



QL

677

- C47

1986

v. 11

BIRD DEPT.
MUS. COMP. ZOOLOGY

C H E C K - L I S T
O F
B I R D S O F T H E W O R L D
VOLUME XI

CHECK-LIST OF BIRDS OF THE WORLD

A Continuation of the Work of James L. Peters

VOLUME XI

Edited by

ERNST MAYR
and
G. WILLIAM COTTRELL

Sylviidae	Muscicapidae (<i>sensu stricto</i>)
Maluridae	Acanthizidae Monarchidae
	Eopsaltriidae

By

ERNST MAYR, MELVIN A. TRAYLOR, JR.,
AND GEORGE E. WATSON

CAMBRIDGE • MASSACHUSETTS
MUSEUM OF COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY
1986

COPYRIGHT 1986

BY THE PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS OF HARVARD COLLEGE

INTRODUCTION

Volume XI completes the *Check-list of Birds of the World*. Fifty-five years, thus, have passed between Volume I (1931) and this volume. When originally planned, Volume XI was to cover the "Old World Warblers (Sylviidae) and Old World Flycatchers (Muscicapidae)." These two groups were not only acknowledged to be difficult, containing some very troublesome genera (like *Phylloscopus* and *Cisticola*), but had never been treated in their entirety since the *Catalogue of the Birds of the British Museum*, Volumes IV (1879), V (1881), and VII (1883).

The terms "warblers" and "flycatchers," as is now thought, designate the occupants of particular feeding niches. They do not necessarily refer to near relationship. The New World representatives of these two niches, the wood warblers (Parulidae) and the tyrant flycatchers (Tyrannidae), have long been separated from the Old World groups (Sylviidae and Muscicapidae), and this separation has not been challenged. The designation Muscicapidae was used in *Check-list*, Volumes X (1964) and XII (1967), in the broad sense of Hartert. It included thrushes, babblers, whistlers, and numerous aberrant groups. None of these is any longer included in the Muscicapidae as now delimited on the basis of the researches of Charles G. Sibley and others. Furthermore, it had long been suspected that the Australian warblers and flycatchers had no relationship to the Sylviidae and Muscicapidae, even though in their most conspicuous morphological characters (e.g., shape of bill) they were very similar indeed. Thus, in the absence of positive distinguishing characters and uncertainty as to other allocation, they were generally left with the Afro-Eurasian families. In recent years, however, the artificiality of this arrangement was so apparent that it became customary to recognize two indigenous families for the Australasian warblers, Maluridae and Acanthizidae, one family for the monarch flycatchers (Monarchidae), a sub-taxon for the fantail flycatchers (Rhipidurinae), and a family for the Australasian robins

(Eopsaltriidae). Although these taxa are on the whole reasonably well characterized by life history characters and general habitus, there are few (if any) diagnostic morphological characters. Fortunately, the DNA hybridizing technique of Charles G. Sibley permits the establishment of a tentative classification of all the Australasian genera and families. Even though future modifications of this arrangement are not precluded, the scheme of branching pattern suggested by Sibley has been adopted by us. We regard it as a secure basis for future research.

Determination of the best possible sequence of taxa and their ranking has always been a particular difficulty with avian species and genera. There is no regular progression from more primitive to more specialized types; indeed, a bush would represent avian phylogeny much more realistically than a tree. The problem the avian cataloguer has to solve is in what sequence to list the branches of this bush. Evidently an almost unlimited number of alternative arrangements is possible. In our own choice of the sequence we have attempted to follow three time-honored principles: (1) each species (genus) is listed as near to its closest relatives as possible, (2) taxa with seemingly more ancestral ("primitive") characters are listed before those with more derived characters, and, most importantly, (3) widely accepted sequences are retained for the sake of stability, unless it can be clearly shown that they are contradicted by definite evidence. We do not doubt that the application of new molecular methods will in due time necessitate numbers of changes from the sequence and categorical ranks adopted by us.

The Australasian families provided a particularly difficult problem. There was hardly a subspecies without at least one or several synonyms, mostly made by Gregory M. Mathews. Mayr decided to list in the synonymy all those names that were clearly without any merit whatsoever. A difficulty arose with respect to a second group of names, names given to slightly differing populations, particularly such on extensive clines. In reaction to Mathews' uninhibited splitting, some recent Australian authors have gone to the opposite extreme and have recognized as subspecies only well-isolated populations with well-defined diagnostic characters, synonymizing all minor subspecies. Ultimately this may indeed be the most sensible

policy. Mayr decided, however, not to follow this course, since he felt that at this time it would be of more help to make a distinction between altogether-useless names and those of minor races. In due time, it may become the tradition to recognize only very well-marked subspecies, but by then the workers on Australasian birds will have learned that the names synonymized in this volume are altogether without merit. Since the first draft in the 1950s much splendid work on the classification of Australasian birds has been done by Julian Ford, Allen Keast, Shane Parker, R. Schodde, G. M. Storr, and others, and the early drafts had to be revised repeatedly. There still are differences of opinion, even among the Australian workers themselves, and no doubt the listing as presented here is not the last word. In any case, Mayr feels that the group of active young Australian ornithologists should be considered the real authors of the parts on Australasian birds in this volume rather than himself.

The contributions of the three authors of this volume are divided on a geographical basis. Melvin Traylor is responsible for the treatment of the African taxa, George Watson for the Holarctic and Oriental taxa, and Ernst Mayr for the Australasian taxa.

Work on the African and Australasian portions was begun in the 1950s, and Mayr over the years mailed various drafts of the *Maluridae*, *Acanthizidae*, *Monarchidae*, and *Eopsaltriidae* to H. T. Condon, Julian Ford, A. Keast, A. R. McGill, G. F. Mees, Shane Parker, R. Schodde, D. L. Serventy, and G. M. Storr. Murray Bruce has made valuable contributions to the treatment of Wallacean taxa. Portions of the African material were read by C. W. Benson, B. P. Hall, and M. P. Stuart Irwin.

The editors wish to acknowledge, with deep appreciation, the contribution made by Raymond A. Paynter, Jr. in furthering the printing of the volume, as well as the expert editorial assistance of Helen Phillips, once again available, and the secretarial contribution of Alison Pirie.

1 July 1985

ERNST MAYR
G. WILLIAM COTTRELL

CONTENTS

ORDER PASSERIFORMES

SUBORDER OSCINES

Family Sylviidae, Old World Warblers, by George E. Watson (Holarctic and Oriental), Melvin A. Traylor, Jr. (African), and Ernst Mayr (Australasian)	3
Genus <i>Oligura</i> Hodgson	4
<i>Tesia</i> Hodgson	5
<i>Urosphena Swinhoe</i>	6
<i>Cettia Bonaparte</i>	8
<i>Bradypterus Swainson</i>	17
<i>Bathmocercus Reichenow</i>	31
<i>Dromaeocercus Sharpe</i>	32
<i>Nesillas Oberholser</i>	32
<i>Thamnornis Milne-Edwards and</i> <i>Grandidier</i>	34
<i>Melocichla Hartlaub</i>	34
<i>Achaetops Roberts</i>	36
<i>Sphenoeacus Strickland</i>	36
<i>Megalurus Horsfield</i>	37
<i>Cincloramphus Gould</i>	44
<i>Eremiornis North</i>	45
<i>Megalurulus Verreaux</i>	46
<i>Cichlornis Mayr</i>	47
<i>Ortygocichla Sclater</i>	47
<i>Chaetornis Gray</i>	48
<i>Graminicola Jerdon</i>	48
<i>Schoenicola Blyth</i>	49
<i>Locustella Kaup</i>	50
<i>Acrocephalus Naumann</i>	56
<i>Bebrornis Sharpe</i>	77
<i>Hippolais Conrad</i>	78
<i>Chloropeta Smith</i>	82
<i>Cisticola Kaup</i>	84
<i>Scotocerca Sundevall</i>	125
<i>Rhopophilus Giglioli and Salvadori</i>	127
<i>Prinia Horsfield</i>	128
<i>Drymocichla Hartlaub</i>	153
<i>Urolais Alexander</i>	153
<i>Spiloptila Sundevall</i>	153

<i>Apalis Swainson</i>	154
<i>Stenostira Cabanis and Bonaparte</i>	172
<i>Phyllolais Hartlaub</i>	173
<i>Orthotomus Horsfield</i>	173
<i>Camaroptera Sundevall</i>	185
<i>Calamonastes Sharpe</i>	191
<i>Euryptila Sharpe</i>	195
<i>Poliolais Alexander</i>	195
<i>Graueria Hartert</i>	196
<i>Eremomela Sundevall</i>	196
<i>Randia Delacour and Berlioz</i>	205
<i>Newtonia Schlegel and Pollen</i>	206
<i>Sylvietta Lafresnaye</i>	207
<i>Hemitesia Chapin</i>	215
<i>Macrosphenus Cassin</i>	215
<i>Amaurocichla Sharpe</i>	217
<i>Hypergerus Reichenbach</i>	218
<i>Hyliota Swainson</i>	219
<i>Hylia Cassin</i>	221
<i>Phylloscopus Boie</i>	221
<i>Seicercus Swainson</i>	256
<i>Tickellia Blyth</i>	262
<i>Abroscopus Stuart Baker</i>	263
<i>Parisoma Swainson</i>	267
<i>Sylvia Scopoli</i>	270
<i>Regulus Cuvier</i>	286
<i>Leptopoecile Severtsov</i>	292
Family Muscicapidae (<i>sensu stricto</i>), Old World	
Flycatchers, by George E. Watson (Palaearectic and Oriental), Melvin A. Traylor, Jr. (African), and Ernst Mayr (Australasian)	295
Genus <i>Melaenornis</i> Gray	296
<i>Rhinomyias Sharpe</i>	307
<i>Muscicapa Brisson</i>	313
<i>Myioparus Roberts</i>	333
<i>Humblotia Milne-Edwards and Oustalet</i>	334
<i>Ficedula Brisson</i>	335
<i>Cyanoptila Blyth</i>	354
<i>Niltava Hodgson</i>	355
<i>Culicicapa Swinhoe</i>	373
Family Platysteiridae, Puffback Flycatchers, by Melvin A. Traylor, Jr.	376

Genus	<i>Bias Lesson</i>	376
	<i>Pseudobias Sharpe</i>	377
	<i>Batis Boie</i>	381
	<i>Platysteira Jardine and Selby</i>	386
Family Maluridae, Australo-Papuan Wrens, by Ernst Mayr		390
Genus	<i>Clytomyias Sharpe</i>	390
	<i>Malurus Vieillot</i>	391
	<i>Stipiturus Lesson</i>	402
	<i>Amytornis Stejneger</i>	404
Family Acanthizidae, Australasian Warblers, by Ernst Mayr		409
Subfamily Acanthizinae		409
Genus	<i>Dasyornis Vigors and Horsfield</i>	409
	<i>Pycnoptilus Gould</i>	410
	<i>Origma Gould</i>	411
	<i>Crateroscelis Sharpe</i>	411
	<i>Sericornis Gould</i>	414
	<i>Pyrholaemus Gould</i>	426
	<i>Chthonicola Gould</i>	426
	<i>Calamanthus Gould</i>	427
	<i>Hylacola Gould</i>	429
	<i>Acanthiza Vigors and Horsfield</i>	431
	<i>Smicrorhis Gould</i>	442
	<i>Gerygone Gould</i>	444
	<i>Aphelocephala Oberholser</i>	458
Subfamily Mohouinae		460
Genus	<i>Mohoua Lesson</i>	460
	<i>Finschia Hutton</i>	460
Genera Incertae Sedis		461
Genus	<i>Ephthianura Gould</i>	461
	<i>Ashbyia North</i>	463
Family Monarchidae, Monarch Flycatchers		464
Subfamily Monarchinae, by George E. Watson (Palaeartic and Oriental), Melvin A. Traylor, Jr. (African), and Ernst Mayr (Australasian)		464
Genus	<i>Erythrocerus Hartlaub</i>	465
	<i>Elminia Bonaparte</i>	467
	<i>Trochocercus Cabanis</i>	468
	<i>Philentoma Eyton</i>	471
	<i>Hypothymis Boie</i>	472
	<i>Eutrichomyias Meise</i>	478

Terpsiphone <i>Gloger</i>	478
Chasiempis <i>Cabanis</i>	491
Pomarea <i>Bonaparte</i>	493
Mayornis <i>Wetmore</i>	495
Neolalage <i>Mathews</i>	496
Clytorhynchus <i>Elliot</i>	496
Metabolus <i>Bonaparte</i>	499
Monarcha <i>Vigors and Horsfield</i>	500
Arses <i>Lesson</i>	514
Myiagra <i>Vigors and Horsfield</i>	516
Genera Incertae Sedis, by Ernst Mayr	526
Genus Lamprolia <i>Finsch</i>	526
Machaerirhynchus <i>Gould</i>	527
Peltops <i>Wagler</i>	529
Subfamily Rhipidurinae, by George E. Watson (Palaearctic and Oriental) and Ernst Mayr (Australasian)	530
Genus Rhipidura <i>Vigors and Horsfield</i>	530
Family Eopsaltriidae, Australasian Robins, by Ernst Mayr	556
Genus Monachella <i>Salvadori</i>	557
Microeca <i>Gould</i>	557
Eugerygone <i>Finsch</i>	561
Petroica <i>Swainson</i>	562
Tregellasia <i>Mathews</i>	569
Eopsaltria <i>Swainson</i>	571
Peneoenanthe <i>Mathews</i>	573
Poecilodryas <i>Gould</i>	575
Peneothello <i>Mathews</i>	578
Heteromyias <i>Sharpe</i>	580
Pachycephalopsis <i>Salvadori</i>	581
Index	585
Addendum	638

NEW NAMES PROPOSED IN VOLUME XI

Prinia hodgsoni leggei <i>Watson, nom. nov.</i>	136
Orthotomus atrogularis anambensis <i>Watson, nom. nov.</i>	180
Malurus wallacii capillatus <i>Mayr, nom. nov.</i>	392
Sericornis spilodera batantae <i>Mayr, nom. nov.</i>	423

CHECK-LIST
OF
BIRDS OF THE WORLD
VOLUME XI

ORDER PASSERIFORMES

SUBORDER OSCINES

FAMILY SYLVIIDAE^{1,2}

GEORGE E. WATSON (Holarctic and Oriental), MELVIN A.
TRAYLOR, JR. (African), and ERNST MAYR
(Australasian)

cf. Sclater, W. L., 1930, *Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum*, pp. 493–574.

Bannerman, 1939, *Birds Tropical West Africa*, 5, pp. 2–232.

Malbrant and Maclatchy, 1949, *Faune Équateur Afr. Français*, 1, pp. 334–350.

Malbrant, 1952, *Faune Centre Afr. Français*, ed. 2, pp. 470–487.

Chapin, J. P., 1953, *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, 75A, pp. 241–480 (Zaire).

Cave and Macdonald, 1955, *Birds Sudan*, pp. 281–311.

Smithers, Irwin, and Paterson, 1957, *Check List Birds Southern Rhodesia*, pp. 114–126.

Mackworth-Praed and Grant, 1960, *Birds Eastern North Eastern Africa*, ed. 2, 2, pp. 335–519, 1103–1104, 1109.

White, 1960, *Occas. Papers National Mus. Southern Rhodesia*, no. 24B, pp. 399–430; 1962, no. 26B, pp. 653–738 (Africa).

Hall and Moreau, 1962, *Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.)*, Zool., 8, pp. 338–345 (Africa).

Mackworth-Praed and Grant, 1963, *Birds Southern Third Africa*, 2, pp. 194–331.

Traylor, 1963, *Publ. Culturais Companhia Diamantes Angola*, Lisboa, no. 61, pp. 143–160 (Angola).

Smithers, 1964, *Check List Birds Bechuanaland Caprivi Strip*, pp. 139–147.

¹*Pholidornis* appears in the Estrildidae, 1968, *Check-list Birds World*, 14, p. 389, not in the Sylviidae as indicated by 1967, *Check-list*, 12, p. 208, note 2.—M. A. T., Jr.

²The following genera, placed in the Sylviidae by W. L. Sclater, 1930, *Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum*, have been transferred to other families, *Hartertula* and *Neomixis* to the Timaliinae, and *Agrobates* and *Stiphrornis* to the Turdinae; all appear in *Check-list Birds World*, 10.—M. A. T., Jr.

- Hall and Moreau, 1970, Atlas Speciation Afr. Passerine Birds, pp. 150–204.
- Urban and Brown, 1971, Checklist Birds Ethiopia, pp. 86–93.
- Benson, *et al.*, 1973, Birds Zambia, ed. 2, pp. 232–268.
- Mackworth-Praed and Grant, 1973, Birds West Central Western Africa, **2**, pp. 228–362.
- Milon, Petter, and Randrianosolo, 1973, Faune Madagascar, **35**, Oiseaux, pp. 211–218, pl. 15.
- Benson and Benson, 1977, Birds Malawi, pp. 148–163.
- Chappuis, 1978, *Alauda*, **46**, pp. 327–347 (vocalizations Afr. species).
- Chappuis, 1979, *Alauda*, **47**, pp. 195–211 (vocalizations Afr. species).
- Chappuis, 1980, Proc. IV Pan-Afr. Ornith. Congr., Mahé, Seychelles (1976), pp. 57–63 (vocalizations Afr. species).
- Dowsett and Dowsett-Lemaire, 1980, *Gerfaut*, **70**, pp. 171–184 (Zambia).
- Southern Afr. Ornith. Soc. (Clancey ed.), 1980, Check-list Southern Afr. Birds, pp. 192–221.
- Wolters, 1980, *Vogelarten Erde*, 5. Lief., pp. 361–380.

GENUS **OLIGURA** HODGSON

- Oligura* Hodgson, 1844, in J. E. Gray (ed.), Zool. Misc., p. 82. Type, by subsequent designation (G. R. Gray, 1847, Gen. Birds, **1**, [p. 156]), *Tesia flaviventer* Hodgson = *Oligura castaneocoronata* (Burton).
- Chorotesia* [sic] Delacour, 1942, *Ibis*, p. 515 = *Chlorotesia* Delacour, 1943, *Ibis*, **85**, p. 125. Type, by monotypy, *Sylvia?* *castaneo-coronata* Burton.
- cf. Riley, 1926, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **39**, p. 56 (*Oligura*, validity).
- Delacour, 1942, *Ibis*, pp. 514–515 (*Oligura*, characters).
- Deignan, 1951, Postilla, Peabody Mus. Nat. Hist., Yale Univ., no. 7, pp. 2–4 (*Oligura*, review).
- Inglis, 1959, Journ. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc., **30**, pp. 81–97 (*castaneocoronata*, biology).

OLIGURA CASTANEOCORONATA

- Oligura castaneocoronata castaneocoronata*** (Burton)
Sylvia? *castaneo-coronata* Burton, 1836, Proc. Zool. Soc.

London (1835), p. 152—no locality = Himalayas, *vide* Hartert, 1910, Vögel Pal. Fauna, p. 798; restricted to Nepal by Ripley, 1961, Synop. Birds India Pakistan, p. 441. *Tesia castaneocoronata regia* Koelz, 1954, Contrib. Inst. Regional Exploration, no. 1, p. 11—Blue Mountain, Lushai (= Mizo) Hills, Mizoram, India.

Himalayas from northern Punjab through Nepal, Sikkim, and Bhutan to Assam, Mizoram, and adjacent parts of northern Burma and Ch'ang-tu (Kangting and Wa Shan), Tibet; also in the Chittagong Hills, Bangladesh.

***Oligura castaneocoronata ripleyi* Deignan**

Oligura castaneo-coronata ripleyi Deignan, 1951, Postilla, Peabody Mus. Nat. Hist., Yale Univ., no. 7, p. 3—Likiang Mountains, Yunnan Province, China.

Yunnan and Szechwan, China.

***Oligura castaneocoronata abadieï* (Delacour and Jabouille)**

Tesia castaneocoronata abadieï Delacour and Jabouille, 1930, Oiseau, 11, p. 405—Chapa (Tonkin); altitude 1,600 meters. Northern Vietnam.

GENUS **TESIA** HODGSON

Tesia Hodgson, 1837, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 6, p. 101. Type, by subsequent designation (G. R. Gray, 1840, List Gen. Birds, p. 27), *T. cyaniventris* Hodgson = *Tesia cyaniventer* Hodgson.

Pseudoxenicus Finsch, 1901, Notes Leyden Mus., 22 (1900), p. 213. Type, by monotypy, *Microura superciliaris* Bonaparte.

TESIA SUPERCILIARIS

***Tesia superciliaris* (Bonaparte)**

Microura superciliaris Bonaparte, 1850, Consp. Gen. Avium, 1, p. 258—Java. Mountains of western and central Java.

TESIA OLIVEA

***Tesia olivea* (McClelland)**

Saxicola? olivea McClelland, 1840, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1839), p. 161—Assam.

Lower Himalayas in Darjeeling, Sikkim, Bhutan, Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, northern Burma, western Yunnan, southern Szechwan, mountains of northwestern and southwestern Thailand, northern Laos, and northern Vietnam.

TESIA CYANIVENTER

Tesia cyaniventer Hodgson

Tesia cyaniventer Hodgson, 1837, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **6**, p. 101—Nepal.

Tesia cyaniventris superciliaris La Touche, 1921, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **42**, p. 18—Mengtsz (= Meng-tzu), south-eastern Yunnan.

Himalayas from Garhwal and southeastern Tibet through Nepal, Darjeeling, Sikkim, Bhutan, Assam, western and south-eastern Yunnan, Kwangsi, northern Burma, Laos, and northern Vietnam. Descends to lower altitudes in winter.

GENUS UROSPHENA SWINHOE

Urospheena Swinhoe, 1877, Ibis, p. 204, pl. 4. Type, by monotypy, *Tribura squameiceps* Swinhoe.

Orthnocichla Sharpe, 1884, Notes Leyden Mus., **6**, p. 179. Type, by monotypy, *Orthnocichla subulata* Sharpe.

UROSPHENA SUBULATA

Urospheena subulata sumbawana (Rensch)

Orthnocichla everetti sumbawana Rensch, 1928, Ornith. Monatsber., **36**, p. 48—Batoe Doelang (= Batudulang), Sumbawa; altitude 800–1,000 meters.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Sumbawa.

Urospheena subulata everetti (Hartert)

Orthnocichla everetti Hartert, 1897, Novit. Zool., **4**, p. 170—Flores.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Flores.

Urospheena subulata subulata (Sharpe)

Orthnocichla subulata Sharpe, 1884, Notes Leyden Mus., **6**, p. 179—Timor.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Timor.

***Urospheena subulata advena* (Hartert)**

Orthnocichla subulata advena Hartert, 1906, Novit. Zool.,
13, p. 298—Tepa, Babber Island = Babar.
Lesser Sunda Islands: Babar.

UROSPHENA WHITEHEADI***Urospheena whiteheadi* (Sharpe)**

Orthnocichla whiteheadi Sharpe, 1888, Ibis, p. 478—Mt.
Kinabalu, Borneo.
Mountains of Borneo from Kinabalu to Liang Kubung.

UROSPHENA SQUAMEICEPS***Urospheena squameiceps* (Swinhoe)**

Tribura squameiceps Swinhoe, 1863, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 292—Canton.
Cettia ussurianus Seeböhm, 1881, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 5,
p. 143—valley of the Ussuri River, eastern Siberia.
Eastern Manchuria, Korea, Ussuriland, southern Sakhalin,
Kuril Islands (Kunashir), and Japan (Hokkaido, Honshu, Shikoku, and Kyushu). Migrates through central China to Taiwan, southeastern China, Indochina, Thailand, and southern Burma.

UROSPHENA PALLIDIPE***Urospheena pallidipes pallidipes* (Blanford)**

Phylloscopus pallidipes Blanford, 1872, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 41, pt. 2, p. 162—Sikkim.
Discontinuously in the lower Himalayas in Garhwal, Nepal, Darjeeling, Sikkim, Bhutan, Arunachal Pradesh, Assam (Cachar and Khasi Hills), northern Burma; also possibly in Eastern Ghats (Visakhapatnam, northern Andhra Pradesh), India. Lower altitudes in winter.

***Urospheena pallidipes laurentei* La Touche**

Urospheena laurentei La Touche, 1921, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 42, p. 30—Poutoutsing, southeastern Yunnan; altitude 2,700 feet.
Southern China. Winters northwestern Thailand, northern Laos, and northern Vietnam.

Urosphena pallidipes osmastoni (Hartert)

Horeites pallidipes osmastoni Hartert, 1908, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **21**, p. 107—Port Blair, Andaman Islands. South Andaman Island.

GENUS **CETTIA** BONAPARTE

Cettia Bonaparte, 1834, Icon. Fauna Ital., **1**, text to pl. 29, fig. 3. Type, by monotypy, *Sylvia cetti* Marmora = *Sylvia cetti* Temminck.

Horeites Hodgson, 1845, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 30. Type by subsequent designation (G. R. Gray, 1855, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds Brit. Mus., p. 32), *Horeites brunneifrons* Hodgson.

Horornis Hodgson, 1845, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 31. Types *H. fortipes* and *H. flaviventris*; restricted to *H. fortipes* (Seeböhm, 1881, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **5**, p. 133).

Neornis Blyth (ex Hodgson MS), 1845, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **14**, p. 590. Type, by monotypy, *Neornis flavolivacea* Blyth.

Psamathia Hartlaub and Finsch, 1868, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 5. Type, by monotypy, *Psamathia annae* Hartlaub and Finsch.

Vitia Ramsay, 1876 (February), Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, **1**, p. 41. Type, by monotypy, *Vitia ruficapilla* Ramsay.

Drymochaera Finsch, 1876 (June), Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 19. Type, by monotypy, *Drymochaera badiceps* Finsch.

Gladkovia Kashin, 1977, Ornitologiya, **13**, p. 207. New name for *Psamathia* Hartlaub and Finsch, 1868, preoccupied by *Psamathia* Walker, 1861.

cf. Delacour, 1942, Ibis, pp. 509–519; 1943, Ibis, **85**, pp. 27–31 (review).

Farusawa, 1947, Tori, **12**, pp. 6–11 (*squameiceps*, biology).

Baker, 1951, Univ. Kansas Publ., Mus. Nat. Hist., **3**, pp. 249–251 (*annae*).

Vaurie, 1954, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1691, pp. 1–8 (*diphone*, *brunnifrons*, *cetti*).

Williamson, 1968, Identification Ringers, no. 1, ed. 3, pp. 11–12 (*cetti*).

Neufeldt, 1971, Falke, **18**, pp. 364–375 (*diphone*, biology).

- Martens, 1975, Bonner Zool. Beitr., **26**, pp. 164–174 (*acanthizoides*, biology).
 Mester, 1975, Ardeola, **21**, pp. 421–445 (*cetti*, biometrics).
 Morioka, 1977, Mem. Nat. Sci. Mus. Tokyo, no. 10, pp. 171–177 (*diphone*, Japanese offshore island forms).
 Bibby, 1982, Ibis, **124**, pp. 288–301 (*cetti*, breeding biology).
 Wells, 1982, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **102**, pp. 57–62 (*fortipes*, *vulcania*).
 Orenstein and Pratt, 1983, Wilson Bull., **95**, pp. 184–198 (*annae*, *parens*, *ruficapilla*).

SUBGENUS HOREITES HODGSON

CETTIA DIPHONE

Cettia diphone borealis Campbell

Cettia minuta borealis C. W. Campbell, 1892, Ibis, p. 235—Chemulpo (= Inchon), Korea

Manchuria, Korea, and adjacent parts of USSR north to Lake Khanka. Migrates through eastern China to Fukien and Taiwan.

Cettia diphone viridis (Portenko)

Horeites diphone viridis Portenko, 1955, Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk, SSSR, **18**, p. 505—Kunashir, southern Kurils.

Southern Sakhalin and southern Kuril Islands. Migrates through Japanese islands to southeastern China.

Cettia diphone canturians (Swinhoe)

Arundinax canturians Swinhoe, 1860, Ibis, p. 52—Amoy (= Hsia-men) and Shanghai.

Eastern China from southern Kansu, southern Shensi, and northern Szechwan east through the Yangtze valley to Hopeh and northern Shantung, south to Anhwei and northern Chekiang. Migrates to southern China, Taiwan, Assam, northwestern Thailand, Indochina, and northern Philippines.

Cettia diphone cantans (Temminck and Schlegel)

Salicaria cantans Temminck and Schlegel, 1847, in Siebold, Fauna Japonica, Aves, p. 51, pl. 19—Japan.

Horornis cantans ijimae Kuroda, 1922, Annot. Zool. Japon., **10**, p. 117—Miyake-jima, Seven Islands of Izu.

Horornis cantans takahashii Momiyama, 1927, Annot. Or-

nith. Orient., 1, p. 37—Quelpart Island (= Cheju Do).

Horornis cantans sakhalinensis Yamashina, 1927, Dôbutsu.

Zasshi, 39, p. 281—Nayoro (= Gastello), Sakhalin.

Sakhalin and main and coastal islands of Japan south to Hachijo-jima, Tanega-shima, and Yaku-shima; also Tsu-shima and Quelpart Island (= Cheju Do). Introduced Hawaii.

Cettia diphone diphone (Kittlitz)

Sylvia diphone Kittlitz, 1830, Mém. Acad. Imp. Sci. St.-Pétersbourg, 1, p. 237, pl. 14—Bonin Islands (= Ogasawara-gunto).

Horornis diphone iwotoensis Momiyama, 1927, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 47, p. 146—Motoyama, Sulphur Island (= Io-jima), Volcano Islands (= Kazan-retto).

Horornis cantans ponafidinicus Momiyama, 1930, Bull. Biogeogr. Soc. Japan, 1, p. 175, note—Tori-shima (= Pona-fidin), Seven Islands of Izu.

Tori-shima (southern Izu Islands), Bonin Islands (= Ogasawara-gunto), and Volcano Islands (Kazan-retto).

Cettia diphone riukiuensis (Kuroda)

Horornis cantans riukiuensis Kuroda, 1925, Avifauna Riu Kiu Islands, p. 69—Sonai, Iriomote-jima, southern Ryukyu Islands.

Ryukyu Islands from Amani-o-shima to Iriomote-jima.

Cettia diphone restricta (Kuroda)

Horornis cantans restrictus Kuroda, 1923, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 43, p. 122—Minami-daito-jima, Borodino Islands.

Borodino (Daito) Islands, east of Ryukyu Islands.

Cettia diphone seebohmi Ogilvie-Grant

Cettia seebohmi Ogilvie-Grant, 1894, Ibis, p. 507—northern Luzon.

Philippines: Luzon.

CETTIA ANNAE

Cettia annae (Hartlaub and Finsch)

Psamathia annae Hartlaub and Finsch, 1868, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 5, pl. 2—Pelew (= Palau) Islands.

Palau Islands: Babelthuap, Koror, Garakayo, Peleliu, Ngabad.

CETTIA PARENS

Cettia parens (Mayr)

Vitia parens Mayr, 1935, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 820, p. 4—
San Cristobal, Solomon Islands.

Solomon Islands: San Cristobal. Relationship to *ruficapilla* uncertain.

CETTIA RUFICAPILLA

Cettia ruficapilla ruficapilla (Ramsay)

Vitia ruficapilla Ramsay, 1876 (February), Proc. Linn. Soc.
New South Wales, 1, p. 42—Kandavu, Fiji.

Fiji Islands: Kandavu.

Cettia ruficapilla badiceps (Finsch)

Drymochaera badiceps Finsch, 1876 (June), Proc. Zool. Soc.
London, p. 20—Viti Levu, Fiji.

Fiji Islands: Viti Levu.

Cettia ruficapilla castaneoptera (Mayr)

Vitia ruficapilla castaneoptera Mayr, 1935, Amer. Mus.
Novit., no. 820, p. 5—Vanua Levu, Fiji.

Fiji Islands: Vanua Levu.

Cettia ruficapilla funebris (Mayr)

Vitia ruficapilla funebris Mayr, 1935, Amer. Mus. Novit.,
no. 820, p. 5—Taveuni, Fiji.

Fiji Islands: Taveuni.

CETTIA FORTIPES¹**Cettia fortipes pallida** (Brooks)

Horeites pallidus Brooks, 1872, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal,
41, pt. 2, p. 78—Kashmir.

Northeastern Himalayas from Hazara and Vale of Kashmir
east to western Nepal.

Cettia fortipes fortipes (Hodgson)

Horornis fortipes Hodgson, 1845, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p.
31—Nepal.

Homochlamys fortipes manis Koelz, 1954, Contrib. Inst. Re-
gional Exploration, no. 1, p. 18—Mawphlang, Khasi Hills,
Meghalaya, India.

¹*C. fortipes* and *vulcania* form a superspecies.—G. E. W.

Homochlamys fortipes mizorum Koelz, 1954, Contrib. Inst. Regional Exploration, no. 1, p. 18—Sangau, Lushai (= Mizo) Hills, Mizoram, India.

Foothills and mountains of eastern Nepal (Ilam district), Darjeeling, Sikkim, Bhutan, southeastern Tibet, Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Chittagong Hills, Bangladesh, and Burma.

***Cettia fortipes davidiana* (Verreaux)¹**

Arundinax davidiana J. Verreaux, 1871, Nouv. Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, **6** (1870), Bull., p. 37—mountains of Chinese Tibet. Type from Muping (= Pao-hsing), Sikang, Szechwan, *vide* Verreaux, 1872, Nouv. Arch., **7** (1871), Bull., p. 47.

Cettia sinensis La Touche, 1898, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **7**, p. 37—Fohkien (= Fukien).

Horeites pallidus dulcivox Stresemann, 1924, Abh. Ber. Mus. Tierkunde Völkerkunde Dresden, **16**, no. 2, p. 16—foot of Wa Shan, Szechwan.

Mountains and hills of southern China and northern Indochina from southern Kansu, Shensi, and Szechwan south and east to southeastern Yunnan, northern Kwangtung, Fukien, northern Laos, and northern Vietnam.

CETTIA VULCANIA²

***Cettia vulcania sepiaria* Kloss**

Cettia montana sepiaria Kloss, 1931, Treubia, **13**, p. 352—Pajatoengkalan, Pangmoh, Acheen (= Aceh), northern Sumatra; altitude 2,000 meters.

Northern Sumatra.

***Cettia vulcania flaviventris* (Salvadori)**

Brachypteryx flaviventris Salvadori, 1879, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **14**, p. 226—Mt. Singalan (= Singgalang), Bella Vista, western Sumatra.

Cettia sumatrana Ogilvie-Grant, 1916, Bull. Brit. Ornith.

¹The distribution and synonymy of Chinese populations need further work; there is frequent confusion with *C. flavolivacea* in the literature.—G. E. W.

²For reasons for separating the Sunda-Wallacea subspecies into a separate species cf. Wells, 1982, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **102**, pp. 57–62.—G. E. W.

Club, **36**, p. 66—Korinchi (= Kerinci) Peak, Sumatra; altitude 10,000 feet.

Sumatra, except in north.

Cettia vulcania vulcania (Blyth)

Sylvia montana Horsfield, 1821, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **13**, p. 156—Java. Preoccupied by *Sylvia montana* Wilson, 1812 = *Dendroica virens* (Gmelin) or indeterminate.

Sylvia vulcania Blyth (ex S. Müller MS), 1870, Ibis, p. 170—Java and Timor; inferentially restricted to Java by Delacour, 1947, Auk, **64**, p. 129.

Java, Bali, and Lombok.

Cettia vulcania everetti Hartert

Cettia everetti Hartert, 1898, Novit. Zool., **5**, p. 113—Atapupu, Timor.

Timor.

Cettia vulcania banksi Chasen

Cettia montana banksi Chasen, 1935, Ornith. Monatsber., **43**, p. 147—Mt. Mulu, northern Sarawak; altitude 2,200–2,600 meters.

C[ettia]. f[ortipes]. bangsi Delacour, 1943, Ibis, **85**, p. 29—Mt. Mulu, Sarawak. *Lapsus calami*.

Mountains of Sabah and Sarawak, Borneo, from south of Kinabalu to Mulu and Murud.

Cettia vulcania oreophila Sharpe

Cettia oreophila Sharpe, 1888, Ibis, p. 387—Mt. Kinabalu, northern Borneo.

Mt. Kinabalu, northern Borneo.

Cettia vulcania palawana Ripley and Rabor

Cettia montana palawana Ripley and Rabor, 1962, Postilla, Peabody Mus. Nat. Hist., Yale Univ., no. 73, p. 10—Mt. Mantalingajan, Palawan Island, Philippines; altitude 6,700 feet.

Philippines: Palawan.

CETTIA MAJOR

Cettia major major (Horsfield and Moore)

Horeites major Horsfield and Moore (ex Hodgson MS), 1854, Cat. Birds Mus. Hon. East-India Company, **1**, p. 323—Nepal.

High Himalayas in Kumaun, Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan, Arun-

achal Pradesh, Ch'ang-tu, southeastern Tibet, northern Szechwan, and northern Yunnan.

Cettia major vafer (Koelz)

Homochlamys major vafer Koelz, 1954, Contrib. Inst. Regional Exploration, no. 1, p. 18—Phulbari, Garo Hills, Assam.

Meghalaya and Cachar Hills, Assam, and Nagaland, India.

CETTIA FLAVOLIVACEA

Cettia flavolivacea flavolivacea (Blyth)

N[eornis]. flavolivacea Blyth (ex Hodgson MS), 1845, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 14, p. 590—Nepal.

High Himalayas in Garhwal, Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan, Arunachal Pradesh, and southeastern Tibet.

Cettia flavolivacea intricata (Hartert)

Horeites flavolivacea intricatus Hartert, 1909, Vögel Pal. Fauna, p. 533—T'ai-pai Shan, Tsin-ling (= Ch'in Ling) Mountains, Shensi, China.

Antiornis grahami Riley, 1926, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 39, p. 55—O-mei Shan, Szechwan; altitude 3,500 feet.¹

Northeastern Burma, northwestern Thailand, northern Yunnan, Szechwan, and southern Shensi (T'ai-pai Shan), China.

Cettia flavolivacea stresemanni (Koelz)

Neornis flavolivaceus stresemanni Koelz, 1954, Contrib. Inst. Regional Exploration, no. 1, p. 17—Mawryngkneng, Khasi Hills, Meghalaya, India.

Neornis flavolivaceus circumspectus Koelz, 1954, Contrib. Inst. Regional Exploration, no. 1, p. 18—Mawphlang, Khasi Hills, Meghalaya, India.

Garo and Khasi Hills, Meghalaya, India.

Cettia flavolivacea alexanderi (Ripley)

Horeites flavolivaceus [sic] *alexanderi* Ripley, 1951, Postilla, Peabody Mus. Nat. Hist., Yale Univ., no. 6, p. 6—

¹Although Deignan, 1961, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 221, p. 443, synonymized *Antiornis grahami* with *Cettia fortipes davidiana*, I provisionally follow Parker, 1964, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 84, pp. 113–114, in this allocation. The entire series may be made up of young birds.—G. E. W.

Phek-Meluri Road, 60 miles east of Kohima, Naga Hills, India.

Eastern Naga Hills, Manipur, and Mizo Hills, Mizoram, India.

Cettia flavolivacea weberi (Mayr)

Horeites flavolivaceus weberi Mayr, 1941, Ibis, p. 244—Mt. Victoria, Chin Hills, Burma.

Chin Hills, western Burma.

Cettia flavolivacea oblita (Mayr)

Horeites flavolivaceus oblitus Mayr, 1941, Ibis, p. 245—Chapa (= Cha Pa), Tonkin.

Northern Laos and northern Vietnam.

CETTIA ROBUSTIPES

Cettia robustipes brunnescens (Hume)

Horeites brunnescens Hume, 1872, Ibis, p. 109—neighborhood of Darjeeling.

High altitudes of the Himalayas in Garhwal, Nepal, Darjeeling, Sikkim, Bhutan, Arunachal Pradesh, and southeastern Tibet. In winter descends to lower hills and occurs in Manipur.

Cettia robustipes acanthizoides (Verreaux)

Abrornis acanthizoides J. Verreaux, 1871, Nouv. Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, **6** (1870), Bull., p. 37—mountains of Chinese Tibet. Type from western Szechwan, *vide* Verreaux, 1872, Nouv. Arch., **7** (1871), Bull., p. 48.

Horeites robustipes inconspicuus Stresemann, 1924, Abh. Ber. Mus. Tierkunde Völkerkunde Dresden, **16**, no. 2, p. 18—2 days west of Wan (= Wan-hsien, eastern Szechwan).

High altitudes in Ch'ang-tu, southeastern Tibet, possibly northern Burma, northern Yunnan, Szechwan, Shensi (Ch'in Ling Mountains), southern Anhwei, and northern Fukien. Descends to lower altitudes in winter.

Cettia robustipes robustipes (Swinhoe)¹

Horeites robustipes Swinhoe, 1866, Ibis, p. 398—Formosa.

Horeites acanthizoides concolor Ogilvie-Grant, 1912, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **29**, p. 107—Mt. Arizan (= A-li Shan),

¹By some authors considered a race of *C. fortipes*, but the present treatment follows Delacour, 1943, Ibis, **85**, p. 30.—G. E. W.

Formosa; altitude 8,000 feet.
Taiwan.

CETTIA BRUNNIFRONS

Cettia brunnifrons whistleri (Ticehurst)

Horeites brunnifrons whistleri Ticehurst, 1923, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **44**, p. 28—Simla.

High altitudes in the northwestern Himalayas from Kashmir to Garhwal, where intergrading with *brunnifrons*. Descends to about 4,000 feet in winter.

Cettia brunnifrons brunnifrons (Hodgson)

Prinia brunnifrons Hodgson, 1845, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 29—Nepal.

Himalayas from Garhwal, where intergrading with *whistleri*, east through Nepal, Darjeeling, and Sikkim to Bhutan and southeastern Tibet.

Cettia brunnifrons umbraticus (Stuart Baker)

Horeites brunnifrons umbraticus Stuart Baker, 1924, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club., **44**, p. 63—Shweli (= Lung Chu'an Chiang)-Salween Divide, west-central Yunnan.

Horeites brunnifrons muroides Koelz, 1954, Contrib. Inst. Regional Exploration, no. 1, p. 18—Bamanigaon, Assam.

Himalayas in Arunachal Pradesh, Ch'ang-tu, southeastern Tibet, northern Burma, western Szechwan, and northern Yunnan.

SUBGENUS CETTIA BONAPARTE

CETTIA CETTI

Cettia cetti cetti (Temminck)

Sylvia cetti Temminck, 1820, Man. Ornith., ed. 2, **1**, p. 194—Sardinia.

Cettia cetti schiebeli Rokitansky, 1934, Falco, **30**, p. 6—Lake Lentini, Sicily.

Cettia cetti whitakeri Orlando, 1937, Riv. Ital. Ornitologia, ser. 2, **7**, p. 213—Sardinia.

Southern Europe from Spain and southern France east through central Italy, southern Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia, southern Bulgaria, and Greece, and south through the Mediterranean islands to northern Africa (Morocco to Tunisia). Winters in the southern portions of its range.

Cettia cetti orientalis Tristram

Cettia (Potamodus) orientalis Tristram, 1867, *Ibis*, p. 79—
Palestine.

Turkey east to northern Afghanistan, north to the Crimea, the Volga delta, and Orsk, USSR, and south to Cyprus, Israel (Hula), Iraq, and the foothills of the Zagros Mountains in northern Iran. A poorly defined subspecies intermediate between *cetti* and *albiventris*.

Cettia cetti albiventris Severtsov

Cettia albiventris Severtsov, 1873, *Izvestiia Imp. Obshchestva Liubitelei Estest. Antrop. Etnogr.*, Moscow, **8**, pt. 2 (1872), p. 131—Karatau Mountains, Kazakhstan.

Cettia Cettioides Hume, 1873, *Stray Feathers*, **1**, p. 194—Sind.

Kazakhstan from the Syr-Dar'ya to the Zaysan Depression, north to Lakes Kurgal'dz and Balkhash, south to the Tien Shan and western Sinkiang. Migrates to southern Iran, Afghanistan, and Pakistan south to Sind.

GENUS **BRADYPTERUS** SWAINSON

Bradyptetus [sic] Swainson, 1837, *Nat. Hist. Class. Birds*, **2**, p. 241, *Bradypterus* in index, p. 379.¹ Type, by monotypy, *Bradyptetus platyurus* Swainson = *Sylvia baboecala* Vieillot.

Dumeticola Blyth, 1845, *Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, **14**, p. 583. Type, by monotypy, *Dumeticola thoracica* Blyth.

Tribura Hodgson, 1845, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, p. 30. Type, by monotypy, *Tribura luteoventris* Hodgson.

Phlexis Hartlaub, 1866, *Ibis*, p. 139. Type, by original designation, *Bradypterus victorini* Sundevall.

Elaphrornis Legge, 1879, *Birds Ceylon*, p. 514. Type, by monotypy, *Bradypteryx palliseri* Blyth.

Androphilus Sharpe, 1888, *Ibis*, p. 390. Type, by monotypy, *Androphilus accentor* Sharpe.

Pseudotharrhaleus Ogilvie-Grant, 1895, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **4**, p. 40. Type, by monotypy, *Pseudotharrhaleus caudatus* Ogilvie-Grant.

Stasiasticus Hartert, 1896, *Novit. Zool.*, **3**, p. 539. Type, by

¹See Benson, Brooke, and Traylor, 1978, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **98**, pp. 4–5, for proper spelling of *Bradypterus*.—M. A. T., Jr.

- monotypy, *Stasiasticus montis* Hartert.
Cryptillas Oberholser, 1899, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 212. New name for *Phlexis* Hartlaub, 1866, preoccupied by *Phlexys* Erichson, 1841 (emended to *Phlexis* by L. Agassiz, 1842).
Sathrocercus Neumann, 1920, Journ. Ornith., **68**, p. 78. Type, by original designation, *Bradypterus barakae* Sharpe.
Caffrillas Roberts, 1922, Ann. Transvaal Mus., **8**, p. 234. Type, by original designation, *Bradypterus barratti* Sharpe.
 cf. Delacour, 1942, Ibis, pp. 509–519; 1943, Ibis, **85**, pp. 27–40, 343 (review).
 Delacour, 1952, Ibis, **94**, pp. 362–363 (*luteoventris*, *montis*, *seebohmi*).
 Clancey, 1955, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **75**, pp. 26–28 (*sylvaticus*).
 Clancey, 1955, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **75**, pp. 38–44 (*barratti*).
 Rand, Friedmann, and Traylor, 1959, Fieldiana, Zool., **41**, pp. 343–345 (*grandis*, *carpalis*).
 White, 1960, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **80**, pp. 18–19 (Africa).
 Brunov, 1977, Ornitologia, **13**, pp. 188–189 (*thoracicus*, biology).
 Dowsett and Stjernstedt, 1979, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **99**, pp. 86–94 (*barratti*, *cinnamomeus*).

BRADYPTERUS BABOECALA

Bradypterus baboecala centralis Neumann

- Bradypterus brachypterus centralis* Neumann, 1908, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **21**, p. 55—between Mkingo (= Mukingo) and Muhera, Rwanda.
 Southeastern Nigeria and southern Cameroon, and from upper Uele district, eastern Zaire, to Lake Kivu and Rwanda.

Bradypterus baboecala chadensis Bannerman

- Bradypterus brachypterus chadensis* Bannerman, 1936, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **57**, p. 43—Lake Chad.
 Lake Chad.

Bradypterus baboecala sudanensis Grant and Mackworth-Praed

- Bradypterus baboecala sudanensis* Grant and Mackworth-

Praed, 1941, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **61**, p. 25—White Nile, southern Sudan, lat. $9^{\circ} 30' N.$, long. $30^{\circ} 40' E.$

The upper White Nile from Lake No south through the Sudd.

Bradypterus baboecala abyssinicus (Blundell and Lovat)

Lusciniola abyssinica Blundell and Lovat, 1899, Bull. Brit.

Ornith. Club, **10**, p. 19—Chercher, Abyssinia.

Plateau of Ethiopia south to Alga.

Bradypterus baboecala elgonensis Madarász

Bradypterus elgonensis Madarász, 1912, Ornith. Monatsber., **20**, p. 175—Buchungu, Mt. Elgon.

Highlands of Kenya west to Mt. Elgon and Kisumu.

Bradypterus baboecala benguellensis Bannerman

Bradypterus brachypterus benguellensis Bannerman, 1927, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **47**, p. 147—Chicama, Benguela, Angola; altitude 5,400 feet.

Plateau of western Angola.

Bradypterus baboecala msiri Neave

Bradypterus msiri Neave, 1909, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **25**, p. 25—Bunkeya River, Lufira valley, Katanga (= Shaba), Congo Free State.

Bradypterus bedfordi Ogilvie-Grant, 1912, Ibis, p. 382—Mababe Flats, north of Lake Ngami, Bechuanaland; altitude 2,900 feet.

Northern Zambia and southeastern Zaire, west to the Zambezi drainage in Angola and Barotseland, Zambia, and south to Ngamiland, Botswana, where merging with *tongensis*.

Bradypterus baboecala tongensis Roberts

Bradypterus brachypterus tongensis Roberts, 1931 (28 July), Ann. Transvaal Mus., **14**, p. 241—Kosi Bay, northern Zululand.

Bradypterus brachypterus moreau W. L. Sclater, 1931 (30 December), Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **52**, p. 57—Amani, Usambara district, Tanganyika; altitude 3,000 feet.

Southeastern Kenya and eastern and southwestern Tanzania, Malawi, eastern and southern Zambia, and the Zambezi valley from Tete up to the Chobe junction, where it merges with *msiri*; Mozambique south through coastal Natal to the Transkei.

Bradypterus baboecala transvaalensis Roberts

Bradypterus transvaalensis Roberts, 1919, Ann. Transvaal

Mus., 6, p. 116—Wakkerstroom, Transvaal. Orange Free State, adjacent Cape Province, and inland Natal to the Transvaal highveld and Rhodesian plateau, Zimbabwe.

Bradypterus baboecala baboecala (Vieillot)

Sylvia baboecala Vieillot, 1817, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., nouv. éd., 11, p. 172; based on "La Caqueteuse" of Levaillant, 1802, Hist. Nat. Oiseaux Afrique, 3, p. 61, pl. 121, fig. 1—Auteniquoi *ex* Levaillant = Knysna district, Cape Province.

Sylvia brachyptera Vieillot, 1817, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., nouv. éd., 11, p. 206; based on "Le Pavaneur" of Levaillant, 1802, Hist. Nat. Oiseaux Afrique, 3, p. "95" (= 65), pl. 122, figs. 1–2—Plettenberg Bay, Cape Province, *ex* Levaillant.

Southern Cape Province, east to about the Great Kei River.

BRADYPTERUS GRAUERI¹

Bradypterus graueri Neumann

Bradypterus graueri Neumann, 1908, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 21, p. 56—Western Kivu Volcanoes, Belgian Congo; altitude 2,200 meters.

Highland swamps west of Lakes Edward and Kivu, Zaire, southwestern Uganda, Rwanda, and northern Burundi.

BRADYPTERUS GRANDIS

Bradypterus grandis Ogilvie-Grant

Bradypterus grandis Ogilvie-Grant, 1917, Ibis, p. 78—Bitye, Ja (= Dja) River, southern Cameroon.

Known only from the type locality and from Mbigou and Mimongo, Gabon.

BRADYPTERUS CARPALIS

Bradypterus carpalis Chapin

Bradypterus carpalis J. P. Chapin, 1916, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 35, p. 27, fig. 4—Faradje, upper Uele district, Belgian Congo.

¹*B. graueri*, *grandis*, and *carpalis* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

Bradypterus yokanae van Someren, 1919, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **40**, p. 21—Sezibwa River, Uganda.
Upper Uele district and Lake Kivu, Zaire, Rwanda, southern Uganda, and extreme western Kenya at Lake Kanyaboli.

BRADYPTERUS ALFREDI¹

Bradypterus alfredi alfredi Hartlaub

Bradypterus alfredi Hartlaub, 1890, Journ. Ornith., **38**, p. 152—Njangalo (= Nyangabo), northeastern Congo Free State.

Bradypterus alfredi albicrissalis Neumann, 1914, Ornith. Monatsber., **22**, p. 10—Mubuku valley, eastern Ruwenzori, Uganda.

Southwestern Ethiopia, western Uganda, mountains west of Lake Albert and mountains northwest of Lake Tanganyika, Zaire.

Bradypterus alfredi kungwensis Moreau

Bradypterus alfredi kungwensis Moreau, 1942, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **62**, p. 42—Ujamba, Mt. Kungwe (= Nkungwe), Tanganyika; altitude 7,600 feet.

The type locality and the Mwinilunga district, western Zambia.

BRADYPTERUS SYLVATICUS

Bradypterus sylvaticus sylvaticus Sundevall

Bradypterus sylvaticus Sundevall, 1860, in Grill, K. Svenska Vetenskaps-Akad. Handlingar, Stockholm, ser. 2, **2**, no. 10 (1858), p. 30—Knysna.

Coastal forests of Cape Province, from Table Mountain to east of Knysna.

Bradypterus sylvaticus pondoensis Haagner

Bradypterus pondoensis Haagner, 1910, Journ. South Afr. Ornith. Union, **5** (1909), p. 90—"West Pondoland." Type from Port St. Johns, *fide* W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 511, note 2.

Coastal forests of Pondoland and Natal, north to Durban.

¹*B. alfredi* and *sylvaticus* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

BRADYPTERUS BARRATTI

Bradypterus barratti camerunensis Alexander

Bradypterus camerunensis Alexander, 1909, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **25**, p. 19—Mt. Cameroon; altitude 7,000 feet.

Bradypterus mariae youngi Serle, 1949, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **69**, p. 54—Mt. Cameroon; altitude 5,400 feet.

Mt. Cameroon.

Bradypterus barratti manengubae Serle

Bradypterus mariae manengubae Serle, 1949, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **69**, p. 55—Mt. Manenguba, British Cameroon, lat. 5° 5' N., long. 9° 50' E.; altitude 6,500 feet.

Mt. Manenguba, Cameroon.

Bradypterus barratti lopesi (Alexander)

Phlexis lopezi [sic] Alexander, 1903, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **13**, p. 48—Moka, Fernando Po. Spelling corrected to *lopesi*, Alexander, 1903, Ibis, p. 375.

Fernando Po.

Bradypterus barratti barakae Sharpe

Phlexis rufescens Sharpe, 1902, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **13**, p. 9—Ruwenzori Mountains.

Bradypterus barakae Sharpe, 1906, Ibis, p. 546. New name for *Phlexis rufescens* Sharpe, 1902, preoccupied by *Bradypterus rufescens* Sharpe and Bouvier, 1876.

Highlands of western Uganda and eastern Zaire from the Ruwenzori Mountains to Mt. Kabobo.

Bradypterus barratti mariae Madarász¹

Bradypterus mariae Madarász, 1905, Annales Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, **3**, p. 401—Kibosho, Tanganyika.

Bradypterus babaeculus fraterculus Mearns, 1913, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., **61**, no. 20, p. 3—Escarpment, Kenya; altitude 7,390 feet.

Bradypterus sjöstedti Neumann, 1914, Ornith. Monatsber., **22**, p. 9—Meru, Tanganyika.

Bradypterus altumi van Someren, 1919, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **40**, p. 22—Molo Forest, Kenya.

¹On the basis of song, Dowsett and Dowsett-Lemaire, 1980, Gerfaut, **70**, p. 171, consider the subspecies *mariae* through *boultoni* to form a distinct species, for which *mariae* is the oldest name.—M. A. T., Jr.

Bradypterus altumi mitoni van Someren, 1931, Journ. East Africa Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., no. 37 (1930), p. 195—Lumi River, Taveta, Kenya.

Highlands of Kenya from Mau and Mt. Kenya to Taveta, and in northern Tanzania from Oldeani to Kilimanjaro.

***Bradypterus barratti usambarae* Reichenow**

Bradypterus usambarae Reichenow, 1917, Journ. Ornith., **65**, p. 391—Usambara, Tanganyika.

Bradypterus roehli Grote, 1920, Ornith. Monatsber., **28**, p. 7—Mlalo, near Wilhelmstal (= Lushoto), western Usambara, Tanganyika.

Turdinus spadix Friedmann, 1927, Proc. New England Zool. Club, **10**, p. 3—Nyingwa, Uluguru Mountains, Tanganyika.

Eastern and southern Tanzania from the Pare and Usambara Mountains to Rungwe and Matengo; Nyika Plateau of Malawi and Zambia; northern Mozambique at Unango.

***Bradypterus barratti ufipae* (Grant and Mackworth-Praed)**

Sathrocercus cinnamomeus ufipae Grant and Mackworth-Praed, 1941, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **62**, p. 30—Mbisi (= Mbizi), Sumbawanga, Ufipa Plateau, southwestern Tanganyika; altitude 8,000 feet.

Ufipa Plateau, southwestern Tanzania, Marungu Plateau, southeastern Zaire, and northern Zambia; boundary between *ufipae* and *usambarae* poorly understood.

***Bradypterus barratti granti* Benson**

Bradypterus usambarae granti Benson, 1939, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **59**, p. 110—Mt. Mlanje, Lichenya Plateau, Nyasaland.

Highlands of Malawi south of Nyika, and Mt. Chipero, northern Mozambique.

***Bradypterus barratti priesti* Benson**

Bradypterus (Caffrillas) barratti priesti Benson, 1946, Ostrich, **17**, p. 197—Vumba, near Umtali, southern Rhodesia; altitude 5,500 feet.

Montane forests of eastern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) and adjoining Mozambique to Mt. Gorongosa.

***Bradypterus barratti boultoni* Chapin**

Bradypterus mariae boultoni J. P. Chapin, 1948, Ann. Carnegie Mus., **31**, p. 1—northwestern Mombolo highland,

western Angola; altitude ca. 5,000 feet.

Montane forests of western Angola.

***Bradypterus barratti barratti* Sharpe**

Bradypterus barratti Sharpe, 1876, Ibis, p. 53—neighborhood of Mac Mac goldfields, Lydenburg district, Transvaal.

Eastern and northern Transvaal, to Swaziland and the Lebombo Mountains, Transvaal-Mozambique border.

***Bradypterus barratti cathkinensis* Vincent**

Caffrillas barratti major Roberts, 1922, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 8, p. 234—Wakkerstroom, Transvaal.

Bradypterus barratti cathkinensis Vincent, 1948, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 69, p. 18—near Cathkin Peak and the Mahlabachaneng Pass, Giant's Castle Game Reserve, Natal; altitude 7,000 feet.

Bradypterus barratti lysis Parker, 1962, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 82, p. 122. New name for *Caffrillas barratti major* Roberts, 1922, preoccupied by *Dumeticola major* Brooks, 1872.

Highlands from the Natal-Transvaal border south through interior Natal to Griqualand East.

***Bradypterus barratti godfreyi* (Roberts)**

Caffrillas barratti godfreyi Roberts, 1922, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 8, p. 234—Pirie, Cape Province.

Bradypterus (Caffrillas) barratti wilsoni Roberts, 1933, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15, p. 271—Kloof, Natal.

Coastal eastern Cape Province, east of the Great Fish River, through Natal to Zululand; Lebombo Mountains, Transvaal-Mozambique border, in winter.

BRADYPTERUS VICTORINI¹

***Bradypterus victorini* Sundevall**

Bradypterus victorini Sundevall, 1860, in Grill, K. Svenska Vetenskaps-Akad. Handlingar, Stockholm, ser. 2, 2, no. 10 (1858), p. 29—Knysna.

Southwestern Cape Province from the Cedarberg Mountains south to Franschhoek and east to Knysna.

¹*B. victorini* and *cinnamomeus* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

BRADYPTERUS CINNAMOMEUS

Bradypterus cinnamomeus bangwaensis Delacour

Bradypterus castaneus Reichenow, 1900, Ornith. Monatsber., 8, p. 6—Bangwa, northwestern Cameroon.

Bradypterus cinnamomeus bangwaensis Delacour, 1943, Ibis, 85, p. 39. New name for *Bradypterus castaneus* Reichenow, 1900, preoccupied by *Turdinus castaneus* Büttikofer, 1893.

Highlands of western Cameroon and adjoining Obudu Plateau, eastern Nigeria, but not Mt. Cameroon.

Bradypterus cinnamomeus cavei Macdonald

Bradypterus cinnamomeus cavei Macdonald, 1939, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 60, p. 9—Kipia, Imatong Mountains, Sudan, lat. 3° 57' N., long. 32° 57' E.; altitude 8,800 feet.

Imatong and Dongotona Mountains, southern Sudan.

Bradypterus cinnamomeus cinnamomeus (Rüppell)

Sylvia? (*Salicaria*) *cinnamomea* Rüppell, 1840, Neue Wirbelthiere Fauna Abyssinien, Vogel, p. 111, pl. 42, fig. 1, labeled *Curruca* (*Sylvia*) *cinnamomea*—Entschetqab, Semien Province, Abyssinia.

Bradypterus rufoflavidus Reichenow and Neumann, 1895, Ornith. Monatsber., 3, p. 75—Kifinika Hut, Mt. Kilimanjaro; altitude 3,000 meters.

Bradypterus salvadorii Neumann, 1900, Journ. Ornith., 48, p. 304, note—Gurui (= Mt. Hanang), Tanganyika; altitude ca. 3,400 meters.

Bradypterus cinnamomeus pallidior Neumann, 1914, Ornith. Monatsber., 22, p. 10—forest west of Baraka, Kivu, Belgian Congo.

Bradypterus cinnamomeus chyuluensis van Someren, 1939, Journ. East Africa Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 14, p. 92—Chyulu Range, Kenya; altitude 7,000 feet.

Sathrocercus cinnamomeus macdonaldi Grant and Mackworth-Praed, 1941, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 61, p. 26—Gumaro stream, 3 miles west of Gore, Wallaga area, western Abyssinia.

High plateau of Ethiopia, south through the Kenya highlands to northern Tanzania from Oldeani to Usambara, and through Uganda to eastern Zaire, Rwanda, and Burundi, as far as Mt. Kabobo.

Bradypterus cinnamomeus mildbreadi Reichenow

Bradypterus mildbreadi Reichenow, 1908, Ornith. Monatsber., **16**, p. 161—Ronssoro (= Ruwenzori); altitude 4,000 meters.

Ruwenzori Mountains and Mt. Nyiru, Kenya.

Bradypterus cinnamomeus nyassae Shelley

Bradypterus nyassae Shelley, 1893, Ibis, p. 16—Mlanje (= Lichenya) Plateau, Nyasaland; altitude 6,000 feet.

Southwestern Tanzania, Upemba in Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire, and Malawi south to Nyika and Mt. Mlanje.

BRADYPTERUS THORACICUS

Bradypterus thoracicus suschkini (Stegmann)

Dumeticola thoracica suschkini Stegmann, 1929, Journ. Ornith., **77**, p. 249—sources of the Manyk River, affluent of the Lebed River, northeastern Altai (= tributary of the Biya River, Russian Altai).

Northern Altai east to southwestern Transbaikalia and north to the foothills of the Sayans, Minusinsk Depression, and northeastern Baykal.

Bradypterus thoracicus davidi (La Touche)

Tribura thoracica davidi La Touche, 1923, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **43**, p. 168—Chinwangtao, northeastern Chihli (= Hopeh).

Dumeticola thoracica stresemanni Stegmann, 1931, Journ. Ornith., **79**, p. 199—Tukuringra Mountains, Amurland, USSR.

Southeastern Transbaikalia and western Amurland north to southern Yakutiya and south through Manchuria to northern Hopeh.

Bradypterus thoracicus kashmirensis (Sushkin)

Dumeticola thoracica kashmirensis Sushkin, 1925, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., **38**, p. 42—northwestern Himalayas.

Northwestern Himalayas from Kashmir to Kumaun.

Bradypterus thoracicus thoracicus (Blyth)

D[umeticola]. thoracica Blyth, 1845 Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **14**, p. 584—Nepal.

Tribura thoracica saturata Yen, 1933, Ornith. Monatsber., 41, p. 16—Yao Shan, Kwangsi.¹

Himalayas from Nepal to Sikkim, Bhutan, Arunachal Pradesh, southeastern Tibet, southwestern Szechwan, northwestern and southern Yunnan, and possibly eastern Kwangsi. Winters in foothills and nearby plains of Bangladesh.

***Bradypterus thoracicus shanensis* (Ticehurst)**

Tribura thoracica shanensis Ticehurst, 1941, Ibis, p. 318—Maymyo, Upper Burma; altitude, 3,500 feet.

Breeding range possibly in the mountains of northern Burma; thus far known only from lowlands of Assam, Burma, and Thailand in winter.

***Bradypterus thoracicus przewalskii* (Sushkin)**

Dumeticola thoracica przewalskii Sushkin, 1925, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 38, p. 41—Dshachar Mountains, upper Hwang Ko (north of Tasurkai Shan, eastern Tsinghai).

Eastern Nan Shan, Kansu, and Ch'in Ling Mountains, Shensi, south through Tsinghai, Ch'ang-tu, southeastern Tibet, and Szechwan to northern Yunnan and northern Burma.

BRADYPTERUS MAJOR

***Bradypterus major major* (Brooks)**

Dumeticola major Brooks, 1872, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 41, pt. 2, p. 77—Kashmir.

Himalayas from Gilgit and the Indus valley through Ladakh to the Suru valley in Kashmir, and Pamir and western Kunlun Ranges north to Yarkand, Sinkiang.

***Bradypterus major innae* (Portenko)**

Tribura maior innae Portenko, 1955, Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk, SSSR, Leningrad, 18, p. 504—Achang, northern slope, Russian Range, Astin Tagh, Sinkiang.

Eastern Kunlun Range and Russian Range of western Astin Tagh, Sinkiang.

¹Known from a single specimen.—G. E. W.

BRADYPTERUS TACSANOWSKIUS

Bradypterus tacsanowskii (Swinhoe)¹

Locustella tacsanowskia Swinhoe, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 355—Transbaikalia.

Tribura major netrix Stresemann, 1931, Ornith. Monatsber., **39**, p. 105—Yüo-schüi-tsuan, Sining (= Hsi-ning) region, eastern Tsinghai; altitude 2,700 meters.

Tribura tacsanowskia chui Yen, 1933, Ornith. Monatsber., **41**, p. 15—Yao Shan, Kwangsi. Not examined, possibly distinct.

Eastern Siberia from the upper Yenisey valley to Transbaikalia, southern Amurland, Ussuriland, northern Mongolia, and Manchuria, south to northern Szechwan, northeastern Tsinghai, and possibly adjacent Kansu. Migrates to southern Burma, Thailand, and Indochina.

BRADYPTERUS LUTEOVENTRIS

Bradypterus luteoventris luteoventris (Hodgson)

Tribura luteoventris Hodgson, 1845, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 30—Nepal.

Himalayas between 4,000 and 9,000 feet in easternmost Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan, Arunachal Pradesh, and Assam, hills of northern Burma, central and southern China from Sikang, Szechwan, and southern Shensi to southwestern Yunnan, Anhwei, Fukien, northern Kwangtung, and northern Vietnam.

Bradypterus luteoventris ticehursti Deignan

Tribura luteoventris saturatus Ticehurst, 1941, Ibis, p. 318—Thayetmyo-Minbu border, southern Chin Hills, Burma; altitude 5,000 feet.

Bradypterus luteoventris ticehursti Deignan, 1943, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **56**, p. 71. New name for *Tribura luteoventris saturatus* Ticehurst, preoccupied by *Tribura thoracica saturata* Yen, 1933.

Southern Burma and northern Thailand, but breeding not yet proven; recorded in western Yunnan (Ts'ang-yuan).

¹Emended to *B. tacsanowskii* in the Russian literature and treated as a subspecies of *B. luteoventris* by Portenko, 1960, Ptitsy SSSR, pt. 4, p. 67.—G. E. W.

BRADYPTERUS PALLISERI

Bradypterus palliseri (Blyth)

Brachypteryx? palliseri Blyth, 1851, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **20**, p. 178—Ceylon.

Sri Lanka (Ceylon), in hill zone above 3,500 feet.

BRADYPTERUS SEEBOHMI¹**Bradypterus seebohmi melanorhynchus** (Rickett)

Luscinola melanorhyncha Rickett, 1898, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **8**, p. 10—Kuatun (= Kuan-t'un), northwestern Fohkien (= Fukien), China.

Northern Kwangtung, Fukien, and Taiwan.

Bradypterus seebohmi idoneus (Riley)

Tribura idonea Riley, 1940, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **53**, p. 48—Camly, west of Dalat, southern Annam; altitude 1,600 meters.

Southeastern Tibet, northern Thailand, southern Vietnam.

Bradypterus seebohmi seebohmi (Ogilvie-Grant)

Luscinola seebohmi Ogilvie-Grant, 1895, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **4**, p. 40—Lepanto Mountains, northern Luzon.

Philippines: mountains of Luzon.

Bradypterus seebohmi montis (Hartert)

Stasiasticus montis Hartert, 1896, Novit. Zool., **3**, p. 540—Mt. Arjuno, eastern Java; altitude 9,000–10,000 feet.

Java.

Bradypterus seebohmi timorensis Mayr

Bradypterus montis timorensis Mayr, 1944, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., **83**, p. 158—Mt. Mutis, Timor; altitude 1,800 meters.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Timor.

BRADYPTERUS CAUDATUS

Bradypterus caudatus caudatus (Ogilvie-Grant)

Pseudotharrhaleus caudatus Ogilvie-Grant, 1895, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **4**, p. 40—Lepanto Mountains, northern Luzon.

¹Considered conspecific with *B. luteoventris* by some authors, but see Delacour, 1952, Ibis, **94**, pp. 362–363.—G. E. W.

Philippines: northern Luzon.

Bradypterus caudatus unicolor (Hartert)

Pseudotharrhaleus [sic] *unicolor* Hartert, 1904, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **14**, p. 74—Mt. Apo, southern Mindanao.

Pseudotharrhaleus griseipectus Mearns, 1905, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **18**, p. 2—Mindanao.

Philippines: Mt. Apo, Mindanao.

Bradypterus caudatus malindangensis (Mearns)

Pseudotharrhaleus malindangensis Mearns, 1909, Proc.

U. S. Nat. Mus., **36**, p. 441—Mt. Malindang, Mindanao.

Philippines: Mt. Malindang, Mindanao.

BRADYPTERUS ACCENTOR

Bradypterus accentor (Sharpe)

Androphilus accentor Sharpe, 1888, Ibis, p. 390, pl. 9, fig. 2—Mt. Kinabalu, northern Borneo.

Mts. Kinabalu and Trus Madi, Sabah, Borneo.

BRADYPTERUS CASTANEUS

Bradypterus castaneus castaneus (Büttikofer)

Turdinus castaneus Büttikofer, 1893, Notes Leyden Mus., **15**, p. 261—Minahassa, northern Celebes.¹

Androphilus everetti Hartert, 1896, Novit. Zool., **3**, p. 69—Bonthain Peak (= Mt. Lompobatang), southern Celebes.

Mountains of Celebes.

Bradypterus castaneus disturbans (Hartert)

Androphilus disturbans Hartert, 1900, Novit. Zool., **7**, p. 238—Mt. Mada, Buru.

Southern Moluccas: Buru.

Bradypterus castaneus musculus (Stresemann)

Androphilus disturbans musculus (Stresemann, 1914, Novit. Zool., **21**, p. 136, pl. 4, fig. 3—Mt. Pinaia, central Ceram; altitude 7,500 feet.

Southern Moluccas: Ceram.

¹Incorrectly placed in the synonymy of *Trichastoma celebensis celebensis* (Strickland), Check-list Birds World, 1964, **10**, p. 254; type reexamined by G. F. Mees.—E. M.

GENUS **BATHMOCERCUS** REICHENOW

- Bathmocercus* Reichenow, 1895 (3 July), Novit. Zool., **2**, p. 159. Type, by original designation, *Bathmocercus rufus* Reichenow. Same generic description Reichenow, 1895 (July), Ornith. Monatsber., **3**, p. 113.
- Bathmedonia* Reichenow, 1904, Journ. Ornith., **52**, p. 134. Substitute name for *Bathmocercus* Reichenow, 1895, believed preoccupied by *Bathmicercus* Fitzinger, 1863.
- Scepomycter* Grant and Mackworth-Praed, 1941, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **62**, p. 30. Type, by original designation, *Artisornis winifredae* Moreau.
- cf. Chappuis, 1978, *Alauda*, **46**, pp. 345–346.

BATHMOCERCUS CERVINIVENTRIS¹**Bathmocercus cerviniventris** (Sharpe)

- Apalis cerviniventris* Sharpe, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 22—Gold Coast, West Africa.
- West Africa, from Guinea and Sierra Leone to Ivory Coast and Ghana.

BATHMOCERCUS RUFUS**Bathmocercus rufus rufus** Reichenow

- Bathmocercus rufus* Reichenow, 1895 (July), Ornith. Monatsber., **3**, p. 113—Jaunde (= Yaounde), Cameroon.
- Bathmocercus fuscipennis* Sharpe, 1903, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **14**, p. 19—Efulen, Cameroon.
- Western and southern Cameroon, Gabon, and Congo.

Bathmocercus rufus vulpinus Reichenow

- Bathmocercus vulpinus* Reichenow, 1895, Novit. Zool., **2**, p. 160—Aruwimi River, Congo Free State.
- Bathmocercus murinus* Reichenow, 1895, Novit. Zool., **2**, p. 160—Aruwimi River, Congo Free State.
- Bathmocercus jacksoni* Sharpe, 1902, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **13**, p. 10—Kibera, western Uganda.
- Bathmedonia talboti* Alexander, 1907, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **19**, p. 46—Libokwa, lower Uele River, Congo Free State.

¹*B. cerviniventris*, *rufus*, and *winifredae* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

Northeastern Zaire from the lower Uele River to Kivu, Uganda and adjoining Tanzania, western Kenya, and the Imatong Mountains, southern Sudan.

BATHMOCERCUS WINIFREDAE

Bathmocercus winifredae (Moreau)

Artisornis winifredae Moreau, 1938, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **58**, p. 139—Kinole forest, northern Uluguru, Tanganyika.

Uluguru and Ukuguru Mountains, Tanzania.

GENUS DROMAEOCERCUS SHARPE

Dromaeocercus Sharpe, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 23.

Type, by original designation, *Dromaeocercus brunneus* Sharpe.

Amphilais Parker, 1984, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **104**, p. 15.

Type, by original designation, *Dromaeocercus seebohmi* Sharpe.

DROMAEOCERCUS BRUNNEUS

Dromaeocercus brunneus Sharpe

Dromaeocercus brunneus Sharpe, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 23, pl. 2, fig. 2—near Antananarivo (Tananarive), Madagascar.

Forests of the humid east of Madagascar at Fanovana and Sianaka.

DROMAEOCERCUS SEEBOHMI

Dromaeocercus seebohmi Sharpe

Dromaeocercus seebohmi Sharpe, 1879, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 177—near Antananarivo (Tananarive), Madagascar.

Highlands of the humid east of Madagascar on Mt. Ankaratra and near Mt. Tsaratanana; altitude 1,800 to 2,100 meters.

GENUS NESILLAS OBERHOLSER

Ellisia Hartlaub, 1860, Journ. Ornith., **8**, p. 92. Type, by original designation, *Ellisia typica* Hartlaub.

Nesillas Oberholser, 1899, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadel-

phia, p. 211. New name for *Ellisia* Hartlaub, 1860, preoccupied by *Ellisia* Forbes and Goodsir, 1840.

cf. Delacour, 1931, Oiseau, 1, pp. 476–478.

Benson and Penny, 1971, Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. London, ser. B, **260**, p. 479 (relationships).

Meise, 1976, Proc. XVI Int. Ornith. Congr., Canberra (1974), p. 212 (relationships).

Benson, Colebrook-Robjent, and A. Williams, 1977, Oiseau, **47**, pp. 187, 190.

NESILLAS TYPICA¹

Nesillas typica typica (Hartlaub)

Ellisia typica Hartlaub, 1860, Journ. Ornith., **8**, p. 92—Madagascar.

Drymoica ellisii Schlegel and Pollen, 1868, in Pollen and van Dam, Recherches Faune Madagascar, pt. 2, p. 91, pl. 28, fig. 2—Madagascar.

Nesillas typica monticola Hartert and Lavauden, 1931, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **51**, p. 56—Mt. Tsaratanana, Madagascar; altitude ca. 2,750 meters.

Humid north and east of Madagascar, west to the edge of the western savanna.

Nesillas typica obscura Delacour

Nesillas typica obscura Delacour, 1931, Oiseau, **1**, p. 476—Namoroka, Madagascar.

Western savanna of Madagascar.

Nesillas typica lantzii (Grandidier)

Ellisia Lantzii Grandidier, 1867, Rev. Mag. Zool., Paris, sér. 2, **19**, p. 86—west coast, Madagascar.

Subdesert of southwestern Madagascar.

Nesillas typica longicaudata (Newton)

Ellisia longicaudata E. Newton, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 299—Anjouan, Comoro Islands.

Comoro Islands: Anjouan.

Nesillas typica brevicaudata (Milne-Edwards and Oustalet)

Ellisia brevicaudata Milne-Edwards and Oustalet, 1888, Nouv. Archives Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., Paris, sér. 2, **10**, p. 249 (in text)—Grand Comoro Island.

¹*N. typica* and *aldabranus* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

Comoro Islands: Grand Comoro.

Nesillas typica moheliensis Benson

Nesillas typica moheliensis Benson, 1960, *Ibis*, **103b**, p. 81—

Bandamale, Moheli, Comoro Islands; altitude 500 meters.

Comoro Islands: Moheli.

NESILLAS ALDABRANUS

Nesillas aldabranus Benson and Penny

Nesillas aldabranus Benson and Penny, 1968, *Bull. Brit.*

Ornith. Club, **88**, p. 102—400 meters from western extremity of Middle Island, north coast of Aldabra Atoll.

Known only from the type locality.

NESILLAS MARIAE

Nesillas mariae Benson

Nesillas mariae Benson, 1960, *Ibis*, **103b**, p. 81—Banda-

male, Moheli, Comoro Islands; altitude 500 meters.

Comoro Islands: Moheli.

GENUS **THAMNORNIS** MILNE-EDWARDS AND GRANDIDIER¹

Thamnornis Milne-Edwards and Grandidier, 1882, *Hist. Nat.*

Oiseaux, **1**, p. 335 (Grandidier, ed., *Hist. Phys. Nat. Pol.*

Madagascar, **12**). Type, by monotypy, *Ellisia chloropetoides* Grandidier.

THAMNORNIS CHLOROPETOIDES

Thamnornis chloropetoides (Grandidier)

Ellisia chloropetoides Grandidier, 1867, *Rev. Mag. Zool.*,

Paris, sér. 2, **19**, p. 256—southwest coast of Madagascar.

Dry region of southwestern Madagascar.

GENUS **MELOCICHLA** HARTLAUB

Melocichla Hartlaub, 1857, *Syst. Ornith. Westafrika's*, pp.

58, 271. Type, by monotypy, *Drymoica mentalis* Fraser.

cf. Diesselhorst, 1959, *Opuscula Zool.*, Munich, no. 36, 12 pp.

¹Irwin (*in litt.*) believes *Thamnornis* belongs in the Timaliinae with *Neomixis*.—M. A. T., Jr.

MELOCICHLA MENTALIS

Melocichla mentalis mentalis (Fraser)

Drymoica mentalis Fraser, 1843, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 16—Accra, Gold Coast.

Drymoica (Cisticola) grandis Barbosa du Bocage, 1880, Jorn. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat., Lisbon, 8, p. 56—Caconda, Angola.

Cisticola (Melocichla) meridionalis Sharpe, 1883, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 7, pp. 236 (in key), 243—Chinchonxo, Cabinda.

Melocichla mentalis adamauae Reichenow, 1910, Ornith. Monatsber., 18, p. 175—Adamaoua, Cameroen.

From Guinea-Bissau east to Central African Republic and the Ubangi River, south to the lower Congo River and central Angola, and east through southern Zaire to the Manyema district and to northwestern Zambia. Intergrades with *amaurourus* along the upper Uele River, Zaire.

Melocichla mentalis amaurourus (Pelzeln)

Argya amauroura Pelzeln, 1883, Verh. Zool.-Bot. Gesell. Wien, 32 (1882), Abh., p. 503—Fadibek, northern Uganda.

Melocichla atricauda Reichenow, 1893, Ornith. Monatsber., 1, p. 61—Ukondjo, Semliki valley, Congo Free State.

Melocichla mentalis chyulu van Someren, 1939, Journ. East Africa Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 14, p. 91—Chyulu Range, Kenya; altitude 5,500–7,000 feet.

Melocichla mentalis granviki Grant and Mackworth-Praed, 1941, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 62, p. 31—Wardji, Jimma (= Jima), southwestern Abyssinia.

From southern Sudan and southwestern Ethiopia south to western Kenya as far as the Chyulu Range, eastern Zaire, western Tanzania, and northern and central Zambia. Intergrades with *mentalis* along the upper Uele River, Zaire.

Melocichla mentalis incanus Diesselhorst

Melocichla mentalis incana Diesselhorst, 1959, Opuscula Zool., Munich, no. 36, p. 1—Momella, Meru, Tanganyika; altitude 1,800 meters.

Type locality only; requires more material.

Melocichla mentalis orientalis (Sharpe)

Cisticola (Melocichla) orientalis Sharpe, 1883, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 7, pp. 236 (in key), 245—Pangani River, Tanganyika.

Chaetops kilimensis Madarász, 1904, Annales Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, **2**, p. 204—Moshi, Tanganyika.

Lowlands of eastern Kenya south from the Tana River, eastern and southern Tanzania, Malawi and possibly adjoining Zambia, northern Mozambique, and lowlands of eastern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia).

Melocichla mentalis luangwae Benson

Melocichla mentalis luangwae Benson, 1958, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **78**, p. 91—Luangwa valley, Northern Rhodesia, lat. 11° 45' S., long. 32° 30' E.

Luangwa valley in the Lundazi and Mpika districts, Zambia.

GENUS **ACHAETOPS** ROBERTS

Achaetops Roberts, 1922, Ann. Transvaal Mus., **8**, p. 227. Type, by monotypy, *Sphenoeacus pycnopygius* P. L. Sclater.

ACHAETOPS PYCNOPYGIUS

Achaetops pycnopygius spadix Clancey

Achaetops pycnopygius spadix Clancey, 1972, Durban Mus. Novit., **9**, p. 151—Hungúeria (Ungúeria), south of Jau, Huila, Angola; altitude 1,440 meters.

Escarpment of southwestern Angola in Huila and adjacent Moçâmedes.

Achaetops pycnopygius pycnopygius (Sclater)

Sphenoeacus pycnopygius P. L. Sclater, 1852, in Jardine (ed.), Contrib. Ornith., p. 148—Damaraland, South West Africa; restricted to the Omaruru River, South West Africa, by Vincent, 1949, Ostrich, **20**, p. 150, and to the Erongo Mountains, by Macdonald, 1957, Contrib. Ornith. Western South Africa, pp. 114–115.

Southwestern Angola south through South West Africa (Namibia) to northern Great Namaqualand.

GENUS **SPHENOEACUS** STRICKLAND

Sphenoeacus Strickland, 1841, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 28. Type by monotypy, *Muscicapa afra* Gmelin.

SPHENOEACUS AFER

Sphenoeacus afer afer (Gmelin)

Muscicapa afra Gmelin, 1789, Syst. Nat., 1, p. 940; based on "Spotted Yellow Flycatcher" of Latham, 1783, General Synop. Birds, 2, p. 332—Cape of Good Hope.

Southern Cape Province, from the Olifants River to about Humansdorp.

Sphenoeacus afer intermedius Shelley

Sphenoeacus intermedius Shelley, 1882, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 337 (in text)—Kaffraria = King William's Town district *fide* Clancey, 1966, Durban Mus. Novit., 7, p. 489.

Cape Province, from Port Elizabeth to Pondoland; birds of Lesotho (Basutoland) possibly this race.

Sphenoeacus afer natalensis Shelley

Sphenoeacus natalensis Shelley, 1882, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 337—Natal. Type, in British Museum (Natural History), from Newcastle, *fide* W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 519.

Sphenoeacus transvaalensis Grant, 1908, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 21, p. 92—Woodbush Hills, northeastern Transvaal.

Natal, Orange Free State, western Swaziland, and Transvaal.

Sphenoeacus afer excisus Clancey

Sphenoeacus afer excisus Clancey, 1973, Arnoldia (Rhodesia), 6, no. 5, p. 5—Stapleford Forest Reserve, near Umhali, eastern Rhodesia; altitude 1,585 meters.

Highlands of eastern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) and adjoining Mozambique.

GENUS MEGALURUS HORSFIELD

Megalurus Horsfield, 1821, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 13, p. 158. Type, by monotypy, *Megalurus palustris* Horsfield.

Poodytes Cabanis, 1850, Mus. Heineanum, pt. 1, p. 42. Type, by monotypy, *P[oodytes]. gramineus* Cabanis = *Sphenoeacus gramineus* Gould.

Bowdleria Rothschild, 1896, Novit. Zool., 3, p. 539, note. Type, by subsequent designation (Sharpe, 1897, Zool. Rec., 33, p. 57), *Synallaxis punctata* Quoy and Gaimard.

Dulciornis Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 112.

Type, by original designation, *Megalurus alisteri* Mathews = *Megalurus timoriensis alisteri* Mathews.

Papuodytes Iredale, 1956, *Birds New Guinea*, **2**, p. 56. Type, by original designation, *Poodytes albolimbatus* D' Albertis and Salvadori.

cf. Yamashina, 1938, *Journ. Ornith.*, **86**, pp. 511–513 (*pryeri*, behavior).

Deignan, 1946, *Auk*, **63**, pp. 381–383 (*palustris*, review).

Momiyama, 1949, *Tori*, **12**, pp. 115–143 (*pryeri*, life history).

Keast, 1956, *Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. New South Wales* (1954–55), pp. 25–28 (*timoriensis* and *gramineus*, variation in Australia).

Parkes, 1970, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **90**, pp. 111–115 (*timoriensis*, Philippine subspecies).

Brennan, 1983, *Emu*, **83**, pp. 115–116 (*gramineus*).

MEGALURUS PRYERI

Megalurus pryeri pryeri Seebohm

Megalurus pryeri Seebohm, 1884, *Ibis*, p. 40—"Tokio, not very far from Yokohama."

Honshu, Japan.

Megalurus pryeri sinensis (Witherby)

Luscinola pryeri sinensis Witherby, 1912, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **31**, p. 11—Hankow.

Possibly breeds in southern Ussuriland (Lake Khanka), southern Manchuria, or northern Hopeh, China; migrants recorded in coastal Hopeh and Hangkow, Hupeh.

MEGALURUS TIMORIENSIS

Megalurus timoriensis mindorensis Salomonsen

Megalurus timoriensis mindorensis Salomonsen, 1953, *Vidensk. Meddelelser Dansk Naturhist. Forening København*, **115**, p. 265—Mt. Halcon, Mindoro; altitude, 8,000 feet.

Philippines: Mindoro.

Megalurus timoriensis tweeddalei McGregor

Megalurus ruficeps Tweeddale, 1877, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, ser. 4, **20**, p. 94—Monte Alban and San Mateo, Luzon.

Type from Monte Alban = Montalban, Rizal Province, Lu-

zon, *fide* Parkes, 1970, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **90**, p. 111, and Warren and C. J. O. Harrison, 1971, Type-Specimens Birds Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), **2**, p. 475.

Megalurus tweeddalei McGregor, 1908, Philippine Journ. Sci., Sect. A, **3**, p. 283. New name for *Megalurus ruficeps* Tweeddale, 1877, preoccupied by *Megalurus?* *ruficeps* Sykes, 1832 = *Pellorneum ruficeps* Swainson, 1832.

Philippines: Luzon, Marinduque, Tablas, Masbate, Ticao, Panay, and Guimaras; specimens from Negros and Samar are intermediate with *alopez*; Basilan birds need further study.

***Megalurus timoriensis alopez* Parkes**

Megalurus timoriensis alopez Parkes, 1970, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **90**, p. 112—Tacloban airstrip, Leyte Island, Philippines.

Philippines: Cebu, Bohol, and Leyte.

***Megalurus timoriensis crex* Salomonsen**

Megalurus timoriensis crex Salomonsen, 1953, Vidensk. Meddelelser Dansk Naturhist. Forening København, **115**, p. 261—Kaatoan Cinchona Plantation, Mt. Katanglad, Bukidnon Province, central Mindanao; altitude 1,250 meters.

Philippines: Mindanao.

***Megalurus timoriensis celebensis* Riley**

Megalurus celebensis Riley, 1919, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **32**, p. 94—Besoa, Celebes.

Celebes.

***Megalurus timoriensis amboinensis* (Salvadori)**

Sphoenaecus [sic] *amboinensis* Salvadori, 1876, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **7** (1875), p. 988—Amboina.

Moluccas: Ambon.

***Megalurus timoriensis timoriensis* Wallace**

Megalurus timoriensis Wallace, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1863), p. 489—Timor.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Timor.

***Megalurus timoriensis inquirendus* Siebers**

Megalurus macrurus inquirendus Siebers, 1928, Treubia, **10**, p. 403—Kananggar, eastern Sumba.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Sumba.

***Megalurus timoriensis stresemanni* Hartert**

Megalurus timoriensis stresemanni Hartert, 1930, Novit.

Zool., **36**, p. 79—Kofo (= Koffo), Lake Giji, Arfak Mountains.

Grasslands and fern groves at Lake Giji, Arfak Mountains and Wissel Lakes, western central range, New Guinea.

Megalurus timoriensis mayri Hartert

Megalurus timoriensis mayri Hartert, 1930, Novit. Zool., **36**, p. 79—Ifaar, northern New Guinea.

Northern New Guinea, from Lake Sentani and Humboldt Bay to Astrolabe Bay.

Megalurus timoriensis interscapularis Sclater

Megalurus interscapularis P. L. Sclater, 1880, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 65, pl. 6—New Britain.

New Britain, New Ireland, New Hanover.

Megalurus timoriensis harterti Mayr

Megalurus timoriensis harterti Mayr, 1931, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, **17**, p. 686—Ogeramnang, Saruwaged Mountains, New Guinea.

Huon Peninsula, New Guinea, in midmountain (800 to 1,800 meters) and alpine (2,800 to 3,800 meters) grasslands.

Megalurus timoriensis montanus Mayr and Gilliard

Megalurus timoriensis montanus Mayr and Gilliard, 1951, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1524, p. 9—summit grasslands of Mt. Hagen, Central Highlands, New Guinea; altitude, 12,000 feet.

Above tree line, summits of Mt. Hagen and Mt. Wilhelm, Central Highlands, New Guinea.

Megalurus timoriensis wahgiensis Mayr and Gilliard

Megalurus timoriensis wahgiensis Mayr and Gilliard, 1951, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1524, p. 9—Tomba, south slope of Mt. Hagen, Central Highlands, New Guinea; altitude 7,800 feet.

Midmountain grasslands (5,000–8,000 feet), Central Highlands, New Guinea.

Megalurus timoriensis macrurus (Salvadori)

Sphenoeacus macrurus Salvadori, 1876, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **9**, p. 35—Naiabui, Hall Sound, New Guinea.

Megalurus punctatus De Vis, 1897, Ibis, p. 385—Neneba, Mt. Scratchley, New Guinea.

Southeastern New Guinea west along the south coast as far as Hall Sound and Lake Kutubu, along the north coast to the Herzog Mountains, up to 6,500 feet; also midmountain valleys of the Snow Mountains.

Megalurus timoriensis alpinus Mayr and Rand

Megalurus timoriensis alpinus Mayr and Rand, 1935, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 814, p. 8—southwest slope of Mt. Albert Edward, southeastern New Guinea; altitude 3,680 meters.

Alpine grasslands (from 2,800 to 3,800 meters) from southeastern New Guinea to the Snow Mountains.

Megalurus timoriensis muscalis Rand

Megalurus timoriensis muscalis Rand, 1938, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 991, p. 4—Lake Daviumbu, middle Fly River, southern New Guinea.

Middle Fly River, southern New Guinea.

Megalurus timoriensis alisteri Mathews

Megalurus alisteri alisteri Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 345—Napier Broome Bay, northwestern Australia.

Megalurus alisteri dulcei Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 345—Cooktown, northern Queensland.

Megalurus alisteri melvillensis Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 92—Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Dulciornis alisteri mayi Ashby, 1914, South Austral. Ornith., 1, pt. 4, p. 27—Pine Creek, Northern Territory.

Northwestern Australia from Kimberley through Northern Territory to northern Queensland; Melville Island, Groote Eylandt, islands off the coast of Queensland.

Megalurus timoriensis oweni Mathews

Megalurus alisteri oweni Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 345—New South Wales.¹

Southeastern Queensland and eastern New South Wales, south to Garrawarra (south of Sydney).

¹*Malurus galactotes* Temminck, 1821 ("Nouvelle-Hollande"), is an African *Cisticola*; cf. p. 103, below.—E. M.

MEGALURUS PALUSTRIS

Megalurus palustris toklao (Blyth)¹

Turdus toklao "Buchanan Hamilton" Blyth, 1843, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, **12**, p. 179—in the bazaar, Calcutta, ex Blyth 1843, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **11**, p. 603.

Megalurus palustris andrewsi Bangs, 1921, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., **44**, p. 592—Meng-ting, Burma border, Yunnan.

Reef beds, marshes, and grasslands from the Punjab to Pakistan and northwestern India east across southern Nepal, Bhutan, Assam, Bangladesh, and northern Burma to Yunnan, Kweichow, and Kwangsi in southern China, and south to western Khandesh and the Tapti and Mahanadi Rivers in peninsular India, and to southern Burma, the central plains of Thailand (absent from the peninsula, and only present in the northwest on migration?), and throughout Indochina.

Megalurus palustris palustris Horsfield

Megalurus palustris Horsfield, 1821, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **13**, p. 159—Java.

M[egalurus]. citrinus G. R. Gray, 1848, Gen. Birds, **1**, p. [169], col. pl. 48 (labeled *Megalurus*)—no locality; type from Java, fide Warren and C. J. O. Harrison, 1971, Type-Specimens Birds Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), **2**, p. 120.

Java and Bali.

Megalurus palustris forbesi Bangs

Megalurus palustris forbesi Bangs, 1919, Proc. New England Zool. Club, **7**, p. 6—Baguio, Benguet, Luzon.

Philippines: Luzon, Mindoro, Panay, Samar, Mindanao, and adjacent smaller islands.

MEGALURUS ALBOLIMBATUS

Megalurus albolimbatus (D'Albertis and Salvadori)

Poodytes albo-limbatus D'Albertis and Salvadori, 1879, Ann.

¹For this subspecies Deignan, 1946, Auk, **63**, pp. 382–383, used the name *Megalurus isabellinus* Swainson, 1837, Animals Menageries, p. 291, a name which Blyth, 1844, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **13**, p. 369, had already shown to apply to *Turdoides caudatus* (Dumont); cf. Deignan, 1964, Check-list Birds World, **10**, p. 333.—G. E. W.

Mus. Civ. Genova, 14, p. 87—Fly River (at 430 miles), New Guinea.

Middle Fly River and Bensbach River, southern New Guinea.

MEGALURUS GRAMINEUS

Megalurus gramineus papuensis Junge

Megalurus gramineus papuensis Junge, 1952, Zool. Mededelingen Rijksmus. Nat. Hist. Leiden, 31, p. 248—Paniai, Wissel Lakes district.

Known only from the Wissel Lakes district, western central range, New Guinea.

Megalurus gramineus gramineus (Gould)¹

Sphenoeacus gramineus Gould, 1845, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 19—Tasmania.

Megalurus striatus Milligan, 1903, Emu, 2, p. 201—Lake Yanchep, Western Australia.

Megalurus gramineus dubius Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 344—Mannam (= Mannum), South Australia.

Megalurus gramineus goulburni Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 344—Goulburn, New South Wales.

Megalurus gramineus halmaturinus Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 43—Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

Megalurus gramineus thomasi Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 344—Lake Muir, Western Australia.

Megalurus gramineus wilsoni Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 344—Western Port, Victoria.

Megalurus flindersi S. A. White and Mellor, 1913, Emu, 12, p. 164—Flinders Island, Bass Strait.

Poodytes gramineus milligani Matthews, 1921, Austral Avian Rec., 4, p. 137—New name for *Megalurus striatus* Milligan, 1903, preoccupied by *Megalurus?* *striatus* Jerdon, 1841.

Tasmania, Flinders Island, and King Island; southern Australia north to Shark Bay, Northern Territory (Brunette Downs), and the interior of Queensland (Mt. Isa district and Atherton).

¹Keast and McGill, in litt., consider *goulburni* and *thomasi* valid subspecies.—E. M.

MEGALURUS PUNCTATUS

Megalurus punctatus vealeae (Kemp)

Bowdleria punctata vealeae Kemp, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 124—Umawera, Hokianga, North Island.

New Zealand: North Island, and some adjacent islands.

Megalurus punctatus punctatus (Quoy and Gaimard)

Synallaxis punctata Quoy and Gaimard, 1830, in Dumont d'Urville, Voyage Astrolabe, Zool., 1, p. 255, Atlas, 1833, pl. 18, fig. 3—Tasman Bay, South Island.

New Zealand: South Island.

Megalurus punctatus stewartianus (Oliver)

Bowdleria punctata stewartiana Oliver, 1930, New Zealand Birds, p. 451—Stewart Island.

Bowdleria punctata insularis Stead, 1936, Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. New Zealand, 66, p. 312—Stewart Island.

New Zealand: Stewart Island, and adjacent islands.

Megalurus punctatus wilsoni (Stead)

Bowdleria punctata wilsoni Stead, 1936, Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. New Zealand, 66, p. 312—Codfish Island.

New Zealand: Codfish Island.

Megalurus punctatus rufescens (Buller)

Sphenoeacus rufescens Buller, 1869, Ibis, p. 38—Chatham Islands.

Chatham Islands: Pitt, Mangere. Extinct.

Megalurus punctatus caudatus (Buller)

Sphenoeacus caudatus Buller, 1894, Ibis, p. 523—Snares Island.

Snares Island.

GENUS CINCLORAMPHUS GOULD¹

Cincloramphus Gould, 1838, Synop. Birds Australia, pt. 4, app., p. 4. Type, by original designation, *Megalurus cruralis* Vigors and Horsfield.

Macleannania Mathews, 1917, Austral Avian Rec., 3, p. 127. Type, by original designation, *Cincloramphus rufescens mathewsi* Iredale.

¹It is quite uncertain whether this genus belongs with the Sylviidae or is related to one of the endemic Australian families; cf. Mayr, 1963, Emu, 63, p. 3.—E. M.

CINCLORAMPHUS CRURALIS

Cincloramphus cruralis (Vigors and Horsfield)

Megalurus cruralis Vigors and Horsfield, 1827, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **15**, p. 228—Sydney, *vide* Mathews, 1930, Syst. Avium Australasianarum, p. 569.

Cincloramphus cruralis clelandi Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 338—Perth, southwestern Australia.

Cincloramphus cruralis rogersi Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 338—Derby, northwestern Australia.

Open country throughout most of Australia, rarer and in part absent in the tropical north.

CINCLORAMPHUS MATHEWSI

Cincloramphus mathewsi Iredale

Anthus Rufescens Vigors and Horsfield, 1827, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **15**, p. 230—New South Wales, *vide* Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 339.

Cincloramphus rufescens mathewsi Iredale, 1911, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **27**, p. 97—Yalgoo, Western Australia.

Cincloramphus mathewsi alisteri Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 339—East Murchison, Western Australia.

Cincloramphus mathewsi horsfieldi Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 339—Alexandria, Northern Territory.

Cincloramphus mathewsi subalisteri Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 339—Parry's Creek, northwestern Australia.

Cincloramphus mathewsi vigors Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 339—New South Wales. New name for *Anthus rufescens* Vigors and Horsfield, 1827, preoccupied by *Anthus rufescens* Temminck, 1820.

Poodytes gramineus normani Mathews, 1914, Austral Avian Rec., **2**, p. 97—Normanton, northern Queensland.

Throughout most of Australia, except for heavily forested country and treeless plains; absent from Cape York Peninsula and coastal northern Queensland. Partly migratory. Apparently no clear separation of eastern and western populations.

GENUS EREMIORNIS NORTH

Eremiornis North, 1900, Victorian Naturalist, **17**, p. 78. Type, by monotypy, *Eremiornis carteri* North.

EREMIORNIS CARTERI

Eremiornis carteri North

Eremiornis carteri North, 1900, Victorian Naturalist, **17**, p. 79—North West Cape, northwestern Australia.

Eremiornis carteri assimilis Montague, 1913, Austral Avian Rec., **1**, p. 181—Hermite Island, Monte Bello Group, northwestern Australia.

Eremiornis carteri rogersi Mathews, 1913, Austral Avian Rec., **1**, p. 192—Hall's Creek, Kimberley Gold Fields, northwestern Australia.

Eremiornis carteri queenslandicus Mathews and Neumann, 1939, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **59**, p. 154—Mallan, Cloncurry district, Queensland. Valid subspecies?

Spinifex country in the interior of Western Australia, of southern Northern Territory, and of northwestern Queensland.

GENUS MEGALURULUS VERREAUX

Megalurulus J. Verreaux, 1869, Nouv. Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, Bull., **5**, p. 16. Type, by monotypy, *Megalurulus mariae* J. Verreaux.

Mülleria Büttikofer, 1895, Notes Leyden Mus., **17**, pp. 68, 96. Type, by monotypy, *Napothera bivittata* Bonaparte.

Buettikoferia Madarász, 1902, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **12**, p. 49. New name for *Mülleria* Büttikofer, 1895, preoccupied by *Muelleria* Leach, 1814.

Büttikoferella Stresemann, 1928, Ornith. Monatsber., **36**, p. 40, note 4. New name for *Buettikoferia* Madarász, 1902, preoccupied by *Büttikoferia* Roelofs, 1892.

cf. Mayr, 1944, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., **83**, p. 158 (*Büttikoferella*).

MEGALURULUS BIVITTATUS

Megalurulus bivittatus (Bonaparte)

Napothera bivittata Bonaparte (ex S. Müller MS), 1850, Consp. Gen. Avium, **1**, p. 359—Timor.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Timor.

MEGALURULUS MARIAE

Megalurulus mariae Verreaux

Megalurulus mariae J. Verreaux, 1869, Nouv. Arch. Mus.

Hist. Nat. Paris, Bull., 5, p. 17, pl. 1, fig. 2—New Caledonia.

New Caledonia.

GENUS CICHLORNIS MAYR

Cichlornis Mayr, 1933, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 590, p. 2. Type, by original designation, *Cichlornis whitneyi* Mayr.

CICHLORNIS WHITNEYI

Cichlornis whitneyi whitneyi Mayr

Cichlornis whitneyi Mayr, 1933, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 590, p. 4—Santo (= Espíritu Santo) Island, New Hebrides; altitude ca. 2,500 feet.

New Hebrides: Espíritu Santo.

Cichlornis whitneyi turipavae Cain and Galbraith

Cichlornis whitneyi turipavae Cain and Galbraith, 1955, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 75, p. 91—Guadalcanal.

Solomon Islands: mountains of Guadalcanal.

CICHLORNIS LLANAE

Cichlornis llanae Hadden

Cichlornis llanae Hadden, 1983, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 103, p. 23—Crown Prince Range, ca. lat. 6° 19' S., long. 155° 30' E., central Bougainville Island, North Solomons Province, Papua New Guinea.

Known only from the type locality.

CICHLORNIS GROSVENORI

Cichlornis grosvenori Gilliard

Cichlornis grosvenori Gilliard, 1960, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 2008, p. 1—Wild Dog Range, Whiteman Mountains, central New Britain; altitude 5,200+ feet.

Mountains of New Britain.

GENUS ORTYGOCICHLA SCLATER

Ortygocichla P. L. Sclater, 1881, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 452. Type, by monotypy, *Ortygocichla rubiginosa* P. L. Sclater.

Trichocichla Reichenow, 1890, Journ. Ornith., 38, p. 489.

Type, by original designation, *Trichocichla rufa* Reichenow.

cf. Mayr, 1933, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 590, p. 4.

Kinsky, 1975, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **95**, pp. 98–101.

ORTYGOCICHLA RUBIGINOSA

Ortygocichla rubiginosa Sclater

Ortygocichla rubiginosa P. L. Sclater, 1881, Proc. Zool. Soc.

London, p. 452, pl. 39—New Britain.

New Britain.

ORTYGOCICHLA RUFA

Ortygocichla rufa rufa (Reichenow)

Trichocichla rufa Reichenow, 1890, Journ. Ornith., **38**, p. 489—Viti Levu.

Fiji Islands: Viti Levu.

Ortygocichla rufa cluniei (Kinsky)

Trichocichla rufa cluniei Kinsky, 1975, Bull. Brit. Ornith.

Club, **95**, p. 100—Nabauloa Creek area, southern slopes of the Delanau Mountains, Vanua Levu.

Fiji Islands: Vanua Levu.

GENUS CHAETORNIS GRAY

Chaetornis G. R. Gray, 1848, Gen. Birds, **1**, p. [167], pl. 48, fig. 9 [head]. Type, by original designation, *Megalurus? striatus* Jerdon.

CHAETORNIS STRIATUS

Chaetornis striatus (Jerdon)

Megalurus? striatus Jerdon, 1841, Suppl. Cat. Birds India, p. 88—Nilgiris.

Locally in grassland plains from eastern Punjab and perhaps Sind east to Assam and Bangladesh and south to Tamil Nadu, India.

GENUS GRAMINICOLA JERDON

Graminicola Jerdon, 1863, Birds India, **2**, p. 177. Type, by monotypy, *Graminicola bengalensis* Jerdon.

GRAMINICOLA BENGALENSIS

Graminicola bengalensis bengalensis Jerdon

Graminicola Bengalensis Jerdon, 1863, Birds India, 2, p. 177—Ganges.

Western Nepal terai east through northern Bengal (Jalpai-guri duars) and the flood plains of the Brahmaputra River south through the plains of Assam, Manipur, and Bangladesh to the Ganges River and possibly northern Burma.

Graminicola bengalensis striata Styan

Graminicola striata Styan, 1892, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 1, p. 6—Hainan.

Tenasserim, Burma, south-central plains of Thailand, northern Vietnam, and Hainan.

Graminicola bengalensis sinica Stresemann

Graminicola bengalensis sinica Stresemann, 1923, Journ. Ornith., 71, p. 363—Siuhang, Kwangtung Province.

Kwangsi and Kwangtung, China.

GENUS SCHOENICOLA BLYTH

Schoenicola Blyth, 1844, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 13, p. 374. Type, by monotypy, *Thimalia platyura* Jerdon.

Catriscus Cabanis, 1850, Mus. Heineanum, pt. 1, p. 43. Type, by original designation, "*Sylvia apicalis* Lichtenstein" = *Catriscus apicalis* Cabanis.

SCHOENICOLA PLATYURA

Schoenicola platyura alexinae (Heuglin)

Sphenoeacus Alexinae Heuglin, 1863, Journ. Ornith., 11, p. 166—Mashra' ar Raqq, Bahr al Ghazal, Sudan.

Schoenicola brunneiceps Reichenow, 1907, Ornith. Monatsber., 15, p. 172—Acholi, northern Uganda.

Schoenicola apicalis aequatorialis Granvik, 1934, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr., 25, p. 90—Mt. Elgon.

Schoenicola brevirostris chyulu van Someren, 1939, Journ. East Africa Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 14, p. 95—Chyulu Range, Kenya; altitude 5,600 feet.

Locally in West Africa in Sierra Leone, Nigeria, and Cameroon; generally, from Sudan and Ethiopia to northern Malawi and Zambia, and west to Angola and Gabon.

Schoenicola platyura brevirostris (Sundevall)

Bradypterus brevirostris Sundevall, 1850 (April), Öfversigt K. Vetenskaps-Akad. Förhandlingar, Stockholm, **7**, p. 103—"in Caffraria inferiori." Type from upper Umlaas River, Natal, *vide* Gyldenstolpe, 1927, Arkiv Zool., **19 A**, no. 1, p. 46.

Catruscus apicalis Cabanis, 1850 (post-April), Mus. Heineanum, pt. 1, p. 43—"Kafferland" = Kaffraria (Transkei), South Africa.

Eastern Cape Province to Natal, Transvaal, eastern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) and adjacent Mozambique, and southern Malawi.

Schoenicola platyura platyura (Jerdon)

Thimalia platyura Jerdon, 1844, Madras Journ. Lit. Sci., **13**, p. 170—Goodaloor, foot of the Neilgherries (= Nilgiris). Southwestern India in the Western Ghats from Belgaum south to the Ashambu Hills in Kerala and east to the Madurai district. Possibly vagrant in Sri Lanka (Ceylon).

GENUS **LOCUSTELLA** KAUP¹

Salicaria T. F. Forster, 1827, Pocket Encyc. Nat. Phenomena, p. 412. Type, by subsequent designation (Richmond, 1927, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **70**, no. 2664, p. 32), *Sylvia fluviatilis* Wolf.

Locustella Kaup, 1829, Skizzirte Entwicklungs-Geschichte Europäisch. Thierwelt, p. 115. Type, by tautonymy, *Sylvia locustella* Latham = *Motacilla naevia* Boddaert.

cf. Meise, 1934, Abh. Ber. Mus. Tierkunde Völkerkunde Dresden, **18**, no. 2, pp. 38–40 (*certhiola, ochotensis*).

Meise, 1938, Ornith. Monatsber., **46**, pp. 168–173 (*certhiola, ochotensis*).

Williamson, 1968, Identification Ringers, no. 1, ed. 3, pp. 13–25 (review).

Stepanyan, 1973, Byulleten' Moskovskoe Obshchestvo Ispytatelei Prirody (Otdel Biol.), n. s., **78**, pt. 3, pp. 38–43 (*amnicola*).

¹Although *Salicaria* Forster, 1827, clearly has priority, the name has not been used for over one hundred years for this group of warblers. Application is being made to the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature to suppress *Salicaria*.—G. E. W.

Leisler, 1975, Journ. Ornith., **116**, pp. 117–153 (foot morphology and ecology).

Neufeldt and Netschajew, 1977, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, **53**, Suppl. (Ann. Ornith.), pp. 91–116 (*fasciolata*).

LOCUSTELLA LANCEOLATA

Locustella lanceolata (Temminck)

Sylvia lanceolata Temminck, 1840, Man. Ornith., ed. 2, 4, p. 614—"Mayence" (= Mainz); error: Russia, *fide* Hartert, 1909, Vögel Pal. Fauna, p. 553.

Locustella lanceolata gigantea Johansen, 1954, Journ. Ornith., **95**, p. 92—Shaweishan (= She Shan) Island, eastern China.

Breeds irregularly in northern Russia (Onega River, Kirov, Perm Urals) and across Siberia to the Pacific Ocean, north to 60° N. along the Ob River and 65° N. on the Vilyuy River, east to Kamchatka, Kuril Islands, Sakhalin, Hokkaido, and Honshu, and south to Tyumen', Tomsk, the northern foothills of the Altai, Transbaikalia, Manchuria, and northern Korea. Migrates through China to eastern Nepal, northern India, Bangladesh, Burma, Andaman and Nicobar Islands, Thailand, Indochina, Malaysia, and Indonesia.

LOCUSTELLA NAEVIA

Locustella naevia naevia (Boddaert)

Motacilla naevia Boddaert, 1783, Table Planches Enlum., p. 35; based on Brisson, 1760, Ornith., **3**, pp. 389–390, and "La Fauvette tachetée" of Daubenton, 1765–81, Planches Enlum., pl. 581, fig. 3—Bologna, Italy.

Europe from the British Isles, eastern France, and southern Scandinavia east to the Don River, north to southern Finland, the Onega River, Veliki Usty, and about 60° N. near the Urals, and south to northern Spain, south-central France, northern Italy, Yugoslavia, southern Ukraine, and the Crimea. Winters in Mediterranean Europe and northwestern Africa, possibly south to Senegal.

Locustella naevia obscurior Buturlin

Locustella naevia obscurior Buturlin, 1929, Sistem. Zametki Ptitsah Sever. Kavkaza, p. 22—Mikhailovskaya Colony, northern Caucasus.

Caucasus south to Georgia and northern Armenia. Recorded in Zagros Mountains, Iran, in winter.

Locustella naevia straminea Seebohm

Locustella straminea Seebohm, 1881, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 5, p. 117, ex *Acridiornis straminea* Severtsov, 1873, Izvestiia Imp. Obshchestva Liubitelei Estest. Antrop. Et-nogr., Moscow, 8, pt. 2 (1872), p. 66, *nomen nudum*—Etawah, India.

Eastern Russia, western Siberia, and Kazakhstan from the Voronezh region to the western Altai, south to the southern Urals, Syr-Dar'ya, Pamirs, Tien Shan in western Sinkiang, and probably northern Afghanistan. Migrates to southeastern Africa, Pakistan, northern and central India, and Bangladesh.

Locustella naevia mongolica Sushkin

Locustella naevia mongolica Sushkin, 1925, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 38, p. 48—Temir-su River, near Zaisansk (= Zaysan), eastern Kazakhstan.

Breeds from the Zaysan Depression, Kazakhstan, across central and southern Altai north to the Minusinsk Depression and east to extreme northwestern Mongolia. Migrates to northern Afghanistan and possibly northwestern India.

LOCUSTELLA CERTHIOLA

Locustella certhiola rubescens Blyth

Locustella rubescens Blyth, 1845, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 14, p. 582—neighborhood of Calcutta.

Northern Siberia from the Ob River to the Sea of Okhotsk, north to Surgut, Narym, the Yenisey River about 64° N., Vil'yuy, Aldan, and Maya Rivers, and Kamchatka, south to about 59° N. in the west, the upper Nizhnyaya Truinguska River and Stanovoy Mountains in the east, intergrading with *sparsimstriata* in the west and *certhiola* in the east. Migrates to central India, eastern Nepal, Bangladesh, central and southern Burma, and Andaman Islands.

Locustella certhiola sparsimstriata Meise

Locustella certhiola sparsimstriata Meise, 1934, Abh. Ber. Mus. Tierkunde Völkercunde Dresden, 18, no. 2, p. 39—Bjelowa (= Belovo), Kemerovskaya region, western Siberia.

An intermediate and variable subspecies occurring in Siberia south of *rubescens*, north of *centralasiae*, and west of *certhiola*. Breeds from Novosibirsk east to Transbaikalia, and south to northern Altai and northern Mongolia, intergrading with *rubescens* in the west, *centralasiae* near Lake Zaysan,

and *certhiola* in Transbaikalia. Probably winters in India, Burma, Indochina, and Indonesia.

***Locustella certhiola centralasiae* Sushkin**

Locustella certhiola centralasiae Sushkin, 1925, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., **38**, p. 46—Kara-ussu (= Har Us Nuur), sources of Dzaphyn River (= Dzavhan Gol), Hangai Mountains (= Hangayn Nuruu), northwestern Mongolia. Breeds in central Asia from Lake Zaysan, where intergrading with *sparsimstriata*, and the Russian and Gobian Altai south to the eastern (Chinese) Tien Shan, northwestern Tsinghai, the Ho-lan Shan (= Ala Shan) in northern Ningsia, and the Ordos in Inner Mongolia. Migrates to southern China, Burma, and Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

***Locustella certhiola certhiola* (Pallas)**

Motacilla Certhiola Pallas, 1811, Zoographia Rosso-Asiat., **1**, p. 509—"in regionum [*sic*] ultra Baicalem" = mountainous region between Onon and Borzya in eastern Transbaikalia, *fide* Meise, 1934, Abh. Ber. Mus. Tierkunde Völkervkunde Dresden, **18**, no. 2, p. 39.

Locustella minor David and Oustalet, 1877, Oiseaux Chine, p. 250—Peking.

Southeastern Transbaikalia east through the Argun and Amur valleys, Ussuriland, and Manchuria possibly to the Sea of Japan; may also breed on islands of northwestern Hokkaido. Intergrades with *sparsimstriata* in Transbaikalia and *rubescens* in the east. Migrates through China and Indochina to Thailand, Burma, Malaysia, and Indonesia.

LOCUSTELLA OCHOTENSIS¹

***Locustella ochotensis subcerthiola* Swinhoe**

Locustella subcerthiola Swinhoe, 1874, Ibis, p. 154—Hakodadi (= Hakodate), Japan.

¹Meise, 1938, pp. 168–173, and Vaurie, 1959, Birds Pal. Fauna, Passeriformes, pp. 234–235, on the basis of intermediate birds collected in the winter in Indonesia, consider both *ochotensis* and *pleskei* subspecies of *certhiola*. I prefer to follow Austin and Kuroda, 1953, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., **109**, p. 548, Ptushenko, 1954, in Dementiev and Gladkov, eds., Ptitsy Sovetskogo Soiuza, **6**, pp. 260–263 (English trans., 1968, Birds Soviet Union, **6**, pp. 304–308), Portenko, 1960, Ptitsy SSSR, pt. 4, pp. 70–72, Williamson, 1968, p. 21, and Ornith. Soc. Japan, 1974, Check-list Japanese Birds, ed. 5, p. 258, in keeping *ochotensis* a separate species.—G. E. W.

Kamchatka, northern Kuril Islands. Migrates through Japan to the Philippines.

Locustella ochotensis ochotensis (Middendorff)

Sylvia (Locustella) Ochotensis Middendorff, 1853, Reise Sibiriens, 2, pt. 2, p. 185, pl. 16, figs. 7–8—Udskoj Ostrog (= Udschoye), lower Uda River, Sea of Okhotsk.

Coastal fringe of the Sea of Okhotsk from Magadan south to the mouth of the Amur river, Commander Islands, possibly Sakhalin, southern Kuril Islands, and Hokkaido, Japan. Migrates south through Japan and coastal China to the Philippines, Borneo, Celebes, and Luang. Accidental Nunivak Island, Alaska.

LOCUSTELLA PLESKEI¹

Locustella pleskei Taczanowski

Locustella pleskei Taczanowski, 1889, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 620—Tchimulpa (= Inchon), Korea.

Southern Ussuriland (Petra Bay near Vladivostok), Korea, Dagelet Island (= Ullung Do), Kyushu, and Izu Islands, Japan. Migrates along coast of China to Fukien and Kwangtung. Also recorded from Honshu, Japan, and Quelpart Island (= Cheju Do), South Korea.

LOCUSTELLA FLUVIATILIS

Locustella fluviatilis (Wolf)

Sylvia fluviatilis Wolf, 1810, in B. Meyer and Wolf, Taschenbuch Deutschen Vögelkunde, p. 229—Danube, Austria.

Locustella fluviatilis obscura Tschusi, 1912, Ornith. Jahrb., 23, p. 216—"Liman b. Bosn. Gradiska."

Southern Finland, Baltic coasts, Germany (west to the Rhine), and Austria east across Russia to the Irtysh River, north to

¹Nazarov and Shibaev, 1983, Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk, SSSR, Leningrad, 116, pp. 72–78, demonstrate that *Locustella pleskei*, recently found breeding on one island near Vladivostok, differs sufficiently, in voice, morphology, and ecology, from *L. ochotensis*, which breeds along the coast farther north and in Japan, to warrant separate specific status.—G. E. W.

Onega Bay on the White Sea, and the upper Kolva River, south to the Danube River, north coasts of the Black Sea, Crimea, and lower courses of the Don, Volga, and Ural Rivers, Aktyubinsk and Yamyshevo, Kazakhstan. Migrates through the Mediterranean and Near and Middle East to eastern Africa from Kenya to Transvaal. Vagrant to western Europe.

LOCUSTELLA LUSCINIOIDES

Locustella luscinioides luscinioides (Savi)

Sylvia Luscinioides Savi, 1824, Nuovo Giornale Letterati, 7, p. 341—Pisa.

Local eastern England, southwestern France, western Spain, northern Algeria, Sicily, Crete (one record), and Israel (Lake Hula), and from Holland east across Germany and Poland to the upper Dnieper River (Smolensk region) and Khar'kov (where intergrading with *sarmatica*), south to Yugoslavia, northern Bulgaria, the Danube delta, Crimea, the Sea of Azov. Migrates through northern Africa to winter presumably in northern tropical Africa (scattered records for Senegal, Mauritania, Chad, and Sudan).

Locustella luscinioides sarmatica Kazakov

Locustella luscinioides sarmatica Kazakov, 1973, Zool. Zhurnal, 52, p. 616—lower course of the River Don in the vicinity of Rostov-on-Don.

Southern Russia along the Don, Kuban', Terek, and Volga Rivers (intergrading with *luscinioides* near Khar'kov), north to Voronezh, Tambov, Penza, and Ul'yanovsk, and south to the northern foothills of the Caucasus and the Volga delta; also disjunctly in the steppes of the western Ural foothills (Ufa region). Winters presumably in tropical Africa.

Locustella luscinioides fusca (Severtsov)

Cettia fusca Severtsov, 1873, Izvestiia Imp. Obshchestva Liubitelei Estest. Antrop. Etnogr., Moscow, 8, pt. 2 (1872), p. 131—Arys', Chimkent, southern Kazakhstan.

Kazakhstan from the Emba River and the Aral Sea east to Lake Zaysan, north to Irgiz and Balkhash, south to the Amu-Dar'ya and the foothills of the Tien Shan, and locally in southern Turkmeniya (Atrek, Tedzhen, and Murgab Rivers). Migrates through Iran, the Near East, and Egypt to Ethiopia and northern Kenya.

LOCUSTELLA FASCIOLATA

Locustella fasciolata (Gray)

Acrocephalus fasciolatus G. R. Gray, 1860, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 349—Batchian (= Batjan), Moluccas.

Central Siberia between 52° and 60° N. from the foothills of the Altai, Novosibirsk, and the headwaters of the Ob River east to Irkutsk and Lake Baykal, and disjunctly in eastern Siberia and northern Manchuria along the Amur River and its tributaries, coastal Ussuriland. Migrates through coastal China and Japan to the Philippines, Celebes, Moluccas, and New Guinea.

LOCUSTELLA AMNICOLA¹**Locustella amnicola** Stepanyan

Locustella amnicola Stepanyan, 1972, Zool. Zhurnal, **51**, p. 1896—lower part of the valley of the Igriva River, where it flows into Aniva Bay, Tonino-Anivsky Peninsula, southern Sakhalin.

Sakhalin, Kuril Islands, Hokkaido; northern limit of range undetermined. Migration parallels that of *fasciolata*.

GENUS ACROCEPHALUS NAUMANN

Acrocephalus J. A. and J. F. Naumann, 1811, Naturgeschichte Land-Wasser-Vögel Nördlichen Deutschlands, Nachtrag, p. 199. Type, by subsequent designation (G. R. Gray, 1840, List Gen. Birds, p. 21), *Acrocephalus arundinaceus* (Linnaeus) = *Turdus arundinaceus* Linnaeus.

Muscipeta Koch, 1816, System Baierischen Zoologie, **1**, p. 162, pl. 4 D, fig. 33a. Type, by subsequent designation (Seeböhm, 1881, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **5**, p. 87), *Acrocephalus turdoides*? = *Acrocephalus arundinaceus* (Linnaeus).

Kelea Merrem, 1818, in Ersch and Gruber, Allgemeine Encyklop. Wissenschaften Künste, Sect. 1 (1), p. 338. New name for *Muscipeta* Koch.

Conopoderas Billberg, 1828, Synop. Faunae Scandinaviae, **1**, pt. 2, table A. Type, by monotypy, *Turdus longirostris* Gmelin = *Sitta caffa* Sparrman.

¹The status of this species is in doubt.—E. M.

- Titiza* Billberg, 1828, Synop. Faunae Scandinaviae, **1**, pt. 2, p. 58. Type, by subsequent designation (Hartert and F. Steinbacher, 1934, Vögel Pal. Fauna, Ergänzungsband, p. 264). *Motacilla schoenobaenus* Linnaeus.
- Calamodus* Kaup, 1829, Skizzirte Entwicklungs-Geschichte Europäisch. Thierwelt, p. 117. Type, by monotypy, *Sylvia phragmites* = *Motacilla schoenobaenus* Linnaeus.
- Tatare* Lesson, 1830, Traité Ornith., livr. 4, p. 317. Type, by original designation, *Tatare otaitensis* Lesson.
- Luscinola* G. R. Gray, 1841, List Gen. Birds, ed. 2, p. 28. Type, by monotypy, *Sylvia melanopogon* Temminck.
- Phragmaticola* Jerdon, 1845, Madras Journ. Lit. Sci., **13**, p. 129. Type, by monotypy, *Phragmaticola olivacea* Jerdon = *Muscicapa aedon* Pallas; emended to *Phragmaticola* by Blyth, 1849, Cat. Birds Mus. Asiat. Soc., p. 181.
- Calamocichla* Sharpe, 1883, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **7**, pp. 94, 131. Type, by monotypy, *Calamoherpe newtoni* Hartlaub.
- Notiocichla* Oberholser, 1905, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **28**, p. 900. Type, by original designation, *Sylvia baeticata* Vieillot.
- Hemiellisia* Neumann, 1908, Novit. Zool., **15**, p. 245. Type, by original designation, *Calamoherpe newtoni* Hartlaub.
- Palaeolais* Roberts, 1922, Ann. Transvaal Mus., **8**, p. 234. Type, by original designation, *Acrocephalus palustris* (Bechstein).
- Calamornis* W. L. Sclater, 1927, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **47**, p. 118. Type, by original designation, *Calamodyta brevipennis* Keulemans.
- Calamoecetor* W. L. Sclater, 1936, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **57**, p. 22. New name for *Calamornis* W. L. Sclater, 1927, preoccupied by *Calamornis* Gould, 1874.
- cf. Mayr, 1948, Emu, **47**, pp. 205–210 (*stentoreus*, Australian subspecies).
- Chapin, J. P., 1949, in Mayr and Schüz (eds.), Ornith. Biol. Wissen., Festschr. Stresemann, pp. 7–16 (*gracilirostris*, *rufescens*).
- Stresemann and Arnold, 1949, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., **48**, pp. 428–443 (*arundinaceus*, *stentoreus*).
- Clancey, 1962, Bonner Zool. Beitr., **13**, pp. 128–138 (*gracilirostris*).

- Traylor, 1966, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **86**, pp. 161–162 (*rufescens*).
- Williamson, 1968, Identification Ringers, no. 1, ed. 3, pp. 35–53 (review, Palaearctic species).
- Catchpole, 1973, Journ. Animal Ecology, **42**, pp. 623–635 (sympatry in *Acrocephalus*).
- Fry, Williamson, and Ferguson-Lees, 1974, Ibis, **116**, pp. 340–346 (*baeticatus*).
- Clancey, 1975, Arnoldia (Rhodesia), **7**, no. 20, 14 pp. (*baeticatus*, *cinnamomeus*).
- Leisler, 1975, Journ. Ornith., **116**, pp. 117–153 (foot morphology and ecology).
- Dowsett and Lemaire, 1976, Bull. Zambian Ornith. Soc., **8**, pp. 62–63 (*baeticatus*).
- Fry and Ferguson-Lees, 1977, Nigerian Field, **42**, pp. 134–137 (*baeticatus*).
- Wawrzyniak and Sohns, 1977, Seggenrohrsänger (Neue Brehm-Bücherei 504), 100 pp. (*paludicola*).
- Devillers and Dowsett-Lemaire, 1978, Gerfaut, **68**, pp. 211–213 (*baeticatus*).
- Leisler, 1981, Vogelwarte, **31**, pp. 45–74 (*arundinaceus*, *scirpaceus*, *palustris*, *melanopogon*, *schoenobaenus*, *paludicola*, niche separation.)
- Wilkinson and Aidley, 1983, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **103**, pp. 135–138 (*baeticatus*).

SUBGENUS LUSCINIOLA GRAY

ACROCEPHALUS MELANOPOGON

Acrocephalus melanopogon melanopogon (Temminck)

Sylvia melanopogon Temminck, 1823, Planches Color., livr. 41, pl. 245, fig. 2 and text—"campagnes près de Rome."

Southern and eastern Spain, Balearics, Mediterranean France, Italy, Sicily, northeastern Tunisia (Cap Bon), and east through Austria, Hungary, Yugoslavia, northern Greece, and Romania. Winters in the Mediterranean region, mostly in the east from the Balkans and Turkey south to Israel; also in the Nile delta and elsewhere in northern Africa and Chad.

Acrocephalus melanopogon mimicus (Madarász)

Luscinola mimica Madarász, 1903, Vorläufiges Neuen Rohrsänger, p. 3—Transcaspia (Tedzhen) and eastern

Persia (Imam-Gular, Khorasan, and Neisar, Seistan).

Reedbeds from the southern Ukraine north to the Kharkov region, east across Kazakhstan to the lower Ili River, south to southern and possibly western Turkey, northern Israel, southern Iraq and Iran, northern and eastern Afghanistan, Sind, possibly in the Gurdaspur district of the Punjab and Kumaun terai, and in Tadzhikistan. In winter recorded in Lenkoran, Azerbaijan, southern Turkmeniya, Tadzhikistan, eastern Saudi Arabia (Al Hufuf), Pakistan, and northwestern India, where it may breed.

Acrocephalus melanopogon albiventris (Kazakov)

Luscinola melanopogon albiventris Kazakov, 1974, Vestnik Zool., no. 2, p. 16—lower Chelbas River, near Kanevskaya, Krasnodar region.

East coast of the Sea of Azov north to the lower Don, USSR.

SUBGENUS **CALAMODUS** KAUP

ACROCEPHALUS PALUDICOLA

Acrocephalus paludicola (Vieillot)

Sylvia paludicola Vieillot, 1817, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., nouv. éd., 11, p. 202—Lorraine and Picardy.

Sedge wetlands in Europe from the south coast of the Baltic Sea and southern Finland east across central Russia to the middle Urals, south to Holland, southern Germany, Austria, Italy, Sicily, Yugoslavia, Hungary, the north coast of the Black Sea, and Voronezh and Ulyanovsk regions. Winter quarters unknown but presumably in tropical West Africa. Recorded on migration in western Europe, northwestern Africa (Morocco to Tunisia), Canary Islands, Senegal, and Mali.

ACROCEPHALUS SCHOENOBÆNUS

Acrocephalus schoenobaenus (Linnaeus)

Motacilla Schoenobaenus Linnaeus, 1758, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, p. 184—Europe; restricted to southern Sweden by Hartert, 1909, Vögel Pal. Fauna, p. 566, referring to Linnaeus, 1746, Fauna Svecica, p. 84.

Damp thickets and reedbeds from the British Isles, northernmost Scandinavia, and northern Russia to Murmansk, Pechora delta, southern Yamal Peninsula, and 70° N. on the Yenisey River, south to northern Spain, central France, north-

ern Algeria, possibly Morocco and Tunisia, Italy, Yugoslavia, northern Greece, Bulgaria, Romania, southern Turkey (Lake Eber), Caucasus, northwestern Iran, north coasts of Caspian and Aral Seas, lower Amu-Dar'ya, Syr-Dar'ya, Lake Balkhash, western Altai, Lake Zaysan, and possibly the Tien Shan in western Sinkiang. Migrates to eastern and southern Africa from Nigeria and Sudan south to Damaraland, Transvaal, and Natal; Seychelles.

ACROCEPHALUS SORGHOPHILUS¹

Acrocephalus sorghophilus (Swinhoe)

Calamodyta sorghophila Swinhoe, 1863, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 92—Amoy (= Hsia-men), Fukien, China.

Manchuria and possibly northern Hopeh (Ch'in-huang-tao). Known mostly from migrants collected in Hopeh, Shaweishan (= She Shan) Island, Fukien, and Luzon (one record).

ACROCEPHALUS BISTRIGICEPS

Acrocephalus bistrigiceps bistrigiceps Swinhoe

Acrocephalus bistrigiceps Swinhoe, 1860, Ibis, p. 51—Amoy (= Hsia-men), China.

Southeastern Transbaikalia, from the headwaters of the Shilka and Argun Rivers east along the valley of the Amur River to Amurland, Ussuriland, Sakhalin, Hokkaido, and northern Honshu, south through Manchuria to northern Korea, northern Hopeh, Honan, southern Shensi, the lower Yangtze valley in Hupeh, Kiangsu, Anhwei, and northern Kiangsi. Migrates through Japan and eastern China to southeastern China, central Annam, Thailand and southern Burma, eastern Assam, Bengal, and probably Bangladesh.

Acrocephalus bistrigiceps tangorum La Touche²

Acrocephalus tangorum La Touche, 1912, Bull. Brit. Ornith.

¹Williamson, 1968, p. 33, suggests that this may be only a subspecies of *bistrigiceps*.—G. E. W.

²Hartert and F. Steinbacher, 1934, Vögel Pal. Fauna, Ergänzungsband, p. 268, make this a subspecies of *A. agricola*, near *concinens*, which they consider conspecific. Vaurie, 1959, Birds Pal. Fauna, Passeriformes, p. 241, also places *tangorum* with *agricola*, but separates *concinens* as a distinct species. The present treatment follows Williamson, 1968, pp. 33, 40.—G. E. W.

Club, 31, p. 10—Chin-wang-tao (= Ch'in-huang-tao), northeastern Chihli (= Hopeh).

Known to breed only in northern Manchuria. Taken on migration in northern Hopeh; winter quarters unknown, but possibly in Thailand.

SUBGENUS **ACROCEPHALUS** NAUMANN AND NAUMANN

ACROCEPHALUS AGRICOLA

Acrocephalus agricola septimus Gavrilenko

Acrocephalus agricola septima Gavrilenko, 1954, Nauk. Zap. Poltavsk. Derzhav. Pedagog. Inst., 7, p. 53—"Magna Palus" in Parva Perestshepina, Poltava region.

Locally in reeds in southern Ukraine and western Kazakhstan from the Danube mouth along the northern Black Sea coast to the Kuban' River, north to the Poltava region and east to the Volga mouth. Migrates to southeastern Iran and western India.

Acrocephalus agricola agricola (Jerdon)¹

Sylvia (acrocephalus) agricola Jerdon, 1845, Madras Journ. Lit. Sci., 13, pt. 2, p. 131—near Nellore, Madras.

Salicaria brevipennis Severtsov, 1873, Izvestiia Imp. Obshchestva Liubitelei Estest. Antrop. Etnogr., Moscow, 8, pt. 2 (1872), p. 127—Karatau Mountains and western foothills of the Tien Shan. Preoccupied by *Calamodyta brevipennis* Keulemans, 1866.

Salicaria capistrata Severtsov, 1873, Izvestiia Imp. Obshchestva Liubitelei Estest. Antrop. Etnogr., Moscow, 8, pt. 2 (1872), p. 127—Turkistan and the east coast of the Caspian Sea.

Wetlands and thickets locally in Kazakhstan and western Siberia in the Ural River basin north to 57° N., and in the steppes north to 55° N., upper Yenisey River, Altai in Mongolia, Tien Shan in western Sinkiang, and south to eastern Iran (Khorasan and Seistan), northern Afghanistan, and in the Kunlun

¹Williamson, 1968, pp. 41–42, attributes to different stages in the molt and wear the characters that Vaurie, 1959, Birds Pal. Fauna, Passeriformes, p. 241, assigns to *agricola* (based on birds wintering in India, "Breeding range unknown") and to *brevipennis* (breeding range given here for the subspecies); I agree. If a third subspecies is recognized, it must be called *capistrata*.—G. E. W.

Shan east to Tsaidam in Tsinghai. Migrates south to south-eastern Iran, Baluchistan, Sind, and India south to Mysore and Madras and east to Assam.

ACROCEPHALUS CONCINENS

Acrocephalus concinens haringtoni Witherby

Acrocephalus agricola haringtoni Witherby, 1920, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **41**, p. 26—Buttakundi, Kagan valley, Hazara district, Pakistan.

Acrocephalus concinens hokrae Whistler, 1930, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **50**, p. 71—Hokra jheel, Kashmir; altitude 5,000 feet.

High mountain valleys in northern Afghanistan (Danaghor Plain), extreme northern Pakistan, and Kashmir.

Acrocephalus concinens stevensi Stuart Baker

Acrocephalus concinens stevensi Stuart Baker, 1922, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **43**, p. 16—Hessamara, northern Lakhimpur, extreme eastern Assam.

Plains of the Brahmaputra in Assam; possibly in southern Burma (Pegu). Winters in Bangladesh and Burma.

Acrocephalus concinens concinens (Swinhoe)

Calamoherpe concinens Swinhoe, 1870, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 432—Peking.

Northern China from Hopeh south to southern Shensi and the lower Yangtze valley. Migrates south to Fukien and north-western Thailand.

ACROCEPHALUS SCIRPACEUS

Acrocephalus scirpaceus scirpaceus (Hermann)

Turdus scirpaceus Hermann, 1804, Observationes Zoologicae, p. 202—Alsace.

Southern Britain, France, and Spain north to southern Sweden and Finland, east in Russia to Smolensk, Tula, Tambov, and eastern Ukraine, and south to Morocco, Algeria, possibly Tunisia, Balearic Islands, Italy, Sicily, southern Balkans, Black Sea coast, and Crimea and Kuban' River. Winters in tropical Africa from Senegal, Zaire, and Sudan south to Mozambique.

Acrocephalus scirpaceus fuscus (Ehrenberg)

Curruca fusca Ehrenberg, 1833, Symbolae Physicae, Avium Decas I, fol. cc and note 4—northern Arabia.

The Near East south to Israel and east through Transcaucasia, northern Iraq, Iran to Kerman and Khorasan and possibly northern Baluchistan (Malezai Lora), USSR from the lower Volga, Urals, and Orenburg east through Kazakhstan to Lake Zaysan. Migrates through the Middle East to eastern Africa from the Sudan and eastern Zaire to Tanzania.

ACROCEPHALUS CINNAMOMEUS¹

Acrocephalus cinnamomeus guiersi Colston and Morel

Acrocephalus baeticatus guiersi Colston and Morel, 1984, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **104**, p. 4—Lake Guiers, near Richard Toll, Senegal.

Senegambia.

Acrocephalus cinnamomeus cinnamomeus Reichenow

Acrocephalus cinnamomeus Reichenow, 1908, Ornith. Monatsber., **16**, p. 161—north shore of Lake Albert Edward (= Lake Edward).

Acrocephalus boeticatus [sic] *minor* Lynes, 1923, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **43**, p. 96—Zalingei, Darfur, Sudan; altitude 3,000 feet.

Acrocephalus baeticatus nyong Bannerman, 1936, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **57**, p. 9—Akonolinga, Nyong River, Cameroon.

Acrocephalus baeticatus hopsoni Fry, Williamson, and Ferguson-Lees, 1974, Ibis, **116**, p. 340—Malamfatori, lat. 13° 37' N., long. 13° 23' E., Lake Chad, Nigeria.

Locally from northern Niger, Lake Chad, and southern Cameroon and adjoining Gabon northeast of the forest to Sudan and Ethiopia, and south through eastern Zaire, Uganda, and western Kenya to northeastern Zambia, northern Malawi, and western Tanzania.²

Acrocephalus cinnamomeus fraterculus Clancey

Acrocephalus cinnamomeus fraterculus Clancey, 1975, Arnoldia (Rhodesia), **7**, no. 20, p. 12—Bela Vista, Maputo,

¹A *cinnamomeus* and *baeticatus* form a superspecies. *Acrocephalus albotorquatus* Hartlaub, 1880, Journ. Ornith., **28**, p. 212, is a *nomen oblitum*, not having been used for over fifty years.—M. A. T., Jr.

²Specimens from western Ethiopia (Kumerloeve, 1974, Bonner Zool. Beitr., **25**, p. 68) and Eritrea (Ash, 1977, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **97**, p. 7) apparently belong to as yet undescribed taxa.—M. A. T., Jr.

Sul do Save, southern Mozambique.

From the Luapula River and Lake Bangweulu, Zambia, south-east to western Mozambique and southern Malawi, and south to Natal. Poorly defined race.

ACROCEPHALUS BAETICATUS

Acrocephalus baeticatus suahelicus Grote

Acrocephalus baeticatus suahelicus Grote, 1926, Ornith. Monatsber., **34**, p. 145—Zanzibar.

Coastal Tanzania and Pemba, Zanzibar, and Mafia Islands; middle and upper drainage of the Zambezi River. A specimen from Natal has been assigned here.

Acrocephalus baeticatus baeticatus (Vieillot)

Sylvia baeticata Vieillot, 1817, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., nouv. éd., **11**, p. 195; based on "L'Isabelle" of Levaillant, 1802, Hist. Nat. Oiseaux Afrique, **3**, p. 63, pl. 121, fig. 2—Auteniquoi *ex* Levaillant = Knysna district, Cape Province.

Northern Botswana and Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) south to Natal and eastern and southern Cape Province.

Acrocephalus baeticatus hallae White

Acrocephalus boeticatus [sic] *hallae* White, 1960, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **80**, p. 21—Brandberg, South West Africa.

Southwestern Angola and northern South West Africa (Namibia) south to northern and western Cape Province.

ACROCEPHALUS PALUSTRIS

Acrocephalus palustris palustris (Bechstein)

Motacilla s. Sylvia palustris Bechstein, 1798, in Johann Lathams Allgemeine Uebersicht Vögel, **3**, p. 545—Germany. Reed beds, wet undergrowth, and bushy steppes in southern England (rare) and northern and central Europe from northern France (Normandy) north to southern Sweden and southern Finland, and across the plains of central Russia north to Leningrad, Kastroma, and Kirov, east to the Urals and south to the Alps, northern Italy (Po valley), Macedonia, Bulgaria, northern Greece, the northern coast of the Black Sea, Transcaucasia, and Ural River delta. Migrates to eastern Africa from Kenya south to Natal.

Acrocephalus palustris laricus Portenko

Acrocephalus palustris laricus Portenko, 1955, Trudy Zool.

Inst. Akad. Nauk, SSSR, Leningrad, 18, p. 504—Dama-vand, northern Iran.

Iran in the southern Caspian district and Zagros south to Lar-istan. Migrates to eastern Africa.

ACROCEPHALUS DUMETORUM

Acrocephalus dumetorum Blyth

Acrocephalus dumetorum Blyth, 1849, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 18, p. 815—India. New name for *Sylvia montana* or *Acrocephalus montanus* of various Indian authors, preoccupied by *Sylvia montana* Wilson, 1812 = *Motacilla virens* Gmelin, 1789, and by *Sylvia montana* Horsfield, 1821.

Southern Sweden, southern Finland, and Estonia east across northern Russia and western Siberia between 61° and 63° N. to the Nizhnyaya Tunguska and Chona Rivers in Irkutsk, south to the upper Dnieper River in northern Ukraine, 52° N. in central Russia, lower Ural River, southern Turkmeniya, northern Iran, northern Afghanistan, northern Baluchistan (Quetta), Pamir-Alai, Tien Shan, Tarbagatay and Russian Altai in Tadzhikistan, Kirgiziya, and Kazakhstan. Migrates through Iran, Afghanistan, Baluchistan, the northwestern Himalayas, and plains of northwestern India to winter from Kutch south to Sri Lanka (Ceylon), and east to Nepal, Assam, and Burma.

ACROCEPHALUS ARUNDINACEUS¹

Acrocephalus arundinaceus arundinaceus (Linnaeus)

Turdus arundinaceus Linnaeus, 1758, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, p. 170—northern Europe.

Reed beds in continental Europe from southernmost Sweden, Estonia, and western Russia south to northern Africa (Morocco to Tunisia), the Mediterranean and its islands (Balearic Islands).

¹Until Stresemann and Arnold, 1949, pp. 429–430, demonstrated the overlap between *A. arundinaceus zarudnyi* and *A. stentoreus brunnescens* in Turkistan, all authorities considered these two species conspecific. A second area of overlap has been demonstrated in Lake Huleh, where *A. a. arundinaceus* inhabits *Phragmites* and *A. s. stentoreus* inhabits *Cyperus papyrus* (Zahavi, 1957, Ibis, 99, p. 606).—G. E. W.

rics, Sardinia, Sicily, Crete, and possibly Corsica), and east to the Don River, Ukraine, and Asia Minor, and in the Near East south to northern Israel, where it overlaps with *A. stentoreus stentoreus* in Lake Huleh. Intergrades with *zarudnyi* east of the Volga River and in the Kirgiz Steppes. Migrates south to tropical and southern Africa from Senegal and Kenya to Damaraland and northern Cape Province.

***Acrocephalus arundinaceus zarudnyi* Hartert**

Acrocephalus arundinaceus zarudnyi Hartert, 1907, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 21, p. 26—Djarkent (= Panfilov), Turkistan.

Crimea, Caucasus, mouth of the Don River, and Mangyshlak Peninsula on the Caspian Sea east across Kazakhstan to the Russian Altai, south to the Aral Sea, Amu-Dar'ya, Syr-Dar'ya (where it overlaps with *A. stentoreus brunnescens*), Lake Zaysan, and the western Tarim valley in Sinkiang. Migrates through the Middle East, Arabia, and Egypt to eastern Africa from Uganda and eastern Zaire to Natal.

***Acrocephalus arundinaceus griseldis* (Hartlaub)¹**

Calamoherpe griseldis Hartlaub, 1891, Abh. Naturwissen. Vereine Bremen, 12, p. 7—Nguru, Kilosa district, Tanganyika.

Lower valleys of the Tigris and Euphrates Rivers in Iraq north to Baghdad. Migrates to eastern Africa from Kenya to Malawi.

ACROCEPHALUS STENTOREUS²

***Acrocephalus stentoreus stentoreus* (Ehrenberg)**

Curruca stentorea Ehrenberg, 1833, Symbolae Physicae, Avium Decas I, fol. bb and note 2—Damietta (= Dumyât), Lower Egypt.

Reedbeds in Egypt (Suez and along the Nile from the Faiyum to the delta) and in the Jordan valley (Lake Huleh, where overlapping with *A. a. arundinaceus*, to the Dead Sea).

***Acrocephalus stentoreus brunnescens* (Jerdon)**

A[grobates]. brunnescens Jerdon, 1839, Madras Journ. Lit.

¹Often treated as a separate species.—G. E. W.

²All Pacific *Acrocephalus* are allopatric and together with *A. arundinaceus* form a single superspecies (*stentoreus*, *orientalis*, *luscini*, *familiaris*, *aequinoctialis*, *caffer*, *atyphus*, and *vaughani*).—E. M.

Sci., 10, p. 269—Carnatic, near Trichinopoly (= Tiruchirapalli).

Coastal and island mangroves in the Red Sea and Gulf of Aden in Sudan, Eritrea, southwestern Arabia, and northern Somalia. Also overlaps with *A. arundinaceus zarudnyi* on the east shore of the Aral Sea, extending south and east through the basins of the Syr-Dar'ya and Amu-Dar'ya, Transcaspia, Afghanistan, Iran (Zagros Mountains to Baluchistan), and Pakistan to India (Kashmir, Punjab, Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal, Bombay, Kerala). Winters throughout India to Sri Lanka (Ceylon); northwestern Thailand.

***Acrocephalus stentoreus meridionalis* (Legge)**

C[alamodyta]. meridionalis Legge, 1875, Stray Feathers, 3, p. 369—Jaffna, Ceylon.

Sri Lanka (Ceylon).

***Acrocephalus stentoreus amyae* Stuart Baker**

Acrocephalus stentoreus amyae Stuart Baker, 1922, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 43, p. 17—Hessamara, northern Lakhimpur, extreme eastern Assam.

Plains of the Brahmaputra in Assam, Burma, southwestern Szechwan and Kweichow, China. Winters in Andaman Islands.

***Acrocephalus stentoreus harterti* Salomonsen**

Acrocephalus stentoreus harterti Salomonsen, 1928, Ornith. Monatsber., 36, p. 119—Laguna de Bay, Luzon.

Philippines: Luzon, Bohol, and possibly elsewhere.

***Acrocephalus stentoreus siebersi* Salomonsen**

Acrocephalus stentoreus siebersi Salomonsen, 1928, Ornith. Monatsber., 36, p. 119—Tjibaroesa (= Tjibarusa), western Java.

Java.

***Acrocephalus stentoreus lentecaptus* Hartert**

Acrocephalus stentoreus lentecaptus Hartert, 1924, Treubia, 6, p. 21—Ampenan, northern Lombok.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Lombok, Sumbawa; southeastern Borneo.

***Acrocephalus stentoreus celebensis* Heinroth**

Acrocephalus celebensis Heinroth, 1903, Journ. Ornith., 51, p. 125—Makasar, Celebes.

Vicinity of Makasar, southern Celebes.

Acrocephalus stentoreus sumbae Hartert

Acrocephalus stentoreus sumbae Hartert, 1924, Treubia, 6, p. 21—Nangamesi Bay, near Waingapu, Sumba.¹

Acrocephalus stentoreus toxopei Hartert, 1924, Treubia, 6, p. 20—Kayeli (= Kajeli), Buru.

Acrocephalus meyeri Stresemann (*ex* Neumann MS), 1924, Ornith. Monatsber., 32, p. 168—Toru River, Gazelle Peninsula, New Britain.

Sumba, Buru, New Guinea, New Britain, Solomon Islands, and northern Queensland.

Acrocephalus stentoreus gouldi Dubois

Calamoderpe longirostris Gould, 1845, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 20—Western Australia = King George Sound, Western Australia, *vide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 209.

Acrocephalus gouldi A. Dubois, 1901, Synop. Avium, p. 369. New name for *Calamoderpe longirostris* Gould, preoccupied by *Turdus longirostris* Gmelin, 1789.

Acrocephalus australis carterae Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 343—Derby, northwestern Australia. Type from Point Torment, West Kimberley, *vide* Mathews, 1922, Birds Australia, 9, p. 355.

Acrocephalus stentoreus australis (Gould)

Calamoderpe australis Gould, 1838, in Lewin, Nat. Hist. Birds New South Wales, index to synonyms to pl. 18—Parramatta, New South Wales.

Acrocephalus australis mellori Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 342—Mannam (= Mannum), South Australia.

Acrocephalus australis inexpectatus Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 92—New South Wales. Type from Parramatta, *vide* Mayr, 1948, p. 208.

South Australia, Victoria, New South Wales, north to central Queensland.

ACROCEPHALUS ORINUS

Acrocephalus orinus Oberholser

Acrocephalus macrorhynchus Hume, 1871, Ibis, p. 31—"not

¹*Acrocephalus cervinus* De Vis, 1897, Ibis, p. 386, previously used for this taxon, is a honeyeater, *Timeliopsis griseigula fulviventris* (Ramsay), 1882, *vide* Salomonsen, 1967, Check-list Birds World, 12, p. 340.—G. E. W.

far from Rampoor" (= Rampur), Sutlej valley, Himachal Pradesh, India.

Acrocephalus orinus Oberholser, 1905, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **28**, p. 899. New name for *Acrocephalus macrorhynchus* Hume, 1871, preoccupied by *Calamoherpe macrorhyncha* J. W. von Müller, 1853.

Known only from the type, in the British Museum (Natural History); cf. Vaurie, 1955, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1753, pp. 9–10, for description. He thinks it closely related to *A. concinens* and *A. agricola*, but notes its very large bill. Ali and Ripley, 1973, Handbook Birds India Pakistan, **8**, p. 116, suggest more plausibly that it represents a molting individual of a form of *stentoreus*.

ACROCEPHALUS ORIENTALIS

Acrocephalus orientalis (Temminck and Schlegel)

Salicaria turdina orientalis Temminck and Schlegel, 1847, in Siebold, Fauna Japonica, Aves, p. 50, pl. 20 B—Japan.

Acrocephalus australis melvillensis Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., **1**, p. 77—Melville Island, Northern Territory. Eastern Sinkiang, Kansu, and western Szechwan north throughout northern China and Mongolia to southern Transbaikalia, and the Argun and Amur River valleys east to Sakhalin, Korea, and Japan (Hokkaido to Kyushu) and south through eastern China to Hupeh and the lower Yangtze River valley. Migrates to Bengal, Assam, Andaman Islands, Indochina, Philippines, Malaya, and Indonesia; recorded from Melville Island.

ACROCEPHALUS LUSCINIA

Acrocephalus luscini *luscini* (Quoy and Gaimard)

Thryothorus luscinius Quoy and Gaimard, 1830, in Dumont d'Urville, Voyage Astrolabe, Zool., **1**, p. 202, Atlas, 1833, pl. 5, fig. 2—Guam.

Acrocephalus mariannae Tristram, 1883, Ibis, p. 45—Guam.

Conopoderas luscini hivae Yamashina, 1942, Bull. Biogeogr. Soc. Japan, **12**, p. 81—Saipan.

Micronesia, Marianas Islands: Guam, Saipan, Alamagan.

Acrocephalus luscini nijoi (Yamashina)

Conopoderas luscini nijoi Yamashina, 1940, Tori, **10**, p. 674—Agiguan, Marianas Islands.

Micronesia, Marianas Islands: Agiguan.

Acrocephalus lusciniya yamashinae (Takatsukasa)

Conopoderas yamashinae Takatsukasa, 1931, Dôbutsu. Zasshi, **43**, p. 485—Pagan, Marianas Islands.

Micronesia, Marianas Islands: Pagan.

Acrocephalus lusciniya syrinx (Kittlitz)

Sylvia syrinx Kittlitz, 1835, Mém. Acad. Imp. Sci. St.-Pétersbourg, **2**, p. 6, pl. 8—Lugunor and Uleei (= Woleai).

Micronesia, Caroline Islands: Woleai, Lamotrek, Truk, Lukunor, Nukuoro, Ponape, Kusaie.

Acrocephalus lusciniya rehsei (Finsch)

Calamoherpe rehsei Finsch, 1883, Ibis, p. 143—Nawodo, or Pleasant Islands = Nauru.

Micronesia: Nauru.

Acrocephalus lusciniya astrolabii Holyoak and Thibault

Acrocephalus lusciniya astrolabii Holyoak and Thibault, 1978, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **98**, p. 125—"Mangareva"; error: possibly Yap, Caroline Islands.

Micronesia, Caroline Islands: ? Yap. Extinct?

ACROCEPHALUS FAMILIARIS

Acrocephalus familiaris familiaris (Rothschild)

Tatare familiaris Rothschild, 1892, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, **10**, p. 109—Laysan.

Leeward Hawaiian Chain: Laysan. Extinct.

Acrocephalus familiaris kingi (Wetmore)

Conopoderas kingi Wetmore, 1924, Condor, **26**, p. 177—Nihoa Island, Hawaii.

Leeward Hawaiian Chain: Nihoa.

ACROCEPHALUS AEQUINOCTIALIS

Acrocephalus aequinoctialis aequinoctialis (Latham)

Sylvia aequinoctialis Latham, 1790, Index Ornith., p. 553—Christmas Island.

Line Islands: Christmas.

Acrocephalus aequinoctialis pistior Tristram

Acrocephalus pistior Tristram, 1883, Ibis, p. 44—Fanning Island.

Line Islands: Fanning (formerly), Washington.

ACROCEPHALUS CAFFER

Acrocephalus caffer caffer (Sparrman)

Sitta caffra Sparrman, 1786, Mus. Carlsonianum, fasc. 1, no. 4 and pl. 4—Tahiti.

Society Islands: Tahiti.

Acrocephalus caffer garretti Holyoak and Thibault

Acrocephalus caffer garretti Holyoak and Thibault, 1978, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **98**, p. 122—Huahine.

Society Islands: Huahine. Extinct?

Acrocephalus caffer longirostris (Gmelin)

Turdus longirostris Gmelin, 1789, Syst. Nat., **1**, p. 823; based on "Long-billed Thrush" of Latham, 1783, General Synop. Birds, **2**, p. 67—Eimeo and York Island = Moorea Island.

Society Islands: Moorea.

Acrocephalus caffer percernis (Wetmore)

Conopoderas percernis Wetmore, 1919, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., **63**, p. 213—Nuku Hiva, Marquesas.

Marquesas Islands: Nuku Hiva.

Acrocephalus caffer mendanae Tristram

Acrocephalus mendanae Tristram, 1883, Ibis, p. 43, pl. 1—Marquesas.

Marquesas Islands: Hiva Oa, Tahuata.

Acrocephalus caffer consobrinus (Murphy and Mathews)

Conopoderas caffra consobrina Murphy and Mathews, 1928, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 337, p. 13—Motane Island, Marquesas.

Marquesas Islands: Motane.

Acrocephalus caffer fatuhivae (Murphy and Mathews)

Conopoderas caffra fatuhivae Murphy and Mathews, 1928, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 337, p. 14—Fatu Hiva Island, Marquesas.

Marquesas Islands: Fatu Hiva.

Acrocephalus caffer idae (Murphy and Mathews)

Conopoderas caffra idae Murphy and Mathews, 1928, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 337, p. 15—Huahuna (= Ua Huka) Island, Marquesas.

Marquesas Islands: Ua Huka.

Acrocephalus caffer dido (Murphy and Mathews)

Conopoderas caffra dido Murphy and Mathews, 1928, Amer.

Mus. Novit., no. 337, p. 16—Huapu (= Ua Pu) Island, Marquesas.

Marquesas Islands: Ua Pu.

Acrocephalus caffer aquilonis (Murphy and Mathews)

Conopoderas caffa aquilonis Murphy and Mathews, 1928, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 337, p. 17—Eiao Island.

Marquesas Islands: Eiao.

Acrocephalus caffer postremus (Murphy and Mathews)

Conopoderas caffa postrema Murphy and Mathews, 1928, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 337, p. 17—Hatutu Island, Marquesas.

Marquesas Islands: Hatutu.

ACROCEPHALUS ATYPHUS¹

Acrocephalus atyphus atyphus (Wetmore)

Conopoderas atypha Wetmore, 1919, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., **63**, p. 206—Fakarava, Tuamotus.

Conopoderas atypha crypta Wetmore, 1919, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., **63**, p. 209—Makemo, Tuamotus.

Conopoderas atypha agassizi Wetmore, 1919, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., **63**, p. 210—Apataki, Tuamotus.

Conopoderas atypha nesiarcha Wetmore, 1919, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., **63**, p. 210—Rangiroa, Tuamotus.

Tuamotu Archipelago: northerly and westerly islands (not Napuka, Anaa, Niau, Makatea).

Acrocephalus atyphus palmarum (Murphy and Mathews)

Conopoderas atypha palmarum Murphy and Mathews, 1929, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 350, p. 12—Anaa Island, Tuamotus.

Tuamotu Archipelago: Anaa.

Acrocephalus atyphus niauensis (Murphy and Mathews)

Conopoderas atypha niauensis Murphy and Mathews, 1929, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 350, p. 13—Niau Island, Tuamotus.

Tuamotu Archipelago: Niau.

Acrocephalus atyphus ravus (Wetmore)

Conopoderas atypha rava Wetmore, 1919, Bull. Mus. Comp.

¹This species probably should be included with *caffer*.—E. M.

Zool., **63**, p. 208—Whitsunday (= Pinaki) Island, Tuamotus.

Eastern Tuamotu Archipelago: Hao, Paraoa, Akiaki, Ahunui, Pinaki, Vanavana, Tureia, Mururoa, Fagataufa; Gambier Islands: Mangareva.

Acrocephalus atyphus eremus (Wetmore)

Conopoderas atypha erema Wetmore, 1919, Bull. Mus. Comp.

Zool., **63**, p. 211—Makatea, Tuamotus.

Tuamotu Archipelago: Makatea.

Acrocephalus atyphus flavidus (Murphy and Mathews)

Conopoderas atypha flavida Murphy and Mathews, 1929, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 350, p. 16—Napuka Island, Tuamotus.

Tuamotu Archipelago: Napuka.

ACROCEPHALUS VAUGHANI

Acrocephalus vauhani kerearako Holyoak

Acrocephalus vauhani kerearako Holyoak, 1974, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **94**, p. 149—Mangaia, Cook Islands.¹

Cook Islands: Mangaia.

Acrocephalus vauhani kaoko Holyoak

Acrocephalus vauhani kaoko Holyoak, 1974, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **94**, p. 150—Mitiaro, Cook Islands.

Cook Islands: Mitiaro.

Acrocephalus vauhani rimitarae (Murphy and Mathews)

Conopoderas vauhani rimitarae Murphy and Mathews, 1929, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 350, p. 20—Rimitara (= Rimatara) Island, Austral Group, 22° 40' S., 152° 45' W.

Tubuai Islands: Rimatara.

Acrocephalus vauhani vauhani (Sharpe)

Tatara vauhani Sharpe, 1900, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **11**, p. 2—Pitcairn Island.

Pitcairn Island.

Acrocephalus vauhani taiti Ogilvie-Grant

Acrocephalus taiti Ogilvie-Grant, 1913, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **31**, p. 58—Henderson Island.

Henderson Island.

¹Treated as a full species, *Acrocephalus kerearako*, by Steadman, 1985, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **105**, p. 63.

SUBGENUS **CALAMOCICHLA** SHARPE**ACROCEPHALUS RUFESCENS****Acrocephalus rufescens** subsp.?

Specimens of undetermined subspecies have been taken at Richard Toll on the lower Senegal River, Senegal.

Acrocephalus rufescens rufescens (Sharpe and Bouvier)

Bradypterus rufescens Sharpe and Bouvier, 1876, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, **1**, p. 307—Landana, Cabinda.

Calamocichla plebeja Reichenow, 1893, Ornith. Monatsber., **1**, p. 178—Jaunde (= Yaounde), Cameroon.

Calamocichla poensis Alexander, 1903, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **13**, p. 37—Bilelipi, Fernando Po.

Locally from Nigeria and southern Cameroon south to the lower Congo River and northern Cuanza Norte, Angola, and east through northern Zaire to Kisangani (Stanleyville); Fernando Po.

Acrocephalus rufescens chadensis (Alexander)

Calamocichla chadensis Alexander, 1907, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **19**, p. 63—Lake Chad. Type from Wunnda, ca. lat. 13° 30' N., long. 14° 30' E., *vide* Bannerman, 1939, Birds Tropical West Africa, **5**, p. 77.

Lake Chad.

Acrocephalus rufescens ansorgei (Hartert)

Calamocichla ansorgei Hartert, 1906, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **16**, p. 52—Duque de Braganza, northern Angola.

Calamocichla ansorgei nilotica Neumann, 1908, Novit. Zool., **15**, p. 246—Wadelai, northwestern Uganda.

Calamornis foxi W. L. Sclater, 1927, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **47**, p. 118—Lake Maraye, Kigezi district, southwestern Uganda.

Locally from Lake No, Sudan, south through northeastern Zaire and Uganda to Itombwe, Zaire, Rwanda-Burundi, and Kavirondo, Kenya; northern Zambia west of the Luangwa valley; northwestern Angola in southern Cuanza Norte and Malanje; Okavango Swamp, Botswana.

ACROCEPHALUS BREVIPENNIS**Acrocephalus brevipennis** (Keulemans)

Calamodyta brevipennis Keulemans, 1866, Nederlandsch

Tijdschrift Dierkunde (K. Zool. Genootschap Natura Artis Magistra Amsterdam), **3**, p. 368—São Nicolau, Cape Verde Islands.

Cape Verde Islands: São Nicolau, Brava, São Tiago.

ACROCEPHALUS GRACILIROSTRIS

Acrocephalus gracilirostris neglectus (Alexander)

Calamocichla neglecta Alexander, 1908, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **23**, p. 33—Lake Chad.

Known only from the type locality.

Acrocephalus gracilirostris tsanae (Bannerman)

Calamocetor leptorhyncha tsanae Bannerman, 1937, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **57**, p. 71—Achera Mariam, north shore of Lake Tsana (= Tana), Abyssinia; altitude 6,000 feet.

Western highlands of Ethiopia.

Acrocephalus gracilirostris jacksoni (Neumann)

Calamocichla jacksoni Neumann, 1901, Ornith. Monatsber., **9**, p. 185—Entebbe, Uganda.

Calamocichla leptorhyncha nuerensis Lynes, 1914, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **33**, p. 130—upper White Nile, Sudan, between Lake No and the Sobat River.

From the upper White Nile, Sudan, to Uganda, Kavirondo in Kenya, and eastern Zaire as far as Itombwe and Rwanda. Intergrades with *leptorhynchus* in southeastern Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire.

Acrocephalus gracilirostris parvus (Fischer and Reichenow)

Phyllostrephus parvus Fischer and Reichenow, 1884, Journ. Ornith., **32**, p. 262—Murentat, near Lake Naivasha, Kenya.

Bradypterus macrorhynchus Jackson, 1910, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **27**, p. 8—Il Polosat, Laikipia, Kenya; altitude 7,500 feet.

Kenya highlands. Intergrades with *leptorhynchus* in southern Ethiopia and northern Tanzania.

Acrocephalus gracilirostris leptorhynchus (Reichenow)

Turdirostris leptorhyncha Reichenow, 1879, Ornith. Centralblatt, **4**, p. 155—Tschara, mouth of the Tana River, Kenya.

Calamocichla palustris Reichenow, 1917, Journ. Ornith., **65**,

p. 391—Ndjiri Swamp, Masailand, Tanganyika. Preoccupied by *Sylvia palustris* Bechstein, 1803.

Coastal eastern Africa from southwestern Somalia and possibly Danakil, Ethiopia, south to eastern and southern Tanzania, Malawi, eastern and southern Zambia, eastern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), and Mozambique to the Save River. Intergrades with *parvus* in southern Ethiopia and northern Tanzania, with *jacksoni* in southeastern Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire, and with *cunenensis* at Namwala and Chilanga, Zambia.

Acrocephalus gracilirostris winterbottomi (White)

Calamaecetor leptorhyncha winterbottomi White, 1947, Bull. Brit Ornith. Club, **68**, p. 34—Manyinga River, Macondo district, Angola.

From Huambo, Angola, east to southwestern Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire, and northern Zambia to Northern Province.

Acrocephalus gracilirostris cunenensis (Hartert)

Calamocichla cunenensis Hartert, 1903, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **13**, p. 62—Cunene River, southern Angola.

From southwestern Angola north on the coast to Benguela, and northern South West Africa (Namibia) east through northern Botswana to western Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) and southwestern Zambia north to Kalabo and Lukanga Swamp. Intergrades with *leptorhynchus* at Namwala and Chilanga, Zambia.

Acrocephalus gracilirostris zuluensis (Neumann)

Calamocichla zuluensis Neumann, 1908, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **21**, p. 96—Eshowe, Zululand, Natal.

From southeastern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) and Sul do Save, Mozambique, to eastern Transvaal and coastal Natal.

Acrocephalus gracilirostris gracilirostris (Hartlaub)

Calamoherpe gracilirostris Hartlaub, 1864, in Gurney, Ibis, p. 348—"Natal." Type from Liesbeck (= Liesbeek) River, Cape Province, *fide* Clancey, 1962, Bonner Zool. Beitr., **13**, p. 130.

Cape Province and southern Great Namaqualand, South West Africa (Namibia), to interior Natal and Transvaal.

ACROCEPHALUS NEWTONI

Acrocephalus newtoni (Hartlaub)

Calamoherpe newtoni Hartlaub, 1863, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lon-

don, p. 165—near Soamandrikazay, Madagascar.
Madagascar.

SUBGENUS **PHRAGMATICOLA**¹ JERDON

ACROCEPHALUS AEDON

Acrocephalus aedon aedon (Pallas)

Muscicapa Aëdon Pallas, 1776, *Reise Verschiedene Provinzen Russischen Reichs*, 3, p. 695—Dauria (= south-eastern Transbaikalia, eastern Siberia).

Southern Siberia from the Ob River east to northern Russian Altai and Mongolia, north to Novosibirsk, Krasnoyarsk, Chervyanka River, the headwaters of the Lena River, and Vitim highlands. Migrates through central China to Yunnan, Indochina, the Andaman Islands, and western India and Bangladesh from the southern Himalayas to Mysore and Madras. Accidental Fair Island, Scotland.

Acrocephalus aedon stegmanni Watson

Phragmaticola aëdon rufescens Stegmann, 1929, *Journ. Ornith.*, 77, p. 250—Radde, eastern Amurland.

Acrocephalus aedon stegmanni Watson, 1985, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, 105, p. 79. New name for *Phragmaticola aëdon rufescens* Stegmann, 1929, preoccupied by *Bradypterus rufescens* Sharpe and Bouvier, 1876.

From the Argun River along the valley of the Amur River north to the Selemdzha River mouth, east to the Iman River and Valentin Gulf, and south through Manchuria to Hopeh. Migrates to southeastern China, Indochina, Burma, and Thailand; recorded once on Honshu.

GENUS **BEBRORNIS** SHARPE

Bebrornis Sharpe, 1883, *Cat. Birds Brit. Mus.*, 7, pp. 93 (in key), 102. Type, by subsequent designation (Shelley, 1896, *Birds Africa*, 1, p. 77), *Drymoeca? rodericana* A. Newton.

cf. Benson and Penny, 1971, *Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. London*, ser. B., 260, p. 479 (relationships).

¹For discussion of use of the emended version of this name, see G. M. Bond, 1975, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, 95, pp. 50–51.—G. E. W.

BEBRORNIS RODERICANUS

Bebrornis rodericanus (Newton)

Drymoeca? rodericana A. Newton, 1865, Proc. Zool. Soc.

London, p. 47, pl. 1, fig. 3—Rodrigues Island.

Rodrigues, Indian Ocean.

BEBRORNIS SECHELLENSIS

Bebrornis sechellensis (Oustalet)

Ellisia sechellensis Oustalet, 1877, Bull. Soc. Philomath.

Paris, sér. 7, 1, p. 103—Marianne Island, Seychelles.

Seychelles: Cousin Island. Now extinct on Marianne Island.

GENUS HIPPOLAIS CONRAD

Hippolais Conrad, 1827, Neue Alpina, 2, p. 77. Type, by monotypy, *Hippolais italica* Conrad = *Sylvia polyglotta* Vieillot.

Iduna Keyserling and J. H. Blasius, 1840, Wirbelthiere Europa's, p. 58. Type, by monotypy, *Sylvia caligata* Lichtenstein.

cf. Pleske, 1890, Ornithographia Rossica, 2, Sylviinae, pp. 321–380 (review).

Simmons, 1952, Ibis, 94, pp. 203–209 (*pallida*).

Vaurie, 1954, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1691, pp. 8–9 (*icterina*).

Williamson, 1968, Identification Ringers, no. 1, ed. 3, pp. 53–65 (review).

Dowsett, 1969, Bull. Nigerian Ornith. Soc., 6, pp. 107–108 (*pallida*).

Beven, 1974, Brit. Birds, 67, pp. 370–376 (*icterina*).

Bakaev, 1978, Vestnik Zool., no. 6, pp. 31–35 (*caligata*).

HIPPOLAIS CALIGATA¹**Hippolais caligata caligata** (Lichtenstein)

Sylvia caligata Lichtenstein, 1823, in Eversmann, Reise Orenburg Buchara, p. 128—Ilek River, near Orenburg.

¹*H. caligata* and *pallida* are closely related. If their ranges did not overlap in Iran and Russian Turkistan, they could be considered conspecific.—G. E. W.

North-central Russia and Siberia from Moscow southeast to the northern Caspian Sea and northern Kazakhstan, east to the Yenisey River valley at about 61° N. and the Chuna River valley in western Irkutsk. Migrates through the Middle East and Turkistan to peninsular India, Assam, and Bangladesh. Vagrant to Helgoland and Scotland.

Hippolais caligata rama (Sykes)

Sylvia rama Sykes, 1832, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 89—
Dukhun (= Deccan), India.

Iran except the southwest, Transcaspia, Kazakhstan north to Turgay and the Betpak-Dala Desert, and Afghanistan south to northern Baluchistan, Sind, Peshawar district, and northern Punjab, and east through Tadzhikistan to the Tien Shan and Tarim valley in Sinkiang. Migrates south to southern Arabia, Somalia, and India, mostly in the northeast but occasionally south to Sri Lanka (Ceylon).

Hippolais caligata annectens Sushkin

Hippolais rama annectens Sushkin, 1925, List Distribution Birds Russian Altai, p. 75—Kosh-Agach, southeastern Altai.

Southern Kazakhstan and Mongolia in the western Tien Shan, Zaysan Depression, and Altai. Migrates to India and Bangladesh.

HIPPOLAIS PALLIDA

Hippolais pallida opaca Cabanis

Hypolais [sic] *opaca* Cabanis (ex Lichtenstein MS), 1850, Mus. Heineanum, pt. 1, p. 36, note—Senegal.

Southern Spain and North Africa from southern Morocco to northern Tunisia, recently spreading farther east to Cyrenaica. Migrates through the western Sahara to the savannas of West Africa from Senegal to northern Nigeria.

Hippolais pallida reiseri Hilgert

Hypolais [sic] *pallida reiseri* Hilgert, 1908, Falco, 4, p. 3—
Biskra, Algeria.

Oases of southern Algeria (Biskra southward) and probably southern Morocco south to Rio de Oro and Mauritania. Intergrades with *laeneni* in the southern Sahara.

Hippolais pallida laeneni Niethammer

Hippolais pallida laeneni Niethammer, 1955, Bonner Zool.

Beitr., 6, p. 66—Bol, on east shore of Lake Chad. Lake Chad and oases in the southern Sahara. Birds from Fezzan, Tibesti, Ennedi, and Darfur intergrade with *pallida*, those from Ahaggar, Agadez, Aïr, and Zinder with *reiseri*.

Hippolais pallida pallida (Ehrenberg)

Curruca pallida Ehrenberg, 1833, Symbolae Physicae, Avium Decas I, fol. bb and note 3—the Nile in Egypt and Nubia.

Northern Egypt from Suez and the Nile delta south to Beni Suef and elsewhere at oases (Wadi el Natrun, Siwa, Bahariya, Dakhla, and El Kharga), intergrading with *laeneni*. Migrates south to the Sudan, Eritrea, Ethiopia, and Lake Chad; one breeding record for Khartoum.

Hippolais pallida elaeica (Lindermayer)

Salicaria elaeica Lindermayer, 1843, Isis von Oken, col. 343—Greece.

Acrocephalus dumetorum gabrielae Neumann, 1934, Verh. Ornith. Gesell. Bayern, 20, p. 470—Elmalı, west of Adalia (= Antalya), Turkey.

From Dalmatia, Macedonia, Bulgaria, and southern Hungary south through Greece, the Ionian and Aegean islands, Crete, Cyprus, Turkey, and coastal Near East to Israel, Jordan, and Iraq; also recorded possibly breeding in Eritrea, eastern Somalia, southwestern Arabia, and Yemen. Migrates through Egypt and Arabia to the Sudan, Ethiopia, northeastern Zaire, Uganda, Kenya, and coastal Tanzania. Vagrants occur in western Europe (Italy, Helgoland, England) and the Canary Islands.

Hippolais pallida tamariceti (Severtsov)

Salicaria tamariceti Severtsov, 1873, Izvestiia Imp. Obshchestva Liubitelei Estest. Antrop. Etnogr., Moscow, 8, pt. 2 (1872), p. 131—Syr-Dar'ya.

H[ippolais]. pallida turcestanica Zarudny, 1915, Materialy Poznaniu Fauny Flory Ross. Imp., Sect. Zool., 14, p. 95—Kunya Kuduka, Kyzylkum.

From Transcaucasia and Iran through southern Turkmeniya, southern Kazakhstan, and Tadzhikistan north to the Aral Sea, Syr-Dar'ya, Karatau Mountains, and Betpak-Dala Desert, and south to Darvaz and northern Afghanistan. Winters in eastern Africa.

HIPPOLAIS LANGUIDA

Hippolais languida languida (Ehrenberg)

Curruca languida Ehrenberg, 1833, *Symbolae Physicae*, Avium Decas I, fol. cc—Syria.

The Near East from Syria and southeastern Turkey south to Israel and southern Jordan, east to southern Armenia and extreme western Iran (Luristan). Migrates through the Middle East and northeastern Africa to southernmost Arabia, Somalia, Kenya, and Tanzania.

Hippolais languida magnirostris (Severtsov)

Sylvia magnirostris Severtsov, 1873, *Izvestiia Imp. Obshchestva Liubitelei Estest. Antrop. Etnogr.*, Moscow, 8, pt. 2 (1872), p. 123 and note—Karatau Mountains and western foothills of the Tien Shan.

Eastern Iran (Khorasan and Sistan) north and east to the Aral Sea, Kyzylkum, Karatau Mountains, Muyunkum Desert, Fergana, foothills of the Darvaz Mountains, Afghanistan, and the hills of Quetta in northern Baluchistan. Winters in eastern Africa.

HIPPOLAIS OLIVETORUM

Hippolais olivetorum (Strickland)

Salicaria olivetorum Strickland, 1837, in Gould, *Birds Europe*, 2, pl. 107 and text—Zante (= Zakynthos), Ionian Islands.

Locally in coastal Dalmatia, Greece, Ionian and Aegean Islands, eastern Bulgaria, western and southern Turkey, Lebanon, and Israel. Migrates through northeastern Africa to winter from Kenya south to Transvaal.

HIPPOLAIS POLYGLOTTA¹**Hippolais polyglotta** (Vieillot)

Sylvia polyglotta Vieillot, 1817, *Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat.*, nouv. éd., 11, p. 200—France.

Spain, Portugal, France, Italy, Yugoslavia (Istria and northern Dalmatia), Sicily, ? Corsica, and northern Africa from Mo-

¹*H. polyglotta* and *icterina* form a superspecies.—G. E. W.

rocco to Tunisia. Migrates across the Sahara to the savanna of western Africa from Senegal to Cameroon.

HIPPOLAIS ICTERINA

Hippolais icterina icterina (Vieillot)

Sylvia icterina Vieillot, 1817, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., nouv. éd., 11, p. 194—France.

Hypolais [sic] *icterina Borisi* Jordans, 1940, Izvestiia Tzar. Prirod. Inst. Sofia, 13, p. 103—Kamtschyia (= Kamchiya), eastern Bulgaria.

Europe from southern Norway, Sweden, and Finland south to northeastern France, northern Italy, Yugoslavia, Bulgaria, the Ukraine, and Crimea, and east to central Siberia as far east as Tomsk. Migrates through Kazakhstan, the Near and Middle East, the Mediterranean, and northern Africa to the dry woodlands of central and southern Africa from Zaire and Kenya south to Damaraland and southern Mozambique.

Hippolais icterina alaris Stresemann

Hippolais icterina alaris Stresemann, 1928, Journ. Ornith., 76, p. 375—forest south of Kuramabad, Gilan, northern Iran; altitude 400–800 meters.

Talish lowlands and foothills of northern Iran. Wintering areas unknown but presumably in eastern Africa.

GENUS CHLOROPETA SMITH

Chloropeta A. Smith, 1847, Illus. Zool. South Africa, Aves, pl. 112 and text. Type, by monotypy, *Chloropeta natalensis* A. Smith.

Calamonastides Grant and Mackworth-Praed, 1940, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 60, p. 91. Type, by original designation, *Chloropeta gracilirostris* Ogilvie-Grant.

cf. Keith and Vernon, 1966, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 86, pp. 115–120 (*gracilirostris*).

CHLOROPETA NATALENSIS

Chloropeta natalensis batesi Sharpe

Chloropeta batesi Sharpe, 1905, Ibis, p. 468—Ja (= Dja) River, southern Cameroon.

From western Cameroon and adjoining Nigeria east through

northern Zaire to the Uele and Ituri districts, and adjoining Sudan.

***Chloropeta natalensis major* Hartert**

Chloropeta natalensis major Hartert, 1904, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **14**, p. 73—Canhoca, northern Angola.

From Gabon, Cabinda, and western Angola east through southern Zaire to the Manyema district and northern Zambia, possibly reaching lowland Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), but boundary with *natalensis* not clear.

***Chloropeta natalensis massaica* Fischer and Reichenow**

Chloropeta massaica Fischer and Reichenow, 1884, Journ. Ornith., **32**, p. 54—Tschaga (= Chagga), base of Mt. Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika.

Chloropeta natalensis umbriniceps Neumann, 1902, Ornith. Monatsber., **10**, p. 10—Malo, Omo River, Abyssinia.

Chloropeta storeyi Ogilvie-Grant, 1906, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **19**, p. 32—"Chedaro" = Nairobi River, Kenya, *vide* W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 414, note 2.

Moderate elevations from Ethiopia and southeastern Sudan through Kenya and eastern Zaire (Lake Albert to Kivu) to southern Tanzania, where intergrading with *natalensis*.

***Chloropeta natalensis natalensis* Smith**

Chloropeta natalensis A. Smith, 1847, Illus. Zool. South Africa, Aves, pl. 112, fig. 2, and text—near Port Natal (= Durban), Natal.

Chloropeta icterina Sundevall, 1850, Öfversigt K. Vetenskaps-Akad. Förhandlingar, Stockholm, **7**, p. 105—"Caf-fraria." Type from Durban, Natal, *vide* W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 414, note 1.

From southern Tanzania and eastern and southern Zambia south to eastern Cape Province. Intergrades with *massaica* in southern Tanzania.

CHLOROPETA SIMILIS

***Chloropeta similis* Richmond**

Chloropeta similis Richmond, 1897, Auk, **14**, p. 163—Mt. Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika; altitude 10,000 feet.

Chloropeta kenya Sharpe, 1901, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **12**, p. 35—Mt. Kenya.

Chloropeta schubotzi Reichenow, 1908, Ornith. Monatsber., 16, p. 119—Lugege (= Rugege) Forest, Rwanda. Highlands above 6,000 feet from southern Sudan through Kenya and Tanzania to the Nyika Plateau of Malawi and Zambia; Ruwenzori and eastern Zaire south to Mt. Kabobo.

CHLOROPETA GRACILIROSTRIS

***Chloropeta gracilirostris gracilirostris* Ogilvie-Grant**

Chloropeta gracilirostris Ogilvie-Grant, 1906, Bull. Brit.

Ornith. Club, 19, p. 33—southeastern slopes of Ruwenzori Mountains, Uganda; altitude 3,400 feet. Type from Mokia (= Muhokya), Uganda, *fide* W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 415.

Eastern Zaire and western Uganda at Lakes Edward, George, Bunyoni, and Mutanda; Nyanza Province, western Kenya.

***Chloropeta gracilirostris bensoni* Amadon**

Chloropeta gracilirostris bensoni Amadon, 1954, Ostrich, 25, p. 141—mouth of Luapula River, Lake Mweru, Northern Rhodesia, lat. 9° 23' S., long. 28° 30' E.

Chloropeta gracilirostris Bredoi Schouteden, 1955, Ann. Mus. Roy. Congo Belge, Tervuren, sér. 4, 4, p. 330—Nkole, on Lake Mweru, Belgian Congo.

Lake Mweru, Zaire-Zambia border.

GENUS *CISTICOLA* KAUP¹

Cisticola Kaup, 1829, Skizzirte Entwickelungs-Geschichte Europäisch. Thierwelt, p. 119. Type, by tautonymy, *Sylvia cisticola* Temminck.

Cysticola Lesson, 1831, Traité Ornith., livr. 6, p. 415. Type, by tautonymy, *Sylvia cisticola* Temminck.

Calamanthella Swinhoe, 1859, Journ. North-China Branch Roy. Asiat. Soc., no. 1, p. 225. Type, by subsequent designation (Sharpe, 1883, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 7, p. 235), *Cisticola cisticola* = *Cisticola juncidis*.

Incana Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 638. Type, by original designation, *Cisticola incana* P. L. Sclater and Hartlaub.

¹The starting point for the genus *Cisticola* is Lynes's superb monograph, and not Sharpe's Hand-list. All the synonymy prior to 1930 is fully summarized by Lynes.—Ed.

- cf. Lynes, 1930, *Ibis*, *Cisticola* Suppl., 681 pp., 20 pls. (monograph).
- Lynes, 1933, *Ibis*, pp. 694–729; 1934, *Ibis*, pp. 1–51.
- Lynes, 1938, *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.*, **31**, pp. 83–94, 120–123.
- Lynes, 1938, *Ornith. Monatsber.*, **46**, pp. 166–168 (*juncidis* and *exilis*, Celebes).
- Mayr, 1944, *Emu*, **44**, pp. 121–122 (*exilis*).
- Orlando, 1957, *Rev. Ital. Ornitologia*, **27**, pp. 125–131 (*juncidis*).
- White, 1960, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **80**, pp. 124–132.
- Hall, 1963, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **83**, pp. 134–137 (*galactotes*).
- Vernon, 1964, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **84**, pp. 124–128 (*lais*, *njombe*).
- Irwin and Benson, 1967, *Arnoldia* (Rhodesia), **3**, no. 4, pp. 20–21 (*angusticauda*, *fulvicapilla*, *muelleri*).
- Traylor, 1967, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **87**, pp. 137–141 (*aberdare*).
- Parkes, 1971, *Nemouria*, no. 4, pp. 29–30 (*juncidis* and *exilis*, Philippines).
- Thorpe, 1972, *Behaviour*, Suppl. 18, pp. 173–187 (*chubbi*, *hunteri*, *nigriloris*).
- Pitman and Took, 1973, *Arnoldia* (Rhodesia), **6**, no. 24, 12 pp. (*galactotes*).
- Chappuis, 1974, *Alauda*, **42**, pp. 468–486 (songs and relationships).
- Érard, 1974, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **94**, pp. 26–38 (*bo-dessa*).
- Grimes, 1976, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **96**, pp. 113–120 (*chubbi* superspecies).
- Schodde and Mason, 1979, *Emu*, **79**, pp. 49–53 (*juncidis*, Australia).

CISTICOLA ERYTHROPS¹

Cisticola erythrops erythrops (Hartlaub)

Drymoeca erythrops Hartlaub, 1857, *Syst. Ornith. Westaf-rica's*, p. 58—Calabar, Nigeria.

¹Considered a superspecies with *cantans* by Hall and Moreau, 1970, *Atlas Speciation Afr. Passerine Birds*, p. 172, but there is extensive geographical overlap.—M. A. T., Jr.

West Africa, from Gambia and Sierra Leone to northern Congo, east to the upper Uele River, Zaire, and south through Gabon to the lower Congo River, from the mouth up to Kinshasa (Leopoldville).

***Cisticola erythrops pyrrhomitra* Reichenow**

Cisticola pyrrhomitra Reichenow, 1916, Journ. Ornith., **64**, p. 162—Gallaland, Abyssinia.

Ethiopia and adjoining southeastern Sudan.

***Cisticola erythrops nilotica* Madarász**

Cisticola nilotica Madarász, 1914, Annales Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, **12**, p. 591, pl. 11, fig. 2—Blue Nile, Sudan, lat. 13° N.

Blue Nile region of Sudan.

***Cisticola erythrops sylvia* Reichenow**

Cisticola sylvia Reichenow, 1904, Ornith. Monatsber., **12**, p. 28—Ulegga, inner African lakes region, Belgian Congo; probably Warega, near Lake Albert, *fide* Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 666.

From Ituri district, Zaire, and southern Sudan through the lake region to northern Lake Tanganyika and Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire; Uganda and highlands of Kenya southeast to northern and eastern Tanzania.

***Cisticola erythrops arcana* Clancey**

Cisticola erythrops arcana Clancey, 1978, Durban Mus. Novit., **11**, p. 315—Kabompo Boma, Northwestern Province, Zambia.

Northeastern Angola and Kasai, Zaire, through Zambia except for the Zambezi and lower Luangwa valleys, to northern Malawi and southwestern Tanzania.

***Cisticola erythrops nyasa* Lynes**

Cisticola erythrops nyasa Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 374—Chiromo, Ruvo district, Nyasaland.

Southeastern Tanzania south through Mozambique to the Save River, southern Malawi and lowland eastern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), and west in the Zambezi and lower Luangwa valleys to the Caprivi Strip and adjoining Botswana.

***Cisticola erythrops elusa* Clancey**

Cisticola erythrops elusa Clancey, 1978, Durban Mus. Novit., **11**, p. 313—Zimbabwe Ruins, Rhodesia, lat. 20° 16' S., long. 30° 56' E.

Central and eastern plateau of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) south through northern and eastern Transvaal to Sul do Save, Mozambique, and eastern Zululand, Natal.

CISTICOLA LEPE¹

Cisticola lepe Lynes

Cisticola erythrops lepe Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 376—Lepe (= Lepi) Mission Station, Benguela, Angola; altitude 5,000 feet.

The central plateau of Angola from northern Huila to Malanje and northern Lunda, and southeast to the Chobe River, Botswana; Marungu Mountains, southeastern Zaire.

CISTICOLA CANTANS

Cisticola cantans swanzii (Sharpe)

Drymoeca swanzii Sharpe, 1870, Ibis, p. 476—Volta River, Gold Coast.

From Gambia, Guinea-Bissau, and Sierra Leone east through the savanna to central and southern Nigeria, intergrading with *belli* in Cameroon.

Cisticola cantans concolor (Heuglin)

Drymoeca concolor Heuglin, 1896, Ibis, p. 97, pl. 2, fig. 1—"probably from the White Nile" = presumably Upper Nile Province, Sudan, *fide* Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 353, note.

Northern Nigeria, and possibly as far west as Mali in the drier savanna, east to central and southern Sudan.

Cisticola cantans cantans (Heuglin)

Drymoeca cantans Heuglin, 1869, Ibis, p. 96—Abyssinia. Type, in Naturhistorisches Museum, Vienna, from Gondar, *fide* Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 623.

Northern and eastern plateau of Ethiopia and Eritrea.

Cisticola cantans belli Ogilvie-Grant

Cisticola belli Ogilvie-Grant, 1908, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 21, p. 71—Muhokia, southeastern Ruwenzori. Type, in

¹Dowsett and Prigogine, 1974, Exploration Hydrobiologique Bassin Lac Bangweolo Luapula, 19, pp. 38–39, record two specimens of *C. lepe* taken alongside *C. erythrops sylvia* in the Marungu Mountains, Zaire; *lepe* must be recognized as a species.—M. A. T., Jr.

British Museum (Natural History), from Mokia (= Muhokya), near Lake George, Uganda, *fide* Lynes, 1930, *Ibis*, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 620.

Cisticola adamauae Reichenow, 1910, *Ornith. Monatsber.*, **18**, p. 175—Sagdshe, Adamaoua, Cameroon.

From Cameroon, where intergrading with *swanzii*, east through northern Zaire and southern Central African Republic to Uganda, adjoining Sudan, and southern Ethiopia, and south through the lake region to Bukoba and Kigoma, Tanzania, and Baraka, Zaire; Kasai, Zaire.

***Cisticola cantans pictipennis* Madarász**

Cisticola pictipennis Madarász, 1904, *Annales Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici*, **2**, p. 205—Moshi, Tanganyika.

Western and central Kenya, southeast to Taita, and north-eastern Tanzania from Arusha and Kilimanjaro to the Usambara and Uluguru Mountains. Apparently intergrades with *muenzneri* in central Tanzania at Iringa and Njombe.

***Cisticola cantans muenzneri* Reichenow**

Cisticola münzneri Reichenow, 1916, *Journ. Ornith.*, **64**, p. 163—Mahenge, Tanganyika. Type, in Zoologisches Museum, Berlin, from Sanya, Mahenge district, southern Tanganyika, *fide* Lynes, 1930, *Ibis*, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 649.

Southern Tanzania, south to Malawi, adjoining Zambia, northern Mozambique to the Save River, and eastern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia). Apparently intergrades with *pictipennis* in central Tanzania at Iringa and Njombe.

CISTICOLA LATERALIS¹

***Cisticola lateralis lateralis* (Fraser)**

Drymoica lateralis Fraser, 1843, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, p. 16—Cape Palmas, Liberia.

Savannas from Gambia and Guinea-Bissau to Cameroon, merging gradually with *antinorii* in Central African Republic and northern Zaire.

***Cisticola lateralis antinorii* (Heuglin)**

Drymoeca antinorii Heuglin, 1869, *Ibis*, p. 102—"nello in-

¹*C. lateralis*, *woosnami*, *anonyma*, and *bulliens* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

terno del Gazal," between lat. 6° and 7° N. = Jur, Bahr al Ghazal, *fide* Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 287. *Drymoica (Cisticola) modesta* Barbosa du Bocage, 1880, Jorn. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat., Lisbon, 8, p. 57—Rio Loemma (= Loémé), Loango coast, French Congo.

Southern Gabon and Congo to the lower Congo River, and upstream to Lukolela and the Tshuapa region (once); Central African Republic and northern Zaire, where merging gradually with *lateralis*, to southern Sudan and Uganda, east to Mt. Elgon.

***Cisticola lateralis vincenti* Chapin**

Cisticola lateralis vincenti J. P. Chapin, 1953, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 73, p. 84—160 kilometers west of Baraka, Lake Tanganyika, Belgian Congo.

Angola in northern Malanje, Lunda, and northeastern Moxico, southern Zaire from Kwango district east to Manyema and Katanga (= Shaba) districts, and Mwinilunga district, Zambia.

CISTICOLA WOOSNAMI

***Cisticola woosnami woosnami* Ogilvie-Grant**

Cisticola woosnami Ogilvie-Grant, 1908, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 21, p. 72—southeastern Ruwenzori; altitude 3,400 feet. Type, in British Museum (Natural History), from Mokia (= Muhokya), near Lake George, Uganda, *fide* Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 672.

Cisticola schusteri Reichenow, 1913, Journ. Ornith., 61, p. 557—Uluguru Mountains, Tanganyika; altitude over 1,000 meters.

Central and southwestern Uganda and adjoining Zaire, Rwanda, and Tanzania south and east to Tabora, Iringa, and the Uluguru and Usambara Mountains.

***Cisticola woosnami lufira* Lynes**

Cisticola woosnami lufira Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 300—upper Lufira River, Upper Luapula District, Belgian Congo.

From the east shore of Lake Tanganyika south to northern Malawi, northern Zambia west of the Luangwa valley to Balovale (= Zambezi) and Mwinilunga, and Manyema and Katanga (= Shaba) districts, Zaire.

CISTICOLA ANONYMA¹**Cisticola anonyma** (Müller)

Drymoica ruficapilla Fraser, 1843, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 16—Nun River, Niger delta.

Drymoeca anonyma, J. W. von Müller, 1855, Journ. Ornith., 3, p. 197. New name for *Drymoica ruficapilla* Fraser, 1843, preoccupied by *Drymoica ruficapilla* A. Smith, 1842.

Clearings in forest from southern Nigeria and Cameroon to northwestern Angola and the Kasai, Manyema, Kivu, and Ituri districts, Zaire.

CISTICOLA BULLIENS

Cisticola bulliens Lynes

Cisticola bulliens Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 315, pl. 11, fig. 46—Lobito Bay, Angola.

Coastal and escarpment zone of Angola from Moçâmedes and Quilengues to Pungo Andongo and Cuanza Norte, the lower Congo River to Matadi, and Cabinda; Mouila, Gabon, *fide* Malbrant and Maclatchy, 1949, Faune Equateur Afr. Français, 1, Oiseaux (Encyclopédie Biologique, 35), p. 347.

CISTICOLA CHUBBI²**Cisticola chubbi discolor** Sjöstedt

Cisticola discolor Sjöstedt, 1893, Ornith. Monatsber., 1, p. 84—Mann's Spring, Mt. Cameroon; altitude ca. 7,000 feet.

Mt. Cameroon, from about 3,500 to 10,000 feet.

Cisticola chubbi adametzi Reichenow

Cisticola adametzi Reichenow, 1910, Ornith. Monatsber., 18, p. 175—Bamenda, Cameroon.

Highlands of western Cameroon and Obudu Plateau, Nigeria (? subspecies).

Cisticola chubbi chubbi Sharpe

Cisticola chubbi Sharpe, 1892, Ibis, p. 157—Kimangtichi (= Mangiki), Mt. Elgon, Kenya.

¹Possibly related to *chiniana* (Chappuis, 1974, *Alauda*, 42, p. 472).—M. A. T., Jr.

²*C. chubbi*, *hunteri*, and *nigriloris* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

Highlands of Kenya, west of the Rift, and Mt. Elgon; mountains of western Uganda and eastern Zaire from Lake Albert south to Burundi and Mt. Kabobo; Bukoba, northwestern Tanzania.

***Cisticola chubbi marungensis* Chapin**

Cisticola chubbi marungensis J. P. Chapin, 1932, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 570, p. 6—Ketendwe (= Kitendwe), Marungu highland, Belgian Congo; altitude 6,050 feet.

Marungu Mountains, southeastern Zaire.

CISTICOLA HUNTERI

***Cisticola hunteri* Shelley**

Cisticola hunteri Shelley, 1889, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 364—Mt. Kilimanjaro.

Cisticola prinioïdes Neumann, 1900, Journ. Ornith., 48, p. 304—Mau, Kenya.

Cisticola hunteri immaculata van Someren, 1922, Novit. Zool., 29, p. 216—Bumasifa (= Bumasifwa), Mt. Elgon, Uganda; altitude 9,000 feet.

Cisticola hunteri masaba Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 343. New name for *Cisticola hunteri immaculata* van Someren, 1922, preoccupied by *Hemipteryx immaculata* Hartlaub, 1866 = *Cisticola ayresii* Hartlaub, 1863.

Cisticola hunteri hypernephala Elliott, 1947, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 68, p. 10—Mt. Olosirwa, Crater Highlands, Tanganyika; altitude 10,950 feet.

Highlands of western Kenya from Mt. Elgon, Laikipia, and Mt. Kenya south, and northern Tanzania from Loliondo and Crater Highlands to Mts. Ketumbaine, Meru, and Kilimanjaro. Distinctive dark populations are found above 10,000 to 11,000 feet on Mts. Elgon, Kenya, and Kilimanjaro.¹

CISTICOLA NIGRILORIS

***Cisticola nigriloris* Shelley**

Cisticola nigriloris Shelley, 1897, Ibis, p. 536, pl. 12, fig. 2—Kombi (= Kombe), Masuku (= Misuku) Range, northern Nyasaland; altitude 7,000 feet.

¹King, 1973, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 93, p. 66, considers Kilimanjaro birds to be distinct.—M. A. T., Jr.

Highlands of northern Malawi, adjoining Zambia on the Nyika Plateau, and southern Tanzania from Sumbawanga to Njombe, Iringa, and the Uluguru Mountains.

CISTICOLA ABERRANS

Cisticola aberrans admiralis Bates

Cisticola emini admiralis Bates, 1930, Bull. Brit. Ornith.

Club, **51**, p. 50—Kulikoro (= Koulikoro), French Sudan. Locally on bare rocky hills from Sierra Leone and southwestern Mali to the Accra district, Ghana.

Cisticola aberrans petrophila Alexander

Cisticola petrophila Alexander, 1907, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club,

19, p. 104—northern Nigeria. Type, in British Museum (Natural History), from Pettu, *fide* Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 655.

Locally in northern and central Nigeria, Sudan at Jebel (Jabal) Marra and the Dongotona Mountains, Mt. Morungole, northern Uganda, and northeastern Zaire in the Upper Uele and Ituri districts.

Cisticola aberrans emini Reichenow

Cisticola emini Reichenow, 1892, Journ. Ornith., **40**, p. 56—

Busisi, Tanganyika.

From Limuru, Kenya, to Rwanda, and the south shore of Lake Victoria, Mkalama, and Kilosa, Tanzania.

Cisticola aberrans teitensis van Someren

Cisticola teitensis van Someren, 1922, Novit. Zool., **29**, p.

217—Sagala, Teita (= Taita), Kenya.

Taita district, southeastern Kenya, and Mkomazi in adjoining Tanzania.

Cisticola aberrans bailunduensis Neumann

Cisticola emini bailunduensis Neumann, 1931, Journ. Or-

nith., **79**, p. 551—Chipepe, Bailundo, Benguela, Angola.

Western highlands of Angola.

Cisticola aberrans lurio Vincent

Cisticola [emini] lurio Vincent, 1933, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club,

53, p. 173—Mirrote, Mozambique Province, Portuguese East Africa, lat. 13° 50' S., long. 39° 35' E.; altitude 1,500 feet.

Mozambique north of the Zambezi River, and Malawi east of the Shire River.

Cisticola aberrans nyika Lynes

Cisticola aberrans nyika Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 564, pl. 17, fig. 74—Nyika Plateau, northern Nyasaland; altitude ca. 1,500 feet.

Northern, Eastern, and Southern Provinces of Zambia, west to Livingstone; southwestern Tanzania; Malawi west of the Shire River; western Mozambique south to the Pungue River; Zimbabwe (Rhodesia).

Cisticola aberrans aberrans (Smith)

Drymoica aberrans A. Smith, 1843, Illus. Zool. South Africa, Aves, pl. 78 and text—"near Port Natal" = Durban, Natal. Type, in British Museum (Natural History), labeled "interior S. Afr.," fide Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 615.

Transvaal, western Swaziland, interior Natal, Lesotho (Basutoland), eastern Orange Free State, and Kanye, Botswana.

Cisticola aberrans minor Roberts

Cisticola aberrans minor Roberts, 1913, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 3, p. 237—Port St. Johns district, Pondoland.

Extreme southern Mozambique, eastern Swaziland, Zululand, and lowland Natal to eastern Cape Province as far west as Grahamstown.

CISTICOLA BODESSA**Cisticola bodessa bodessa** Mearns

Cisticola subruficapilla bodessa Mearns, 1913, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61, no. 11, p. 2—Bodessa, near the Sagan River, southern Abyssinia.

Southern and central Ethiopia, with an isolated population in northern Eritrea, and locally in Kenya at Moyale, Marsabit, between Timan and Isiolo, and the escarpment north of Kapenguria; Boma Hills, Sudan.

Cisticola bodessa kaffensis Érard

Cisticola bodessa kaffensis Érard, 1974, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 94, p. 32—between Walkite (= Uolchitte) and Abalti, ca. lat. 8° 12' N., long. 37° 40' E., Kaffa Province, Ethiopia.

Known only from the valley of the Gibe River, Kaffa-Jima Province, Ethiopia.

CISTICOLA CHINIANA

Cisticola chiniana fricki Mearns

Cisticola subruficapilla fricki Mearns, 1913, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., **61**, no. 11, p. 3—east shore of Lake Abaya, southern Abyssinia; altitude 3,600 feet.

Southern and western Ethiopia north to Shoa (Shawa), south-eastern Sudan, and northern Kenya, where it intergrades with *humilis*.

Cisticola chiniana simplex (Heuglin)

Drymoeca simplex Heuglin, 1869, Ibis, p. 105—"country of the Kidj negroes," Bahr al Jebel (= White Nile), Sudan. Upper White Nile from the southern edge of the Sudd to Lake Albert, and east through northern Uganda to Mount Moroto. The species is not known from southern Uganda.

Cisticola chiniana humilis Madarász

Cisticola humilis Madarász, 1904, Ornith. Monatsber., **12**, p. 168—Mt. Lettema (= Settima), Kenya.

Highlands of Kenya, from Mt. Elgon and the Northern Uaso Nyiro River to Nairobi and Loita. Intergrades with *fricki* to the north, *fischeri* to the west, and *ukamba* to the southeast.

Cisticola chiniana ukamba Lynes

Cisticola semifasciata van Someren, 1922, Novit. Zool., **29**, p. 210—no locality. Type from Masongaleni, Ukamba district, Kenya, *fide* Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 670.

Cisticola chiniana ukamba Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., pp. 267, 670, pl. 10, fig. 38. New name for *Cisticola semifasciata* van Someren, 1922, preoccupied by *Cisticola semifasciata* Reichenow, 1905.

Moderate elevations in eastern Kenya, from the upper Tana River and Machakos to Taveta and Voi, and the Moshi and Arusha districts of Tanzania, where it intergrades with *fischeri*.

Cisticola chiniana fischeri Reichenow

Cisticola fischeri Reichenow, 1891, Journ. Ornith., **39**, p. 162—Tura, Tabora district, Tanganyika.

Cisticola chiniana victoria Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., pp. 264, 671—Kisumu, Victoria Nyanza, Kenya.

Shores of Lake Victoria, from Kavirondo around to the Bukoba district, meeting *humilis* to the east, Bujumbura (Usum-

bura) at the north end of Lake Tanganyika, and northern Tanzania east to Iringa, Dodoma, and Moshi, where it meets *ukamba*.

***Cisticola chiniana heterophrys* Oberholser**

Cisticola heterophrys Oberholser, 1906, Ann. Carnegie Mus., 3, p. 496—Mombasa, Kenya.

A narrow coastal strip of Kenya from Lamu to Mombasa, and northeastern Tanzania from the Usambara Mountains to Dar es Salaam, Morogoro, and Kilosa.

***Cisticola chiniana fortis* Lynes**

Cisticola fortis Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 321, pl. 11, fig. 47—Pedreira, Bihe (= Bie) district, Angola.

From southern Congo and the highlands of western Angola east through southern Zaire and northern Zambia to the west shore of Lake Tanganyika, Mbala (Abercorn), Zambia, and Lake Rukwa, Tanzania.

***Cisticola chiniana procera* Peters**

Cisticola procera W. Peters, 1868, Journ. Ornith., 16, p. 132—Tete, Mozambique.

Cisticola chiniana mocuba Vincent, 1933, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 53, p. 174—10 miles west of Mocuba, Quelimane Province, Mozambique, lat. 15° 46' S., long. 36° 46' E.; altitude 900 feet.¹

Cisticola chiniana emendata Vincent, 1944, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 64, p. 63—Mirrote, Mozambique Province, northern Portuguese East Africa, lat. 13° 50' S., long. 39° 35' E.; altitude 900 feet.

Southern Tanzania south from southeastern Morogoro district, Malawi, the Eastern Province of Zambia, and northern Mozambique, south to the lower Zambezi River as far upstream as the Luangwa confluence.

***Cisticola chiniana huilensis* Rosa Pinto**

Cisticola chiniana huilensis Rosa Pinto, 1967, Bol. Inst. Investigação Cient. Angola, Luanda, 4, pt. 2, p. 30—Lagoa Ivantala, Huila, Angola.

Central and northern Huila, Angola, and from northeastern Moçâmedes south to the Cunene River and adjoining South West Africa (Namibia).

¹This is a validly proposed subspecies and not merely a substitute name for *procera*.—M. A. T., Jr.

Cisticola chiniana frater Reichenow

Cisticola frater Reichenow, 1916, Journ. Ornith., **64**, p. 162—
Damaraland, South West Africa.

Northern South West Africa (Namibia) and adjoining Angola, east of the range of *huilensis*. Intergrades with *smithersi* in western Ngamiland, Botswana, and Barotseland, Zambia, west of the Zambezi River.

Cisticola chiniana bensoni Traylor

Cisticola chiniana bensoni Traylor, 1964, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **84**, p. 83—Liuwa Plain, Kalabo district, Barotseland, Zambia.

Liuwa Plain, northern Kalabo district, Barotseland, Zambia.

Cisticola chiniana smithersi Hall

Cisticola chiniana smithersi [sic] Hall, 1956, Ostrich, **27**, p. 104 (in text)—Panda Matenga, northeastern Bechuanaland.

Northeastern Botswana from Mababe to Panda Matenga (Mpanda Mutenga), eastern Caprivi Strip, adjoining Zambia west of Livingstone, and the northwestern corner of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia). Intergrades with *frater* in Botswana and Zambia.

Cisticola chiniana chiniana (Smith)

Drymoica chiniana A. Smith, 1843, Illus. Zool. South Africa, Aves, pl. 79 and text—"near Kurrichane" = Zeerust, Transvaal.

Southern Province of Zambia and Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) south through eastern Botswana and central and western Transvaal probably to extreme northeastern Cape Province.

Cisticola chiniana campestris Gould

Cysticola [sic] *campestris* Gould, 1845, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 20—Australia; error: southeastern Africa (probably Natal), *fide* Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 622; restricted to Durban, Natal, by Clancey, 1964, Birds Natal Zululand, p. 372.

Natal, Zululand, Swaziland, Mozambique north to Mt. Gorongosa, and adjoining Transvaal.

CISTICOLA CINEREOLA

Cisticola cinereola Salvadori

Cisticola cinereola Salvadori, 1888, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova,

26, p. 254—Farrè, Awash valley, Abyssinia.

Cisticola schillingsi Reichenow, 1905, in Schillings, Mit Blitzlicht Büchse, p. 556—Doinyo Erok, Eastern Masai Province, Kenya.

Dry country from the Awash valley, Ethiopia, and northern Somalia south through Kenya to northeastern Tanzania; Sudan-Kenya border.

CISTICOLA RUFICEPS¹

Cisticola ruficeps guinea Lynes

Cisticola ruficeps guinea Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 542—Kintampo, Ashanti Province, Gold Coast.

Sudanese arid district from Senegal and Niger to interior Ghana, Nigeria, and Cameroon; Bozoum, Central African Republic. Intergrades with *ruficeps* at Lake Chad.

Cisticola ruficeps ruficeps (Cretzschmar)

Malurus ruficeps Cretzschmar, 1827, in Rüppell, Atlas Reise Nördl. Afrika, Vögel (1826), p. 54, pl. 36, fig. a—Kordofan.

From Lake Chad east to Darfur and Kordofan, Sudan. Intergrades with *guinea* in the west and *scotoptera* in the east.

Cisticola ruficeps scotoptera (Sundevall)

Drymoica scotoptera Sundevall, 1850, Öfversigt K. Vetenskaps-Akad. Förhandlingar, Stockholm, 7, p. 129—Sennar. Type, in Riksmuseet, Stockholm, from Bahr el Azraq (lower Blue Nile), lat. 13° N., *fide* Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 661.

The White Nile north of Taufikia, Sudan, the Blue Nile in Sudan and northwestern Ethiopia, and Eritrea. Intergrades with *ruficeps*.

Cisticola ruficeps mongalla Lynes

Cisticola ruficeps mongalla Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl.,

¹Chappuis, 1974, *Alauda*, 42, pp. 479–481, records a sibling species of *C. ruficeps* from the region south of Lake Chad, distinguished from *ruficeps* by different songs, behavior, and habitat. Chappuis applied the name *mongalla* Lynes to this taxon but I doubt if *mongalla* is applicable since Lynes was familiar with both *mongalla* and *ruficeps* in the field and considered them identical in the above characters. When more is learned about this new taxon, and longer series are collected, it will require a name of its own.—M. A. T., Jr.

p. 541, pl. 18, fig. 79—Malek, Mongalla Province, Sudan. Southern Sudan, south of about lat. 9° N., and northern Uganda.

CISTICOLA RUFILATA^{1,2}

Cisticola rufilata ansorgei Neumann

Cisticola ansorgei Neumann, 1906, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **16**, p. 114—Caconda, Angola.

From the highlands of western Angola east through southern Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire, and northern Zambia to western Malawi from Mzimba to Dzonze.

Cisticola rufilata vicinior Clancey

Cisticola rufilata vicinior Clancey, 1973, Durban Mus. Novit., **10**, p. 11—Rusape, Mashonaland, Rhodesia.

The plateau of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), intergrading in the dry west with *rufilata*.

Cisticola rufilata rufilata (Hartlaub)

Drymoica rufilata Hartlaub, 1870, in Finsch and Hartlaub, Vogel Ost-Afrikas (Decken, Reisen Ost-Afrika, **4**), p. 238—Damaraland, South West Africa. Type, in Städtisches Museum Bremen, from Elephant Vlei, *fide* Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 659.

Northern South West Africa (Namibia) and adjoining Angola, Botswana, northern Cape Province at Kuruman, western Transvaal, and southwestern Zambia from Livingstone to Mongu and the Luete River, intergrading with *vicinior* in the dry west of the plateau of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia).

CISTICOLA SUBRUFICAPILLA³

Cisticola subruficapilla newtoni Rosa Pinto

Cisticola subruficapilla newtoni Rosa Pinto, 1967, Bol. Inst. Investigação Cient. Angola, Luanda, **4**, pt. 1, p. 12—Major (Caraculo), Moçâmedes, Angola.

¹*C. rufilata*, *subruficapilla*, *lais*, and *restricta* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

²Clancey, 1984, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **104**, p. 86, has described *Cisticola rufilata venustula* subsp. nov., Mzimba, Malawi.—M. A. T., Jr.

³Clancey, 1984, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **104**, p. 88, has described *Cisticola subruficapilla euroa* subsp. nov., Fauresmith, Orange Free State, South Africa.—M. A. T., Jr.

Coastal desert of southern Moçâmedes, Angola, and adjoining South West Africa (Namibia).

Cisticola subruficapilla windhoekensis (Roberts)

Dryodyta subruficapilla windhoekensis Roberts, 1937, Ostrich, 8, p. 104—Neudamm Government Farm, 25 miles east of Windhoek, South West Africa.

Damaraland, South West Africa (Namibia), south from Otjiwarongo and the Waterberg to the Nankluft Mountains.

Cisticola subruficapilla karasensis (Roberts)

Dryodyta subruficapilla karasensis Roberts, 1937, Ostrich, 8, p. 103—Kochena, Great Karas Berg, Great Namaqualand, South West Africa.

Dryodyta subruficapilla barbiensis Roberts, 1937, Ostrich, 8, p. 104—Barbi Farm, 25 miles west of Helmeringshausen, South West Africa.

Great Namaqualand, South West Africa (Namibia), to Bushmanland and Gordonias and Kuruman, northern Cape Province.

Cisticola subruficapilla namaqua Lynes

Cisticola subruficapilla namaqua Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 216—Klipfontein, Little Namaqualand.

Little Namaqualand, South Africa, between the Orange and Olifants Rivers.

Cisticola subruficapilla subruficapilla (Smith)

Dryodyta subruficapilla A. Smith, 1843, Illus. Zool. South Africa, Aves, pl. 76, fig. 2, and text—western Cape Colony; here restricted to Cape Town district.

Southwestern Cape Province from the Olifants River to Cape Town and east to Knysna.

Cisticola subruficapilla jamesi Lynes

Cisticola subruficapilla jamesi Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 217—Mortimer, Cradock district, Cape Province.

Eastern Cape Province from Port Elizabeth and East London north to De Aar and southwestern Orange Free State.

CISTICOLA LAIS

Cisticola lais namba Lynes

Cisticola lais namba Lynes, 1931, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 52, p. 11—Namba, Angola, lat. 12° S., long. 15° E.; altitude 6,700 feet.

Highlands of western Angola from Huila to southern Cuanza Sul.

***Cisticola lais distincta* Lynes**

Cisticola distincta Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 240, pl. 19, fig. 81—Kidong (= Nkidong) valley, Kenya.

Mt. Moroto, Uganda, and the highlands of central Kenya from Urguess (Varaguess) to Narosura and Machakos.

***Cisticola lais semifasciata* Reichenow**

Cisticola semifasciata Reichenow, 1905, Vögel Afrikas, 3, p. 544—Tandala, southwestern Tanganyika. Type, in Zoologisches Museum, Berlin, from Mlanje (= Lichenya) Plateau, Nyasaland, *fide* Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 662.

Highlands of Tanzania from Iringa to the mountains at the north end of Lake Nyasa; Malawi and adjoining Zambia on the Nyika Plateau and Mafinga Mountains; Mt. Namuli, Mozambique.

***Cisticola lais mashona* Lynes¹**

Cisticola lais mashona Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 229—Chirinda (= Mt. Selinda), southern Masetter district, Mashonaland, Southern Rhodesia; altitude 3,800 feet.

Eastern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) from Inyanga to Masetter and adjoining Mozambique; northern Transvaal to Pietersburg.

***Cisticola lais oreobates* Irwin**

Cisticola lais oreobates Irwin, 1966, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 86, p. 169—near peak of Monte Gogogo, Mt. Gorongosa, Mozambique, lat. 18° 26' S., long. 34° 2' E.; altitude 6,000 feet.

Drier areas of northern and eastern Mashonaland, Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), and the Gorongosa massif, Mozambique, above 5,500 feet.

***Cisticola lais monticola* Roberts**

Cisticola monticola Roberts, 1913, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 3, p. 242—Six-mile Spruit, Pretoria, Transvaal.

Highveld of southern Transvaal and probably adjacent Orange Free State.

¹*Cisticola lais gaza* of W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 551, is a *nomen nudum*.—M. A. T., Jr.

Cisticola lais lais (Hartlaub and Finsch)

Drymoica lais Hartlaub and Finsch, 1870, in Finsch and Hartlaub, Vögel Ost-Afrikas (Decken, Reisen Ost-Afrika, 4), p. 237—Natal.

Southeastern Transvaal south through Swaziland, Zululand, Natal, adjacent Orange Free State, and Lesotho (Basutoland) to eastern Cape Province, west to Port Elizabeth, where intergrading with *maculata*.

Cisticola lais maculata Lynes

Cisticola lais maculata Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 224—near the Berg River, Piquetberg (= Piketberg) district, Cape Province.

Formerly in southwestern Cape Province, but now apparently found only from George and Knysna east to Port Elizabeth, where it intergrades with *lais*.

CISTICOLA RESTRICTA

Cisticola restricta Traylor

Cisticola restricta Traylor, 1967, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 87, p. 45—Karawa, lower Tana River, Kenya, lat. 2° 38' S., long. 40° 12' E.

Lower Tana River, Kenya.

CISTICOLA NJOMBE

Cisticola njombe Lynes

Cisticola aberrans njombe Lynes, 1933, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 53, p. 170—near Njombe, Ubena highlands, southern Tanganyika; altitude 6,500 feet.

Cisticola lais nyikae Benson, 1941, Ostrich, 12, p. 28—Nyika Plateau, northern Nyasaland; altitude 8,000 feet.

Cisticola lais mariae Benson, 1945, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 66, p. 16. New name for *Cisticola lais nyikae* Benson, 1941, believed preoccupied by *Cisticola aberrans nyika* Lynes, 1930.¹

The Nyika Plateau of Zambia and Malawi and the Tanzania highlands from the head of Lake Nyasa and Matengo to Iringa.

¹*C. nyikae* is not homonymous with *nyika* according to the present rules.—M. A. T., Jr.

CISTICOLA GALACTOTES

Cisticola galactotes zalingei Lynes

Cisticola galactotes zalingei Lynes, 1930, *Ibis*, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 390—Zalingei, Darfur.

Drier country, from the inundation zone of the Niger River east to Lake Chad and Darfur, Sudan.

Cisticola galactotes marginata (Heuglin)

Drymoeca marginata Heuglin, 1869, *Ibis*, p. 94, pl. 1, fig. 1—upper Abyad (= White Nile) and Gazelle River (= Bahr al Ghazal), and lower Bahr al Jebel (= White Nile). Type, in Naturhistorisches Museum, Vienna, from upper White Nile ca. lat. 7°–9° N., *fide* Lynes, 1930, *Ibis*, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 645.

Southern Sudan and the Nile valley north to about lat. 13° N., and northeastern Uganda south to Mts. Moroto and Kamalinga. Intergrades with *amphilecta* in western Uganda.

Cisticola galactotes lugubris (Rüppell)

Sylvia (Cisticola) lugubris Rüppell, 1840, *Neue Wirbelthiere Fauna Abyssinien*, Vögel, p. 111—Gondar, Abyssinia.

Ethiopia and Eritrea.

Cisticola galactotes amphilecta Reichenow

Cisticola amphilecta Reichenow, 1875, *Journ. Ornith.*, **23**, p. 44—Accra, Gold Coast.

Cisticola lugubris nyansae Neumann, 1905, *Ornith. Monatsber.*, **13**, p. 78—Sese Islands, Lake Victoria.

West Africa, south of the range of *zalingei*, from Senegal through southern Nigeria and Central African Republic to Uganda, western Kenya, northwestern Tanzania, and Zaire south to Kasai and Manyema. Intergrades with *marginata* in western Uganda and with *grisea* along the middle Congo River.

Cisticola galactotes grisea Traylor

Cisticola galactotes grisea Traylor, 1967, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **87**, p. 58—Omboué, Fernan Vaz, Gabon.

Gabon and Cabinda, Angola, intergrading with *amphilecta* along the middle Congo River.

Cisticola galactotes haematocephala Cabanis

Cisticola haematocephala Cabanis, 1868, *Journ. Ornith.*, **16**, p. 412—no locality; type, in Zoologisches Museum, Berlin, from Mombasa, Kenya, *fide* Lynes, 1930, *Ibis*, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 635.

Coastal districts from southern Somalia to Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.

***Cisticola galactotes suahelica* Neumann**

Cisticola lugubris suahelica Neumann, 1905, Ornith. Monatsber., 13, p. 78—Begu, northern Useguu, Tanganyika. Northern and central inland Tanzania, southeastern Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire, to the Lualaba River, adjoining Zambia from Lake Mweru and the Luapula River, and northern Malawi.

***Cisticola galactotes luapula* Lynes**

Cisticola galactotes luapula Lynes, 1933, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 53, p. 169—Lake Bangweulu, northeastern Northern Rhodesia; altitude 3,800 feet. Northeastern, central, and southern Zambia, west of the Luangwa valley.

***Cisticola galactotes schoutedeni* White**

Cisticola galactotes schoutedeni White, 1954, Ann. Mus. Roy. Congo Belge, Tervuren, n. s., 4°, Sci. Zool., 1, p. 106—Kashiji River, Balovale, northwestern Northern Rhodesia; restricted to Kumano, lat. 13° 38' S., long. 22° 49' E., by Aspinwall, 1979, Zambian Ornith. Soc., Occas. Paper no. 2, p. 42.

Zambezi (= Balovale) district and Barotseland, Zambia, west of the Zambezi River, where it intergrades with *stagnans*.

***Cisticola galactotes stagnans* Clancey**

Cisticola galactotes stagnans Clancey, 1969, Durban Mus. Novit., 8, p. 242—Chanokha Drift, Botletle River, northern Botswana.

Northern Botswana to the Caprivi Strip, immediately adjoining South West Africa (Namibia), southeastern Angola, southwestern Zambia, where it intergrades with *schoutedeni*, and northwestern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia).

***Cisticola galactotes isodactyla* Peters**

Cisticola isodactyla W. Peters, 1868, Journ. Ornith., 16, p. 132—Lourenço Marques, Mozambique. Southern Malawi, the lower Zambezi valley of Mozambique, southeastern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), and the southern plain of Mozambique.

***Cisticola galactotes galactotes* (Temminck)**

Malurus galactotes Temminck, 1821, Planches Color., livr. 11, pl. 65, fig. 1, and wrapper—"Nouvelle-Hollande"; error: South Africa (probably near Durban), *fide* Lynes, 1930,

Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 634; Durban, Natal, suggested by Clancey, 1964, Birds Natal Zululand, p. 373.
Coastal South Africa, from Durban to Zululand, Natal.

CISTICOLA PIPIENS

Cisticola pipiens pipiens Lynes

Cisticola pipiens Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 404, pl. 14, fig. 58—Huambo, Benguela, Angola; altitude 5,500 feet.

Western Angola from northern Huila and Huambo, Benguela, to Cuanza Norte.

Cisticola pipiens congo Lynes

Cisticola pipiens congo Lynes, 1936, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **56**, p. 110—Elizabethville, southeastern Belgian Congo; altitude 4,000 feet.

Kasai and Katanga (= Shaba) districts, Zaire, eastern Angola, and Zambia west of the Luangwa valley except the Southern Province.

Cisticola pipiens arundicola Clancey

Cisticola pipiens arundicola Clancey, 1969, Durban Mus. Novit., **8**, p. 310—Sepopa, Ngamiland, northwestern Botswana.

Ngamiland, Botswana, the Caprivi Strip, and adjacent southeastern Angola.

CISTICOLA CARRUTHERSI

Cisticola carruthersi Ogilvie-Grant

Cisticola carruthersi Ogilvie-Grant, 1909, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **23**, p. 94—Mokia (= Muhokya), southeastern Ruwenzori, Uganda; altitude 3,400 feet.

From Kisumu, western Kenya, through Uganda to the lake region of eastern Zaire from Lake Albert south to Rwanda and southern Kivu.

CISTICOLA TINNIENS

Cisticola tinniens oreophila van Someren

Cisticola tinniens oreophila van Someren, 1922, Novit. Zool., **29**, p. 214—Mt. Kenya; altitude 7,000 feet.

Kenya highlands and Mt. Elgon.

Cisticola tinniens dyleffi Prigogine

Cisticola tinniens dyleffi Prigogine, 1952, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.,
 46, p. 407—Mt. Mohi (= Muhi), Belgian Congo, lat. 2° 57'
 S., long. 28° 45' E.; altitude 3,170 meters.

Mountains of Zaire northwest of Lake Tanganyika and west
 of the Ruzizi valley.

Cisticola tinniens perpulla Hartert

Cisticola tinniens perpulla Hartert, 1920, Novit. Zool., 27,
 p. 466—Bailundu (= Bailundo), Benguela, Angola.

Disjunct range in western highlands of Angola and north-
 western Zambia.

Cisticola tinniens shiwae White

Cisticola tinniens shiwae White, 1947, Ostrich, 18, p. 174—
 Lake Young (= Shiwa Ngandu/Ishiba Ngandu), Chinsali,
 Northern Rhodesia.

Locally in northeastern Zambia north and west of the Luangwa
 valley, adjacent southern Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire, Zim-
 babwe (Rhodesia), and highland Mozambique.

Cisticola tinniens tinniens (Lichtenstein)

Malurus tinniens Lichtenstein, 1842, Verzeichniss Samm-
 lung Säugethieren Vögeln Kaffernlande, p. 13—Kaffir-
 land = Likwa (Vaal) River, *fide* Stresemann, 1954, Ann.
 Mus. Roy. Congo Belge, Tervuren, n. s., 4°, Sci. Zool., 1,
 pp. 79, 81.

Southern and eastern Cape Province to Natal and Transvaal.

CISTICOLA ROBUSTA

Cisticola robusta santae Bates

Cisticola robusta santae Bates, 1926, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club,
 46, p. 125—Bambulue, northwestern Cameroon.

Cameroon Highlands.

Cisticola robusta robusta (Rüppell)

Drymoica robusta Rüppell, 1845, Syst. Uebersicht Vögel Nord-
 Ost-Afrika's, p. 35, pl. 13, labeled *Drimoica robusta*—Shoa
 (= Shawa), Abyssinia.

Cisticola robusta schraderi Neumann, 1906, Journ. Ornith.,
 54, p. 265—Senafe, Eritrea.

Plateau of Eritrea and central Ethiopia, south to Addis Ababa
 and Harar.

***Cisticola robusta omo* Neumann and Lynes**

Cisticola robusta omo Neumann and Lynes, 1928, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **48**, p. 136—Kankati, Jima territory, southwestern Abyssinia.

Highlands of southwestern Ethiopia, southeast to Alga, Sidamo district.

***Cisticola robusta nuchalis* Reichenow**

Cisticola nuchalis Reichenow, 1893, Ornith. Monatsber., **1**, p. 61—"Kagera" = Kagera River, Bukoba district, northwestern Tanganyika, *fide* Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 652.

Uganda, Kavirondo district of Kenya, Tanzania on the west shore of Lake Victoria, and eastern Zaire from Lake Edward to Rwanda and Manyema; Shambe on the upper White Nile, Sudan; middle Congo River area at Gamboma, Congo, and Bobobo, Zaire.

***Cisticola robusta ambigua* Sharpe**

Cisticola ambigua Sharpe, 1900, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **11**, p. 28—Mau, Kenya. Type, in British Museum (Natural History), from Ravine (= Eldama Ravine), Kenya highlands, *fide* Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 616.

Central Kenya except for the Aberdares, southeast to the Mts. Meru and Kilimanjaro area of Tanzania.

***Cisticola robusta awemba* Lynes¹**

Cisticola robusta awemba Lynes, 1933, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **53**, p. 169—Luwingu, Awemba district, northeastern Northern Rhodesia; altitude 4,600 feet.

From southwestern Tanzania and Marungu, Zaire, west through Zambia to Mwinilunga and through southern Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire, to Kayoyo, where it intergrades with *angolensis*.

***Cisticola robusta angolensis* (Barbosa du Bocage)**

Drymoica angolensis Barbosa du Bocage, 1877, Jorn. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat., Lisbon, **6**, p. 160—Caconda, Angola.

Central plateau of Angola east to Kayoyo, Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire, where it intergrades with *awemba*, and Mwinilunga, Zambia.

¹On the basis of song, Dowsett and Dowsett-Lemaire, 1980, Gerfaut, **70**, p. 181, consider *awemba* and *angolensis* to constitute separate species.—M. A. T., Jr.

CISTICOLA ABERDARE

Cisticola aberdare Lynes

Cisticola robusta aberdare Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 426—Aberdare Mountains, Kenya.

Aberdare Mountains, Kenya, and at Molo and Mau Narok in the highlands west of the Rift, where it occurs with *C. robusta ambigua*.

CISTICOLA NATALENSIS

Cisticola natalensis strangei (Fraser)

Drymoica Strangei Fraser, 1843, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 16—Accra, Gold Coast.

Drymoeca valida Heuglin, 1864, Journ. Ornith., 12, p. 258—Bongo and Kosanga, Sudan. Type from Wau, Bahr al Ghazal, Sudan, *fide* Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 670.

Grasslands from Senegal to northern Zaire and southern Sudan, south in the west to Gabon and the lower Congo River up to Lukolela, Zaire, and in the east to Uganda and Kenya west of the Rift, eastern Zaire to the north end of Lake Tanganyika, and northwestern Tanzania. Intergrades with *matengorum* extensively in central and northern Tanzania.

Cisticola natalensis tonga Lynes

Cisticola natalensis tonga Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 448—Kodok, White Nile, Sudan.

Valleys of the Blue and White Niles, Sudan, from about lat. 12° south to about Malakal.

Cisticola natalensis inexpectata Neumann

Cisticola natalensis inexpectata Neumann, 1906, Journ. Ornith., 54, p. 268—Lake Abassi (= Awusa), southern Abyssinia.

Moderate altitudes in Eritrea and Ethiopia south to Harar and Alga.

Cisticola natalensis argentea Reichenow

Cisticola argentea Reichenow, 1905, Ornith. Monatsber., 13, p. 25—Fanole, Umfudu, southern Somaliland.

Jubaland, Somalia, to Marsabit, Kenya, and Yabalo, southern Ethiopia.

Cisticola natalensis kapitensis Mearns

Cisticola strangei kapitensis Mearns, 1911, Smithsonian Misc.

Coll., 56, no. 25, p. 4—Potha, Kapiti Plains, Kenya; altitude 4,250 feet.

Central Kenya to the Chyulu Range and Arusha, northeastern Tanzania. Intergrades with *littoralis* in the Shimba Hills, southeastern Kenya.

***Cisticola natalensis littoralis* van Someren**

Cisticola natalensis littoralis van Someren, 1943, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 64, p. 23—Rabai, coastal Kenya.

Coastal districts from the mouth of the Tana River, Kenya, to Dar es Salaam, Tanzania. Intergrades with *kapitensis* in the Shimba Hills, southeastern Kenya.

***Cisticola natalensis huambo* Lynes**

Cisticola natalensis huambo Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 441, pl. 15, fig. 64—Lepe (= Lepi), interior of Benguela district, Angola; altitude 4,900 feet.

Western plateau of Angola.

***Cisticola natalensis katanga* Lynes**

Cisticola natalensis katanga Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 443—Kambove, Upper Luapula district, Katanga; altitude 4,500 feet.

Cisticola natalensis willi White, 1945, Ostrich, 16, p. 138—Kashima, Balovale (= Zambezi), Northern Rhodesia.

Eastern Angola, southern Zaire north to Kasai and Manyema, Zambia west of the Luangwa valley except for the extreme south, the northern tip of Malawi, and southwestern Tanzania.

***Cisticola natalensis holubii* (Pelzeln)**

Drymoica Holubii Pelzeln, 1882, in Holub and Pelzeln, Beitr. Ornith. Südafrikas, p. 76, pl. 1—Panda Matenga (= Mpanda Mutenga) River, eastern Bamangwato, Bechuanaland.

The northwestern corner of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), adjoining Botswana, and Zambia north to Kalomo.

***Cisticola natalensis matengorum* Meise**

Cisticola natalensis matengorum Meise, 1934, Ornith. Monatsber., 42, p. 117—Nambunchu on the Ngaka River, southwestern Tanganyika.

Southern Tanzania, eastern Zambia, and Malawi south through Mozambique to the Save River, and probably eastern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia). Intergrades extensively with *strangei* in central and northern Tanzania.

Cisticola natalensis natalensis (Smith)

Drymoica natalensis A. Smith, 1843, Illus. Zool. South Africa, Aves, pl. 80 and text—"neighbourhood of Port Natal" = Durban, Natal.

Eastern Cape Province, Natal, and eastern Transvaal, north to the plateau of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) and Mozambique south of the Save River.

CISTICOLA FULVICAPILLA¹**Cisticola fulvicapilla dispar** Sousa

Cisticola dispar Sousa, 1887, Jorn. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat., Lisbon, 12, pp. 98, 106—Quissange, Angola.

Central plateau of Angola (intergrading with *hallae* at Huila), Kinshasa (Leopoldville) and Dilolo, Zaire, and Mwinilunga and northwestern Barotseland, Zambia.

Cisticola fulvicapilla muelleri Alexander

Cisticola muelleri Alexander, 1899, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 8, p. 49—Zambezi River. Type, in British Museum (Natural History), from Mesanangue, lower Zambezi River, Mozambique, *vide* Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 649.

Zambia from Kabompo and Mumbwa to Mkushi, Isoka, and Eastern Province, southern Tanzania, Malawi, extreme northern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), and Mozambique south to the Save River, beyond which it intergrades with *dextra*. In Zambia hybridizes with *C. angusticauda* in a ten-mile-wide zone between Kapiri Mposhi and Ndola.

Cisticola fulvicapilla hallae Benson

Cisticola fulvicapilla hallae Benson, 1955, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 75, p. 105—Tsotsoroghe (= Tsotsoroga) Pan, northeastern Bechuanaland.

Southern Angola (intergrading with *dispar* at Huila), Ovamboland, South West Africa (Namibia), northern Botswana, southwestern Zambia, and northwestern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia).

Cisticola fulvicapilla dextra Clancey

Cisticola fulvicapilla dextra Clancey, 1971, Durban Mus.

¹*C. fulvicapilla* and *angusticauda* form a superspecies; often considered conspecific.—M. A. T., Jr.

Novit., 9, p. 52—Bathoen Dam, Kanye, southeastern Botswana, lat. 24° 59' S., long. 25° 22' E.

Kanye, eastern Botswana, to Plumtree, Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), plateau of Zimbabwe, and the Transvaal highveld north of lat. 26° S., intergrading with *muelleri* in Mozambique south of the Save River.

Cisticola fulvicapilla ruficapilla (Smith)

Drymoica ruficapilla A. Smith, 1842, Illus. Zool. South Africa, Aves, pl. 73, fig. 1, and text—interior of Cape Colony; restricted to the lower reaches of the Vaal River valley, northern Cape Province, by Clancey, 1959, Ostrich, 30, p. 90.

Transvaal highveld south of lat. 26° S., western half of Orange Free State, and northern Cape Province on the Vaal and Orange Rivers.

Cisticola fulvicapilla lebombo (Roberts)

Dryodromas fulvicapilla lebomboensis Roberts, 1936, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 18, p. 175—Lebombo Mountains.

Dryodromas fulvicapilla lebombo Roberts, 1936, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 18, p. 205—Ubombo, northern Zululand. The name *lebombo* selected by Clancey, 1964, Birds Natal Zululand, p. 375, as correct, under the terms of Article 24a of the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature, 1961, p. 25.

Lebombo Mountains in northern Zululand, Natal, Swaziland, and southern Mozambique.

Cisticola fulvicapilla fulvicapilla (Vieillot)

Sylvia fulvicapilla Vieillot, 1817, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., nouv. éd., 11, p. 217; based on "Le Rousse-tête" of Levaillant, 1802, Hist. Nat. Oiseaux Afrique, 3, p. 69, pl. 124, figs. 1-2—Camdeboo ex Levaillant = Graaff-Reinet, eastern Cape Province.

Interior of eastern Cape Province east of the Great Fish River, northeast to the Drakensberg escarpment and western Lesotho (Basutoland).

Cisticola fulvicapilla dumicola Clancey

Cisticola fulvicapilla dumicola Clancey, 1983, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 103, p. 48—Inanda, north of Durban, Natal.

Moist coastal regions of southern and eastern Cape Province from the George/Knysna region to coastal Transkei, Griqualand East, and Natal except extreme west.

Cisticola fulvicapilla silberbaueri (Roberts)

Dryodromas fulvicapilla silberbauer [sic] Roberts, 1919, Ann. Transvaal Mus., **6**, p. 117—L'Ormarins estate, Paarl district, foot of Groot Drakenstein Mountains, Cape Province.

Winter rainfall region of southwestern Cape Province.

CISTICOLA ANGUSTICAUDA**Cisticola angusticauda** Reichenow

Cisticola angusticauda Reichenow, 1891, Journ. Ornith., **39**, p. 69 (corrected to *angusticauda* p. 440)—Gonda (= Igonda, Uganda), Tabora district, Tanganyika.

Southwestern Kenya, northwestern Tanzania south to Iringa, Matengo, and the middle Ruvuma River, Rwanda, the Marungu and Elizabethville districts of Zaire, and Zambia from the Northern Province west of long. 31° E. to Ndola, Broken Hill (Kabwe), and Kasempa. In Zambia hybridizes with *C. fulvicapilla muelleri* in a ten-mile-wide zone between Kapiri Mposhi and Ndola.

CISTICOLA MELANURA¹**Cisticola melanura** (Cabanis)

Dryodromas melanurus Cabanis, 1882, Journ. Ornith., **30**, p. 349—Angola.

Dryodromas pearsoni Neave, 1909, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 8, **4**, p. 130—Lufupa River, Katanga, Belgian Congo.

Locally in northeastern Angola, and in Kwango and Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire.

CISTICOLA BRACHYPTERA**Cisticola brachyptera brachyptera** (Sharpe)

Drymoeca brachyptera Sharpe, 1870, Ibis, p. 476, pl. 14, fig. 1—Volta River, Gold Coast.

Cisticola hypoxantha Hartlaub, 1881, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1880), p. 624—Magungo, northern Uganda.

Grasslands from Senegal and Sierra Leone east through Central African Republic and northern Zaire to southern Sudan and the Ituri district, Zaire, thence south through northern

¹Sometimes placed in the genus *Apalis*.—M. A. T., Jr.

and eastern Uganda to Entebbe, Mt. Elgon, and northern and central Kavirondo, Kenya; the lower Congo River up to Bolobo, Zaire, Gabon, and Congo, where it meets *loanda*.

***Cisticola brachyptera zedlitzi* Reichenow**

Cisticola zedlitzi Reichenow, 1909, Ornith. Monatsber., 17, p. 42—Mareb, Eritrea.

Southern Eritrea and Ethiopia south to Yabalo and Harar.

***Cisticola brachyptera katonae* Madarász**

Cisticola katonae Madarász, 1904, Annales Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, 2, 204—Boma-Gombe (= Boma La Ngombe), Tanganyika.

Central Kenya and Nandi and Meru south and east to Taita, and to Moshi and Oldeani, Tanzania.

***Cisticola brachyptera kericho* Lynes**

Cisticola brachyptera kericho Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 491—Kericho, southwestern Kenya.

Kericho district, Kenya.

***Cisticola brachyptera reichenowi* Mearns**

Cisticola hypoxantha reichenowi Mearns, 1911, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 56, no. 25, p. 6—Changamwe, near Mombasa, Kenya.

Coastal districts from Jubaland, Somalia, to the Usambara Mountains, Tanzania.

***Cisticola brachyptera ankole* Lynes**

Cisticola brachyptera ankole Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 489, pl. 16, fig. 68—Ankole, Uganda.

Southwestern Uganda, the Bukoba district of Tanzania, and eastern Zaire from Lake Edward to Rwanda and Mt. Kabobo, meeting *loanda* at Baraka.

***Cisticola brachyptera loanda* Lynes**

Cisticola brachyptera loanda Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 486, pl. 16, fig. 69—Lepe (= Lepi), Benguela district, Angola; altitude 4,900 feet.

Angola except for the coastal plain, southern Zaire north to Kasai and Manyema, and Zambia except for the Southern and Eastern Provinces; meets *brachyptera* in Congo and *ankole* at Baraka, Zaire.

***Cisticola brachyptera isabellina* Reichenow**

Cisticola isabellina Reichenow, 1907, Ornith. Monatsber., 15, p. 60—Songea, Tanganyika.

Southern Tanzania northeast to the Morogoro district, Malawi, the Eastern and Southern Provinces of Zambia, eastern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) to Mt. Selinda, and Mozambique north of the Save River.

Cisticola brachyptera tenebricosa Clancey

Cisticola brachyptera tenebricosa Clancey, 1966, Durban Mus. Novit., 7, p. 498—Mapinhane, near Vilanculos, Sul do Save, Mozambique.

Eastern Sul do Save, Mozambique, north of the Limpopo River.

CISTICOLA RUFA¹

Cisticola rufa (Fraser)

Drymoica rufa Fraser, 1843, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 17—Quorra (= Benue) River, opposite Idah, Niger River, Nigeria.

Grasslands from Gambia through Mali, Ghana, and Nigeria to Central African Republic, as far south as Bouar.

CISTICOLA TROGLODYTES

Cisticola troglodytes troglodytes (Antinori)

Drymoica? troglodytes Antinori, 1864 (March, *fide* Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 669), Cat. Descr. Collezione Uccelli Interno Affrica Centrale Nord, p. 38—Djur (= Jur), Bahr al Ghazal, Sudan.

Central African Republic west to Bozoum and Nola, southern Sudan north to Darfur, Uganda south to Mt. Elgon, north-western Kenya, and the Ituri district on the shores of Lake Albert, Zaire.

Cisticola troglodytes ferruginea Heuglin

Cisticola ferruginea Heuglin, 1864 (July), Journ. Ornith., 12, p. 259—Sarogo (Sarakwo, Saraco) Province, western Abyssinian highlands.

Western and southern Ethiopia below 6,000 feet, and the upper Blue Nile, Sudan.

CISTICOLA NANA

Cisticola nana Fischer and Reichenow

Cisticola nana Fischer and Reichenow, 1884, Journ. Or-

¹*C. rufa* and *troglodytes* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

nith., **32**, p. 260—Ngaruka, Masailand, Arusha district, Tanganyika.

Lowlands of southern and eastern Ethiopia, extreme south-eastern Sudan, central Kenya, reaching the coast on the Tana River, and northern Tanzania at Arusha, Usambara, and Kilosa.

CISTICOLA INCANA

Cisticola incana Sclater and Hartlaub

Cisticola incana P. L. Sclater and Hartlaub, 1881, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 166, pl. 15, fig. 1—Socotra.

Socotra.

CISTICOLA JUNCIDIS

Cisticola juncidis cisticola (Temminck)

Sylvia cisticola Temminck, 1820, Man. Ornith., ed. 2, **1**, p. 228—Portugal and Spain.

Atlantic coast of France from Vendée south, also Mediterranean coast (where intergrading eastward with *juncidis*), Iberian Peninsula, Balearic Islands, and northern Africa from Morocco to Tunisia.

Cisticola juncidis juncidis (Rafinesque)

Sylvia Juncidis Rafinesque, 1810, Caratteri Nuov. Gen. Nuov. Spec. Animali Piante Sicilia, p. 6—Roccella, Sicily.

Cisticola juncidis carmelae Orlando, 1937, Riv. Ital. Ornithologia, **15**, p. 213—Sardinia.

Southern France (where intergrading with *cisticola*), Italy, Corsica, Sardinia, Sicily, Malta, Hungary, Balkans south to Greece (but not Aegean islands), Turkey, Syria and Israel (where intergrading with *neurotica*), Cyprus, and Egypt.

Cisticola juncidis neurotica Meinertzhagen

Cisticola cisticola neurotica Meinertzhagen, 1920, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **41**, p. 25—Sidon, Syrian coast (= Saïda, Lebanon).

Near East from Syria and Israel (where intergrading with *juncidis*) and Iraq, east to the foothills of the Zagros Mountains in western Iran.

Cisticola juncidis cursitans (Franklin)

Prinia cursitans Franklin, 1831, Proc. Com. Sci. Corresp. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 1, p. 118—"on the Ganges between Calcutta and Benares, and in the Vindhyan hills."

Eastern Afghanistan, Pakistan, Nepal, India from the foothills of the Himalayas south to Kanniyakumari (except for the range of *salimalii*) and the low dry zone of Sri Lanka (Ceylon), east to Bangladesh, northern Burma, and western Yunnan, China (intergrading with *malaya* in Nepal, Assam, and Burma, with *tinnabulans* in Yunnan).

***Cisticola juncidis salimalii* Whistler**

Cisticola juncidis salimalii Whistler, 1936, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., **38**, p. 487—Peermade, Travancore; altitude 3,200 feet.

Kerala, India.

***Cisticola juncidis omalura* Blyth**

Cisticola omalura Blyth, 1851, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **20**, p. 176—Ceylon.

Sri Lanka (Ceylon) in the low country wet zone and hill zone.

***Cisticola juncidis malaya* Lynes**

Cisticola juncidis malaya Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 92, pl. 2, fig. 2—Klang, Malay Peninsula.

Southern Burma, Thailand, Malaya, Nicobar Islands, Sumatra, western Sumatra islands (Simeulue, Nias, Enggano), Belitung, and western Java.

***Cisticola juncidis brunniceps* (Temminck and Schlegel)**

Salicaria (Cisticola) brunniceps Temminck and Schlegel, 1850, in Siebold, Fauna Japonica, Aves, p. 134, pl. 20c—Japan.

C[isticola]. j[juncidis]. okinavae Momiyama, 1932, Bull. Biogeogr. Soc. Japan, **2**, p. 320, note—Guiku-mura, Nakagammi-gun, Okinawa-dima, Okinawa Islands, Middle Ryukyu Island.

Japan, from Honshu south to the Ryukyu and Izu Islands, and Quelpart Island (= Cheju Do), South Korea.

***Cisticola juncidis tinnabulans* (Swinhoe)**

Calamanthella tinnabulans Swinhoe, 1859, Journ. North-China Branch Roy. Asiat. Soc., no. 2, p. 225, emended to *Cisticola tintinnabulans* by Swinhoe, 1860, Ibis, p. 51—Hongsan and the northwest coast of Formosa and Shanghai. Type from Formosa, *fide* Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 98.

Cisticola juncidis mcgregori Hachisuka, 1930, Ornith. Soc. Japan, Suppl. Publ., no. 14, p. 196—Batan Island (north of Luzon, Philippines).

China from southern Shensi, central Szechwan, and the middle and lower Yangtze River south to Yunnan (where intergrading with *cursitans*), Fukien, Taiwan, Hainan, Indochina, and the Philippines, except Palawan.

Cisticola juncidis nigrostriata Parkes

Cisticola juncidis nigrostriata Parkes, 1971, *Nemouria*, no. 4, p. 29—Puerto Princesa, Palawan.

Philippines: Palawan.

Cisticola juncidis fuscicapilla Wallace

Cisticola fuscicapilla Wallace, 1864, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* (1863), p. 489—Timor; Flores. Type is from Delli (= Dili), eastern Timor, *fide* Lynes, 1930, *Ibis*, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 95.

Eastern Java, Kangean Islands, and Lesser Sunda Islands east to Timor, Wetar, Kisar, Leti, and Moa.

Cisticola juncidis constans Lynes

Cist[icola]. Juncidis constans Lynes, 1938, *Ornith. Monatsber.*, 46, p. 167—Lombasang (= Mt. Lompobatang), southern Celebes; altitude 1,100 meters.

Celebes (? except north); Buton, Kalidupa, Tomia, and Peleng; ? Ambon.

Cisticola juncidis leanyeri Givens and Hitchcock

Cisticola juncidis leanyeri Givens and Hitchcock, 1953, *Emu*, 53, p. 194—Leanyer Swamp, 10 miles northeast of Darwin, Northern Territory.

Coastal Arnhem Land from near Darwin east to the Roper and McArthur Rivers, Gulf of Carpentaria.

Cisticola juncidis normani Mathews

Cisticola juncidis normani Mathews, 1914, *Austral Avian Rec.*, 2, p. 98—Norman River, Queensland.

Norman River, head of the Gulf of Carpentaria, Queensland; Bensbach River, New Guinea (subspecies?).

Cisticola juncidis laveryi Schodde and Mason

Cisticola juncidis laveryi Schodde and Mason, 1979, *Emu*, 79, p. 52—Bobowala, ca. 40 kilometers south of Ayr, Queensland.

Coastal eastern Queensland between Bowling Green Bay and Keppell Bay.

Cisticola juncidis uropygialis (Fraser)

Drymoica uropygialis Fraser, 1843, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, p. 17—Accra.

Drier areas of western Africa from Senegal and Guinea-Bissau east through Mali, Ghana, Niger, and Nigeria to Sudan, western Eritrea, Ethiopia, northern Kenya, and southwestern Arabia. Intergrades with *perennia* in the drier parts of Kenya.

***Cisticola juncidis perennia* Lynes**

Cisticola juncidis perennia Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 105—Mokia (= Muhokya), near Lake George, Uganda. Uganda and adjoining Zaire, Kenya, Rwanda, and northern Tanzania; Pemba, Zanzibar, and Mafia Islands. Intergrades with *uropygialis* in the drier parts of Kenya and with *terrestris* in northwestern Tanzania.

***Cisticola juncidis terrestris* (Smith)**

Drymoica terrestris A. Smith, 1842, Illus. Zool. South Africa, Aves, pl. 74, fig. 2, and text—between Latakoo (= Kuruman), northern Cape Province, and Kurrichane (= Seerust), Transvaal.

Equatorial Guinea (Spanish Guinea) and coastal Gabon, east through Zaire south of forest to western and southern Tanzania, and south through the whole of southern Africa to Cape Province, except for desertic regions. Intergrades with *perennia* in northwestern Tanzania.

CISTICOLA CHERINA¹

***Cisticola cherina* (Smith)**

Drymoica cherina A. Smith, 1843, Illus. Zool. South Africa, Aves, pl. 77, fig. 2, and text—"Cape Colony" = Madagascar.

Madagascar; Astove and Cosmoledo, Aldabra Archipelago.

CISTICOLA HAESITATA²

***Cisticola haesitata* (Sclater and Hartlaub)**

Drymoeca haesitata P. L. Sclater and Hartlaub, 1881, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 166—Socotra.

Socotra.

¹Considered by White, 1960, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **80**, p. 125, a race of *juncidis*.—M. A. T., Jr.

²Considered by White, 1960, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **80**, p. 125, a race of *juncidis*.—M. A. T., Jr.

CISTICOLA ARIDULA¹**Cisticola aridula aridula** Witherby

Cisticola aridula Witherby, 1900, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 11, p. 13—about 60 miles south of Khartoum, White Nile = Gerazi, *fide* Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 619. Sudanese arid district from northern Senegal to the lower White Nile and Berber district, Sudan.

Cisticola aridula lavendulae Ogilvie-Grant and Reid

Cisticola lavendulae Ogilvie-Grant and Reid, 1901, Ibis, p. 650—Aroharlaise, British Somaliland. Dry areas of Eritrea, eastern and southern Ethiopia, and Somalia, intergrading with *tanganyika* in northern and eastern Kenya.

Cisticola aridula tanganyika Lynes

Cisticola aridula tanganyika Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 126, pl. 4, fig. 13—Morogoro, Tanganyika. Kenya from the Northern Uaso Nyiro River and Kisumu south, and Tanzania south to Tabora, Morogoro, and Dar es Salaam, intergrading with *lavendulae* in northern and eastern Kenya.

Cisticola aridula lobito Lynes

Cisticola aridula lobito Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 125—Lobito Bay, Benguela Province, Angola. Coastal Angola from Santo Antonio do Zaire to Moçâmedes, and inland in southern Huila.

Cisticola aridula traylori Benson and Irwin

Cisticola aridula traylori Benson and Irwin, 1966, *Arnoldia* (Rhodesia), 2, no. 27, p. 1—Mocussueze (= Mucussuege), Moxico Province, eastern Angola, lat. 11° 06' S., long. 21° 56' E.; altitude 3,400 feet.

Eastern Angola at Cameia and Mucussuege, south and east to western Zambia in the Zambezi district west of the Zambezi River, and the Kalabo district, where intergrading with *kalahari*.

Cisticola aridula perplexa White

Cisticola aridula perplexa White, 1947, *Ostrich*, 18, p. 174—

¹Clancey, 1984, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 104, p. 87, has described *Cisticola aridula eremica* subsp. nov., Outpost, 33 miles southwest of Kamanjab, Kaokoland (Kaokoveld), northwestern South West Africa (Namibia).—M. A. T., Jr.

Chambezi (= Chambeshi) valley, Northern Province, Northern Rhodesia = Lake Chaya, edge of Bangweulu Swamps, Zambia, *fide* Benson *et al.*, 1973, *Birds Zambia*, ed. 2, p. 267.

Grasslands east of Bangweulu Swamps, Zambia.

***Cisticola aridula kalahari* Ogilvie-Grant**

Cisticola kalahari Ogilvie-Grant, 1910, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **25**, p. 121—Molopo River, Bechuanaland.

South West Africa (Namibia), except for Great Namaqualand, and extreme southeastern Angola, east to western Zambia (where intergrading with *traylori*) and western Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), and south through Botswana and western Transvaal to central Cape Province.

***Cisticola aridula caligina* Clancey**

Cisticola aridula caligina Clancey, 1955, Bull. Brit. Ornith.

Club, **75**, p. 127—Maputa, northeastern Zululand, Natal. Eastern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) and Transvaal to southern Mozambique, Natal, eastern Orange Free State, and Griqualand East.

CISTICOLA TEXTRIX

***Cisticola textrix bulubulu* Lynes**

Cisticola textrix bulubulu Lynes, 1931, Bull. Brit. Ornith.

Club, **52**, p. 7—near Bihe (= Silva Porto), Angola; altitude 5,700 feet.

Bulu-Bulu Plains of the western Angola highlands. Intergrades with *anselli* at Munhango.

***Cisticola textrix anselli* White**

Cisticola textrix anselli White, 1960, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club,

80, p. 146—Minyanya Plain, western Balovale (= Zambezi), Northern Rhodesia.

Eastern Angola, west to Vila Luso, and the Zambezi and Kabompo districts of Zambia. Intergrades with *bulubulu* at Munhango, Angola.

***Cisticola textrix major* (Roberts)**

Hemipteryx major Roberts, 1913 (January), Ann. Transvaal

Mus., **3**, p. 262—no locality; believed to come from Grahamstown, Cape Province.

Cisticola mystica Roberts, 1913 (December), Journ. South Afr. Ornith. Union, **9**, p. 106—Pretoria, Transvaal.

Orange Free State, Transvaal, and the high interior of north-western Natal and western Swaziland; possibly eastern Cape Province.

Cisticola textrix marleyi (Roberts)

Hemipteryx major marleyi Roberts, 1932, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15, p. 30—Manaba, Zululand.

Northeastern Zululand, Natal, south to Lake St. Lucia, and adjoining Mozambique.

Cisticola textrix textrix (Vieillot)

Sylvia textrix Vieillot, 1817, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., nouv. éd., 11, p. 208; based on "Le Pinc-pinc" of Levaillant, 1802, Hist. Nat. Oiseaux Afrique, 3, p. 88, pl. 131—Cape Province *ex* Levaillant.

Southern Cape Province from Cape Town to Port Elizabeth.

CISTICOLA EXIMIA

Cisticola eximia occidens Lynes

Cisticola eximia occidens Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 178, pl. 7, fig. 20A—Rirn, northern Nigeria.

Locally in savannas from Guinea-Bissau and Sierra Leone to central and southeastern Nigeria.

Cisticola eximia winneba Lynes

Cisticola eximia winneba Lynes, 1931, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 52, p. 10—Winneba, Gold Coast; near sea level.

Known only from the type locality.

Cisticola eximia eximia (Heuglin)

Drymoeca eximia Heuglin, 1869, Ibis, p. 106, pl. 3, fig. 1—upper Gazelle River (= Bahr al Ghazal), Sudan.

Northern Zaire from the bend of the Ubangi River to the upper Uele River, southern Sudan, Uganda, and the Kavirondo district of Kenya; the northern plateau of Ethiopia and Eritrea.

CISTICOLA DAMBO

Cisticola dambo dambo Lynes

Cisticola dambo Lynes, 1931, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 52, p. 5—Nasondoye, southern Belgian Congo, lat. 10 1/2° S., long. 25° E.; altitude 3,300 feet.

Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire, from Dilolo to Marungu, eastern Angola, and northwestern Zambia at Mwinilunga.

Cisticola dambo kasai Lynes

Cisticola dambo kasai Lynes, 1936, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **56**, p. 109—near Banda, northwestern Kasai, Belgian Congo, lat. 5.7° S., long. 9.7° E.; altitude 2,400 feet. Northwestern Kasai district, Zaire.

CISTICOLA BRUNNESCENS

Cisticola brunnescens lynesi Bates

Cisticola ayresii lynesi Bates, 1926, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **46**, p. 90—Oku, west of Kumbo, Cameroon. Bamenda and the Bango Mountains of western Cameroon.

Cisticola brunnescens mbangensis Chappuis and Érard

Cisticola brunnescens mbangensis Chappuis and Érard, 1973, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **93**, p. 144—Adamaoua, Cameroon.

Region of the Mbang Mountains, Adamaoua, Cameroon.

Cisticola brunnescens midcongo Lynes

Cisticola brunnescens midcongo Lynes, 1938, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr., **31**, p. 182—Kunungu, about 20 miles southeast of Bolobo, middle Congo River.

Both banks of the middle Congo River in Gamboma, Congo, and Bolobo, Zaire, districts.

Cisticola brunnescens brunnescens Heuglin

Cisticola brunnescens Heuglin, 1862, Journ. Ornith., **10**, p. 289—Gudofelasi (= Godofelassi), in Hamasen, Eritrea; altitude 6,000 feet.

High plateau of Ethiopia, Eritrea, and possibly northwestern Somalia.

Cisticola brunnescens wambara Lynes

Cisticola brunnescens wambara Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 162—Wambara (= Wambara) Town, "S. W. Abyssinia"; altitude 8,000 feet.

Isolated Wambara Plateau of northwestern Ethiopia.

Cisticola brunnescens nakuruensis van Someren

Cisticola terrestris nakuruensis van Someren, 1922, Novit. Zool., **29**, p. 207—Nakuru Plains, Kenya.

Highlands of western Kenya south to the Crater Highlands of northwestern Tanzania, intergrading with *hindii* at Ki-kuyu, Kenya.

Cisticola brunnescens hindii Sharpe

Cisticola hindii Sharpe, 1896, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **6**, p. 7—Machakos, Kenya.

Moderate elevations in Kenya on the Athi and Kapiti Plains, south to Simba, and to Mts. Kilimanjaro and Hanang, northern Tanzania, intergrading with *nakuruensis* at Kikuyu, Kenya.

Cisticola brunnescens cinnamomea Reichenow

Cisticola cinnamomea Reichenow, 1904, Ornith. Monatsber., **12**, p. 28—Ngomingi, Uhehe, Tanganyika.

Locally from the highlands of western Angola east through southern Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire, and Zambia west of the Luangwa valley to southwestern Tanzania, north to Iringa; the Mashona Plateau of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), where intergrading with *egregia*, and adjacent Mozambique.

Cisticola brunnescens egregia (Roberts)

Hemipteryx egregia Roberts, 1913, Ann. Transvaal Mus., **3**, p. 263—Wakkerstroom, Transvaal.

Eastern Cape Province in Pondoland, north through Natal to Swaziland, eastern Transvaal, and southern Sul do Save, Mozambique, intergrading with *cinnamomea* in the Mashona Plateau of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia).

CISTICOLA AYRESII

Cisticola ayresii gabun Lynes

Cisticola ayresii gabun Lynes, 1931, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **52**, p. 9—Port Gentil, Gabon.

Port Gentil and the lower Ogooue River, Gabon; both banks of the middle Congo River in Gamboma, Congo, and Bolobo, Zaire, districts.

Cisticola ayresii imatong Cave

Cisticola ayresii imatong Cave, 1938, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **59**, p. 8—Imatong Mountains, Equatoria Province, Sudan, ca. lat. 4° N., long. 33° E.; altitude 8,000 feet.

Imatong Mountains, southern Sudan.

Cisticola ayresii itombwensis Prigogine

Cisticola ayresii itombwensis Prigogine, 1957, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr., **55**, p. 34—Muusi, Itombwe, Belgian Congo, lat. 3° 03' S., long. 28° 48' E.; altitude 2,400 meters.

Mountains of the Itombwe, above 6,000 feet, and Mt. Kabobo, Zaire.

Cisticola ayresii entebbe Lynes

Cisticola ayresii entebbe Lynes, 1930, Ibis, *Cisticola* Suppl., p. 154—Entebbe, Uganda.

Eastern Zaire from Lake Albert to Lake Kivu, Rwanda and Burundi, Bukoba, Tanzania, on Lake Victoria, southern Uganda, and the Kavirondo district, Kenya.

Cisticola ayresii mauensis van Someren

Cisticola terrestris mauensis van Someren, 1922, Novit. Zool., 29, p. 207—Mau, Kenya.

Highlands of western Kenya.

Cisticola ayresii ayresii Hartlaub

Cisticola ayresii Hartlaub, 1863, in Gurney, Ibis, p. 325, pl. 8, fig. 2—Natal.

Locally from the western highlands of Angola to the Mwini-lunga district, Zambia, and the Bianco (Manika) Plateau and Upemba National Park, Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire; north end of Lake Nyasa, from the Nyika Plateau, Malawi, and Matengo Highlands, Tanzania, to the Iringa Highlands; the eastern highlands of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia); South Africa, from Transvaal south to eastern Cape Province, west to Knysna.

CISTICOLA EXILIS

Cisticola exilis erythrocephala Blyth

Cisticola erythrocephala Blyth (ex Jerdon MS), 1851, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 20, p. 523—Nilgiris.

High hills of southern India in southern Mysore, western Tamil Nadu, and Kerala.

Cisticola exilis tytleri Jerdon

Cisticola Tytleri Jerdon (ex Blyth MS), 1863, Birds India, 2, p. 176—Dacca.

Himalayan foothills in Kumaun, India, Nepal, Bhutan, and Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, ? Nagaland, and Manipur, India, Bangladesh south to Chittagong, western and northern Burma (Irrawaddy and Chindwin valleys, Arakan), and western Yunnan, China (where intergrading with *courtoisi*).

Cisticola exilis equicaudata Stuart Baker

Cisticola exilis equicaudata Stuart Baker, 1924, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 44, p. 39—Samkok (= Ban Sam Khok), Siam.

Eastern Burma (no longer present in Sittang plain but still at

Prome), northern and central Thailand (absent in peninsular provinces), Cambodia, and southern Vietnam.

***Cisticola exilis courtoisi* La Touche**

Cisticola exilis courtoisi La Touche, 1926, Handb. Birds Eastern China, 1, p. 237—Hokow (= Ho-k' ou), southern Yunnan.

Southern China in southeastern Yunnan (where intergrading with *tytleri*), Kwangsi, southern Hunan, southern Anhwei, northern Kiangsi, and central and northwestern Fukien.

***Cisticola exilis volitans* (Swinhoe)**

Calamanthella volitans Swinhoe, 1859, Journ. North-China Branch Roy. Asiat. Soc., no. 2, p. 226—northeastern Formosa.

Taiwan.

***Cisticola exilis semirufa* Cabanis**

Cisticola semirufa Cabanis, 1872, Journ. Ornith., 20, p. 316—Luzon.

Philippines from Luzon to Mindanao and Sulu Archipelago, but not Palawan.

***Cisticola exilis rustica* Wallace**

Cisticola rustica Wallace, 1863, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 25—Buru, Moluccas.

Celebes, Peleng, and Buru.

***Cisticola exilis lineocapilla* Gould¹**

Cysticola lineocapilla Gould, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 1—Port Essington, Australia.

Java, Lesser Sunda Islands from Bali to Timor, Leti, Sermata, and Babar, and Northern Territory of Australia from Melville Island and South Goulburn Island, the Daly River to the King River (coastal), inland to the Adelaide River, the upper South Alligator River, and Oenpelli.

***Cisticola exilis alexandrae* Mathews**

Cisticola exilis alexandrae Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 343—Alexandra (= Alexandria), Northern Territory.

From the Fortescue River, Western Australia, east through Kimberley and the interior of Northern Territory and western Queensland, south to about lat. 20° S.

¹Australian races follow Lynes, 1930, pp. 185–197.—E. M.

Cisticola exilis exilis (Vigors and Horsfield)

Malurus exilis Vigors and Horsfield, 1827, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **15**, p. 223—Sydney, New South Wales, *vide* Mathews, 1930, Syst. Avium Australasianarum, p. 596.

Queensland north to the Cairns district, New South Wales, Victoria, King Island, northern Tasmania, and southeastern South Australia.

Cisticola exilis diminuta Mathews

Cisticola exilis diminuta Mathews, 1922, Birds Australia, **9**, p. 373—Cape York, northern Queensland.

Northern Queensland (north of lat. 17° S.), islands of Torres Strait; eastern New Guinea west along the south coast at least as far as the Oriomo River (Dogwa), along the north coast to Humboldt Bay and Lake Sentani; Fergusson and Goodenough Islands, D'Entrecasteaux Archipelago; Manam (= Vulcan) Island. Approaches *polionota* in the northern part of its range.

Cisticola exilis polionota Mayr

Cisticola exilis polionota Mayr, 1934, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 709, p. 14—Baining district, New Britain.

New Britain, New Ireland, New Hanover, Long, Umboi, Watom, Duke of York, Lihir, Tabar Islands.

GENUS **SCOTOCERCA** SUNDEVALL

Scotocerca Sundevall, 1872, Methodi Nat. Avium Disponendarum Tentamen, p. 7. Type, by original designation, *Malurus inquietus* Cretzschmar.

Atraphornis Severtsov, 1873, Izvestiia Imp. Obshchestva Liubitelei Estest. Antrop. Etnogr., Moscow, **8**, pt. 2 (1872), p. 124. Type, by original designation, *Atraphornis platyura* Severtsov.

cf. Meklenbutsev, 1960, Uzbek. Biol. Zhurnal, Tashkent, **2**, pp. 42–46 (distribution and biology, Turkistan).

Sopyev, 1962, Trudy Turkmen Sel.-khoz. Inst., **11**, pp. 113–119.

Potapov, 1962, Trudy Inst. Zool. Parasitol. Akad. Nauk Tadzhik. SSR, **22**, pp. 41–48.

Stepanyan, 1970, Biol. Nauki, no. 11, pp. 23–28.

SCOTOCERCA INQUIETA**Scotocerca inquieta theresae** Meinertzhagen

Scotocerca inquieta theresae Meinertzhagen, 1939, Bull. Brit.

Ornith. Club, **59**, p. 65—near Izakarm, Moroccan Sahara. Stony deserts of southern Morocco.

Scotocerca inquieta saharae (Loche)

Malurus Saharae Loche, 1858, Rev. Mag. Zool., Paris, sér. 2, **10**, p. 395, pl. 11, fig. 2—Algerian Sahara near the M'Zab.

The northern portions of the Sahara from eastern Morocco to Tripolitania. Generally absent from the Mediterranean coast.

Scotocerca inquieta harterti Festa

Scotocerca inquieta harterti Festa, 1925, Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Univ. Torino, **39**, n. s., no. 24, p. 13—Zavia Mechili, Cyrenaica.

Cyrenaica, Libya.

Scotocerca inquieta inquieta (Cretzschmar)

Malurus inquietus Cretzschmar, 1827, in Rüppell, Atlas Reise Nördl. Afrika, Vögel (1826), p. 55, pl. 36, fig. b—Arabia Petraea.

Eastern desert of Egypt, southern Sinai, southern Israel, and across northern Arabia to the Persian Gulf.

Scotocerca inquieta grisea Bates

Scotocerca inquieta grisea Bates, 1936, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **57**, p. 21—Mafraq Buraim, on the eastern edge of the Taif Plateau; altitude 4,000 feet.

Taif Plateau, near Mecca, western Saudi Arabia.

Scotocerca inquieta buryi Ogilvie-Grant

Scotocerca buryi Ogilvie-Grant, 1902, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **13**, p. 22—Dthubiyat, Upper Haushabi, southern Arabia.

Southern Saudi Arabia, Yemen, and the Hadramaut.

Scotocerca inquieta striata (Brooks)

Melizophilus striatus Brooks, 1872, Ibis, p. 180—Naoshera, Punjab.

Scotocerca inquietus elaphrus Koelz, 1954, Contrib. Inst. Regional Exploration, no. 1, p. 17—Deh Disk, Kirman, southeastern Iran.

Iran except in the northwest and northeast (Khorasan) east through Afghanistan south of the Hindu Kush to the western Punjab and through Baluchistan to the Makran coast and Kirthar Range in Sind. Also recorded from Oman.

Scotocerca inquieta platyura (Severtsov)

Atraphornis platyura Severtsov, 1873, Izvestiia Imp. Ob-

shchestva Liubitelei Estest. Antrop. Etnogr., Moscow, 8, pt. 2 (1872), p. 124—east coast of the Caspian Sea, Transcaspia.

Scotocerca inquieta montana Stepanyan, 1970, Biol. Nauki, 11, p. 26—Baba-Tag, Turgak, Central Asia, USSR.

Mountains and deserts of Khorasan and possibly Seistan in Iran, Turkmeniya north to the southern edge of the Ust Urt Plateau, southwestern Tadzhikistan, and northern Afghanistan. Straggler to the Kyzylkum Desert and the Amu-Dar'ya.

GENUS **RHOPOPHILUS** GIGLIOLI AND SALVADORI

Rhopophilus Giglioli and Salvadori, 1870, Ibis, p. 187. Type, by original designation, *Drymoeca pekinensis* Swinhoe.

cf. Sudilowskaya, 1938, Bull. Acad. Sci. URSS, Sér. Biol., 1, pp. 121, 127.

Vaurie, 1955, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1753, pp. 13–16.

RHOPOPHILUS PEKINENSIS

Rhopophilus pekinensis albosuperciliaris (Hume)

Suya albosuperciliaris Hume, 1873, in Henderson and Hume, Lahore Yarkand, p. 218, pl. 18—Koshtak, Yarkand plains, Sinkiang.

Rhopophilus pekinensis var. *major* Przevalski, 1876, Mongholiya Strana Tanghutov, 2, p. 32—Zaidam (= Tsaidam), Tsinghai.

Rhopophilus pekinensis beicki Meise, 1937, Journ. Ornith., 85, p. 539—Wajen-tori (= Wayen Torrai), Etsin delta, northwestern Kansu.

From the Tarim basin in western Sinkiang along the southern foothills of the Tien Shan and northern foothills of the Kunlun Shan and Astin Tagh east to Lop Nor in eastern Sinkiang, the Tsaidam in northern Tsinghai, and the Jo Shui River (Etsin Dar'ya) in northwestern Kansu, intergrading with *pekinensis* at the eastern end of its range.

Rhopophilus pekinensis leptorhynchus Meise

Rhopophilus pekinensis leptorhynchus Meise, 1933, Ornith. Monatsber., 41, p. 82—Hu-dja-dschuang, Da ho Gorge, Lanchow Mountains, northern Kansu.

Eastern and southeastern Tsinghai, central and southern Kansu, and southern Shensi.

Rhopophilus pekinensis pekinensis (Swinhoe)

Drymoeca(?) *pekinensis* Swinhoe, 1868, Ibis, p. 62—Peking. Southern Shansi, western Honan, western and northern Hopei, Peking, southern Manchuria, and Korea; possibly also the Holan Shan (Ala Shan) in northern Ningsia and I-k'o-chao in Inner Mongolia.

GENUS **PRINIA** HORSFIELD¹

Prinia Horsfield, 1821, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **13**, p. 165.

Type, by monotypy, *Prinia familiaris* Horsfield. Emended to *Prinea* by Swainson, 1832, in Swainson and Richardson, Fauna Boreali-Americana, **2** (1831), p. 201.

Drymoica Swainson, 1827, Zool. Journ., **3**, p. 168. Type, by subsequent designation (G. R. Gray, 1840, List Gen. Birds, p. 20), *D[rymoica]. macroura* Latham. Emended to *Drymoeca* by Cabanis, 1850, Mus. Heineanum, pt. 1, p. 43, to *Drimoica* by Vierthaler, 1852, Naumannia, [2], Heft 1, p. 32, and to *Drymaea* by Giebel, 1875, Thesaurus Ornith., **2**, p. 60.

Malcorus A. Smith, 1829, South Afr. Commercial Advertiser, **4** (27 June). Type, by subsequent designation (McDonald and Grant, 1953, Ann. Transvaal Mus., **22**, p. 203), *Malcorus pectoralis* A. Smith.

Suya Hodgson, 1836, Asiat. Researches, **19**, p. 183. Type, by original designation, *Suya criniger* Hodgson.

Decurus Hodgson, 1841, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **10**, p. 28. New name for *Suya* Hodgson, 1836. Emended to *Decura* by Hodgson, 1844, in J. E. Gray (ed.), Zool. Misc., p. 82; misprinted as *Deceira* by Hodgson, 1845, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 24.

Eurycercus Blyth, 1844, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **13**, p. 374.

Type, by monotypy, *Eurycercus burnesii* Blyth.

Laticilla Blyth, 1845, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **14**, p. 596.

¹The following species, included in *Prinia* by Sharpe, 1903, Hand-list Birds, **4**, p. 239, are indeterminable: *Motacilla undata* Gmelin, 1789, Syst. Nat., **1**, p. 982—Senegal; *Motacilla fuscata* Gmelin, 1789, Syst. Nat., **1**, p. 982—Senegal; *Sylvia diophrys* Vieillot, 1817, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., nouv. éd., **11**, p. 182, based on "le Double Sourcil" of Levaillant, 1802, Hist. Nat. Oiseaux Afrique, **3**, p. 76, pl. 128, figs. 1-2—"Pays du Karow" = Karoo, ex Levaillant.—M. A. T., Jr.

- New name for *Eurycercus* Blyth, 1844, preoccupied by *Eurycercus* Baird, 1843.
- Daseocharis* Cabanis, 1850, Mus. Heineanum, pt. 1, p. 45. Type, by original designation, *Prinia familiaris* Horsfield.
- Drymoipus* Bonaparte, 1854, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, **38**, p. 11. Type, by subsequent designation (G. R. Gray, 1855, Cat. Gen Subgen. Birds Brit. Mus., p. 143), *Drymoica polychroa* Temminck. Emended to *Drymoepus* by Swinhoe, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 351.
- Burnesia* Jerdon (ex Blyth MS), 1863, Birds India, **2**, p. 185. Type, by monotypy, *Burnesia lepida* Blyth.
- Franklinia* Jerdon (ex Blyth MS), 1863, Birds India, **2**, p. 186. Type, by monotypy, *Franklinia buchanani* Blyth.
- Blanfordius* Hume, 1873, Stray Feathers, **1**, p. 300. Type, by monotypy, *Blanfordius striatulus* Hume. Preoccupied by *Blanfordia* Adams, 1863.
- Dybowskia* Oustalet, 1892, Naturaliste, **14**, p. 218. Type, by monotypy, *Dybowskia kemoensis* Oustalet = *Drymoeca johndoptera* Heuglin.
- Heliolais* Sharpe, 1903, Hand-list Birds, **4**, p. 193. New name for *Dybowskia* Oustalet, 1892, preoccupied by *Dybowskia* Dall, 1876.
- Priniops* Roberts, 1922, Ann. Transvaal Mus., **8**, p. 236. Type, by original designation, *Drymoica ocularius* A. Smith.
- Schistolais* Wolters, 1980, Vogelarten Erde, 5. Lief., p. 375. Type, by original designation, *Drymoeca leucopogon* Cabanis.
- cf. Whistler and Kinnear, 1933, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., **36**, pp. 564–566, 573–582 (Indian species).
- Ticehurst and Whistler, 1939, Ibis, 1939, pp. 761–763 (*hodgsoni*).
- Deignan, 1942, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., **103**, no. 3, 14 pp. (Indo-Chinese forms).
- Hoogerwerf, 1948, Ardea, **36**, pp. 80–81 (*familiaris*, Java).
- Simmons, 1954, Ibis, **96**, pp. 262–292 (*gracilis*, biology).
- Clancey, 1957, Ibis, **99**, pp. 513–516 (*maculosa* and *hypoxantha*).
- Deignan, 1957, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **77**, pp. 24–25 (*polychroa*).
- Irwin, 1959, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **79**, pp. 127–128 (*flavicans*).

Chappuis, 1974, *Alauda*, **42**, pp. 492–495 (songs and relationships).

MacLean, 1974, *Ostrich*, **45**, pp. 9–14 (*pectoralis*).

Clancey, 1976, *Durban Mus. Novit.*, **11**, pp. 128–135 (*flavicans*).

Prigogine, 1979, *Gerfaut*, **69**, pp. 305–318 (*bairdii*).

SUBGENUS **LATICILLA** BLYTH

PRINIA BURNESII

***Prinia burnesii burnesii* (Blyth)**

Eu[rycerus]. Burnesii Blyth, 1844, *Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, **13**, p. 374—Indus territories.

Valley of the Indus River in Pakistan and adjacent north-western India.

***Prinia burnesii cinerascens* (Walden)**

Eurycercus cinerascens Walden, 1874, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, ser. 4, **14**, p. 156—Dobri (= Dhubri), lower Bengal.

Valley of the Brahmaputra River and Cachar in Assam, India, and adjacent northern Bangladesh; one record in western Bihar, India.

SUBGENUS **SUYA** HODGSON

PRINIA CRINIGER

***Prinia criniger striatula* (Hume)**

Blanfordius striatulus Hume, 1873, *Stray Feathers*, **1**, p. 300—Kurrachee = Karachi, Sind.

Foothills in northeastern Afghanistan (Nuristan) and Pakistan from the Salt Range and Kohat southwest through the Sulaiman and Sind ranges nearly to the coast and west to the Hingol valley.

***Prinia criniger criniger* Hodgson**

[*Pomatorhinus*?] *Prinia?* *criniger*, *Suya criniger* Hodgson, 1836, *Asiat. Researches*, **19**, p. 183—Nepal.

Suya fuliginosa Horsfield and Moore (*ex* Hodgson MS), 1854, *Cat. Birds Mus. Hon. East-India Company*, **1**, p. 326—Nepal.

Drymoica striolata (*ex* Natterer MS), 1857, *Sitzungsber. K.*

Akad. Wissen., Math.-Naturwissen. Cl., Vienna, 24, p. 370—Kashmir.

Suya obscura Hume, 1874, Stray Feathers, 2, p. 507—Kashmir.

Himalayan foothills and low mountains from Murree, Pakistan, and Kashmir east to Arunachal Pradesh, India.

***Prinia criniger catharia* Reichenow**

Prinia catharia Reichenow, 1908, Ornith. Monatsber., 16, p. 13—Ta-tsieng-lu-ting (= K'ang-ting), Szechwan.

Suya criniger yunnanensis Harington, 1913, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 31, p. 110—Yunnan. Types from Momien (= T'eng-ch'ung), altitude 5,500 feet, *fide* Sharpe, 1883, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 7, p. 180.

Suya criniger assamica Stuart Baker, 1924, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 44, p. 80—Shillong, Meghalaya, India.

Surya [sic] *criniger nebulosa* Koelz, 1952, Journ. Zool. Soc. India, 4, p. 43—Cherrapunji, Khasi Hills, Meghalaya, India.

Hills of Assam, Nagaland, and Manipur, India, and Bangladesh south to Chittagong, Chin Hills, western Burma, and the higher mountains of southwestern China in Hunan (where intergrading with *parumstriata*), western Yunnan, extreme western Szechwan, southeastern Kansu, and southern Shensi.

***Prinia criniger parvirostris* (La Touche)**

Suya criniger parvirostris La Touche, 1922, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 42, p. 53—Shuitang, southeastern Yunnan; altitude 6,000 feet.

Southeastern Yunnan, China.

***Prinia criniger parumstriata* (David and Oustalet)**

Suya parumstriata David and Oustalet, 1877, Oiseaux Chine, p. 259—Fukien, China.

The hills of coastal provinces of southeastern China from northern Kwangsi (Yao Shan) and Kwangtung to southern Kiangsu and inland along the Yangtze River drainage in southern Anhwei, northern Kiangsi, Hunan (where intergrading with *catharia*), and Szechwan to the Red Basin.

***Prinia criniger striata* Swinhoe**

Prinia striata Swinhoe, 1859, Journ. North-China Branch Roy. Asiat. Soc., no. 2, p. 227—Hongshan, northwestern Formosa.

Taiwan.

PRINIA POLYCHROA¹**Prinia polychroa bangsi** (La Touche)

Suya crinigera bangsi La Touche, 1922, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **42**, p. 53—Mengtsz (= Meng-tzu), southeastern Yunnan; altitude 4,000 ft.

Southeastern Yunnan and Taiwan.

Prinia polychroa cooki (Harington)

Suya crinigera cooki Harington, 1913, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **31**, p. 109—Thayetmyo, Rega district, Burma.

Central Burma, central and eastern Thailand, lower Laos, and Cambodia.

Prinia polychroa rocki Deignan

Prinia polychroa rocki Deignan, 1957, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **77**, p. 24—Fimnon (= Fimnom), lat. 11° 47' N., long. 108° 24' E., southern Annam.

Lang Bian Plateau, southern Vietnam.

Prinia polychroa polychroa (Temminck)

Malurus polychrous Temminck, 1828, Planches Color., livr. 78, pl. 466, fig. 3—Java.

Java.

PRINIA ATROGULARIS

Prinia atrogularis atrogularis (Moore)

Suya atrogularis Moore, 1854, in Horsfield and Moore, Cat. Birds Hon. East-India Company, **1**, p. 326—Darjeeling and Nepal. Type from Darjeeling, *fide* Sharpe, 1883, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **7**, p. 181.

Eastern Nepal, Darjeeling, Sikkim, Bhutan, Arunachal Pradesh, and southeastern Tibet.

Prinia atrogularis khasiana (Godwin-Austen)

Suya khasiana Godwin-Austen, 1876, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, **18**, p. 412—Khasi Hills, south of the Brahmaputra River, Assam.

Khasi and Cachar Hills, Assam, Naga Hills and Manipur, In-

¹This species was first separated from *criniger* by Bangs, 1930, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., **70**, p. 342, with its separation better demonstrated by Deignan, 1957, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **77**, pp. 24–25, but it still remains very poorly understood owing to lack of critical field study.—G. E. W.

dia, hills of Chittagong, Bangladesh, and Chin Hills, western Burma.

***Prinia atrogularis superciliaris* (Anderson)**

Saya [sic] *superciliaris* Anderson, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 212—Momien (= T'eng-ch'ung), Yunnan; altitude ca. 5,000 feet.

Hills of eastern Burma, southwestern Szechwan, western and southwestern Yunnan, northern Kwangsi (Yao Shan), northern Kwangtung, central Fukien, northern Laos, and northern Vietnam.

***Prinia atrogularis klossi* (Hachisuka)**

Suya superciliaris klossi Hachisuka, 1926, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 47, p. 53—Da Lat, southern Annam; altitude 4,500 feet.

High plateaus in southern Laos and southern Vietnam.

***Prinia atrogularis erythropleura* (Walden)**

S[uya]. erythropleura Walden, 1875, in Blyth, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 44, pt. 2, extra no., p. 120—Tonghoo (= Toungoo, Toungoo District, Pegu Division, Burma).

Hills of the Southern Shan States, Kayah State, and Tenasserim in Burma, and northern Thailand.

***Prinia atrogularis waterstradti* (Hartert)**

Suya waterstradti Hartert, 1902, Novit. Zool., 9, p. 568—Gunong Tahan, eastern Malay Peninsula; altitude 5,000–7,000 feet.

Known only from Gunong Tahan, Pahang, Malaya.

***Prinia atrogularis dysancrita* (Oberholser)**

Suya albogularis Hume, 1873, Stray Feathers, 1, p. 459—east coast of Acheen (= Aceh), Sumatra. Preoccupied by *Prinia albogularis* Walden, 1870.

Burnesia dysancrita Oberholser, 1912, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60, no. 7, p. 14—Loh Sidoh Bay, northwestern Sumatra.

Lower hills of western Sumatra.

SUBGENUS **FRANKLINIA** JERDON

PRINIA CINEREOCAPILLA

***Prinia cinereocapilla* Hodgson**

Prinia cinereocapilla Hodgson, in Horsfield and Moore, 1854,

Cat. Birds Mus. Hon. East-India Company, 1, p. 322—Nepal.

Himalayan foothills in Kumaun, India, Nepal, Darjeeling, India, Sikkim, and Bhutan; northern Cachar, Assam, India.

PRINIA BUCHANANI

Prinia buchanani Blyth

Prinia rufifrons Jerdon, 1840, Madras Journ. Lit. Sci., 11, p. 4—neighborhood of Jaulnah (= Jalna), Maharashtra.

P[rinia]. Buchanani Blyth, 1844, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 13, p. 376. New name for *Prinia rufifrons* Jerdon, 1840, preoccupied by *Prinia rufifrons*, Rüppell, 1840.

F[ranklinia]. cleghorniae Blyth, 1867, Ibis, p. 24—district northwest of Delhi.

Valley of the Indus River in Pakistan from the Himalayan foothills and Peshawar south to Baluchistan and east through Sind; India from Punjab, Rajasthan, and northern Gujarat east to Bihar and south through the central tableland to Andhra Pradesh and central Maharashtra.

PRINIA RUFESCENS

Prinia rufescens rufescens Blyth

Pr[inia]. rufescens Blyth, 1847, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 16, p. 456—Arracan (= Arakan), Burma.

Franklinia rufescens austeni Stuart Baker, 1924, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club., 44, p. 39—Lhota (*sic*), Naga Hills.

Franklinia rufescens assamensis Stuart Baker, 1924, Fauna Brit. India, Birds, ed. 2, 2, p. 427—Chota, Naga Hills. Error for *austeni*.

Himalayan foothills in Nepal (one old record), Sikkim, Bhutan, Arunachal Pradesh, hills in Meghalaya, Nagaland, Manipur, and Mizoram, India, south into Bangladesh to Chittagong and east to southeastern Tibet, western and northern Burma, and western and southern Yunnan; isolated population in Simlipal Hills, Orissa, India.

Prinia rufescens beavani Walden

Prinia beavani Walden, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1866), p. 551—Schouay Goon = Shwegun, Salween river, Tenasserim.

Southeastern Burma, except extreme southern Tenasserim,

northern and southwestern Thailand, and northern Indochina (Laos; Vietnam).

***Prinia rufescens dalatensis* (Riley)**

Franklinia rufescens dalatensis Riley, 1940, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **53**, p. 79—Fimnon (= Fimnom), southern Annam; altitude 3,000 feet.

Southern Vietnam.

***Prinia rufescens objurgans* Deignan**

Prinia rufescens objurgans Deignan, 1942, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., **103**, no. 3, p. 3—Siracha, southeastern Siam (= Ban Si Racha, Chor Buri Province, Thailand).

Southeastern Thailand.

***Prinia rufescens peninsularis* Deignan**

Prinia rufescens peninsularis Deignan, 1942, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., **103**, no. 3, p. 3—Trang, peninsular Siam.

Southernmost Tenasserim, Burma, and peninsular Thailand from the Isthmus of Kra south to Trang.

***Prinia rufescens extrema* Deignan**

Prinia rufescens extrema Deignan, 1942, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., **103**, no. 3, p. 3—Bangna:ra, peninsular Siam = Narathiwat, lat. 6° 25' N., long. 101° 50' E., Pattani Province, Thailand, *fide* Deignan, 1961, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 221, p. 448.

Southernmost peninsular Thailand and Malaya.

PRINIA HODGSONII

***Prinia hodgsonii hodgsonii* Blyth**

Prinia gracilis Franklin, 1831, Proc. Com. Sci. Corresp. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 1, p. 119—"on the Ganges between Calcutta and Benares, and in the Vindhyan hills"; restricted to Mirzapur district by Ticehurst and Whistler, 1939, Ibis, p. 763.

Pr[inia]. Hodgsonii Blyth, 1844, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **13**, p. 376. New name for *Prinia gracilis* Franklin, 1831, preoccupied by *Sylvia gracilis* Lichtenstein, 1823.

Prinia Adamsi Jerdon, 1863, Birds India, **2**, p. 170—Poona.

Prinia humilis Hume, 1870, Ibis, p. 144—Northwest Provinces and the Punjab, India.

Prinia hodgsonii pallidior Koelz, 1950, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1452, p. 8—Sihor, Kathiawar, India.

The greater part of the Indian peninsula from Sind northeast to the Himalayan foothills north of Delhi in Uttar Pradesh, east to northern Bihar, and south to central Mysore and southern Orissa; Bangladesh and western Burma.

***Prinia hodgsonii albogularis* Walden**

Prinia albogularis Walden, 1870, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, 5, p. 219—Coorg, Karnataka.

Southwestern peninsular India from southern Mysore south to Kerala and Madras and northeast through the Eastern Ghats to southern Orissa.

***Prinia hodgsonii leggei* Watson, nom. nov.**

Prinia pectoralis Legge, 1874, Ceylon Blue Book, p. 9—Hambantota district, Ceylon. Preoccupied by *Malcorus* [= *Prinia*] *pectoralis* A. Smith, 1829.

Sri Lanka (Ceylon) except southwestern portion.

***Prinia hodgsonii rufula* Godwin-Austen**

Prinia rufula Godwin-Austen, 1874, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 47—Naga Hills, Khasi Hills, Manipur.

Himalayan foothills from the upper Indus River valley in Kashmir east to Arunachal Pradesh, India, the hills of Assam, India, south through Bangladesh to Chittagong and east to northern Burma and northwestern Yunnan, China.

***Prinia hodgsonii confusa* Deignan**

Prinia hodgsonii confusa Deignan, 1942, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 103, no. 3, p. 6—Mengtze (= Meng-tzu), southeastern Yunnan.

Southern China in southeastern Szechwan and western and southern Yunnan, northeastern Laos, and northern Vietnam.

***Prinia hodgsonii erro* Deignan**

Prinia hodgsonii erro Deignan, 1942, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 103, no. 3, p. 6—Chiangmai (= Chiang Mai), northern Siam; altitude 1,000 feet.

Eastern (Shan States) and southeastern Burma south to northern Tenasserim, Thailand (except peninsular provinces), and southern Indochina (Cambodia, southern Laos, southern Vietnam).

SUBGENUS **BURNESIA** JERDON

PRINIA GRACILIS

***Prinia gracilis akyildizi* Watson**

Prinia gracilis akyildzi [sic] Watson, 1961, Postilla, Peabody

Mus. Nat. Hist., Yale Univ., no. 52, p. 2—Antalya, Turkey. Here corrected to *akyildizi*.

Coastal fringe of southern Turkey from Antalya to Adana.

***Prinia gracilis palaestinae* Zedlitz**

P[rinia]. g[racilis]. palaestinae Zedlitz, 1911, Journ. Ornith., **59**, p. 610—El Mezra (= Mazra) on the Dead Sea.

Syria south to the Gulf of Aqaba, and west to the Suez Canal, where intergrading with *deltæ*.

***Prinia gracilis deltæ* Reichenow**

Prinia gracilis deltæ Reichenow, 1904, Journ. Ornith., **52**, p. 307—Alexandria, Nile delta.

Prinia gracilis adamsoni Meinertzhagen (ex Nicoll MS), 1930, Nicoll's Birds Egypt, p. 237—Giza.

Prinia g[racilis]. gizæ Meinertzhagen (ex Nicoll MS), 1930, Nicoll's Birds Egypt, p. 237—Giza.

Nile delta and valley south to Luxor, Suez Canal, where intergrading with *palaestinae*, and coastal Near East in Israel, Lebanon, and possibly Syria.

***Prinia gracilis natronensis* Nicoll**

Prinia gracilis natronensis Nicoll, 1917, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **37**, p. 29—Wadi el Natron (= Natrun), Lower Egypt.

Wadi el Natrun, Egypt.

***Prinia gracilis gracilis* (Lichtenstein)**

S[ylvia]. gracilis Lichtenstein, 1823, Verzeichniss Doubletten Zool. Mus. Berlin, p. 34—Nubia.

El Faiyum in Egypt and Nile valley in northern Sudan (Kerma to Khartoum).

***Prinia gracilis carlo* Zedlitz**

P[rinia]. g[racilis]. carlo Zedlitz, 1911, Journ. Ornith., **59**, p. 610—Dadab, northern Somaliland.

Red Sea coastal plain and some dry inland wadis in Sudan, Eritrea, and northern Somalia east to Berbera; Lake Giulletti and along the Awash River in the Danakil Desert in Ethiopia; southern Somalia coast in the Mogadiscio area.

***Prinia gracilis yemenensis* Hartert**

Prinia gracilis yemenensis, Hartert, 1909, Vögel Pal. Fauna, p. 609—Scheik Osman (= Shaykh 'Uthman), near Aden.

Coasts of Arabia and Yemen from near Mecca south to Aden and east to Hadhramaut.

***Prinia gracilis hufufæ* Ticehurst and Cheesman**

Prinia gracilis hufufæ Ticehurst and Cheesman, 1924, Bull.

Brit. Ornith. Club, **45**, p. 19—Hufuf, Hasa Province, central (= eastern) Arabia.

Prinia gracilis anguste Ripley, 1951, Postilla, Peabody Mus. Nat. Hist., Yale Univ., no. 9, p. 10—Bahrein Island.

Hufuf Oasis, Saudi Arabia, and Bahrain Island.

Prinia gracilis carpenteri Meyer de Schauensee and Ripley

Prinia gracilis carpenteri Meyer de Schauensee and Ripley, 1953, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, **105**, p. 88—

Whatayah, near Muscat, Oman, southeastern Arabia.

Gulf of Oman coast, Oman.

Prinia gracilis irakensis Meinertzhagen

Prinia gracilis irakensis Meinertzhagen, 1923, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **43**, p. 147—Baghdad.

Iraq, possibly northern and eastern Syria, and the coast of southwestern Iran inland to the foothills of the Zagros Mountains, intergrading with *lepida* in southeastern Fars.

Prinia gracilis lepida Blyth

P[rinia]. lepida Blyth, 1844, Journ. Asiat., Soc. Bengal, **13**, p. 376—Indus Territories = Scinde (i. e., Sind) *vide* Whistler and Kinnear, 1933, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., **36**, p. 579.

Prinia gracilis kirmanensis Koelz, 1954, Contrib. Inst. Regional Exploration, no. 1, p. 19—Bam Kirman.

South coast of Iran from southeastern Fars, where intergrading with *irakensis*, east through Pakistan north to Kohat and the Himalayan foothills, Afghanistan south of the Hindu Kush, and northern India in Gujarat, western Rajasthan, Punjab, and the Ganges valley east to Bihar.

Prinia gracilis stevensi Hartert

Prinia gracilis stevensi Hartert, 1923, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **43**, p. 132—northern Lakhimpur, upper Assam.

Morang district, southern Nepal, and the plains of the lower Ganges and Bramaputra Rivers in Bangladesh, Assam, and southern Arunachal Pradesh, India, east to the Dibang River.

SUBGENUS **PRINIA** HORSFIELD

PRINIA SYLVATICA

Prinia sylvatica insignis (Hume)

Drymoepus rufescens Hume, 1872 (April), Ibis, p. 110—Mt.

Aboo (= Abu), Gurhwal, Kamoah, Niher, Mahableschwur,

Naipoor, Etawah; restricted to Mt. Abu by Whistler and Kinnear 1933, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., **36**, p. 580. Preoccupied by *Prinia rufescens* Blyth, 1847.

Drymoipus Insignis Hume, 1872 (November), Stray Feathers, **1**, p. 10—Saugor (= Sagar), Mt. Aboo (= Abu), and Raipoor (= Raipur); here restricted to Mt. Abu, Sirohi, southernmost Rajasthan.

Northwestern India from Kutch and Kathiawar in Gujarat to western Rajasthan.

***Prinia sylvatica gangetica* (Blyth)**

Suya gangetica Blyth (ex Jerdon MS), 1867, Ibis, p. 23—upper Ganges.

Himalayan foothills from Himachal Pradesh and Punjab, India, east through Uttar Pradesh, northern Madhya Pradesh (where intergrading with *sylvatica*), terai of Nepal, and Bihar to northern Bengal and northwestern Bangladesh.

***Prinia sylvatica mahendrae* Koelz**

Prinia sylvatica mahendrae Koelz, 1939, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **52**, p. 72—Mahendra Giri, Orissa.

Mahendra Giri, Orissa, India.

***Prinia sylvatica sylvatica* Jerdon**

Prinia sylvatica Jerdon, 1840, Madras Journ. Lit. Sci., **11**, p. 4—Segoor Pass of the Neilgherries (= Nilgiris).

P[rinia]. neglecta Jerdon, 1845, Madras Journ. Lit. Sci., **13**, p. 130—jungle skirting the base of the Eastern Ghats.

Dr[ymoica]. Jerdoni Blyth, 1847, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **16**, p. 459—southern India.

Prinia sylvatica palniensis Koelz, 1939, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **52**, p. 72—Kodaikanal, Palni Hills.

Throughout peninsular India from Maharashtra and northern Madhya Pradesh (where intergrading with *gangetica*) south to Kanniyakumari.

***Prinia sylvatica valida* (Blyth)**

Drymoica robusta Blyth, 1849, Cat. Birds Mus. Asiat. Soc., p. 143—Ceylon.¹

¹Proof of pages 1–311 were displayed at the August 1849 meeting of the Society, *fide* Zimmer, 1926, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Zool. Ser., **16**, pp. 62–63; the "Supplemental Note to the Catalogue," in the August 1849 issue of the Society Journal, usually cited as source of name, did not appear until many months later.—G. E. W.

Drymoica valida Blyth, 1851, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **20**, p. 180. New name for *Drymoica robusta* Blyth, 1849, preoccupied by *Drymoica robusta* Rüppell, 1840. Sri Lanka (Ceylon).

PRINIA FAMILIARIS

Prinia familiaris prinia (Temminck)

Motacilla olivacea Raffles, 1822, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **13**, p. 313—Sumatra. Preoccupied by *Motacilla olivacea* Gmelin, 1789.

Orthotomus prinia Temminck, 1836, Planches Color., livr. 101, text—Java; here restricted to Jakarta, western Java. Southwestern Sumatra, western Java, and Karimundjawa Islands.

Prinia familiaris familiaris Horsfield

Prinia familiaris Horsfield, 1821, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **13**, p. 165—Java; restricted to Besoeeki (= Besuke) Province by Kloss, 1931, Treubia, **13**, p. 354.

Eastern Java and Bali.

PRINIA FLAVIVENTRIS

Prinia flaviventris sindiana Ticehurst

Prinia flaviventris sindianus Ticehurst, 1920, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **40**, p. 157—Sukkur, Sind.

Pakistan along the Indus River system from Bannu to Sind, and east through Punjab and Haryana, India, to Ambala.

Prinia flaviventris flaviventris (Delessert)

Orthotomus flaviventris Delessert, 1840, Rev. Zool., Paris, **3**, p. 101—"Bottan ou Boutan, au nord du Bengale" = Bhutan.

Prinia flaviventris fulviventris Koelz, 1953, Journ. Zool. Soc. India, **4** (1952), p. 154—Karong, Manipur.

Himalayan foothills and adjacent plains in Nepal east to Bengal, Bangladesh south to Chittagong, Assam, Nagaland, Manipur, India, and east to northern and western Burma.

Prinia flaviventris sonitans Swinhoe

Prinia sonitans Swinhoe, 1860, Ibis, p. 50—Amoy (= Hsia-men), China.

Northeastern Vietnam and southeastern China in northern

Kwangsi (Yao Shan), Hainan, Kwangtung, northwestern and eastern Fukien, and Taiwan.

***Prinia flaviventris delacouri* Deignan**

Prinia flaviventris delacouri Deignan, 1942, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., **103**, no. 3, p. 9—Chiangmai (= Chiang Mai), northern Siam; altitude 1,000 feet.

Southeastern Burma, northern and central Thailand, and Indochina (except northeastern Vietnam).

***Prinia flaviventris rafflesi* Tweeddale**

Prinia rafflesi Tweeddale, 1877, Ibis, p. 311, pl. 6, fig. 1—Lampung (= Lampung) district, southeastern Sumatra.

Prinia hypoxantha Salvadori, 1879, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **14**, p. 235—Sungei Bulu (= Sungaibulu), Sumatra. Preoccupied by *Drymoeca hypoxantha* Sharpe, 1877.

Southernmost Tenasserim, Burma, peninsular Thailand, Malaya, Sumatra, western and central Java.

***Prinia flaviventris halistona* (Oberholser)**

Burnesia dysancrita halistona Oberholser, 1912, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., **60**, no. 7, p. 14—Teliwaa, Nias Island.

Nias Island, off western Sumatra.

***Prinia flaviventris latrunculus* (Finsch)**

Prinia superciliaris Salvadori, 1874, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **5**, p. 249—Sarawak. Preoccupied by *Suya superciliaris* Anderson, 1871.

Orthotomus latrunculus Finsch (ex Temminck MS), 1905, Notes Leyden Mus., **26**, p. 124—upper Kapuas River, Borneo.

Prinia flaviventris chaseni Deignan, 1942, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., **103**, no. 3, p. 12. New name for *Prinia superciliaris* Salvadori, 1874, preoccupied as above.

Borneo.

PRINIA SOCIALIS

***Prinia socialis stewarti* Blyth**

Pr[inia]. Stewarti Blyth, 1847, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **16**, p. 455—near Agra.

Prinia poliocephala Anderson, 1878, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 370, pl. 19—Bagesur (= Bageshwar) valley between 3,000 and 4,000 feet, Kumaun, India.

Upper Indus River system in northern Pakistan, and Hima-

layan foothills (Jammu, Kangra, Kumaun, and Nepal terai) south through the Ganges valley, northern Madhya Pradesh, and eastern Rajasthan to Sind, the Narmada River, and southern Bihar, intergrading with *socialis* along southern limit.

***Prinia socialis inglisi* Whistler and Kinnear**

Primia [sic] *socialis inglisi* Whistler and Kinnear, 1933, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., **36**, p. 574—Bhutan Duars (Mandelli).

Bengal, India, southern Sikkim, Bhutan, and Arunachal Pradesh, India; Brahmaputra valley; Meghalaya and Manipur, India; Bangladesh south to Chittagong.

***Prinia socialis socialis* Sykes**

Prinia socialis Sykes, 1832, Proc. Com. Sci. Corresp. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 2, p. 89—Dukhun = Deccan, India.

Peninsular India from the Narmada River in the west to Bihar in the east south to southern Kerala and Madras, intergrading with *stewarti* in the north.

***Prinia socialis brevicauda* Legge**

P[rinia]. brevicauda Legge, 1879, Birds Ceylon, p. 521 (1879), p. 1216 (1880)—Ceylon.

Sri Lanka (Ceylon).

PRINIA SUBFLAVA¹

***Prinia subflava terricolor* (Hume)**

Prinia macroura Franklin, 1831, Proc. Com. Sci. Corresp. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 1, p. 118—"on the Ganges between Calcutta and Benares, and in the Vindhyan hills." Preoccupied by *Motacilla macroura* Gmelin, 1789.

Drymoipus terricolor Hume, 1874, Nest Eggs Indian Birds, p. 349—"dryer portions of Oudh, the western portions of the North-West Provinces, and parts of the Central Provinces and Rajpootana."

Indus valley, eastern Baluchistan, and North-West Frontier Province, Pakistan, east to Punjab, Rajasthan, and Gujarat, northwestern India, intergrading with *inornata* and *fusca* to the south and east.

***Prinia subflava inornata* Sykes**

Prinia inornata Sykes, 1832, Proc. Com. Sci. Corresp. Zool.

¹*P. subflava* and *somalica* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

Soc. London, pt. 2, p. 89—Dukhun = Deccan, India.

Sylvia Longicaudata Tickell, 1833, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 2, p. 576—jungles of Barabhum and Dhalbhum, Bihar, India.

[*Drymoipus*] *longicauda* "Tick" G. R. Gray, 1869, Hand-list Gen. Sp. Birds, 1, p. 196—Nepal. Presumably error for *longicaudata* Tickell, 1833.

Central and peninsular India south and east of *terricolor* from northern Maharashtra and the Ganges plains in Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, and lower Bengal, south to southern Madras, except in hill areas occupied by *franklinii*, intergrading with *terricolor* to the north and with *fusca* to the east.

***Prinia subflava franklinii* Blyth**

Pr[inia]. Franklinii Blyth, 1844, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 13, p. 376.¹ No locality cited, but type locality inferred to be southern India, and restricted to the Nilgiris by Whistler and Kinnear, 1933, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 36, p. 579.

Southern India in southwestern Mysore, Kerala, and hills of western and southern Madras.

***Prinia subflava insularis* (Legge)**

Drymoeca insularis Legge, 1879, Birds Ceylon, p. 529 and accompanying plate (plate issued 1880)—Hurullé tank, Ceylon.

Prinia inornata leucura Deraniyagala, 1956, Spolia Zeylanica, 28, p. 97—Delft Island, northern Ceylon.

Sri Lanka (Ceylon).

***Prinia subflava fusca* Hodgson**

[*Orthotomus*] *Prinia fusca* Hodgson, 1845, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 29—Nepal.

Drymoica nipalensis Horsfield and Moore (*ex* Hodgson MS), 1854, Cat. Birds Mus. Hon. East-India Company, 1, p. 329—Nepal.

Foothills of the Himalayas in Nepal (intergrading with *terricolor* in extreme western terai), northern Bengal, Sikkim, Bhutan, and Arunachal Pradesh, India, hills of Assam, Na-

¹Mistakenly proposed as a new name for *Prinia macroura* Franklin, 1831, = *P. subflava terricolor* (Hume), preoccupied; based on a description quoted from Jerdon, 1840, Madras Journ. Lit. Sci., 11, p. 4, who worked mainly in southern India.—G. E. W.

galand, and Manipur, India, and Bangladesh to Chittagong, intergrading with *blanfordi* south of the Brahmaputra River.

***Prinia subflava blanfordi* (Walden)**

Drymoeca blanfordi Walden, 1875, in Blyth, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **44**, pt. 2, extra no., p. 118—Tonghoo (= Toungoo, Toungoo District, Pegu Division, Burma).

Prinia inornata burmanica Harington, 1913, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **31**, p. 111—Mandalay.

Burma (except Tenasserim) and northern Thailand.

***Prinia subflava herberti* Stuart Baker**

Prinia inornata herberti Stuart Baker, 1918, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **38**, p. 39—Bangkok and Samkok (= Ban Sam Khok), Siam.

Tenasserim, Burma, central and eastern Thailand, southern Laos, Cambodia, and southern Vietnam.

***Prinia subflava extensicauda* (Swinhoe)**

Drymoeca extensicauda Swinhoe, 1860, Ibis, p. 50—Amoy (= Hsia-men), China.

Prinia inornata exter Thayer and Bangs, 1912, Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool., **40**, p. 182, pl. 5, figs. 4–5—western Szechwan: Hokow (= Ya-chiang, eastern Sikang).

Southern China from Szechwan, Hunan, Kiangsi, and Chekiang south to Yunnan, Kwangsi, Kwangtung, and Hainan, northern Laos, and northern Vietnam.

***Prinia subflava flavirostris* (Swinhoe)**

Drymoeca flavirostris Swinhoe, 1863, Ibis, p. 300—Taiwan-foo, southwestern Formosa.

Prinia inornata formosa Harington, 1913, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **31**, p. 111—Laulong (= Lao-nung), Formosa.

Taiwan.

***Prinia subflava pallescens* Madarász**

Prinia pallescens Madarász, 1914, Annales Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, **12**, p. 593, pl. 11, fig. 3—Senga (= Singa), Sudan.

Prinia superciliosa desertae Macdonald, 1941, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **62**, p. 27—Kulme, Darfur, western Sudan.

Arid zone north of about lat. 9° N., from Mali east to Sudan and adjoining western Ethiopia and Eritrea.

***Prinia subflava subflava* (Gmelin)**

Motacilla subflava Gmelin, 1789, Syst. Nat., **1**, p. 982; based

on "Figuier blond, du Sénégal" of Daubenton, 1765–81, Planches Enlum., pl. 584, fig. 2.

Drymoica superciliosa Swainson, 1837, Birds Western Africa, 2 (Jardine, ed., Naturalist's Library, 19, Ornith., 8), p. 40, pl. 2—Senegal.

Prinia mistacea Rüppell, 1840, Neue Wirbelthiere Fauna Abyssinien, Vogel, p. 110—Gondar, Abyssinia.

Savannas from Senegal to southern Sudan and adjoining Uganda, and south-central Ethiopia north over the plateau to Eritrea.

***Prinia subflava melanorhyncha* (Jardine and Fraser)**

D[rymoica]. melanorhynchus Jardine and Fraser, 1852, in Jardine (ed.), Contrib. Ornith., p. 60—Abomey, Dahomey.

Prinia mistacea immutabilis van Someren, 1920, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 40, p. 93—Lake Nakuru, Kenya.

Forested areas south of the range of *subflava* from Sierra Leone to Cameroon, east through northern Zaire to southern Uganda, interior Kenya, and northwestern Tanzania.

***Prinia subflava tenella* (Cabanis)**

Drymoeca tenella Cabanis, 1869, in Decken, Reisen Ost-Afrika, 3, Abth. 1, p. 23, pl. 2, fig. 1—Mombasa, Kenya.

Coastal East Africa from the Juba River, Somalia, south to southern Tanzania, extending inland to the Usambara Mountains and Iringa.

***Prinia subflava graueri* Hartert**

Prinia mistacea graueri Hartert, 1920, Novit. Zool., 27, p. 457—near Baraka, northwestern shore of Lake Tanganyika, Belgian Congo.

Prinia subflava canzelae Meise, 1958, Abh. Verh. Naturwissen. Vereins Hamburg, N. F., 2 (1957), p. 73—Canzele, Cuanza Norte, Angola.

From Rwanda and the Kivu district, Zaire, south to Mt. Kabobo, and west to Kasai, Zaire, and the highlands of Angola, where it may intergrade with *kasokae*.

***Prinia subflava kasokae* White**

Prinia subflava kasokae White, 1946, Ibis, 88, p. 96—Mwange

Lake, western Balovale (= Zambezi), Northern Rhodesia. Zambezi, Mongu, and Kalabo districts of western Zambia, and probably eastern Angola, where it may intergrade with *graueri*.

***Prinia subflava bechuanae* Macdonald**

Prinia superciliosa bechuanae Macdonald, 1941, Bull. Brit.

Ornith. Club, **62**, p. 28—Mababe Flats, northwestern Bechuanaland.

Prinia superciliosa ovampensis Macdonald, 1941, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **62**, p. 28—Ovaquenyama, Damaraland.

Lowlands of southwestern Angola, northern South West Africa (Namibia), and northern Botswana to northwestern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) and southwestern Barotseland, Zambia.

***Prinia subflava affinis* (Smith)**

Drymoica affinis A. Smith, 1843, Illus. Zool. South Africa, Aves, pl. 77, fig. 1, and text—interior of South Africa = Rustenburg, Transvaal, *vide* Roberts, 1922, Ann. Transvaal Mus., **8**, p. 242.

Prinia mystacea mutatrix Meise, 1936, Ornith. Monatsber., **44**, p. 23—Mbamba Bay, Lake Nyasa, Tanganyika.¹

From southern Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire, Zambia except for the ranges of *kasokae* and *bechuanae*, and southern Tanzania south to eastern Botswana, Transvaal, the Lebombo Mountains, and Delagoa Bay, Mozambique.

***Prinia subflava pondoensis* Roberts**

Prinia mistacea pondoensis Roberts, 1922, Ann. Transvaal Mus., **8**, p. 242—Port St. Johns, Pondoland.

Eastern Cape Province, Natal, eastern Swaziland, and Mozambique south of Delagoa Bay.

PRINIA SOMALICA

***Prinia somalica somalica* (Elliot)**

Burnesia somalica Elliot, 1897, Publ. Field Columbian Mus., Ornith. Ser., **1**, p. 45—Las Durban, Somaliland.

Northern Somalia and adjoining Ethiopia.

***Prinia somalica erlangeri* Reichenow**

Prinia somalica erlangeri Reichenow, 1905, Ornith. Monatsber., **13**, p. 24—Gurra, southern Somaliland.

Prinia intermedia Jackson, 1910, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **27**, p. 7—Northern Uaso Nyiro River, Kenya; altitude 3,000 feet.

Southeastern Sudan, southern Ethiopia, southern Somalia,

¹Clancey, 1972, Durban Mus. Novit., **9**, p. 189, recognizes *mutatrix* as the race of Mozambique north of the Save River, Malawi, and eastern Zambia, with undetermined northern limits.—M. A. T., Jr.

northeastern Uganda at Mt. Moroto, and dry areas of Kenya south to the Taita district.

PRINIA FLUVIATILIS

Prinia fluviatilis Chappuis

Prinia fluviatilis Chappuis, 1974, *Alauda*, **42**, p. 492—no locality; type, in Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, from Fort Lamy (= N'Djamene), Chad, *fide* Énard, *in litt.*

Known only from Gao on the Niger River, Mali, the lower Chari River, Cameroon-Chad, and the shores of Lake Chad. Further field work is needed for proper definition of its range.

PRINIA MACULOSA¹

Prinia maculosa psammophila Clancey

Prinia maculosa psammophila Clancey, 1963, Durban Mus. Novit., **6**, p. 257—McDougall Bay, south of Port Nolloth, Little Namaqualand, northwestern Cape Province.

Arid coast of South West Africa (Namibia) north to Kubub, and of western Cape Province south to the Berg River.

Prinia maculosa maculosa (Boddaert)

Motacilla maculosa Boddaert, 1783, Table Planches Enlum., p. 47; based on "Fauvette tachetée, du Cap de Bonne-Esperance" of Daubenton, 1765–81, Planches Enlum., pl. 752, fig. 2—Cape of Good Hope; restricted to Swellendam, southwestern Cape Province, by Clancey, 1963, Durban Mus. Novit., **6**, p. 257.

Western Cape Province east to Algoa Bay and inland to the Drakensberg Mountains and Orange Free State. Has hybridized with *P. flavicans flavicans* in northwestern Cape Province.

Prinia maculosa hypoxantha (Sharpe)

Drymoeca hypoxantha Sharpe, 1877, in Layard, Birds South Africa, ed. 2, p. 260—Eland's Post (= Seymour), eastern Cape Province.

Cape Province east of the Great Fish River, interior Natal, and northern and eastern Transvaal.

¹*P. maculosa* and *flavicans* form a superspecies—M. A. T., Jr.

PRINIA FLAVICANS

Prinia flavicans ansorgei Sclater

Prinia ansorgei W. L. Sclater, 1927, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **48**, p. 18—Huxe (= Uchi), Benguela, Angola.

The arid coastal plain of southwestern Angola and northern South West Africa (Namibia) south to Walvis Bay. Intergrades with *bihe* in northwestern Huila, Angola.

Prinia flavicans bihe Boulton and Vincent

Prinia flavicans bihe Boulton and Vincent, 1936, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **57**, p. 7—Vouga, Bihé (= Silva Porto), Angola; altitude 5,800 feet.

Southwestern and central highlands of Angola, east to western Zambezi and Kalabo districts, Zambia. Intergrades with *ansorgei* in northwestern Huila, Angola.

Prinia flavicans flavicans (Vieillot)

Sylvia subflava Vieillot, 1817, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., nouv. éd., **11**, p. 175; based on "Le Citrin" of Levaillant, 1802, Hist. Nat. Oiseaux Afrique, **3**, p. 74, pl. 127, figs. 1-2—"pays des Namaquois" *ex* Levaillant = Great Namaqualand, South West Africa (Namibia).

Sylvia flavicans Vieillot, 1820, in Bonnaterre and Vieillot, Tableau Encycl. Method. Trois Règnes Nature, Ornith., livr. 89, p. 438; based as above—South Africa = Great Namaqualand, South West Africa (Namibia). New name for *Sylvia subflava* Vieillot, 1817, preoccupied by *Motacilla subflava* Gmelin, 1789, Syst. Nat., **1**, p. 982.

Southern Huila, Angola, and South West Africa (Namibia) except for the Namib Desert, Botswana west of the Okavango Swamps and south to northwestern Cape Province, where it intergrades with *nubilosa* and *ortleppi* and has hybridized with *P. maculosa maculosa* (Rowan, 1962, Ostrich, **33**, p. 29).

Prinia flavicans nubilosa Clancey

Prinia flavicans nubilosa Clancey, 1957, Durban Mus. Novit., **5**, p. 46—Kendal, near Witbank, Transvaal.

Extreme southwestern Zambia, eastern Botswana, the arid western districts of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), and the Transvaal Plateau south to about Johannesburg and the western Drakensberg Mountains. Intergrades to the southwest with *flavicans*.

Prinia flavicans ortleppi (Tristram)

Drymoeca ortleppi Tristram, 1869, Ibis, p. 207—Colesberg, Cape Province.

Northeastern Cape Province, western Orange Free State, and extreme southwestern Transvaal. Intergrades to the west with *flavicans*.

PRINIA SUBSTRIATA

Prinia substriata (Smith)

Drymoeca substriata A. Smith, 1842, Illus. Zool. South Africa, Aves, pl. 72, fig. 1, and text—Olifants River, Cape Province.

South West Africa (Namibia) along the lower Orange River, and dry areas of Cape Province east to Colesberg and the upper Great Fish River.

PRINIA MOLLERI

Prinia mollerii Barbosa du Bocage

Prinia mollerii Barbosa du Bocage, 1887, Jorn. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat., Lisbon, 11, p. 251—São Tomé.

São Tomé, Gulf of Guinea.

PRINIA ROBERTSI

Prinia robertsi Benson

Prinia robertsi Benson, 1946, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 66, p. 52—Vumba, near Umtali, Southern Rhodesia; altitude ca. 5,500 feet.

Eastern districts of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) above 4,500 feet, and adjacent Mozambique.

PRINIA LEUCOPOGON¹**Prinia leucopogon leucopogon** (Cabanis)

Drymoeca leucopogon Cabanis, 1875, Journ. Ornith., 23, p. 235—Chinchoxo, Loango, enclave of Cabinda, Angola.

Forest edge from southeastern Nigeria south to northern Angola, and east to the middle Ubangi River, Katanga (= Shaba),

¹*P. leucopogon* and *l. leontica* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

Zaire, the west shore of Lake Tanganyika, and northwestern and northeastern Zambia.

***Prinia leucopogon reichenowi* (Hartlaub)**

Burnesia reichenowi Hartlaub, 1890, Journ. Ornith., **38**, p. 151—Njangalo (= Nyangabo), northeastern Congo Free State.

From the middle Ubangi River at Yakoma, Zaire, east through northern Zaire to southern Sudan, Uganda, and adjoining Kenya, Rwanda, Burundi, Bukoba, Tanzania, on Lake Victoria, and the east shore of Lake Tanganyika south to the Nkungwe-Mahare Mountains.

PRINIA LEONTICA

***Prinia leontica* Bates**

Prinia leontica Bates, 1930, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **51**, p. 51—Birwa Peak, Kono district, Sierra Leone; altitude 4,500 feet.

Eastern Sierra Leone and southern Guinea to the Nimba Mountains.

PRINIA BAIRDII

***Prinia bairdii bairdii* (Cassin)**

Drymoica Bairdii Cassin, 1855, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, **7**, p. 327—Moonda (= Mondah) River, Western Africa = Gabon.

Burnesia taeniolata Reichenow, 1893, Ornith. Monatsber., **1**, p. 178—Jaunde (= Yaounde), Cameroon.

Forest edge from the Obudu Plateau, eastern Nigeria, south to the lower Congo River, and east through northern Zaire to the lowlands of Ituri, intergrading with *obscura* in the Semliki valley.

***Prinia bairdii obscura* (Neumann)**

Burnesia bairdi [sic] *obscura* Neumann, 1908, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **23**, p. 13—forest 90 kilometers west of Lake Albert Edward (= Lake Edward), Belgian Congo.

Highlands above 5,000 feet from the Lendu Plateau west of Lake Albert, Zaire, south to Ruwenzori and southwestern Uganda, Burundi, Kivu and the hills northwest of Baraka, Zaire, intergrading with *bairdii* in the Semliki valley.

Prinia bairdii melanops (Reichenow and Neumann)

Burnesia melanops Reichenow and Neumann, 1895, Ornith.

Monatsber., **3**, p. 75—Mau, Kenya.

Western Kenya from Mt. Elgon to Mau.

Prinia bairdii heinrichi Meise

Prinia bairdii heinrichi Meise, 1958, Abh. Verh. Naturwissen. Vereins Hamburg, N. F., **2** (1957), p. 73—Canzele, Cuanza Norte, Angola.

Known only from northern Cuanza Norte, Angola.

SUBGENUS **HELIOLAIS** SHARPE**PRINIA ERYTHROPTERA****Prinia erythroptera erythroptera** (Jardine)

Drymoica erythroptera Jardine, 1849, in Jardine (ed.), Contrib. Ornith., p. 15, pl. 14—western Africa. Type, in British Museum (Natural History), from Gold Coast (= Ghana), *fide* W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 566.

Locally in savannas from Senegal and Gambia to Ivory Coast and Nigeria.

Prinia erythroptera jodoptera (Heuglin)

Drymoeca jodoptera Heuglin, 1864, Journ. Ornith., **12**, p. 258—Bongo, Bahr al Ghazal, Sudan.

Dybowskia kemoensis Oustalet, 1892, Naturaliste, **14**, p. 218—"environs du Poste de la Mission sur le Haut-Kemo," Ubangi-Shari.

Interior Cameroon east to the upper Uele River, Zaire, and the Bahr al Ghazal, Sudan.

Prinia erythroptera major (Blundell and Lovat)

Orthotomus major Blundell and Lovat, 1899, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **10**, p. 20—Getemma, Abyssinia.

Heliolais erythroptera kavirondensis van Someren, 1922, Novit. Zool., **29**, p. 218—Fort Ternan, Kavirondo, Kenya.

Western Ethiopia and Kavirondo, Kenya.

Prinia erythroptera rhodoptera (Shelley)

Cisticola rhodoptera Shelley, 1880, Ibis, p. 333—Usambara Mountains, Tanganyika.

Heliolais kirbyi Haagner, 1909, Ann. Transvaal Mus., **1**, p. 233—Mpimba, Boror, Portuguese East Africa.

Heliolais castanopsis Vincent, 1933, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 53, p. 140—mouth of the Lurio River, Mozambique, lat. 13° 30' S., long. 40° 30' E.; sea level.

Eastern and southern Tanzania, Malawi, eastern Zambia to Mpika, Mozambique south to Inhambane, and the eastern lowlands of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia).

SUBGENUS **MALCORUS** SMITH

PRINIA PECTORALIS¹

Prinia pectoralis etoshae Winterbottom

Prinia pectoralis etoshae Winterbottom, 1965, Cimbebasia, no. 9 (1964), p. 59—Leeubron, Okaukuejo, Etosha Pan, South West Africa.

Northern South West Africa (Namibia), from Windhoek to Etosha Pan.

Prinia pectoralis ocularia (Smith)

Drymoica ocularius A. Smith, 1843, Illus. Zool. South Africa, Aves, pl. 75, fig. 1, and text—northern Cape Colony; restricted to Kuruman by Clancey, 1960, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 80, p. 16.

Spiloptila malopensis Sharpe, 1903, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 13, p. 80—Malopo (= Molopo) River, Mashonaland; error: Bechuanaland.

South West Africa (Namibia) north to southern Damaraland, northern Cape Province, Botswana, northwestern Orange Free State, and extreme western Transvaal.

Prinia pectoralis pectoralis (Smith)

Malcorus pectoralis A. Smith, 1829, South Afr. Commercial Advertiser, 4 (27 June)—Karoo country, north of the Olifants River; Bitterfontein, northwestern Cape Province, suggested as restricted locality by Winterbottom, 1957, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 77, p. 155.

Priniops ocularia hewitti Roberts, 1932, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 15, p. 31—Aerodrome, Grahamstown, Cape Province.

From western Cape Province to the Great Fish River and western Orange Free State.

¹Maclean, 1974, Ostrich, 45, pp. 9–14, resurrects the genus *Malcorus* for this species. While *pectoralis* has several characters unique among African prinias, they are shared with various Indian species.—M. A. T., Jr.

GENUS **DRYMOCICHLA** HARTLAUB

Drymocichla Hartlaub, 1881, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1880), p. 625. Type, by monotypy, *Drymocichla incana* Hartlaub.

DRYMOCICHLA INCANA***Drymocichla incana* Hartlaub**

Drymocichla incana Hartlaub, 1881, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1880), p. 625, pl. 60, fig. 2—Magungo, northern Uganda. From northern Cameroon and Central African Republic to southern Sudan, the upper Uele River, Zaire, and northern Uganda.

GENUS **UROLAIS** ALEXANDER

Urolais Alexander, 1903, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **13**, p. 35. Type, by original designation, *Urolais mariae* Alexander.

cf. Chappuis, 1974, *Alauda*, **42**, p. 495.

Grimes, 1976, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **96**, pp. 99–101.

UROLAIS EPICHLORA***Urolais epichlora epichlora* (Reichenow)**

Burnesia epichlora Reichenow, 1892, Journ. Ornith., **40**, p. 193—Buea, Mt. Cameroon; altitude 950 meters.

Urolais epichlora cinderella Bates, 1928, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **49**, p. 31—Oku, west of Kumbo, Cameroon; altitude 6,000 feet.

Mt. Cameroon, Cameroon Highlands, and Obudu Plateau, eastern Nigeria.

***Urolais epichlora mariae* Alexander**

Urolais mariae Alexander, 1903, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **13**, p. 35—Mt. St. Ysabel (= Pico de Santa Isabel), Fernando Po.

Fernando Po.

GENUS **SPILOPTILA** SUNDEVALL

Spiloptila Sundevall, 1872, Methodi Nat. Avium Disponendarum Tentamen, p. 6. Type, by original designation, *Malurus clamans* Rüppell = *Malurus clamans* Temminck.

cf. Chappuis, 1979, *Alauda*, **47**, p. 210.

SPIOPTILA CLAMANS

Spiloptila clamans (Temminck)

Malurus clamans Temminck, 1828, Planches Color., livr. 78, pl. 466, fig. 2 and text—Nubia.

Arid zone from the lower Senegal River east through Timbuktu, Mali, Aïr, Niger, Nigeria, and Chad to Darfur, Sudan, and Eritrea.

GENUS **APALIS** SWAINSON

Apalis Swainson, 1833, Zool. Illus., ser. 2, 3, p. 119, pl. 119.

Type, by monotypy, *Motacilla thoracica* Shaw and Nodder.

Euprinodes Cassin, 1859, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 38. Type, by subsequent designation (Sharpe, 1883, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 7, p. 140), *Drymoica rufogularis* Fraser.

cf. Lawson, 1961, Durban Mus. Novit., 6, pp. 119–126 (*flavida*).

Lawson, 1965, Ostrich, 36, pp. 3–8 (*thoracica*).

Irwin, 1966, Durban Mus. Novit., 8, pp. 47–52 (*thoracica*).

Traylor, 1967, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 87, pp. 95–96 (*cinerea, chariessa*).

Lawson, 1968, Durban Mus. Novit., 8, pp. 199–226 (*flavida*).

Irwin and Jackson, 1971, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 91, pp. 49–56 (*chirindensis, melanocephala*).

Brosset and Énard, 1977, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 97, p. 130 (*goslingi*).

Chappuis, 1979, Alauda, 47, pp. 197–204 (songs and relationships).

APALIS THORACICA¹**Apalis thoracica griseiceps** Reichenow and Neumann

Apalis griseiceps Reichenow and Neumann, 1895, Ornith. Monatsber., 3, p. 75—Kifinika Hut, Mt. Kilimanjaro; altitude 3,000 meters.

Apalis thescela Oberholser, 1905, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 28,

¹*A. thoracica, pulchra*, and *ruwenzorii* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

p. 904—Mt. Kilimanjaro; altitude 6,000 feet.

Apalis thoracica interjectiva Bangs and Loveridge, 1931, Proc. New England Zool. Club, **12**, p. 95—Kigogo, Uzungwa Mountains, Tanganyika.

Apalis griseiceps chyulu van Someren, 1939, Journ. East Africa Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., **14**, p. 97—Chyulu Range, Kenya; altitude 5,800 feet.

Apalis thoracica iringae Ripley and Heinrich, 1966, Postilla, Peabody Mus. Nat. Hist., Yale Univ., no. 96, pp. 32, 35—Uzungwa Plateau, 30 miles south-southeast of Iringa, Itanga, southern Tanzania; altitude 2,100 meters.

Chyulu Range, southeastern Kenya; mountains of northern Tanzania from Oldeani to Kilimanjaro and south to the Ukuguru and Uzungwa Mountains.

***Apalis thoracica fuscigularis* Moreau**

Apalis murina fuscigularis Moreau, 1938, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **58**, p. 48—Taita Hills, southern Kenya; altitude 5,400 feet.

Taita Hills, southeastern Kenya.

***Apalis thoracica murina* Reichenow**

Apalis murina Reichenow, 1904, Ornith. Monatsber., **12**, p. 28—Mararupia, Rovuma region, Tanganyika/Mozambique border.

Usambara Mountains, northeastern Tanzania; highlands of Malawi in the Mafinga and Masuku Mountains, and of southwestern Tanzania from Rungwe to Matengo, where intergrading with *whitei*.

***Apalis thoracica parensis* Ripley and Heinrich**

Apalis thoracica parensis Ripley and Heinrich, 1966, Postilla, Peabody Mus. Nat. Hist., Yale Univ., no. 96, pp. 32, 33—Chome, Pare Mountains, Tanzania; altitude 1,900 meters.

Pare Mountains, northeastern Tanzania.

***Apalis thoracica uluguru* Neumann**

Apalis griseiceps uluguru Neumann, 1914, Ornith. Monatsber., **22**, p. 10—eastern Uluguru Mountains, Tanganyika; altitude 2,500 meters.

Uluguru Mountains, Tanzania.

***Apalis thoracica youngi* Kinnear**

Apalis thoracica youngi Kinnear, 1936, Bull. Brit. Ornith.

Club, **57**, p. 8—Vipya, northern Nyasaland; altitude 6,000 feet.

Ufipa Plateau of western Tanzania, and Vipya and Nyika Plateaus of Malawi and adjoining Zambia.

***Apalis thoracica lynesii* Vincent**

Apalis lynesii Vincent, 1933, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **53**, p. 142—Mt. Namuli, Quelimane Province, Mozambique, lat. 15° 21' S., long. 37° 4' E.; altitude 5,000 feet.

Mt. Namuli, northern Mozambique.

***Apalis thoracica flavigularis* Shelley**

Apalis flavigularis Shelley, 1893, Ibis, p. 16—Mlanje (= Lichenya) Plateau, Nyasaland.

Mountains of southern Malawi, east of the Shire River.

***Apalis thoracica whitei* Grant and Mackworth-Praed**

Apalis murina bensoni Grant and Mackworth-Praed, 1937, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **57**, p. 101—Mt. Dedza, Dedza district, Nyasaland; altitude 6,500 feet.

Apalis murina whitei Grant and Mackworth-Praed, 1937, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **57**, p. 114. New name for *Apalis murina bensoni* Grant and Mackworth-Praed, 1937, preoccupied by *Artisornis metopias bensoni* Vincent, 1935, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **55**, p. 174.

Highlands of southern Malawi, west of the Shire River, from the Kirk Mountains to the Dzalanyama Mountains, and of southwestern Tanzania from Rungwe to Matengo, where intergrading with *murina*; Zambia in the Muchinga Mountains, west of the Luangwa valley.

***Apalis thoracica rhodesiae* Gunning and Roberts**

Apalis rhodesiae Gunning and Roberts, 1911, Ann. Transvaal Mus., **3**, p. 115—Matabeleland.

Woodlands of the Rhodesian plateau, Zimbabwe, east to Inyanga. Intergrades with *arnoldi* at Rusape.

***Apalis thoracica arnoldi* Roberts**

Apalis thoracica arnoldi Roberts, 1936, Ostrich, **7**, p. 75—Mt. Selinda, Southern Rhodesia.

Evergreen forest of eastern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) and adjoining Mozambique. Intergrades with *rhodesiae* at Rusape, Zimbabwe.

***Apalis thoracica quarta* Irwin**

Apalis thoracica quarta Irwin, 1966, Durban Mus. Novit., **8**,

p. 51—Mt. Gorongosa, Mozambique, lat. 18° 27' S., long. 34° 2' E.; altitude 5,000 feet.

Mt. Gorongosa, Mozambique.

***Apalis thoracica flaviventris* Gunning and Roberts**

Apalis flaviventris Gunning and Roberts, 1911, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 3, p. 117—Wonderboom, Pretoria, Transvaal.

Dry western and northwestern Transvaal, and southeastern Botswana from Gaberones to Kanye and Lobatsi.

***Apalis thoracica spelonkensis* Gunning and Roberts**

Apalis spelonkensis Gunning and Roberts, 1911, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 3, p. 116—Groot Spelonken, northern Transvaal.

Forests of northern and northeastern Transvaal from Zoutpansberg to Woodbush.

***Apalis thoracica drakensbergensis* Roberts**

Apalis thoracica alticola Roberts, 1929, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 13, p. 79—Nelsburg, Carolina-Barberton Road, Drakensberg, eastern Transvaal; altitude 4,500 feet.

Apalis thoracica drakensbergensis Roberts, 1937, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 57, p. 99. New name for *Apalis thoracica alticola* Roberts, 1929, preoccupied by *Cisticola alticola* Shelley, 1899.

Northern Drakensberg Mountains in the Wakkerstroom and Carolina districts, eastern Transvaal, and in adjoining Natal.

***Apalis thoracica lebomboensis* Roberts**

Apalis thoracica lebomboensis Roberts, 1931, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 14, p. 242—Ubombo, northern Zululand.

Lebombo Mountains of northern Zululand, Natal, and adjacent Mozambique.

***Apalis thoracica darglensis* Gunning and Roberts**

Apalis darglensis Gunning and Roberts, 1911, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 3, p. 117—Dargle district, Natal.

Interior of forests of Natal.

***Apalis thoracica venusta* Gunning and Roberts**

Apalis venustus Gunning and Roberts, 1911, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 3, p. 116—Port St. Johns, Pondoland.

Forests from the Great Kei River, eastern Cape Province, north to Durban, Natal.

***Apalis thoracica thoracica* (Shaw)**

Motacilla thoracica Shaw, 1811, in Shaw and Nodder, Nat.

Misc., **22**, pl. 969—interior of Africa; Grahamstown, Cape Province, suggested by W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 519.

Southern Cape Province from Humansdorp east to the Great Kei River.

***Apalis thoracica claudei* Sclater**

Apalis claudei W. L. Sclater, 1910, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **27**, p. 15—Knysna, Cape Province. Type from Plattenberg (= Plettenberg) Bay, *fide* W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 519.

Southern Cape Province from just west of Knysna east to the Humansdorp area.

***Apalis thoracica capensis* Roberts**

Apalis thoracica sclateri Roberts 1929, Ann. Transvaal Mus., **13**, p. 77—L'Ormarins estate, Paarl district, Cape Province.

Apalis thoracica capensis Roberts, 1936, Ann. Transvaal Mus., **18**, p. 306. New name for *Apalis thoracica sclateri* Roberts, 1929, preoccupied by *Euprinodes sclateri* Alexander, 1903.

Southwestern Cape Province from Paarl to Oudtshoorn and Mosselbaai.

***Apalis thoracica griseopyga* Lawson**

Apalis thoracica griseopyga Lawson, 1965, Ostrich, **36**, p. 4—Kersefontein, Berg River, Hopefield, southwestern Cape Province.

Coastal strip of Cape Province from Cape Town north to Lambert's Bay.

APALIS PULCHRA

***Apalis pulchra pulchra* Sharpe**

Apalis pulchra Sharpe, 1891, Ibis, p. 119—Mt. Elgon.

Apalis pulchra polionota Reichenow, 1910, Ornith. Monatsber., **18**, p. 7—Genderu Mountains, Adamaoua, Cameroon.

Cameroon Highlands; Lendu Plateau, west of Lake Albert, Zaire; Imatong Mountains, southeastern Sudan; Kenya highlands from Mts. Elgon and Kenya to Nairobi.

***Apalis pulchra murphyi* Chapin**

Apalis pulchra murphyi J. P. Chapin, 1932, Amer. Mus.

Novit., no. 570, p. 9—Sambwe, Marungu, Belgian Congo; altitude 6,100 feet.

Marungu mountains, southeastern Zaire.

APALIS RUWENZORII

Apalis ruwenzorii ruwenzorii Jackson

Apalis ruwenzorii Jackson, 1904, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **15**, p. 11—Ruwenzori.

Mountain forests from Mpanga (= Kibale), Uganda, and the Ruwenzori Mountains to Kigezi and the Kivu highlands.

Apalis ruwenzorii catiodes Reichenow

Apalis catiodes Reichenow, 1908, Ornith. Monatsber., **16**, p. 46—Lugege (= Rugege) Forest, Rwanda, between Lakes Victoria and Kivu.

Highlands southeast of Lake Kivu, Rwanda, and northwest of Lake Tanganyika, Zaire; Burundi; Mt. Kabobo, Zaire.

APALIS NIGRICEPS

Apalis nigriceps nigriceps (Shelley)

Dryodromas nigriceps Shelley, 1873, Ibis, p. 139—Abouri (= Aburi), Aguapim (= Akwapim), Gold Coast.

Apalis cervicalis Reichenow, 1895, Ornith. Monatsber., **3**, p. 113—Jaunde (= Yaounde), Cameroon.

Locally from Sierra Leone to western Central African Republic between Nola and Mbaiki, and northeastern Gabon; Fernando Po.

Apalis nigriceps collaris van Someren

Apalis nigriceps collaris van Someren, 1915, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **35**, p. 107—Bugoma Forest, Uganda.

Forests of Uganda and eastern Zaire from the Ituri River south to Kamituga, northwest of Lake Tanganyika.

APALIS JACKSONI¹

Apalis jacksoni bambuluensis Serle

Apalis jacksoni bambuluensis Serle, 1949, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **69**, p. 55—near Lake Bambulue, 10 miles south of Bamenda, British Cameroon, lat. 5° 50' N., long. 10° 10' E.; altitude 6,000 feet.

¹*A. jacksoni* and *chariessa* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

Bamenda Highlands, western Cameroon.

***Apalis jacksoni minor* Ogilvie-Grant**

Apalis jacksoni minor Ogilvie-Grant, 1917, Ibis, p. 76—Esamesa and Bitye, Ja (= Dja) River, southern Cameroon; altitude 1,500–2,000 feet.

Southern Cameroon; once at Angu on the lower Uele River, Zaire.

***Apalis jacksoni jacksoni* Sharpe**

Apalis jacksoni Sharpe, 1891, Ibis, p. 119—Mt. Elgon.

Apalis jacksoni albimentalis Meise, 1958, Abh. Verh. Naturwissen. Vereins Hamburg, N. F., 2 (1957), p. 72—Canzele, Cuanza Norte, Angola.

Imatong and Didinga Mountains, southern Sudan; Kenya from Mts. Kenya and Elgon to Nairobi, Uganda south to Bukoba, northwestern Tanzania, eastern Zaire from the Lendu Plateau to Mt. Kabobo and Burundi; northern Angola.

APALIS CHARIESSA

***Apalis chariessa chariessa* Reichenow**

Apalis chariessa Reichenow, 1879, Ornith. Centralblatt, 4, p. 114—Mitole, lower Tana River, Kenya.

Confined to the lower Tana River, Kenya.

***Apalis chariessa macphersoni* Vincent**

Apalis macphersoni Vincent, 1934, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 54, p. 177—Mt. Cholo, Nyasaland; altitude 3,500 feet.

Forests of the Uluguru Mountains, Tanzania, the mountains of southern Malawi east of the Shire River, and Mt. Chiperrone, Mozambique.

APALIS BINOTATA¹

***Apalis binotata binotata* Reichenow**

Apalis binotata Reichenow, 1895, Ornith. Monatsber., 3, p. 113—Jaunde (= Yaounde), Cameroon.

Forested region of Cameroon; northern Angola in Cuanza Norte; Uganda in the Mpanga (= Kibale) Forest and the lower slopes of Mt. Elgon.

¹*A. binotata*, *flavida*, and *ruddi* are closely related, but show too much geographical overlap to be considered a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

***Apalis binotata personata* Sharpe**

Apalis personata Sharpe, 1902, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **13**, p. 9—Ruwenzori.

Apalis adolphi-friederici Reichenow, 1908, Ornith. Monatsber., **16**, p. 46—Lugege (= Rugege) Forest, Rwanda, between Lakes Victoria and Kivu.

Mountain forests of eastern Zaire from the Lendu Plateau to Mt. Kabobo on the west shore of Lake Tanganyika, and Ruwenzori and Kigezi, Uganda, south to Burundi.

***Apalis binotata marungensis* Chapin**

Apalis binotata marungensis J. P. Chapin, 1932, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 570, p. 8—Kasangala, Marungu Highlands, Belgian Congo; altitude 7,050 feet.

Marungu Mountains, southeastern Zaire.

APALIS FLAVIDA***Apalis flavida caniceps* (Cassin)**

Camaroptera caniceps Cassin, 1859, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 38—Camma River, Western Africa = Sette Cama, Gabon.

Apalis aequatorialis Neumann, 1900, Journ. Ornith., **48**, p. 307—Angata Anyuk, near Mau, Kenya.

Apalis uamensis Reichenow, 1921, Journ. Ornith., **69**, p. 264—Bosum, Uam district, eastern Cameroon (= Bozoum, Ouham district, Central African Republic).

Southern Sierra Leone and Ivory Coast, east and south to Gabon and extreme northern Angola and east through Central African Republic to southwestern Sudan, southern Uganda, Kenya around Kisumu, and eastern Zaire south to Rutshuru. Intergrades with *golzi* in southern Uganda.

***Apalis flavida viridiceps* Hawker**

Apalis viridiceps Hawker, 1898, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **7**, p. 55—Sheik Woofly, western Somaliland.

Northern Somalia and adjoining Ethiopia.

***Apalis flavida abyssinica* Énard¹**

Apalis flavida abyssinica Énard, 1974, Bonner Zool. Beitr., **25**, p. 79—67 kilometers west of Bedele toward Metu, Illubabor, Ethiopia.

¹More nearly related to *caniceps* than to the neighboring *flavocincta*.—M. A. T., Jr.

High plateau of southwestern Ethiopia in the provinces of Welega, Ilubabor, and northern Kefa.

***Apalis flavida flavocincta* (Sharpe)¹**

Euprinodes flavocincta Sharpe, 1882, Journ. Ornith., **30**, p. 346—Adi (= Athi River, Kenya).

Apalis malensis Neumann, 1905, in Reichenow, Vögel Afrikas, **3**, p. 612—Male country, southern Gallaland, Abyssinia.

Apalis flavida neumanni Zedlitz, 1916, Journ. Ornith., **64**, p. 89—Afgoi, Somaliland.

Dry country, from extreme southeastern Sudan and northern Uganda east through southern Ethiopia and northern Kenya to southern Somalia and south through eastern Kenya to the Taita district. Intergrades with *golzi* in the Usambara Mountains, Tanzania.

***Apalis flavida pugnax* Lawson²**

Apalis flavida pugnax Lawson, 1968, Durban Mus. Novit., **8**, p. 222—Nanyuki, lower Mt. Kenya, lat. 0° 1' N., long. 37° 5' E.; altitude 6,000 feet.

Central highlands of Kenya, south to the Chyulu Range.

***Apalis flavida golzi* (Fischer and Reichenow)**

Euprinodes Golzi Fischer and Reichenow, 1884, Journ. Ornith., **32**, p. 182—Great Arusha, Tanganyika.

Southwestern Kenya, interior Tanzania, and Rwanda. Intergrades with *flavocincta* in the Usambara Mountains, Tanzania, and with *caniceps* in southern Uganda.

***Apalis flavida tenerrima* Grote**

Apalis flavida tenerrima Grote, 1935, Ornith. Monatsber., **43**, p. 119—Mikindani, coast of southern Tanganyika.

Coast of East Africa from Mombasa, Kenya, to Mozambique, and inland to Morogoro and the Luwipa River, Tanzania; Zanzibar. Intergrades with *neglecta* in northern Mozambique, but apparently meets *golzi* in northeastern Tanzania without intergradation.

¹This is the race called *malensis* by W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 524, and most subsequent authors.—M. A. T., Jr.

²This is the race called *flavocincta* by W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 524, and most subsequent authors.—M. A. T., Jr.

Apalis flavida niassae Reichenow

Apalis niassae Reichenow, 1921, Journ. Ornith., **69**, p. 264—Langenburg (= Tukuyu), north end of Lake Nyasa, Tanganyika.

Apalis flavida canora Lawson, 1962, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **82**, p. 134—Sumbu, Northern Rhodesia, lat. 8° 30' S., long. 30° 28' E.; altitude 2,600 feet.

Extreme eastern Angola, southeastern Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire, northeastern Zambia, and adjoining Tanzania.

Apalis flavida neglecta (Alexander)

Chlorodyta neglecta Alexander, 1899, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **10**, p. 17—Zambezi River. Type from Zumbo, Mozambique, *fide* Lawson, 1968, Durban Mus. Novit., **8**, p. 218.

Apalis flavida lucidigula Lawson, 1961, Durban Mus. Novit., **6**, p. 123—Farm Malamala, near Newington, eastern Transvaal.

Southern and eastern Zambia, Malawi, and the Tete district of Mozambique south through northern and eastern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) to northern and eastern Transvaal, Swaziland, and northern Zululand, Natal. Intergrades with *tenerima* and *renata* in northern Mozambique.

Apalis flavida flavida (Strickland)

Drymoeca flavida Strickland, 1852, in Jardine (ed.), Contrib. Ornith., p. 148—Damaraland, South West Africa; ? error: Ngamiland, Bechuanaland, suggested by Lawson, 1961, Durban Mus. Novit., **6**, p. 122.

Western Angola north to the Cuanza River, southern Angola, Ovamboland and the Caprivi Strip, South West Africa (Namibia), Ngamiland, Botswana, and extreme southwestern Zambia.

Apalis flavida renata Lawson

Apalis flavida renata Lawson, 1968, Durban Mus. Novit., **8**, p. 216—Mapinhane, Sul do Save, Mozambique, lat. 22° 15' S., long. 35° 7' E.

Lowlands of Natal and Mozambique, north to the Zambezi River and south to about Durban. Intergrades with *neglecta* in the west of its range.

Apalis flavida florisuga (Reichenow)

Euprinodes florisuga Reichenow, 1898, Journ. Ornith., **46**, p. 314—"southeastern form" = eastern Cape Province.

Eastern Cape Province and Natal to Durban, and interior Natal north of Durban.

APALIS RUDDI

Apalis ruddi caniviridis Hanmer

Apalis ruddi caniviridis Hanmer, 1979, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **99**, p. 27—Nchalo, lower Shire valley, Malawi, lat. 16° 16' S., long. 34° 55' E.

Known only from the type locality.

Apalis ruddi ruddi Grant

Apalis ruddi Grant, 1908, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **21**, p. 93—Coguno, Inhambane district, Mozambique.

Mozambique, from the Save River south to the lower Incomati River.

Apalis ruddi fumosa Clancey

Apalis ruddi fumosa Clancey, 1966, Durban Mus. Novit., **7**, p. 481—Lubuli, near Nsoko, southeastern Swaziland.

From Maputo district, Mozambique, to eastern Swaziland and northern Zululand, Natal.

APALIS RUFOGULARIS

Apalis rufogularis sanderi Serle

Apalis rufogularis sanderi Serle, 1951, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **71**, p. 42—Ogun River, near Lagos, Nigeria.

Southwestern Nigeria.

Apalis rufogularis rufogularis (Fraser)

Drymoica rufogularis Fraser, 1843, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 17—Clarence (= Malabo), Fernando Po.

Prinia olivacea Strickland, 1844, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 99—Fernando Po.

Euprinodes schistaceus Cassin, 1859, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 38—Camma River, Western Africa = Sette Cama, Gabon.

Euprinodes leucogaster Sharpe, 1904, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **14**, p. 94—Mt. Clarence (= Pico de Santa Isabel), Fernando Po.

Apalis rufogularis kamerunensis Reichenow, 1912, Ornith. Monatsber., **20**, p. 28—southern Cameroon.

From southeastern Nigeria through southern Cameroon to Gabon and Mbaiki, Central African Republic, just west of the Ubangi River; Fernando Po.

***Apalis rufogularis angolensis* (Bannerman)**

Apalis ansorgei Ogilvie-Grant, 1917, Ibis, p. 77—Ndala Tando (= Vila Salazar), northern Angola. Preoccupied by *Apalis ansorgei* Hartert, 1905.

Euprinodes rufogularis angolensis Bannerman, 1922, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **43**, p. 30—Ndala Tando (= Vila Salazar), northern Angola.

Northwestern Angola to just south of the Cuanza River.

***Apalis rufogularis brauni* Stresemann**

Apalis rufogularis brauni Stresemann, 1934, Ornith. Monatsber., **42**, p. 156—Roça Congulu, Amboim, Angola.

Escarpment zone of Cuanza Sul, Angola, at Roça Congulu and Gabela.

***Apalis rufogularis nigrescens* (Jackson)**

Euprinodes nigrescens Jackson, 1906, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **16**, p. 90—"Ruwenzori" = Ankole, Uganda, *fide* Ogilvie-Grant, 1910, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, **19**, p. 253.

Apalis denti Ogilvie-Grant, 1907, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **19**, p. 86—Mpanga (= Kibale) Forest, Uganda; altitude 5,000 feet.

From Lukolela, Zaire, on the middle Congo River, east to extreme southern Sudan, Uganda except for Kigezi, the Kavirondo district, Kenya, extreme northwestern Tanzania, and south to northeastern Angola, northwestern Zambia, and Katanga (= Shaba) and Mount Kabobo, Zaire.

***Apalis rufogularis kigezi* Keith, Twomey, and Friedmann**

Apalis rufogularis kigezi Keith, Twomey, and Friedmann, 1967, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **87**, p. 165—Impenetrable Forest, Kigezi, Uganda; altitude 5,000 feet.

Known only from the type locality.

***Apalis rufogularis eidos* Peters and Loveridge**

Apalis eidos J. L. Peters and Loveridge, 1942, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., **89**, p. 252—Upper Mulinga River, Idjwi Island, Lake Kivu, Belgian Congo.

Montane forest on Idjwi Island, Lake Kivu, Zaire, at 6,500 feet.

***Apalis rufogularis argentea* Moreau**

Apalis argentea Moreau, 1941, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **61**, p. 47—forest above Ujamba, Mt. Kungwe (= Nkungwe), western Tanganyika.

From the Nkungwe-Mahare Mountains on the east shore of

Lake Tanganyika, Tanzania, east about 50 miles to the Katuma River.¹

APALIS SHARPII

Apalis sharpii Shelley²

Apalis sharpii Shelley, 1884, Ibis, p. 45—Gold Coast.

Apalis hardyi Bannerman, 1923, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 43, p. 160—Bandama, Ivory Coast.

Locally in forests from Sierra Leone to Ghana.

APALIS GOSLINGI

Apalis goslingi Alexander

Apalis goslingi Alexander, 1908, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 21, p. 89—Guruba (= Gurba) River, Uele district, Belgian Congo.

Apalis schoutedeni J. P. Chapin, 1937, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr., 29, p. 393—Tshikapa, southern Kasai, Belgian Congo.

Lower Guinea forest from southern Cameroon to the upper Uele River, the Ituri River, and southern Kasai, Zaire, and adjoining Angola.

APALIS BAMENDAE³

Apalis bamendae Bannerman

Apalis bamendae Bannerman, 1922, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 42, p. 131—between Bemba (= Bamenda) and Chang (= Dschang), Cameroon Highlands; altitude 5,000 feet.

Bamenda Highlands, Cameroon, above 4,000 feet.

APALIS PORPHYROLAEMA

Apalis porphyrolaema porphyrolaema Reichenow and Neumann

Apalis porphyrolaema Reichenow and Neumann, 1895, Or-

¹One of the gray races, *kigezi*, *eidos*, or *argentea*, was seen in Rwanda (Vande Weghe, 1974, Rev. Zool. Afr., 88, pp. 90–91).—M. A. T., Jr.

²Considered conspecific with *rufogularis* by Chappuis, 1979, Alauda, 47, p. 198. Here kept separate because of the striking difference in tail color.—M. A. T., Jr.

³*A. bamendae* and *porphyrolaema* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

nith. Monatsber., 3, p. 75—Eldoma (= Eldama), Mau, Kenya.

Apalis affinis Ogilvie-Grant, 1906, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 16, p. 116—eastern Ruwenzori; altitude 6,000 feet. Type from the Mubuku valley, Uganda, *fide* W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 526.

Apalis porphyrolaema vulcanorum Gyldenstolpe, 1922, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 43, p. 34—Mt. Sabinio, Birunga (= Virunga) Volcanoes, Rwanda/Uganda; altitude 3,600 meters.

Kivu Volcanoes south to Itombwe, Zaire, and Burundi; western Uganda; Mts. Moroto and Elgon through the Kenya highlands to Sotik and Kikuyu; Mt. Loliondo, Tanzania.

***Apalis porphyrolaema kaboboensis* Prigogine**

Apalis kaboboensis Prigogine, 1955, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr., 51, p. 240—Mt. Kabobo, north of Albertville, Belgian Congo, lat. 5° 8' S., long. 29° 2' E.; altitude 1,660 meters.

Known only from the type locality.

***Apalis porphyrolaema chapini* Friedmann¹**

Apalis chapini Friedmann, 1928, Proc. New England Zool. Club, 10, p. 47—Nyingwa, Uluguru Mountains, Tanganyika; altitude 8,000 feet.

Highlands of central Tanzania in the Nguru, Uluguru, and Uzungwe Mountains.

***Apalis porphyrolaema strausae* Boulton**

Apalis bamendae strausae Boulton, 1931, Ann. Carnegie Mus., 21, p. 53—Mt. Rungwe, Tanganyika; altitude 5,650 feet.

Artisornis metopias bensoni Vincent, 1935, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 55, p. 174—Mt. Chongoni, Nyasaland; altitude 6,000 feet.

Highlands of southwestern Tanzania from Njombe to Rungwe and the Poroto Mountains, Malawi south to Chirobwe, and Zambia on the Nyika Plateau and Makutu Mountains.

¹On the basis of song, Dowsett and Dowsett-Lemaire, 1980, Gerfaut, 70, p. 172, consider *chapini* and *strausae* to constitute separate species.—M. A. T. Jr.

APALIS MELANOCEPHALA¹**Apalis melanocephala nigrodorsalis** Granvik

Apalis melanocephala nigrodorsalis Granvik, 1923, Journ. Ornith., **71**, Sonderheft, p. 244—Kiambu, near Nairobi, Kenya.

Apalis melanocephala ellinorae van Someren, 1944, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **64**, p. 50—Meru, Mt. Kenya; altitude 5,100 feet.

Highlands of Kenya east of the Rift, and Mt. Endau.

Apalis melanocephala moschi van Someren

Apalis melanocephala moschi van Someren, 1931, Journ. East Africa Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., no. 37 (1930), p. 195—Moschi (= Moshi), Tanganyika.

Taita Hills, southeastern Kenya; inland northeastern Tanzania from Mt. Handeni to the western Usambara Mountains and south to the Uluguru Mountains.

Apalis melanocephala melanocephala (Fischer and Reichenow)

Burnesia melanocephala Fischer and Reichenow, 1884, Journ. Ornith., **32**, p. 56—Pangani, coastal Tanganyika.

Coastal East Africa from the lower Juba River, Somalia, south to the eastern Usambara Mountains and Pangani, northeastern Tanzania.

Apalis melanocephala muhuluensis Grant and Mackworth-Praed

Apalis melanocephala muhuluensis Grant and Mackworth-Praed, 1947, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **67**, p. 43—Muhulu Forest, Mahenge district, southern Tanganyika.

Apalis melanocephala songeaensis Grant and Mackworth-Praed, 1947, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **68**, p. 8—Luwiri-Kitessa Forest, Songea district, southern Tanganyika.

Southern Tanzania at Mahenge and Songea.

Apalis melanocephala tenebricosa Vincent

Apalis melanocephala tenebricosa Vincent, 1933, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **53**, p. 141—Mt. Namuli, Quelimane district, Mozambique, lat. 15° 21' S., long. 37° 4' E.; altitude 4,800 feet.

¹*A. melanocephala* and *chirindensis* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

Northern Mozambique from Unango to Mts. Namuli and Chi-perone.

Apalis melanocephala fuliginosa Vincent

Apalis melanocephala fuliginosa Vincent, 1933, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **53**, p. 141—Mt. Cholo, Nyasaland, lat. 16° 2' S., long. 35° 3' E.; altitude 4,200 feet.

Southern Malawi at Mts. Cholo and Mlanje. Possibly the same as *tenebricosa*.

Apalis melanocephala adjacens Clancey

Apalis melanocephala adjacens Clancey, 1969, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **89**, p. 93—Njesi Plateau, about 10 miles north of Unango, Niassa, northern Mozambique, lat. 12° 45' S., long. 35° 20' E.; altitude ca. 5,000 feet.

Highlands from northwestern Mozambique south to southern Malawi east of the Shire River, except for the range of *fuliginosa*. Birds from between Beira and the Zambezi River may be intergrades *adjacens* × *lightoni*.

Apalis melanocephala lightoni Roberts

Apalis chirindensis lightoni Roberts, 1938, Ostrich, **9**, p. 119—Zimbiti (= Mzimbiti), near Beira, Mozambique.

Beira district, Mozambique; Haroni-Lusitu confluence, eastern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia). Birds from between Beira and the Zambezi River may be intergrades *adjacens* × *lightoni*.

Apalis melanocephala addenda Clancey

Apalis melanocephala addenda Clancey, 1968, Durban Mus. Novit., **8**, p. 193—Mission, near Massinga, Sul do Save, Mozambique.

Coastal forest of Sul do Save, Mozambique, south to Inham-bane.

APALIS CHIRINDENSIS

Apalis chirindensis vumbae Roberts

Apalis chirindensis vumbae Roberts, 1936, Ostrich, **7**, p. 75—Mt. Vumba, Southern Rhodesia.

Eastern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) and adjacent Mozambique from Inyanga south to the Vumba Highlands.

Apalis chirindensis chirindensis Shelley

Apalis chirindensis Shelley, 1906, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **16**, p. 126—Chirinda Forest (= Mt. Selinda), Gazaland; altitude 4,000 feet.

Eastern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) and adjacent Mozambique from about lat. 19° 20' S. south to Mt. Selinda; Mt. Gorongosa, Mozambique.

APALIS CINEREA¹

Apalis cinerea sclateri (Alexander)

Euprinodes sclateri Alexander, 1903, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 13, p. 36—Mt. St. Ysabel (= Pico de Santa Isabel), Fernando Po.

Fernando Po.

Apalis cinerea cinerea (Sharpe)

Euprinodes cinereus Sharpe, 1891, Ibis, p. 120—Mt. Elgon.

Apalis cinerea minor Granvik, 1923, Journ. Ornith., 71, Sondherheft, p. 243—Kiambu, near Nairobi, Kenya.

Apalis cinerea granviki Grote, 1927, Ornith. Monatsber., 35, p. 23. New name for *Apalis cinerea minor* Granvik, 1923, preoccupied by *Apalis jacksoni minor* Ogilvie-Grant, 1917.

Apalis cinerea funebris Bannerman, 1937, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 57, p. 72—Oku, west of Kumbo, Bansa Mountains, Cameroon; altitude 7,000 feet.

Mt. Cameroon, Cameroon Highlands, and Obudu Plateau, eastern Nigeria; eastern Zaire from Lendu Plateau to Mt. Kabobo; mountains of southern Sudan; central Uganda, and highlands of Kenya from Mt. Elgon and Marsabit to Nairobi; Mt. Loliondo, northern Tanzania.

Apalis cinerea grandis Boulton

Apalis cinerea grandis Boulton, 1931, Ann. Carnegie Mus., 21, p. 52—Mt. Moco, Benguela district, Angola; altitude 6,600 feet.

Locally in montane forest in the highlands of western Angola.

APALIS ALTICOLA

Apalis alticola alticola (Shelley)

Cisticola alticola Shelley, 1899 (February), Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 8, p. 35—"Nyasaland" = Fife, *fide* Shelley, 1899 (July), Ibis, pp. 365, 373 = Isoka, Zambia.

Burnesia brunneiceps Reichenow, 1900, Ornith. Monatsber., 8, p. 122—Rupira, Rungwe district, Tanganyika.

¹A. *cinerea* and *alticola* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

Highlands of Tanzania from the Crater Highlands to Iringa, Matengo, and Sumbawanga, northern Malawi, northern Zambia and adjoining Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire, and northern and eastern Angola, but not overlapping the range of *cinerea*.

***Apalis alticola dowsetti* Prigogine**

Apalis alticola marungensis Prigogine, 1972, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr., **86**, p. 173—Lyapenda, Marungu Mountains, Zaire, lat. 7° 28' S., long. 29° 48' E.; altitude 1,690 meters.

Apalis alticola dowsetti Prigogine, 1973, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr., **87**, p. 456. New name for *Apalis alticola marungensis* Prigogine, 1972, preoccupied by *Apalis binotata marungensis* J. P. Chapin, 1932.

Known only from the type locality.

APALIS KARAMOJAE

***Apalis karamojae* (van Someren)**

Eupirnoides [sic] *karamojae* van Someren, 1921 (February), Journ. East Africa Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., no. 16, p. 25; *Euprinodes karamojae* van Someren, 1921 (May), Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **41**, p. 120—Mt. Kamalinga, Karamoja, Uganda.

Mts. Kamalinga and Moroto and Morongola National Park, northeastern Uganda, and Ngongoro, Nzega district, northern Tanzania.

APALIS RUFIFRONS¹

***Apalis rufifrons rufifrons* (Rüppell)**

Prinia rufifrons Rüppell, 1840, Neue Wirbelthiere Fauna Abyssinien, Vögel, p. 110, pl. 41, fig. 1, labeled *Prinia* (*Sylvia*) *rufifrons*—Abyssinian coastlands.

Spiloptila danakilensis Madarász, 1915, Annales Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, **13**, p. 300—Margebla (= Margable), Danakil, Eritrea.

Northern Sudan from Darfur to Khartoum and the Red Sea Province, Eritrea, and eastern Ethiopia to the Awash River.

***Apalis rufifrons smithi* (Sharpe)**

Dryodromas smithi Sharpe, 1895, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **4**, p. 29—no locality; Shebeli, western Somaliland, Sharpe,

¹Possibly related to *Spiloptila clamans*.—M. A. T. Jr.

1895, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 482 (= Ethiopia, ca. lat. 7° 10' N., long. 42° 10' E.).

Apalis erlangeri Reichenow, 1905, Ornith. Monatsber., **13**, p. 24—southern Somaliland.

Dryodromus rufifrons turkanae van Someren, 1920, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **40**, p. 93—Meuressi, Turkwell River, northwestern Kenya.

Somalia, southeastern and southern Ethiopia and adjoining Sudan, drier parts of Kenya and adjoining Uganda south to the Tana River.

***Apalis rufifrons rufidorsalis* (Sharpe)**

Dryodromas rufidorsalis Sharpe, 1897, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **6**, p. 48—Tsavo River, Kenya.

Spiloptila reichenowi Madarász, 1904, Ornith. Monatsber., **12**, p. 179—Lettema (= Litema) Mountains, south of Mt. Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika.

Southern Kenya from Sotik to the Taita Hills, and adjoining Tanzania.

GENUS **STENOSTIRA** CABANIS AND BONAPARTE

Stenostira Cabanis and Bonaparte, 1850, in Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Avium, **1**, p. 316. Type, by monotypy, *Muscicapa scita* Vieillot.

cf. Pocock, 1966, Ostrich, Suppl. no. 6, p. 87 (relationships).
Traylor, 1970, Ibis, **112**, pp. 396–397 (relationships).

STENOSTIRA SCITA

***Stenostira scita scita* (Vieillot)**

Muscicapa scita Vieillot, 1818, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., nouv. éd., **21**, p. 474; based on "Le Mignard" of Levaillant, 1805, Hist. Nat. Oiseaux Afrique, **4**, p. 11, pl. 154, figs. 1–2—Lower Orange River *ex* Levaillant (cf. Lawson, 1962, Durban Mus. Novit., **6**, p. 217).

Western and northern Cape Province and southern South West Africa (Namibia). Winters north to Damaraland and Zimbabwe (Rhodesia).

***Stenostira scita saturator* Lawson**

Stenostira scita saturator Lawson, 1962, Durban Mus. Novit.,

6, p. 218—Lelykpoortjie, Tarkastad, eastern Cape Province.

Southern, central, and eastern districts of Cape Province. Winters to the north.

Stenostira scita rudebecki Clancey

Stenostira scita rudebecki Clancey, 1955, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **75**, p. 3—Umbelúzi River, near Lourenço Marques, southern Mozambique (probably = Transvaal highveld near Pretoria; cf. Clancey, 1966, Durban Mus. Novit., **7**, p. 515).

Highlands of Lesotho (Basutoland) and adjoining Orange Free State. In winter to the lowlands of Natal, Transvaal, and southern Mozambique.

GENUS **PHYLLOLAIS** HARTLAUB

Phyllolais Hartlaub, 1881, Abh. Naturwissen. Vereine Bremen, **7**, p. 90. Type, by monotypy, *Prinia pulchella* Rüppell = *Malurus pulchellus* Cretzschmar.

PHYLLOLAIS PULCHELLA

Phyllolais pulchella (Cretzschmar)

Malurus pulchellus Cretzschmar, 1827, in Rüppell, Atlas Reise Nördl. Afrika, Vögel (1826), p. 53, pl. 35, fig. a—Kordofan.

Euprinodes hildgardae Sharpe, 1899, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **10**, p. 28—Athi River, Masai Land, Kenya.

Dry country from northern Cameroon and Lake Chad to Ethiopia and Eritrea, and south to the Ituri district, Zaire, Uganda, interior Kenya, and northern Tanzania.

GENUS **ORTHOTOMUS** HORSFIELD

Orthotomus Horsfield, 1821, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **13**, p. 165. Type, by monotypy, *Orthotomus sepium* Horsfield.

Edela Lesson, 1830, Traité Ornith., livr. 4, p. 309. Type, by monotypy, *Edela ruficeps* Lesson, 1830 = *Orthotomus sepium* Horsfield.

Sutoria Nicholson, 1853, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1851), p. 195. Type, by monotypy, *Sutoria agilis* Nicholson.

- Phyllobates*¹ "Sharpe" Oates, 1883 (March), Handb. Birds. Brit. Burmah, **1**, p. 110. Type, by monotypy, *Orthotomus coronatus* Blyth.
- Phyllergates* Sharpe, 1883 (after July 1), Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **7**, pp. 176, 229. Type, by original designation, *Orthotomus cucullatus* Temminck.
- Opifex* Friedmann, 1927, Proc. New England Zool. Club, **10**, p. 4. Type, by original designation, *Opifex altus* Friedmann.
- Artisornis* Friedmann, 1928, Ibis, p. 93. New name for *Opifex* Friedmann, 1927, preoccupied by *Opifex* Hutton, 1902.
- cf. Moore, 1855, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pp. 81–82 (review). Sharpe, 1877, Ibis, pp. 108–116 (review).
- Oberholser, 1932, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 159, pp. 86–90 (*sericeus*).
- Koelz, 1939, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **52**, pp. 70–71 (Indian forms of *sutorius*).
- Mayr, 1947, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., **37**, pp. 140–141 (Philippine forms of *cinereiceps*, *nigriceps*, and *samarensis*).
- Hoogerwerf, 1948, Ardea, **36**, pp. 71–76 (*sepium*, Java).
- Parkes, 1960, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **80**, pp. 76–78 (Philippine forms of *sericeus*, *atroregularis*, *derbianus*).
- Hoogerwerf, 1962, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **82**, pp. 144–154 (*sepium*).
- Parkes, 1971, Nemouria, no. 4, pp. 34–36 (*atroregularis* and *derbianus*, Luzon).
- Fry, 1976, Arnoldia (Rhodesia), **8**, no. 6, 15 pp. (relationship of African and Asian species).

ORTHOTOMUS METOPIAS

Orthotomus metopias metopias (Reichenow)

Prinia metopias Reichenow, 1907, Ornith. Monatsber., **15**, p. 30—Usambara, Tanganyika.

¹This is obviously an error for *Phyllergates*; in a footnote to his genus *Phyllobates*, Oates acknowledged permission to use Sharpe's nomenclature from Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **7**, which appeared a few months later. Subsequently, Oates, 1889, Fauna Brit. India, Birds, **1**, p. 439, used *Phyllergates* credited to Sharpe, 1883, as do later writers on Indian birds.—G. E. W.

Apalis ruficeps Reichenow, 1908, Ornith. Monatsber., **16**, p. 119—Mlalo, Usambara, Tanganyika.

Northeastern Tanzania in the Usambara and Nguru Mountains.

Orthotomus metopias altus (Friedmann)

Opifex altus Friedmann, 1927, Proc. New England Zool. Club, **10**, p. 4—Nyingwa, Uluguru Mountains, Tanganyika; altitude 8,000 feet.

Montane forest in the Uluguru Mountains and Matengo Highlands, Tanzania, and at Unango, Mozambique.

Orthotomus metopias pallidus (Ripley and Heinrich)

Artisornis metopias pallidus Ripley and Heinrich, 1966, Postilla, Peabody Mus. Nat. Hist., Yale Univ., no. 96, p. 29—Itanga, 30 miles south-southeast of Iringa, Tanzania; altitude 2,100 meters.

The type locality only. Doubtful—known only from a single female.

ORTHOTOMUS MOREAUI

Orthotomus moreaui moreau (Sclater)

Apalis moreaui W. L. Sclater, 1931, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **51**, p. 109—forest near Amani, Usambara district, Tanganyika.

Usambara Mountains, Tanzania.

Orthotomus moreaui sousae (Benson)

Apalis moreaui sousae Benson, 1945, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **66**, p. 19—Njesi Plateau, 10 miles north of Unango, northern Mozambique.

Known only from the type locality, at 5,500 feet.

ORTHOTOMUS CUCULLATUS

Orthotomus cucullatus coronatus Blyth

Orthotomus coronatus "Jerd. & Blyth" Blyth 1861, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 200—Sikkim = Darjeeling, *fide* Sharpe, 1883, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **7**, p. 230.

Himalayan foothills in eastern Nepal (no recent records), Darjeeling, Sikkim, Bhutan, northern Bengal, Arunachal Pradesh, and hills of Assam, Bangladesh south to Chittagong, Burma, western and southeastern Yunnan and Kwangsi (Yao Shan), northern Thailand, mountains of Laos and Vietnam.

Orthotomus cucullatus thais (Robinson and Kloss)

Phyllergates cucullatus thais Robinson and Kloss, 1923, Journ. Fed. Malay States Mus., **11**, p. 56—Khao Luang, Nakhon Si Thammarat; altitude 5,000–5,800 feet.

Mountains of peninsular Thailand south of the Isthmus of Kra.

Orthotomus cucullatus malayanus (Chasen)

Phyllergates cucullatus malayanus Chasen, 1938, Ornith. Monatsber., **46**, p. 7—Semangko Pass, Selangor-Pahang border, Malaya; altitude 2,400–4,500 feet.

Malaya.

Orthotomus cucullatus cucullatus Temminck

Orthotomus euculatus [sic] Temminck, 1836, Planches Color., livr. 101, pl. 599, fig. 3 and text; corrected to *cucullatus* [sic] by Temminck, 1839, Planches Color., livr. **102**, Tabl. Méthod., p. 28, and emended to *cucullatus* by Bonaparte, 1850, Consp. Gen. Avium, **1**, p. 282—Java and Sumatra; inferentially restricted to Java by Salvadori, 1891, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **32**, p. 67.

Phyllergates sumatranus Salvadori, 1891, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **32**, p. 67—Si Rambè, Sumatra.

Sumatra, Java, and Bali.

Orthotomus cucullatus cinereicollis (Sharpe)

Phyllergates cinereicollis Sharpe, 1888, Ibis, p. 479—Kinabalu, Borneo.

Mountains of northeastern Borneo (Kinabalu to Mulu and the Tama Abu Range).

Orthotomus cucullatus viridicollis Salomonsen

Orthotomus cucullatus viridicollis Salomonsen, 1962, Dansk Ornith. Forenings Tidsskrift, **56**, p. 133—Mt. Mataling (= Mantaling), Mantalingajan Range, Palawan Island; altitude 1,250 meters.

Philippines: mountains of Palawan.

Orthotomus cucullatus heterolaemus (Mearns)

Phyllergates heterolaemus Mearns, 1905, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **18**, p. 86—Mt. Apo, Mindanao, Philippine Islands; altitude 6,700 feet.

Philippines: Mts. Apo and Katanglad, Mindanao.

Orthotomus cucullatus philippinus (Hartert)

Phyllergates cucullatus philippinus Hartert, 1897, Novit.

Zool., 4, p. 517—Benguet, northern Luzon.
Philippines: highlands of northern Luzon.

Orthotomus cucullatus everetti (Hartert)

Phyllergates everetti Hartert, 1897, Novit. Zool., 4, p. 517—
southern Flores; above 3,500 feet, *fide* Hartert, 1920, Novit.
Zool., 27, p. 468.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Flores.

Orthotomus cucullatus hedymeles (Stresemann)

Phyllergates cucullatus hedymeles Stresemann, 1932, Ornith. Monatsber., 40, p. 46—Wawokaraeng, a peak of Mt. Lompobatang, southern Celebes; altitude 2,200 meters.

Mt. Lompobatang, southern Celebes.

Orthotomus cucullatus meisei (Stresemann)

Phyllergates cucullatus meisei Stresemann, 1931, Ornith. Monatsber., 39, p. 45—Latimodjong Mountains, Celebes; altitude 2,200 meters.

South-central Celebes.

Orthotomus cucullatus stentor (Stresemann)

Phyllergates cucullatus stentor Stresemann, 1938, Ornith. Monatsber., 46, p. 47—Tanke Salokko, Mengkoka (= Mekongga) Mountains, southeastern Celebes; altitude 1,500 meters.

North-central and southeastern Celebes.

Orthotomus cucullatus riedeli (Meyer and Wigglesworth)

Phyllergates riedeli A. B. Meyer and Wigglesworth, 1895, Abh. Ber. K. Zool. Mus. Dresden, 5, no. 8, p. 13—saddle of Mt. Lokon, forest near Rurukan, Tomohon, northern Celebes; altitude ca. 1,100 meters.

Northern Celebes.

Orthotomus cucullatus dumasi (Hartert)

Phyllergates everetti dumasi Hartert, 1899, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 8, p. 31—Mt. Mada, Buru.

Southern Moluccas: Buru, Ceram.

Orthotomus cucullatus batjanensis (Hartert)

Phyllergates cucullatus batjanensis Hartert, 1912, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 31, p. 2—Batjan, northern Moluccas; altitude 5,000–7,000 feet.

Northern Moluccas: Batjan.

ORTHOTOMUS SUTORIUS

Orthotomus sutorius guzuratus (Latham)

Sylvia guzurata Latham, 1790, Index Ornith., p. 554—Guzurat (= Gujarat), India.

Orthotomus Bennettii Sykes, 1832, Proc. Com. Sci. Corresp. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 2, p. 90—Dukhun (= Deccan), India.

Orthotomus Lingoo Sykes, 1832, Proc. Com. Sci. Corresp. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 2, p. 90—Dukhun (= Deccan), India.

Sylvia ruficapilla ? Hutton, 1833, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 2, p. 504—by inference, northern India = Simla, *fide* Koelz, 1939, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 52, p. 71.

Orthotomus spheunurus Swainson, 1837, Animals Menageries, p. 343—India.

Orthotomus sutorius londae Koelz, 1939, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 52, p. 70—Londa, Bombay Presidency.

Orthotomus sutorius sindiana Koelz, 1939, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 52, p. 71—Hyderabad, Sind, British India.

Pakistan and India from the Himalayan foothills south throughout the peninsula, except for the range of *patia*.

Orthotomus sutorius sutorius (Pennant)

Motacilla sutoria Pennant, 1769, Ind. Zool., pl. 7—by inference, Ceylon.

Plains and foothills of Sri Lanka (Ceylon).

Orthotomus sutorius fernandonis Whistler

Orthotomus sutorius fernandonis Whistler, 1939, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 60, p. 15—Ohiya, Ceylon; altitude 5,820 feet.

Central highlands of Sri Lanka (Ceylon).

Orthotomus sutorius patia Hodgson

Orthotomus Patia Hodgson, 1845, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 29—Nepal; restricted to Kathmandu by Ripley, 1950, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 49, p. 402.

Sutoria agilis Nicholson, 1853, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1851), p. 195—Surat.

Nepal terai, northeastern Uttar Pradesh, northern Bihar, Bengal, India, Bangladesh, Bhutan foothills, and western Assam, India.

Orthotomus sutorius luteus Ripley

Orthotomus sutorius luteus Ripley, 1948, Proc. Biol. Soc.

Washington, 61, p. 105—Tezu, Mishmi Hills, northeastern Assam.

Mishmi Hills in Arunachal Pradesh, and the hills of eastern Assam, Nagaland, and Manipur, India.

Orthotomus sutorius maculicollis Moore

Orthotomus maculicollis Moore, 1855, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1854), p. 309—Malacca.

Orthotomus Hügeli Pelzeln, 1857, Sitzungsber. K. Akad. Wissen., Math.-Naturwissen. Cl., Vienna, 24, p. 369—"Neuholland"; error.

Plains and foothills of northern and western Burma, southern peninsular provinces of Thailand, Malaya, Cambodia, southern Laos, and southern Vietnam (where intergrading with *longicauda*).

Orthotomus sutorius inexpectatus La Touche

Orthotomus sutorius inexpectatus La Touche, 1922, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 43, p. 42—Mengtz (= Meng-tzu), southeastern Yunnan.

Southeastern Tibet, western and southern Yunnan, and Thailand south to the northern peninsular provinces.

Orthotomus sutorius longicauda (Gmelin)

Motacilla longicauda Gmelin, 1789, Syst. Nat., 1, p. 954—Sina (= China).

Orthotomus phyllorrhapheus Swinhoe, 1860, Ibis, p. 49—Amoy (= Hsia-men), China.

Southern China in Kweichow, Kwangsi, southern Hunan, Kwangtung, Fukien, and Hainan, Shan States of Burma, northern Laos, and Vietnam (where intergrading with *maculicollis*).

Orthotomus sutorius edela Temminck

Orthotoma [sic] *edela* Temminck, 1836, Planches Color., livr. 101, pl. 599, fig. 2 and text—Java.

Java.

ORTHOTOMUS ATROGULARIS

Orthotomus atrogularis nitidus Hume

Orthotomus nitidus Hume, 1874, Stray Feathers, 2, p. 507—Tenasserim; restricted to "northern half of the province" by Hume, 1875, Stray Feathers, 3, p. 325; types from Pah-

poon, Kyauknyat, and Thayetchaun, *fide* Walden, 1875, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **44**, pt. 2, extra no., p. 121; specimens from Kyauknyat and Papun, Salween District, and from Tavoy and Thayetchaung, Tavoy District, *fide* Hume and Davison, 1878, Stray Feathers, **6**, p. 345.

Orthotomus atrigularis [sic] *latebricola* Koelz, 1954, Contrib. Inst. Regional Exploration, no. 1, p. 16—Dimapur, Naga Hills, Assam.

Sikkim, northern Bengal, India, and the hills of Bangladesh and Assam, India, south to Chittagong, Burma except southernmost Tenasserim, southeastern Yunnan, China, Thailand north of the Isthmus of Kra, and Indochina.

***Orthotomus atrogularis atrogularis* Temminck**

Orthotomus atrogularis Temminck, 1836, Planches Color., livr. 101, text—Malacca and Borneo; restricted to Malacca by Chasen and Kloss, 1929, Journ. Ornith., Ergänzungsband, pt. 2, p. 120.

[*Orthotomus*] *nigricollis* Temminck, 1839, Planches Color., livr., 102, Tableau Méthod., p. 21. Error for *Orthotomus atrogularis* Temminck.

Orthotomus flavoviridis Moore, 1854, in Horsfield and Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. Hon. East-India Company, **1**, p. 314—Malacca.

Orthotomus atrogularis eumelas Oberholser, 1923, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., **76**, no. 6, p. 6—Tanjong Bedaan, Bangka Island, southeastern Sumatra.

Peninsular provinces of Thailand, Malaya, Sumatra, Bangka and Belitung Islands, and southern Borneo.

***Orthotomus atrogularis anambensis* Watson, nom. nov.**

Orthotomus atrigularis [sic] *major* Chasen and Kloss, 1928, Journ. Malayan Branch Roy. Asiat. Soc., **6**, pt. 3, p. 60—Siantan Island, Anambas Group. Preoccupied by *Orthotomus major* Blundell and Lovat, 1899, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **10**, p. 20.

Tioman Island, off Pahang, Malaya, and Anambas and Natuna Islands.

***Orthotomus atrogularis humphreysi* Chasen and Kloss**

Orthotomus atrogularis humphreysi Chasen and Kloss, 1929, Journ. Ornith., Ergänzungsband, pt. 2, p. 120—Betottan, near Sandakan, British North Borneo.

Northern and eastern Borneo.

***Orthotomus atrogularis chloronotus* Ogilvie-Grant**

Orthotomus chloronotus Ogilvie-Grant, 1895, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **5**, p. 2—Cape Engaño, northeastern Luzon. Philippines: northern Luzon in the Cordillera Central and Sierra Madre; also on Bataan Peninsula and in Laguna Province (where sympatric with *O. derbianus*).

***Orthotomus atrogularis castaneiceps* Walden**

Orthotomus castaneiceps Walden, 1872, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, **10**, p. 252—Guimaras.

Orthotomus Panayensis Steere, 1890, List Birds Mammals Steere Expedition Philippines, p. 20—Panay.

Philippines: Ticao, Masbate, Panay, Guimaras, and Bantayan.

***Orthotomus atrogularis rabori* Parkes**

Orthotomus atrogularis heterolaemus Parkes, 1960, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **80**, p. 77—Lake Balinsasayo, Negros Island, Philippines.

Orthotomus atrogularis rabori Parkes, 1961, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **81**, p. 33. New name for *Orthotomus atrogularis heterolaemus* Parkes, preoccupied by *Phyllergates heterolaemus* Mearns, 1905.

Philippines: Negros.

***Orthotomus atrogularis frontalis* Sharpe**

Orthotomus frontalis Sharpe, 1877, Ibis, p. 112, pl. 2, fig. 1—Islands of Basilan and Mindanao, Philippines = Zamboanga, Mindanao, *vide* Sharpe, 1877, Trans. Linn. Soc. London., **1**, Zool., p. 336; type locality inferentially restricted to Mindanao by McGregor, 1907, Philippine Journ. Sci., Sect. A, **2**, p. 289.

Orthotomus atrogularis davao Salomonsen, 1952, Vidensk. Meddelelser Dansk Naturhist. Forening København, **114**, p. 353—Limot, Mati Municipality, Davao Province, Mindanao.

Philippines: Samar, Leyte, Dinagat, Bohol, and Mindanao.

***Orthotomus atrogularis mearnsi* McGregor**

Orthotomus mearnsi McGregor, 1907, Philippine Journ. Sci., Sect. A, **2**, p. 289—Isabela, Basilan. Philippine Islands. Philippines: Basilan.

ORTHOTOMUS DERBIANUS

Orthotomus derbianus Moore

Orthotomus derbianus Moore, 1855, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1854), p. 309—? Philippines.

Philippines: southern Luzon north to Laguna Province (where sympatric with *O. atrogularis chloronotus*) and southern Tarlac Province, and Catanduanes Island; accidental on Palawan.

ORTHOTOMUS SERICEUS¹**Orthotomus sericeus nuntius** Bangs

Orthotomus ruficeps nuntius Bangs, 1922, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., **65**, p. 82—Cagayan de Sulu.

Orthotomus sericeus eupolius Oberholser, 1932, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 159, p. 89—Sibutu Island, Philippine Islands.

Philippines: Calamian Group, Palawan, Balabac, Cagayan Sulu, Sulu Archipelago.

Orthotomus sericeus hesperius Oberholser

Orthotomus sericeus hesperius Oberholser, 1932, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 159, p. 89—Linga Island, Rhio Archipelago.

Southern Tennasserim, Burma, Thailand south of the Isthmus of Kra, Malaya, Sumatra, Riau and Lingga Archipelagos, and Belitung Island.

Orthotomus sericeus rubicundulus Chasen and Kloss

Orthotomus ruficeps rubicundulus Chasen and Kloss, 1931, Novit. Zool., **36**, p. 279—Sirhassen Island, South Natuna Islands.

South Natuna Islands.

Orthotomus sericeus sericeus Temminck

Orthotomus sericeus Temminck, 1836, Planches Color., livr. 101—Borneo.

Borneo.

¹Prior to 1932 erroneously called *Orthotomus ruficeps* Lesson; vide Oberholser, 1932, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 159, pp. 87–88.—G. E. W.

ORTHOTOMUS RUFICEPS¹**Orthotomus ruficeps cineraceus** Blyth

Orthotomus cineraceus Blyth, 1845, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **14**, p. 589—Malacca.

Southern Tenasserim, Burma, southernmost Vietnam, peninsular Thailand, Malaya, Sumatra, Riau Archipelago, Bangka, and Belitung Islands, and Sebesi, Sebuk, and Legundi Islands, Sunda Strait.

Orthotomus ruficeps baeus Oberholser

Orthotomus cineraceus baeus Oberholser, 1912, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., **60**, no. 7, p. 13—Siaba Bay, Nias Island.

Orthotomus cineraceus ochrommatus Oberholser, 1912, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., **60**, no. 7, p. 13—North Pagi (= Pagai) Island.

Western Sumatra islands: Nias, North and South Pagai. Doubtfully distinct from *cineraceus*.

Orthotomus ruficeps concinnus Riley

Orthotomus sepium concinnus Riley, 1927, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **40**, p. 96—Sipora (= Sipura) Island, Mentawai Islands.

Western Sumatra islands: Siberut, Sipura.

Orthotomus ruficeps ruficeps (Lesson)

Edela ruficeps Lesson, 1830, Traité Ornith., livr. 4, p. 309—"côte nord-ouest de la Nouvelle-Hollande"; corrected to Java by Lesson, 1832, Centurie Zool., p. 212, and restricted to the region of Surabaya, eastern Java, by Stresemann, 1953, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, **29**, p. 97; incorrectly changed to Sumatra by Robinson and Kloss, 1923, Journ. Fed. Malay States Mus., **8**, p. 349, and to Malacca by Oberholser, 1932, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 159, p. 88.

Locally in coastal mangroves of western (Labuan), northern (Jakarta), and eastern Java.

Orthotomus ruficeps palliolatus Chasen and Kloss

Orthotomus sepium palliolatus Chasen and Kloss, 1932, Bull.

¹Prior to Oberholser, 1932, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 159, pp. 87–88, this species was generally known as *Orthotomus cineraceus* and *ruficeps* was applied to *O. sericeus*. More recently *ruficeps* has been considered conspecific with *sepium*; see footnote under that species.—G. E. W.

Raffles Mus., 7, p. 9—Karimon Java (= Karimundjawa) Island, Java Sea.

Karimundjawa and Kangean Islands, north of Java.

Orthotomus ruficeps baweanus Hoogerwerf

Orthotomus sepium baweanus Hoogerwerf, 1962, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 82, p. 150—Tandjong Alang-Alang and Muara, Bawean Island, Java Sea.

Bawean Island, north of Java.

Orthotomus ruficeps borneoensis¹ Salvadori

Orthotomus borneoensis Salvadori, 1874, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 5, p. 247—Sarawak.

Borneo.

Orthotomus ruficeps cagayanensis Riley

Orthotomus cineraceus cagayanensis Riley, 1935, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 48, p. 147—Cagayan Sulu Island, Philippine Islands.

Philippines: Cagayan Sulu.

ORTHOTOMUS SEPIUM²

Orthotomus sepium sundaicus Hoogerwerf

Orthotomus sepium sundaicus Hoogerwerf, 1962, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 82, p. 145—Legon Lintah and Tjikantijana, Princes (= Panaitan) Island, western Java.

Panaitan Island, western Java.

Orthotomus sepium sepium Horsfield

Orthotomus sepium Horsfield, 1821, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 13, p. 166—Java; here restricted to Bogor, western Java.

Interior of Java, and Madura, Bali, and Lombok.

¹Usually misspelled *borneonensis*, based on a miscitation by Sharpe, 1876, Ibis, p. 41; later given wider circulation in Sharpe, 1883, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 7, p. 225.—G. E. W.

²The greenish-backed subspecies *sepium* and *sundaicus* have usually been considered conspecific with the gray-backed forms of *ruficeps*. They differ markedly in color, and on Java, where *ruficeps* and *sepium* have been found almost sympatrically, they differ in habitat, so that it seems more reasonable to treat them as two distinct species in a superspecies.—G. E. W.

ORTHOTOMUS CINEREICEPS¹**Orthotomus cinereiceps obscurior** Mayr

Orthotomus cinereiceps obscurior Mayr, 1947, Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., **37**, p. 140—Catagan, Mindanao, Philippines; altitude 1,100 feet.

Philippines: Mindanao.

Orthotomus cinereiceps cinereiceps Sharpe

Orthotomus cinereiceps Sharpe, 1877, Ibis, p. 113—Island of Basilan, Philippines.

Philippines: Basilan.

ORTHOTOMUS NIGRICEPS²**Orthotomus nigriceps** Tweeddale

Orthotomus nigriceps Tweeddale, 1878, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1877), p. 828, pl. 85—Butuan, Philippines.

Orthotomus nigrogularis Hachisuka, 1944, Tori, **11**, p. 526—Mt. Hamihitan (= Hamiguitan), Tumadgopt (= Tumadgo Point), east of Davao Gulf, Mindanao; *vide* Ripley, 1950, Condor, **52**, p. 165, for discussion of type specimen.

Philippines: lowlands of Mindanao.

ORTHOTOMUS SAMARENSIS

Orthotomus samarensis Steere

Orthotomus Samarensis Steere, 1890, List Birds Mammals Steere Expedition Philippines, p. 20—Samar.

Philippines: Samar.

GENUS CAMAROPTERA SUNDEVALL^{3,4}

Camaroptera Sundevall, 1850, Öfversigt K. Vetenskaps-Akad. Förhandlingar, Stockholm, **7**, p. 103. Type, by original

¹The species *cinereiceps*, *nigriceps*, and *samarensis* form a super-species and could well be considered a separate subgenus.—G. E. W.

²For discussion of status of *O. nigriceps* and *O. samarensis* see Mayr, 1947, pp. 140–141.—G. E. W.

³*Camaroptera axillaris* Reichenow, 1893 = *Anthreptes fraseri axillaris* (Reichenow), Check-list Birds World, 1967, **12**, p. 210. *Camaroptera caniceps* Reichenow, 1915 (nec *Camaroptera caniceps* Cassin, 1859), is a synonym of *Anthreptes fraseri axillaris*, Check-list,

designation, *Camaroptera olivacea* Sundevall = *Sylvia brachyura* Vieillot.

cf. White, 1960, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **80**, pp. 147–149 (*brachyura* × *brevicaudata*).

Clancey, 1974, *Arnoldia* (Rhodesia), **6**, no. 28, pp. 19–24 (*brachyura*, southern taxa).

CAMAROPTERA BRACHYURA¹

Camaroptera brachyura pileata Reichenow

Camaroptera pileata Reichenow, 1891, Journ. Ornith., **39**, p. 66 (in text)—Zanzibar.

Camaroptera pileata littoralis Grote, 1911, Ornith. Monatsber., **19**, p. 163—Mikindani, Tanganyika.

The littoral of Tanzania, north to Vanga, southeastern Kenya; Zanzibar and Mafia.

Camaroptera brachyura fugglescouchmani Moreau

Camaroptera brachyura fuggles-couchmani Moreau, 1939, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **60**, p. 15—Kibungo Forest, eastern foot of Uluguru Mountains, Tanganyika; altitude 900 feet.

Inland southern Tanzania to the Uluguru Mountains and Mahenge, and the moister east of Malawi north of Nkhotakota. Hybridizes with *C. brevicaudata intercalata* at Isoka, Zambia.

Camaroptera brachyura bororensis Gunning and Roberts

Camaroptera brachyura bororensis Gunning and Roberts, 1911, Ann. Transvaal Mus., **3**, p. 117—Ngamwe, Boror, Portuguese East Africa.

Mozambique south to the Zambézia district, and the moister

12, p. 210. *Camaroptera moesta* of Sharpe, 1903, Hand-list Birds, **4**, p. 233 (= *Chloropeta moesta* Hartlaub, 1857, Syst. Ornith. Westafrika's, p. 61—Gabon), is indeterminable.—M. A. T., Jr.

⁴Fry, 1976, *Arnoldia* (Rhodesia), **8**, no. 6, p. 13, unites *Camaroptera* with *Orthotomus* on the basis of similarities in song, nest, and plumage characters. However, *Camaroptera* is a compact African genus that falls outside the structural limits of the predominantly Oriental *Orthotomus*, and I prefer to recognize it.—M. A. T., Jr.

¹*C. brachyura*, *brevicaudata*, and *harterti* form a superspecies; they are frequently treated as conspecific.—M. A. T., Jr.

parts of Malawi south of Nkhotakota. Hybridizes with *C. brevicaudata sharpei* in southern Malawi.

Camaroptera brachyura constans Clancey

Camaroptera brachyura constans Clancey, 1952, Ann. Natal Mus., **12**, p. 255—Gwaliweni Forest, Lebombo Mountains, northern Zululand.

From Sul do Save, Mozambique, and Mt. Selinda, Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), south to eastern Swaziland and Zululand, Natal. Hybridizes with *C. brevicaudata transitiva* in southeastern Zimbabwe.

Camaroptera brachyura brachyura (Vieillot)

Sylvia olivacea Vieillot, 1817, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., nouv. éd., **11**, p. 205; based on "L'Olivert" of Levaillant, 1802, Hist. Nat. Oiseaux Afrique, **3**, p. 70, pl. 125, figs. 1–2, labeled "La Fauvette Olivert"—Pampoenkraal, Auteniquoi ex Levaillant = Knysna district, Cape Province. Preoccupied by *Sylvia olivacea* Latham, 1790.

Sylvia brachyura Vieillot, 1820, in Bonnaterre and Vieillot, Tableau Encycl. Méthod. Trois Règnes Nature, Ornith., livr. 89, p. 459—Cape of Good Hope.

Camaroptera olivacea Sundevall, 1850, Öfversigt K. Vetenskaps-Akad. Förhandlingar, Stockholm, **7**, p. 103—"in Caffraria inferiore."

Camaroptera Sundevalli Sharpe, 1882, Journ. Ornith., **30**, p. 347. Type from Unkomaas River, Durban district, Natal, *vide* Gyldenstolpe, 1934, Ibis, p. 291. New name for *Camaroptera olivacea* Sundevall, 1850, preoccupied by *Sylvia olivacea* Vieillot, 1817.

From the Knysna district of Cape Province east along the littoral to Zululand, Natal, and inland north to the mountains of eastern Transvaal.

CAMAROPTERA BREVICAUDATA

Camaroptera brevicaudata brevicaudata (Cretzschmar)

Sylvia brevicaudata Cretzschmar, 1827, Atlas Reise Nördl. Afrika, Vögel (1826), p. 53, pl. 35, fig. b—Kordofan.

Orthotomus griseo-viridis J. W. von Müller, 1851, Naumania, [1], Heft 4, p. 27—Kordofan.

Camaroptera griseoviridis chrysocnemis Zedlitz, 1911, Journ. Ornith., **59**, p. 339—Senegal; ex *Orthotomus chrysocnemus* [sic] Lichtenstein, 1854, Nomenclator Avium Mus.

Zool. Berolinensis, p. 33, *nomen nudum*.

Drier country from Senegal and Guinea-Bissau east to central Sudan and the lowlands of northwestern Ethiopia.

Camaroptera brevicaudata abessinica Zedlitz

Camaroptera griseoviridis abessinica Zedlitz, 1911, Journ.

Ornith., **59**, p. 338—Harar, Abyssinia.

Highlands of Eritrea, Ethiopia except for range of *insulata*, and northern Somalia, to southern Sudan and adjoining northeastern Zaire, northern Uganda, and northern Kenya to about Mt. Kenya.

Camaroptera brevicaudata insulata Desfayes

Camaroptera brevicaudata insulata Desfayes, 1975, Rev. Zool.

Afr., **89**, p. 522—Afallo, Ghera region, Kaffa (= Kefa)

Province, Ethiopia, lat. 7° 45' N., long. 36° 20' E.; altitude about 2,000 meters.

Rain forest margins of the Ghera region, Ethiopia, presumably extending west to Gore.

Camaroptera brevicaudata tincta (Cassin)

Syncopta tincta Cassin, 1855, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila-

delphia, **7**, p. 325—Moonda (= Mondah) River, Western Africa = Gabon.

Forested areas from Sierra Leone to Cameroon, eastern Zaire, western Uganda, and extreme western Tanzania at Kigoma and the Nkungwe-Mahare Mountains, south to Kasai, Zaire, northwestern Angola, and Mwinilunga, Zambia. Intergrades with *aschani* in Uganda.

Camaroptera brevicaudata aschani Granvik

Camaroptera brevicaudata aschani Granvik, 1934, Rev. Zool.

Bot. Afr., **25**, p. 102—Mt. Elgon.

Highlands of Kenya, intergrading with *tincta* in Uganda; similar birds occur in Kivu, Zaire.

Camaroptera brevicaudata griseigula Sharpe

Camaroptera griseigula Sharpe, 1892, Ibis, p. 158—Voi River,

Teita (= Taita), Kenya.

Lowlands of southeastern Kenya, except along the coast, and from Mt. Kilimanjaro to the Ngorongoro Crater highlands, Tanzania.

Camaroptera brevicaudata erlangeri Reichenow

Camaroptera erlangeri Reichenow, 1905, Vögel Afrikas, **3**,

p. 617—southern Somaliland; restricted to Solole, 180 miles up the Juba River, by Grant and Mackworth-Praed, 1941,

Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **61**, p. 67.

Camaroptera brevicaudata albiventris Granvik, 1934, Rev.

Zool. Bot. Afr., **25**, p. 101—Manda Island, Kenya coast.

Coastal areas from southern Somalia to northeastern Tanzania, west to Amani and Mpwapwa, Tanzania.

***Camaroptera brevicaudata intercalata* White**

Camaroptera brachyura intercalata White, 1960, Bull. Brit.

Ornith. Club, **80**, p. 149—62 miles south of Mwinilunga, Northern Rhodesia.

Northeastern Angola west to Malanje and the central highlands, northern Zambia, Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire, and Tanzania east to Iringa and Hanang and north to Lake Victoria; may wander south to the Chobe River, Botswana, in the dry season. The boundaries between *intercalata* and *sharpei* are poorly defined. Hybridizes with *C. brachyura fugglescouchmani* at Isoka, Zambia.

***Camaroptera brevicaudata beirensis* Roberts**

Camaroptera brevicaudata beirensis Roberts, 1932, Ann.

Transvaal Mus., **15**, p. 30—Zimbiti (= Mzimbiti), Beira, Mozambique.

Camaroptera brevicaudata marleyi Roberts, 1932, Ann.

Transvaal Mus., **15**, p. 31—Mosi, Mkuse River, northern Zululand.

Districts of Tete and Manica e Sofala, Mozambique, extending to the coast from the Zambezi delta to south of Beira. "*C. b. marleyi*" is based on gray-backed birds from within the range of *brachyura*, possibly hybrids with *beirensis*.

***Camaroptera brevicaudata transitiva* Clancey**

Camaroptera brachyura transitiva Clancey, 1974, Arnoldia

(Rhodesia), **6**, no. 28, p. 21—Humani Ranch, Sabi River valley, southeastern Rhodesia, lat. 20° 30' S., long. 32° 16' E.; altitude 400 meters.

Plateau of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) south to the bushveld of the plateau of the Transvaal, about 25° 40' S. Hybridizes with *C. brachyura constans* in southeastern Zimbabwe.

***Camaroptera brevicaudata sharpei* Zedlitz¹**

Camaroptera griseoviridis sharpei Zedlitz, 1911 (April), Journ.

¹Includes *C. sundevalli* of Sharpe, 1903, Hand-list Birds, **4**, p. 232, not *C. sundevalli* Sharpe, 1882, Journ. Ornith., **30**, p. 347.—M. A. T., Jr.

Ornith., **59**, p. 342—Omaruru, Damaraland, South West Africa.

Camaropectera griseoviridis nooméi Gunning and Roberts, 1911 (July), Ann. Transvaal Mus., **3**, p. 117—Pongola (= Mogol) River, northern Transvaal.

Southwestern Angola, northern South West Africa (Namibia), and northern Botswana to western Transvaal, southern, central, and eastern provinces of Zambia, and the drier parts of central Malawi. Hybridizes with *C. brachyura bororensis* in southern Malawi.

CAMAROPTERA HARTERTI¹

Camaropectera harterti Zedlitz

Camaropectera griseoviridis harterti Zedlitz, 1911, Journ. Ornith., **59**, p. 342—Canhoca, northern Angola.

Northwestern Angola, from Quela, Malanje, west to Vila Salazar and Luanda, and south to Gabela.

CAMAROPTERA SUPERCILIARIS

Camaropectera superciliaris (Fraser)

Sylvicola superciliaris Fraser, 1843, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., **12**, p. 440—Clarence (= Malabo), Fernando Po.

Camaropectera flavigularis Reichenow, 1894, Ornith. Monatsber., **2**, p. 126—Jaunde (= Yaounde), Cameroon.

Camaropectera brevicaudata rothschildi Zedlitz, 1911, Journ. Ornith., **59**, p. 331—Ogowe (= Ogooue) River, Gabon.

Camaropectera brevicaudata pulchra Zedlitz, 1911, Journ. Ornith., **59**, p. 331—Canhoca, northern Angola.

Camaropectera superciliaris kamerunensis Reichenow, 1912, Ornith. Monatsber., **20**, p. 29—Bipindi, Cameroon.

Camaropectera superciliaris ugandae S. Clarke, 1914, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **33**, p. 136—Uganda.

Camaropectera superciliaris willoughbyi Bannerman, 1923, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **43**, p. 138—Béoumi, Ivory Coast.

Camaropectera superciliaris [sic] *collerwarti* [sic] Lletget, 1943, Bol. Real Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat., Madrid, **41**, p. 186—Lulubourg (= Kananga), Kasai, Belgian Congo; confused description, possibly a *nomen nudum*.

Forests from Guinea and Sierra Leone to Cameroon, and south

¹Usually considered a race of *brevicaudata*.—M. A. T., Jr.

and east to northern Angola, Kasai, Manyema, the upper Uele River, Zaire, adjoining Central African Republic, and Uganda. The dark populations of Lower Guinea are surrounded by variable brighter ones.

CAMAROPTERA CHLORONOTA

Camaroptera chloronota kelsalli Sclater

Camaroptera brachyura kelsalli W. L. Sclater, 1927, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **48**, p. 16—Tunkea, north-northeast of Bo, Sierra Leone.

Forest regions from Sierra Leone and southeastern Guinea to Ghana.

Camaroptera chloronota chloronota Reichenow

Camaroptera chloronota Reichenow, 1895, Ornith. Monatsber., **3**, p. 96—Misahöhe, Togoland.

Southern Togo to southern Cameroon and Gabon.

Camaroptera chloronota granti Alexander

Camaroptera granti Alexander, 1903, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **13**, p. 36—Badasou, Fernando Po.

Fernando Po.

Camaroptera chloronota toroensis (Jackson)

Sylviella toroensis Jackson, 1905, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **15**, p. 38—Kibera River, Toro, Uganda.

Zaire, from the middle Congo River and northern Kasai north and east to the Uele River, Ituri, and Lake Kivu; southeastern Central African Republic, southwestern Sudan, Uganda, and northern Kavirondo, Kenya.

Camaroptera chloronota kamitugaensis Prigogine

Camaroptera chloronota kamitugaensis Prigogine, 1961, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr., **63**, p. 142—Kamituga, Republic of the Congo, lat. 3° 3' S., long. 28° 11' E.; altitude 1,000 meters.

Region around Kamituga, Zaire, north and west of Lake Tanganyika.

GENUS CALAMONASTES SHARPE¹

Calamonastes Sharpe, 1883, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **7**, pp. 94, 133. Type, by subsequent designation (Shelley, 1896, Birds

¹Often submerged in *Camaroptera*.—M. A. T., Jr.

Africa, 1, p. 72), *C. fasciolatus* = *Drymoica fasciolata* A. Smith.

cf. Irwin, 1960, Durban Mus. Novit., 6, pp. 47–60.

Benson and Irwin, 1964, Occas. Papers Nat. Mus. Southern Rhodesia, no. 27B, pp. 122–123 (*simplex* × *stierlingi*).

Fry, 1976, Arnoldia (Rhodesia), 8, no. 6, p. 13 (valid genus).

CALAMONASTES SIMPLEX¹

Calamonastes simplex simplex (Cabanis)

Thamnobia simplex Cabanis, 1878, Journ. Ornith., 26, pp. 205, 221—Ndi, Taita, Kenya.

Calamonastes simplex erlangeri Zedlitz, 1912, Ornith. Monatsber., 20, p. 78—Artu, northern Somaliland.

Calamonastes simplex hilgerti Zedlitz, 1912, Ornith. Monatsber., 20, p. 78—Afgoi, southern Somaliland.

Drier parts of Ethiopia, Somalia, extreme southeastern Sudan, Kenya and adjoining Uganda, and northeastern Tanzania from Natron to Usambara.

Calamonastes simplex undosus (Reichenow)

Drymoeca undosa Reichenow, 1882, Journ. Ornith., 30, p. 211—Kakoma, Tanganyika.

Calamonastes simplex neglectus Benson, 1936, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 56, p. 71—Fort Hill (= Chitipa), northwestern Nyasaland; altitude 4,300 feet. Based on a hybrid with *stierlingi*.

Southwestern Kenya at Loita, eastern Rwanda, Tanzania south to Sumbawanga, Mbeya, and Iringa, and Mbala (= Abercorn), Zambia. Hybridizes with *C. stierlingi stierlingi* at Chitipa, Malawi.

Calamonastes simplex katangae Neave

Calamonastes katangae Neave, 1909, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 8, 4, p. 130—Katanga, Belgian Congo. Type, in British Museum (Natural History), from Lufupa River, *fide*

¹*C. simplex*, *stierlingi*, and *fasciolatus* form a superspecies. Dowsett and Dowsett-Lemaire, 1980, Gerfaut, 70, pp. 176–179, recognize three different species: 1) nominate *simplex*, 2) *undosus* including the remaining races of *simplex* and all the races of *stierlingi*, 3) *fasciolatus*.—M. A. T., Jr.

W. L. Sclater, 1930, *Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum*, p. 517. Northern Zambia from Mbala (= Abercorn) to Zambezi (= Balovale) except for the Ndola and Mwinilunga districts, and Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire. Hybridizes with *C. stierlingi buttoni* in a narrow band in Zambia at Mpika, Kitwa, Kasempa, and Mankoya (= Kaoma).

***Calamonastes simplex cinereus* Reichenow**

Calamonastes cinereus Reichenow, 1887, *Journ. Ornith.*, **35**, p. 215—Leopoldville, Congo Free State.

Camaroptera congica Reichenow, 1891, *Journ. Ornith.*, **39**, p. 67—Leopoldville, Congo Free State.

The lower Congo River from Loango to Kunungu, Kasai, Zaire, and northern Angola, and the Mwinilunga district, Zambia.

***Calamonastes simplex huilae* (Meise)**

Camaroptera simplex huilae Meise, 1958, *Abh. Verh. Naturwissen. Vereins Hamburg, N. F.*, **2** (1957), p. 72—Huila, Huila, southern Angola.

The plateau of western Angola, south to Huila and adjoining Moçâmedes.

CALAMONASTES STIERLINGI

***Calamonastes stierlingi stierlingi* Reichenow**

Calamonastes stierlingi Reichenow, 1901, *Ornith. Monatsber.*, **9**, p. 39—Songea, upper Ruvuma region, Tanganyika.

Southern Tanzania north to the Matengo Highlands and Morogoro, Malawi east of the Shire River, and northern Mozambique. Hybridizes with *C. simplex undosus* at Chitipa, Malawi.

***Calamonastes stierlingi buttoni* White**

Calamonastes fasciolatus buttoni White, 1947, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **67**, p. 55—Ndola, Northern Rhodesia.

Zambia west of the Luangwa valley, from Mpika to Mankoya (= Kaoma) and Sesheke. Hybridizes with *C. simplex katangae* in a narrow band at Mpika, Kitwe, Kasempa, and Mankoya (= Kaoma).

***Calamonastes stierlingi irwini* (Smithers and Paterson)**

Camaroptera fasciolata irwini Smithers and Paterson, 1956, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **76**, p. 119—Central Estates, Umvuma, Southern Rhodesia.

Malawi west of the Shire River, adjoining Mozambique north of the Zambezi River, and the Eastern and Southern Provinces of Zambia; the plateau of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), adjoining Mozambique at Gorongosa, adjoining Botswana at Francistown and Kasane, and locally on the Okavango River, northeastern South West Africa (Namibia). Meets *C. f. fasciolatus* and *europfila* from Francistown to Beit Bridge, Zambia, without hybridization.

Calamonastes stierlingi olivascens (Clancey)

Camaroptera stierlingi olivascens Clancey, 1969, Durban Mus.

Novit., 8, p. 260—Muanza, Manica e Sofala, Mozambique. Littoral of Mozambique north of the Limpopo River; northern limits uncertain.

Calamonastes stierlingi pintoii (Irwin)

Camaroptera stierlingi pintoii Irwin, 1960, Durban Mus.

Novit., 6, p. 52—Umbelúzi, near Lourenço Marques, southern Mozambique.

Mozambique south of the Limpopo River, eastern Transvaal, Swaziland, and northern Zululand, Natal.

CALAMONASTES FASCIOLATUS

Calamonastes fasciolatus pallidior Hartert

Calamonastes fasciolatus pallidior Hartert, 1907, Bull. Brit.

Ornith. Club, 19, p. 97—Sandpits, Benguela, Angola.

The arid coast of Benguela, Angola.

Calamonastes fasciolatus fasciolatus (Smith)

Drymoica fasciolata A. Smith, 1847, Illus. Zool. South Africa, Aves, pl. 111, fig. 2, and text (*fascialota* on plate, *fasciolata* in text)—northeast of Latakoo (= Kuruman), northern Cape Province.

Calamonastes stigmus Reichenow, 1910, Ornith. Monatsber., 18, p. 8—Windhoek, German South West Africa.

From South West Africa (Namibia), north of Hardorp, through Botswana to northern Cape Province and the Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) border at Plumtree.

Calamonastes fasciolatus europilus (Clancey)

Camaroptera fasciolata europila Clancey, 1970, Durban Mus.

Novit., 8, p. 337—"Uitduiker" Farm, ca. 10 miles south of Northam, Thabazimbi district, western Transvaal.

Western Transvaal, north of lat. 26° S. and west of long. 30°

E., and adjoining southeastern Botswana and southwestern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia).

GENUS **EURYPTILA** SHARPE¹

Euryptila Sharpe, 1883, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 7, pp. 94 (in key), 116. Type, by monotypy, *Drymoica subcinnamomea* A. Smith.

EURYPTILA SUBCINNAMOMEA²

Euryptila subcinnamomea (Smith)

Drymoica subcinnamomea A. Smith, 1847, Illus. Zool. South Africa, Aves, pl. 111, fig. 1, and text—mountains of the Kamiesberg, Little Namaqualand.

South West Africa (Namibia) north to Naukluft, and western Cape Province south to Karooport and east to De Aar and the Hendrik Verwoerd Dam.

GENUS **POLIOLAIS** ALEXANDER

Poliolais Alexander, 1903. Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 13, p. 36. Type, by original designation, *Poliolais helenorae* Alexander = *Apalis lopesi* Alexander.

POLIOLAIS LOPESI

Poliolais lopesi lopesi (Alexander)

Apalis lopezi [sic] Alexander, 1903 (January), Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 13, p. 35—Bakaki (= Bacaké), Fernando Po. Spelling corrected to *lopesi*, Alexander, 1903 (July), Ibis, p. 373.

Poliolais helenorae Alexander, 1903, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 13, p. 36—Bakaki (= Bacaké), Fernando Po.

Fernando Po.

Poliolais lopesi alexanderi Bannerman

Poliolais alexanderi Bannerman, 1915, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 35, p. 53—Mt. Cameroon.

Mt. Cameroon.

¹Occasionally merged in *Calamonastes*.—M. A. T., Jr.

²Placed in a superspecies with the *Calamonastes* species by Hall and Moreau, 1970, Atlas Speciation Afr. Passerine Birds, p. 191.—M. A. T., Jr.

Poliolais lopesi manengubae Serle

Poliolais lopesi manengubae Serle, 1949, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **69**, p. 74—Mt. Manenguba, Kumba Division, British Cameroon, lat. 5° 5' N., long. 9° 50' E.; altitude 6,000 feet.

Southern Cameroon Highlands and the Obudu Plateau, eastern Nigeria.

GENUS **GRAUERIA** HARTERT

Graueria Hartert, 1908, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **23**, p. 8.
Type, by original designation, *Graueria vittata* Hartert.

cf. Chapin, R. T., 1978, Rev. Zool. Afr., **92**, p. 816 (range).

GRAUERIA VITTATA**Graueria vittata** Hartert

Graueria vittata Hartert, 1908, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **23**, p. 8—primeval forest 90 kilometers west of Lake Albert Edward (= Lake Edward), Belgian Congo; altitude 1,600 meters.

Montane forest of eastern Zaire from Lake Edward to the Itombwe Mountains, and the Kigezi district, Uganda.

GENUS **EREMOMELA** SUNDEVALL¹

Eremomela Sundevall, 1850, Öfversigt K. Vetenskaps-Akad. Förhandlingar, Stockholm, **7**, p. 102. Type, by original designation, *Sylvia flaviventris* Burchell = *Sylvietta icteropygialis* Lafresnaye.

Eremomeloides Roberts, 1922, Ann. Transvaal Mus., **8**, p. 235. Type, by original designation, *Eremomela albigularis* Hartlaub.

Magalilais Roberts, 1922, Ann. Transvaal Mus., **8**, p. 236. Type, by original designation, *Eremomela usticollis* Sundevall.

¹*Sylvietta lutescens* Lesson, 1844, Écho Monde Savant, **11**, col. 233—Senegambia (placed in *Eremomela* by Sharpe, 1883, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **7**, p. 158, note), is indeterminable. *Eremomela hypoxantha* Pelzeln, 1882, Verh. Zool.-Bot. Gesell. Wien, **31** (1881), Abh., p. 145—Kiri, Sudan, between Lado and Lake Albert, is almost certainly based on a juvenile of *Anthreptes platurus platurus*, Check-list Birds World, 1967, **12**, p. 219.—M. A. T., Jr.

- cf. Prigogine, 1958, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **78**, pp. 146–148 (*badiceps* and *turneri*).
 White, 1961, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **81**, pp. 90–92 (*icteropygialis*).
 Clancey, 1962, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **82**, pp. 44–45 (*icteropygialis*).
 Winterbottom, 1962, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **82**, pp. 118–122 (*icteropygialis*).
 Clancey, 1965, Arnoldia (Rhodesia), **2**, no. 3, 6 pp. (*sco-tops*, South Africa).
 Clancey, 1977, Durban Mus. Novit., **11**, pp. 261–263 (*us-ticollis*).

EREMOMELA ICTEROPYGIALIS¹

Eremomela icteropygialis alexanderi Sclater and Mackworth-Praed

Eremomela flaviventris alexanderi W. L. Sclater and Mackworth-Praed, 1918, Ibis, p. 673—Bara, Kordofan, Sudan.

Eremomela flaviventris saharae Stoneham, 1925, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **45**, p. 77—Sahara. Type, in Tring Museum, from Zinder [Niger], *fide* Hartert, 1928, Novit. Zool., **34**, p. 213.

Eremomela icteropygialis laeneni Niethammer, 1955, Bonner Zool. Beitr., **6**, p. 65—Bol, Lake Chad, Chad.

Arid country from Senegal through Niger and Chad to Darfur and Kordofan, Sudan.

Eremomela icteropygialis griseoflava Heuglin

Eremomela? griseoflava Heuglin, 1862, Journ. Ornith., **10**, p. 40—valleys near Keren, Eritrea.

Eremomela flaviventris sudanae Stoneham, 1925, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **45**, p. 77—Sennar, Sudan. Type, in British Museum (Natural History), from Senga (= Sinjah), Blue Nile, Sudan, *fide* W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 537, note 3.

Red Sea Province of Sudan south to Khartoum and Sinjah, Eritrea, and eastern and southern Ethiopia.

Eremomela icteropygialis karamojensis Stoneham

Eremomela flaviventris karamojensis Stoneham, 1925, Bull.

¹*E. icteropygialis* and *flavicrissalis* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

Brit. Ornith. Club, **45**, p. 78—northern Karamoja, north-eastern Uganda.

Eremomela griseoflava archeri W. L. Sclater, 1927, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **48**, p. 14—Burao, British Somaliland.

Somalia, northern Kenya south to the Northern Uaso Nyiro River, and northeastern Uganda.

***Eremomela icteropygialis crawfurdi* Clarke**

Eremomela crawfurdi S. Clarke, 1911, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **29**, p. 43—Loietai, Sotik, Kenya.

Eremomela flaviventris tardinata Hartert, 1923, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **43**, p. 149—Sagayo, Mwanza, Tanganyika.

Southwestern Kenya, the Mwanza district, Tanzania, and Rwanda.

***Eremomela icteropygialis abdominalis* Reichenow**

Eremomela flaviventris abdominalis Reichenow, 1905, Vogel Afrikas, **3**, p. 635—East Africa. Type, in Zoologisches Museum, Berlin, from Igonda, Tabora district, Tanganyika, *fide* W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 537.

Kenya, from Mt. Kenya and Magadi to the Taita district, and northern Tanzania south to Tabora and Morogoro. Intergrades with *polioxantha* at Morogoro.

***Eremomela icteropygialis polioxantha* Sharpe**

Eremomela polioxantha Sharpe, 1883, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **7**, p. 160—Swaziland.

Eremomela griseoflava belli Grant and Mackworth-Praed, 1947, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **67**, p. 44—Liwale area, southeastern Tanganyika.

Southern Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire, and southern Tanzania south through central and eastern Zambia, Malawi, Mozambique, and southwestern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) and adjoining Botswana to eastern Transvaal, Swaziland, and eastern Zululand, Natal. Intergrades with *abdominalis* at Morogoro, Tanzania.¹

¹Clancey, 1969, Durban Mus. Novit., **8**, p. 307, restricts *polioxantha* to eastern Botswana, southern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), Transvaal, Sul do Save, Mozambique, Swaziland, and eastern Zululand, leaving the racial status of birds from the northern range indeterminate.—M. A. T., Jr.

Eremomela icteropygialis helenorae Alexander

Eremomela helenorae Alexander, 1899, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 8, p. 48—Mesanangue, Zambezi River, Mozambique.

Eremomela icteropygialis viriditincta White, 1961, Bull. Brit.

Ornith. Club, 81, p. 91—15 miles west of Victoria Falls. Southwestern Zambia and the Caprivi Strip, South West Africa (Namibia), east to western Mozambique and Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) except for the southwest.

Eremomela icteropygialis salvadorii Reichenow

Eremomela salvadorii Reichenow, 1891, Journ. Ornith., 39, p. 64 (in text)—Leopoldville, Congo Free State.

Eremomela griseoflava lundae Grant and Mackworth-Praed, 1941, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 61, p. 62—Missão de Luz, Lunda district, Angola, lat. 10° 30' S., long. 20° 45' E.

From the middle Congo River and Kasai district, Zaire, south to central Angola and western Zambia at Mwinilunga and Kalabo. The central Angola populations are unstable intergrades between *salvadorii* and *polioxantha*.

Eremomela icteropygialis puellula Grote

Eremomela griseoflava puellula Grote, 1929, Ornith. Monatsber., 37, p. 75—Catumbela, Benguela, Angola.

Coastal plain of Benguela and Moçâmedes, and southern Huila, Angola.

Eremomela icteropygialis sharpei Reichenow

Eremomela damarensis Sharpe, 1904, Ibis., p. 339—Damaraland. Type, in British Museum (Natural History), from Elephant Vlei (? = Olifants Kloof, Botswana), *vide* W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 537.

Eremomela flaviventris sharpei Reichenow, 1905, Ornith. Monatsber., 13, p. 25. New name for *Eremomela damarensis* Sharpe, 1904, preoccupied by *Eremomela damarensis* Wahlberg, 1855.

South West Africa (Namibia) from the Kaokoveld and Ovamboland to Damaraland, Botswana except for the extreme east, and Kalahari Gemsbok National Park, Cape Province.

Eremomela icteropygialis icteropygialis (Lafresnaye)

Sylvia flaviventris Burchell, 1822, Travels Southern Africa, 1, p. 235, note—Asbestos Mountains, South Africa. Preoccupied by *Sylvia flaviventris* Vieillot, 1817.

Sylvietta icteropygialis Lafresnaye, 1839, Rev. Zool., Paris,

2, p. 258—Orange River, South Africa.

Eremomela griseoflava perimacha Oberholser, 1920, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **33**, p. 84—Asbestos Mountains, Griqualand West, South Africa.

Great Namaqualand, South West Africa (Namibia), and Cape Province from Little Namaqualand and Bushmanland east.

Eremomela icteropygialis saturator Ogilvie-Grant

Eremomela saturator Ogilvie-Grant, 1910, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **25**, p. 121—Deelfontein, Cape Province.

Cape Province, except for the range of *icteropygialis*, north to western Orange Free State and the Transvaal highveld.

EREMOMELA FLAVICRISSALIS

Eremomela flavicrissalis Sharpe

Eremomela flavicrissalis Sharpe, 1895, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 481—Shebeli, western Somaliland (= Ethiopia, ca. lat. 7° 10' N., long. 42° 10' E.).

Eremomela erlangeri Reichenow, 1905, Vögel Afrikas, **3**, p. 635—Garre-Liwin, southern Somaliland.

Arid country in southern and southeastern Ethiopia, central and southern Somalia, Kenya south to the Northern Uaso Nyiro River and Simba, and northeastern Uganda.

EREMOMELA SCOTOPS¹

Eremomela scotops congensis Reichenow

Eremomela congensis Reichenow, 1905, Vögel Afrikas, **3**, p. 639—Leopoldville, Congo Free State.

Savannas of Congo, south and east to the Kasai district, Zaire, and the Angola border along the Cuango River.

Eremomela scotops angolensis Bannerman

Eremomela scotops angolensis Bannerman, 1937, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **57**, p. 111—Malanje, northern Angola.

Malanje district, northern Angola.

Eremomela scotops pulchra (Barbosa du Bocage)

Tricholais pulchra Barbosa du Bocage, 1878, Journ. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat., Lisbon, **6**, p. 257—Caconda, Angola.

Eremomela mentalis Reichenow, 1887, Journ. Ornith., **35**,

¹*E. scotops*, *pusilla*, *canescens*, and *gregalis* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

pp. 215, 306, 309—Leopoldville, Congo Free State.

Eremomela scotops extrema White, 1960, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **80**, p. 151—Lungwevungu (= Lungwebungu) River, Northern Rhodesia.

Region between the Lualaba River, Zaire, and Lake Tanganyika, central and southern Angola, Zambia, Malawi west of the Shire River, Tete region of Mozambique, northeastern South West Africa (Namibia), Botswana, and northwestern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), where intergrading with *scotops*.

Eremomela scotops citriniceps (Reichenow)

Tricholais citriniceps Reichenow, 1882, Journ. Ornith., **30**, p. 210—Kakoma, Tanganyika.

From southern Kavirondo, Kenya, and Ankole, Uganda, south to Iringa, Ufipa, and the east shore of Lake Tanganyika, Tanzania.

Eremomela scotops kikuyuensis van Someren

Eremomela scotops kikuyuensis van Someren, 1931, Journ. East Africa Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., no. 37 (1930), p. 195—Nairobi, Kenya.

Central highlands of Kenya.

Eremomela scotops occipitalis (Fischer and Reichenow)

Tricholais occipitalis Fischer and Reichenow, 1884, Journ.

Ornith., **32**, p. 181—Maurui, Pangani River, Tanganyika. From coastal southeastern Kenya south through eastern and southern Tanzania to Mozambique north of the Zambezi River and Malawi east of the Shire River.

Eremomela scotops scotops Sundevall

Eremomela scotops Sundevall, 1850, Öfversigt K. Vetenskaps-Akad. Förhandlingar, Stockholm, **7**, p. 103—"in Caffraria superiori." Type, in Riksmuseet, Stockholm, from Mohapoani, Witfontein Berge, western Transvaal, *vide* Gyldenstolpe, 1934, Ibis, p. 291.

Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) plateau, Transvaal, eastern Botswana, and northern Swaziland. Intergrades with *pulchra* in northwestern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia).

Eremomela scotops chlorochlamys Clancey

Eremomela scotops chlorochlamys Clancey, 1965, Arnoldia (Rhodesia), **2**, no. 3, p. 2—Chitza's, Sabi-Lundi confluence, Rhodesia-Mozambique border.

Southern Mozambique and adjoining lowlands of southeastern

Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) and Transvaal, eastern Swaziland, Zululand, Natal (once at Durban).

EREMOMELA PUSILLA

Eremomela pusilla Hartlaub

Eremomela pusilla Hartlaub, 1857, Syst. Ornith. Westafrika's, p. 59—Senegal.

Eremomela viridiflava Hartlaub, 1857, Syst. Ornith. Westafrika's, p. 59—Senegambia.

Eremomela baumanni Reichenow, 1894, Ornith. Monatsber., 2, p. 157—Misahöhe, Togoland.

Eremomela pusilla prospha Grote, 1925, Journ. Ornith., 73, p. 97—Jaunde (= Yaounde), Cameroon.

West African savannas from Senegal to N'Djamene (Ft. Lamy), Chad, and eastern Cameroon. Hybrids with *E. canescens elegans* have been reported from west of Sarh (Ft. Archambault), Chad, and from northern Cameroon.

EREMOMELA CANESCENS

Eremomela canescens canescens Antinori

Eremomela? canescens Antinori, 1864, Cat. Descr. Collezione Uccelli Interno Africa Centrale Nord, p. 38—Djur (= Jur), Bahr al Ghazal, Sudan.

Eremomela pusilla tessmanni Grote, 1921, Ornith. Monatsber., 29, p. 84—Nola and Mbaiki areas, Ubangi-Shari.

From eastern Cameroon and Central African Republic to southwestern Sudan and northeastern Zaire to Lake Albert. Intergrades with *elgonensis* in northern Uganda.

Eremomela canescens elegans Heuglin

Eremomela? elegans Heuglin, 1864 (July), Journ. Ornith., 12, p. 259—Sarogo (Sarakwo, Saraco) Province, western Abyssinian highlands.

Northeastern Chad and northern Sudan from north of Darfur to Sennar. Hybrids with *E. pusilla* have been reported from west of Sarh (Ft. Archambault), Chad, and from northern Cameroon.

Eremomela canescens abyssinica Bannerman

Eremomela elegans abyssinica Bannerman, 1911, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 29, p. 38—Omo River, Kullo, southwestern Abyssinia; altitude 2,000 feet.

Eritrea, western and southern Ethiopia, and southeastern Sudan.

Eremomela canescens elgonensis van Someren

Eremomela elegans elgonensis van Someren, 1920, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **40**, p. 92—Kibingei River, southern Elgon, Kenya.

Western Kenya, from Mt. Elgon and West Suk to central Kavirondo, and adjoining Uganda. Intergrades with *canescens* in northern Uganda.

EREMOMELA GREGALIS

Eremomela gregalis gregalis (Smith)

Malcorus gregalis A. Smith, 1829, South Afr. Commercial Advertiser, **4** (27 June)—northern districts, Little Namaqualand; restricted to Husab, Swakop River, Damaraland, South West Africa, by Clancey, 1969, Durban Mus. Novit., **8**, p. 307.

Eremomela damarensis Wahlberg, 1855, Öfversigt K. Vetenskaps-Akad. Förhandlingar, Stockholm, **12**, p. 213—Swakop River, Damaraland, South West Africa.

South West Africa (Namibia), south of the Swakop River, and Little Namaqualand and Bushmanland, western Cape Province.

Eremomela gregalis albigularis (Hartlaub and Finsch)

Dryodromas albigularis Hartlaub and Finsch, 1870, in Finsch and Hartlaub, Vögel Ost-Afrikas (Decken, Reisen Ost-Afrika, **4**), p. 240—Natal; error: restricted to Beaufort West, central Cape Province, by Clancey, 1963, Durban Mus. Novit., **6**, pp. 255–256.

The Karroo districts of Cape Province, east to Colesberg and Cradock.

EREMOMELA BADICEPS¹

Eremomela badiceps fantiensis Macdonald

Eremomela badiceps fantiensis Macdonald, 1940, Ibis, p. 341—Prahsu (= Prasu), Gold Coast.

¹*E. badiceps*, *turneri*, and *atricollis* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

Upper Guinea forest from Sierra Leone and southern Guinea to Ghana.

Eremomela badiceps badiceps (Fraser)

Sylvia badiceps Fraser, 1843, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1842), p. 144—Clarence (= Malabo), Fernando Po.

Eremomela badiceps ituricus Gyldenstolpe, 1922, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **43**, p. 33—Simbo, Ituri Forest, west of Irumu, Belgian Congo.

Eremomela badiceps latukae Hall, 1949, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **69**, p. 76—near Katire, foothills of the Imatong Mountains, southern Sudan.

Lower Guinea forest from southern Nigeria and Cameroon south to northern Angola and east to western Uganda and the Imatong Mountains, Sudan; Fernando Po.

EREMOMELA TURNERI

Eremomela turneri turneri van Someren

Eremomela badiceps turneri van Someren, 1920, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **40**, p. 92—Yala River, northern Kavirondo, Kenya.

Kavirondo district and Mt. Elgon, Kenya.

Eremomela turneri kalindei Prigogine

Eremomela turneri kalindei Prigogine, 1958, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **78**, p. 147—Kailo, eastern Belgian Congo, lat. 2° 39' S., long. 26° 7' E.; altitude 470 meters.

Kivu district, Zaire, at Kalima and Kailo, and the Nyondo Forest, Uganda, east of Rutshuru, Zaire.

EREMOMELA ATRICOLLIS

Eremomela atricollis atricollis Barbosa du Bocage

Eremomela atricollis Barbosa du Bocage, 1894, Journ. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat., Lisbon, ser. 2, **3**, p. 153—Galanga, Angola.

Apalis ansorgei Hartert, 1905, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **15**, p. 95—Caiala, Bihé (= Silva Porto), Angola.

Highlands of Angola east to Katanga (= Shaba) and Marungu, Zaire, northwestern Zambia from Zambezi to Solwezi, and eastern Zambia north of lat. 10° 30' S.

Eremomela atricollis venustula Clancey

Eremomela atricollis venustula Clancey, 1974, Durban Mus.

Novit., 10, p. 100—Mlembo River, Serenje, Zambia, lat. 12° 33' S., long. 30° 20' E.

From long. 24° E. in northwestern Zambia east to the Muchinga Escarpment, north to Mpika and the pedicle of Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire; may extend into Angola along the southern edge of the species range.

EREMOMELA USTICOLLIS

Eremomela usticollis rensi Benson

Eremomela (Magalilais) usticollis rensi Benson, 1943, Ostrich, 13, p. 241—near Fort Johnston, Nyasaland; altitude 1,700 feet.

Southern Zambia west to Barotseland, southern Malawi, Mozambique north of the Save River, and Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) except for the range of other races.

Eremomela usticollis baumgarti Reichenow

Eremomela baugarti [sic] Reichenow, 1905, Ornith. Monatsber., 13, p. 25—Windhoek, Damaraland. *Lapsus* for *baumgarti*.

Southern Angola, South West Africa (Namibia), northern Cape Province, Botswana, extreme western Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), and dry western Transvaal.

Eremomela usticollis usticollis Sundevall

Eremomela usticollis Sundevall, 1850, Öfversigt K. Vetenskaps-Akad. Förhandlingar, Stockholm, 7, p. 102—"in Caffraria superiori." Type from Leroma, Transvaal, *fide* Gyldenstolpe, 1927, Arkiv. Zool., 19 A, no. 1, p. 50.

Southwestern and southern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), Transvaal, Sul do Save, Mozambique, Swaziland, and Zululand, Natal.

GENUS **RANDIA** DELACOUR AND BERLIOZ

Randia Delacour and Berlioz, 1931, Oiseau, 1, p. 2. Type, by monotypy, *Randia pseudo-zosterops* Delacour and Berlioz.

RANDIA PSEUDOZOSTEROPS

Randia pseudozosterops Delacour and Berlioz

Randia pseudo-zosterops Delacour and Berlioz, 1931, Oiseau, 1, p. 3, pl. 1—northeast of Maroantsetra, Madagascar.

Humid east of Madagascar, from 800 to 1,200 meters.

GENUS **NEWTONIA** SCHLEGEL AND POLLEN

Newtonia Schlegel and Pollen, 1868, in Pollen and van Dam, *Recherches Faune Madagascar*, pt. 2, p. 101. Type, by monotypy, *Erythrosterna?* *brunneicauda* A. Newton.

cf. Delacour, 1932, *Oiseau*, **2**, pp. 56–57.

Ames, 1975, *Bonner Zool. Beitr.*, **26**, p. 128 (family placement).

Benson, Colebrook-Robjent, and A. Williams, 1977, *Oiseau*, **47**, pp. 51–54.

NEWTONIA BRUNNEICAUDA

Newtonia brunneicauda brunneicauda (Newton)

Erythrosterna? *brunneicauda* A. Newton, 1863, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, p. 180—Madagascar = near Fenerive, Madagascar, *fide* E. Newton, 1863, *Ibis*, p. 347.

Newtonia brunneicauda inornata Salomonsen, 1934, *Ibis*, p. 382—Ampotaka, western Madagascar.

Madagascar, up to 1,800 meters.

Newtonia brunneicauda monticola Salomonsen

Newtonia brunneicauda monticola Salomonsen, 1934, *Novit. Zool.*, **39**, p. 207—Manjakatempo, Ankaratra Mountains, Madagascar.

Ankaratra Mountains, Madagascar, from 1,800 to 2,000 meters.

NEWTONIA AMPHICHROA

Newtonia amphichroa Reichenow

Newtonia amphichroa Reichenow, 1891, *Journ. Ornith.*, **39**, p. 210—Madagascar, "interior meridonalis."

Newtonia olivacea Büttikofer, 1896, *Notes Leyden Mus.*, **18**, p. 199—Savary, northeastern Madagascar.

Humid east of Madagascar and Mt. d'Ambre, from 500 to 1,800 meters.

NEWTONIA ARCHBOLDI

Newtonia archboldi Delacour and Berlioz

Newtonia archboldi Delacour and Berlioz, 1931, *Oiseau*, **1**, p. 1—Tabity, west of Vondrozo, southern Madagascar.

Subdesert of southern Madagascar.

NEWTONIA FANOVANAE

Newtonia fanovanae Gyldenstolpe

Newtonia fanovanae Gyldenstolpe, 1933, Arkiv Zool., **25 B**, no. 2, p. 1—Fanovana Forest, eastern Madagascar.

Known only from the type.

GENUS SYLVIETTA LAFRESNAYE

Sylvietta Lafresnaye, 1839, Rev. Zool., Paris, **2**, p. 258. Type, by original designation, *Sylvietta brachyura* Lafresnaye. *Sylviella* Sundevall, 1859, K. Svenska Vetenskaps-Akad. Handlingar, Stockholm, ser. 2, **2**, no. 3 (1857), p. 39. Emendation of *Sylvietta* Lafresnaye, 1839.

cf. Irwin, 1959, Occas. Papers Nat. Mus. Southern Rhodesia, no. 23 B, pp. 286–294 (*whytii*, *rufescens*).

Irwin, 1968, Bonner Zool. Beitr., **19**, pp. 249–256 (*ruficapilla*, *whytii*).

Clancey, 1977, Durban Mus. Novit., **11**, pp. 196–201 (*rufescens*).

Ash, 1982, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **102**, pp. 89–92 (*philippae*).

SYLVIETTA VIRENS

Sylvietta virens flaviventris (Sharpe)

Baeocerca flaviventris Sharpe, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 23, pl. 2, fig. 1—Fantee (= Fanti), Gold Coast.

Sylvietta Stampflii Büttikofer, 1886, Notes Leyden Mus., **8**, p. 252—near Monrovia, Liberia.

Sylviella flaviventris nigeriae Bannerman, 1920, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **41**, p. 4—Iju waterworks, near Lagos, southern Nigeria.

Forests from Sierra Leone to western Nigeria. Intergrades with *virens* in the vicinity of the Niger River.

Sylvietta virens virens Cassin

Sylvietta virens Cassin, 1859, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 39—Camma River, Western Africa = Sette Cama, Gabon.

Southeastern Nigeria, Cameroon, and Gabon east to the Ubangi River, and western Zaire from Kunungu to Stanley Pool. Intergrades with *flaviventris* in the vicinity of the Niger River.

Sylvietta virens baraka (Sharpe)

Sylviella baraka Sharpe, 1897, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **7**, p. 6—Ntebi (= Entebbe), Uganda.

Northeastern Angola, Zaire from Kasai and Équateur eastward, southern Sudan, and Uganda.

Sylvietta virens tando Sclater

Sylvietta virens tando W. L. Sclater, 1927, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **48**, p. 18—Ndala-Tando (= Vila Salazar), northern Angola.

Cabinda south to the forests of Cuanza Norte, Angola.

Sylvietta virens meridionalis Ripley and Heinrich

Sylvietta virens meridionalis Ripley and Heinrich, 1966, Postilla, Peabody Mus. Nat. Hist., Yale Univ., no. 95, p. 20—Quitondo, Calulo district, Cuanza Sul, Angola; altitude 800 meters.

Luanda and Cuanza Sul, Angola.

SYLVIETTA DENTI

Sylvietta denti hardyi (Bannerman)

Sylviella hardyi Bannerman, 1911, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **29**, p. 23—Sierra Leone.

Locally in forest from Sierra Leone, Liberia, Ivory Coast, and Ghana; birds of undetermined race recorded from southwestern Nigeria (Elgood, 1982, Birds Nigeria, p. 168).

Sylvietta denti denti (Ogilvie-Grant)

Sylviella denti Ogilvie-Grant, 1906, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **19**, p. 25—10 miles northwest of Ft. Beni, West Ruwenzori, Congo Free State; altitude 3,000 feet.

Sylviella batesi Sharpe, 1908, Ibis, p. 319—Bitye, Ja (= Dja) River, southern Cameroon.

Western and southern Cameroon, northeastern Zaire, and extreme northeastern Angola.

SYLVIETTA LEUCOPHRYS

Sylvietta leucophrys chapini Schouteden

Sylvietta Chapini Schouteden, 1947, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr., **40**, p. 193—Djugu and Nioka, Kibali-Ituri, Belgian Congo.

Montane forest of the Lendu Plateau, Zaire, west of Lake Albert.

Sylvietta leucophrys leucophrys (Sharpe)

Sylviella leucophrys Sharpe, 1891, Ibis, p. 120—Mt. Elgon.

Sylvietta leucophrys keniensis Mearns, 1913, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 61, no. 20, p. 5—Mt. Kenya; altitude 8,500 feet.

From Ruwenzori and Kibale, western Uganda, east to Mt. Elgon and the Kenya highlands.

Sylvietta leucophrys chloronota Hartert

Sylvietta leucophrys chloronota Hartert, 1920, Novit. Zool., 27, p. 460—northwest of Baraka, Belgian Congo; altitude 1,900 meters.

From southwestern Uganda and the mountains west of Lake Edward south to both shores of Lake Tanganyika as far as Mt. Kabobo, Zaire, and Mt. Nkungwe, Tanzania.

SYLVIETTA BRACHYURA¹**Sylvietta brachyura brachyura** Lafresnaye

Sylvietta brachyura Lafresnaye, 1839, Rev. Zool., Paris, 2, p. 258—Senegambia.

Troglodytes micrurus Rüppell, 1840, Neue Wirbelthiere Fauna Abyssinien, Vogel, p. 109, pl. 41, fig. 2—Kordofan, Sudan.

Sylvietta brachyura nilotica Neumann, 1906, Journ. Ornith., 54, p. 279—Shebesha (= Shabashah), White Nile, Sudan.

Interior of West Africa from Senegal and Sierra Leone to northern Cameroon, and through the semiarid belt to central Sudan north to the Red Sea Province, northeastern Ethiopia, and western Eritrea. Intergrades extensively with *carnapi* in southern Sudan.

Sylvietta brachyura carnapi (Reichenow)

Sylviella carnapi Reichenow, 1900, Ornith. Monatsber., 8, pp. 21, 22—eastern Cameroon.

Sylviella oliviae Alexander, 1908, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 23, p. 16—Bamingui River, Ubangi-Shari.

Sylviella epipolia Reichenow, 1910, Ornith. Monatsber., 18, p. 7—Andali, northern Adamaoua, Cameroon.

¹*S. brachyura* and *philippae* probably form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

Sylvietta carnapi dilutior Reichenow, 1916, Ornith. Monatsber., **24**, p. 154—Ruwenzori.

Sylvietta ladoensis Reichenow, 1918, Journ. Ornith., **66**, p. 438—Aba, near Lado, Sudan.

Grasslands from central and southern Cameroon and Central African Republic to the upper Uele River, Zaire, southern Sudan, Uganda, and western Kenya. Intergrades extensively with *brachyura* in southern Sudan.

***Sylvietta brachyura leucopsis* (Reichenow)**

Sylvietta leucopsis Reichenow, 1879, Ornith. Centralblatt, **4**, p. 114—Kibaradja, Tana River, Kenya.

Sylvietta brachyura tavetensis Mearns, 1913, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., **61**, no. 20, p. 5—plains of Taveta, southeastern Kenya.

Sylvietta brachyura hilgerti Zedlitz, 1916, Journ. Ornith., **64**, p. 99—Dire Dawa (= Diredawa), Abyssinia.

Eastern Eritrea, Somalia except for the northeastern interior, Ethiopia except for the range of *brachyura*, Kenya except for the extreme west, southeastern Sudan, and the northern edge of Tanzania. A hybrid with *S. whytii loringi* was taken at Yabalo, Ethiopia.

SYLVIETTA PHILIPPAE

***Sylvietta philippae* Williams**

Sylvietta philippae J. G. Williams, 1955, Ibis, **97**, p. 582, pl. 7—near Galkayu (Galcaio = Rocca Littorio), western Italian Somalia, lat. 6° 50' N., long. 47° 25' E.; altitude ca. 1,000 feet.

Interior of northern and central Somalia, and adjacent Ethiopia.

SYLVIETTA WHYTII¹

***Sylvietta whytii loringi* Mearns**

Sylvietta whytii loringi Mearns, 1911, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., **56**, no. 20, p. 11—Fort Hall (= Murango), Kenya; altitude 3,900 feet.

Sylvietta whytii abayensis Mearns, 1913, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., **61**, no. 20, p. 4—Gato River, near Gardula (Gidole),

¹*S. whytii* and *ruficapilla* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

south end of Lake Abaya, southern Abyssinia; altitude 4,000 feet.

Southern Ethiopia, southeastern Sudan, northeastern Uganda, and northern Kenya, south through the dry interior of eastern Kenya to northeastern Tanzania from Kilimanjaro to the Usambara Mountains; possibly in the highlands of Tanzania from Uluguru to Njombe and Matengo. A hybrid with *S. brachyura leucopsis* was taken at Yabalo, Ethiopia.

***Sylvietta whytii jacksoni* (Sharpe)**

Sylviella jacksoni Sharpe, 1897, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 7, p. 7—Kamassia, Kenya.

Sylviella major Neumann, 1900, Journ. Ornith., 48, p. 305—Usandawe, Tanganyika.

Sylviella distinguenda Madarász, 1910, Archivum Zoologicum, Budapest, 1, p. 177—Ngare-Dowash (= Mara River), Kenya.

Sylvietta zedlitzi Reichenow, 1918, Journ. Ornith., 66, p. 437—Yaida, "im südlichen Kavirondo"; error: near Lake Eyasi, Tanganyika.

Rwanda, southern Uganda and the highlands of western Kenya, south through northern and western Tanzania to northern Malawi.

***Sylvietta whytii minima* (Ogilvie-Grant)**

Sylviella minima Ogilvie-Grant, 1900 (January), Ibis, pp. 75, 156, pl. 1, fig. 2—Manda Island, Kenya.

Sylviella fischeri Reichenow, 1900 (February), Ornith. Monatsber., 8, pp. 21, 22—Malindi, Kenya.

Kenya coast from Lamu to Vanga, and possibly to Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.

***Sylvietta whytii whytii* (Shelley)**

Sylviella whytii Shelley, 1894, Ibis, p. 13—Zomba, Nyasaland.

Sylvietta whytei var. *pallidior* Grote, 1911, Ornith. Monatsber., 19, p. 163—Mikindani, Tanganyika.

From coastal southern Tanzania and southern Malawi to Mozambique north of the Limpopo River.

***Sylvietta whytii nemorivaga* Clancey**

Sylvietta whytii nemorivaga Clancey, 1966, Durban Mus. Novit., 7, p. 482—Charama Plateau, 15 miles west of Gokwe, northwestern Rhodesia.

Western districts of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) from Wankie to Umuza, and the eastern districts.

SYLVIETTA RUFICAPILLA

Sylvietta ruficapilla rufigenis (Reichenow)

Sylviella rufigenis Reichenow, 1887, Journ. Ornith., **35**, pp. 215, 301, 306—Manyanga, Congo Free State.

Congo River, Zaire, from Manyanga to Kunungu, and Kasai district; Cabinda, Angola.

Sylvietta ruficapilla schoutedeni White

Sylvietta ruficapilla schoutedeni White, 1953, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **73**, p. 69—Tembwe, west of Lake Tanganyika, Belgian Congo.

Southeastern Zaire from Mt. Kabobo to the Marungu Mountains.

Sylvietta ruficapilla makayii White

Sylvietta ruficapilla makayii White, 1953, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **73**, p. 69—Malanje, northern Angola.

Known only from the type locality.

Sylvietta ruficapilla ruficapilla Barbosa du Bocage

Sylvietta ruficapilla Barbosa du Bocage, 1877, Journ. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat., Lisbon, **6**, p. 160—Caconda, Angola.

Central highlands of Angola, and extreme southwestern Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire, at Kasaji.

Sylvietta ruficapilla gephyra White

Sylvietta ruficapilla gephyra White, 1953, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **73**, p. 68—Mwinilunga, Northern Rhodesia.

Northwestern Zambia from Kalabo to Mankoya (= Kaoma) and Mwinilunga, and western Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire, to the Lufira River.

Sylvietta ruficapilla chubbi (Ogilvie-Grant)

Sylviella chubbi Ogilvie-Grant, 1910, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **27**, p. 10—northwestern Rhodesia. Type, in British Museum (Natural History), from Broken Hill (= Kabwe), Northern Rhodesia, *vide* W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 534.

Zambia west to Solwezi and Mazabuka, the western tip of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), southeastern Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire, Malawi, and northern Mozambique in the Tete district.

SYLVIETTA RUFESCENS¹**Sylvietta rufescens adelphe** Grote

Sylvietta micrura adelphe Grote, 1927, Ornith. Monatsber., 35, p. 118—Baraka, Belgian Congo.

Southern Zaire north in the east to Baraka, Zambia except for the southwest and lower Zambezi and Luangwa valleys, and northern Malawi.

Sylvietta rufescens ansorgei Hartert

Sylvietta ansorgei Hartert, 1907, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 19, p. 97—Huxe (= Uchi), Angola.

Sylviella lowei Ogilvie-Grant, 1911, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 27, p. 105—St. Paul de Loanda (= Luanda), Angola.

Coastal Angola from Luanda south, and adjoining Kaokoveld, South West Africa (Namibia). Intergrades with *ochrocar*a along the lower Cunene River.

Sylvietta rufescens ochrocara Oberholser

*Sylvietta rufescens ochrocar*a Oberholser, 1905, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 47, p. 373—Damaraland.

Damaraland, South West Africa (Namibia), north to Etosha Pan and the lower Cunene River, where it intergrades with *ansorgei* and *flecki*.

Sylvietta rufescens flecki (Reichenow)

Sylviella flecki Reichenow, 1900, Ornith. Monatsber., 8, pp. 21, 22—Mutschumi, south of Lake Ngami, Bechuana-land.

Sylvietta rufescens transvaalensis W. L. Sclater and Mackworth-Praed, 1918, Ibis, p. 667—Rustenburg, Transvaal.

Sylvietta rufescens mossamedes Meise, 1958, Abh. Verh. Naturwissen. Vereins Hamburg, N. F., 2 (1957), p. 71—25 kilometers south of Jau, Huila, southern Angola.

Southern plateau of Angola and Ovamboland, South West Africa (Namibia), east to southwestern Zambia, northern and eastern Botswana, upland Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), and the Transvaal plateau. Intergrades with *ochrocar*a along the lower Cunene River.

Sylvietta rufescens pallida (Alexander)

Sylviella pallida Alexander, 1899, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club,

¹*S. rufescens* and *isabellina* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

8, p. 48—Zambezi River, Mozambique; between Tete and Chicooa, *fide* W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 533.

The Zambezi valley below Victoria Falls south through the lower Luangwa valley, Zambia, Mozambique, southern Malawi, and the eastern lowlands of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) and Transvaal to extreme northeastern Zululand, Natal.

***Sylvietta rufescens resurga* Clancey**

Sylvietta rufescens resurga Clancey, 1953, Durban Mus. Novit., 4, p. 61—near Weenen, Natal.

Natal, Swaziland, and the eastern slope of the Drakensberg, Transvaal.

***Sylvietta rufescens diverga* Clancey**

Sylvietta rufescens diverga Clancey, 1954, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 74, p. 68—Doornhoek Farm, near Cradock, eastern Cape Province.

Southern Cape Province and the Karroo, east to eastern Cape Province, north to Lesotho, Orange Free State, and southern Transvaal.

***Sylvietta rufescens rufescens* (Vieillot)**

Dicaeum rufescens Vieillot, 1817, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., nouv. éd., 9, p. 407; based on "Le Crombec, ou Figuier a Bec Crombé" of Levaillant, 1802, Hist. Nat. Oiseaux Afrique, 3, p. 100, pl. 135, figs. 1–2—Africa = Olifants River, western Cape Province, *ex* Levaillant.

Great Namaqualand, South West Africa (Namibia), and northwestern Cape Province east and north to northern Cape Province, southwestern Transvaal, and Botswana north to Ghanzi and Lake Dow (Xau).

SYLVIETTA ISABELLINA

***Sylvietta isabellina* (Elliot)**

Sylviella isabellina Elliot, 1897, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Ornith. Ser., 1, p. 44—Le Gud, Somaliland.

Sylviella gaikwari Sharpe, 1901, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 11, p. 47—Ania, Somaliland; between Bulhar and Hargeisa, *fide* Sharpe, 1901, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 2, p. 298.

Sylvietta erlangeri Reichenow, 1905, Ornith. Monatsber., 13, p. 25—Ennia-Galla, Somaliland.

Sylvietta isabellina macrorhyncha van Someren, 1920, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **40**, p. 92—Tsavo, Kenya.

Somalia and the dry lowlands of southeastern Ethiopia, south to the Taita district, southeastern Kenya.

GENUS **HEMITESIA** CHAPIN

Hemitesia J. P. Chapin, 1948, Auk, **65**, p. 292. Type, by original designation, *Sylvietta neumanni* Rothschild.

HEMITESIA NEUMANNI

Hemitesia neumanni (Rothschild)

Sylvietta neumanni Rothschild, 1908, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **23**, p. 42—forest west of Lake Tanganyika, Belgian Congo; altitude 2,000 meters.

Highlands of eastern Zaire from west of Lake Edward to Mt. Kabobo, and Kigezi district, Uganda.

GENUS **MACROSPHENUS** CASSIN¹

Macrosphenus Cassin, 1859, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 41. Type, by original designation, *Macrosphenus flavicans* Cassin.

Suaheliornis Neumann, 1920, Journ. Ornith., **68**, p. 77. Type, by subsequent designation (W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 366), *Phyllostrephus kretschmeri* Reichenow and Neumann.

Onychorhinus Boulton, 1931, Ann. Carnegie Mus., **21**, p. 47. Type, by original designation, *Macrosphenus (Onychorhinus) pulitzeri* Boulton.

MACROSPHENUS KEMPI²

Macrosphenus kempi kempi (Sharpe)

Amaurocichla kempi Sharpe, 1905, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **15**, p. 38—Bo, Sierra Leone.

Macrosphenus leoninus Neumann, 1908, Bull. Brit. Ornith.

¹*Macrosphenus albigula* Grote, 1919, placed in *Suaheliornis* by W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 366, is now *Phyllostrephus debilis albigula*, Check-list Birds World, 1960, **9**, p. 268.—M. A. T., Jr.

²*M. kempi* and *flavicans* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

Club, **23**, p. 46—Rotifunk, Sierra Leone.

Locally in forest from Sierra Leone to southwestern Nigeria.

Macrosphenus kempii flammeus Marchant

Macrosphenus kempii flammeus Marchant, 1950, Bull. Brit.

Ornith. Club, **70**, p. 26—Umuagwu, Owerri Division, southern Nigeria, lat. 5° 20' N., long 6° 55' E.

Southeastern Nigeria.

MACROSPHENUS FLAVICANS

Macrosphenus flavicans flavicans Cassin

Macrosphenus flavicans Cassin, 1859, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 42—Camma River, Western Africa = Sette Cama, Gabon.

Macrosphenus poensis Alexander, 1903, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **13**, p. 36—Mt. St. Ysabel (= Pico de Santa Isabel), Fernando Po.

Macrosphenus flavicans angolensis Bannerman, 1920, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **41**, p. 6—Ndala-Tando (= Vila Salazar), northern Angola.

Macrosphenus collinsi Riley, 1924, Auk, **41**, p. 326—Ogouma (= Agouma), Gabon.

Forests from southwestern Nigeria and Cameroon south through Gabon to northwestern Angola; Fernando Po.

Macrosphenus flavicans hypochondriacus (Reichenow)

Rectirostrum hypochondriacum Reichenow, 1893, Ornith. Monatsber., **1**, p. 32—Kinjawanga (= Kinyawanga), Congo Free State.

Macrosphenus flavicans ugandae van Someren, 1915, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **35**, p. 126—Mabira Forest, Uganda.

Forests of Zaire and Uganda east to Mabira, adjoining Central African Republic, and southwestern Sudan.

MACROSPHENUS CONCOLOR¹

Macrosphenus concolor concolor (Hartlaub)

Camaroptera concolor Hartlaub, 1857, Syst. Ornith. Westafrika's, p. 62—Guinea.

¹*M. concolor*, *pulitzeri*, and *kretschmeri* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

Rectirostrum zenkeri Reichenow, 1898, Ornith. Monatsber., 6, p. 23—Jaunde (= Yaounde), Cameroon.

Forests from Sierra Leone to Cameroon, south to Gabon and northeastern Angola, and east through Zaire to Uganda; Fernando Po.

Macrosphenus concolor grisescens De Roo

Macrosphenus concolor grisescens De Roo, 1970, Rev. Zool.

Bot. Afr., 82, p. 146—Kamituga, Kivu, Republic of the Congo, lat. 3° 4' S., long. 28° 11' E.; altitude 1,190 meters.

Forests of Zaire and Uganda; the boundary with *concolor* is not well defined.

MACROSPHENUS PULITZERI

Macrosphenus pulitzeri Boulton

Macrosphenus pulitzeri Boulton, 1931, Ann. Carnegie Mus., 21, p. 50—Chingoroi, Benguela district, Angola; altitude 2,200 feet.

Escarpment zone of western Angola from Vila Nova do Seles to Chingoroi.

MACROSPHENUS KRETSCHMERI

Macrosphenus kretschmeri kretschmeri (Reichenow and Neumann)

Phyllostrephus kretschmeri Reichenow and Neumann, 1895, Ornith. Monatsber., 3, p. 75—Kibosho, Kilimanjaro; altitude ca. 2,500 meters.

Southeastern Kenya at Taveta, and northeastern Tanzania from Mt. Kilimanjaro and eastern Usambara to the Uluguru Mountains and Pugu Hills.

Macrosphenus kretschmeri griseiceps Grote

Macrosphenus griseiceps Grote, 1911, Ornith. Monatsber., 19, p. 162—Mikindani, Tanganyika.

Mikindani, southeastern Tanzania, to Netia, northeastern Mozambique.

GENUS AMAUROCICHLA SHARPE

Amaurocichla Sharpe, 1892, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 228.

Type, by monotypy, *Amaurocichla bocagii* Sharpe.

AMAUROCICHLA BOCAGII

Amaurocichla bocagii Sharpe

Amaurocichla bocagii Sharpe, 1892, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 228, pl. 20, fig. 1—San Miguel, west coast of St. Thomas, West Africa.

São Tomé, Gulf of Guinea.

GENUS **HYPERGERUS** REICHENBACH

Hypergerus Reichenbach, 1850, Avium Syst. Nat., pl. 54, fig. [9]. Type, by monotypy, *Moho atriceps* Lesson.

Eminia Hartlaub, 1881, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1880), p. 625. Type, by monotypy, *Eminia lepida* Hartlaub.

cf. Grimes, 1974, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **94**, pp. 89–96 (merging genera).

Desfayes, 1975, Rev. Zool. Afr., **89**, pp. 521–522 (relationships).

HYPERGERUS ATRICEPS**Hypergerus atriceps** (Lesson)

Moho atriceps Lesson, 1831, Traité Ornith., livr. 8, p. 646—“Des îles de la mer du Sud”; error: Gold Coast (= Ghana), *vide* Bannerman and Bates, 1924, Ibis, p. 244.

West Africa from Senegal to Cameroon, western Central African Republic, and Ubangi district, Zaire.

HYPERGERUS LEPIDUS**Hypergerus lepidus** (Hartlaub)

Eminia lepida Hartlaub, 1881, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1880), p. 625, pl. 60, fig. 1—Magungo, northern Uganda.

Eminia lepidus hypochlorus Mearns, 1911, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., **56**, no. 20, p. 10—Wambugu, Kenya; altitude 5,500 feet.

From northeastern Zaire and southern Sudan east through Uganda to Mt. Kenya, and south to the south shore of Lake Victoria, Burundi, the north shore of Lake Tanganyika, and the Crater Highlands, Tanzania.¹

¹Desfayes, 1975, Rev. Zool. Afr., **89**, p. 521, reports a sound recording of this species from the Semien Mountains, northern Ethiopia.—M. A. T., Jr.

GENUS **HYLIOTA** SWAINSON

Hyliota Swainson, 1837 (June or July), Nat. Hist. Class. Birds, **2**, p. 260, fig. 229h. Type, by original designation, *Hyliota flavigaster* Swainson.

cf. Prigogine, 1955, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr., **51**, pp. 223–228 (*violacea*).

Berlioz, 1960, Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., Paris, ser. 2, **32**, pp. 197–199 (*nehrkorni*).

Lawson, 1964, Durban Mus. Novit., **7**, pp. 146–153 (*australis*, *flavigaster*).

Irwin and Benson, 1967, Arnoldia (Rhodesia), **3**, no. 8, pp. 11–14 (*australis*).

Clancey, 1968, Durban Mus. Novit., **8**, pp. 150–152 (*australis*).

Traylor, 1970, Ibis, **112**, pp. 395–396 (relationships).

HYLIOTA FLAVIGASTER***Hyliota flavigaster flavigaster* Swainson**

Hyliota flavigaster Swainson, 1837 (June or July), Nat. Hist. Class. Birds, **2**, p. 260; 1837 (October), Birds Western Africa, **2** (Jardine, ed., Naturalist's Library, **19**, Ornith., **8**), p. 47—Senegal.

Northern savannas from Senegal east to southwestern Ethiopia, Uganda, and western Kenya.

***Hyliota flavigaster barbozae* Hartlaub**

Hyliota Barbozae Hartlaub, 1883, Journ. Ornith., **31**, p. 329—Caconda, Angola.

Angola and southern Congo, east through southern Zaire and Zambia to western Tanzania and Malawi.

***Hyliota flavigaster marginalis* Reichenow**

Hyliota marginalis Reichenow, 1900, Ornith. Monatsber., **8**, p. 6—Lumbuti, upper Ruvuma River, Tanganyika.

Southern Tanzania, Mozambique south to the Limpopo River, and probably southern Malawi.

HYLIOTA AUSTRALIS***Hyliota australis slatini* Sassi**

Hyliota slatini Sassi, 1914, Anzeiger K. Akad. Wissen. Wien, Math.-Naturwissen. Kl., **51**, p. 308—Beni, eastern Belgian Congo.

The Semliki valley, Zaire, east to western Kenya. The single specimen from western Cameroon (Serle, 1965, *Ibis*, **107**, p. 86) may belong here.

***Hyliota australis usambara* Sclater**

Hyliota australis usambara W. L. Sclater, 1932, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **52**, p. 104—Amani, Usambara district, Tanganyika; altitude 3,000 feet.

Usambara to the Pangani River, Tanzania.

***Hyliota australis pallidipectus* Lawson**

Hyliota australis pallidipectus Lawson, 1964, Durban Mus. Novit., **7**, p. 149—Solwezi, Northern Rhodesia.

Locally in Angola, Zambia, and southern Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire.

***Hyliota australis inornata* Vincent**

Hyliota australis inornata Vincent, 1933, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **53**, p. 135—Zobue, Tete district, Mozambique, lat. 15° 47' S., long. 34° 19' E.; altitude 2,200 feet.

Malawi, Mozambique from the Tete district south to the Limpopo River, and the lowlands of eastern and southern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia).

***Hyliota australis australis* Shelley**

Hyliota australis Shelley, 1882, *Ibis*, p. 258, pl. 7, fig. 1—Umvuli (= Umfuli) River, Mashonaland; restricted to Hartley Hills, lat. 18° 11' S., long. 30° 15' E., ca. 5 kilometers north of the Umfuli River, Mashonaland, Rhodesia, by Brooke, 1975, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **95**, p. 91.

Hyliota rhodesiae Haagner, 1910, Journ. South Afr. Ornith. Union, **6**, p. 14—Matopos, Rhodesia.

The plateau of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia).

HYLIOTA VIOLACEA

***Hyliota violacea nehrkorni* Hartlaub**

Hyliota nehrkorni Hartlaub, 1892, *Ibis*, p. 373, pl. 8—Accra, West Africa (= Ghana).

Forests of Ivory Coast and Ghana.

***Hyliota violacea violacea* Verreaux**

Hyliota violacea J. and E. Verreaux, 1851, Rev. Mag. Zool., Paris, sér. 2, **3**, p. 308—Gabon.

Hyliota affinis Reichenow, 1919, Journ. Ornith., **67**, p. 226—Cameroon. Type, in Zoologisches Museum, Berlin, from

Jaunde (= Yaounde), *fide* W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 419.

Locally in forests from Cameroon to the lower Congo River and east to the Manyema district, Zaire.

GENUS **HYLIA** CASSIN

Hylia Cassin, 1859, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 40. Type, by original designation, *Sylvia prasina* Cassin.

HYLIA PRASINA

***Hylia prasina poensis* Alexander**

Hylia poensis Alexander, 1903, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 13, p. 36—Rebola, Fernando Po.

Fernando Po.

***Hylia prasina prasina* (Cassin)**

Sylvia prasina Cassin, 1855 (June), Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 7, p. 325—Moonda (= Mondah) River, Western Africa = Gabon.

Stiphrornis superciliaris Temminck = Hartlaub, 1855 (September), Journ. Ornith., 3, p. 355—"Guinea" = Ghana.

Forests from Guinea-Bissau to Cameroon, south to northern Angola, and east through Zaire to the Imatong Mountains, Sudan, Uganda, and adjoining Kenya, Bukoba, Tanzania, and the hills northwest of Lake Tanganyika.

GENUS **PHYLLOSCOPUS** BOIE

Phylloscopus Boie, 1826, Isis von Oken, col. 972. Type, by monotypy, *Motacilla trochilus* Linnaeus.

Rhadina Billberg, 1828, Synop. Faunae Scandinaviae, 1, pt. 2, p. 54, pl. A. Type, by subsequent designation (Stuart Baker, 1930, Fauna Brit. India, Birds, ed. 2, 7, p. 183), *M[otacilla]. sibilatrix* Bechstein.

Abrornis J. E. and G. R. Gray, 1846, Cat. Specimens Drawings Mammalia Birds Nepal Thibet, pp. 66, 152. Type, by subsequent designation (G. R. Gray, 1855, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds Brit. Mus., p. 35), *A. erochroa* J. E. Gray.

Reguloides Blyth, 1847, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 16, p. 442.

Type, by original designation, *Regulus modestus* Gould.

Acanthopneuste H. Blasius, 1858, Naumannia, [8], Hefte 4—

- 6, p. 313. Type, by original designation, *Phyllopneuste borealis* H. Blasius.
- Pindalus* Gurney, 1862, *Ibis*, p. 152. Type, by monotypy, *Pogonocichla ruficapilla* Sundevall.
- Herbivocula* Swinhoe, 1871, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, p. 354. Type, by monotypy, *Arundinax flemingi* Swinhoe.
- Oreopneuste* Swinhoe, 1871, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, p. 355. Type, by monotypy, *Oreopneuste davidii* Milne-Edwards.
- Phaeorhadina* Mathews and Iredale, 1917, *Austral Avian Rec.*, **3**, p. 116. Type, by original designation, *Phillopneuste* [sic] *fuscata* Blyth.
- Cryptigata* Mathews, 1925, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **45**, p. 94. Type, by original designation, *Gerygone giulianettii* Salvadori.
- Trocheligone* Mathews, 1925, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **45**, p. 94. Type, by original designation, *Gerygone?* *poliocephala* Salvadori.
- Mochthopoeus* Hartert, 1929, *Amer. Mus. Novit.*, no. 364, p. 12. Type, by original designation, *Mochthopoeus amoenus* Hartert.
- cf. Ticehurst, 1938, *Syst. Review Genus Phylloscopus*, 201 pp., 2 pls.
- Mayr, 1944, *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, **83**, pp. 158–159 (*presbytes*, *Cryptigata*).
- Salomonsen, 1953, *Vidensk. Meddelelser Dansk Naturhist. Forening, Copenhagen*, pp. 241–245 (*trivirgatus*, Philippine forms).
- Vaurie, 1954, *Amer. Mus. Novit.*, no. 1685, 23 pp. (*trochilus*, *collybita*, *neglectus*, *affinis*, *subaffinis*, *fuscatus*, *proregulus*, *maculipennis*, *borealis*, *nitidus*, *tenellipes*, *occipitalis*, *ijimae*, *reguloides*).
- White, 1960, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **80**, p. 69 (*ruficapilla*).
- Thielcke and Linsenmair, 1963, *Journ. Ornith.*, **104**, pp. 372–402 (*collybita*, geographic variation in song).
- Aschenbrenner, 1966, *Waldlaubsänger (Neue Brehm-Bücherei 368)*, 76 pp. (*sibilatrix*).
- Williamson, 1967, *Identification Ringers*, no. 2, ed. 2, 88 pp. (review).
- Parkes, 1971, *Nemouria*, no. 4, pp. 30–34 (*olivaceus*, *cebuensis*, *trivirgatus*, Philippines).
- Chappuis, 1978, *Alauda*, **46**, p. 345 (status of genus).

Schönfeld, 1978, Weidenlaubsänger (Neue Brehm-Bücherei 511), 136 pp. (*collybita*).

Martens, 1980, Fortschritte Verhaltensforschung (Beiheft Zeitschr. Tierpsychol.), no. 22, 72 pp. (vocalizations, relationships, distribution).

Martens and Hänel, 1981, Journ. Ornith., **122**, pp. 403–427 (*collybita abietinus*, *sindianus*, song).

Martens, 1982, Zeitschr. Zool. Systematik Evolutionsforschung, pp. 82–100 (*collybita*, *sindianus lorenzii*, comparative ecology).

SUBGENUS PINDALUS GURNEY

PHYLLOSCOPUS RUFICAPILLA¹

Phylloscopus ruficapilla minullus (Reichenow)

Chloropeta minulla Reichenow, 1905, Ornith. Monatsber., **13**, p. 181—Mlalo, near Wilhelmstal (= Lushoto), Usambara, Tanganyika.

Seicercus ruficapilla mbololo van Someren, 1939, Journ. East Africa Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., **14**, p. 91—Mt. Mbololo, eastern Taita Hills, Kenya; altitude 5,000 feet.

Mountains from the Taita Hills, Kenya, south to the Pare, Usambara, Nguru, and Uluguru Mountains, Tanzania.

Phylloscopus ruficapilla ochrogularis (Moreau)

Seicercus ruficapilla ochrogularis Moreau, 1941, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **61**, p. 24—Mt. Kungwe (= Nkungwe), Tanganyika; altitude 6,500 feet.

Known only from the type locality.

Phylloscopus ruficapilla johnstoni (Slater)

Seicercus ruficapilla johnstoni W. L. Slater, 1927, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **48**, p. 13—Kombi (= Kombe), Masuku (= Misuku) Range, Nyasaland; altitude ca. 7,000 feet.

Mountains, from Rungwe and Poroto, southern Tanzania, south through Malawi.

Phylloscopus ruficapilla quelimanensis (Vincent)

Seicercus ruficapilla quelimanensis Vincent, 1933, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **53**, p. 136—Mt. Namuli, Quelimane dis-

¹*P. ruficapilla*, *laurae*, and *laetus* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

trict, Mozambique, lat. $15^{\circ} 21' S.$, long. $37^{\circ} 4' E.$; altitude 5,600 feet.

Known only from Mt. Namuli, Mozambique.

Phylloscopus ruficapilla alacris (Clancey)

Seicercus ruficapillus alacris Clancey, 1969, Durban Mus. Novit., 8, p. 257—Mt. Gorongosa, Manica e Sofala, Mozambique; altitude 3,700 feet.

Eastern highlands of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) and adjacent Mozambique; Mt. Gorongosa.

Phylloscopus ruficapilla ochraceiceps (Clancey)

Seicercus ruficapillus ochraceiceps Clancey, 1975, Durban Mus. Novit., 10, p. 173—Woodbush Forest Reserve, Tzaneen, northern Transvaal; altitude 1,675 meters.

Highland evergreen forests of the Drakensberg and Soutpansberg, Transvaal.

Phylloscopus ruficapilla ruficapilla (Sundevall)

Pogonocichla ruficapilla Sundevall, 1850, Öfversigt K. Vetenskaps-Akad. Förhandlingar, Stockholm, 7, p. 105—"in Caffraria inferiore." Type, in Riksmuseet, Stockholm, from Durban, *fide* W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 505.

From Pondoland, eastern Cape Province, north to Natal.

Phylloscopus ruficapilla voelckeri (Roberts)

Seicercus ruficapillus voelckeri Roberts, 1941, Ostrich, 11, p. 117—Cradocks bush, Knysna, Cape Province.

Coastal Cape Province, from Swellendam and Knysna to the Great Kei River.

PHYLLOSCOPUS LAURAE

Phylloscopus laurae laurae (Boulton)

Seicercus laurae Boulton, 1931, Ann. Carnegie Mus., 21, p. 54—Mt. Moco, Benguela district, Angola; altitude 6,600 feet.

Known only from the type locality.

Phylloscopus laurae eustacei (Benson)

Seicercus laurae eustacei Benson, 1954, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 74, p. 77—Danger Hill, Mpika district, Northern Rhodesia, lat. $11^{\circ} 32' S.$, long. $31^{\circ} 30' E.$; altitude 5,800 feet.

Northern Zambia west of the Luangwa valley to Mwinilunga, and adjacent Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire.

PHYLLOSCOPUS LAETUS

Phylloscopus laetus laetus (Sharpe)

Cryptolopha laeta Sharpe, 1902, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **13**, p. 9—Ruwenzori.

Highlands of the eastern Zaire border from the Lendu Plateau and Ruwenzori Mountains to Ankole, Rwanda, Kivu, and the mountains northwest of Lake Tanganyika; altitude 5,500 to 9,200 feet.

Phylloscopus laetus schoutedeni (Prigogine)

Seicercus laetus schoutedeni Prigogine, 1955, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr., **52**, p. 101—Mt. Kabobo, lat, 5° 8' S., long. 29° 2' E., north of Albertville, Belgian Congo.

Mt. Kabobo, Zaire, between 1,980 and 2,180 meters.

PHYLLOSCOPUS HERBERTI¹**Phylloscopus herberti herberti** (Alexander)

Cryptolopha herberti Alexander, 1903, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **13**, p. 35—Bakaki (= Bacaké), Fernando Po.

Fernando Po.

Phylloscopus herberti camerunensis (Ogilvie-Grant)

Cryptolopha camerunensis Ogilvie-Grant, 1909, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **25**, p. 13—Mt. Cameroon.

Mt. Cameroon, the Cameroon Highlands, and the Obudu Plateau, Nigeria, between 3,000 and 6,500 feet.

PHYLLOSCOPUS BUDONGOENSIS

Phylloscopus budongoensis (Seth-Smith)

Cryptolopha budongoensis Seth-Smith, 1907, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **21**, p. 12—Budongo Forest, Uganda.

Forests of eastern Zaire from Ituri to Kivu, east to Uganda, Mt. Elgon, and northern Kavirondo, Kenya; altitude 3,000 to 5,000 feet.

PHYLLOSCOPUS UMBROVIRENS

Phylloscopus umbrovirens yemenensis (Ogilvie-Grant)

Cryptolopha umbrovirens yemenensis Ogilvie-Grant, 1913, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **31**, p. 90—Menacha (= Manakhah), Yemen; altitude 8,000 feet.

¹*P. herberti* and *budongoensis* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

Southwestern Arabia, from Asir, Tihamah, Saudi Arabia, to northern Yemen.

Phylloscopus umbrovirens umbrovirens (Rüppell)

Sylvia (Ficedula) umbrovirens Rüppell, 1840, Neue Wirbelthiere Fauna Abyssinien, Vogel, p. 112—Semien Province, Abyssinia.

Cryptolopha erythraeae Salvadori, 1904, Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Univ. Torino, **19** (no. 464), p. 1—Lalamba, Keren, Bogosland, Eritrea.

Cryptolopha umbrovirens omoensis Neumann, 1905, Journ. Ornith., **53**, p. 208—Banka, Malo, Abyssinia.

Highlands of Eritrea and Ethiopia, east to northern Somalia at Mt. Wagar, and south to Lake Rudolf and the Boran country.

Phylloscopus umbrovirens williamsi Clancey

Phylloscopus umbrovirens williamsi Clancey, 1956, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **76**, p. 10—10 miles north of Erigavo, northern British Somaliland.

Known only from mountain forests of the type locality, Somalia.

Phylloscopus umbrovirens mackensianus (Sharpe)

Cryptolopha mackensiana Sharpe, 1892, Ibis, p. 153—Kikuyu, Kenya.

Mountains of southern Sudan south to Mt. Elgon and the western Kenya highlands.

Phylloscopus umbrovirens dorcadichrous (Reichenow and Neumann)

Camaroptera dorcadichroa Reichenow and Neumann, 1895, Ornith. Monatsber., **3**, p. 76—Kifinika, Mt. Kilimanjaro; altitude 3,000 meters.

Seicercus umbrovirens chyulu van Someren, 1939, Journ. East Africa Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., **14**, p. 89—Chyulu Range, Kenya; altitude 6,000–7,200 feet.

Chyulu Range, Kenya, and Tanzania from the Crater Highlands to Mt. Hanang, Mt. Kilimanjaro, and the Pare Mountains.

Phylloscopus umbrovirens fugglescouchmani (Moreau)

Seicercus umbrovirens fuggles-couchmani Moreau, 1941, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **61**, p. 24—Tchenzema, Uluguru Mountains, eastern Tanganyika.

Uluguru Mountains, Tanzania; altitude 7,100 to 8,300 feet.

Phylloscopus umbrovirens alpinus (Ogilvie-Grant)

Cryptolopha alpina Ogilvie-Grant, 1906, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **16**, p. 117—eastern Ruwenzori; altitude 10,000–13,000 feet. Type from the Mubuku valley, Uganda, *fide* W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 507.

Ruwenzori Mountains, between 9,300 and 15,000 feet.

Phylloscopus umbrovirens wilhelmi (Gyldenstolpe)

Cryptolopha wilhelmi Gyldenstolpe, 1922, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **43**, p. 37—Mt. Muhavura, Birunga (= Virunga) Volcanoes, Rwanda/Uganda; altitude 3,200 meters.

Kivu Volcanoes and mountains northwest of Lake Tanganyika, between 9,300 and 12,600 feet.

SUBGENUS **PHYLLOSCOPUS** BOIE

PHYLLOSCOPUS TROCHILUS¹

Phylloscopus trochilus trochilus (Linnaeus)

Motacilla Trochilus Linnaeus, 1758, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, p. 188—Europa = England, *fide* Hartert, 1907, Vögel Pal. Fauna, p. 507; restricted to England south of the Thames by Clancey, 1950, Brit. Birds, **43**, p. 189.

Motacilla Fitis Bechstein, 1793, Naturforscher, Halle, **27**, p. 50—Thuringia.

From the British Isles and France east across central Europe and southernmost Scandinavia to Germany and the Carpathians in northern Romania, and south to northern Italy and Yugoslavia. Migrates through southern Europe, the Mediterranean region, and northern Africa to tropical and southern Africa from Guinea to Angola and from southern Sudan to the Cape of Good Hope.

¹Although the variation in this species is largely clinal, with olive-green and yellow tendencies pronounced in the west and brown and white in the east, the distributions are not exclusive; some Scottish breeding birds are very similar to *yakutensis*, and morphologically eastern birds have been recorded on migration in western Europe and Britain and in winter in western Africa; see discussion in Ticehurst, 1938, pp. 27–30, and Williamson, 1967, pp. 66–71.—G. E. W.

Phylloscopus trochilus acredula (Linnaeus)

Motacilla Acredula Linnaeus, 1758, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, p. 189—Europe = Sweden, *fide* Hartert, 1907, Vögel Pal. Fauna, p. 507; restricted to Uppsala by Ticehurst, 1935, Bull. Brith. Ornith. Club, **55**, p. 177.

Phyllopneuste eversmani Bonaparte, 1850, Consp. Gen. Avium, **1**, p. 289, *ex* Eversmann, 1842, Addenda Pallasii Zoographiam Rosso-Asiaticam, Aves, **3**, p. 14—Kazan and northern Orenburg. Corrected to *Eversmanni* by Middendorff, 1853, Reise Sibiriens, **2**, pt. 2, p. 178.

Central and northern Scandinavia, eastern Prussia, USSR east to the Yenisey River, where intergrading with *yakutensis*, and south to the lower Volga River, southern Urals, northern Kazakhstan, and northern Sayans. Migrates through the eastern Mediterranean and Middle East to Africa from eastern Zaire and Sudan south to Angola and Natal.

Phylloscopus trochilus yakutensis Ticehurst

Phylloscopus trochilus yakutensis Ticehurst, 1935 (July), Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **55**, p. 178—Verkhoyansk district, Yakut Land (= Yakutiya).

Phylloscopus trochilus expressus Portenko, 1935 (November), Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. URSS, nouv. sér., **3**, p. 281—mouth of the Tanyurer River, Anadyrland.

Central and eastern Siberia from the Yenisey River, where intergrading with *acredula*, north to the southern border of the tundra, avoiding the north coast, east to the Kolyma and Anadyr Rivers, south to the northern Sayans, lower Angara River, and Verkhoyansk Range. Presumably migrates to eastern Africa, but only reliably reported from Kenya, Uganda, and Zimbabwe (Rhodesia); on passage reported from the Naga Hills, India.

PHYLLOSCOPUS COLLYBITA¹**Phylloscopus collybita canariensis** (Hartwig)

Phyllopneuste rufa canariensis Hartwig, 1886, Journ. Ornith., **34**, p. 486—Tenerife.

Western Canary Islands: La Palma, Hierro, Gomera, Tenerife, Gran Canaria.

¹*P. collybita* and *sindianus* form a superspecies.—G. E. W.

Phylloscopus collybita exsul Hartert

Phylloscopus collybita exsul Hartert, 1907, Vögel Pal. Fauna, p. 505—Lanzarote, Eastern Canaries.

Eastern Canary Islands: Lanzarote.

Phylloscopus collybita brehmii (Homeyer)¹

Phyllopneuste Brehmii Homeyer, 1871, Erinnerungsschrift Versammlung Deutschen Ornithologen (Görlitz), 1870, p. 48—Portugal.

Phylloscopus collybita ibericus Ticehurst, 1937, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 57, p. 64—Paul d'Argila, near Coimbra, Portugal.

Western Pyrenees south through the Iberian Peninsula to northern Africa (northern Algeria, possibly also northern Morocco and Tunisia).

Phylloscopus collybita collybita (Vieillot)

Sylvia collybita Vieillot, 1817, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., nouv. éd., 11, p. 235—"régions septentrionales" of France; restricted to Normandy by Mayaud, 1941, Oiseau, 11, no. spéc., p. 87.

Southern British Isles, Denmark, Germany, and Poland south to southern France, Italy (south to Campania), Sardinia, Sicily, Yugoslavia, northern Greece, Bulgaria, and Romania. Intergrades with *abietinus* in northern Germany and Poland. Winters in the Mediterranean basin and northern Africa south to Senegal and Sudan.

Phylloscopus collybita brevirostris (Strickland)²

Sylvia brevirostris Strickland, 1837, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 98—near Smyrna, Turkey.

Mountain forests of northern and western Asiatic Turkey. Migratory status unknown.

Phylloscopus collybita abietinus (Nilsson)

Sylvia abietina Nilsson, 1819, K. Vetenskaps Acad. Nya Handlingar, Stockholm, p. 115—north of Trondheim, in the spruce forests of Stjørdalen, Inderøya, and Namdalen,

¹For comments on characters of this population see Williamson, 1967, p. 61, and Thielcke and Linsenmair, 1963, pp. 372-402.—G. E. W.

²For a redescription and discussion of the possible relationship of this form to *P. sindianus lorenzii* of the Caucasus see Watson, 1962, Ibis, 104, pp. 347-352.—G. E. W.

Norway; erroneously said to be Sweden in Ticehurst, 1938, p. 42; restricted to Stjørdalen (= Stjørdal, Nord-Trøndelag, Norway) by Holgersen, 1955, *Sterna*, **18**, p. 3. Eastern Europe from eastern Prussia, Norway, Sweden, and central Finland to western USSR north to the Arctic Circle (north to 67° or 68° N. in the Kola Peninsula) and south to the southern Ukraine; also in the Caucasus south to Azerbaijan, and in northern Iran (Gilan to east of Tehran). Intergrades with *collybita* in northern Germany and northern Poland. Migrates to southeastern Europe, eastern Mediterranean islands, northeastern Africa (Egypt, Sudan, Ethiopia, northern Kenya), and the Middle East.

***Phylloscopus collybita tristis* Blyth**

Ph[ylloscopus]. tristis Blyth, 1843, *Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, **12**, p. 966—Calcutta.

Ficedula (Phyllopneuste) fulvescens Severtsov, 1873, *Izvestiia Imp. Obshchestva Liubitelei Estest. Antrop. Etnogr.*, Moscow, **8**, pt. 2 (1872), p. 126—Turkistan.¹

Phylloscopus collybitus menzbieri Shestoporov, 1937, *Keys Vertebrata Turkomania, Aves*, **4**, p. 244—Kopet Dag, southwestern Transcaspia.

Eastern Russia from the Pechora River and the Urals east across Siberia at 70° to 71° N. to the Kolyma River, south to southern Siberia, Lake Baykal, Altai, and northwestern Mongolia; also in the Kopet Dag, and eastern Iran (Gorgan to Khorasan). Migrates through central Asia and Sinkiang, China, to the Indian Peninsula from Baluchistan and the Himalayan valleys of Kashmir, Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan, and Bangladesh south to North Kanara and Madhya Pradesh, India.

PHYLLOSCOPUS SINDIANUS^{2,3}

***Phylloscopus sindianus lorenzii* (Lorenz)**

Phyllopneuste Lorenzii Lorenz (*ex* Severtsov MS), 1887, *Beitr.*

¹Populations from the Pechora River and Urals east to the Yenisey River and northwestern Mongolia and in the Kopet Dag and northeastern Iran are intermediate between *tristis* and *abietinus*. They are recognized as *fulvescens* by Vaurie, 1959, *Birds Pal. Fauna, Passeriformes*, pp. 275–276, and those of the Kopet Dag as *menzbieri* by Ptushenko, 1954, in Dementiev *et al.*, *Ptitsy Sovetskogo Soiuza*, **6**, p. 161 (English trans., 1968, *Birds Soviet Union*, **6**, p. 190).—G. E. W.

²Williamson's suggestion, 1967, pp. 59–60, that these two isolated southern representatives of the *collybita* superspecies be combined is

Kennt. Ornith. Fauna Nordseite Kaukasus, p. 28, pl. 2, figs. 2–4—northern Caucasus = Kislovodsk, northern Caucasus, *fide* Ticehurst, 1938, p. 49.

Caucasus from Maykop east to Ordzhonikidze and south to Batum, Armenia, and Azerbaijan.

***Phylloscopus sindianus sindianus* Brooks**

Phylloscopus sindianus Brooks, 1879, Stray Feathers, 8, p. 476—Sukkur, Sind.

Alai and Pamir Ranges in Tadzhikistan, USSR, east through the Tien Shan and Kunlun to the Astin Tagh in Sinkiang, China, and south in the Karakoram and northwestern Himalayas in Kashmir (Gilgit, Baltistan, Ladakh, Rupshu) and Himachal Pradesh, India (Lahul and Spiti). In winter spreads to eastern Afghanistan and Pakistan (Sind and western Punjab).

PHYLLOSCOPUS NEGLECTUS

***Phylloscopus neglectus* Hume**

Phylloscopus neglectus Hume, 1870, Ibis, p. 143—Punjab and Doab. Specimen from Bahawalpur, Pakistan, designated as type by Ticehurst, 1938, pp. 59, 62.

Breeds in juniper and oak woods in mountains of Iran, southern Turkmeniya (Kopet Dag), and Afghanistan to Uzbekistan, Tadzhikistan, northern Baluchistan, Safed Koh, Liddar valley in Kashmir, and possibly Ladakh. Spreads in winter to lower altitudes and south to coastal Iran, Oman, Sind, and western Punjab.

SUBGENUS RHADINA BILLBERG

PHYLLOSCOPUS BONELLI

***Phylloscopus bonelli bonelli* (Vieillot)**

Sylvia Bonelli Vieillot, 1819, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., nouv. éd., 28, p. 91—"Piémont."

followed for convenience. They are morphologically very similar and both are apparently relict forms. Were it not for the sympatry of *abietinus* and *lorenzii* in the Caucasus with partial altitudinal overlap but different songs (Martens, 1982, pp. 82–100) all chiffchaffs could be combined as a single species.—G. E. W.

³The songs of *sindianus* and various subspecies of *collybita*, including *tristis*, are very similar (Martens and Hänel, 1981, pp. 403–427).—G. E. W.

Europe from Spain, southern Belgium, southern Netherlands, and France east to southern Germany, Austria, Switzerland, Italy (absent from the Lombardy Plain), and Hercegovina (? possibly *orientalis*), and northern Africa from Morocco to Tunisia. Migrates to the western African steppe zone south to the Sahara between 17° and 10° N. east to Lake Chad.

***Phylloscopus bonelli orientalis* (Brehm)**

Phyllopneuste orientalis C. L. Brehm, 1855, Vollständige Vogelfang, p. 232—Wadi Halfa, Nubia.

Phylloscopus bonelli harterti Zedlitz, 1912, Journ. Ornith., **60**, p. 551—Attica near Athens, Greece.

Eastern Yugoslavia (Macedonia), Bulgaria, and locally in northern Greece (no confirmed recent records south of Macedonia-Thrace), western and southern Turkey, and Syria (Aynab). Migrates in autumn through Syria and Israel to Sudan and returns north through Egypt in spring. Vagrant to the Crimea.

PHYLLOSCOPUS SIBILATRIX

***Phylloscopus sibilatrix* (Bechstein)**

Motacilla Sibilatrix Bechstein, 1793, Naturforscher, Halle, **27**, p. 47—mountains of Thuringia.

Europe from British Isles, France, southern Scandinavia, and northern USSR north and east to Mezen, Kirov, and the southern Urals between 55° and 52° N. in the mountain forests, south to central France, Switzerland, southern Italy, Yugoslavia, possibly northernmost Greece, Bulgaria, Romania, Ukraine, Crimea, and northeastern Caucasus. Migrates south through the Near and Middle East, Mediterranean, and the Sahara to winter in the forests and savannas from Ghana and Nigeria east to Zaire; occasionally in western Uganda and Kenya, and south to 5° S.; recorded Aldabra, Amirantes, Seychelles, Aleutians.

SUBGENUS HERBIVOCULA SWINHOE¹

PHYLLOSCOPUS FUSCATUS

***Phylloscopus fuscatus fuscatus* (Blyth)**

Phillopneuste [sic] *fuscata* Blyth, 1842, Journ. Asiat. Soc.

¹Yamashina, 1938, Journ. Ornith., **86**, pp. 504–507, Ptushenko, 1954, in Dementiev *et al.*, Ptitsy Sovetskogo Soiuza, **6**, p. 210 (English trans., 1968, Birds Soviet Union, **6**, p. 248), Portenko, 1960,

Bengal, 11, p. 113—neighborhood of Calcutta.

Oreopneuste fuscata altaica Sushkin, 1925, List Distr. Birds Russian Altai, p. 73—Ak-kol River, tributary of the Oigoor River, southern slope of the Saylyugem Range (Russian Altai-Mongolia border).

Phylloscopus fuscatus mariae Ripley, 1951, Postilla, Peabody Mus. Nat. Hist., Yale Univ., no. 6, p. 5—Moirang, Manipur, India.

Siberia from the River Ob north to about 60° N., east to Yakutiya, the coast of the Sea of Okhotsk, and Sakhalin, and south through Mongolian and Gobian Altai, Baykal region, Amur-land, and Manchuria to Ussuriland and North Korea. Winters in China from the Yangtze valley south to Indochina and the Philippines, in India from Assam and Himalayan foothills to Madhya Pradesh and western Uttar Pradesh, Bangladesh, and Andaman Islands. Accidental western Europe, Aleutians, St. Lawrence Island, Farallon Islands.

***Phylloscopus fuscatus robustus* Stresemann**

Phylloscopus fuscatus robustus Stresemann, 1924, Abh. Ber. Mus. Tierkunde Völkerkunde Dresden, 16, no. 2, p. 16—Sung-p'an, northern Szechwan.

Ptitsy SSSR, pt. 4, p. 40, and Stepanyan, 1978, Sostav Raspred. Ptits Fauny SSSR, Passeriformes, p. 164, have maintained *Phylloscopus schwarzi* in the monotypic genus or subgenus *Herbivocula* on the basis of structural, vocal, and egg-color characters. Many of the characters show an approach to *Luscinia* or *Acrocephalus* and account for Seebohm's (1881, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 5, p. 121) treating *Herbivocula* as a subgenus of *Luscinia*. Ticehurst, 1938, p. 96, demonstrated that most of the structural characters were also found in *armandii*; Meise, 1934, Abh. Ber. Mus. Tierkunde Völkerkunde Dresden, 18, no. 2, pp. 37–38, considered the two conspecific; Neufeldt and Vietinghoff-Scheel, 1980, Atlas Verbreitung Pal. Vogel, Lief. 8, on the basis of both field and museum experience concluded that *schwarzi*, *armandii*, and probably *griseolus* ought to be in the same subgenus. Since Seebohm adopted *Herbivocula*, which has page priority over *Oreopneuste* (type *armandii*), as the subgenus for all the dusky leaf warblers of Asia, it hardly seems worthwhile to resuscitate the unused name *Phaeorhadina* Mathews and Iredale (1917, Austral Avian Rec., 3, p. 116, type *Phyllopneuste* [sic] *fuscata*) for *fuscatus*, *fuligiventer*, and *affinis*, which do not differ in any major way from *armandii* and had usually been placed in the subgenus *Oreopneuste* with *armandii* and *griseolus*.—G. E. W.

South of the Gobi from northeastern Tsinghai, China, east of the Ch'ing-hai Hu through northern Kansu to the Holan Shan (Ala Shan) and the Ordos in Inner Mongolia south to Sung-p'an in northern Szechwan. Probably winters in southern China and Indochina.

***Phylloscopus fuscatus weigoldi* Stresemann**

Phylloscopus weigoldi Stresemann, 1924, Abh. Ber. Mus. Tierkunde Völkerrunde Dresden, **16**, no. 2, p. 16—

Dschiësongea, near Tatsiënlu, eastern Sikang, Szechwan. High mountains of Tsinghai, China, west of the Ch'ing-hai Hu and south of Tsaidam, south throughout western Szechwan. Migrates south through northern Yunnan and Tibet to the foothills of the Himalayas in eastern Nepal, Bhutan, and Arunachal Pradesh, India.

PHYLLOSCOPUS FULIGIVENTER

***Phylloscopus fuligiventer fuligiventer* (Hodgson)**

H[orornis].? fuligiventer Hodgson, 1845, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 31—Nepal.

Breeds above the tree line in the mountains of eastern Nepal, northern Sikkim, Bhutan, and southern Tibet (Ch'ang-tu). Winters at lower elevations in the Himalayas from western Nepal east to Assam and the Arunachal Pradesh foothills and south to West Bengal, India.

***Phylloscopus fuligiventer tibetanus* Ticehurst**

Phylloscopus tibetanus Ticehurst, 1937, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **57**, p. 109—Bombi (= Bimbi) La, Tsari, southern Tibet; altitude 13,500 feet.

Alpine zone of mountains along the eastern Tsangpo River from the Tsari region in southeastern Tibet to the Salween River. In winter ranges down to the Arunachal Pradesh foothills and adjacent plains of northern Assam, India.

PHYLLOSCOPUS AFFINIS¹

***Phylloscopus affinis affinis* (Tickell)**

Motacilla Offinis (lapsus for *affinis*) Tickell, 1833, Journ.

¹Both Ticehurst, 1938, pp. 72–78, and Vaurie, 1954, pp. 8–9, 1959, Birds Pal. Fauna, Passeriformes, pp. 278–279, treat *affinis* and *subaffinis* as distinct species on the basis of sympatry and possible

Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **2**, p. 576—Barabhum and Dhalbhum, Bihar, India.

High Himalayas from Gilgit and Hazara east and north through Nepal, Sikkim, Tibet, and Tsinghai to Kansu and southern Shensi, intergrading with *subaffinis* in northwestern Yunnan, western Szechwan, and possibly farther north. Winters in the foothills and south to southernmost peninsular India, Assam, Bangladesh, and Burma.

***Phylloscopus affinis subaffinis* Ogilvie-Grant**

Phylloscopus subaffinis Ogilvie-Grant, 1900, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **10**, p. 37—Pu-an-ting, southwestern Kwei-chu (= Kweichow), China.

Phylloscopus subaffinis arcanus Ripley, 1950, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **63**, p. 105—Tikapur, Kailali district, western Nepal.

In mountains, but possibly at lower altitudes than *affinis*, in western Szechwan, western Yunnan, northern Hupeh, southern Anhwei, Kweichow, Kwangsi, western Fukien, and possibly Honan and Shantung, China, intergrading with *affinis* in northwestern Yunnan, western Szechwan, and possibly farther north. Recorded outside breeding season at lower altitudes in southern Yunnan, northern Burma, Thailand, Kwangtung, and Indochina.

PHYLLOSCOPUS GRISEOLUS

***Phylloscopus griseolus* Blyth**

Phylloscopus griseolus Blyth, 1847, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **16**, p. 443—Hooghly River, near Calcutta.

Phylloscopus indicus albigula Hesse, 1912, Ornith. Monatsber., **20**, p. 163—Altai.

Mountains of Tadzhikistan and Kirgiziya northeast through the Dzhungarskiy Alatau and Tarbagatay Mountains to the Russian and Mongolian Altai; east in the Tien Shan to west-

altitudinal separation without finding any evidence of hybridization. Williamson, 1967, p. 56, however, lists several intermediate breeding specimens from localities in western Szechwan and Yunnan as well as migrants from Manipur and Burma, and I have examined others in the U. S. National Museum, including the type of *arcanus* from Nepal.—G. E. W.

ern Sinkiang, and through the Pamirs, Kunlun Shan, and Astin Tagh in southern Sinkiang and the Nan Shan in Tsinghai to the Ch'i-lien Shan in Kansu; south into the northwestern Himalayas to Ladakh and Lahul and Spiti; and southwest in the Hindu Kush in Afghanistan to northeastern Baluchistan. Winters in northern peninsular India from Lahore, Rajasthan, and Gujarat east through Madhya Pradesh to lower Bengal and south to Maharashtra and Andhra Pradesh.

PHYLLOSCOPUS ARMANDII

Phylloscopus armandii armandii (Milne-Edwards)

Abrornis Armandii Milne-Edwards, 1865, Nouv. Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat., Paris, 1, Bull., p. 22, pl. 2, fig. 1—no locality; type, in Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, from mountains west and northwest of Peking, *vide* Ticehurst, 1938, p. 91.

Oreopneuste davidii Swinhoe, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 355. Error for *armandii*.

Eastern Tsinghai (Nan Shan, Ch'ing-hai Hu, and Tsaidam) east through Kansu, southern Inner Mongolia (Holan Shan = Ala Shan) and mountains of Shensi, Shansi, Hopeh, and southwestern Manchuria and south to northern Ch'ang-tu, Tibet, and Szechwan. Migrates to Burma (south to Pegu), northern Thailand, and northern Laos.

Phylloscopus armandii perplexus Ticehurst

Phylloscopus armandii perplexus Ticehurst, 1934, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 54, p. 96—Chien-ch'uan valley, lat. 26° 40' N., northwestern Yunnan.

Southeastern Ch'ang-tu, Tibet, western Szechwan, and western Hupeh south to northwestern Yunnan and possibly higher hills of northern Burma. Wintering migrants not separable from *armandii*.

PHYLLOSCOPUS SCHWARZI

Phylloscopus schwarzi (Radde)

Sylvia (Phyllopneuste) Schwarzi Radde, 1863, Reisen Süden Ost-Sibirien, 2, p. 260, pl. 9, figs. la-c—Tarei Nor and Bureya Mountains, Transbaikalia and Amurland.

Siberia from Novosibirsk, Tomsk, and Krasnoyarsk south to the Russian Altai and east through the Baykal region, Stanovoy Range, northern Manchuria, and the Ussuri basin to

Sakhalin and North Korea. Migrates through central and eastern China to southern Burma, Thailand, and southern Indochina. Vagrant in Afghanistan and western Europe.

SUBGENUS **ABRORNIS** GRAY

PHYLLOSCOPUS PULCHER

Phylloscopus pulcher kangrae Ticehurst

Phylloscopus pulcher kangrae Ticehurst, 1923, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **44**, p. 29—Simla, India.

Himalayas from Kishtwar and Zaskar, Kashmir, east to Kumaun, India, intergrading with *pulcher* in Dailekh district, western Nepal.

Phylloscopus pulcher pulcher Blyth

Ph[ylloscopus]. pulcher Blyth (ex Hodgson MS), 1845, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **14**, p. 592—Nepal, restricted (in error) to Ilam district, eastern Nepal, by Ripley, 1950, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., **49**, p. 400; rerestricted to Nepal Valley by Biswas, 1962, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., **59**, p. 413–414.

Abrornis erochroa J. E. and G. R. Gray, 1846, Cat. Specimens Drawings Mammalia Birds Nepal Thibet, pp. 66, 152—Nepal; restricted to Chandragiri Pass, Central Nepal Valley, by Ripley, 1950, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., **49**, p. 401.

Reguloides pulcher vegetus Bangs, 1913, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **26**, p. 95—Yachiakun, western Szechwan, China.

Phylloscopus pulcher pernix Koelz, 1954, Contrib. Inst. Regional Exploration, no. 1, p. 16—Blue Mountain, Lushai (= Mizo) Hills, Mizoram, India.

Western Nepal, where intergrading with *kangrae*, Sikkim, Bhutan, southern Tibet, Arunachal Pradesh, and Assam, north through western Szechwan to southern Shensi, northeastern Tsinghai, and northern Kansu, and east to northern Burma, northwestern Yunnan, and northern Tonkin. In winter at lower elevations and in northern Thailand and Tenasserim, Burma.

PHYLLOSCOPUS MACULIPENNIS

Phylloscopus maculipennis virens Ticehurst

Phylloscopus maculipennis virens Ticehurst, 1926, Bull. Brit.

Ornith. Club, **46**, p. 61—Banjar, Saraj, Punjab, Himalaya; altitude 4,500 feet.

Breeding unknown. Winters in western Himalayas from Kashmir to Kumaun, India.

Phylloscopus maculipennis maculipennis (Blyth)

Abrornis maculipennis Blyth, 1867, Ibis, p. 27—Nepal or Sikkim = Nepal, *fide* Ticehurst, 1938, p. 120; restricted to Ilam district, eastern Nepal, by Ripley, 1950, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **63**, p. 106.

Reguloides maculipennis debilis Thayer and Bangs, 1912, Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool., **40**, p. 180—Kiating (= Lo-shan), western Szechwan.

Cryptolopha malcolmsmithi Robinson and Kloss, 1919, Ibis, p. 448—Lang Bian Peaks, southern Annam; altitude 6,000–7,500 feet.

Phylloscopus maculipennis centralis Ripley, 1950, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **63**, p. 106—Rekcha, Dailekh district, western Nepal.

Phylloscopus maculipennis papilio Koelz, 1952, Journ. Zool. Soc. India, **4**, p. 42—Mawphlang, Khasi Hills, Meghalaya, India.

Mountains of Nepal, Darjeeling, Bhutan, Arunachal Pradesh, Assam (probably), southeastern Tibet, western Szechwan, and northwestern Yunnan, south to northern Burma, northwestern Thailand, Laos, and southern Vietnam (Lang Bian Peaks).

SUBGENUS **REGULOIDES** BLYTH

PHYLLOSCOPUS PROREGULUS

Phylloscopus proregulus proregulus (Pallas)

Motacilla Proregulus Pallas, 1811, Zoographia Rosso-Asiat., **1**, p. 499—Ingoda River, southern Transbaikalia.

Phylloscopus proregulus kansuensis Meise, 1933, Ornith. Monatsber., **41**, p. 82—vicinity of Lauhukou, southern Ta-t'ung Mountains, Hsi-ning region, northern Kansu (= northeastern Tsinghai).

Southwestern Siberia from the Russian Altai north to the Angara River and east through Transbaikalia, northern Mongolia (Hangayn Nuruu and Kentei Ranges), and southern

Yakutiya to Amurland, Ussuriland, Sakhalin, and northern Manchuria; and in the mountains of eastern Tsinghai (where intergrading with *chloronotus*), northwestern Kansu, and southern Shensi. Winters in southern China, northern Indochina, and Hainan.

Phylloscopus proregulus chloronotus (Gray and Gray)

Abrornis chloronotus J. E. and G. R. Gray, 1846, Cat. Specimens Drawings Mammalia Birds Nepal Thibet, p. 152—Nepal; restricted to the Central Valley of Kathmandu by Ripley, 1950, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., **49**, p. 401.

Phylloscopus newtoni Gätke, 1889, Ibis, p. 579—India; restricted to Darjeeling by Ticehurst, 1920, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **41**, p. 55.

Phylloscopus proregulus forresti Rothschild, 1921, Novit. Zool., **28**, p. 45—pine forests, Li-chiang Range, northern Yunnan; altitude 9,000–11,000 feet.

Northwestern Tsinghai, where intergrading with *proregulus*, southwestern Kansu, western Szechwan, and northwestern Yunnan, Ch'ang-tu and southeastern Tibet, south and west through northern Burma, Arunachal Pradesh, and northern Assam into the eastern and central Himalayas to central Nepal. Winters at lower elevations in the breeding range south to Manipur, India, central Burma, northern Thailand, southern Yunnan, and northern Indochina.

Phylloscopus proregulus simlaensis Ticehurst

Phylloscopus proregulus simlaensis Ticehurst, 1920, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **41**, p. 55—Simla, India.

Breeds at 7,000 to 11,000 feet in the Safed Koh, Afghanistan, and northwestern Himalayas east to western Nepal. Winters lower in the foothills.

PHYLLOSCOPUS SUBVIRIDIS

Phylloscopus subviridis (Brooks)

Reguloides subviridis Brooks, 1872, Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, p. 148—Etawah and Cawnpore (= Kanpur) districts, United Provinces (= Uttar Pradesh), India.

Coniferous forests of eastern Afghanistan (Safed Koh), northwestern Himalayas in northern Pakistan east to the Murree Hills and Gilgit; old records for Panfilov in southwestern Ka-

zakhstan, the Turkistan Mountains in Tadzhikistan, and the Ferghana Mountains in Kirgiziya are in doubt: possibly vagrants, possibly erroneously identified. In winter descends to hills and plains of northern Pakistan and India from Punjab and Himachal Pradesh to western Uttar Pradesh.

PHYLLOSCOPUS INORNATUS

Phylloscopus inornatus inornatus (Blyth)

Regulus inornatus Blyth, 1842, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 11, p. 191—type lost; locality said to be near Calcutta by Ticehurst, 1938, p. 100.

From the northern Urals and upper Pechora River east across northern and central Siberia to the lower Kolyma River, Anadyrland, and the coast of the Sea of Okhotsk, south to the northern foothills of the Sayans, southern Baykal, Transbaikalia, Kentei Mountains in eastern Mongolia, Amurland, Ussuriland, northern Manchuria, and possibly North Korea. Winters in Himalayan foothills in Nepal, Sikkim, Assam, Bangladesh, Burma, and in southern China, Hainan, Andaman Islands, Thailand, Malaya, and Indochina.

Phylloscopus inornatus humei (Brooks)

Reguloides humei Brooks, 1878, Stray Feathers, 7, p. 131—North-West Frontier Province, India.

Mountains of central Asia from northeastern Afghanistan, Gissars, Pamirs, Tien Shan, Dzungarskiy Alatau, Tarbagatay, north to the Sayans, east to the Sanju valley in the western Kunlun and to the Turfan Depression in Sinkiang, southeast into the northwestern Himalayas to Ladakh and Kumaun. Winters in southern Afghanistan, Pakistan, and India south to Bombay and Nellore and east to West Bengal.

Phylloscopus inornatus mandellii (Brooks)

Reguloides Mandellii Brooks, 1879, Stray Feathers, 8, p. 389—Darjeeling and Sikkim.

Mountains of eastern Tsinghai, Kansu, western Inner Mongolia (Holan Shan = Ala Shan), Shensi (Mt. Taipai), southern Shansi, western Szechwan, northwestern Yunnan, Arunachal Pradesh, and Assam. Winters in Sikkim, Assam, Bangladesh, northern Burma, and northern Thailand.

SUBGENUS ACANTHOPNEUSTE BLASIUS

PHYLLOSCOPUS BOREALIS¹**Phylloscopus borealis talovka** Portenko

Phylloscopus borealis talovka Portenko, 1938, Izvestiia Akad. Nauk SSSR, Otd. Mat. Estest. Nauk, Ser. Biol., p. 1054—headwaters of the Sertynya River, northern Urals.

Northern taiga from tree line in northern Scandinavia east to the lower Yenisey River, the Nizhnyaya Tunguska River, where intergrading with *transbaicalicus*, and Lake Baykal south to 68° in Scandinavia, 65° in western Russia, 60° in the Urals, and to the Altai (?), Sayans, and Tannu Ola Range in central Siberia. The species, including the Alaskan race, occurs in winter in southern Burma, Thailand, southeastern China, Taiwan, and the Philippines south to the Andamans, Malay Peninsula, and Indonesia east to the Moluccas, but most winter specimens cannot be identified to subspecies.

Phylloscopus borealis transbaicalicus Portenko

Phylloscopus borealis transbaicalicus Portenko, 1938, Izvestiia Akad. Nauk SSSR, Otd. Mat. Estest. Nauk, Ser. Biol., p. 1054—Borzya, southeastern Transbaikalia.

From the upper course of the Nizhnyaya Tunguska River, Siberia, where intergrading with *talovka*, east to Yakutsk, south to Transbaikalia, the Hangayn Nuruu in northern Mongolia, and the Stanovoy Range and Zeya River in Amurland.

Phylloscopus borealis borealis (Blasius)

Phyllopneuste borealis H. Blasius, 1858, Naumannia, [8], Hefte 4–6, p. 313—Sea of Okhotsk, lat. 59° 38' N., long. 147° 30' E.

Northeastern Siberia probably as far west as the Olenek River, east through northern Yakutiya to the Chukchi Peninsula and Anadyrland.

Phylloscopus borealis xanthodryas (Swinhoe)

Phyllopneuste xanthodryas Swinhoe, 1863, Proc. Zool. Soc.

¹I agree with Vaurie, 1954, pp. 17–20, 1959, Birds Pal. Fauna, Passeriformes, pp. 287–289, in following Portenko's 1938 revision based on fresh material of Eurasian populations. Williamson, 1967, pp. 31–34, recognized only *borealis* for all Russian populations, *xanthodryas* in Honshu, Japan, and *kennicotti* in Alaska, but did not have fresh breeding specimens.—G. E. W.

London, p. 296—Amoy (= Hsia-men), China.

Phylloscopus borealis examinandus Stresemann, 1913, Novit. Zool., **20**, p. 353—Bali.

Northern shores of the Sea of Okhotsk, Kamchatka, Commander Islands, Paramushir and southern Kuril Islands, Hokkaido and Honshu, Japan.

***Phylloscopus borealis hylebata* Swinhoe**

Phylloscopus hylebata Swinhoe, 1861, Journ. Asiat. Soc.

Bengal, **29**, p. 265—Amoy (= Hsia-men), Fukien, China. Eastern Amurland, northern Manchuria, Ussuriland, probably highlands of North Korea, southern shores of the Sea of Okhotsk, Urup in the Kuril Islands.

***Phylloscopus borealis kennicotti* (Baird)¹**

Phyllopneuste Kennicotti Baird, 1869, Trans. Chicago Acad.

Sci., **1**, p. 313, pl. 30, fig. 2—St. Michael, Norton Sound, Alaska.

Western Alaska east to the Colville River and Mt. McKinley, and reported in summer from Little Diomedé, St. Lawrence, and St. Matthew Islands. Winters principally in the Philippines.²

PHYLLOSCOPUS TROCHILOIDES³

***Phylloscopus trochiloides viridanus* Blyth**

Ph[ylloscopus]. viridanus Blyth, 1843, Journ. Asiat. Soc.

Bengal, **12**, p. 967—Calcutta.

Northern Eurasia from the Baltic coast of northern Germany, southern Sweden, and southern Finland east across Russia and western Siberia between 63° N. and 53° N. to the Yenisey River⁴ and western Sayans, east to the Hangayn Nuruu and Altai in Mongolia, and southwest through the Tien Shan and Kunlun Shan in Sinkiang and western Pamirs in Tadzhikistan into eastern Afghanistan and the northwestern Himalayas (Gilgit and Kohat east to the Murree Hills and Kashmir, where intergrading with *ludlowi*). Winters in India from the foothills

¹Cf. Vaurie, 1954, pp. 18–20.—G. E. W.

²Cf. Parkes and Amadon, 1948, Condor, **50**, pp. 86–87.—G. E. W.

³*P. trochiloides*, *nitidus*, and *plumbeitarsus* form a superspecies.—G. E. W.

⁴*P. trochiloides viridanus* overlaps *P. plumbeitarsus* in the southern Yenisey region, Sayans, Tuvinskaya, western Mongolia, and Tarbagatay.—G. E. W.

of the Himalayas east to Sikkim and Bangladesh and south to southern Kerala and Sri Lanka (Ceylon).

Phylloscopus trochiloides ludlowi Whistler

Phylloscopus trochiloides ludlowi Whistler, 1931, Bull. Brit.

Ornith. Club, **52**, p. 62—Maran (= Marau) River, two stages from Kishtwar, Kashmir; altitude 5,500 feet.

Himalayas from Gilgit and Kashmir, where intergrading with *viridanus*, to Kumaun, where intergrading with *trochiloides*. Winters in peninsular India south to Kerala and Andhra Pradesh.

Phylloscopus trochiloides trochiloides (Sundevall)

Acanthiza trochiloides Sundevall, 1837, Physiogr. Sällskap.

Tidskr., Lund, **1**, p. 76—Calcutta.

Himalayas from Kumaun, India, where intergrading with *ludlowi*, east through Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan, Arunachal Pradesh, and Ch'ang-tu, Tibet, north through western Szechwan to southeastern Tsinghai and the Ch'in Ling Mountains, Shensi. Winters at lower altitudes and in Bangladesh, Assam, Andaman Islands, Thailand, Indochina.

Phylloscopus trochiloides obscuratus Stresemann¹

Phylloscopus trochiloides obscuratus Stresemann, 1929, Or-

nith. Monatsber., **37**, p. 74—conifer zone, Langs-tang Gorge, southern Ta-t'ung Mountains, northern Kansu (= northeastern Tsinghai).

Northeastern and southern Tsinghai, western Kansu, and northern Ch'ang-tu, Tibet. Winters in northern Yunnan, Burma, northern Thailand, and Indochina.

PHYLLOSCOPUS NITIDUS²

Phylloscopus nitidus Blyth

Ph[ylloscopus]. nitidus Blyth, 1843, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **12**, p. 965—Calcutta.

¹Ticehurst, 1938, pp. 146–148, regards this as an intergrade between *P. t. trochiloides* and *P. plumbeitarsus*. The latter, however, overlaps *P. t. viridanus* without intergradation in Siberia and Mongolia.—G. E. W.

²Vaurie, 1954, pp. 20–21, separates this species from *trochiloides* on the basis of an overlap between *nitidus* and *viridanus* in southern Russian Turkistan and eastern Afghanistan, but Ali and Ripley, 1973, Handb. Birds India Pakistan, **8**, pp. 167, 170, keep as a subspecies of *trochiloides*, their map showing no overlap.—G. E. W.

From northeastern Turkey and the Caucasus south and east across northern Iran (Elburz Mountains and Khorasan), southern Turkmeniya, northwestern Afghanistan, southeastern Uzbekistan, and probably western Tadzhikistan. Migrates through Sind and the northwestern Himalayas to southern peninsular India (Kerala, Tamil Nadu, and probably Eastern Ghats) and Sri Lanka (Ceylon), returning north through eastern peninsular India and the Himalayas.

PHYLLOSCOPUS PLUMBEITARSUS¹

Phylloscopus plumbeitarsus Swinhoe

Phylloscopus plumbeitarsus Swinhoe, 1861, Ibis, p. 330—between Ta-ku and Peking, in the neighborhood of the Pai Ho River, Province of Chihli, northern China (see Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1863, p. 297).

Phylloscopus trochiloides (viridanus) tunguskensis Johansen, 1954, Journ. Ornith., **95**, p. 75—Podwoloschnaja, Kirensk district, upper Nizhnyaya Tunguska River, USSR.

Siberia from the Yenisey River east to the Sea of Okhotsk, north to about 64° N. and south to Mongolia (eastern Altai east to the Tola River valley and Kentei), Transbaikalia, the valleys of the Amur and Ussuri Rivers, northern Manchuria, and northern Hopeh. Overlaps *P. trochiloides viridanus* in the southwestern part of its range in the Krasnoyarsk and Minusinsk regions in southern Siberia south through the Sayans and Tuvinskaya region to the southern slopes of the Tannu Ola and in the eastern Altai and extreme western Hangayn Nuruu (Uliastay) in Mongolia (but not in the rest of the Hangayn Nuruu, where *viridanus* occurs alone) and in the Tarbagatay in western Kazakhstan. Migrates through central China to Thailand and Indochina.

PHYLLOSCOPUS TENELLIPES

Phylloscopus tenellipes Swinhoe

Phylloscopus tenellipes Swinhoe, 1860, Ibis, p. 53—Amoy (= Hsia-men), China.

¹Because of the lack of interbreeding in the area of overlap in the western part of the range, I cannot follow Vaurie, 1959, Birds Pal. Fauna, Passeriformes, p. 292, and Ticehurst, 1938, pp. 148–152, who treat this form as a subspecies of *trochiloides* mainly on the basis of *obscuratus*, which they regard as an intergrade between *P. t. trochiloides* and *P. plumbeitarsus*.—G. E. W.

Phylloscopus tenellipes borealoides Portenko, 1950, Doklady Akad. Nauk SSSR, n. s., **70**, p. 320—Kunashir, southern Kuril Islands.

Ussuri basin, southeastern Manchuria, North Korea, Sakhalin, southern Kuril Islands, Hokkaido, and Honshu. Migrates through southern Japan, Ryukyu Islands, and coastal China to Indochina, Thailand, southern Burma, Andaman Islands, Malaya.

PHYLLOSCOPUS MAGNIROSTRIS

Phylloscopus magnirostris Blyth

Ph[yloscopus]. magnirostris Blyth, 1843, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **12**, p. 966—Calcutta.

High valleys of the Himalayas from northeastern Afghanistan and Kashmir east through Arunachal Pradesh, Ch'angtu, Tibet, and northern Burma (Adung valley) to northern Yunnan (Likiang Range) and north through western Szechwan to eastern Tsinghai and western Kansu. In winter occurs lower or migrates to peninsular India south to Sri Lanka (Ceylon), and to Hupeh, Assam, southern Burma, and Andaman Islands.

PHYLLOSCOPUS TYTLERI

Phylloscopus tytleri Brooks

Phylloscopus tytleri Brooks, 1872, Ibis, p. 23—Kashmir and Simla. Type, in British Museum (Natural History), from Hirpore, Kashmir, *fide* Ticehurst, 1938, p. 67.

Coniferous forests at higher elevations in the Himalayas in Gilgit, Hazara, and Kashmir. Recorded in winter from western peninsular India (Maharashtra, Londa, Nilgiris).

SUBGENUS CRYPTIGATA MATHEWS

PHYLLOSCOPUS OCCIPITALIS¹

Phylloscopus occipitalis (Blyth)

Ph[ylopneuste]. occipitalis Blyth (*ex* Jerdon MS), 1845, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **14**, p. 593—southern India. Type, in Indian Museum, Calcutta, from Nellore, *fide* Ticehurst, 1938, p. 157.

¹*P. occipitalis, coronatus, ijimae, and reguloides* form a superspecies.—G. E. W.

Phylloscopus occipitalis kail Koelz, 1939, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **52**, p. 71—Kail, eastern Afghanistan.

Mountain ranges of southern Uzbekistan, Tadzhikistan, and northeastern Afghanistan east through the Pamirs and western Himalayas to Kumaun. Winters in forested hills in southern India south of 21° S.

PHYLLOSCOPUS CORONATUS

Phylloscopus coronatus (Temminck and Schlegel)

Ficedula coronata Temminck and Schlegel, 1847, in Siebold, Fauna Japonica, Aves, p. 48, pl. 18—Japan.

Phylloscopus occipitalis extimus Koelz, 1954, Contrib. Inst. Regional Exploration, no. 1, p. 16—Karong, Manipur, India.

Eastern Siberia from the Argun River along the Amur River to its mouth and south to western Manchuria (Great Khingan Mountains), Peking, Korea, Hokkaido, Honshu and its nearby islands, and also in central and southeastern Szechwan. Migrates to Assam, Bangladesh, Burma, Thailand, Malaya, southern Indochina, Sumatra, and Java.

PHYLLOSCOPUS IJIMAE¹

Phylloscopus ijimae (Stejneger)

Acanthopneuste ijimae Stejneger, 1882, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **15**, p. 372—Idzumura, Mijakeshima (= Miyaka-jima), Seven Islands of Izu.

Izu Islands, Japan. Migrates to the northern Philippines (Luzon).

¹Considered a separate species by Austin and Kuroda, 1953, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., **109**, p. 543, Vaurie, 1959, Birds Pal. Fauna, Passeriformes, p. 294, and Ornith. Soc. Japan, 1974, Check-list Japanese Birds, ed. 5, p. 268, but only a subspecies of *coronatus* by Ticehurst, 1938, p. 162, and a subspecies of *tenellipes* by Williamson, 1967, p. 44, and possibly by Wolters, 1980, Vogelarten Erde, 5. Lief., p. 363. *P. ijimae* is most probably a relict of an old continental stock of the *occipitalis-coronatus* superspecies. It is closer in morphology and voice to *occipitalis* in the western Himalayas than to *coronatus* in Japan (Martens, 1980, p. 23).—G. E. W.

PHYLLOSCOPUS REGULOIDES

Phylloscopus reguloides kashmiriensis Ticehurst

Phylloscopus reguloides kashmiriensis Ticehurst, 1933, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **54**, p. 19—Simla.

Himalayas from Murree and Kashmir east to Garhwal, where intergrading with *reguloides*. Winters lower in the foothills and plains south to Etawah, Uttar Pradesh, and Darbhanga and Dinapore, Bihar.

Phylloscopus reguloides reguloides (Blyth)

Phyllopneuste reguloides Blyth, 1842, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **11**, p. 191—Darjeeling, *fide* Ripley, 1982, Synop. Birds India Pakistan, ed. 2, p. 439.

Phylloscopus (Reguloides) flavo-olivaceus Hume, 1877, Stray Feathers, **5**, pp. 504¹—no locality, but based on *Phylloscopus viridipennis* Blyth, 1855, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **24**, p. 275—Tenasserim, and *Phylloscopus viridipennis* Seeböhm, 1877, Ibis, pp. 82–83, where several localities are mentioned: Kashmir, western Himalayas, plains of India, central India, between Leh (Ladakh) and Yarkand, Darjeeling, Garo Hills, and Tenasserim provinces.

Himalayas from Kumaun, where intergrading with *kashmiriensis*, to eastern Bhutan, where intergrading with *assamensis*, and in southern Tibet, intergrading with *claudiae* in eastern Tibet and southwestern Szechwan. Winters in the lower foothills and plains in Assam, Bangladesh, and Burma.

Phylloscopus reguloides assamensis Hartert

Acanthopneuste trochiloides harterti Stuart Baker, 1913, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **31**, p. 36—peak near Shillong, Khasi Hills, Meghalaya, India.

Phylloscopus trochiloides assamensis Hartert, 1921, Vögel Pal. Fauna, **3**, p. 2139. New name for *Acanthopneuste trochiloides harterti* Stuart Baker, 1913, preoccupied by *Phylloscopus bonelli harterti* Zedlitz, 1912.

Phylloscopus reguloides terpsinus Koelz, 1954, Contrib. Inst. Regional Exploration, no. 1, p. 16—Blue Mountain, Lushai (= Mizo) Hills, Mizoram, India.

Mountains of Assam, Arunachal Pradesh, northern Burma

¹Sometimes erroneously treated as a synonym of *P. davisoni*, after Kinnear, 1929, Ibis, p. 316; cf. Ticehurst, 1938, p. 178.—G. E. W.

south to the Chin Hills and Shan States, and in northwestern Yunnan. Winters in foothills and plains west to Sikkim and south to Chittagong, Bangladesh, and southern Burma.

***Phylloscopus reguloides claudiae* (La Touche)**

Acanthopneuste trochiloides claudiae La Touche, 1922, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **43**, p. 22—Mengtz (= Meng-tzu), southeastern Yunnan.

Mountains of western Szechwan, southwestern Kansu, southern Shensi, and southeastern Shansi, intergrading with *reguloides* in eastern Tibet and southwestern Szechwan. Winters south to Kweichow, Fukien, southern Yunnan, Assam, Burma, Thailand, and Indochina.

***Phylloscopus reguloides fokiensis* Hartert**

Phylloscopus trochiloides fokiensis Hartert, 1917, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **37**, p. 43—Kuatun (= Kuan-t'un), Fohkien (= Fukien).

Western Hupeh, Kweichow, Kwangsi, northwestern Fukien, and possibly in Anhwei (Huang Shan).

***Phylloscopus reguloides ticehursti* Delacour and Greenway**

Phylloscopus reguloides ticehursti Delacour and Greenway, 1939, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **59**, p. 151—Lang Bian Peaks, southern Annam.

Lang Bian Peaks, southern Vietnam.

PHYLLOSCOPUS DAVISONI¹

***Phylloscopus davisoni davisoni* (Oates)**

Acanthopneuste davisoni Oates, 1889, Fauna Brit. India, Birds, **1**, p. 420—Mt. Muleyit, Tenasserim.

Eastern and southern Sikang, Szechwan, south to western and southern Yunnan, eastern Burma south to northern Tenasserim, northern Thailand, and the mountains of northern Laos and Tonkin.²

¹The controversial status of the identification of *Phylloscopus viridipennis* Blyth, 1855, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **24**, p. 275—Tenasserim, with this species led Oates, 1889, pp. 420–421, and Ticehurst, 1938, p. 178, to reject *viridipennis* as a *nomen dubium*. See other comments by Hume, 1877, Stray Feathers, **5**, pp. 330–333. The name is also now a *nomen oblitum*.—G. E. W.

²Wolters, 1980, Vogelarten Erde, 5. Lief., p. 363, suggests that *davisoni* hybridizes with *reguloides* in northern Burma and Assam (= *P. r. assamensis* Hartert).—G. E. W.

Phylloscopus davisoni disturbans (La Touche)

Acanthopneuste trochiloides disturbans La Touche, 1922, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **43**, p. 22—Mentz (= Meng-tzu), south-eastern Yunnan.

Szechwan (Ch'eng-tu) south to southeastern Yunnan and northern Kweichow; recorded in southeastern Hunan.

Phylloscopus davisoni ogilviegranti (La Touche)

Acanthopneuste davisoni ogilvie-granti La Touche, 1922, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **42**, p. 55—Kuatun (= Kuan-t'un), northwestern Fokhien (= Fukien).

Northern Fukien.

Phylloscopus davisoni intensior Deignan

Phylloscopus davisoni intensior Deignan, 1956, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **69**, p. 209—Khao Kuap, lat, 12° 25' N., long. 102° 50' E., Trat Province, Thailand.

Trat Province, southeastern Thailand, and probably in the mountains of northern Cambodia.

Phylloscopus davisoni klossi (Riley)

Acanthopneuste klossi Riley, 1922, Auk, **39**, p. 560—Lang Bian Peaks, southern Annam; altitude 6,000–7,000 feet. Mountains of southern Laos and southern Vietnam.

PHYLLOSCOPUS CANTATOR¹**Phylloscopus cantator cantator** (Tickell)

M[otacilla]. Cantator Tickell, 1833, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **2**, p. 576—Barabhum and Dhalbhum, Bihar, India; inferentially restricted to Barabhum, Lower Bengal, by Ticehurst, 1938, p. 184.

Reguloides fulvoventer Godwin-Austen, 1874, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **43**, pt. 2, p. 167—Donsiri, Assam.

A[brornis]. chrysea Walden, 1875, in Blyth, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **44**, pt. 2, extra no., p. 106—Karen Hills, Burma.

Sikkim, Assam (Cachar), and probably Manipur, India, Chittagong Hills, Bangladesh, and Burma (except Tenasserim); may possibly breed in the lower hills of Bhutan and Arunachal Pradesh. Winters at lower altitudes in extreme eastern Nepal, Bhutan, eastern Bengal, Assam, and northwestern Thailand.

¹*P. cantator* and *ricketti* form a superspecies.—G. E. W.

- Phylloscopus cantator pernotus** Bangs and Van Tyne
Phylloscopus pernotus Bangs and Van Tyne, 1930, Publ. Field
Mus. Nat. Hist., Zool. Ser., 18, p. 4—Muong Yo, Laos.
Northern Laos.

PHYLLOSCOPUS RICKETTI

- Phylloscopus ricketti ricketti** (Slater)
Cryptolopha ricketti Slater, 1897, Ibis, p. 174, pl. 4, fig. 2—
Kuatun (= Kuan-t'un), northwestern Fohkien (= Fu-
kien).
Cryptolopha trivirgatus eiuncides Bangs and Phillips, 1914,
Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 58, p. 282—Mengtsze (= Meng-
tzu), southeastern Yunnan.
O-mei Shan in western Szechwan, western Hupei, northern
Kweichow, Hunan, southern Yunnan, Kwangsi, Kwangtung,
and northwestern Fukien. Migrants recorded from Laos, Viet-
nam, and northern and eastern Thailand.
Phylloscopus ricketti goodsoni Hartert
Phylloscopus goodsoni Hartert, 1910, Novit. Zool., 17, p. 240—
Lei Muimon, Hainan.
Hainan.

PHYLLOSCOPUS OLIVACEUS

- Phylloscopus olivaceus** (Moseley)
Abrornis olivacea Moseley, 1891, Ibis, p. 47, pl. 2, fig. 2—
islands of Samar and Negros, Philippines; restricted to
Samar by Rand and Rabor, 1952, Nat. Hist. Misc., Chi-
cago Acad. Sci., no. 107, p. 3.
Philippines: Samar, Negros, Mindanao, Sulu Archipelago.

PHYLLOSCOPUS CEBUENSIS

- Phylloscopus cebuensis luzonensis** Rand and Rabor
Phylloscopus olivaceus luzonensis Rand and Rabor, 1952, Nat.
Hist. Misc., Chicago Acad. Sci., no. 107, p. 3—Massisiat,
Abra Province, Luzon.
Philippines: northern Luzon, intergrading with *sorsogonensis*
in central Luzon.
Phylloscopus cebuensis sorsogonensis Rand and Rabor
Phylloscopus cebuensis sorsogonensis Rand and Rabor, 1967,
Fieldiana, Zool., 51, p. 88—Mt. Bulusan, San Roque, Bu-

lusan, Sorsogon Province, Luzon; altitude 1,500–2,000 feet. Philippines: southern Luzon, intergrading with *luzonensis* in central Luzon.

Phylloscopus cebuensis cebuensis (Dubois)

Cryptolopha flavigularis Bourns and Worcester, 1894, Occas. Papers Minnesota Acad. Nat. Sci., **1**, p. 23—Cebu.

Cryptolopha cebuensis A. Dubois, 1900, Synop. Avium, p. 286. New name for *Cryptolopha flavigularis* Bourns and Worcester, 1894, preoccupied by *Abrornis flavogularis* Godwin-Austen, 1877.¹

Philippines: Cebu, Negros.

PHYLLOSCOPUS TRIVIRGATUS²

Phylloscopus trivirgatus parvirostris Stresemann

Phylloscopus trivirgatus parvirostris Stresemann 1912, Novit. Zool., **19**, p. 322—Gunung Tahôn (= Gunong Tahan), Pahang, Malaya; altitude 5,200 feet.

Malaya.

Phylloscopus trivirgatus trivirgatus Strickland

Phylloscopus trivirgatus Strickland, 1849, in Jardine (ed.), Contrib. Ornith., p. 123, pl. 34, fig. 2—Java.

Sumatra, Java, Bali, Lombok, Sumbawa, and northwestern Borneo.

Phylloscopus trivirgatus nigrorum (Moseley)

Cryptolopha nigrorum Moseley, 1891, Ibis, p. 47—Lake Danao, southern Negros, Philippines.

¹*Cryptolopha* [= *Phylloscopus*] *flavigularis* Bourns and Worcester, 1894, is not preoccupied by *Abrornis* [= *Seicercus*] *flavogularis* Godwin-Austen, 1877. Thus, Dubois' proposal of the substitute name *cebuensis* was unjustified. However, since the name *cebuensis* has been in unchallenged use for more than 50 years (actually 85 years) it has acquired the status of a *nomen conservandum*.—E. M.

²The taxonomy of the *Phylloscopus trivirgatus* complex is still in flux. We recognize a superspecies, *P. trivirgatus*, with *trivirgatus*, *sarasinorum*, *presbytes*, *poliocephalus*, and *makirensis* as allospecies, but a thorough revision may raise several additional subspecies, on islands around New Guinea, to the rank of allospecies.—E. M.

P. trivirgatus, *olivaceus*, and *cebuensis* are closely related but are sympatric on Negros Island, Philippines. It may eventually be found that some allopatric subspecies now in the highly variable *trivirgatus* species actually are more closely related to *olivaceus* and *cebuensis* (cf. Parkes, 1971, pp. 32–34).—G. E. W.

Phylloscopus trivirgatus benguetensis Ripley and Rabor, 1958, Bull. Peabody Mus. Nat. Hist., Yale Univ., no. 13, p. 64—Haight's Place, Benguet, Luzon, Philippines.

Philippines: Luzon, Mindoro, Negros.

***Phylloscopus trivirgatus diuatae* Salomonsen**

Phylloscopus trivirgatus diuatae Salomonsen, 1953, Vidsensk. Meddelelser Dansk Naturhist. Forening København, 115, p. 243—Mt. Hilonghilong, Diuata Mountains, Agusan Province, Mindanao; altitude 1,300 meters.

Philippines: Diuata Mountains, northeastern Mindanao.

***Phylloscopus trivirgatus flavostriatus* Salomonsen**

Phylloscopus trivirgatus flavostriatus Salomonsen, 1953, Vidsensk. Meddelelser Dansk Naturhist. Forening København, 115, p. 244—Kaatoan, Mt. Katanglad, Bukidnon Province, Mindanao; altitude 1,250 meters.

Philippines: Mt. Katanglad and mountains of Misamis Oriental Province, Mindanao.

***Phylloscopus trivirgatus mindanensis* (Hartert)**

Cryptolopha mindanensis Hartert, 1903, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 14, p. 12—Apo Volcano; altitude 8,000 feet.

Philippines: Mt. Apo, Mindanao.

***Phylloscopus trivirgatus malindangensis* (Mearns)**

Cryptolopha malindangensis Mearns, 1909, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 36, p. 440—Grand Malindang Mountain, Misamis Occidental Province, northwestern Mindanao; altitude slightly above 9,000 feet.

Philippines: Mt. Malindang and Zamboanga Peninsula, Mindanao.

***Phylloscopus trivirgatus peterseni* Salomonsen**

Phylloscopus trivirgatus peterseni Salomonsen, 1962, Dansk Ornith. Forenings Tidsskrift, 56, p. 133—Mt. Mataling (= Mantaling), Mantalingajan Range, Palawan Island; altitude 1,300 meters.

Philippines: Palawan.

***Phylloscopus trivirgatus kinabaluensis* (Sharpe)**

Cryptolopha kinabaluensis Sharpe, 1901, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 11, p. 60—Kina Balu.

Mt. Kinabalu, Borneo.

***Phylloscopus trivirgatus sarawacensis* (Chasen)**

Seicercus trivirgatus sarawacensis Chasen, 1938, Ornith.

Monatsber., **46**, p. 7—Poi Mountains, western Sarawak; altitude 4,500 feet.

PHYLLOSCOPUS SARASINORUM

Phylloscopus sarasinorum sarasinorum (Meyer and Wigglesworth)

Cryptolopha sarasinorum A. B. Meyer and Wigglesworth, 1896, Abh. Ber. K. Zool. Mus. Dresden, **6**, no. 1, p. 9—Bonthain Mountains (= Mt. Lompobatang), southern Celebes; altitude 1,300–2,600 meters.

Mt. Lompobatang, southern Celebes.

Phylloscopus sarasinorum nesophilus (Riley)

Cryptolopha nesophila Riley, 1918, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **31**, p. 159—Mt. Lehi, Celebes.

Phylloscopus trivirgatus capitalis Stresemann, 1931, Ornith. Monatsber., **39**, p. 81—Matinan Mountains: Ile-Ile, northern Celebes; altitude 1,700 meters.

Phylloscopus trivirgatus dryas Stresemann, 1938, Ornith. Monatsber., **46**, p. 147—Latimodjong Mountains, Celebes; altitude 3,000 meters.

Mountains of central and northern Celebes.

PHYLLOSCOPUS PRESBYTES

Phylloscopus presbytes floris (Hartert)

Acanthopneuste floris Hartert, 1898, Novit. Zool., **5**, p. 114—Flores.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Flores.

Phylloscopus presbytes presbytes (Blyth)

Sylvia presbytes Blyth, 1870, Ibis, p. 169—Timor.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Timor.

PHYLLOSCOPUS POLIOCEPHALUS

Phylloscopus poliocephalus henrietta Stresemann

Phylloscopus poliocephalus henrietta Stresemann, 1931, Ornith. Monatsber., **39**, p. 168—Mt. Gamkonora, northern Halmahera; altitude 1,200 meters.

Northern Moluccas: Halmahera, Ternate.

Phylloscopus poliocephalus waterstradti (Hartert)

Cryptolopha everetti waterstradti Hartert, 1903, Novit. Zool.,

10, p. 9—Batjan; altitude 5,000–7,000 feet.
Northern Moluccas: Batjan, Obi.

Phylloscopus poliocephalus everetti (Hartert)

Acanthopneuste everetti Hartert, 1899, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 8, p. 31—Mt. Mada, Buru.

Southern Moluccas: Buru.

Phylloscopus poliocephalus ceramensis (Ogilvie-Grant)

Cryptolopha ceramensis Ogilvie-Grant, 1910, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 25, p. 90—Mt. Karobi, Ceram; altitude 2,500 feet.

Southern Moluccas: Ceram, Ambon.

Phylloscopus poliocephalus avicola Hartert

Phylloscopus trivirgatus avicola Hartert, 1924, Treubia, 6, p. 24—Mt. Daab, Great Kai Island; altitude 300 meters.

Kai Islands: Great Kai.

Phylloscopus poliocephalus poliocephalus (Salvadori)

Gerygone? poliocephala Salvadori, 1876, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 7 (1875), p. 960—Arfak Mountains.

New Guinea: mountains of the Vogelkop (Tamrau, Arfak) and (? subspecies) Wandammen Mountains.

Phylloscopus poliocephalus albigularis Hartert and Paludan

Phylloscopus trivirgatus albigula Rothschild, 1931, Novit. Zool., 36, p. 262—Mt. Derimapa, Weyland Mountains; altitude 5,000 feet.

Phylloscopus trivirgatus albigularis Hartert and Paludan, 1936, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, 21, p. 218. New name for *Phylloscopus trivirgatus albigula* Rothschild, 1931, preoccupied by *Phylloscopus indicus albigula* Hesse, 1912.

New Guinea: Weyland Mountains.

Phylloscopus poliocephalus paniaiae Junge

Phylloscopus trivirgatus paniaiae Junge, 1952, Zool. Mededelingen Rijksmus. Nat. Hist. Leiden, 31, p. 248—Araboe Bivak, Wissel Lakes district.

New Guinea: Wissel Lakes district, western central range, New Guinea.

Phylloscopus poliocephalus giulianettii (Salvadori)

Gerygone giulianettii Salvadori, 1896, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 36, p. 81—Moroka, southeastern New Guinea.

Snow, Sepik, Saruwaged, Herzog Mountains, and mountains of southeastern New Guinea.

Phylloscopus poliocephalus cyclopum Hartert

Phylloscopus trivirgatus cyclopum Hartert, 1930, Novit. Zool.,
36, p. 65—Cyclops Mountains.

New Guinea: Cyclops Mountains.

Phylloscopus poliocephalus hamlini Mayr and Rand

Phylloscopus trivirgatus hamlini Mayr and Rand, 1935, Amer.
Mus. Novit., no. 814, p. 8—Goodenough Island, D'Entrecasteaux Archipelago.

D'Entrecasteaux Archipelago: Goodenough Island.

Phylloscopus poliocephalus mafeorensis (Meyer)

Gerygone mafeorensis A. B. Meyer, 1874, Sitzungsber. K.
Akad. Wissen., Math.-Naturwissen. Cl., Vienna, 70, p.
119—Mafoor = Numfoor Island.

New Guinea: Numfoor Island, Geelvink Bay.

Phylloscopus poliocephalus misoriensis Meise

Sericornis? trochiloides Salvadori, 1876, Ann. Mus. Civ.
Genova, 7 (1875), p. 961—Misorì (= Biak) Island.

Phylloscopus trivirgatus misoriensis Meise, 1931, Novit. Zool.,
36, p. 318, note 1. New name for *Sericornis? trochiloides*
Salvadori, 1876, preoccupied by *Acanthiza trochiloides*
Sundevall, 1838.

New Guinea: Biak Island, Geelvink Bay.

Phylloscopus poliocephalus moorhousei Gilliard and LeCroy

Phylloscopus trivirgatus moorhousei Gilliard and LeCroy,
1967, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 135, p. 206—Wild Dog
Range, Whiteman Mountains, central New Britain.

New Britain, Umboi (subspecies).

Phylloscopus poliocephalus leletensis Salomonsen

Phylloscopus trivirgatus leletensis Salomonsen, 1965, Vi-
densk. Meddelelser Dansk Naturhist. Forening København,
128, p. 81—New Ireland.

Bismarck Archipelago: New Ireland.

Phylloscopus poliocephalus matthiae Rothschild and Hartert

Phylloscopus trivirgatus matthiae Rothschild and Hartert,
1924, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 44, p. 52—St. Matthias Is-
land.

Bismarck Archipelago: St. Matthias Island.

Phylloscopus poliocephalus bougainvillei Mayr

Phylloscopus trivirgatus bougainvillei Mayr, 1935, Amer.

Mus. Novit., no. 820, p. 5—Bougainville, Solomon Islands.

Solomon Islands: Bougainville.

Phylloscopus poliocephalus pallescens Mayr

Phylloscopus trivirgatus pallescens Mayr, 1935, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 820, p. 5—Kulambangra (= Kolombangara), Solomon Islands.

Solomon Islands: Kolombangara.

Phylloscopus poliocephalus becki Hartert

Phylloscopus trivirgatus becki Hartert, 1929, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 364, p. 13—Guadalcanal.

Solomon Islands: Santa Isabel, Guadalcanal, Malaita.

PHYLLOSCOPUS MAKIRENSIS

Phylloscopus makirensis Mayr

Phylloscopus trivirgatus makirensis Mayr, 1935, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 820, p. 5—San Cristobal, Solomon Islands.

Solomon Islands: San Cristobal.

PHYLLOSCOPUS AMOENUS

Phylloscopus amoenus (Hartert)

Mochthopoeus amoenus Hartert, 1929, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 364, p. 13—Kulambangra (= Kolombangara), Solomon Islands.

Solomon Islands: Kolombangara.

GENUS SEICERCUS SWAINSON¹

Seicercus Swainson, 1837, Nat. Hist. Class. Birds, **2**, pp. 84, 259, fig. 229a. Type, by monotypy, *Cryptolopha auricapilla* Swainson = *Sylvia burkii* Burton.

Cryptolopha Swainson, 1837, Nat. Hist. Class. Birds, **2**, p. 259. New name for *Seicercus* Swainson, 1837.

Culicipeta Blyth, 1843, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **12**, p. 968. Type, by monotypy, *Culicipeta burkii* Blyth.

Pycnosphrys Strickland, 1849, in Jardine (ed.), Contrib. Ornith., p. 124. Type, by original designation, *Pycnosphrys grammiceps* Strickland.

¹Justification of the genus *Seicercus* is rather questionable. The included species seem to be nothing but tropical *Phylloscopus*.—E. M.

- cf. Bangs, 1929, Proc. New England Zool. Club, **11**, pp. 1-5
(southern China forms of *burkii* and *affinis*).
Stresemann, 1940, Ornith. Monatsber., **48**, pp. 49-50
(southern China forms of *burkii* and *affinis*).

SEICERCUS BURKII

Seicercus burkii whistleri Ticehurst

Seicercus burkii whistleri Ticehurst, 1925, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **46**, p. 22—Dharmasala, Punjab Himalayas. Himalayas from Murree, Pakistan, and Kashmir east to Kumaun, India, where it intergrades with *burkii*. Winters in the foothills and in peninsular India south to northern Maharashtra and northeastern Andhra Pradesh.

Seicercus burkii burkii (Burton)

- Sylvia Burkii* Burton, 1836, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1835), p. 153—"apud Montes Himalayenses"; restricted to Sikkim by Ticehurst, 1925, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **46**, p. 23.
Cryptolopha auricapilla Swainson, 1837, Nat. Hist. Class. Birds, **2**, pp. 259-260—India.
Acanthiza arrogans Sundevall, 1838, Physiogr. Sällskap. Tidskr., Lund, **1**, p. 77—Calcutta.
Muscicapa bilineata Lesson, 1839, Rev. Zool., Paris, **2**, p. 104—"Indiae orientales."
Seicercus burkii nemoralis Koelz, 1954, Contrib. Inst. Regional Exploration, no. 1, p. 17—Sangau, Lushai (= Mizo) Hills, Mizoram, India.
Himalayas from Nepal (intergrading with *whistleri* in the west), Darjeeling, India, Sikkim, and Bhutan to Arunachal Pradesh and hills of Assam, India (Meghalaya, Patkai, Nagaland, Manipur, and Mizo), southern Tibet (Everest region, Chumbi valley). Winters in foothills and plains south to lower Bengal and Orissa, India, and Chittagong, Bangladesh.

Seicercus burkii tephrocephalus (Anderson)

- Culicipeta tephrocephalus* Anderson, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 213—Bhamo, Burma.
Cryptolopha birmanica Berezowski and Bianchi, 1891, Ptitsi Gan'suiskago Puteshestviia G. N. Potanina 1884-1887, p. 76—Burma.
Chin hills, Burma, where intergrading with *burkii*, and mountains of northern Burma and northwestern Yunnan (Li-chiang

Range), China. Migrates to southern Bangladesh (Sundarbans and Chittagong Hills), southern Yunnan, southern Burma to northern Tenasserim, northern and southeastern Thailand, and Indochina.

Seicercus burkii distinctus (La Touche)

Cryptolopha burkii distincta La Touche, 1922, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **43**, p. 41—Mengtz (= Meng-tzu), southeastern Yunnan, China.

Southeastern Tibet, Yunnan south and east of *tephrocephalus*, southern Kweichow, and northern Kwangsi, and northern Vietnam. Migrates to northern Thailand, southern Vietnam, and Kwangtung.

Seicercus burkii valentini (Hartert)

Cryptolopha burkii valentini Hartert, 1907, Vögel Pal. Fauna, p. 497—Tai-pai Shan, Ch'in Ling Mountains, Shensi.

Seicercus burkii latouchei Bangs, 1929, Proc. New England Zool. Club, **11**, p. 4—Kuatun (= Kuan-t'un), northwestern Fohkien (= Fukien).

Eastern Tibet, and China in southern Kansu, southern Shensi, western and northeastern Szechwan, mountains of Hupeh (Ich'ang), and northwestern Fukien. Migrates to southern Yunnan.

SEICERCUS XANTHOSCHISTOS

Seicercus xanthoschistos xanthoschistos (Gray and Gray)

Phyllopneuste xanthoschistos J. E. and G. R. Gray, 1846, Cat. Specimens Drawings Mammalia Birds Nepal Thibet, pp. 65, 151 (*ex* Hodgson, 1844, in J. E. Gray, ed., Zool. Misc., p. 82, *nomen nudum*)—Nepal = central valley, *fide* Fleming and Traylor, 1964, Fieldiana, Zool., **35**, p. 543.

Abrornis albo-superciliaris "Blyth" = Jerdon, 1863, Birds India, **2**, p. 202—Darjeeling.

Himalayas in northwestern Pakistan and India from Kohat and Kashmir to central Nepal.

Seicercus xanthoschistos jerdoni (Brooks)

Abrornis Jerdoni Brooks, 1871, Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, p. 248—Sikkim.

Himalayas from eastern Nepal through Darjeeling, India, Sikkim, and Bhutan to Arunachal Pradesh, India (where intergrading with *flavogularis*).

Seicercus xanthoschistos flavogularis (Godwin-Austen)

Abrornis flavogularis Godwin-Austen, 1877, Journ. Asiat.

Soc. Bengal, **46**, pt. 2, p. 44—neighborhood of Saddy (= Sadiya), Assam (provisional and incomplete description).

Abrornis flavigularis Godwin-Austen, 1878, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **47**, pt. 2, p. 19—Sadiya, Assam.

Seicercus xanthoschistos pulla Ripley, 1948, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **61**, p. 106—Dening, Mishmi Hills, north-eastern Assam.

Abor and Mishmi Hills in Arunachal Pradesh, India (where intergrading with *jerdoni*), and northern Burma.

***Seicercus xanthoschistos tephrodiras* Sick**

Seicercus xanthoschistus tephrodiras Sick, 1939, Ornith. Monatsber., **47**, p. 78—Mt. Victoria, Chin Hills, Burma; altitude 1,600 meters.

Hills of Assam, Nagaland, and Manipur, India, and Chin Hills of Burma.

SEICERCUS AFFINIS

***Seicercus affinis affinis* (Hodgson)**

Abrornis affinis Hodgson, 1854, in Horsfield and Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. Hon. East-India Company, **1**, p. 341—Nepal.

Cryptolopha tephrocephala ocularis Robinson and Kloss, 1919, Ibis, p. 448—Lang Bian Peaks, southern Annam; altitude 5,200–7,200 feet.

Himalayas from eastern Nepal (no recent records), Darjeeling, India, Sikkim, and Bhutan, to Arunachal Pradesh, India, hills of Assam, Nagaland, and Manipur, India, northern Burma, southeastern Yunnan (Ta-wei Mountains), China, northern Laos, and mountains of southern Vietnam.

***Seicercus affinis intermedius* (La Touche)**

Cryptolopha intermedia La Touche, 1898, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **7**, p. 37—Fohkien (= Fukien).

Cryptolopha burkii cognita La Touche, 1922, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **43**, p. 42—Kuatun (= Kuan-t'un), northwestern Fohkien (= Fukien).

Mountains of northwestern Fukien, China. Winters in southern Yunnan, China, Indochina, and southeastern Thailand.

SEICERCUS POLIOGENYS

***Seicercus polioGENYS* (Blyth)**

C[ulicipeta]. polioGENYS Blyth, 1847, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **16**, p. 441—Darjeeling.

Himalayas from central Nepal, Darjeeling, India, Sikkim, and Bhutan to Arunachal Pradesh, hills of Assam, Nagaland, and Manipur, India, Chittagong ranges, Bangladesh, northeastern Burma, southeastern Yunnan, China, northwestern Thailand (Muang Nan), Laos, and northern Vietnam.

SEICERCUS CASTANICEPS

Seicercus castaniceps castaniceps (Hodgson)

Abrornis castaniceps Hodgson, 1845, in Blyth, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **14**, p. 593—Nepal.¹

Seicercus castaniceps nagaensis Koelz, 1951, Journ. Zool. Soc. India, **3**, p. 29—Kohima, Naga Hills, Assam.

Himalayas from central Nepal, Darjeeling, India, Sikkim, and Bhutan to Arunachal Pradesh, hills of Assam, Nagaland, and Manipur, India, Chittagong ranges, Bangladesh, western (Mt. Victoria) and northern Burma, southeastern Tibet, and the Shweli (Lung-chu'an Chiang)-Salween divide in western Yunnan, China.

Seicercus castaniceps sinensis (Rickett)

Cryptolopha sinensis Rickett, 1898, Ibis, p. 332—Kuatun (= Kuan-t'un), Fohkien (= Fukien).

Recorded breeding in southern Shensi, Szechwan (O-mei Shan), and northwestern Fukien (probably more widespread in mountains of southeastern China), northern Laos, and northern Vietnam.

Seicercus castaniceps laurentei (La Touche)

Cryptolopha castaneiceps laurentei La Touche, 1922, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **42**, p. 53—Mengtsz (= Meng-tzu), southeastern Yunnan.

Southeastern Yunnan, China.

Seicercus castaniceps collinsi Deignan

Seicercus castaniceps collinsi Deignan, 1943, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **56**, p. 29—Doi Langka (Khun Tan Range), northwestern Thailand.

Southern Shan States, Burma, and northwestern Thailand.

Seicercus castaniceps stresemanni Delacour

Seicercus castaniceps stresemanni Delacour, 1932, Oiseau,

¹ Often cited erroneously as *castaneiceps* or *castaneoiceps*.—G. E. W.

2, p. 423—Phou Kong-Ntoul; altitude 1,200 meters.
Bolovens Plateau, southern Laos.

Seicercus castaniceps annamensis (Robinson and Kloss)

Cryptolopha castaneiceps annamensis Robinson and Kloss, 1919, Ibis, p. 447—Lang Bian Peaks and Dalat, southern Annam.

Mountains of southern Vietnam.

Seicercus castaniceps youngi (Robinson)

Cryptolopha youngi Robinson, 1915, Journ. Fed. Malay States Mus., 5, p. 100—Kao Nawng (= Khao Nong), Bandon (= Surat Thai), northeastern Malay Peninsula; altitude 3,500 feet.

Mountains of peninsular provinces of Thailand south of the Isthmus of Kra.

Seicercus castaniceps butleri (Hartert)

Cryptolopha butleri Hartert, 1898, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 7, p. 50—Gunong Ijau, Perak, Malay Peninsula.

Mountains of Malaya.

Seicercus castaniceps muelleri (Robinson and Kloss)

Cryptolopha muelleri Robinson and Kloss, 1916, Journ. Straits Branch Roy. Asiat. Soc., no. 73, p. 278—Barong Bharu, Barisan Range, western Sumatra; altitude 4,000 feet.

Sumatra.

SEICERCUS MONTIS

Seicercus montis davisoni (Sharpe)

Cryptolopha davisoni Sharpe, 1888, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 271—Gunong Ulu Batang Padang, Perak, Malay Peninsula; altitude 4,200 feet.

Highest mountains of southern Malay Peninsula.

Seicercus montis inornatus (Robinson and Kloss)

Cryptolopha montis inornata Robinson and Kloss, 1920, Journ. Straits Branch Roy. Asiat. Soc., no. 81, p. 99—Bandar Baroe (= Bandarbaru), Deli, northeastern Sumatra.

Sumatra.

Seicercus montis xanthopygius (Whitehead)

Cryptolopha xanthopygia Whitehead, 1893, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club., 1, p. 31—mountains of Palawan.

Philippines: Palawan.

Seicercus montis montis (Sharpe)

Cryptolopha montis Sharpe, 1887, Ibis, p. 442—Mt. Kinabalu, northern Borneo.

Mountains of Borneo from Kinabalu to the Poi Range.

Seicercus montis floris (Hartert)

Cryptolopha montis floris Hartert, 1897, Novit. Zool., 4, p. 171—hills of southern Flores.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Flores.

Seicercus montis paulinae Mayr

Seicercus montis paulinae Mayr, 1944, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 83, p. 159—Mt. Mutis, Timor; altitude 1,800 meters.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Timor.

SEICERCUS GRAMMICEPS

Seicercus grammiceps sumatrensis (Robinson and Kloss)

Cryptolopha sumatrensis Robinson and Kloss, 1916, Journ. Straits Branch Roy Asiat. Soc., no. 73, p. 277—Sungei, Kumbang, Korinchi (= Kerinci), western Sumatra; altitude 4,700 feet.

Sumatra.

Seicercus grammiceps grammiceps (Strickland)

Pycnosphrys grammiceps Strickland, 1849, in Jardine (ed.), Contrib. Ornith., p. 124, pl. 34, fig. 1—no locality; Asia, *fide* Bonaparte, 1850, Consp. Gen. Avium, 1, p. 324; Java, *fide* G. R. Gray, 1869, Hand-list Gen. Sp. Birds, 1, p. 323.

Sylvia [*Reguloides*?] *leucorrhoea* S. Müller, in Blyth, 1870, Ibis, p. 169—Java.

Java and Bali.

GENUS TICKELLIA BLYTH¹

Tickellia Blyth, 1861, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 199. Type, by monotypy, *Abrornis*? *hodgsoni* Moore.

¹The aberrant species *Tickellia hodgsoni* shows a mosaic of plumage characters superficially linking *Seicercus* and *Abroscopus*, but its long, flat, flycatching bill is distinctive and unlike the narrow, pointed, warblerlike bills of all species in the other two genera.—G. E. W.

TICKELLIA HODGSONI

Tickellia hodgsoni hodgsoni (Moore)

Abrornis? hodgsoni Moore, 1854, in Horsfield and Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. Hon. East-India Company, 1, p. 412—Nepal.

Tickellia hodgsoni rupchandi Koelz, 1954, Contrib. Inst. Regional Exploration, no. 1, p. 17—Kohima, Naga Hills, India.

Nepal (no recent records), Darjeeling, India, Sikkim, ? Arunachal Pradesh, Nagaland, ? Manipur, India, and Mt. Victoria, western Burma.

Tickellia hodgsoni tonkinensis (Delacour and Jabouille)

Abrornis hodgsoni tonkinensis Delacour and Jabouille, 1930, Oiseau, 11, p. 396—Loquiho, Chapa, Tonkin; altitude 2,500 meters.

Southeastern Yunnan (Chin-p'ing), northern Laos, and northern Vietnam.

GENUS **ABROSCOPUS** STUART BAKER¹

Abroscopus Stuart Baker, 1930, Fauna Brit. India, Birds, ed. 2, 7, p. 192. Type, by subsequent designation (Hartert and Steinbacher, 1934, Vögel Pal. Fauna, Ergänzungsband, p. 239), *Abrornis superciliaris* Blyth.

cf. Bianchi, 1905, Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. St.-Pétersbourg, sér. 5, 23, pp. 62–64.

¹Until 1930 called *Abrornis* Hodgson, 1844, in J. E. Gray (ed.), Zool. Misc., p. 82, but *fide* Stuart Baker, 1930, Fauna Brit. India, Birds, ed. 2, 7, p. 192, the "only species determinable [in Hodgson's list] = *Regulus modestus*, a synonym of *Phylloscopus*." All the other species names in Hodgson's list are now determinable, but were *nomina nuda* in 1844, and were only made available by J. E. and G. R. Gray, 1846, Cat. Specimens Drawings Mammalia Birds Nepal Thibet, pp. 151–153. Therefore, even though G. R. Gray, 1855, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds Brit. Mus., p. 35, designated *Abrornis erochroa* (= *Phylloscopus pulcher*) the type of *Abrornis*, and Oates, 1889, Fauna Brit. India, Aves, 1, p. 429, designated *Abrornis schisticeps* Hodgson as type of *Abrornis*, *Regulus modestus*, which was the only species name valid in 1844, must be the type, and *Abrornis* is therefore a synonym of *Phylloscopus*. Some authors include *Tickellia hodgsoni* in the same genus with these bamboo warblers, in which case *Tickellia* takes precedence as the oldest generic name.—G. E. W.

Deignan, 1947, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **60**, pp. 19–26 (*superciliaris*).

ABROSCOPUS ALBOGULARIS

Abroscopus albogularis albogularis (Hodgson)

Abrornis albogularis Hodgson, 1854, in Horsfield and Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. Hon. East-India Company, **1**, p. 340—Nepal.

Abrornis albiventris Blyth (ex Jerdon and Blyth MS), 1861, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 199—Sikkim.

Nepal, Darjeeling, India, Sikkim, Arunachal Pradesh, hills of Assam, Nagaland, and Manipur, India, south to Chittagong, Bangladesh; Chin Hills, upper Chindwin and upper Irrawady Rivers, Burma.

Abroscopus albogularis hugonis Deignan

Abroscopus albogularis hugonis Deignan, 1938, Auk, **55**, p. 510—Pang Me Ton (= Ban Mae Tom ?), northern Siam. Northwestern Thailand.

Abroscopus albogularis fulvifacies (Swinhoe)

Abrornis fulvifacies Swinhoe, 1870, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 132—"mountainous sides of the river [Yangtze] in Szechuen, about Chungchow [Chung-hsien] and above."

Abrornis albigularis formosana Laubmann, 1912, Ornith. Monatsber., **20**, p. 174—Arigau, Kagi district, Formosa; altitude 7,000 feet.

Southern China from Szechwan, southernmost Shensi, Hupeh, and Anhwei south to the Yao Mountains in Kwangsi, coastal Kwangtung, Fukien, Taiwan, Hainan, northern Laos, and northern Vietnam.

ABROSCOPUS SCHISTICEPS

Abroscopus schisticeps schisticeps (Gray and Gray)

Culicipeta schisticeps J. E. and G. R. Gray, 1846, Cat. Specimens Drawings Mammalia Birds Nepal Thibet, pp. 67, 153 (ex *Abrornis schisticeps* Hodgson, 1844, in J. E. Gray, ed., Zool. Misc., p. 82, *nomen nudum*)—Nepal.

Abrornis melanops Blyth (ex Jerdon and Blyth MS), 1861, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 200—Sikkim.

Central Nepal, Darjeeling, India, and Sikkim.

Abroscopus schisticeps flavimentalis (Stuart Baker)

Abrornis schisticeps flavimentalis Stuart Baker, 1924, Bull.

Brit. Ornith. Club, **44**, p. 63—Mt. Victoria.

Southeastern Tibet, Bhutan, ? Arunachal Pradesh, Cachar Hills, Nagaland, and Manipur, India, and adjacent hills of Burma (Chin Hills, Mt. Victoria).

Abroscopus schisticeps ripponi (Sharpe)

Abrornis ripponi Sharpe, 1902, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **13**,

p. 11—Gyi-dzin-shán, east of Tali-fu, western Yunnan; altitude 8,000 feet.

Adung valley and Shan States in Burma, northwestern Yunnan, ? western Szechwan, and northern Vietnam.

ABROSCOPUS SUPERCILIARIS

Abroscopus superciliaris flaviventris (Jerdon)

Abrornis albigularis Blyth (ex Jerdon and Blyth MS), 1861, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 200—Sikkim.

Abrornis flaviventris Jerdon, 1863, Birds India, **2**, p. 203—Darjeeling. New name for *Abrornis albigularis* Blyth, 1861, preoccupied by *Abrornis albogularis* Hodgson, 1854.

Abrornis griseofrons J. E. and G. R. Gray, 1863, Cat. Specimens Drawings Mammals Birds Nepal Tibet, ed. 2, p. 33—Nepal, *fide* Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **4**, p. 403.

Abroscopus superciliaris bambusicola Koelz, 1952, Journ. Zool. Soc. India, **4**, p. 42—Chhinchhip, Lushai (= Mizo) Hills, Mizoram, India.

Central Nepal, Darjeeling, India, Sikkim, Bhutan (intergrading with *drasticus* in the east), Assam hills, Nagaland, Manipur, India, and Bangladesh south to Chittagong.

Abroscopus superciliaris drasticus Deignan

Abroscopus superciliaris drasticus Deignan, 1947, Proc. Biol.

Soc. Washington, **60**, p. 20—Margherita, Lakhimpur district, Assam, India.

Arunachal Pradesh and Assam, India, and northern Burma, intergrading with *flaviventris* in eastern Bhutan. Winters in southwestern Thailand.

Abroscopus superciliaris superciliaris (Blyth)

Abrornis superciliaris Blyth (ex Tickell MS), 1859, Journ.

Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **28**, p. 414—"mountainous interior of the Tenasserim provinces" = woods of Teewap'hado, al-

titude 1,100 feet, *fide* Tickell, 1859, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **28**, p. 453.

A[brornis]. superciliaris salwinensis Stuart Baker, 1924, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **44**, p. 62—Salwin (= Salween), Burma.

Abroscopus superciliaris contii Meyer de Schauensee, 1946, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, **98**, p. 118—Mong Lin, Southern Shan States, Burma.

Burma except far north and central Irrawady basin, western and southern Yunnan, southwestern and northern Thailand, and adjacent Laos.

***Abroscopus superciliaris smythiesi* Deignan**

Abroscopus superciliaris smythiesi Deignan, 1947, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **60**, p. 21—Dudaw Taung, Pakokku district, Magwe Division, Burma; altitude 2,133 feet.

Central Irrawady basin of Burma (Pakokku to Prome).

***Abroscopus superciliaris euthymus* Deignan**

Abroscopus superciliaris euthymus Deignan, 1947, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **60**, p. 22—Pakha, Laokay (= Lao Cai) Province, Tongkin; altitude 3,281 feet.

Vietnam except Cochinchina.

***Abroscopus superciliaris bambusarum* Deignan**

Abroscopus superciliaris bambusarum Deignan, 1947, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **60**, p. 23—Khao Phanom Bencha, peninsular Siam, lat. 8° 15' N., long. 98° 55' E.

Peninsular provinces of Thailand from the Isthmus of Kra south to Phangnga.

***Abroscopus superciliaris sakaiaorum* (Stresemann)**

Abroscopus sakaiaorum Stresemann, 1912, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **31**, p. 27—Upper Batang-Padang Valley, Malay Peninsula; altitude 3,000 feet.

Malay Peninsula from Trang, Thailand, to Negeri Sembilan, Malaya.

***Abroscopus superciliaris papilio* Deignan**

Abroscopus superciliaris papilio Deignan, 1947, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **60**, p. 25—Medan, Deli district, northern Sumatra.

Sumatra.

***Abroscopus superciliaris vordermani* (Büttikofer)**

Cryptolopha Vordermani Büttikofer, 1893, Notes Leyden Mus., **15**, p. 260—eastern Java = Ijang Mountains, near

Banjuwangi, Besuki Residency, eastern Java, *fide* Deignan, 1947, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **60**, p. 25.

Java.

Abroscopus superciliaris schwaneri (Blyth)

Abornis schwaneri Blyth (*ex* Temminck MS), 1870, Ibis, p. 169—Borneo = Banjermassing (= Bandjarmasin), Borneo, *fide* Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **4**, p. 403.

Borneo.

GENUS **PARISOMA** SWAINSON

Parisoma Swainson, 1832, in Swainson and Richardson, Fauna Boreali-Americana, **2** (1831), p. 490. Type, by original designation, "Le Grignet" Levaillant = *Sylvia subcaerulea* Vieillot.

cf. Vaurie, 1957, Ibis, **99**, pp. 120–122.

Clancey, 1959, Ostrich, **30**, pp. 41–42 (*subcaeruleum*).

Clancey, 1963, Durban Mus. Novit., **6**, pp. 252–254 (*layardi*).

Meise, 1976, Proc. XVI Int. Ornith. Congr., Canberra (1974), p. 212 (relationships).

PARISOMA BURYI^{1,2}

Parisoma buryi Ogilvie-Grant

Parisoma buryi Ogilvie-Grant, 1913, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **31**, p. 87—Menacha (= Manakhah), Yemen; altitude 7,000 feet.

Mountains of southwestern Saudi Arabia (Jebel Suda = Sawda) and Yemen (Tihamah and Manakhah).

PARISOMA LUGENS

Parisoma lugens lugens (Rüppell)

Sylvia (Curruca) lugens Rüppell, 1804, Neue Wirbelthiere Fauna Abyssinien, Vögel, p. 113, pl. 42, fig. 2, labeled *Curruca (Sylvia) lugens*—Semien Province, Abyssinia.

Highlands of Ethiopia, except for the range of *griseiventris*.

¹The generic affinity of this species is in doubt. Few specimens exist and little is known of its biology.—G. E. W.

²Closest to *P. lugens*.—M. A. T., Jr.

Parisoma lugens griseiventris Érad

Parisoma lugens griseiventris Érad, 1978, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **98**, p. 46—Dinsho (= Gurie), Bale, Ethiopia. High altitudes in the mountains of Mendebo-Araenna, Bale, Ethiopia.

Parisoma lugens jacksoni Sharpe

Parisoma jacksoni Sharpe, 1899, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **10**, p. 28—Mt. Elgon.

Parisoma lugens clara Meise, 1934, Ornith. Monatsber., **42**, p. 16—Mahuka, northwest of Lipumba, Matengo Highlands, Tanganyika; altitude over 1,500 meters.

Highlands from southern Sudan through Kenya to Ngorongoro, northern Tanzania; Marungu Highlands, southeastern Zaire; southwestern Tanzania, Nyika Plateau of Malawi/Zambia, and Malawi west of the Shire River.

Parisoma lugens prigoginei Schouteden

Parisoma lugens Prigoginei Schouteden, 1952, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr., **46**, p. 171—Lake Lungwe, northwest of Lake Tanganyika, Kivu, Belgian Congo.

Highlands northwest of Lake Tanganyika.

PARISOMA BOEHMI

Parisoma boehmi somalicum Friedmann

Parisoma böhmi somalicum Friedmann, 1928, Proc. New England Zool. Club, **10**, p. 51—Sok Soda, British Somaliland.

Northern Somalia and the dry lowlands of eastern and southern Ethiopia.

Parisoma boehmi marsabit van Someren

Parisoma böhmi marsabit van Someren, 1931, Journ. East Africa Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., no. 37 (1930), p. 194—Laisamis-Marsabit Road, Kenya. Type, in Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago, is from Archer's Post, Kenya.

Northern Kenya.

Parisoma boehmi boehmi Reichenow¹

Parisoma Boehmi Reichenow, 1882, Journ. Ornith., **30**, p. 209, pl. 2, fig. 2—Seke, Ugogo, Tanganyika.

¹Sharpe, 1901, Hand-list Birds, **3**, p. 243, confused *Parisoma boehmi* Reichenow, 1882, with *Bradyornis boehmi* Reichenow, 1884. He listed the former under *Myopornis* and omitted the latter, the actual type of *Myopornis*.—M. A. T., Jr.

Southern Kenya, and Tanzania south to Iringa and Lake Rukwa.

PARISOMA LAYARDI

Parisoma layardi aridicola Winterbottom

Parisoma layardi aridicola Winterbottom, 1958, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **78**, p. 148—Noisabis, Richtersveld, Little Namaqualand, Cape Province.

South West Africa (Namibia), south of Brandberg, and north-western Cape Province, east to northern Cape Province, western Orange Free State, and western Transvaal.

Parisoma layardi layardi Hartlaub

Parisoma layardi Hartlaub, 1862, Ibis, p. 147—Zwartland (= Swartland), Malmesbury district, Cape Province.

Winter rainfall region of southwestern Cape Province.

Parisoma layardi subsolana Clancey

Parisoma layardi subsolana Clancey, 1963, Durban Mus. Novit., **6**, p. 253—Aprilskrall siding, near Molteno, eastern Cape Province.

Interior Cape Province east to the Great Kei River.

Parisoma layardi barnesi Vincent

Parisoma layardi barnesi Vincent, 1948, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **68**, p. 145—Lekhalabaletsi valley, above junction of Lekhalabaletsi and Jareteng Rivers, Basutoland, lat. 29° 17.2' S., long. 29° 24' E.; altitude 8,900 feet.

High Drakensberg of Lesotho (Basutoland) and adjoining Natal.

PARISOMA SUBCAERULEUM

Parisoma subcaeruleum ansorgei Zedlitz

Parisoma subcaeruleum ansorgei Zedlitz, 1921, Ornith. Monatsber., **29**, p. 52—Benguela Town (= Uchi), Angola.

Coastal plain of Benguela and Moçâmedes, southwestern Angola.

Parisoma subcaeruleum cinerascens Reichenow

Parisoma subcaeruleum cinerascens Reichenow, 1902, Ornith. Monatsber., **10**, p. 77—Damaraland. Type from Windhoek, *fide* Macdonald, 1957, Contrib. Ornith. Western South Africa, p. 117.

Parisoma subcaeruleum ombuënsis Hoesch and Niethammer, 1940, Journ. Ornith., **88**, Sonderheft, p. 281—Erongo

Plateau, South West Africa; adjusted to Farm "Ombu," 25 miles southwest of Omaruru, Damaraland, by Clancey, 1969, Durban Mus. Novit., 8, p. 304.

Interior southwestern Angola and South West Africa (Namibia) east to southwestern Zambia, western Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), western Transvaal, and northern Cape Province.

Parisoma subcaeruleum orpheanum Clancey

Parisoma subcaeruleum orpheanum Clancey, 1954, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 74, p. 31—Estcourt-Weenen road, near Estcourt, central Natal; altitude ca. 5,000 feet.

From the Zimbabwe (Rhodesian) plateau and Transvaal highveld to interior Natal, Lesotho (Basutoland), and Orange Free State.

Parisoma subcaeruleum subcaeruleum (Vieillot)

Sylvia subcaerulea Vieillot, 1817, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., nouv. éd., 11, p. 188; based on "Le Grignet" of Levaillant, 1802, Hist. Nat. Oiseaux Afrique, 3, p. 72, pl. 126, figs. 1-2—Gourits River, Cape Province, *ex* Levaillant.

Cape Province south of the Orange River and southwestern Orange Free State.

GENUS **SYLVIA** SCOPOLI

Sylvia Scopoli, 1769, Annus I Hist. Nat., p. 154. Type, by subsequent designation (Bonaparte, 1828, Amer. Ornith., 2, p. 17), *Motacilla atricapilla* Linnaeus.

Curruca Bechstein, 1802, Ornith. Taschenbuch Deutschland, p. 165. Type, by tautonymy, *Motacilla curruca* Linnaeus.

Melizophilus Leach, 1816, Syst. Cat. Specimens Indigenous Mammalia Birds Brit. Mus., p. 25. Type, by monotypy, *Sylvia dartfordiensis* Latham.

Philhydra Billberg, 1828, Synopsis Faunae Scandinaviae, 1, pt. 2, pl. A. Type, by subsequent designation (Stuart Baker, 1930, Fauna Brit. India, Birds, ed. 2, 7, p. 181), *Sylvia communis* Latham.

Adophoneus Kaup, 1829, Skizzirte Entwicklungs-Geschichte Europäisch. Thierwelt, p. 28. Type, by subsequent designation (Seeböhm, 1881, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 5, p. 4), *Sylvia orpheus* Temminck.

Alsoecus Kaup, 1829, Skizzirte Entwicklungs-Geschichte Europäisch. Thierwelt, p. 108. Type, by monotypy, *Sylvia leucopogon* B. Meyer.

- Epilais* Kaup, 1829, Skizzirte Entwicklungs-Geschichte Europäisch. Thierwelt, p. 145. Type, by monotypy, *Sylvia hortensis* Bechstein = *Sylvia borin* (Boddaert).
- cf. Meinertzhagen, 1949, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **69**, 109–110 (*leucomelaena*, generic allocation).
- Mayr and Meinertzhagen, 1951, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **71**, p. 47 (*ticehursti*).
- Vaurie, 1954, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1692, 17 pp. (*hortensis*, *borin*, *atricapilla*, *communis*, *curruca* and allies, *melanocephala* and allies, *cantillans*, *conspicillata*, *undata*).
- Siefke, 1962, Dorn- Zaungrasmücke (Neue Brehm-Bücherei 297), 88 pp. (*communis*, *curruca*).
- Stresemann, E. and V., 1968, Journ. Ornith., **109**, pp. 303–314 (*communis*, molt and migration).
- Williamson, 1968, Identification Ringers, no. 3, ed. 2, 76 pp. (review).
- Schmidt, 1981, Sperbergrasmücke (Neue Brehm-Bücherei 542), 80 pp. (*nisoria*).

SUBGENUS SYLVIA SCOPOLI

SYLVIA ATRICAPILLA

Sylvia atricapilla atlantis Williamson

Sylvia atricapilla atlantis Williamson, 1964, Identification Ringers, no. 3, p. 14—Ponta Delgada, São Miguel, Azores. Azores.

Sylvia atricapilla heineken (Jardine)

Curruca Heineken Jardine, 1830, Edinburgh Journ. Nat. Geogr. Sci., **1**, p. 243—Madeira. Madeira and Canary Islands.

Sylvia atricapilla gularis Alexander

Sylvia atricapilla gularis Alexander, 1898, Ibis, p. 81—Cape Verde Islands. Cape Verde Islands.

Sylvia atricapilla atricapilla (Linnaeus)

Motacilla Atricapilla Linnaeus, 1758, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, p. 187—Europe; restricted to Sweden by Hartert, 1909, Vögel Pal. Fauna, p. 583.

Sylvia atricapilla rhiphaea Snigirewski, 1931, Journ. Ornith., **79**, p. 64—Miass, southeastern Urals.

British Isles (irregular in northern Scotland), Norway, Sweden, central Finland, Russia, and western Siberia north to Karapol, Pinega, upper Pechora River, and Tobolsk, east to Lake Karachi and the Irtysh River at 53° N. and south to the Mediterranean (except for southern Greece, but including Corsica, Sicily, and possibly Cyprus), southern Ukraine (east to the Don), Syzran, Orenburg, Orsk, Lake Kyzyltash, and Borovoye; also in North Africa from Morocco to Tunisia, and Asia Minor (Turkey to northern Israel), intergrading with *dammholzi* in eastern Turkey. Winters in the Mediterranean region and Africa both north and south of the Sahara from Senegal, Guinea, and northern Zaire east to Egypt, Ethiopia, and Tanzania.

***Sylvia atricapilla koenigi* Jordans**

Sylvia atricapilla koenigi Jordans, 1923, *Falco*, **19**, Sonderheft, p. 3—Artá, Mallorca.

Balearic Islands.

***Sylvia atricapilla pauluccii* Arrigoni**

Sylvia atricapilla Pauluccii Arrigoni, 1902, *Avicula*, **6**, p. 103—Sardinia.

Sardinia.

***Sylvia atricapilla dammholzi* Stresemann**

Sylvia atricapilla dammholzi Stresemann, 1928, *Journ. Ornith.*, **76**, p. 377—forest south of Kuramabad, Gilan, northern Iran; altitude 400–800 meters.

Caucasus and northern Caspian area of Iran, intergrading with *atricapilla* in eastern Turkey. Migrates through the Near East to eastern Africa (Sudan, Ethiopia, Kenya, and Tanzania).

SYLVIA BORIN

***Sylvia borin borin* (Boddaert)**

Motacilla Borin Boddaert, 1783, *Table Planches Enlum.*, p. 35; based on "La petite Fauvette" of Daubenton, 1765–81, *Planches Enlum.*, pl. 579, fig. 2—France.

Sylvia borin kreczmeri Dunajewski, 1938, *Acta Ornith. Mus. Zool. Polonici*, **2**, p. 159—Antony, Wojw, eastern Poland.

Sylvia borin Pateffi Jordans, 1940, *Izvestiia Tzar. Prirod. Inst. Sofia*, **13**, p. 105—Bansko, Bulgaria.

British Isles, northern Norway, central Finland, and northern Russia north to Archangel and the lower Pechora River, south

to northern Spain, southern France, northern Italy, Yugoslavia, Bulgaria, the Ukraine, and northern Caucasus, east to the Ural Mountains and the lower Volga River, where intergrading with *woodwardi*. Migrates across the Sahara south to western Africa from Nigeria and Zaire to Angola.

***Sylvia borin woodwardi* (Sharpe)**

Bradyornis woodwardi Sharpe, 1877, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 3, p. 311, pl. 14—Berea Hills, near Durban, Natal.

Sylvia simplex pallida Johansen, 1907, Ornith. Jahrb., 18, p. 199—Barnaut (= Barnaul) and Kainsk, western Siberia.

Lower Volga River, where intergrading with *borin*, and the Ural Mountains across western Siberia north to Saranpaul, Surgut, and the Vakh River, east to the Yenisey River at about 55° N., and south to Orsk, Omsk, Semipalatinsk, and the foothills of the northern Altai. Migrates across the Middle and Near East to eastern Africa from the Equator south to Natal and Transvaal.

SYLVIA COMMUNIS¹

***Sylvia communis communis* Latham**

Sylvia communis Latham, 1787, General Synop. Birds, Suppl., p. 287—"not uncommon in England," Latham, 1783, General Synop. Birds, 2, p. 428; restricted to Kent by Clancey, 1950, Auk, 67, p. 393.

¹Vaurie, 1959, Birds Pal. Fauna, Passeriformes, p. 259, identifies eastern Russian and Siberian birds as *volgensis* and does not separate longer-winged Tien Shan and Mongolian birds from southern *icterops*. The treatment here follows Portenko, 1960, Ptitsy SSSR, pt. 4, pp. 90–91, and Stepanyan, 1978, Sostav Raspred. Ptits Fauny SSSR, Passeriformes, pp. 145–147, who did not find color differences adequate to separate Volga and Siberian birds from European *communis*. The Stresemanns also had difficulty in identifying *volgensis* (1968, pp. 303–314). They demonstrated that European (*communis*) and Asiatic (*icterops*) birds differ in molt and winter quarters. European birds have a complete molt on the breeding grounds in July and August before migration and a partial, mainly body molt in Africa. Asiatic birds undergo their complete molt in Africa in January–March and have a partial body molt in July. European birds winter north of Asiatic birds but their winter ranges overlap in Ethiopia, Kenya, and Uganda.—G. E. W.

Sylvia cinerea Bechstein, 1803, Ornith. Taschenbuch Deutschland, p. 170—Germany.

Sylvia communis volgensis Domaniewski, 1915, Compt. Rend. Soc. Sci. Varsovie, **8**, p. 550—Saratov, southeastern Russia.

Sylvia communis hoyeri Dunajewski, 1938, Acta Ornith. Mus. Zool. Polonici, **2**, p. 232—Wojw, Luck, eastern Poland.

Sylvia communis jordansi Clancey, 1950, Auk, **67**, p. 394—Darnley, eastern Renfrewshire, southwestern Scotland.

British Isles, southern Scandinavia, and Russia (north to Archangel and the upper Pechora River), east to the northern Urals and south to the Mediterranean, its western islands, Morocco, Algeria, Tunisia, Ukraine, lower Volga River, and mouth of the Ural River. Migrates through the Mediterranean and Sahara to semiarid bushy areas of northern Africa in the oases and high mountains of the southern Sahara south to the Equator, west to Guinea, and east to Sudan and Kenya. Intergrades with *icterops* in Greece, Aegean islands, Turkey, coastal Near East, lower Volga River, and Urals.

***Sylvia communis icterops* Ménétriés**

Sylvia icterops Ménétriés, 1832, Cat. Raisonné Objets Zool. Recueillis Voyage Caucase Perse, p. 34—Zouvant, Talylche (= Talish) Mountains, eastern Transcaucasia.

Western Siberia and the Middle East from 61° N. in the Urals east through Tobolsk and Tomsk to Krasnoyarsk on the Yenisey River and western Altai south to the Caucasus, lower Volga basin, northern Iraq, northern and southwestern Iran, Turkmeniya, northern Kazakhstan, northeastern Afghanistan, and northern Baluchistan (but absent from the Karakum, Kyzylkum, and Betpak-Dala Deserts). Migrates southwest through northwestern India, the Middle East, and Arabia to bushy areas in eastern Africa from Ethiopia and Somalia southward, mainly south of the Equator, to Zambia and Malawi, occasionally to Transvaal and Damaraland. Intergrades widely with *communis* to the southeast, and with *rubicola* in eastern Russian Turkistan.

***Sylvia communis rubicola* Stresemann**

Sylvia communis rubicola Stresemann, 1928, Journ. Ornith., **76**, p. 378—Kuldja (= I-ning), Chinese Turkistan (= Sinkiang).

Western Tien Shan in Tadzhikistan east through western and northern Sinkiang, and locally in Mongolia (eastern Altai in

the south to the Kentei Mountains in the north) and south-western Transbaikalia, intergrading with *icterops* in eastern Russian Turkistan. Probably migrates to eastern Africa to winter in the same areas as *icterops*.

SYLVIA CURRUCA¹

Sylvia curruca curruca (Linnaeus)

Motacilla Curruca Linnaeus, 1758, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, p. 184—Europe; restricted to Sweden by Hartert, 1909, Vögel Pal. Fauna, p. 588.

Curruca affinis Blyth (*partim*), 1845, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 14, p. 564, note—southern India.²

¹I prefer to follow Volchanetskii, 1954, in Dementiev *et al.*, Ptitsy Sovetskogo Soiuz, 6, pp. 366–381 (English trans., 1968, Birds Soviet Union, 6, pp. 424–441), Portenko, 1960, Ptitsy SSSR, pt. 4, pp. 91–93, Williamson, 1968, pp. 22–30, and Ripley, 1982, Synop. Birds India Pakistan, ed. 2, pp. 428–429, who made all the Lesser White-throats conspecific, rather than follow Vaurie, 1954, pp. 9–11, and 1959, Birds Pal. Fauna, Passeriformes, pp. 259–263, who separates three species: *curruca* with *blythi*, *telengitica*, *halimodendri*, and *snigirevskii* as subspecies, *minula* with *margelanica*, and *althaea* with *monticola* and *zagrossiensis*. Vaurie states that the three species breed sympatrically in Iran and possibly also in Transcaspia, but Williamson suggests that an area of intergradation occurs in southern Turkey (*curruca* and *althaea*, possibly also in the Caucasus, *caucasica*, and southern Caspian district of Iran) and specimens intermediate between *caucasica* and *minula* have been collected on passage in Iraq, Iran, and Arabia. Lesser Whitethroats in the areas of purported hybridization or sympatry in Turkey, Iran, and Turkistan should be studied in the field and their voices recorded. I have examined the superb series of central Asian and western Chinese specimens in Leningrad and am convinced that this is a highly plastic species that responds morphologically to local environmental conditions. Brownish birds of moderate size occur in the taiga and forest zones of Europe and Siberia (*curruca*), large, dark-grayish birds in mountains (*caucasica*, *althaea*, *monticola*), paler birds of moderate size in the forest steppe (*telengitica*, *halimodendri*), and pale birds, either very small or large, in the deserts (*jaxartica*, *minula*, *margelanica*, *chuancheica*).—G. E. W.

²The specific name *affinis*, as published in the binomen *Curruca affinis* Blyth, 1845, has been suppressed under the plenary powers by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, and placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Specific Names in Zoology with the Name No. 1003, Opin. 1037, 1975, Bull. Zool. Nomencl., 32, p. 103.—G. E. W.

Sylvia curruca blythi Ticehurst and Whistler, 1933, Ibis, p. 556—Cawnpore, India. New name for *Curruca affinis* Blyth, 1845, preoccupied by *Sylvia affinis* Hardy, 1841,¹ based on "the bird described under no. 888, p. 589, of Hartert's 'Vög. pal. Faun.'"

England, Wales, continental Europe, and Siberia from southern Scandinavia across northern Russia at about 65° N. to the Lena River in Yakutsk, the lower Olekma River, Vitim Highlands, Chita, Onon River, and possibly northern Manchuria, south to northern and eastern France, northern Italy, northern Greece, Ukraine, lower Ural River, 50° N. in Kazakhstan, Russian Altai, Tuvinskaya region, and Kentei Mountains in northern Mongolia. Migrates to Africa (Lake Chad, northern Nigeria, Egypt, Sudan, and Ethiopia), southern Arabia, Iran, Pakistan, and India east to Bengal.²

***Sylvia curruca caucasica* Ognev and Bankovski**

Sylvia caucasica Ognev and Bankovski, 1910, Annuaire Mus. Zool. Acad. Imp. Sci. St.-Petersbourg, 15, p. 237—region of Mtskheta, Transcaucasia.

S[ylvia]. al[thaea]. zagrossiensis Zarudny, 1911, Messenger Ornith., p. 139—Zagros Mountains.

Highlands of Turkey, Near East south to Israel, Caucasus, and northern and southwestern Iran (Mazandaran, Khorasan, Zagros, and Fars).

***Sylvia curruca althaea* Hume**

Curruca affinis Blyth (*partim*), 1845, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 14, p. 564, note—southern India. Considered preoccupied by *Sylvia affinis* Hardy, 1841.³

Sylvia althaea Hume, 1878, Stray Feathers, 7, pp. 60, 62—Kashmir.

Mountains of northern Pakistan and northwestern India (North West Frontier Province east to Gilgit, Astor, Murree, Kashmir, and Ladakh south through the high ranges of northern Baluchistan. Winters from the western Himalayan foothills

¹*Sylvia affinis* Hardy, 1841, is not a valid name; cf. Watson, 1969, Bull. Zool. Nomencl., 26, pp. 39–41.—G. E. W.

²I can find no morphological character that differentiates birds that migrate to Africa (*curruca*) from those that migrate to India (*blythi*).—G. E. W.

³Cf. p. 275, note 2, above.

south to Sind, and southeast to the Eastern Ghats, Tamil Nadu, and northern Sri Lanka (Ceylon).

***Sylvia curruca monticola* Portenko**

Sylvia curruca monticola Portenko, 1955, Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk, SSSR, Leningrad, **18**, p. 505—Kvak, near Stalinabad (= Dushanbe), Tadzhikistan; altitude 1,900 meters.

Mountains of central Asia: Kopet Dag, Pamirs, Tien Shan, Altai.

***Sylvia curruca telengitica* Sushkin**

Sylvia curruca telengitica Sushkin, 1925, List Distribution Birds Russian Altai, p. 77—Chuia Steppe.

Southeastern Russian Altai, Gobian Altai, and southeastern Mongolia. Presumably migrates to India.

Sylvia curruca halimodendri

Sylvia curruca halimodendri Sushkin, 1904, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **14**, p. 42—lower Irgiz and lower Turgay Rivers, Kirgiz Steppe, Kazakhstan.

Lowland and steppes from the Volga mouth across Kazakhstan north to 50° N., east to Lake Zaysan and the Tarbagatay Mountains and south to the north coast of the Aral Sea and Ili River. Winters from southeastern Iran east to Sind and the Punjab.

***Sylvia curruca jaxartica* Snigirewski**

Sylvia curruca turkmenica Snigirewski, 1927, Ornith. Monatsber., **35**, p. 35—near Repetek, eastern part of Karakum Desert, Transcaspia.

Sylvia curruca jaxartica Snigirewski, 1929 (29 April), Journ. Ornith., **77**, p. 258—Syr-Dar'ya.

Sylvia curruca snigirewskii Stachanow, 1929 (May), Ornith. Monatsber., **37**, p. 83. New name for *Sylvia curruca turkmenica* Snigirewski, 1927, preoccupied by *Sylvia mystacea turkmenica* Zarudny and Bilkevich, 1918, Izvestiia Zakasp. Muz., **1**, p. 16.

Deserts along the Syr-Dar'ya south through the Kyzylkum and Karakum to the foothills of the Kopet Dag and east to the Nuratau.

***Sylvia curruca margelanica* Stolzmann**

Sylvia margelanica Stolzmann, 1898, Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou, n. s., **11** (1897), p. 72—Marguelane (= Margelan), Ferghana.

From the basin of the upper Syr-Dar'ya (in the Ferghana region of Tadzhikistan) and Kirgizia to the Tien Shan in western Sinkiang. Winters in the same area as *minula*.

***Sylvia curruca chuancheica* Portenko**

Sylvia curruca chuancheica Portenko, 1955, Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk, SSSR, Leningrad, 18, p. 505—upper Chuanche, region of Gomi (tributary of the Huang Ho, near Ch'ing-hai Hu, eastern Tsinghai).

Tsaidam, where intergrading with *minula*, east in the basin of the Huang Ho in Tsinghai and the Ho-lan Shan in Ningsia.

***Sylvia curruca minula* Hume**

Sylvia minula Hume, 1873, Stray Feathers, 1, p. 198—Bahawalpur, Yarkand, Jhansi, and Sind; restricted to Bahawalpur by Stuart Baker, 1930, Fauna Brit. India, Aves, ed. 2, 7, p. 182.

Deserts of Sinkiang from southern Kashgaria and the Tarim basin east to Etsin Gol in Tsinghai, where intergrading with *chuancheica*, south to the Russian Range. Winters in Pakistan and northwestern India (Peshawar and Punjab south through the Indus valley to the Makran coast and Kutch).

SYLVIA NANA

***Sylvia nana deserti* (Loche)**

Stoparola Deserti Loche, 1858, Rev. Mag. Zool., Paris, sér. 2, 10, p. 394, pl. 11, fig. 1—Algerian Sahara.

Northern Sahara from Morocco to Libya south to Rio de Oro and the Ahaggar Mountains, and possibly into northern Mauritania.

***Sylvia nana nana* (Ehrenberg)**

Curruca nana Ehrenberg, 1833, Symbolae Physicae, Avium Decas I, fol. cc and note 5—El Tor, Sinai Peninsula.

Sylvia nana theresae Meinertzhagen, 1937, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 58, p. 10—Rohri, Sind.

From the lower Volga River, eastern shore of the Caspian Sea, and western Iran east across Kazakhstan north to Ustyurt Plateau, Kyzylkum, Muyunkum Deserts, Lake Balkhash, and Panfilov, to the Tien Shan and Dzungaria in Sinkiang, the Mongolian Altai, and the Ho-lan Shan in Ningsia, and across Iran possibly as far east as Afghanistan and Baluchistan (Dicean Hills near the Sind border). Reports of breeding near the

Dead Sea and in Sinai need confirmation. Migrates through central Asia and the Near and Middle East to northeastern Africa (Egypt, Sudan, Somalia), Arabia, and the southern parts of the breeding range in Iran, Pakistan, and northern India in Kutch, Rajasthan, and eastern Punjab.

SYLVIA NISORIA

Sylvia nisoria nisoria (Bechstein)

Motacilla nisoria Bechstein, 1795, *Gemeinnützige Naturgeschichte Deutschlands*, 4, p. 580, pl. 17—central and northern Germany.

Northeastern France, southern Sweden, and the Gulf of Finland east across Russia, north to Vologda and Kirov, east to the Ural River, where intergrading with *merzbacheri*, and south to northern Italy, Dalmatia, northern Macedonia, Bulgaria, northern Turkey, Crimea, Caucasus, and northern Iran. Migrates to eastern Africa from Uganda and Kenya to southern Tanzania.

Sylvia nisoria merzbacheri Schalow

Sylvia nisoria merzbacheri Schalow, 1907, *Ornith. Monatsber.*, 15, p. 3—Kashka-su, central Tien Shan.

Western Siberia, where intergrading with *nisoria*, and northern Kazakhstan east to northwestern Mongolia, north to Ishim, Omsk, and Novosibirsk, south through the Talasskiy Alatau in Kirgizia and Tadzhikistan to northeastern Afghanistan, western Sinkiang, and the eastern Altai; absent from most of eastern and southern Kazakhstan. Migrates southwest through the Middle East to Arabia, Sudan, Ethiopia, and Kenya.

SYLVIA HORTENSIS

Sylvia hortensis hortensis (Gmelin)

Motacilla hortensis Gmelin, 1789, *Syst. Nat.*, 1, p. 955; based on "La Fauvette" of Daubenton, 1765–81, *Planches Enlum.*, pl. 579, fig. 1—France and Italy; restricted to France by Vaurie, 1954, *Amer. Mus. Novit.*, no. 1692, p. 1.

Spain, southern and eastern France, southwestern Switzerland, Italy, Corsica, and North Africa from southern Morocco to Tunisia. Migrates south to oases in the southern Sahara from Senegal east to Niger and Chad.

***Sylvia hortensis crassirostris* Cretzschmar**

Sylvia crassirostris Cretzschmar, 1827, in Rüppell, Atlas Reise Nördl. Afrika, Vögel (1826), p. 49, pl. 33, fig. a—Nubia.

Dalmatia, Albania, Macedonia, southern Bulgaria, Greece, Aegean islands, Crete, Karpathos, Rhodes, Turkey, Cyrenaica (intermediate between this and *hortensis*), Near East (Israel), and Transcaucasia. Migrates south to western Arabia, Sudan, Eritrea, Ethiopia, and Kenya.

***Sylvia hortensis balchanica* Zarudny and Bilkevich**

Sylvia hortensis balchanica Zarudny and Bilkevich, 1918, Izvestiia Turkest. Otdel. Russk. Geogr. Obshchestva, 14, p. 59—Bolshoy Balkhan Mountains, western Transcaucasia.

Southern Turkmeniyya and most of Iran (except Baluchistan and the Persian Gulf coast). Wintering grounds unknown—possibly in Arabia, Somalia, and Sudan, or in western India.

***Sylvia hortensis jerdoni* (Blyth)**

C[urruca]. *Jerdoni* Blyth, 1847, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 16, p. 439—southern India.

Southeastern Iran (Baluchistan), western and northern Pakistan (northern Baluchistan and North West Frontier Province) and neighboring northwestern India, north through Afghanistan to Tadzhikistan and extreme western Tien Shan. Winters in India from Sind east to Bihar and south to Madras.

SYLVIA LEUCOMELAENA¹***Sylvia leucomelaena blanfordi* Seeböhm**

Sylvia blanfordi Seeböhm, 1879, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1878), p. 979—Rairo, Habab, Abyssinia.

Red Sea coast of Sudan and Eritrea and the Arava (Rift Valley), Israel.

***Sylvia leucomelaena leucomelaena* (Ehrenberg)**

Curruca leucomelaena Ehrenberg, 1833, Symbolae Physi-

¹Meinertzhagen, 1949, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 69, p. 109, demonstrates that this mainly African warbler is better placed in the Palaearctic genus *Sylvia* than in the African genus *Parisoma*. Its closest relative is *S. hortensis*; cf. Madge and Parr, 1981, Sandgrouse, no. 2, pp. 103–106.—G. E. W.

cae, Avium Decas I, fol. cc and note 7. Type from Midyan, Saudi Arabia, *vide* Meinertzhagen, 1954, Birds Arabia, p. 202.

Parisoma blanfordi distincta Hartert, 1917, Novit. Zool., **24**, p. 459—Gerba, southern Arabia.

The Red Sea and southern coasts of Arabia from the Hejaz to the Hadhramaut.

Sylvia leucomelaena somaliensis (Sclater and Mackworth-Praed)

Parisoma b[lanfordi]. somaliensis W. L. Sclater and Mackworth-Praed, 1918, Ibis, p. 707—Mundara, Somaliland.

Northern Somalia. Possibly not distinct from *leucomelaena*.

SYLVIA RUEPELLI

Sylvia rueppelli Temminck

Sylvia ruppeli [sic] Temminck, 1823, Planches Color., livr. 41, pl. 245, fig. 1—Kandia (= Iraklion), Crete.

Locally in southern Greece, Crete, Karpathos, Rhodes, Kos, Samos, Lesbos, and western, central (Ankara), and southern Turkey. Winters in Sudan west to Darfur, Ennedi, and Tibesti, and east to the Red Sea and possibly northwestern Arabia.

SYLVIA MELANOCEPHALA^{1,2}

Sylvia melanocephala melanocephala (Gmelin)

Motacilla melanocephala Gmelin, 1789, Syst. Nat., **1**, p. 970—Sardinia.

¹Various authors have treated *S. melanocephala*, *melanothorax*, and *mystacea*, or *cantillans* and *mystacea*, or *rueppelli* and *melanothorax* as conspecific. I believe, however, that all five are best considered full species that are closely related. *S. melanocephala* overlaps *rueppelli* in southern Greece, the southern Aegean, and southern Turkey, and overlaps *mystacea* in Israel. *S. cantillans* and *mystacea* are allopatric but differ in wing-tail proportions and in tarsal scutellation. They are certainly not conspecific, *contra* Portenko, 1960, Ptitsy SSSR, pt. 4, pp. 94–95; cf. Kazakov, 1973, Vestnik Zool., no. 2, pp. 66–69.—G. E. W.

²*S. melanocephala* and *melanothorax* form a superspecies.—G. E. W.

Sylvia melanocephala carmichael-lowi Clancey, 1947, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **67**, p. 66—near Taranto, Apulia, southeastern Italy.

Southern Spain, Mediterranean France, southern Italy, Dalmatia, Albania, southern Bulgaria, Greece, western Turkey, Balearics, Corsica, Sardinia, Sicily, Malta, and coastal North Africa from northern Rio de Oro to Tunisia and Cyrenaica. Intergrades with *pasiphae* in Greece and possibly western Turkey. Resident in the southern part of the range but in winter also occurs in Egypt, Iraq, and in oases in the northern Sahara; on passage in Cyprus.

***Sylvia melanocephala leucogastra* (Ledru)**

Motacilla leucogastra Ledru, 1810, Voyage Ténériffe, **1**, p. 182—Tenerife.

Canary Islands. Not well differentiated from *melanocephala*.

***Sylvia melanocephala pasiphae* Stresemann and Schiebel**

Sylvia melanocephala pasiphaë Stresemann and Schiebel, 1925, Journ. Ornith., **73**, p. 659—Canea (= Khaniá), Crete.

Resident on islands in the western and central Aegean, and on Crete, Karpathos, and Rhodes, intergrading with *melanocephala* in Greece and possibly in western Turkey.

***Sylvia melanocephala momus* (Ehrenberg)**

Curruca Momus Ehrenberg, 1833, Symbolae Physicae, Avium Decas I, fol. bb and note 7—Egypt.

Mostly resident in the Near East from southern Turkey to Gaza, but in winter occurs in the Sinai, (?) Egypt, and occasionally in the Sudan and Aden.

***Sylvia melanocephala norrisae* Nicoll**

Sylvia norrisae Nicoll, 1917, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **37**, p. 28—Birket Karun (= Qarun), Faiyum, Middle Egypt.

Resident in Faiyum, Egypt.

SYLVIA MELANOTHORAX

***Sylvia melanothorax* Tristram**

Sylvia melanothorax Tristram, 1872, Ibis, p. 296—En-Gedi, Palestine.

Resident in Cyprus, wandering occasionally to Lebanon, Israel, and once to Egypt in winter.

SYLVIA MYSTACEA¹**Sylvia mystacea** Ménétriés

Sylvia mystacea Ménétriés, 1832, Cat. Raisonné Objets Zool.

Recueillis Voyage Caucase Perse, p. 34—Saliane (= Sal-yany), lower Kura River, Azerbaijan.

Sylvia rubescens Blandford, 1874, Ibis, p. 77—"in Persia, circum Shiraz et Isfahan."

Sylvia mystacea turkmenica Zarudny and Bilkevich, 1918, Izvestiia Zakaspiiskogo Muzeya, 1, p. 16—Murgab and Tedzhen Rivers, Turkmeniya.

Locally in the Near East (southern Turkey, Israel, Jordan), Iraq, western Iran (Zagros), northern Afghanistan, and more generally along the western and southern Caspian coasts from Astrakhan to the eastern Elburz Mountains, Iran, in the Kopet Dag foothills, and in Uzbekistan and Kazakhstan along the Amu-Dar'ya from western Tadzhikistan to the Aral Sea. Migrates through the Middle East to western Arabia, Eritrea, and northern Somalia.

SYLVIA CANTILLANS

Sylvia cantillans cantillans (Pallas)

Motacilla (cantillans) Pallas, 1764, in Vroeg, Cat. Coll. Oiseaux, Adumbr., p. 4—Italy.

Sylvia cantillans moltonii Orlando, 1937, Riv. Ital. Ornitologia, ser. 2, 7, p. 213—Sardinia.

Spain, southern France, Italy, Corsica, Sardinia, Sicily, and Pantelleria. Migrates south to oases in the Sahara in southern Algeria, eastern Mali, and central Niger.

Sylvia cantillans inornata Tschusi

Sylvia subalpina inornata Tschusi, 1906, Ornith. Jahrb., 17, p. 141—Tunis.

Northwestern Africa from northern Rio de Oro and Morocco

¹Portenko, 1960, Ptitsy SSSR, pt. 4, pp. 94–95, treats *S. mystacea* as a subspecies of *cantillans*, but Kazakov, 1973, Vestnik Zool., no. 2, pp. 66–69, demonstrates its specific identity. Kazakov recognizes *rubescens* for birds in the valleys of the Tigris and Euphrates Rivers and *turkmenica* for birds in the valleys of the Amu-Dar'ya, Syr-Dar'ya, Tedzhen, and Murgab Rivers.—G. E. W.

to Tunisia and possibly east to Tripolitania. Winters in the same area as the preceding subspecies.

***Sylvia cantillans albistriata* (Brehm)**

Curruca albistriata C. L. Brehm, 1855, Vollständige Vogelfang, p. 229—Egypt.

Coastal Yugoslavia, Albania, southern Bulgaria, Greece, Ionian and Aegean Islands, Crete, and extreme western Turkey. Migrates south to oases in the Sahara west as far as Mali and east to Lake Chad, and possibly Ennedi; returns north through Egypt, Near East, Cyprus, and the Aegean.

SYLVIA CONSPICILLATA¹

***Sylvia conspicillata bella* Tschusi**

Sylvia conspicillata bella Tschusi, 1901, Ornith. Monatsber., 9, p. 130—Canico, Madeira.

Madeira. Birds from the Canary Islands are intermediate between *bella* and *orbitalis*.

***Sylvia conspicillata orbitalis* (Wahlberg)**

Prinia orbitalis Wahlberg, 1854, Öfversigt K. Vetenskaps-Akad. Förhandlingar, Stockholm, 11, p. 160—São Vicente, Cape Verde Islands.

Cape Verde Islands.

***Sylvia conspicillata conspicillata* Temminck**

Sylvia conspicillata Temminck, 1820, Man. Ornith., ed. 2, 1, p. 210—Sardinia.

Southern and eastern Spain, south coast of France, Corsica, Sardinia, southern Italy, Sicily, North Africa from northern Rio de Oro and Morocco to Tunisia; also in the Near East (Syria, Lebanon, Israel, Jordan) and Cyprus. Spreads south in winter into northern Senegal, oases in the Sahara, and the Nile valley; on passage in Canary Islands.

SYLVIA DESERTICOLA

***Sylvia deserticola deserticola* Tristram**

Sylvia deserticola Tristram, 1859, Ibis, p. 58—southern Algerian Sahara.

Saharan Atlas and Aurès Mountains in Algeria and Tunisia. Winters in northern oases in the Sahara south to the Tad-

¹*S. conspicillata* and *deserticola* form a superspecies.—G. E. W.

emaît Plateau, Tassili N'Ajjer, and Ahaggar Mountains, Algeria, and the Jabal al Sanda, southern Libya.

***Sylvia deserticola maroccana* Hartert**

Sylvia deserticola maroccana Hartert, 1917, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **38**, p. 6—Seksawa, western Atlas, Morocco. Grand Atlas in western Morocco, possibly spreading south into oases in the western Sahara (Tindouf, Algeria) in winter.

***Sylvia deserticola ticehursti* Meinertzhagen**

Sylvia ticehursti Meinertzhagen, 1939, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **59**, p. 69—Tinghir (= Tinrhir), Ouarzazate district, Moroccan Sahara.

Known only from the type, and a few recent specimens from Beni Abbes, Algeria (Etchécopar and Hüe, 1964, Oiseaux Nord Afrique, p. 480). Cf. Mayr and Meinertzhagen, 1951, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **71**, p. 47, for a discussion of the relationship of *ticehursti* to *S. deserticola* or *S. conspicillata*.

SUBGENUS **MELIZOPHILUS** LEACH

SYLVIA UNDATA

***Sylvia undata dartfordiensis* Latham**

Sylvia dartfordiensis Latham, 1787, General Synop. Birds, Suppl., p. 287—"on Bexley Heath, near Dartford" (Kent), Latham, 1783, General Synop. Birds, **2**, p. 435.
Melizophilus aremoricus Cretté de Palteul, 1899, Ornith. **10**, p. 42—Brittany.

Resident locally in southern England and northwestern France (Normandy to Fontainebleau, Brittany to Poitou, coastal islands).

***Sylvia undata undata* (Boddaert)**

Motacilla undata Boddaert, 1783, Table Planches Enlum., p. 40; based on "Le Pitte-chou, de Provence" of Daubenton, 1765–81, Planches Enlum., pl. 655, fig. 1—Provence, France.
Sylvia undata corsa Laubmann, 1913, Ornith. Monatsber., **21**, p. 27—Ajaccio, Corsica.
Sylvia undata naevalbens Clancey, 1948, Ibis, **90**, p. 597—5 miles north of Taranto, Apulia, southeastern Italy.
Resident in northern and central Spain, southern France, Italy, Corsica, Sardinia, Sicily, and Pantelleria.

***Sylvia undata toni* Hartert**

Sylvia undata toni Hartert, 1909, Vögel Pal. Fauna, p. 602—south of Biskra, northern Algeria.

Sylvia undata maroccana Rothschild, 1932, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **52**, p. 82—J[ebel]. Mago Yebala, northwestern Morocco.

Sylvia undata tingitana Rothschild, 1932, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **52**, p. 105. New name for *Sylvia undata maroccana* Rothschild, 1932, preoccupied by *Sylvia deserticola maroccana* Hartert, 1917.

Portugal, southern Spain, and the coastal ranges of Morocco, Algeria, and Tunisia, spreading in winter to the edge of the Sahara.

SYLVIA SARDA***Sylvia sarda sarda* Temminck**

Sylvia sarda Temminck, 1820, Man. Ornith., ed. 2, **1**, p. 204—Sardinia.

Islands of Corsica, Sardinia, Montecristo, Giannutri, Pantelleria, and Zembra off Tunisia. Winters to the edge of the Sahara in southern Algeria, Tunisia, and Libya.

***Sylvia sarda balearica* Jordans**

Sylvia sarda balearica Jordans, 1913, Falco, **9**, p. 43—Dragonera Island, west coast of Mallorca, Balearic Islands. Balearic Islands.

GENUS REGULUS CUVIER

Regulus Cuvier, 1800, Leçons Anatomie Comparée, **1**, table 2. Type, by monotypy and tautonymy, "Roitelets" = *Motacilla regulus* Linnaeus; cf. Cuvier, 1798, Tableau Élémentaire Hist. Nat. Animaux, p. 220.

Orchilus Morris, 1837, in Neville Wood, Naturalist, **2**, p. 124. Type, by subsequent designation (Oberholser, 1974, Bird Life Texas, p. 996), *Orchilus cristatus* Wood [*sic* = Morris] = *Motacilla regulus* Linnaeus.

Corthylus Cabanis, 1853, Journ. Ornith., **1**, p. 83. Type, by subsequent designation (Baird, Brewer, and Ridgway, 1874, Hist. North Amer. Birds, **1**, p. 72), *Motacilla calendula* Linnaeus.

cf. Vaurie, 1954, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1684, 9 pp. (Palearctic species).

- Becker, 1977, Vogelwarte, **29**, pp. 1–37 (*regulus*, *ignicapillus*, geographic variation in vocalizations).
Browning, 1979, Nemouria, no. 21, pp. 1–9 (*calendula*, review).
Löhrl and Thaler, 1980, Bonner Zool. Beitr., **31**, pp. 78–96 (*ignicapillus teneriffae*, biology, behavior, systematics).

REGULUS IGNICAPILLUS

Regulus ignicapillus ignicapillus (Temminck)

Sylvia ignicapilla Temminck (ex C. L. Brehm MS *partim*), 1820, Man. Ornith., ed. 2, 1, p. 231—France, Belgium, Germany, etc.

England, France, Denmark, Germany, central Poland, and western Ukraine (Carpathians) south to Mediterranean shores, Corsica, Sardinia, Sicily, Greece, Bulgaria, and northern Asia Minor, possibly also in Caucasus. Winters in the southern part of the breeding range and in the British Isles.

Regulus ignicapillus balearicus Jordans

Regulus ignicapillus balearicus Jordans, 1924, Journ. Ornith., **72**, p. 165—Lluch, Mallorca.

Regulus ignicapillus laeneni van Marle and Voous, 1949, Ardea, **37**, p. 125—Camp des Chênes, near Blida, northern Algeria.

Balearic Islands and oak forests of northern Africa from Morocco to northern Tunisia.

Regulus ignicapillus madeirensis Harcourt

Regulus Madeirensis Harcourt, 1851, Sketch Madeira, p. 118—"laurel forests in the less frequented parts," Madeira.

Madeira.

Regulus ignicapillus teneriffae Seebohm¹

Regulus teneriffae Seebohm, 1883, Hist. Brit. Birds, 1, p. 459—Canary Islands.

Canary Islands: La Palma, Hierro, Gomera, Tenerife.

¹Sometimes treated as a subspecies of *R. regulus*, but morphologically closer to this species and forms a link between the two.—G. E. W.

REGULUS REGULUS

Regulus regulus inermis Murphy and Chapin

Regulus regulus inermis Murphy and Chapin, 1929, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 394, p. 15—Pico Island, Azores.

Azores: Flores, Faial, Pico, São Jorge, Terceira.

Regulus regulus azoricus Seebohm

Regulus cristatus var. *azoricus* Seebohm, 1883, Hist. Brit. Birds, **1**, p. 454—Azores; restricted to San (= São) Miguel by Murphy and Chapin, 1929, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 384, p. 14.

Azores: São Miguel.

Regulus regulus sanctaemariae Vaurie

Regulus regulus sanctae-mariae Vaurie, 1954, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1684, p. 2—San Pedro, Santa Maria, Azores.

Azores: Santa Maria.

Regulus regulus anglorum Hartert

Regulus regulus anglorum Hartert, 1905, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **16**, p. 11—Tring, England.

British Isles.

Regulus regulus regulus (Linnaeus)

Motacilla Regulus Linnaeus, 1758, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, p. 188—Europe; restricted to Sweden by Linnaeus, 1761, Fauna Svecica, ed. 2, p. 95.

Regulus cristatus sarepta Floericke, 1926, Mitt. Vogelwelt, **25**, p. 73—Sarepta (= Krosnoarmeysk, Saratov).

Northern Scandinavia, central Ural Mountains, and western Siberia south to northern and eastern France, northeastern Spain, mountains of southern Europe, Asia Minor, and northern Ukraine east to the Tomsk region, where intergrading with *coatsi*. Winters in the lowlands of the southern parts of the range, the Mediterranean islands, and occasionally northern Africa.

Regulus regulus interni Hartert

Regulus regulus interni Hartert, 1906, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **16**, p. 45—Sassari, Sardinia.

Corsica and Sardinia.

Regulus regulus buturlini Loudon

Regulus regulus buturlini Loudon, 1911, Ornith. Monatsber., **19**, p. 158—Talysch (= Talish).

Crimea, Caucasus, and Azerbaijan. Winters in northern Iran and the Zagros Mountains.

***Regulus regulus hyrcanus* Zarudny**

Regulus regulus hyrcanus Zarudny, 1910, *Nasha Okhota*, **4**, p. 116—Elburz, northern Iran.

Elburz Mountains and southern Caspian district of northern Iran.

***Regulus regulus coatsi* Sushkin**

Regulus cristatus coatsi Sushkin, 1904, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **14**, p. 44—Jugi, western Sayans.

Western Siberia from the Tomsk region, where intergrading with *regulus*, and Russian Altai to the Sayans. Winters south to the southern Nan Shan.

***Regulus regulus japonensis* Blakiston**

Regulus japonensis Blakiston, 1862, *Ibis*, p. 320—Hakodadi, Yesso (= Hakodate, Hokkaido, Japan).

Regulus regulus kurilensis Bergman, 1931, *Arkiv Zool.*, **23** B, no. 3, p. 4—Chinomizi (= Tyatino), Kunashir, Kuril Islands.

Mountains of Amurland, northern Manchuria, Korea, Sakhalin, southern Kuril Islands, Hokkaido, and northern and central Honshu. Winters from the southern part of the breeding range to southern Japan, Ryukyu Islands, Taiwan, and eastern China.

***Regulus regulus himalayensis* Bonaparte**

Reg[ulus]. himalayensis Bonaparte, 1856, *Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris*, **42**, p. 767—"les Monts Himalaya"; restricted to Kotgarh, Simla Hill States, by Deignan, 1956, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **76**, p. 106; see also Vaurie, 1955, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **75**, pp. 99–101.

Regulus Himalayensis Jerdon (*ex* Blyth MS), 1863, *Birds India*, **2**, p. 206—northwestern Himalayas = near Kotegurh (Kotgarh), Simla Hills, northern Punjab, *fide* Ticehurst, 1926, *Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*, **31**, p. 499.

Regulus regulus salimalii Deignan, 1954, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **74**, p. 104. New name for *Regulus Himalayensis* Jerdon, 1863, preoccupied by *Regulus himalayensis* Bonaparte, 1856.

Safed Koh in eastern Afghanistan, Hazara, Pakistan, and Himalayas east to Nepal, where intergrading with *sikkimensis*.

Regulus regulus sikkimensis Meinertzhagen and Meinertzhagen

Regulus regulus sikkimensis R. and A. Meinertzhagen, 1926, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **46**, p. 97—Sikkim.

Eastern Himalayas from Nepal, where intergrading with *himalayensis*, east through Darjeeling, Sikkim, and Bhutan to southern Tibet and Arunachal Pradesh. Also in southern (Yü-shu and An-ch'ien) and northeastern (Nan Shan) Tsinghai and northwestern Kansu.

Regulus regulus yunnanensis Rippon

Regulus yunnanensis Rippon, 1906, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **19**, p. 19—Yangtze River, western Yunnan.

Southern Kansu and southern Shensi (Ch'in Ling Mountains) south through Szechwan to Yunnan.

Regulus regulus tristis Pleske

Regulus tristis Pleske, 1892, Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. St.-Pétersbourg, nouv. sér. 3, **35**, p. 146—Orenburg, Transcaspia, Turkistan; restricted to Merv (= Mary), Transcaspia, by Vaurie, 1959, Birds Pal. Fauna, Passeriformes, p. 302.

Mountains in northern Tadzhikistan, and Tien Shan in southeastern Kazakhstan, western Kirgiziya, and northern Sinkiang. In winter to lower plains in Transcaspia, Afghanistan, and western Iran.

REGULUS GOODFELLOWI

Regulus goodfellowi Ogilvie-Grant

Regulus goodfellowi Ogilvie-Grant, 1906, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **16**, p. 122—Mt. Morrison, central Formosa; altitude 9,000–10,000 feet.

Taiwan.

REGULUS SATRAPA

Regulus satrapa satrapa Lichtenstein

Regulus satrapa Lichtenstein, 1823, Verzeichniss Doubletten Zool. Mus. Berlin, p. 35—"Am. sept." = North America.

Regulus cuvieri Audubon, 1829, Birds Amer., pl. 55—Fatland Ford, on the Skuykill River, Pennsylvania, *fide* Audubon, 1831, Ornith. Biogr., **1**, p. 288.

Northern Manitoba, northern Ontario, Quebec, and Newfoundland south to central Minnesota, northern Michigan, southern Ontario, northern New York, southern Maine, and Massachusetts, and in the Appalachian Mountains to Tennessee and North Carolina. Winters from the southern breeding area south to south-central Texas, the Gulf coast, and northern Florida.

Regulus satrapa olivaceus Baird

Regulus satrapa var. *olivaceus* Baird, 1864, Rev. Amer. Birds, p. 65—"Puget Sound country (where it is found in winter), south to Fort Crook"; restricted to Simiahmoo, Washington, by Ridgway, 1904, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 50, pt. 3, p. 704.

Southeastern Alaska and west of the Cascade Mountains from British Columbia south to Oregon. Winters south to southern California.

Regulus satrapa amoenus van Rossem

Regulus satrapa amoenus van Rossem, 1945, Condor, **47**, p. 77—Lake Audrain, Eldorado County, California.

Kenai Peninsula, Kodiak and Afognak Islands, and central Yukon, south through the interior mountains of British Columbia and the Rocky Mountain system to southern California and eastern Nevada, Utah, and Colorado. In winter to Arizona and New Mexico.

Regulus satrapa apache Jenks

Regulus regulus apache Jenks, 1936, Condor, **38**, p. 239—McKay Peak, White Mountains, 8 miles southeast of McNary, Apache County, Arizona; altitude 9,100 feet.

Mountains of eastern, central, and southern Arizona and possibly in the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, New Mexico. In winter occurs in New Mexico and Guadalupe Mountains, Texas.

Regulus satrapa aztecus Lawrence

Regulus satrapa aztecus Lawrence, 1887, Ann. New York Acad. Sci., **4**, p. 66—City of Mexico.

Mountains of Michoacán, México, Distrito Federal, Hidalgo, Puebla, Guerrero, and Oaxaca, Mexico.

Regulus satrapa clarus Dearborn

Regulus satrapa clarus Dearborn, 1907, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Ornith. Ser., **1**, p. 134—Sierra Santa Elena, near Tecpam (= Tecpán), Guatemala; altitude 9,500 feet.

Mountains of Chiapas, Mexico, and western Guatemala.

REGULUS CALENDULA

Regulus calendula calendula (Linnaeus)

Motacilla Calendula Linnaeus, 1766, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1, p. 337; based on "The Ruby-crowned Wren" of Edwards, 1758, Gleanings Nat. Hist., p. 95, pl. 254—in Pennsylvania = Philadelphia, *fide* Amer. Ornith. Union, 1983, Check-list North Amer. Birds, ed. 6, p. 541.

Regulus calendula cineraceus Grinnell, 1904, Condor, 6, p. 25—Strain's Camp, Mt. Wilson, Los Angeles County, California.¹

Regulus calendula arizonensis Phillips, 1964, Rev. Soc. Mex. Hist. Nat., 25, p. 235—vicinity of Phelps Ranger Station (and above), White Mountains, Arizona.

Northern North America from the treeline in northwestern Alaska (except for the coastal region), northern Canada, and Newfoundland south into the mountains of southern California, central and southern Arizona, Colorado, and New Mexico, and to northern Michigan, southern Ontario, northern New York, northern Maine, and Nova Scotia. Winters from the central United States south to Baja California, Mexico, Guatemala, the Gulf coast, and Florida.

Regulus calendula grinnelli Palmer

Regulus calendula grinnelli W. Palmer, 1897, Auk, 14, p. 399—Sitka, Alaska.

Coastal Alaska and British Columbia from Prince William Sound to Vancouver Island. Winters south to Santa Barbara, California, and inland to southeastern British Columbia, central Washington, and eastern Oregon.

Regulus calendula obscurus Ridgway

Regulus calendula obscurus Ridgway, 1876, Bull. U. S. Geol. Geogr. Survey Territories, 2, no. 2, p. 184—Guadeloupe (= Guadalupe) Island.

Guadalupe Island, off Baja California.

GENUS LEPTOPOECILE SEVERTSOV

Leptopoecile Severtsov, 1873, Izvestiia Imp. Obshchestva Liubitelei Estest. Antrop. Etnogr., Moscow, 8, pt. 2 (1872),

¹The supposed color and size differences in western mountain populations cannot be substantiated; cf. Hubbard and Crossin, 1974, Nemouria, no. 14, pp. 20–21.—G. E. W.

pp. 66, 135. Type, by monotypy, *Leptopoecile sophiae* Severtsov.

Lophobasileus Pleske, 1890, Wissen. Result. Przewalski Reisen, Zool. Theil, **2**, Vögel, p. 95. Type, by monotypy, *Leptopoecile elegans* Przevalski.

cf. Sudilowskaya, 1935, Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou, Sect. Biol., n. s., **44**, pp. 253–261 (*sophiae*).

Vaurie, 1957, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1856, 7 pp. (*sophiae*, *elegans*).

Gavrilov, Dolgushin, and Rodionov, 1968, Trudy Inst. Zool., Akad. Nauk Kazakhskoi SSR, **29**, pp. 32–40 (*sophiae*, biology).

Neufeldt, 1970, Falke, **17**, pp. 148–157, 194–198 (*sophiae*, biology).

SUBGENUS **LEPTOPOECILE** SEVERTSOV

LEPTOPOECILE SOPHIAE

Leptopoecile sophiae sophiae Severtsov

Leptopoecile Sophiae Severtsov, 1873, Izvestiia Imp. Obshchestva Liubitelei Estest. Antrop. Etnogr., Moscow, **8**, pt. 2 (1872), pp. 66, 135, pl. 8, figs. 8, 9—fir forest at Lake Issyk-Kul, Tien Shan.

Karakoram Mountains of Ladakh, Baltistan, and Gilgit, Kashmir, Pamirs and Hissar Range, Tadzhikistan, east through the Tien Shan in Kirgiziya and Sinkiang (north of *major* and at higher altitudes) to the Nan Shan, Kansu, and Tsinghai near Ch'ing-hai Hu, where intergrading with *obscura*. In winter descends to the plains of Sinkiang.

Leptopoecile sophiae obscura Przevalski

Leptopoecile obscura Przevalski, 1887, Zapiski Imp. Akad. Nauk, St. Petersburg, **55**, p. 80—mountain forests of northeastern Tibet = upper course of the Di Chu River, *fide* Hartert, 1907, Vögel Pal. Fauna, p. 401 (= upper Yangtze River, southern Tsinghai).

Kansu from the area of intergradation with *sophiae* and the Amne Machin Range, Tsinghai, south to northern and western Szechwan, and west through Ch'ang-tu, Tibet, to northern Bhutan and Sikkim. Recorded once in the Kali Gandak valley, central Nepal, and probably occurs in northern Arunachal Pradesh, India.

Leptopoecile sophiae stoliczkae (Hume)

Stoliczkana Stoliczkae Hume, 1874, Stray Feathers, 2, p. 513—"obtained at a very high elevation in Thibet by Forsyth's second Yarkand expedition"; restricted to Kichik Yailak, or "Gidjik," at the head of the Sanju River, Kwenlun (= Kunlun) Range, Sinkiang, by Hellmayr, 1929, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Zool. Ser., 17, p. 117; see also Kinnear, 1933, Ibis, pp. 472-473.

Leptopoecile sophiae deserticola Hartert, 1907, Vögel Pal. Fauna, p. 401—no locality; type from Qarasai, north slope of the Astin Tagh, Sinkiang, *fide* Vaurie, 1957, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1856, p. 6.

Southern rim of the Tarim Basin in the Kunlun and Astin Tagh, east through the Tsaidam, where intergrading with *major*, to the western Nan Shan, Kansu.

Leptopoecile sophiae major Menzbir

Leptopoecile sophiae major Menzbir, 1885, Ibis, p. 353—Taushkan-Darya, near Ush-turfan (= Wu-shih), western Sinkiang.

From Yarkand north and east along the southern slopes of the Tien Shan in Kirgiziya and Sinkiang, also in the Nan Shan south to the Amne Machin Range in the upper course of the Huang Ho River, intergrading with *stoliczkae* in the northern Tsaidam.

SUBGENUS **LOPHOBASILEUS** PLESKE**LEPTOPOECILE ELEGANS****Leptopoecile elegans** Przevalski

Leptopoecile elegans Przevalski, 1887, Zapiski Imp. Akad. Nauk, St. Petersburg, 55, p. 77—upper Huang Ho near Lake Koko Nor (= Ch'ing-hai Hu), northeastern Tsinghai.

Lophobasileus elegans meissneri Schäfer, 1937, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 89, p. 385—Malashi country south of Litang, Sikong (= Sikang).

Central and southern Kansu and southern Tsinghai in the southern Nan Shan south to 30° N. in northern and western Szechwan and central and western Ch'ang-tu and west in Tibet to about 93° E.; possibly also in northern Arunachal Pradesh, India.

FAMILY MUSCICAPIDAE^{1,2}

GEORGE E. WATSON (Palearctic and Oriental), MELVIN A. TRAYLOR, JR. (African), and ERNST MAYR (Australasian)

cf. W. L. Sclater, 1930, *Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum*, pp. 395–437.

Bannerman, 1936, *Birds Tropical West Africa*, **4**, pp. 198–309.

Malbrant and Maclatchy, 1949, *Faune Équateur Afr. Français*, **1**, Oiseaux (*Encyclopédie Biologique*, **35**), pp. 309–325.

Chapin, J. P., 1953, *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, **75A**, pp. 593–728 (Zaire).

Vaurie, 1953, *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, **100**, pp. 453–538 (Muscicapini).

Cave and Macdonald, 1955, *Birds Sudan*, pp. 250–262.

Smithers, Irwin, and Paterson, 1957, *Check List Birds Southern Rhodesia*, pp. 103–107.

Mackworth-Praed and Grant, 1960, *Birds Eastern North Eastern Africa*, ed. 2, **2**, pp. 153–226.

Hall and Moreau, 1962, *Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.)*, Zool., **8**, pp. 332–333, 372 (rare species, Africa).

Mackworth-Praed and Grant, 1963, *Birds Southern Third Africa*, **2**, pp. 63–120.

Traylor, 1963, *Publicações Culturais, Companhia Diamantes Angola*, no. 61, pp. 160–169 (Angola).

White, 1963, *Revised Check List Afr. Flycatchers, Tits . . . Waxbills*, pp. 5–44.

Smithers, 1964, *Check List Birds Bechuanaland*, pp. 136–139 (Botswana).

Hall and Moreau, 1970, *Atlas Speciation Afr. Passerine Birds*, pp. 205–231.

Traylor, 1970, *Ibis*, **112**, pp. 395–397 (African genera).

¹For a discussion of the current taxonomic status of this family see the introduction, pp. v–vi, above.

²*Muscicapa gabela* Rand, 1957, is now considered to be a thrush, and appears as *Erithacus gabela* in 1964, *Check-list Birds World*, **10**, p. 34. *Stizorhina* Oberholser, 1899, has also been transferred to the Turdinae, *Check-list*, **10**, p. 94. *Horizorhinus* Oberholser, 1899, considered a flycatcher by recent authors, appears in *Check-list*, **10**, p. 428, as genus *incertae sedis*.—M. A. T., Jr.

- Benson *et al.*, 1971, Birds Zambia, pp. 268–278.
 Clancey, 1971, Mem. Inst. Investigação Cient. Moçambique, 11, Sér. A, pp. 66–77 (southern Mozambique).
 Urban and Brown, 1971, Checklist Birds Ethiopia, pp. 93–95.
 Mackworth-Praed and Grant, 1973, Birds West Central Western Africa, 2, pp. 89–157.
 Ames, 1975, Bonner Zool. Beitr., 26, pp. 107–134 (syringeal morphology).
 Benson and Benson, 1977, Birds Malawi, pp. 164–169.
 Roberts, 1978, Birds South Africa, ed. 4 (rev. McLachlan and Liversidge), pp. 466–487.
 Britton (ed.), 1980, Birds East Africa, pp. 167–175.
 Southern Afr. Ornith. Soc. (Clancey, ed.), 1980, Checklist Southern Afr. Birds, pp. 221–229.
 Wolters, 1980, Vogelarten Erde, 6. Lief., pp. 404–427.
 Irwin, 1981, Birds Zimbabwe, pp. 318–330.

GENUS *MELAENORNIS* GRAY

- Melasoma* Swainson, 1837, Birds Western Africa, 1 (Jardine, ed., Naturalist's Library, 17, Ornith., 7), p. 257. Type, by original designation, *Melasoma edolioides* Swainson.
Melaenornis G. R. Gray, 1840, List Gen. Birds, p. 35. New name for *Melasoma* Swainson, 1837, preoccupied by *Melasoma* Dillwyn, 1831.
Bradornis A. Smith, 1874, Illus. Zool. South Africa, Aves, pl. 113. Type, by original designation, *Bradornis mariquensis* A. Smith.
Sigelus Cabanis, 1850, Mus. Heineanum, pt. 1, p. 68. Type, by monotypy, *Lanius silens* Shaw.
Bradyornis Sundevall, 1850, Öfversigt K. Vetenskaps-Akad. Förhandlingar, Stockholm, 7, p. 106. *Nomen emendatum* for *Bradornis* A. Smith.¹
Fraseria Bonaparte, 1854, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris,

¹*Sigelus senegalensis* Hartlaub, 1857 = *Bradyornis senegalensis* (Hartlaub) of Sharpe, 1901, Hand-list Birds, 3, p. 209 = *Dryoscopus senegalensis*, *fide* Reichenow, 1903, Vögel Afrikas, 2, p. 521, now in the Laniidae, 1960, Check-list Birds World, 9, p. 319. *Bradyornis minor* Sharpe, 1901, Hand-list Birds, 3, p. 209, is indeterminate. *Bradornis herero* Meyer de Schauensee, 1931, now in the monotypic genus *Namibornis* Bradfield, 1935, is in the Turdinae, 1964, Check-list Birds World, 10, p. 27.—M. A. T., Jr.

- 38, p. 536, note. Type, by original designation, *Tephrochreata* [sic] Strickland = *Tephrodornis ocreatus* Strickland.
- Dioptrornis* Fischer and Reichenow, 1884, Journ. Ornith., 32, p. 53. Type, by original designation, *Dioptrornis fischeri* Reichenow.
- Empidornis* Reichenow, 1901, Journ. Ornith., 49, p. 285. Type, by original designation, *Muscicapa semipartita* Rüppell.
- Haganopsornis* Roberts, 1922, Ann. Transvaal Mus., 8, p. 225. Type, by original designation, *Bradornis infuscatus* A. Smith (sic) = *Saxicola infuscata* A. Smith.
- cf. Moreau, 1937, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 57, pp. 72–74 (*Dioptrornis*).
- Clancey, 1958, Durban Mus. Novit., 5, pp. 126–137 (*infuscatus*).
- Lawson, 1962, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 82, pp. 135–137 (*silens*).
- Lawson, 1964, Durban Mus. Novit., 7, pp. 142–146 (*pamelaina*).
- Traylor, 1970, Ibis, 112, pp. 513–531 (*pallidus*, *micro-rhynchus*).

MELAENORNIS SEMIPARTITUS

***Melaenornis semipartitus semipartitus* (Rüppell)**

Muscicapa semipartita Rüppell, 1840, Neue Wirbelthiere Fauna Abyssinien, Vögel, p. 107, pl. 40, fig. 1—Gondar, Abyssinia.

Empidornis semipartitus orleansi Rothschild, 1922, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 43, p. 45—Rejaf, Upper Nile, Sudan.

Northern Ethiopia, Sudan and the lowlands of western Ethiopia, northwestern Uganda.

***Melaenornis semipartitus kavirondensis* (Neumann)**

Bradyornis kavirondensis Neumann, 1900, Journ. Ornith., 48, p. 257—Kwa Kissero, Kavirondo, Kenya.

Northeastern Uganda, western Kenya, and Tanzania from Lake Victoria to Dodoma.

MELAENORNIS PALLIDUS

***Melaenornis pallidus pallidus* (Müller)**

Muscicapa [sic] *pallida* J. W. von Müller, 1851, Naumannia,

[1], Heft 4, p. 28—Abyssinia and Kordofan, Sudan; restricted to Kordofan by Rothschild, 1913, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **33**, p. 65.

Bradornis pallidus nigeriae Reichenow, 1910, Ornith. Monatsber., **18**, p. 95—Adamawa, upper Benue River, Nigeria/Cameroon.

Savanna woods of the semiarid zone, from Senegal through northern Ghana and Nigeria to Sudan and adjoining Ethiopia, south to Bahr al Ghazal and possibly the Uele district, Zaire. Intergrades with *modestus* in the south.

***Melaenornis pallidus parvus* (Reichenow)**

Bradornis parvus Reichenow, 1907, Ornith. Monatsber., **15**, p. 171—Acholi, northern Uganda.

Bradyornis granti Bannerman, 1911, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **27**, p. 84—Gibbe River, Abyssinia.

Southwestern Ethiopia, west of the lake region and north to the Gibbe River; northwestern Uganda south to Masindi. Possibly intergrades with *modestus* in the west.

***Melaenornis pallidus bowdleri* (Collin and Hartert)**

Bradyornis pallidus sharpei Rothschild, 1913, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **33**, p. 66—Abyssinia.

Bradornis pallida bowdleri Collin and Hartert, 1927, Novit. Zool., **34**, p. 52. New name for *Bradyornis pallidus sharpei* Rothschild, 1913, preoccupied by *Bradyornis sharpii* Barbosa du Bocage, 1894.

Eritrea and central Ethiopia, south to Burji, near Lake Abaya, and the Arusi Plateau.

***Melaenornis pallidus bafirawari* (Bannerman)**

Bradornis bafirawari Bannerman, 1924, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **45**, p. 41—Wajir, Jubaland (now Kenya); altitude 3,000 feet.

Thorn scrub of northeastern Kenya from Garissa to Wajir and to Djiroko, on the Somalia border.

***Melaenornis pallidus duyerali* (Traylor)**

Bradornis pallidus duyerali Traylor, 1970, Ibis, **112**, p. 527—Duyer Ali, northeastern Abyssinia, lat. 7° 30' N., long. 46° 50' E.; altitude 1,600 feet.

Known from the type locality and El Bur, central Somalia, east of the Uebi Scebeli.

***Melaenornis pallidus subalaris* (Sharpe)**

Bradyornis subalaris Sharpe, 1874, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1873), p. 713, pl. 58, fig. 1—Mombasa, Kenya.

The coast from Lamu, Kenya, to Moa, Tanzania, and inland to Bura, Lali, and Samburu, Kenya, and Amani, Tanzania.

Melaenornis pallidus erlangeri (Reichenow)

Bradornis griseus var. *erlangeri* Reichenow, 1905, Vögel Afrikas, 3, p. 830—Somaliland. Type from Hanole, *vide* Hilgert, 1908, Kat. Coll. Erlanger, p. 251.

The lower Juba River, Somalia, from Bardera and Serenli to Hanole.

Melaenornis pallidus modestus (Shelley)

Bradyornis modesta Shelley, 1873, Ibis, p. 140—Abokobi, Gold Coast = Ghana.

Bradornis pallidus tessmanni Reichenow, 1915, Journ. Ornith., 63, p. 129—Carnot, eastern Cameroon = Central African Republic.

Savannas south of the range of *pallidus*, from Portuguese Guinea to the Ubangi and Chari Rivers. Intergrades with *pallidus* in the north, and possibly with *parvus* in the east.

Melaenornis pallidus murinus (Hartlaub and Finsch)

Bradyornis murinus Hartlaub and Finsch, 1870, in Finsch and Hartlaub, Vögel Ost-Afrikas (Decken, Reisen Ost-Afrika, 4), p. 866—Caconda, Angola.

Cossypha Pecilei Oustalet, 1886, Naturaliste, 8, p. 300—"Ganciù (ou Nganciu)" = Gantchou, Moyen Congo.

Bradornis murinus suahelicus van Someren, 1921, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 41, p. 104—Londiani, Kenya.

Bradornis pallidus chyuluensis van Someren, 1939, Journ. East Africa Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 14, nos. 1-2, p. 69—Chyulu Range, Kenya.

Congo (formerly Moyen Congo) and Angola, east through southern Zaire to Uganda, western and southern Kenya, and adjoining Tanzania, and through northern South West Africa (Namibia), northern Botswana, and western and southern Zambia to northwestern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia). Intergrades with *griseus* in the Taita area, southeastern Kenya.

Melaenornis pallidus aquaemontis (Stresemann)

Bradornis pallidus aquaemontis Stresemann, 1937, Ornith. Monatsber., 45, p. 148—Waterberg Plateau, South West Africa.

Waterberg Plateau, South West Africa (Namibia).

Melaenornis pallidus griseus (Reichenow)

Bradyornis grisea Reichenow, 1882, Journ. Ornith., **30**, p. 211—Mgunda Mkali, Tanganyika.

?*Bradornis pallidus leucosoma* Grote, 1937, Ornith. Monatsber., **45**, p. 148—Mikindani, Tanganyika.

From central Tanzania south to Iringa and south and west to northern and eastern Zambia and Malawi, possibly to south-eastern Tanzania at Mikindani. Intergrades with *murinus* in the Taita area, southeastern Kenya.

Melaenornis pallidus divisus (Lawson)

Bradornis pallidus divisus Lawson, 1961, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **81**, p. 73—Panda, near Inhambane, Sul do Save, southern Mozambique.

Southeastern Zambia, southern Malawi, and northern Mozambique, south through most of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), northern Transvaal, and Mozambique to Bahia de Lourenço Marques (Delagoa Bay) and northeastern Swaziland.

Melaenornis pallidus sibilans (Clancey)

Bradornis pallidus sibilans Clancey, 1966, Ostrich, **37**, p. 39—Hluhluwe, Zululand, Natal.

Maputo district, Sul do Save, Mozambique, south to the Tugela River, Natal.

MELAENORNIS INFUSCATUS**Melaenornis infuscatus benguellensis** (Sousa)

Bradyornis benguellensis Sousa, 1886, Journ. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat., Lisbon, **11**, p. 160—Benguela, Angola.

Bradyornis infuscatus ansorgii Ogilvie-Grant, 1913, Ibis, p. 636—Catumbela and Huxe (= Uchi), Angola.

Arid coastal plain of Angola, north to Benguela, and Kaoko Veld, South West Africa (Namibia).

Melaenornis infuscatus namaquensis (Macdonald)

Bradornis infuscata namaquensis Macdonald, 1957, Contrib. Ornith. Western South Africa, p. 119—Aamhoup, Great Namaqualand = Amhub, Maltahöhe district, lat. 25° 20' S., long. 16° 50' E., South West Africa.

South West Africa (Namibia)—except for Kaoko Veld, with adjoining Botswana, and Bushmanland in western Cape Province.

Melaenornis infuscatus infuscatus (Smith)

Saxicola infuscata A. Smith, 1839, Illus. Zool. South Africa, Aves. pl. 28—between the Olifants and Orange Rivers, South Africa; restricted to Booisberg, near Nuwerus, western Cape Province, by Winterbottom, 1958, Ostrich, 29, p. 157.

Western Cape Province between the Olifants and Orange Rivers, and adjoining South West Africa (Namibia).

Melaenornis infuscatus seimundi (Ogilvie-Grant)

Bradyornis infuscatus seimundi Ogilvie-Grant, 1913, Ibis, p. 636—Deelfontein, Cape Colony.

Cape Province east of the range of *infuscatus*, east to the upper Great Kei River, southwestern Orange Free State, and Griqualand West.

Melaenornis infuscatus placidus (Clancey)

Bradornis infuscatus placidus Clancey, 1958, Durban Mus. Novit., 5, p. 135—Kakia (= Khakhea), southern Bechuanaland Protectorate, lat. 24° 45' S., long. 23° 25' E.

Botswana, except for extreme west, western Transvaal, western Orange Free State, and northern Cape Province.

MELAENORNIS MARIQUENSIS**Melaenornis mariquensis acaciae** (Irwin)

Bradornis mariquensis acaciae Irwin, 1957, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 77, p. 118—Ohopoho, Kaoko Veld, South West Africa.

Bradornis mariquensis vinaceus Lawson, 1963, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 83, p. 147—Tsane, Bechuanaland Protectorate.

Acacia zone of southwestern and extreme southern Angola, south to northern Great Namaqualand, western and southern Botswana, and northern Cape Province.

Melaenornis mariquensis territinctus Clancey

Melaenornis mariquensis territinctus Clancey, 1979, Durban Mus. Novit., 12, p. 59—Rundu (= Nkarapamwe), Okavango River, northeastern South West Africa (Namibia).

Along the lower Okavango River in northeastern South West Africa (Namibia) and southeastern Angola, extreme southwestern Zambia, the Caprivi Strip, and northwestern Botswana.

Melaenornis mariquensis mariquensis (Smith)

*Bradornis Mariquensis*¹ A. Smith, 1847, Illus. Zool. South Africa, Aves, pl. 113—South Africa; restricted to Marico River, Transvaal, by Lawson, 1963, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 83, p. 147.

Botswana east and south of the ranges of *acaciae* and *territinctus*, western Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), and western Transvaal to northeastern Cape Province.

MELAENORNIS MICRORHYNCHUS**Melaenornis microrhynchus pumilus** (Sharpe)

Bradyornis pumilus Sharpe, 1895, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 480—Hargeisa, British Somaliland.

Central Ethiopia at Lake Zwai and Addis Ababa, east to northern Somalia.

Melaenornis microrhynchus neumanni (Hilgert)

Bradornis griseus neumanni Hilgert, 1908, Kat. Coll. Erlanger, p. 250—Are-Dare, confluence of the Mane and Ganale-Dorya Rivers, southern Abyssinia.

Southeastern Sudan west to Mongalla, southern Ethiopia east to Arusi, central and southern Somalia except along the lower Juba River, northeastern Uganda, and northern Kenya south to Kapenguria, Fort Hall (Murango), and Wajir. Intergrades with *microrhynchus* north of Thika, Kenya.

Melaenornis microrhynchus burae (Traylor)

Bradornis microrhynchus burae Traylor, 1970, Ibis, 112, p. 522—Bura, Tana River, Kenya; altitude 600 feet.

Chisimaio at the mouth of the Juba River, Somalia, and eastern Kenya from Garba Tula to Garissa and south to Ijara and Lali.

Melaenornis microrhynchus taruensis (van Someren)

Bradornis taruensis van Someren, 1921, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 41, p. 104—Campi (= Kampi) ya Bibi, Kenya.

Southeastern Kenya, from Mbuyuni to Voi and Taru. Intergrades with *microrhynchus* at Simba.

Melaenornis microrhynchus microrhynchus (Reichenow)

Bradyornis microrhyncha Reichenow, 1887, Journ. Ornith., 35, p. 62—Irangi (= Kondoa Irangi) district, Tanganyika.

¹Spelled "MAREQUENSIS" on plate, "MARIQUENSIS" in text, "Mariquensis" in index.—M. A. T., Jr.

Bradornis griseus ukamba van Someren, 1932, Novit. Zool., 37, p. 293—Kiu, Kenya.

Southwestern Kenya north to Kisumu and Thika, and Tanzania east to the Pare Mountains and south to Dodoma, Iringa, Lake Nyasa, and southern Lake Tanganyika. Intergrades with *neumanni* north of Thika and with *taruensis* at Simba, Kenya.

MELAEENORNIS CHOCOLATINUS¹

Melaenornis chocolatinus chocolatinus (Rüppell)

Muscicapa chocolatina Rüppell, 1840, Neue Wirbelthiere Fauna Abyssinien, Vögel, p. 107—Simen (= Semien), Abyssinia.

High plateau of southern Eritrea and Ethiopia, except for the range of *reichenowi*.

Melaenornis chocolatinus reichenowi (Neumann)

Muscicapa reichenowi Neumann, 1902, Ornith. Monatsber., 10, p. 10—Budda, Gimirra, southern Abyssinia.

Southwestern slopes of the Ethiopian plateau on the upper Baro and Gilo Rivers.

MELAEENORNIS FISCHERI

Melaenornis fischeri fischeri (Reichenow)

Dioptrornis Fischeri Reichenow, 1884, Journ. Ornith., 32, p. 53—Mt. Meru, Tanganyika.

Highlands of southeastern Sudan, northeastern Uganda, Kenya, and northeastern Tanzania except for the Usambara Mountains.

Melaenornis fischeri nyikensis (Shelley)

Muscicapa nyikensis Shelley, 1899, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 8, p. 35—Nyika Plateau, Nyasaland; altitude 6,000–7,000 feet.

Dioptrornis trothae Reichenow, 1900, Ornith. Monatsber., 8, p. 5—Rungwe, Tanganyika.²

Dioptrornis uhehensis Reichenow, 1916, Journ. Ornith., 64, p. 162—Uhehe, Tanganyika.

¹*M. chocolatinus*, *fischeri*, and *brunneus* form a superspecies, and are sometimes included in one species.—M. A. T., Jr.

²*Dioptrornis brothae* of Sharpe, 1901, Hand-list Birds, 3, p. 211.—M. A. T., Jr.

Highlands of Tanzania north to the Crater Highlands, the Mafinga Mountains of Zambia, and Malawi from the Nyika Plateau south to Mt. Dedza.

Melaenornis fischeri semicinctus (Hartert)

Dioptrornis semicinctus Hartert, 1916, Bull. Brit. Ornith.

Club, **37**, p. 4—Kabakaba, eastern Congo Free State.

Highlands west of Lake Albert, Zaire.

Melaenornis fischeri toruensis (Hartert)

Muscicapa toruensis Hartert, 1900, Novit. Zool., **7**, p. 37—

Fort Gerry (= Fort Portal), Toru (= Toro), Uganda.

Dioptrornis kiwuensis Reichenow, 1905, Vögel Afrikas, **3**, p.

830—Lake Kivu, Congo.

Ruwenzori south to the highlands northwest of Lake Tanganyika, Zaire.

Melaenornis fischeri ufipae (Moreau)

Dioptrornis fischeri ufipae Moreau, 1942, Bull. Brit. Ornith.

Club, **62**, p. 41—Mbisi Forest, Sumbawanga, Ufipa Plateau, southwestern Tanganyika; altitude 8,000 feet.

The Ufipa Plateau, southwestern Tanzania, and the Marungu Plateau, southeastern Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire.

MELAENORNIS BRUNNEUS

Melaenornis brunneus brunneus (Cabanis)

Dioptrornis brunnea Cabanis, 1886, Journ. Ornith., **34**, pl.

1, fig. 1, and *Bradyornis* (*Dioptrornis*) *brunnea* Cabanis, 1887, Journ. Ornith., **35**, p. 92—Angola = Pungo Andongo, Malanje, Angola.

Along the lower Cuanza River, Angola.

Melaenornis brunneus bailunduensis (Neumann)

Dioptrornis brunneus bailunduensis Neumann, 1929, Ornith.

Monatsber., **37**, p. 177—Chipepe, Bailunduland, Cuanza Sul, Angola.

Highlands of western Angola, from southern Cuanza Sul to northern Huila.

MELAENORNIS EDOLIOIDES¹

Melaenornis edolioides edolioides (Swainson)

Melasoma edolioides Swainson, 1837, Birds Western Africa,

¹*M. edolioides*, *pammelaina*, and *ardesiacus* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

1 (Jardine, Naturalist's Library, 17, Ornith., 7), p. 257, pl. 29—Senegal.

Savannas from Senegal and Sierra Leone east to Cameroon, where it intergrades with *lugubris*.

***Melaenornis edolioides lugubris* (Müller)¹**

Muscicapa lugubris J. W. von Müller, 1851, Naumannia, [1], Heft 4, p. 28—Abyssinia. Type from Kolla, *fide* J. W. von Müller, 1853, Beitr. Ornith. Afrikas, pl. 2.

Melaenornis lugubris ugandae von Someren, 1921, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 41, p. 104—Sezibwa River, Uganda.

Eastern Cameroon east to western Ethiopia and south to northwestern Zaire, Uganda, western Kenya, and Mwanza, Tanzania.

***Melaenornis edolioides schistaceus* Sharpe**

Melaenornis schistacea Sharpe, 1895, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 481—Daro Mountains, western Somaliland (= Ethiopia); altitude 8,000 feet.

Eritrea and eastern Ethiopia to Moyale, Kenya.

MELAENORNIS PAMMELAINA

***Melaenornis pammelaina pammelaina* (Stanley)**

Sylvia pammelaina Stanley, 1814, in Salt, Voyage Abyssinia, App., p. 59—no locality; probably from Mozambique, *fide* W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 410; restricted to Mozambique town by Lawson, 1964, Durban Mus. Novit., 7, p. 142.

Bradyornis ater Sundevall, 1850, Öfversigt K. Vetenskaps-Akad. Förhandlingar, Stockholm, 7, p. 105—"Caffraria inferiori et superiori." Type from Durban, Natal, *fide* Gyldenstolpe, 1927, Arkiv Zool., 19 A, no. 1, p. 62.

Melanopepla tropicalis Cabanis, 1884, Journ. Ornith., 32, p. 241—Ukamba, Kenya. Type, in Zoologisches Museum, Berlin, from Ikanga, Ukamba, Kenya, *fide* W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 410.

Melaenornis pammelaina poliogyna Lawson, 1964, Durban Mus. Novit., 7, p. 145—Fort Jameson (= Chipata), Zambia.

Kenya, Tanzania, and Manyema district, Zaire, south through Malawi and Mozambique and adjoining Zambia, Zimbabwe

¹This is *Melaenornis pammelaena* of Sharpe, 1901, Hand-list Birds, 3, p. 208.—M. A. T., Jr.

(Rhodesia), and Transvaal to Natal and eastern Cape Province.

***Melaenornis pammelaina diabolicus* (Sharpe)**

Bradyornis diabolicus Sharpe, 1877, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus.,

3, p. 314—Elephant Vley, Ovamboland.

Savannas of southern Zaire south through Angola and Zambia to northern South West Africa (Namibia), northern Botswana, Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), and northern and western Transvaal.

MELAENORNIS ARDESIACUS

***Melaenornis ardesiacus* Berlioz**

Meloenornis [sic] *ardesiaca* Berlioz, 1936, Bull. Mus. Nat.

Hist. Nat., Paris, sér. 2, 8, p. 329—Mbwahi, Kivu, Belgian Congo; altitude about 2,000 meters.

Mountains from west of Lake Edward to northwest of Lake Tanganyika, altitude 5,000 to 7,000 feet; Impenetrable Forest, Kigezi, southwestern Uganda.

MELAENORNIS ANNAMARULAE

***Melaenornis annamarulae* Forbes-Watson**

Melaenornis annamarulae Forbes-Watson, 1970, Bull. Brit.

Ornith. Club, 90, p. 146—Grassfield, Mt. Nimba, Liberia, lat. 7° 30' N., long. 8° 35' W.; altitude ca. 550 meters.

Known only from the type locality.¹

MELAENORNIS OCREATUS

***Melaenornis ocreatus kelsalli* (Bannerman)**

Fraseria ocreata kelsalli Bannerman, 1922, Bull. Brit. Or-

nith. Club, 42, p. 68—York Pass, Sierra Leone.

Forests of Sierra Leone.

***Melaenornis ocreatus prosphorus* (Oberholser)**

Fraseria prosphora Oberholser, 1899, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.,

22, p. 37—Mount Coffee, Liberia.

Forests from Liberia to Ghana.

***Melaenornis ocreatus ocreatus* (Strickland)**

Tephrodornis ocreatus Strickland, 1844, Proc. Zool. Soc.

London, p. 102—Fernando Po.

¹Forbes-Watson, pp. 147–148, considers this species a link between *Melaenornis* and "*Fraseria*" *occreata* and *cinerascens*.—M. A. T., Jr.

Lower Guinea forests from Nigeria to Zaire, western Uganda, and northern Angola; Fernando Po.

MELAENORNIS CINERASCENS

Melaenornis cinerascens (Hartlaub)

Fraseria cinerascens Hartlaub, 1857, Syst. Ornith. Westaf-rica's, p. 102—Ashanti, Gold Coast.

Fraseria cinerascens guineae Bannerman, 1922, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **42**, p. 69—Gunnal, Portuguese Guinea.

Forests from Guinea-Bissau to Cabinda and Kasai, Zaire.

MELAENORNIS SILENS

Melaenornis silens silens (Shaw)

Lanius silens Shaw, 1809, General Zool., **7**, pt. 2, p. 330; based on "Pie-grieche silencieuse" of Levaillant, 1799, Hist. Nat. Oiseaux Afrique, **2**, p. 75, pl. 74, figs. 1–2—forests of Auteniquoi *ex* Levaillant = Knysna district, Cape Province.

Bradyornis leucomelas Sundevall, 1850, Öfversigt K. Vetenskaps-Akad. Förhandlingar, Stockholm, **7**, p. 106—"Caffraria superiori." Type from between Vaal River and Moori River, Transvaal, *fide* Gyldenstolpe, 1927, Arkiv Zool., **19 A**, no. 1, p. 62; restricted to Mohapoani (= Sandspoort), Rustenburg district, western Transvaal, by Lawson, 1962, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **82**, p. 137.

Southern Cape Province to Natal, southern Mozambique, and the Transvaal highveld.

Melaenornis silens lawsoni Clancey

Melaenornis silens lawsoni Clancey, 1966, Durban Mus. Novit., **7**, p. 509—Kuruman, northern Cape Province.

Northern Cape Province, northwestern Orange Free State, dry western Transvaal, and southern Botswana. The isolated colony at Sandwich Harbour (= Sandfisch Bay) and birds from the Pro-Namib, South West Africa (Namibia), probably belong here.

GENUS RHINOMYIAS SHARPE

Rhinomyias Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **4**, p. 367.

Type, by subsequent designation (Vaurie, 1952, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1570, p. 2), *Alcippe pectoralis* Salvadori = *Rhi-*

nomyias umbratilis (Strickland), *vide* Stone, 1902, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, **54**, p. 686.

Addoea Mathews, 1925, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **45**, p. 93.

Type, by original designation, *Microeca addita* Hartert.

Olcoryornis Stuart Baker, 1930, Fauna Brit. India, Birds, ed. 2, **7**, p. 137. Type, by original designation, *Cyornis olivacea* Hume.

Vauriella Wolters, 1980, Vogelarten Erde, 6. Lief., p. 416.

Type, by original designation, *Rhinomyias insignis* Ogilvie-Grant, 1895.

cf. Vaurie, 1952, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1570, 36 pp. (revision).

Rand and Rabor, 1960, Fieldiana, Zool., **35**, pp. 431–433 (Philippine races of *ruficauda*).

RHINOMYIAS ADDITA

Rhinomyias addita (Hartert)

Microeca addita Hartert, 1900, Novit. Zool., **7**, p. 234—Mt. Mada, western Buru.

Moluccas: Buru.

RHINOMYIAS OSCILLANS

Rhinomyias oscillans oscillans (Hartert)

Microeca oscillans Hartert, 1897, Novit. Zool., **4**, p. 170—Flores.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Flores.

Rhinomyias oscillans stresemanni (Siebers)

Microeca stresemanni Siebers, 1928, Treubia, **10**, p. 399—Mao Maru, eastern Sumba.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Sumba.

RHINOMYIAS BRUNNEATA

Rhinomyias brunneata brunneata (Slater)

Siphia brunneata Slater, 1897, Ibis, p. 175—Kuatun (= Kuant'un), northwestern Fohkien (= Fukien).

Rhinomyias tardus Robinson and Kloss, 1915, Journ. Fed. Malay States Mus., **6**, p. 29—Genting Bidai, Selangor-Pahang boundary, Malaya; altitude, 2,300 feet.

Breeds in southeastern China in southern Kiangsu, Che-

kiang, northwestern Fukien, and northern Kwangtung west to Lu-shan in Kiangsi and the Yao Mountains in Kwangsi. Migrants have been collected in Thailand, Malaya, and the Strait of Malacca.

***Rhinomyias brunneata nicobarica* Richmond**

Rhinomyias nicobarica Richmond, 1902, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **25**, p. 295—Pulo Kunyi, Great Nicobar.

Presumably breeds in southern China (Kwangsi?), west of *brunneata*. Winters on Great and Little Nicobar Islands, Bay of Bengal.

RHINOMYIAS OLIVACEA

***Rhinomyias olivacea olivacea* (Hume)**

Cyornis olivacea Hume, 1877, Stray Feathers, **5**, p. 338—extreme southern portion of Tenasserim.

Hyloterpe brunneicauda Voderman, 1891, Nat. Tijdschr. Nederlandsch-Indie, **50**, p. 460—Billiton.¹

Rhinomyias pectoralis baliensis Hartert, 1896, Novit. Zool., **3**, p. 549—Bali.

Rhinomyias olivacea javaensis Neumann, 1941, Zool. Mededeelingen Rijksmus. Nat. Hist. Leiden, p. 111—Indramajoe (= Indramayu), western Java.

Extreme southern Tenasserim, Burma, and peninsular Thailand (but no records for Malaya), Sumatra, Belitung, Java, Bali, North Natunas, and northern Borneo.²

***Rhinomyias olivacea perolivacea* Chasen and Kloss**

Rhinomyias olivacea perolivacea Chasen and Kloss, 1929, Journ. Ornith., Ergänzungsband II, p. 113—Balambangan Island, northern Borneo.

Balambangan and Bangi Islands off northern Borneo. Not seen; probably not separable from nominate *olivacea*.

¹Although Voderman attributes this name to Salvadori, 1879, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **14**, p. 210, Salvadori's name was applied to a whistler on Sumatra, *Pachycephala cinerea butaloides*, not a jungle flycatcher.—G. E. W.

²Cheng, 1976, Distr. List Chinese Birds, p. 786, erroneously includes southern and western Yunnan in the range of this species on the basis of *Anthipes laurentei* La Touche (= *Niltava poliogenys laurentei*).—G. E. W.

RHINOMYIAS UMBRATILIS

Rhinomyias umbratilis (Strickland)

Trichostoma umbratile Strickland, 1849, in Jardine (ed.), Contrib. Ornith., p. 126, pl. 35—Borneo.

Alcippe pectoralis Salvadori, 1868, Atti Accad. Sci. Torino, 3, p. 530—Borneo.

Muscicapa infusata "Müller" Blyth, 1870, Ibis, p. 165—Sumatra, Java, Borneo.

Cyornis albo-olivacea Hume, 1877, Stray Feathers, 5, p. 488—neighborhood of Malacca.

Rhinomyias umbratilis richmondi Stone, 1902, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 54, p. 686—Mansalar (= Musala) Island, west coast of Sumatra.

Rhinomyias umbratilis eclipsis Oberholser, 1912, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60 (7), p. 12—Tanamasa Island, Batu Islands.

Malay Peninsula south of Trang, Thailand, Sumatra and at least some of its surrounding islands (Tanamasa, Musala, Lingga), Belitung, Karimata, North Natunas, and the lowlands of Borneo.

RHINOMYIAS RUFICAUDA

Rhinomyias ruficauda samarensis (Steere)

Hypothymis Samarensis Steere, 1890, List Birds Mammals Steere Expedition, Philippines, p. 16—Samar, Leyte; restricted to Samar by Vaurie, 1952, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1570, p. 24.

Rhinomyias ruficauda mindanensis Mearns, 1909, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 36, p. 439—Pantar, Mindanao, Philippine Islands.

Philippines: Samar, Leyte, eastern Mindanao.

Rhinomyias ruficauda boholensis Rand and Rabor

Rhinomyias ruficauda boholensis Rand and Rabor, 1957, Fieldiana, Zool., 42, p. 14—Cantab, Sierra Bullones, Bohol, Philippine Islands.

Philippines: Bohol.

Rhinomyias ruficauda zamboanga Rand and Rabor

Rhinomyias ruficauda zamboanga Rand and Rabor, 1957, Fieldiana, Zool., 42, p. 15—Diway, Dabiak, Zamboanga Peninsula, Mindanao, Philippine Islands.

Philippines: southwestern Mindanao.

Rhinomyias ruficauda ruficauda (Sharpe)

Setaria ruficauda Sharpe, 1877, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, ser. 2, Zool., 1, p. 327—Isabella de Basilan.

Rhinomyias ruficauda basilanica Hachisuka, 1932, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 52, p. 110—Basilan.

Philippines: Basilan.

Rhinomyias ruficauda ocularis Bourns and Worcester

Rhynomyias [sic] *ocularis* [sic] Bourns and Worcester, 1894, Occas. Papers Minnesota Acad. Nat. Sci., 1, p. 28—Sulu, Tawitawi; restricted to Sulu Island, Sulu Archipelago, Philippine Islands, by Deignan, 1961, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 221, p. 462.

Philippines: Sulu Archipelago.

Rhinomyias ruficauda ruficrissa Sharpe

Rhinomyias ruficrissa Sharpe, 1887, Ibis, p. 441—Kinabalu, northern Borneo.

Mt. Kinabalu, northern Borneo.

Rhinomyias ruficauda isola Hachisuka

Rhinomyias ruficauda isola Hachisuka, 1932, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 52, p. 110—Mt. Dulit, Borneo.

Other mountains in Borneo: Kelabit Uplands, Kalulong, Dulit, Usun Apau Plateau, Batu Tibang, Penrissen, Liang Kubung.

RHINOMYIAS COLONUS¹

Rhinomyias colonus colonus Hartert

Rhinomyias colonus Hartert, 1898, Novit. Zool., 5, p. 131—Sula Mangoli (= Mangole, Sula).

Sula Archipelago.

Rhinomyias colonus pelingensis Vaurie

Rhinomyias colonus pelingensis Vaurie, 1952, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1570, p. 27—Peling (= Peleng) Island.

Peleng Island, Banggai Archipelago.

¹*Rhinomyias* is a feminine noun of Greek origin, but *colonus* (a colonist) and *subsolanus* (an alternative form of Solanus, substantive name for the East Wind) are masculine nouns in apposition rather than adjectives.—G. E. W.

Rhinomyias colonus subsolanus Meise

Rhinomyias colonus subsolanus Meise, 1932, Ornith. Monatsber., **40**, p. 80—Tonkean, eastern Celebes, possibly from Banggai.

Known only from the type, in the Dresden Museum.

RHINOMYIAS GULARIS¹**Rhinomyias gularis gularis** Sharpe

Rhinomyias gularis gularis Sharpe, 1888, Ibis, p. 385—Kinabalu, northern Borneo.

Mountains of northern Borneo (Kinabalu to Mulu and Tama Abo Range).

Rhinomyias gularis albigularis Bourns and Worcester

Rhinomyias albigularis Bourns and Worcester, 1894, Occas. Papers Minnesota Acad. Nat. Sci., **1**, p. 27—Negros, Guimaras, Philippine Islands. Cotypes from Bais, Negros, *fide* Vaurie, 1952, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1570, p. 29; Deignan, 1961, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 221, p. 462.

Philippines: Negros, Guimaras.

RHINOMYIAS INSIGNIS**Rhinomyias insignis** Ogilvie-Grant

Rhinomyias insignis Ogilvie-Grant, 1895, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **4**, p. 40—mountains of Lepanto, northern Luzon, Philippine Islands. Cotypes from Mt. Data, *fide* Vaurie, 1952, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1570, p. 29.

Philippines: northern Luzon.

RHINOMYIAS GOODFELLOWI**Rhinomyias goodfellowi** Ogilvie-Grant

Rhinomyias goodfellowi Ogilvie-Grant, 1905, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **16**, p. 17—Mt. Apo, southeastern Mindanao, Philippine Islands; altitude 8,000 feet.

Philippines: Mindanao.

¹*R. gularis*, *insignis*, and *goodfellowi* form a superspecies.—G. E. W.

GENUS **MUSCICAPA** BRISSON¹

Muscicapa Brisson, 1760, Ornith., 1, p. 32; 2, p. 357, pl. 5, fig. 3. Type, by tautonomy, *Muscicapa* = *Motacilla striata* Pallas.

Butalis Boie, 1826, Isis von Oken, col. 973. Type, by monotypy, *Muscicapa grisola* Linnaeus = *Motacilla striata* Pallas.

Hemichelidon Hodgson, 1845, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 32. Type, by subsequent designation (G. R. Gray, 1855, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds. Brit. Mus., p. 53), *Hemichelidon fuliginosa* Hodgson = *Muscicapa sibirica cacabata* Penard.
Stoporala [sic] Blyth, 1847, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 16, p. 125; corrected to *Stoparola* by Blyth, 1849, Cat. Birds Mus. Asiat. Soc., p. 174. Type, by original designation, *Stoparola melanops* = *Muscicapa melanops* Vigors, 1832 = *Muscicapa thalassina* Swainson, 1838.

Aleonax Cabanis, 1850, Mus. Heineanum, pt. 1, p. 52. Type, by subsequent designation (G. R. Gray, 1855, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds Brit. Mus., p. 52), *Muscicapa undulata* Vieillot = *Butalis adusta* Boie.

Eumyias Cabanis, 1850, Mus. Heineanum, pt. 1, p. 53. Type, by monotypy, *Eumyias indigo* Cabanis = *Muscicapa indigo* Horsfield.

Glaucomyias Cabanis, 1850, Mus. Heineanum, pt. 1, p. 53, note. New name for *Stoparola* Blyth, 1849, preoccupied by *Stoparola* Blyth, 1836 = *Ficedula*.

Artomyias J. and E. Verreaux, 1855, Journ. Ornith., 3, p. 103. Type, by monotypy, *Artomyias fuliginosa* J. and E. Verreaux = *Butalis infuscatus* Cassin.

Hypodes Cassin, 1859, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 52. Type, by original designation, *Eopsaltria cinerea* Cassin.

Pedilorhynchus Reichenow, 1892, Journ. Ornith., 40, pp. 34, 132. Type, by original designation, *Pedilorhynchus stuhlmanni* Reichenow.

Myopornis Reichenow, 1901, Journ. Ornith., 49, p. 285. Type, by original designation, *Bradyornis boehmi* Reichenow.

Cichlomyia Oberholser, 1905 (July), Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.,

¹*Muscicapa modesta* Hartlaub, 1857, Syst. Ornith. Westafrica's, p. 96—Gabon, is indeterminable.—M. A. T., Jr.

- 28, p. 908. Type, by original designation, *Butalis caerulescens* Hartlaub.
- Arizelomyia* Oberholser 1905 (July), Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 28, p. 910. Type, by original designation, *Muscicapa latirostris* Raffles = *Muscicapa dauurica* Pallas.
- Apatema* Reichenow, 1905 (October), Vögel Afrikas, 3, p. 523. Type, by monotypy, *Parisoma olivascens* Cassin.
- cf. Mackworth-Praed and Grant, 1940, Ibis, pp. 326–328, 518 (*adusta*).
- Wolters, 1950, Beitr. Gattungssystematik Vögel, 2, pp. 34–39 (genus).
- Deignan, 1957, Ibis, 99, pp. 340–344 (*dauurica williamsoni*).
- Lawson, 1963, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 83, pp. 4–7 (*adusta*).
- Keith and Twomey, 1968, Ibis, 110, pp. 542–543 (*lendu*).
- Amadon and duPont, 1970, Nemouria, no. 1, pp. 9–12 (*dauurica*).
- Eisentraut, 1973, Bonner Zool. Monogr., 3, pp. 202–204 (*adusta*).
- Chapin, R. T., 1978, Rev. Zool. Afr., 92, pp. 827–829 (*lendu*).
- Wells, 1982, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 102, pp. 148–153 (*dauurica*).
- Wells, 1983, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 103, pp. 113–114 (*muttui*).

MUSCICAPA STRIATA¹

***Muscicapa striata striata* (Pallas)**

Motacilla striata Pallas, 1764, in Vroeg, Cat. Raisonné Coll. Oiseaux, Adumbr., p. 3—Holland.

Muscicapa grisola papamoscas Floericke, 1926, Mitt. Vogelwelt, 25, p. 74—Espinho, Portugal.

Europe, North Africa, and western Siberia from the British Isles, northern Scandinavia, and northern Russia east across the Urals to the Irtysh River (where intergrading with *neumannii*), south to the Mediterranean (except the Balearic Islands, Corsica, and Sardinia), Morocco, Algeria, and Tunisia north of the Atlas, the Balkans (where intergrading with *neumannii*), the Black Sea coast (except the Crimea), south to the

¹*M. striata* and *gambagae* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

Turgay region of Siberia. Migrates to Africa south to Cape Province.

***Muscicapa striata balearica* Jordans**

Muscicapa striata balearica Jordans, 1913, *Falco*, **9**, p. 43—Balearics. Type from Mallorca, *fide* Jordans, 1914, *Falco*, **10**, Sonderheft, p. 38.

Muscicapa striata berliozzi Dunajewski, 1938, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **58**, p. 148—El Kantara, Algeria.

Balearic Islands. Migrates to the Ivory Coast, Cameroon, and South West Africa (Namibia).

***Muscicapa striata tyrrhenica* Schiebel**

Muscicapa striata tyrrhenica Schiebel, 1910, *Ornith. Jahrb.*, **21**, p. 102—Corsica.

Corsica and Sardinia. Migration not recorded with certainty.

***Muscicapa striata inexpectata* Dementiev**

Muscicapa striata inexpectata Dementiev, 1932, *Alauda*, **4**, p. 8—Tamak, Crimea.

Crimea.

***Muscicapa striata neumanni* Poche**

Muscicapa grisola sibirica Neumann, 1900, *Journ. Ornith.*, **48**, p. 259—Loita Mountains, northwestern Masailand, Tanganyika.

Muscicapa grisola neumanni Poche 1904, *Ornith. Monatsber.*, **12**, p. 26. New name for *Muscicapa grisola sibirica* Neumann, 1900, preoccupied by *Muscicapa sibirica* Gmelin, 1789.

Siberia, east of nominate *striata*, southeast to western Transbaikalia and south to central Altai and adjacent Sinkiang, China; also eastern Mediterranean (Crete, Cyprus, Turkey) and east to the Caucasus, Transcaucasia, and northern Iran south to Luristan in the Zagros Mountains; intergrading with *sarudnyi* farther east. Migrates to eastern Africa at least as far south as Tanzania; on passage in Pakistan.

***Muscicapa striata sarudnyi* Snigirewski**

Butalis grisola L. var. *pallida* Zarudny, 1903, *Zapiski Imp. Russk. Geogr. Obshcht.*, **36**, pt. 2, p. 363—eastern Persia and Transcaspiia (Tedzhen).

Muscicapa striata sarudnyi Snigirewski, 1928, *Journ. Ornith.*, **76**, p. 595. New name for *Butalis grisola* L. var. *pallida* Zarudny, 1903, preoccupied by *Muscicapa pallida* J. W. von Müller, 1851.

Eastern Iran (Khorasan and Persian Baluchistan), Transcaspia, northwestern and northern Afghanistan and Russian Turkistan northeast to Kazakhstan and south to the mountains of Pakistan. Winters in southern Iran, southern Afghanistan, Baluchistan, Sind, and possibly eastern Africa; on passage in northwestern India.

***Muscicapa striata mongola* Portenko**

Muscicapa striata mongola Portenko, 1955, Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk, SSSR, **18**, p. 506—source of the Kerulen River, northeastern Mongolia.

Southeastern Altai east through northern Mongolia to Kentei, then north to southeastern Transbaikalia.

MUSCICAPA GAMBAGAE

***Muscicapa gambagae* (Alexander)**

Alseonax gambagae Alexander, 1901, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **12**, p. 11—Gambaga, Gold Coast.

Muscicapa somaliensis Bannerman, 1909, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **25**, p. 20—Waghar (= Waggar) Mountains, British Somaliland.

Alseonax pseudogrisola Lönnberg, 1912, K. Svensk. Vetenskapsakad. Handlingar, Stockholm, **47**, no. 5 (1911), p. 82, pl. 4—Njoro, north of Uaso Nyiro, Kenya.

The semiarid belt from Ghana east to western Ethiopia, Uganda, Kenya, and Somalia, and southwestern Arabia from the Hejaz to Aden.

MUSCICAPA GRISEISTICTA

***Muscicapa griseisticta* (Swinhoe)**

Hemichelidon griseisticta Swinhoe, 1861, Ibis, p. 330—near Takoo (= Ta-ku), northern China.

Butalis hypogrammica Wallace, 1862, Ibis, **4**, p. 350—Ceram.

Butalis pallens Stejneger, 1887, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **10**, p. 144—Bering Island.

Muscicapa griseisticta habereri Parrot, 1907, Ornith. Monatsber., **15**, p. 168—Iturup, southern Kuril Islands.

Breeds in Kamchatka, Kuril Islands, Sakhalin, Ussuriland, and northeastern Manchuria. Migrates through eastern China, Korea, and Japan to winter in Taiwan, Philippines, Palau Is-

lands, Celebes, Moluccas, and New Guinea. Recorded upper Lena River, Siberia, Bering Island, and western Aleutians.

MUSCICAPA SIBIRICA

Muscicapa sibirica sibirica Gmelin

Muscicapa sibirica Gmelin, 1789, Syst. Nat., 1, p. 936; based on "Dun Flycatcher" of Latham, 1783, General Synop. Birds, 2, p. 351, note 49, and Pennant, 1785, Arctic Zool., 2, p. 390—"circa Lacum Baikal, & in orientali Sibiria ad Camtschatcam usque"; restricted to Lake Baykal by Stuart Baker, 1923, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 43, p. 155.

Muscicapa Fuscedula Pallas, 1811, Zoographia Rosso-Asiat., 1, p. 462—Dauria and Baykal, Siberia.

Hemichelidon sibirica incerta La Touche, 1925, Handb. Birds Eastern China, 1, p. 159—Chinkiang (= Chen-chiang) on the lower Yangtze River and Ch'in-huang-tao in north-eastern Hopeh.

Hemichelidon sibirica opaca Shulpin, 1928, Annuaire Mus. Zool. Acad. Sci. URSS, 28 (1927), 403—"Station Partisan, der Sutschanschen Schmalspurbahn, Süd-Ussuri-Land."

Eastern Siberia from central Altai east through Baikalia, Mongolia, and Manchuria to Amurland, Ussuriland, Shantar Islands, Sakhalin, Japan (Hokkaido and Honshu), Korea, and occasionally Kamchatka, Kurils, and Bering Island. Winters in southern China, Hainan, Indochina, Malay Peninsula, Greater Sunda Islands, Anambas and Natuna Islands, and Palawan, Philippines.

Muscicapa sibirica gulmergi (Stuart Baker)

Hemichelidon sibirica gulmergi Stuart Baker, 1923, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 43, p. 155—Gulmerg (= Gulmarg), Kashmir.

Mountains of southern Waziristan and the western Himalayas from eastern Afghanistan (Safed Koh) through Kashmir to Garhwal. Presumably winters at lower altitudes in foothills.

Muscicapa sibirica cacabata Penard

H[emichelidon]. fuliginosa Hodgson, 1845, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 32—Nepal.

Muscicapa sibirica cacabata Penard, 1919, Proc. New England Zool. Club, 7, p. 22. New name for *Hemichelidon*

fuliginosa Hodgson, 1845, preoccupied by *Muscicapa fuliginosa* Sparrman, 1787, and by *Muscicapa fuliginosa* Gmelin, 1789 (unrecognizable, *vide* Hellmayr, 1927, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Zool. Ser., 13, pt. 5, p. 190, note a).

Central and eastern Himalayas from western Nepal, Darjeeling, India, Sikkim, southeastern Tibet (Yatung), and Bhutan to northeastern India (Arunachal Pradesh). Presumably winters at lower altitudes in hills of Assam, Bangladesh, southern Burma, and southern Thailand.

***Muscicapa sibirica rothschildi* (Stuart Baker)**

Hemichelidon sibirica rothschildi Stuart Baker, 1923, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 43, p. 156—Lichiang Range, northwestern Yunnan.

Mountains of western China in southern Tsinghai, southwestern Kansu, southwestern Ch'ang-tu, western Szechwan, and western Yunnan; northern Burma (Adung Valley, Kam-baiti). Winters in southern China, Indochina, and the Malay Peninsula.

MUSCICAPA DAURICA

***Muscicapa dauurica dauurica* Pallas¹**

Muscicapa Grisola var. *Dauurica* Pallas, 1811, Zoographia Rosso-Asiat., 1, p. 461—Onon River, Dauria, Siberia.

Muscicapa latirostris Raffles, 1822, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 13, p. 312—Sumatra.

Muscicapa Poonensis Sykes, 1832, Proc. Com. Sci. Corresp. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 2, p. 85—Dukhun = Deccan, India.

Butalis terricolor Blyth (*ex* Hodgson MS), 1847, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 16, p. 120—Nepal.

¹Although Deignan, 1957, Ibis, 99, pp. 340–344, recognized highland (*terricolor*) and lowland (*poonensis*) forms in India and one resident (*siamensis*) and two migratory (*latirostris*, *cinereoalba*) forms in Thailand, most authors have treated the continental populations of the species as monotypic. Color variations may be due to seasonal wear. I can see no reasons under the current International Code of Zoological Nomenclature for accepting Hartert's (1934, Vögel Pal. Fauna, Ergänzungsband, p. 230) rejection of Pallas' name in favor of *latirostris* Raffles for this species because it was proposed as a variety. Pallas' name has been in wide use in the Russian literature.—G. E. W.

Muscicapa cinereo-alba Temminck and Schlegel, 1847, in Siebold, Fauna Japonica, Aves, p. 42, pl. 15—Japan.

Muscicapa latirostris pallasi Portenko, 1950, Doklady Akad. Nauk SSSR, **70**, p. 332—Mana River, Krasnoyarsk region, central Siberia.

Southern and eastern Siberia from the Yenisey valley and Mongolia east to Amurland, southern shore of the sea of Okhotsk, Manchuria, northern Korea, Sakhalin, Japan, and the Kurils; disjunct populations in India in the foothills of the Himalayas from Chamba to Nepal and Bhutan, Vindhya Range and the southern part of the Western Ghats, and in the mountains of southern China (Szechwan and Yunnan).¹ Winters from India east to southern China south to Sri Lanka (Ceylon), Sumatra, Java, Borneo, Celebes, and, rarely, the Philippines.

***Muscicapa dauurica williamsoni* Deignan**

Muscicapa williamsoni Deignan, 1957, Ibis, **99**, p. 343—Khao Phanom Bencha, lat. 8° 15' N., long. 98° 55' E., Krabi Province, Thailand.

Known from presumed migrants in southern Burma (Pegu), southern Vietnam (Saigon), southern (Bangkok) and peninsular Thailand, Malaya (Penang, Pahang, Selangor, Malacca), Sumatra (Deli, Medan district, Siberut Island), and Sarawak; actual breeding area remains to be demonstrated.²

***Muscicapa dauurica siamensis* (Gyldenstolpe)**

Alseonax siamensis Gyldenstolpe, 1916, Ornith. Monatsber., **24**, p. 27—Bang Hue Pong (= Sathani Pang Hua Phong, Lampang Province, Thailand).

Northern plateau of Thailand (Chiang Mai and Lampang Provinces) and Vietnam (Dran). Similar but not identical birds have been observed breeding on Doi Inthanon (Thanon Thong Chai Range) and have been collected at Huai Mai Sanan in northern Thailand and in Moulmein district and approaches to Mt. Mulayit in northern Tenasserim, Burma (Wells, 1982, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **102**, pp. 150–152).

¹Birds breeding in Szechwan appear closest to *dauurica* but Yunnan specimens, which are very worn, may turn out to be closer to *siamensis*.—G. E. W.

²For discussions of the status of *williamsoni* see Wells, 1977, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **97**, pp. 82–87, and 1982, **102**, pp. 148–153.—G. E. W.

Muscicapa dauurica randi Amadon and duPont

Muscicapa latirostris randi Amadon and duPont, 1970, Nemouria, no. 1, p. 10—Dalton Pass, Nueva Vizcaya, Luzon, Philippine Islands; altitude 3,500 feet.

Philippine Islands: Luzon, Negros.

Muscicapa dauurica umbrosa Wells

Muscicapa latirostris umbrosa Wells, 1982, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **102**, p. 149—Quoin Hill cocoa research station, Tawau district, Sabah, Malaysia; altitude 230 meters.

Sabah, Malaysia. Cf. Wells, 1984, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **104**, pp. 125–127.

Muscicapa dauurica segregata (Siebers)

Alseonax latirostris segregata Siebers, 1928, Treubia, **10**, p. 400—Karoni (= Karuni), Laora, western Sumba.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Sumba.

MUSCICAPA RUFICAUDA¹**Muscicapa ruficauda** Swainson

Muscicapa ruficauda Swainson, 1838, Flycatchers (Jardine, ed., Naturalist's Library, **21**, Ornith., **10**), p. 251—India; restricted to Kashmir by Stuart Baker, 1921, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., **27**, p. 706.

Turkistan (eastern Uzbekistan and Tadzhikistan), northeastern Afghanistan, Safed Koh in Afghanistan, and Himalayas east to central Nepal. Winters in the hills of southwestern India (northern Kanara to Kerala); vagrant in Assam and Chittagong, Bangladesh.

MUSCICAPA MUTTUI

Muscicapa muttui (Layard)

Butalis Muttui Layard, 1854, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2,

¹Swainson's type, in the University Museum, Cambridge, is a molting female *Niltava unicolor* with broken wing tips. However, since Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **4**, p. 457, Swainson's name has been applied to this species. In the interests of nomenclatural stability, the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, under the plenary powers, has set aside Swainson's type and designated as neotype of *Muscicapa ruficauda* the female specimen "a," from Nellore, India, cited by Sharpe, 1879, p. 457, with International Commission Name Number 2879, Opin. 1267, 1984, Bull. Zool. Nomencl., **41**, p. 15. Cf. p. 363, note 1, below.—G. E. W.

13, p. 127—Point Pedro, Ceylon.

Cyornis Mandellii Hume, 1874, *Stray Feathers*, 2, p. 510—Sikkim.

Alseonax flavipes Layard, 1875, *Stray Feathers*, 3, p. 367—8 miles from Trincomalee, Ceylon.

Muscicapa (Alseonax) muttui stötzneri Weigold, 1922, *Ornith. Monatsber.*, 30, p. 63—Kuan-hsien, near Ch'eng-tu, central Szechwan.

Alseonax muttui khosrovi Koelz, 1954, *Contrib. Inst. Regional Exploration*, no. 1, p. 14—Aijal, Lushai (= Mizo) Hills, Mizoram, India.

Status in many localities uncertain: Sikkim (no recent records); Assam (breeds in Khasi and Cachar Hills, recorded Garo, Naga, Manipur, and Mizo Hills); Burma (recorded northern and central Burma, southern Shan States, Tenasserim); northwestern Thailand (Thanon Thing Chai Range); southern China (breeds western Szechwan, Kwangsi, recorded southern Yunnan). Winters in southwestern India (Mysore to Kerala) and Sri Lanka (Ceylon).

MUSCICAPA FERRUGINEA

Muscicapa ferruginea (Hodgson)

H[emichelidon]. ferruginea Hodgson, 1845, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, p. 32—Nepal.

Butalis rufescens Blyth (*ex* Jerdon MS), 1847, *Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 16, p. 120—southern India.

Hemichelidon rufilata Swinhoe, 1860, *Ibis*, p. 57—Amoy (= Hsia-men), China.

Hemichelidon cinereiceps Sharpe, 1887, *Ibis*, p. 441—Mt. Kinabalu, Borneo.

Hemichelidon ferruginea russata Koelz, 1954, *Contrib. Inst. Regional Exploration*, no. 1, p. 13—Kohima, Naga Hills, Nagaland, India.

Himalayas from central Nepal east through Darjeeling, India, Sikkim, Bhutan, and southeastern Tibet to northeastern India (Arunachal Pradesh), Assam south to the Mizo Hills, Mizoram, possibly northern Burma, southwestern China (northwestern Yunnan, western Szechwan, southern Shensi, and southwestern Kansu), and Taiwan. Winters in the Himalayan foothills, Burma, southeastern China (southeastern Yunnan, coastal Kwangtung, Fukien, Hainan), Thailand, Indochina,

Malay Peninsula, Sumatra, Java, Borneo, and Philippine Islands (Mindoro and Palawan).

MUSCICAPA SORDIDA

Muscicapa sordida (Walden)

Glaucomyias sordida Walden, 1870, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, 5, p. 218—Ceylon.

Sri Lanka (Ceylon).

MUSCICAPA THALASSINA¹

Muscicapa thalassina thalassina Swainson

Muscicapa melanops Vigors, 1832, Proc. Com. Sci. Corresp. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 1 (1830–31), p. 171—Himalayas; restricted to Sikkim by Stuart Baker, 1924, Fauna Brit. India, Birds, ed. 2, 2, p. 239.

Muscicapa thalassina Swainson, 1838, Flycatchers (Jardine, ed., Naturalist's Library, 21, Ornith., 10), p. 252—India. New name for *Muscicapa melanops* Vigors, 1832, preoccupied by *Muscicapa melanops* Vieillot, 1818.

Himalayas from the Indus valley and Kashmir east to the mountains of western and southern China (Szechwan, Hupeh, Yunnan, Kweichow, Kwangsi, and Kwangtung) and south to Assam, Nagaland, and Manipur, India, northern Tenasserim, Burma, northern Thailand, and Indochina. Winters in peninsular India and in lower hills farther east.

Muscicapa thalassina thalassoides Cabanis

Muscicapa thalassina Bonaparte, 1850, Conspectus Gen. Avium, 1, p. 320—Sumatra.

G[laucomyias]. thalassoides Cabanis, 1850, Mus. Heineanum, pt. 1, p. 53, note. New name for *Muscicapa thalassina* Bonaparte, 1850, preoccupied by *Muscicapa thalassina* Swainson, 1838.

Peninsular Thailand, Malaya, Sumatra, and Borneo (rare).

MUSCICAPA PANAYENSIS

Muscicapa panayensis nigrimentalis (Ogilvie-Grant)

Stoparola nigrimentalis Ogilvie-Grant, 1894, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 3, p. 50—northern Luzon.

Philippines: Luzon, Mindoro.

¹*M. thalassina* and *panayensis* form a superspecies.—G. E. W.

Muscicapa panayensis panayensis (Sharpe)

Eumyias panayensis Sharpe, 1877, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, ser. 2, Zool., 1, p. 326—Panay.

Philippines: Negros, Panay.

Muscicapa panayensis nigriloris (Hartert)

Stoparola panayensis nigriloris Hartert, 1904, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 14, p. 80—Mt. Apo, Mindanao.

Philippines: Mindanao.

Muscicapa panayensis septentrionalis (Büttikofer)

Stoparola septentrionalis Büttikofer, 1893, Notes Leyden Mus., 15, p. 169—northern Celebes.

Mountains of northern and central Celebes.

Muscicapa panayensis meridionalis (Büttikofer)

Stoparola meridionalis Büttikofer, 1893, Notes Leyden Mus., 15, p. 170—southern Celebes.

Mountains of southern Celebes (Lompobatang).

Muscicapa panayensis obiensis (Hartert)

Stoparola panayensis obiensis Hartert, 1912, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 31, p. 2—Obi Major.

Northern Moluccas: Obi.

Muscicapa panayensis harterti (van Oort)

Stoparola harterti van Oort, 1911, Notes Leyden Mus., 34, p. 64—western Ceram.

Southern Moluccas: Ceram.

MUSCICAPA ALBICAUDATA

Muscicapa albicaudata Jerdon

Muscicapa albi-caudata Jerdon, 1840, Madras Journ. Lit. Sci., 11, p. 16—Neilgherries (= Nilghiris).

The mountains of southwestern peninsular India from the southern Western Ghats in Mysore to the Ashambu Hills in southern Kerala.

MUSCICAPA INDIGO

Muscicapa indigo ruficrissa (Salvadori)

Stoparola ruficrissa Salvadori, 1879, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 14, p. 202—Mt. Singalan (= Singgalang), Sumatra.

Sumatra.

Muscicapa indigo indigo Horsfield

Muscicapa Indigo Horsfield, 1821, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 13, p. 146—Nil-nilan, Java.

Java.

Muscicapa indigo cerviniventris (Sharpe)

Stoparola cerviniventris Sharpe, 1887, Ibis, p. 444—Mt. Kinabalu, Borneo.

Muscicapa indigo delicata Deignan, 1947, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 60, p. 167. New name for *Stoparola cerviniventris* Sharpe, 1887, preoccupied by *Digenea cerviniventris* Sharpe, 1879 = *Ficedula tricolor cerviniventris*.

Muscicapa indigo ferrugineiventris Wolters, 1950, Beitr. Gattungssystematik Vögel, p. 39. New name for *Stoparola cerviniventris* Sharpe, 1887.

Borneo.

MUSCICAPA INFUSCATA¹**Muscicapa infuscata** (Cassin)

Artomyias fuliginosa J. and E. Verreaux, 1855, Journ. Ornith., 3, p. 104—Gabon. Preoccupied by *Muscicapa fuliginosa* Sparman, 1787.

Butalis infuscatus Cassin, 1855, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 7, p. 326—Moonda (= Mondah) River, Western Africa = Gabon.

Artomyias fuliginosa minuscula Grote, 1922, Anzeiger Ornith. Gesell. Bayern, 1, p. 58—Beni, Semliki valley, Belgian Congo.

Artomyias fuliginosa chapini Vaurie, 1951, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 71, p. 37—Oguta, southern Nigeria.

Forests from southern Nigeria and Cameroon south to northwestern Angola and northwestern Zambia, and east through Zaire to southwestern Sudan, Uganda, and islands at the south end of Lake Victoria.

MUSCICAPA USSHERI**Muscicapa ussheri** (Sharpe)

Artomyias ussheri Sharpe, 1871, Ibis, p. 416—Abrobonko, Fantee (= Fanti), Gold Coast.

¹*M. infuscata* and *ussheri* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

Forests from Sierra Leone and southeastern Guinea to Nigeria.

MUSCICAPA BOEHMI¹

Muscicapa boehmi (Reichenow)

Bradyornis Böhmii Reichenow, 1884, Journ. Ornith., **32**, p. 253—Kakoma, Tanganyika.

Bradyornis sharpii Barbosa du Bocage, 1894, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **3**, p. 43—Galanga, Angola.

The plateau of Angola east through Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire, and Zambia to western Tanzania, western Malawi, and adjacent Mozambique.²

MUSCICAPA AQUATICA

Muscicapa aquatica aquatica Heuglin

Muscicapa aquatica Heuglin, 1864, Journ. Ornith., **12**, p. 256—Wau River (= Nahr Waw), Bahr al Ghazal, Sudan.

Semiarid and savanna zones from Senegal to the Bahr al Ghazal, Sudan; always in reeds or papyrus by water.

Muscicapa aquatica infulata Hartlaub

Muscicapa infulata Hartlaub, 1881, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1880), p. 626—central Africa, between lat. 5° and 2° N. and long. 31° and 32° E., probably = Wadelai, Uganda, *fide* W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 400.

Alseonax infulatus ruandae Gyldenstolpe, 1922, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **43**, p. 36—Bufundi, Lake Bunyonyi, Kigezi district, British Ruanda (= Uganda).

Alseonax infulatus ngomae Gyldenstolpe, 1922, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **43**, p. 36—Ngoma (= Goma), Lake Kivu, Belgian Congo.

From Lake No, Sudan, south through eastern Zaire, Uganda, western Kenya, and northwestern Tanzania to northeastern Zambia and Langenburg, on Lake Nyasa, Tanzania.

¹Omitted by Sharpe, who confused it with *Parisoma boehmi* Reichenow, 1882, to which the *Myopornis böhmii* of Sharpe, 1901, Handlist Birds, **3**, p. 243, refers.—M. A. T., Jr.

²Clancey, 1975, Durban Mus. Novit., **10**, p. 208, recognizes two subspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

Muscicapa aquatica lualabae (Chapin)

Alseonax infulatus lualabae J. P. Chapin, 1932, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 570, p. 10—Kiyuyu, Lualaba River, Belgian Congo.

Swamps along the Lualaba River, Katanga (= Shaba), and at Kasenga on the Luapula River, Zaire.

Muscicapa aquatica grimwoodi Chapin

Muscicapa aquatica grimwoodi J. P. Chapin, 1952, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **72**, p. 22—Suye Lake, lat. 14° 25' S., long. 27° 35' E., Northern Rhodesia.

Lukanga Swamp, central Zambia.

MUSCICAPA OLIVASCENS

Muscicapa olivascens (Cassin)¹

Parisoma olivascens Cassin, 1859, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 52—Camma River, Western Africa = Sette Cama, Gabon.

Bradornis sylvia Reichenow, 1909, Ornith. Monatsber., **17**, p. 42—Rio Campo, Cameroon.

Locally in forests from Liberia and Ivory Coast east through Cameroon and Gabon to eastern Zaire, and south to Kivu and Kasai.²

MUSCICAPA LENDU

Muscicapa lendu lendu (Chapin)

Alseonax lendu J. P. Chapin, 1932, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 570, p. 11—Djugu, Lendu Plateau, eastern Ituri district, Belgian Congo; altitude 5,500 feet.

Locally in forests of eastern Zaire from the Lendu Plateau to the Kivu district, the Impenetrable Forest, Uganda, and the Kakamega Forest, Kenya.

Muscicapa lendu itombwensis Prigogine

Muscicapa lendu itombwensis Prigogine, 1957, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr., **55**, p. 406—Ibachilo, lat. 3° 45' S., long. 28° 28' E.,

¹Placed in *Lioptilus* in Sharpe, 1901, Hand-list Birds, **3**, p. 239 (Check-list Birds World, 1964, **10**, p. 413).—M. A. T., Jr.

²Birds from Liberia to Ghana are probably separable.—M. A. T., Jr.

Itombwe Mountains, northwest of Lake Tanganyika; altitude 1,750 meters.

Known only from the Itombwe Mountains, Zaire.

MUSCICAPA ADUSTA

Muscicapa adusta poensis (Alexander)

Alseonax poensis Alexander, 1903, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **14**, p. 17—Bakaki (= Bacake) and Moka (= Moca), Fernando Po.

Alseonax poensis Reichenow, 1912, Ornith. Monatsber., **20**, p. 46—Fernando Po.

Montane forest of Fernando Po.

Muscicapa adusta kumboensis (Bannerman)

Alseonax obscura Sjöstedt, 1893, Ornith. Monatsber., **1**, p. 43—Mann's Spring, Mt. Cameroon; altitude ca. 7,000 feet.

Alseonax murinus kumboensis Bannerman, 1922, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **42**, p. 131—Kumbo, Cameroon Highlands; altitude 5,000–6,000 feet.

Muscicapa adusta sjöstedti Grote, 1936, Anzeiger Ornith. Gesell. Bayern, **2**, p. 375. New name for *Alseonax obscura* Sjöstedt, 1893, preoccupied by *Muscicapa obscura* C. L. Brehm, 1823.

Montane forest of western Cameroon from Mt. Cameroon to the Bansa Highlands.

Muscicapa adusta okuensis (Bates)

Alseonax minimus okuensis Bates, 1926, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **46**, p. 90—Oku, west of Kumbo, Cameroon; altitude 6,000–6,500 feet.

Montane forest of Oku, Cameroon.

Muscicapa adusta albiventris (Reichenow)

Alseonax murinus albiventris Reichenow, 1910, Ornith. Monatsber., **18**, p. 95—Ngendero (= Genderu) Mountains, Cameroon.

Highlands of western Cameroon from Dschang to Tibati and the Genderu Mountains.

Muscicapa adusta grotei (Reichenow)

Alseonax murina grotei Reichenow, 1921, Journ. Ornith., **69**, p. 264—Bozoum, eastern Cameroon (= western Ubangi-Shari).

Area of the type locality in western Central African Republic and adjoining eastern Cameroon.

Muscicapa adusta minima Heuglin

Muscicapa minima Heuglin, 1862, Journ. Ornith., 10, p. 301—central Abyssinia. Type from Gondar, *fide* Neumann, 1905, Journ. Ornith., 53, p. 207.

Alseonax murinus djamdjamensis Neumann, 1905, Journ. Ornith., 53, p. 206—Gerbidjo, Djamdjam district, southern Abyssinia; altitude ca. 2,800 meters.

Muscicapa (Alseonax) minima neumanniana Grote, 1924, Journ. Ornith., 72, p. 514, note 1—Omo region, Abyssinia. Highlands of Eritrea and Ethiopia.

Muscicapa adusta marsabit (van Someren)

Alseonax minimus marsabit van Someren, 1931, Journ. East Africa Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., no. 37 (1930), p. 193—Marsabit, Kenya.

Mountains of northern Kenya from Moyale and Marsabit to Laikipia, Kapenguria, and Mt. Elgon, and eastern Uganda. Intergrades extensively with *murina* in the central highlands of Kenya south to Mt. Ng'iro.

Muscicapa adusta murina (Fischer and Reichenow)

Alseonax murina Fischer and Reichenow, 1884, Journ. Ornith., 32, p. 54—Mt. Meru, Tanganyika.

Alseonax minimus interpositus van Someren, 1931, Journ. East Africa Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., no. 37 (1930), p. 194—Molo Forest, Kenya Highlands.

Alseonax minimus chyulu van Someren, 1939, Journ. East Africa Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., 14, nos. 1-2, p. 71—Chyulu Range, Kenya.

Southern Kenya from about Naivasha to the Chyulu Range and the mountains of northern Tanzania from Mt. Kilimanjaro west to the Crater Highlands. Intergrades extensively with *marsabit* in the central highlands of Kenya north to Mt. Ng'iro.

Muscicapa adusta roehli (Grote)

Alseonax murinus roehli Grote, 1919, Ornith. Monatsber., 27, p. 62—Mlalo, Wilhelmstal (= Lushoto), Usambara, Tanganyika.

The Taita Hills of southeastern Kenya and the Pare and Usambara Mountains of northeastern Tanzania, south to the Nguru Mountains and Kilosa, where it intergrades with *fuelborni*.

Muscicapa adusta pumila (Reichenow)

Alseonax pumila Reichenow, 1892, Journ. Ornith., 40, pp. 32, 218—Bukoba, Tanganyika.

Alseonax murinus subtilis Grote, 1920, Ornith. Monatsber., 28, p. 114—Beni, eastern Belgian Congo.

Mountains of southern Sudan, south through western Uganda and eastern Zaire to the west shore of Lake Victoria, Burundi, and the west shore of Lake Tanganyika at Mt. Kabobo, Zaire.

Muscicapa adusta fuelleborni Reichenow

Muscicapa fülleborni Reichenow, 1900, Ornith. Monatsber.,

8, p. 122—Rupira, north end of Lake Nyasa, Tanganyika. Highlands of southern and central Tanzania, north to the Uluguru and Ukuguru Mountains; Mt. Nkungwe, east shore of Lake Tanganyika.

Muscicapa adusta subadusta (Shelley)

Alseonax subadusta Shelley, 1897, Ibis, p. 542—Nyika Plateau, Nyasaland; altitude 4,000 feet.

Katanga (= Shaba) and adjoining Kasai, Zaire, northern and eastern Zambia, Malawi, and northwestern Mozambique south to the frontier highlands of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia).

Muscicapa adusta angolensis (Reichenow)

Alseonax angolensis Reichenow, 1903, Vögel Afrikas, 2, p. 458—Angola.

The Angolan plateau east to northwestern Zambia.

Muscicapa adusta mesica Clancey

Muscicapa adusta mesica Clancey, 1974, Arnoldia (Rhodesia), 6, no. 28, p. 27—Palm Block, Umvukwes, northern

Mashonaland, Rhodesia, ca. lat. 16° 45' S., long. 31° 0' E. Highlands of central and eastern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), north to Tete district, Mozambique, and southeastern Zambia.

Muscicapa adusta fuscula Sundevall

Muscicapa fuscula Sundevall, 1850, Öfversigt K. Vetenskaps-Akad. Förhandlingar, Stockholm, 7, p. 105—"Caf-fraria." Type from Durban, Natal, *fide* Gyldenstolpe, 1927, Arkiv Zool., 19 A, no. 1, p. 60.

Coastal forests of the Transkei, Cape Province, and lower Natal. Some winter movement.

Muscicapa adusta adusta (Boie)

Butalis adusta Boie, 1828, Isis von Oken, col. 318; based on "L'Ondulé" of Levaillant, 1805, Hist. Nat. Oiseaux Afrique, 4, p. 18, pl. 156, figs. 1–2, labeled "Le Gobe Mouches Ondulé"—Auteniquoi *ex* Levaillant = Knysna district, Cape Province.

Cape Province except for the coastal forests of Transkei, upper

Natal, western Swaziland, and the highlands of eastern and northern Transvaal. Winters to southern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) and Mozambique.

MUSCICAPA EPULATA

Muscicapa epulata (Cassin)

Butalis epulatus Cassin, 1855, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, **7**, p. 326—Moonda (= Mondah) River, Western Africa = Gabon.

Alseonax fantisiensis Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **4**, pp. 127, 131—Fantee (= Fanti), Gold Coast.

Locally in forest from the Nimba Mountains and Ivory Coast to the lower Congo River, reappearing in the Uele and Ituri districts, Zaire.

MUSCICAPA SETHSMITHI

Muscicapa sethsmithi (van Someren)

Muscicapa epulata Cassin, 1859, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 51—Camma River, Western Africa = Sette Cama, Gabon.

Alseonax flavipes Bates, 1911, Ibis, p. 522; based on *Muscicapa epulata* Cassin, 1859, not *Butalis epulatus* Cassin, 1855.

Pedilorchynchus epulatus seth-smithi van Someren, 1922, Novit. Zool., **29**, p. 96—Budongo Forest, Uganda.

Alseonax flavitarsus Bates, 1937, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **57**, p. 100. New name for *Alseonax flavipes* Bates, 1911, preoccupied by *Alseonax flavipes* Legge, 1875.

Alseonax batesi Grant and Mackworth-Praed, 1940, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **60**, p. 65. New name for *Alseonax flavipes* Bates, 1911, preoccupied by *Alseonax flavipes* Layard (sic = Legge), 1875.

Forests from eastern Nigeria to Gabon, reappearing in Kasai, eastern Zaire, and western Uganda; Fernando Po.

MUSCICAPA COMITATA

Muscicapa comitata aximensis (Sclater)

Pedilorchynchus comitatus aximensis W. L. Sclater, 1924, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **45**, p. 45—Axim, Gold Coast.

Forests from Sierra Leone and southeastern Guinea to eastern Nigeria.

Muscicapa comitata camerunensis (Reichenow)

Pedilorchynchus stuhlmanni camerunensis Reichenow, 1892 (April), Journ. Ornith., **40**, p. 183—Buea, Mt. Cameroon. Vicinity of Mt. Cameroon.

Muscicapa comitata comitata (Cassin)

Butalis comitatus Cassin, 1857, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 35—Muni River, Western Africa = Gabon.

Pedilorchynchus stuhlmanni Reichenow, 1892 (January), Journ. Ornith., **40**, pp. 34, 132, pl. 1, fig. 1—Manjonjo, Uganda.

Cameroon south to northwestern Angola and east through Zaire to Uganda and southwestern Sudan.

MUSCICAPA TESSMANNI

Muscicapa tessmanni (Reichenow)

Pedilorchynchus tessmanni Reichenow, 1907, Ornith. Monatsber., **15**, p. 147—Alen, Rio Benito, Spanish Guinea = Equatorial Guinea.

Pedilorchynchus brevirostris Bates, 1909, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **25**, p. 28—Assobam, Bumba River, Cameroon.

Locally in forest from Ivory Coast to Cameroon and the lower Congo River, reappearing in the Ituri district, Zaire.

MUSCICAPA CASSINI

Muscicapa cassini Heine

Muscicapa cassini Heine, 1859, Journ. Ornith., **7**, p. 428; based on *Muscicapa* sp. Cassin, 1859, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 51—Camma River, Western Africa = Sette Cama, Gabon.

Muscicapa lugens Hartlaub, 1860, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 110—Bembe, Angola.

Alseonax melanoptera Jackson, 1906, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **16**, p. 89—Toro, Uganda.

Forests from Liberia east to eastern Zaire and western Uganda, and south to northwestern Angola and extreme northern Zambia at Mwinilunga and Mweru.

MUSCICAPA CAERULESCENS

Muscicapa caerulescens nigrorum (Collin and Hartert)

Muscicapa cinerascens Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **4**, pp. 150, 155—Fantee (= Fanti), Gold Coast.

Alseonax cinereus nigrorum Collin and Hartert, 1927, Novit. Zool., **34**, p. 52. New name for *Muscicapa cinerascens* Sharpe, 1879, preoccupied by *Muscicapa cinerascens* Spix, 1825.

Southeastern Guinea to Ghana and Togo.

***Muscicapa caerulescens brevicauda* Ogilvie-Grant**

Eopsaltria cinerea Cassin, 1857, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, **8** (1856), p. 253—Moonda (= Mondah) River, Western Africa = Gabon. Preoccupied by *Muscicapa cinerea* P. L. S. Müller, 1776, Gmelin, 1789, and McClelland, 1837.

Muscicapa brevicauda Ogilvie-Grant, 1907, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **19**, p. 107—upper Congo; altitude 2,000 feet. Type from Ponthierville (= Ubundu), *vide* Bates, 1926, Ibis, p. 584.

Alseonax ituriensis Reichenow, 1908, Ornith. Monatsber., **16**, p. 191—Avakubi, Ituri, Belgian Congo.

Clearings in forest, from southeastern Nigeria and Cameroon south to northwestern Angola and Kasai, Zaire, and east to southern Sudan, eastern Zaire, Rwanda, and Uganda.

***Muscicapa caerulescens cinereola* Hartlaub and Finsch**

Muscicapa cinereola Hartlaub and Finsch, 1870, in Finsch and Hartlaub, Vögel Ost-Afrikas (Decken, Reisen Ost-Afrika, **4**), p. 302, pl. 4, fig. 1—Usaramo, inner East Africa = Dar es Salaam district, Tanganyika.

Alseonax coerulescens kikuyuensis van Someren, 1921, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **41**, p. 102—Kyambu (= Kiambu) Forest, Kenya.

Dioptrornis fischeri amani W. L. Sclater, 1931, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **51**, p. 112—Amani, Usambara district, Tanganyika; altitude ca. 1,300 feet.

Southern Somalia, Kenya east of the Rift, and eastern Tanzania.

***Muscicapa caerulescens impavida* Clancey**

Muscicapa cinerea impavida Clancey, 1957, Durban Mus. Novit., **5**, p. 6—Zambezi River, 14 miles west of Victoria Falls, western Southern Rhodesia.

Southern Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire, and western Tanzania south to northern Mozambique, Malawi, most of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) and western Transvaal, and west through Zambia and Ngamiland, Botswana, to Ovamboland, South West Africa (Namibia), and southwestern Angola.

Muscicapa caerulescens vulturna Clancey

Muscicapa cinerea vulturna Clancey, 1957, Durban Mus. Novit., **5**, p. 6—Farm Malamala, Newington district, eastern Transvaal lowveld; altitude 900 feet.

Mozambique from Zambézia southward, southern Malawi, lowland eastern and southern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), eastern Transvaal, and northern Swaziland.

Muscicapa caerulescens caerulescens (Hartlaub)

Butalis caerulescens Hartlaub, 1865, in Gurney, Ibis, p. 267—Natal.

Alseonax caerulescens pondoensis Gunning and Roberts, 1911, Ann. Transvaal Mus., **3**, p. 114—Port St. Johns, Pondo-land.

Extreme southern Mozambique and eastern Swaziland, south through Natal and eastern Cape Province to King William's Town.

MUSCICAPA GRISEIGULARIS

Muscicapa griseigularis parelii Traylor

Muscicapa griseigulare parelii Traylor, 1970, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **90**, p. 80—Duékoué, Ivory Coast, lat. 6° 45' N., long. 7° 21' W.

Known only from the type locality and Mt. Nimba, Liberia.

Muscicapa griseigularis griseigularis (Jackson)

Alseonax griseigularis Jackson, 1906, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **19**, p. 19—Kibiran, Toro, Uganda.

Parisoma holospodium Bates, 1909, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **25**, p. 27—Bitye, Ja (= Dja) River, southern Cameroon.

Muscicapa ansorgei Hartert, 1910, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **25**, p. 95—Ombrolema (= Ombrokua), Ogowé (= Ogooué) River, Gabon.

Forests from southeastern Nigeria east to the Ituri district, Zaire, Uganda, and adjoining Tanzania, and south to north-western Angola and Kasai and Kivu, Zaire.

GENUS MYIOPARUS ROBERTS

Myioparus Roberts, 1922, Ann. Transvaal Mus., **8**, p. 225.

Type, by original designation, *Parisoma plumbeum* Hartlaub (*sic*) = *Stenostira plumbea* Hartlaub.

cf. Clancey, 1957, Ibis, **99**, pp. 512–513.

Vaurie, 1957, Ibis, **99**, pp. 120–122, pl. 1.

MYIOPARUS PLUMBEUS

Myioparus plumbeus plumbeus (Hartlaub)

Stenostira plumbea Hartlaub, 1858, Journ. Ornith., **6**, p. 41—Casamance River, Senegal.

Parisoma pulpum Friedmann, 1926, Occas. Papers Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., **5**, p. 219—Gunnal, Portuguese Guinea.

From Senegal east through West Africa to southern Ethiopia and Uganda, and south to the lower Congo River, Kasai and Kivu, Zaire, and northwestern Tanzania. Intergrades with *catoleucum* in northwestern Angola.

Myioparus plumbeus orientalis (Reichenow and Neumann)

Parisoma orientale Reichenow and Neumann, 1895, Ornith.

Monatsber., **3**, p. 74—Kibwezi, southern Ukamba, Kenya.

Lowlands of eastern Kenya south through eastern Tanzania and Mozambique to southern Malawi, southeastern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), eastern Transvaal, and Zululand, Natal.

Myioparus plumbeus catoleucum (Reichenow)

Parisoma catoleucum Reichenow, 1900, Ornith. Monatsber., **8**, p. 5—Chamba, north end of Lake Nyasa, Tanganyika.

Myioparus plumbeus grandior Clancey, 1962, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **82**, p. 62—Mashi I, Barotseland, southwestern Northern Rhodesia = Nasiongo, Barotseland, lat. 16° 29' S., long. 23° 9' E., *fide* Irwin and Benson, 1967, Arnoldia (Rhodesia), **3**, no. 4, p. 14.

From the plateau of Angola east through Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire, and Zambia to northern Malawi, western Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), northwestern Transvaal, and northern Natal, and south to Ovamboland, South West Africa (Namibia), and Ngamiland, Botswana. Intergrades with *plumbeus* in northwestern Angola.

GENUS HUMBLLOTIA MILNE-EDWARDS AND OUSTALET

Humblotia Milne-Edwards and Oustalet, 1885, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, **101**, p. 221. Type, by original designation, *Humblotia flavirostris* Milne-Edwards and Oustalet.

cf. Benson, 1960, Ibis, **103b**, pp. 71–72.

HUMBLLOTIA FLAVIROSTRIS

Humblotia flavirostris Milne-Edwards and Oustalet

Humblotia flavirostris Milne-Edwards and Oustalet, 1885,

Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, **101**, p. 221—Grand Comoro.

Comoro Islands: Grand Comoro.

GENUS **FICEDULA** BRISSON

Ficedula Brisson, 1760, Ornith., **3**, p. 369. Type, by tautonymy, *Ficedula* = *Motacilla hypoleuca* Pallas.

Siphia Hodgson, 1837, India Rev., **1**, p. 651. Type, by monotypy, *Siphia strophciata* Hodgson.

Erythrostera Bonaparte, 1838, Geogr. Comp. List Birds Europe North America, p. 25. Type, by monotypy, *Muscicapa parva* Bechstein.

Dimorpha Hodgson, 1841, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **10**, p. 29. New name for *Siphia* Hodgson, 1837.

Muscicapula Blyth, 1843, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **12**, p. 939. Type, by subsequent designation (G. R. Gray, 1855, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds Brit. Mus., p. 52), *Muscicapa saphira* Tickell.

Synornis Hodgson, 1844, in J. E. Gray (ed.), Zool. Misc., p. 83. Type, by subsequent designation (Hodgson, 1845, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 26), *Synornis joulaimus* Hodgson.

Digenea Hodgson, 1845, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 26. Type, by subsequent designation (G. R. Gray, 1855, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds Brit. Mus., p. 146), *Digenea tricolor* Hodgson.

Hedymela Sundevall, 1846, Öfversigt K. Vetenskaps-Akad. Förhandlingar, Stockholm, **3**, p. 225. Type, by subsequent designation (Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **4**, p. 150), *Muscicapa atricapilla* Linnaeus.

Anthipes Blyth, 1847, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **16**, p. 122. Type, by monotypy, *Anthipes gularis* Blyth.

Ochromela Blyth, 1847, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **16**, p. 128. Type by monotypy, *Saxicola nigrorufa* Jerdon.

Zanthopygia Blyth, 1847, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **16**, p. 123; emended to *Xanthopygia* by G. R. Gray, 1855, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds Brit. Mus., p. 53. Type, by subsequent designation (G. R. Gray, 1855, p. 53), *Zanthopygia leucophrys* Blyth.

Chardihylas Bonaparte, 1854, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, **38**, p. 651. Type, by original designation, *Muscicapa hylocharis* Temminck and Schlegel (Bonaparte, 1850, Consp. Gen. Avium, **1**, p. 318).

- Oreicola* Bonaparte, 1854, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 38, p. 6. Type, by subsequent designation (G. R. Gray, 1855, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds Brit. Mus., p. 143), *Saxicola pyrrhonota* S. Müller.
- Menetica* Cabanis, 1866, Journ. Ornith., 14, p. 392. New name for *Siphia* Hodgson, 1837.
- Dendrobiastes* Sharpe, 1877, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, ser. 2, Zool., 1, p. 332. Type, by monotypy, *Dendrobiastes basilanica* Sharpe.
- Erythromyias* Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 4, p. 199. Type, by subsequent designation (Salvadori, 1889, Aggiunte Ornitologia Papuasie Molucche, p. 83), *Saxicola dumetoria* Wallace.
- Poliomyias* Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 4, p. 201. Type, by subsequent designation (Salvadori, 1881, Ornithologia Papuasie Molucche, 2, p. 81), *Motacilla luteola* Pallas.
- Dammeria* Hartert, 1899, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 8, p. 57. Type, by monotypy, *Dammeria henrici* Hartert.
- Takatsukasaia* Hachisuka, 1935, Birds Philippine Islands, 2, p. 296. Type, by original designation, *Siphia platenae* W. Blasius.
- cf. Haartman, 1949, 1951, 1954, Acta Zool. Fennica, 56, pp. 1-104, 67, pp. 1-60, 83, pp. 1-96 (*hypoleuca*).
- Ripley, 1952, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 65, pp. 71-74 (*westermanni*).
- Vaurie, 1953, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1641, 8 pp. (*tricolor*).
- Vaurie, 1954, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1694, pp. 1-6 (*hypoleuca*, *albicollis*, *narcissina*, *parva*, *subrubra*, *strophata*, *superciliaris*).
- Salomonsen, 1977, Steenstrupia, 4, pp. 143-150 (*hyperythra*, *crypta*, *westermanni*).

SUBGENUS **FICEDULA** BRISSON**FICEDULA HYPOLEUCA****Ficedula hypoleuca hypoleuca** (Pallas)

Motacilla hypoleuca Pallas, 1764, in Vroeg, Cat. Raisonné Coll. Oiseaux, Adumbr., p. 3—Holland.

Muscicapa atricapilla Linnaeus, 1766, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, p. 326—Europe; restricted to Sweden by Hartert, 1907, Vogel Pal. Fauna, 1, p. 480.

Muscicapa muscipeta Bechstein, 1792, Kurzgefasste Gemeinnützige Naturgeschichte In- Auslandes, 1, p. 530, note k—"in den Gärten und in den Lindenalleen herum" = Thuringia, Germany.

Muscicapa hypoleuca iberiae Witherby, 1928, Ibis, p. 591—San Ildefonso (Segovia), Spain.

Britain (western England and Scotland only) and northern and central continental Europe from northern Scandinavia east across the forested portions of Russia to the Urals and south to eastern France, Switzerland, Austria, Czechoslovakia, and the Ukraine; also locally in western and southern France and Spain. Winters in the wooded savannas of tropical western Africa north of the Equator from Gambia to Nigeria and the Ubangi River.

***Ficedula hypoleuca tomensis* (Johansen)**

Muscicapa atricapilla sibirica Chachlov (= Khakhlov), 1915, Messenger Ornith., p. 315—Tomsk.

Muscicapa atricapilla tomensis H. Johansen, 1916, Messenger Ornith., p. 101. New name for *Muscicapa atricapilla sibirica* Chachlov, 1915, preoccupied by *Muscicapa sibirica* Gmelin, 1789.

Taiga areas of western Siberia from the Urals east to the Yenisey River. Winters in the savannas of eastern Africa north of the Equator.

***Ficedula hypoleuca speculigera* (Bonaparte)**

M[uscicapa]. speculigera Bonaparte (ex Selys-Longchamps MS), 1850, Consp. Gen. Avium, 1, p. 317—"Afr. sept." = Algiers, *fide* Selys-Longchamps, 1856, Naumannia, 6, p. 393.

Muscicapa speculifera Selys-Longchamps, 1856, Naumannia, 6, p. 393—Algiers.

Northern Africa in Morocco south to the Middle Atlas and northern Algeria to northern Tunisia.

FICEDULA ALBICOLLIS

***Ficedula albicollis albicollis* (Temminck)**

Muscicapa collaris Bechstein, 1795, Gemeinnützige Naturgeschichte Deutschlands, 4, p. 495—Europe.

Muscicapa albicollis Temminck, 1815, Man. Ornith., p. 100. New name for *Muscicapa collaris* Bechstein, 1795, preoccupied by *Muscicapa collaris* Latham, 1790.

Central Europe: locally in eastern France, Germany, Italy in-

cluding Sicily, and more generally in Czechoslovakia, Austria, Hungary, Poland, and Russia east to Moscow. Winters in tropical Africa from Ghana to Uganda, south to Zaire, Tanzania, Zambia, and Malawi, possibly to northern Angola and northern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia).

Ficedula albicollis semitorquata (Homeyer)

Muscicapa semitorquata Homeyer, 1885, Zeitschr. Gesamte Ornith., 2, p. 185, pl. 10—Caucasus.

Ficedula hypoleuca transcaspica Zarudny and Bilkevich, 1918, Izvestiia Zakaspiiskago Muzeya, 1, p. 17—Bagir and Makhtum-Kala, Kopet Dag, Transcaspia.

Locally in Albania, Bulgaria, Greece, Turkey, Caucasus, northwestern Iran, and Kopet Dag, Transcaspia, USSR. Winters in eastern Africa in Somalia, Kenya, Uganda, and Tanzania.

FICEDULA ZANTHOPYGIA¹

Ficedula zanthopygia (Hay)

Muscicapa zanthopygia Hay, 1845 (February), Madras Journ. Lit. Sci., 13, p. 162—Malacca.

Muscicapa (*Muscicapula*, Blyth) *tricolor* Hartlaub, 1845 (after 10 December), Rev. Zool., Paris, 8, p. 406—? Malacca.²

Zanthopygia leucophrys Blyth, 1847, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 16, p. 123—Malacca.

Eastern Mongolia and southern Transbaikalia to the Amur basin, Ussuriland, Manchuria, Korea, and northern and central China south to the Yangtze River (Szechwan, northern Hunan, Anhwei, and Kiangsu). Winters in northern Indochina, Thailand, Malay Peninsula, Anambas Islands, Sumatra, and Java.

FICEDULA NARCISSINA

Ficedula narcissina narcissina (Temminck)

Muscicapa narcissina Temminck, 1835, Planches Color., livr. 97, pl. 577, fig. 1—Japan.

Ussuriland (occasional), Sakhalin, southern Kuril Islands, Japan (Hokkaido, Honshu, Shikoku, probably Kyushu, Tsushi-

¹*F. zanthopygia* and *narcissina* form a superspecies.—G. E. W.

²Hartlaub's *Muscicapa* (*Muscicapula*) *tricolor* was published after Hodgson's *D[igenea]. tricolor*; cf. p. 352, below.—G. E. W.

ma). Winters in Hainan, southern Indochina, Borneo, and Philippines.

Ficedula narcissina elisae (Weigold)

Muscicapa elisae Weigold, 1922, Falco, 18, p. 1—eastern imperial cemetery near Peking.

Mountains along the northern border of Hopeh and southwestern Shansi (Chung-t'iao Shan), China. Recorded on migration from southern Hunan, and in winter in peninsular Thailand and Malaya.

Ficedula narcissina owstoni (Bangs)

Zanthopygia owstoni Bangs, 1901, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 36, p. 265—Ishigaki, southern Ryukyu Islands.

Muscicapa narcissina jakusshima Hartert, 1907, Vögel Pal. Fauna, 1, p. 491—Yaku Shima, northern Ryukyu Islands.

Zanthopygia narcissina shonis Kuroda, 1923, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 43, p. 107—Komi, Amami-Oshima, middle Ryukyu Islands.

Ryukyu Islands: Tanega-shima, Yaku-shima, Amami-o-shima, Ishigaki, Iriomote.

FICEDULA MUGIMAKI

Ficedula mugimaki (Temminck)

Muscicapa Mugimaki Temminck, 1835, Planches Color., livr. 97, pl. 577, fig. 2—Japan.

Siphia erythaca Blyth, 1847, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 16, p. 126—Malay Peninsula.

Muscicapa rufigula Sharpe, 1878, Notes Leyden Mus., 1, p. 27—Pangerango (= Mt. Pangrango), Java; based on Kuhl MS name published as *Erythrosterina rufigula* by S. Müller, 1835, Tijdschr. Nat. Geschiedenis Physiol., 2, p. 351, where a *nomen nudum*.

Northeastern Altai and Baikal to the Sea of Okhotsk, lower Amur River, Sakhalin, and Amurland, and probably northeastern Manchuria and northern Hopeh. Winters in southern China, southern Thailand, Indochina, Malaya, Sumatra, western Java, northern Borneo, and Philippines.

FICEDULA HODGSONII

Ficedula hodgsonii (Verreaux)

Siphia erithacus Jerdon and Blyth, 1861, Proc. Zool. Soc.

London, p. 201—Sikkim; Himalaya. Preoccupied by *Siphia erythaca* Blyth, 1847.¹

Siphia hodgsonii J. Verreaux, 1871, Nouv. Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, **6** (1870), Bull., p. 34—mountains of Chinese Tibet. Type from Muping (= Pao-hsing, Sikang, Szechwan), *vide* Verreaux, 1972, Nouv. Arch., **7** (1871), Bull., p. 29.

Muscicapa amabilis Deignan, 1947, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **60**, p. 166. New name for *Siphia hodgsonii* J. Verreaux, 1871.

Muscicapa erwini Wolters, 1950, Beitr. Gattungssystematik Vogel, **2**, p. 39. New name for *Siphia hodgsonii* J. Verreaux, 1871.

Central Nepal, Darjeeling, India, Sikkim, Bhutan, Arunachal Pradesh, India, adjacent Tibet, Assam hills south of the Brahmaputra River, Nagaland, Manipur, India, northern Burma, western and southernmost Yunnan, western and central Szechwan, southwesternmost Tsinghai, and southwestern Kansu, China. To lower elevations in winter, reaching Bangladesh, southern Burma, northern Thailand, and northern Laos.

FICEDULA DUMETORIA

Ficedula dumetoria muelleri (Sharpe)

Erythromyias muelleri Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **4**, pp. 199 (in key), 200, pl. 4, fig. 2—Sumatra.

Siphia elopurensis Sharpe, 1890, Ibis, p. 206—Elopura (= Sandakan), northeastern Borneo.

Thailand from the Isthmus of Kra south through the Malay Peninsula to Sumatra and Borneo.

Ficedula dumetoria dumetoria (Wallace)

Saxicola? dumetoria Wallace, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1863), p. 490—Lombok.

Siphia vordermani Sharpe, 1890, Ibis, p. 206—Mt. Gedeh, Java.

Java, Lombok, Sumbawa, and Flores.

Ficedula dumetoria riedeli (Büttikofer)

Erythromyias Riedeli Büttikofer, 1886, Notes Leyden Mus., **8**, p. 62, pl. 3, no. 1—Tenimber (= Tanimbar).

Tanimbar Archipelago.

¹Int. Code Zool. Nomencl., 1964, Art. 58(2).—G. E. W.

FICEDULA STROPHIATA

Ficedula strophciata strophciata (Hodgson)

Siphia Strophciata Hodgson, 1837, India Rev., 1, p. 651—Nepal.

Siphia rufigularis Scully, 1879, Stray Feathers, 8, p. 279—Sheopuri forest, Nepal; altitude ca. 7,500 feet.

Muscicapa strophciata euphonia Koelz, 1939, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 52, p. 67—Kulu, Kangra district, Punjab, India.

Siphia strophciata asema Deignan, 1940, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 99, no. 18, p. 1—Doi Suthep, Chiang Mai Province, northwestern Siam; altitude 5,500 feet.¹

From eastern Kashmir east through Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan, Arunachal Pradesh, India, and neighboring southeastern Tibet, Nagaland and Manipur, India, northern Burma and Mt. Victoria, to southwestern China (Yunnan, Kweichow, western Szechwan, western Hupeh, southwestern Kansu, and the Ch'in Ling Mountains in southern Shensi). Winters at lower elevations and in hills south of the Brahmaputra River, in Assam, Chittagong, Bangladesh, Tenasserim, Burma, northern Thailand, and northern Indochina.

Ficedula strophciata fuscogularis (Stuart Baker)

Siphia strophciata fuscogularis Stuart Baker, 1923, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 44, p. 11—Lang Bian Peaks, southern Annam.

Lang Bian Mountains, southern Vietnam.

SUBGENUS ERYTHROSTERNA BONAPARTE

FICEDULA PARVA²**Ficedula parva parva** (Bechstein)

Muscicapa parva Bechstein, 1792, Kurzgefasstes Gemeinnützige Naturgeschichte In- Auslandes, 1, p. 56, pl.—"Thüringerwalde," Germany.

Europe from southern Scandinavia, eastern Germany, Austria, Hungary, Yugoslavia, Bulgaria, Romania, the Ukraine, and east in Russia to the southern Urals, also in the Cauca-

¹Deignan's *asema* is best regarded as a gorgetless morph; cf. Cheng and Chang, 1965, Acta Zool. Sinica, 17, p. 104.—G. E. W.

²*F. parva* and *subrubra* form a superspecies.—G. E. W.

sus, northern Iran, and the Kopet Dag, Transcaspia, USSR. Winters from the western foothills of the Himalayas south in Pakistan and western India to Sind and Mysore.

Ficedula parva albicilla (Pallas)

Muscicapa Albicilla Pallas, 1811, Zoographia Rosso-Asiat., 1, p. 462 and pl.—Dauriya.

S[ynornis]. *Joulaimus* Hodgson, 1845, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 27—Terai, Nepal.

Eastern USSR east across the taiga of Siberia to Anadryland, the coast of the Sea of Okhotsk, and Kamchatka, south to the Altai, Sayans, mountains of northern Mongolia (Hangayn Nuruu and Kentei), Transbaikalia, Amurland, and Ussuriland.

FICEDULA SUBRUBRA

Ficedula subrubra (Hartert and Steinbacher)

Siphia hyperythra Cabanis, 1866, Journ. Ornith., 14, p. 391—Ceylon.

Muscicapa parva subrubra Hartert and F. Steinbacher, 1934, Vogel Pal. Fauna, Ergänzungsband, p. 233. New name for *Siphia hyperythra* Cabanis, 1866, preoccupied by *Muscicapa hyperythra* Blyth, 1842.

Muscicapa migrator Deignan, 1947, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 60, p. 166. New name for *Siphia hyperythra* Cabanis, 1866, preoccupied as above.

Himalayas in Kashmir. Winters in Sri Lanka (Ceylon).

SUBGENUS ANTHIPES BLYTH

FICEDULA MONILEGER¹

Ficedula monileger monileger (Hodgson)

D[imorpha].? *monileger* Hodgson, 1845, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 26—Nepal.

Himalayas from central Nepal east through Darjeeling, India, Sikkim, and Bhutan to Arunachal Pradesh, India, as far as the Dihang River.

Ficedula monileger leucops (Sharpe)

Digenea leucops Sharpe, 1888, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 246—Shillong, Meghalaya, India, and Karen-nee (= Kayah State), Burma.

¹*F. monileger* and *solitaris* form a superspecies.—G. E. W.

Digenea albifrons Sharpe, 1888, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 247. *Lapsus* for *Digenea leucops*, but not *nomen nudum*, *contra* Sharpe, 1901, Hand-list Birds, 3, p. 218.

Mishmi Hills, Arunachal Pradesh, and hills of Assam, India, south of the Brahmaputra River, Chittagong, Bangladesh, Chin Hills and Kayah State, central Burma, northern plateau of Thailand (Chaiya Prakan, Chiang Mai, Nan), Laos, northern Vietnam; also recorded Nan-K'ang River, southwestern Yunnan, China.

***Ficedula monileger gularis* (Blyth)**

A[nthipes]. gularis Blyth, 1847, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 16, p. 122—Arracan (= Arakan), Burma.

Muscicapa solitaris arakanensis Deignan, 1947, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 60, p. 167. New name for *Anthipes gularis* Blyth, 1847.

Arakan district, Burma.

FICEDULA SOLITARIS

***Ficedula solitaris submoniliger*¹ (Hume)**

Anthipes submoniliger Hume, 1877, Stray Feathers, 5, p. 105—"Central Tenasserim Hills" = Paraduba, Mooleyit, near Meetan, *fide* Hume and Davison, 1878, Stray Feathers, 6, p. 232.

Southeastern Burma (Tenasserim), western and peninsular provinces of Thailand (Tak south to Nakhon Si Thammarat), and southern Vietnam.

***Ficedula solitaris malayana* (Sharpe)**

Digenea malayana Sharpe, 1888, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 247—Larut Mountains, Perak, Malaya.

Mountains of the southernmost peninsular provinces of Thailand south through the Malay Peninsula.

***Ficedula solitaris solitaris*² (Müller)**

Muscicapa solitaris S. Müller, 1835, Tijdschr. Nat. Geschiedenis Physiol., 2, p. 351—Sumatra. Types from Mt. Singalang, western Sumatra, *fide* Finsch, 1901, Notes Leyden Mus., 22, p. 207.

Sumatra.

¹Considered a subspecies of *F. monileger* by some authors.—G. E. W.

²Frequently emended to *solitaria*.—G. E. W.

SUBGENUS **DENDROBIASTES** SHARPE**FICEDULA HYPERYTHRA**¹**Ficedula hyperythra hyperythra** (Blyth)

D[imorpha]. superciliaris Blyth, 1843 (not earlier than March), Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **12**, p. 190—Darjeeling.

M[uscicapa]. hyperythra Blyth, 1843 (not earlier than December), Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **12**, p. 885. New name for *Dimorpha superciliaris* Blyth, 1843, preoccupied by *Muscicapa superciliaris* Jerdon, 1840.

M[uscicapula]. rubecula Blyth, 1843, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **12**, p. 940. New name for *Dimorpha superciliaris* Blyth, 1843, preoccupied as above.

Himalayas in Kumaun and Darjeeling, India, Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan, and Arunachal Pradesh, India; and in mountains and higher hills of Assam (Cachar, Khasi, Garo), Nagaland, and Manipur, India, Burma, western Szechwan (Shih-mien), Yunnan, Kwangsi, Hainan, China, northwestern Thailand, northern Laos, and northern Vietnam.

Ficedula hyperythra annamensis (Robinson and Kloss)

Dendrobiastes hyperythra annamensis Robinson and Kloss, 1919, Ibis, p. 445—Lang Bian Peaks, southern Annam; altitude 6,000–7,500 feet.

Mountains of southern Vietnam.

Ficedula hyperythra innexa (Swinhoe)

Siphia innexa Swinhoe, 1866, Ibis, p. 394—Formosa.

Dendrobiastes hyperythrus taivanicus Hachisuka, 1926, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **47**, p. 52—Tongapo, Formosa.

Taiwan.

Ficedula hyperythra sumatrana (Hachisuka)

Muscicapula malayana Oglivie-Grant, 1906, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **19**, p. 10—Gunong Tahan, Malay Peninsula; altitude 4,000–4,500 feet. Preoccupied by *Digenea malayana* Sharpe, 1888.

Dendrobiastes hyperythrus sumatranus Hachisuka, 1926,

¹This widespread high-mountain species, which in some areas may skulk in thick tangled undergrowth rather than flycatching from exposed perches as it does elsewhere, may have been overlooked on some inadequately explored islands in the Philippines and in eastern Indonesia.—G. E. W.

Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 47, p. 52—Siolak Daras, Korinchi (= Kerinci), Sumatra; altitude 3,000 feet. Not preoccupied by *Niltava sumatrana* Salvadori, 1879.

Muscicapa hyperythra oliga Deignan, 1947, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 60, p. 166. New name for *Muscicapula malayana* Ogilvie-Grant, 1906.

Malay Peninsula, Sumatra, and Borneo.

Ficedula hyperythra mjoebergi (Hartert)

Dendrobiastes hyperythrus mjoebergi Hartert, 1925, Sarawak Mus. Journ., 3, p. 3—Mt. Poi, Sarawak; altitude 5,300 feet.

Poi Range, western Sarawak, Borneo.

Ficedula hyperythra vulcani (Robinson)

Dendrobiastes hyperythra vulcani Robinson, 1918, Journ. Fed. Malay States Mus., 7, p. 235—Tjibodas, slopes of the Gedeh Volcano, western Java; altitude 4,000–6,000 feet.

Java, Bali, Lombok, Sumbawa, and Flores.

Ficedula hyperythra jugosae (Riley)

Dendrobiastes hyperythra jugosae Riley, 1921, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 34, p. 56—Goenoeng Lebio, Celebes.

Dendrobiastes hyperythra brunneicauda Stresemann, 1931, Ornith. Monatsber., 39, p. 80—Bonthain Peak (= Mt. Lompobatang), southern Celebes; altitude 6,000 feet.

Central, southeastern, and southern Celebes.

Ficedula hyperythra annalisa (Stresemann)

Dendrobiastes hyperythra annalisa Stresemann, 1931, Ornith. Monatsber., 39, p. 80—Matinang Mountains: Ile-Ile, northern Celebes; altitude 1,700 meters.

Northern peninsula of Celebes.

Ficedula hyperythra clarae (Mayr)

Dendrobiastes hyperythrus clarae Mayr, 1944, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 83, p. 160—Mt. Mutis, Timor; altitude 2,000 meters.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Timor.

Ficedula hyperythra audacis (Hartert)

Muscicapula hyperythra audacis Hartert, 1906, Novit. Zool., 13, p. 296—Tepa, Babbar (= Babar).

Lesser Sunda Islands: Babar.

Ficedula hyperythra alifura (Stresemann)

Dendrobiastes hyperythra alifurus Stresemann, 1912, Novit.

Zool., **19**, p. 330—Gunung Fogha, Buru; altitude 5,000 feet.
Southern Moluccas: Buru.

Ficedula hyperythra negroides (Stresemann)

Dendrobiastes hyperythra negroides Stresemann, 1914, Novit.
Zool., **21**, p. 125—G[unung]. Pinaia (= Binaija), altitude
6,000 feet, and G[unung]. Hoale, altitude 3,000 feet, cen-
tral Ceram.

Southern Moluccas: Ceram.

Ficedula hyperythra pallidipectus (Hartert)

Muscicapula hyperythra pallidipectus Hartert, 1903, Novit.
Zool., **10**, p. 52; Batjan; altitude 5,000–7,000 feet.

Northern Moluccas: Batjan.

Ficedula hyperythra calayensis (McGregor)

Muscipapa calayensis McGregor, 1921, Philippine Journ. Sci.,
18, p. 76—Calayan Island, Babuyan, Philippine Is-
lands.

Philippines: Calayan.

Ficedula hyperythra luzoniensis (Ogilvie-Grant)

Muscicapula luzoniensis Ogilvie-Grant, 1894, Ibis, p. 505—
highlands of northern Luzon; altitude 5,000 feet.

Muscipapa hyperythra trinitatis Deignan, 1947, Proc. Biol.
Soc. Washington, **60**, p. 166. New name for *Muscicapula*
luzoniensis Ogilvie-Grant, 1894, preoccupied by *Musci-*
capa luzoniensis Gmelin, 1789.¹

Philippines: Luzon.

Ficedula hyperythra mindorensis (Hachisuka)

Muscicapula hyperythra mindorensis Hachisuka, 1935, Birds
Philippine Islands, **2**, p. 299—Mt. Dulangan, Mindoro; al-
titude 4,500 feet.

Philippines: Mindoro.

Ficedula hyperythra nigrorum (Whitehead)

Muscicapula nigrorum Whitehead, 1897, Bull. Brit. Ornith.
Club, **6**, p. 43—Canloan (= Canlaon) Volcano, central Ne-

¹The specific name *luzoniensis* Gmelin, 1789, as published in the
binomen *Muscipapa luzoniensis*, has been suppressed for the pur-
poses of the Law of Priority but not for those of the Law of Hom-
onymy by the International Commission on Zoological Nomencla-
ture, Opin. 684, 1963, Bull. Zool. Nomencl., **20**, p. 418.—G. E. W.

gros, Philippines; altitude 6,000 feet.

Philippines: Negros.

Ficedula hyperythra malindangensis Rand and Rabor

Ficedula hyperythra malindangensis Rand and Rabor, 1957, Fieldiana, Zool., **42**, p. 14—Gandawan, Mt. Malindang, Zamboanga Peninsula, Mindanao, Philippine Islands; altitude 4,500–5,500 feet.

Philippines: Mt. Malindang, northwestern Mindanao.

Ficedula hyperythra daggayana Meyer de Schauensee and duPont

Ficedula hyperythra daggayana Meyer de Schauensee and duPont, 1962, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, **114**, p. 166—Daggayan, Misamis Oriental, northern Mindanao; altitude 4,000 feet.

Philippines: Misamis Oriental, northern Mindanao.

Ficedula hyperythra montigena (Mearns)

Muscicapula montigena Mearns, 1905, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **18**, p. 8—Mt. Apo, Mindanao, Philippine Islands; altitude 6,000 feet.

Philippines: mountains of central Mindanao (Piapayungan, Katanglad, Apo, McKinley, and, probably this subspecies, Matutum).

Ficedula hyperythra rara (Salomonsen)

Muscicapa hyperythra rara Salomonsen, 1977, Steenstrupia, **4**, p. 145—Mantalingajan Range, Tagembung, Palawan; altitude 1,040 meters.

Philippines: Palawan.

FICEDULA BASILANICA

Ficedula basilanica samarensis (Bourns and Worcester)

Muscicapula samarensis Bourns and Worcester, 1894, Occas. Papers Minnesota Acad. Nat. Sci., **1**, p. 26—Samar.

Philippines: Leyte, Samar.

Ficedula basilanica basilanica (Sharpe)

Dendrobiastes basilanica Sharpe, 1877, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, ser. 2, Zool., **1**, p. 332, pl. 53, fig. 1—Isabela de Basilan.

Muscicapula mindanensis W. Blasius, 1890, Braunschweigische Anzeigen, no. 87, p. 877—Davao, Mindanao.

Philippines: Mindanao, Basilan.

FICEDULA RUFIGULA

Ficedula rufigula (Wallace)

Cyornis rufigula Wallace, 1865, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 476—Menado (= Manado), Celebes.

Celebes.

FICEDULA BURUENSIS

Ficedula buruensis buruensis (Hartert)

Erythromyias buruensis Hartert, 1899, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 8, p. 31—Mt. Mada, Buru; altitude 3,000 feet.

Southern Moluccas: Buru.

Ficedula buruensis ceramensis (Ogilvie-Grant)

Erythromyias ceramensis Ogilvie-Grant, 1910, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 25, p. 90—Seleman, Ceram; altitude 3,000 feet.

Southern Moluccas: Ceram.

Ficedula buruensis siebersi (Hartert)

Erythromyias buruensis siebersi Hartert, 1924, Treubia, 6, p. 24—Gunong Daab, Great Kai Island; altitude 300 meters.

Kai Islands.

FICEDULA HENRICI

Ficedula henrici (Hartert)

Dammeria henrici Hartert, 1899, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 8, p. 58—*island of Dammer (= Damar)*, Banda Sea.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Damar.

FICEDULA HARTERTI

Ficedula harterti (Siebers)

Erythromyias harterti Siebers, 1928, Treubia, 10, p. 402—Kananggar, eastern Sumba.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Sumba.

FICEDULA PLATENAE

Ficedula platenae (Blasius)

Siphia Platenae W. Blasius, 1888 (1 March), Braunschweigische Anzeigen, no. 52, p. 467—Puerto Princesa, Palawan.

Siphia erithacus Sharpe, 1888 (April), Ibis, p. 199—neighborhood of Puerto Princesa, Palawan.

Cyornis paraguayae McGregor, 1906, Condor, 8, p. 29. New name for *Siphia erithacus* Sharpe, 1888, preoccupied by *Siphia erythaca* Blyth, 1847, and by *Siphia erithacus* Jerdon and Blyth, 1861.

Philippines: Palawan.

FICEDULA BONTHAINA

Ficedula bonthaina disposita (Ripley and Marshall)

Muscicapa bonthaina disposita Ripley and Marshall, 1967, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 80, p. 243—Zambales Mountains above Crow Valley, Tarlac Province, Luzon, Philippine Islands.

Philippines: northern Luzon; known only from the type, a female.

Ficedula bonthaina crypta (Vaurie)

Muscicapa crypta Vaurie, 1951, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1543, p. 1—Mt. McKinley, Mt. Apo Range, Davao, Mindanao, Philippine Islands; altitude 3,000 feet.

Philippines: Mts. Apo, McKinley, Mayo, and Hilonghilong, Mindanao.

Ficedula bonthaina bonthaina (Hartert)

Siphia bonthaina Hartert, 1896, Novit. Zool., 3, p. 157—Bonthain Peak (= Mt. Lompobatang), Celebes; altitude ca. 6,000 feet.

Mountains of southern Celebes.

SUBGENUS MUSCICAPULA BLYTH

FICEDULA WESTERMANNI

Ficedula westermanni collini (Rothschild)

M[uscicapula]. melanoleuca Blyth, 1843, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 12, p. 940—Nepal, Darjeeling.

Erythrostera pusilla Blyth, 1849, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 18, p. 813—central India.

Muscicapa blythi Rothschild, 1921, Novit. Zool., 28, p. 48. New name for *Muscicapula melanoleuca* Blyth, 1843, preoccupied, if in the genus *Muscicapa*, by *Muscicapa melanoleuca* Gldenstdt, 1775, and by *Muscicapa melanoleuca* E. Forster, 1817.

Muscicapa collini Rothschild, 1925, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **45**, p. 90. New name for *Muscicapa blythi* Rothschild, 1921, preoccupied, if in the genus *Muscicapa*, by *Muscicapa blythi* Giebel, 1875.

Himalayas from central Nepal to Sikkim. Winters in the plains of India and Bangladesh.

***Ficedula westermanni australorientis* (Ripley)**

Muscicapa westermanni australorientis Ripley, 1952, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **65**, p. 72—Phou Kobo, Laos, French Indochina.

Cyornis westermanni exquisitus Koelz, 1854, Contrib. Inst. Regional Exploration, no. 1, p. 14—Karong, Manipur, India.

Himalayas in Bhutan and Assam, India, east through the mountains of northern Burma, northern Thailand, Yunnan and Kwangsi, China, northern Laos, and northern Vietnam. Winters in the plains of Assam, Bangladesh, southern Burma, Thailand, and Indochina.

***Ficedula westermanni langbianis* (Kloss)**

Muscicapula melanoleuca langbianis Kloss, 1927, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **47**, p. 145—Arbre Broyé, Lang Bian Massif, southern Annam; altitude 5,400 feet.

Southern Laos and southern Vietnam.

***Ficedula westermanni westermanni* (Sharpe)**

Muscicapula westermanni Sharpe, 1888, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 270—Gunong Ulu Batang Padang, Perak, Malay Peninsula; altitude 4,200 feet.

Dendrobiastes melanoleuca apo Hachisuka, 1930, Ornith. Soc. Japan, Suppl. Pub. 14 (Contrib. Birds Philippines, no. 2), p. 183—Mt. Apo, Mindanao.

Muscicapa westermanni rabori Ripley, 1952, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **65**, p. 73—Irisan, Benguet, Luzon, Philippine Islands.

Thailand in the mountains of the peninsular provinces south of the Isthmus of Kra through the Malay Peninsula to northern Sumatra, Borneo, Philippines (Luzon, Panay, Negros, Camiguin South, Mindanao), Celebes (except south), Ceram, Batjan.

***Ficedula westermanni hasselti* (Finsch)**

Muscicapa Hasselti Finsch, 1898, Notes Leyden Mus., **20**, p. 94—Java.

Southern Sumatra, Java, Bali, Lombok, Sumbawa, Flores, Alor, and southern Celebes.

Ficedula westermanni palawanensis (Ripley and Rabor)

Muscicapa westermanni palawanensis Ripley and Rabor, 1962, Postilla, Peabody Mus. Nat. Hist., Yale Univ., no. 73, p. 8—Mt. Mantalingajan Peak, Palawan Island, Philippines; altitude 5,500–6,000 feet.

Philippines: Palawan.

Ficedula westermanni mayri (Ripley)

Muscicapa westermanni mayri Ripley, 1952, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **65**, p. 73—Ramelan, Timor Island.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Timor, Wetar.

FICEDULA SUPERCILIARIS

Ficedula superciliaris superciliaris (Jerdon)

Muscicapa superciliaris Jerdon, 1940, Madras Journ. Lit. Sci., **11**, p. 16—"at the edge of the range of northern ghauts" = Ajunteh, *vide* Jerdon, 1862, Birds India, **1**, p. 471.

Southern slopes of the Himalayas from the Safed Koh Mountains on the Afghan-Pakistan border east through Kumaun, India, to Nepal and Sikkim, where intergrading with *aestigma*. Winters in the foothills and from central India south to Mysore, Andhra Pradesh, Orissa, Bihar, and West Bengal.

Ficedula superciliaris aestigma (Gray and Gray)

Muscicapa aestigma J. E. and G. R. Gray, 1846, Cat. Specimens Drawings Mammalia Birds Nepal Thibet, pp. 90, 155—Nepal; ex *Muscicapa Astigma* Hodgson, 1844, in J. E. Gray (ed.), Zool. Misc., p. 84, *nomen nudum*.

Cyornis superciliaris cleta Koelz, 1954, Contrib. Inst. Regional Exploration, no. 1, p. 14—Mawphlang, Khasi Hills, Meghalaya, India.

Himalayas in Bhutan, Assam (including Khasi and Cachar Hills), Nagaland, and Manipur, India, south, central, and eastern Burma (breeding not yet proved), southeastern Tibet, Yunnan (Likiang Range) and southwestern Szechwan, China, intergrading with *superciliaris* in Nepal and Sikkim. Winters in the plains of eastern India and Bangladesh, and in the hills of Burma, northwestern Thailand, and Yunnan.

FICEDULA TRICOLOR

Ficedula tricolor tricolor (Hodgson)

D[igenea]. tricolor Hodgson, 1845 (August), Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 26—Nepal; restricted to central hills by J. E. and G. R. Gray, 1846, Cat. Specimens Drawings Mammalia Birds Nepal Thibet, p. 92; erroneously restricted to eastern Nepal by Vaurie, 1953, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1641, p. 5—cf. Biswas, 1962, Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., **59**, p. 812.

D[igenea]. leucomelanura Hodgson, 1845 (August), Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 26—Nepal.

Cyornis tricolor notatus Whistler, 1930, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **50**, p. 70—Gund, Kashmir.

Himalayas from Kashmir to central Nepal. Altitudinal migrant; recorded in winter near Afghan-Pakistan border.

Ficedula tricolor minuta (Hume)

Siphia minuta Hume, 1872, Ibis, p. 109—Mt. Tongloo, Sikkim.

Himalayas from eastern Nepal, Sikkim, and Bhutan east to the Miri Hills, Arunachal Pradesh, India, southeastern Tibet to Ch'ang-tu, and the Khasi Hills, Assam. Winters in the foothills and plains of Nepal.

Ficedula tricolor cerviniventris (Sharpe)

Digenea cerviniventris Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **4**, p. 460—Munipur (= Manipur) Hills.

Cachar, Naga, and Manipur Hills, India, and Chin Hills, Burma. Winters in foothills and adjacent plains.

Ficedula tricolor diversa Vaurie

Ficedula tricolor diversa Vaurie, 1953, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1641, p. 1—Lungan, now P'ing-wu, Mo-tien Ling Range, on the borders of Szechwan and Kansu.

Mountains of Yunnan, western Szechwan, southern Kansu, and the Ch'in Ling Mountains in southern Shensi, China. Winters in southern Yunnan and northern Indochina.

FICEDULA SAPPHIRA

Ficedula sapphira sapphira (Blyth)

M[uscicapula]. sapphira Blyth (ex *Muscicapula sapphira* Tickell MS), 1843, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **12**, p. 939—Darjeeling.

Cyornis sapphira coelicolor Koelz, 1952, Journ. Zool. Soc. India, **4**, p. 42—Tura Mountains, Garo Hills.

Himalayas from easternmost Nepal, Darjeeling, Sikkim, and Bhutan to Arunachal Pradesh and Assam (Cachar, Khasi, and Garo Hills), Nagaland, Manipur, and Meghalaya, India, Burma, and western Szechwan and Yunnan, China.

***Ficedula sapphira tienchuanensis* Cheng**

Ficedula sapphira tienchuanensis Cheng, 1964, Acta Zool. Sinica, **16**, p. 163—T'ien-ch'uan, Szechwan; altitude ca. 1,100 meters.

Central Szechwan (T'ien-ch'uan, O-mei Shan, and Ch'eng-tu) northeast to southern Shensi (Fu-p'ing).

***Ficedula sapphira laotiana* (Delacour and Greenway)**

Muscicapula sapphira laotiana Delacour and Greenway, 1939, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **59**, p. 132—Col de Taloun, 25 kilometers east of Luang Prabang, Laos.

Northwestern Thailand (Chaiya Prakan, Muang Lamphun), northern Laos, and northern Vietnam.

SUBGENUS **OCHROMELA** BLYTH

FICEDULA NIGRORUFA

***Ficedula nigrorufa* (Jerdon)**

Saxicola nigrorufa Jerdon, 1839, Madras Journ. Lit. Sci., **10**, p. 266—"summit of the Neilgherries" (= Nilgiris).

Muscicapa rufula Lafresnaye, 1840, Rev. Zool., Paris, **3**, p. 66—"plateau des Neelgherries" (= Nilgiris).

Mountains and hills of southern Mysore and Kerala, India, from the Wynaad and the Biligirirangans south to the Ashambu Hills.

SUBGENUS **OREICOLA** BONAPARTE

FICEDULA TIMORENSIS¹

***Ficedula timorensis* (Hellmayr)**

Saxicola pyrrhonotus S. Müller, 1843, in Temminck (ed.), Verh. Nat. Geschiedenis Nederlandsche Overzeesche Be-zittingen, Land- Volkenkunde, p. 209, note—Timor.

¹Cf. Mayr, 1944, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., **83**, pp. 160–161.—G. E. W.

Erythromyias timorensis Hellmayr, 1919, Verh. Ornith. Gesell. Bayern, **14**, p. 133. New name for *Saxicola pyrrhonorhota* S. Müller, 1843, preoccupied by *Oenanthe pyrrhonorhota* Vieillot, 1818.

Timor.

GENUS CYANOPTILA BLYTH

Cyanoptila Blyth, 1847, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **16**, p. 124. Type, by original designation, *Muscicapa cyanomelana* Temminck.

cf. Vaurie, 1953, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., **100**, pp. 513–514.

Vaurie, 1954, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1694, p. 6.

Neufeldt, 1968, Falke, **15**, pp. 364–371.

Polivana, 1975, Trudy Biol.-Pochvenn. Inst. Vladivostok, **29**, pp. 83–92.

Zhao and He, 1981, Acta Zool. Sinica, **27**, pp. 388–394.

CYANOPTILA CYANOMELANA

Cyanoptila cyanomelana cyanomelana (Temminck)

Muscicapa cyanomelana Temminck, 1829, Planches Color., livr. 79, pl. 470—Japan.

Muscicapa Bella Hay, 1845, Madras Journ. Lit. Sci., **13**, p. 158—Hong Kong.

Muscicapa gularis Temminck and Schlegel, 1847, in Siebold, Fauna Japonica, Aves, p. 43, pl. 16—Japan.

Muscicapa melanoleuca Temminck and Schlegel, 1847, in Siebold, Fauna Japonica, Aves, pl. 17D; error for *M. cyanomelana* (see p. 47).

Cyanoptila caeruleiceps Momiyama, 1928, Annot. Ornith. Orient., **1**, p. 319—Yasari, Kômukô, Mituné-mura, Hattidiosa (= Hachijo-jima), Seven Islands of Izu.

Japan (Hokkaido, Honshu, Shikoku, Kyushu, Tsushima) and Korea, where intergrading with *cumatilis*. Winters in southeastern China, Taiwan, Indochina, southern Philippines, and Greater Sunda.

Cyanoptila cyanomelana cumatilis (Thayer and Bangs)

Cyanoptila cumatilis Thayer and Bangs, 1909, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., **52**, p. 141—Ma-fu-ling, Hupeh, China.

Muscicapa cyanomelana intermedia Weigold, 1922, Abh. Ber. K. Zool. Mus. Dresden, **15**, no. 3, p. 30—Vladivostok.

Amurland, Ussuriland, Manchuria, and Hopeh, intergrading with *cyanomelana* in Korea. Winters in Burma, Thailand, southeastern China, Taiwan, Hainan, Malay Peninsula, Indochina, and Greater Sundas.

GENUS *NILTAVA* HODGSON

- Niltava* Hodgson, 1837, India Rev., **1**, p. 650. Type, by original designation, *Niltava Sundara* Hodgson.
- Chaitaris* Hodgson, 1841, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal. **10**, p. 29. New name for *Miltava* [sic] Hodgson.
- Cyornis* Blyth, 1843, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **12**, p. 940. Type, by subsequent designation (G. R. Gray, 1855, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds Brit. Mus., p. 53), *Phoenicura rube-culoides* Vigors.
- Bainopus* Hodgson, 1844, in J. E. Gray (ed.), Zool. Misc., p. 84. Type, by monotypy, *Bainopus irenoides* Hodgson = *Niltava grandis* (Blyth).
- Schwaneria* Bonaparte, 1857, Rev. Mag. Zool., Paris, sér. 2, **9**, p. 54. Type, by original designation, *Schwaneria caeruleata* Bonaparte.
- Nitidula* Jerdon and Blyth, 1861, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 201. Type, by monotypy, *Nitidula campbelli* Jerdon and Blyth.
- Oreomyias* Reichenow, 1902, Journ. Ornith., **50**, p. 254. Type, by original designation, *Muscicapa riisii* Hartlaub.
- Microbainopus* Bianchi, 1907, Ann. Mus. Zool. Acad. Imp. Sci. St.-Pétersbourg, **12**, p. 70. Type, by original designation, *Phoenicura macgrigoriae* Burton.
- Muscicapella* Bianchi, 1907, Ann. Mus. Zool. Acad. Imp. Sci. St.-Pétersbourg, **12**, p. 14. New name for *Nitidula* Jerdon and Blyth, 1861, preoccupied by *Nitidula* Fabricius, 1775.
- Rileyornis* Mathews, 1927, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **48**, p. 48. Type, by original designation, *Siphia hoevelli* A. B. Meyer.
- Briania* Chasen and Kloss, 1930, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **50**, p. 69. New name for *Nitidula* Jerdon and Blyth, 1861.
- cf. Stresemann, 1925, Ornith. Monatsber., **33**, pp. 45–53 (subgenus *Cyornis*).
- Robinson and Kinnear, 1928, Novit. Zool., **34**, pp. 231–261 (subgenus *Cyornis*).
- Chasen and Kloss, 1929, Bull. Raffles Mus., no. 2, pp. 23–42 (subgenus *Cyornis*).

Stresemann and Meyer de Schauensee, 1936, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, **88**, pp. 337–351 (southeastern Asian forms, subgenus *Cyornis*).

Allen, 1957, Malayan Nature Journ., **11**, p. 79 (*sumatrana*).

Hoogerwerf, 1965, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **85**, pp. 130–133 (*rufigastra*).

Dickinson, 1973, Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc., **24**, pp. 409–430 (*davidi*, *sundara*, *sumatrana*, *vivida*).

SUBGENUS NILTAVA HODGSON

NILTAVA GRANDIS

Niltava grandis grandis (Blyth)

Chaitaris grandis Blyth, 1842, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **11**, p. 189—Darjeeling.

Niltava grandis nobilis Riley, 1929, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **42**, p. 161—mountains of northern Siam. Type from Doi Ang Ka = Doi Inthanon, lat. 18° 35' N., long. 98° 30' E., Chiang Mai Province, Thailand, *vide* Deignan, 1963, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 226, p. 187.

Niltava grandis pangui Koelz, 1954, Contrib. Inst. Regional Exploration, no. 1, p. 14—Sangau, Lushai (= Mizo) Hills, Mizoram, India.

Central Nepal east through Darjeeling, Sikkim, Bhutan, the Mishmi Hills, Assam, Manipur, northern Burma, western Yunnan, northern Indochina, and northern Thailand.

Niltava grandis griseiventris La Touche

Niltava grandis griseiventris La Touche, 1921, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **42**, p. 14—Loukouchai, southeastern Yunnan; altitude, 3,500 feet.

Southeastern Yunnan.

Niltava grandis decorata Robinson and Kloss

Niltava grandis decorata Robinson and Kloss, 1919, Ibis, p. 444—Lang Bian Peaks, southern Annam; altitude 6,500 feet.

Southeastern Vietnam.

Niltava grandis decipiens Salvadori

Niltava decipiens Salvadori, 1892, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **32**, p. 49—Si Rambè, Sumatra.

Peninsular Thailand, Malaya, Sumatra, and possibly southwestern Indochina.

NILTAVA MACGRIGORIAE

Niltava macgrigoriae macgrigoriae (Burton)

Phoenicura MacGrigoriae Burton, 1836, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1835), p. 152—"apud Montes Himalayenses"; restricted to western Himalayas by Rand and Fleming, 1957, Fieldiana, Zool., 41, p. 178.

Himalayas from Mussoorie east through the hills of Nepal and Darjeeling, India, where intergrading with *signata*.

Niltava macgrigoriae signata (Horsfield)

Leiothrix signata Horsfield (ex McClelland MS), 1840, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1839), p. 162—Assam.

Darjeeling, India, and Sikkim, where intergrading with *macgrigoriae*, east through Bhutan, Assam, Manipur, northern Burma, Yunnan, Kwangsi, Kwangtung, northern Thailand (Chiang Mai), and Indochina (Laos, northern Vietnam).

NILTAVA DAVIDI¹**Niltava davidi** La Touche

Niltava davidi La Touche, 1907, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 21, p. 18—northwestern Fohkien (= Fukien), China = Kuatun, *fide* La Touche, 1925, Handb. Birds Eastern China, 1, p. 171.

Niltava lychnis Thayer and Bangs, 1909, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 52, p. 141—Pao-tung, Hupeh, China.

Southern Shensi (Ch'in Ling Mountains), western Szechwan (O-mei Shan, Pao-hsing), northwestern Yunnan (Te-ch'in), southeastern Tibet, western Hupeh, and northwestern Fuhkien. Probably migrates to southern Yunnan, southeastern Thailand, northern Laos, and Vietnam in winter. Breeding records for southern Yunnan and Hainan may pertain to migrants or to *N. sundara denotata*.

¹The status and range of this species are tentative. There has been much confusion in the literature between *N. davidi* and *N. sundara*. Both *N. sundara denotata* and *N. davidi* may breed in Szechwan and in the Ch'in Ling Mountains in southern Shensi and thus are distinct species. The slight color differences are more suggestive of subspecies, however, and the large size of *davidi* continues a west to east cline from *sundara* to *denotata*. For a discussion of the characters and range of *davidi* and *sundara*, see Dickinson, 1973, Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc., 24, pp. 409–430. More recently Cheng reports (in litt.) that both species have been collected in Shensi.—G. E. W.

NILTAVA SUNDARA

Niltava sundara whistleri Ticehurst

Niltava sundara whistleri Ticehurst, 1926, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **46**, p. 113—Murree.

Western Himalayas from Murree Hills, Pakistan, to Kumaun, India. Descends to foothills and adjacent plains in winter.

Niltava sundara sundara Hodgson

Niltava Sundara Hodgson, 1837, India Rev., **1**, p. 650—Nepal.

Cyanecula fastuosa Lesson, 1840, Rev. Zool., Paris, **3**, p. 266—"monts Himal."; erroneously restricted to Murree by Stuart Baker, 1930, Fauna Brit. India, Birds, ed. 2, **8**, p. 632, re-restricted to northeastern Himalayas by Ticehurst, 1931, Ibis, p. 351.

Central and eastern Himalayas in Tibet, Nepal, Darjeeling, India, Sikkim, Bhutan, Arunachal Pradesh and Assam, India, and northern Burma, where intergrading with *denotata*. Descends to foothills and adjacent plains and south into Bangladesh and northern Thailand in winter. Status in northern Laos needs clarification; may possibly breed.

Niltava sundara denotata Bangs and Phillips

Niltava sundara denotata Bangs and Phillips, 1914, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., **58**, p. 280—Mengtsze (= Meng-tzu), southeastern Yunnan.

Southern Shensi (Ch'in-Ling Mountains), northern Szechwan (Mao-wen), western Szechwan (Kuan-hsien, O-mei Shan, Yan-wekong, Muli) and western and possibly southern Yunnan, China, northern Burma, where intergrading with *sundara*. Winters in northwestern Thailand and northern Laos.¹

NILTAVA SUMATRANA²**Niltava sumatrana** Salvadori

Niltava sumatrana Salvadori, 1879, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova,

¹The range of this subspecies in China is in doubt owing to insufficient collecting and to confusion with *N. davidi* in the literature.—G. E. W.

²For a discussion of the rationale of treating this isolated form as a full species rather than as a subspecies of either *sundara* or *vivida*, see Dickinson, 1973, Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc., **24**, pp. 409–430, who thinks it forms a link between *sundara* and *vivida*.—G. E. W.

- 14, p. 201—M[onte]. Singalan (= Singgalang), Sumatra.
Cyornis peninsularis Robinson, 1909, Journ. Fed. Malay States Mus., 2, p. 163—Telom, Perak-Pahang boundary, southern Perak, Federated Malay States.
Cyornis malayensis Robinson, 1909, Journ. Fed. Malay States Mus., 2, p. 187. *Lapsus* for *peninsularis*.
 Malaya (Gunong Korbu and Cameron Highlands) and Sumatra.

NILTAVA VIVIDA¹**Niltava vivida oatesi** Salvadori

Niltava Oatesi Salvadori, 1887, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 25, p. 514—"in Montibus Mooleyit" = Mulayit Taung, Amherst District, Tenasserim Division, Burma, *fide* Deignan, 1963, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus, no. 226, p. 188.

Niltava smithi Riley, 1929, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 42, p. 162—summit of Doi Suthep, Siam.

Niltava williaminae Meyer de Schauensee, 1929, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 81, p. 469—Doi Suthep, Chiang Mai, northern Siam; altitude 5,500 feet.

Ch'ang-tu in southeastern Tibet east to western Szechwan and southeastern Yunnan and south in the mountains to Cachar and Manipur, India, Burma, northwestern and southeastern Thailand, northern Laos, and northern Vietnam.

Niltava vivida vivida (Swinhoe)

Cyornis vivida Swinhoe, 1864, Ibis, p. 363—mountains of Formosa.

Taiwan and Hung-t'ou Hsü.

NILTAVA HYACINTHINA

Niltava hyacinthina hyacinthina (Temminck)

Muscicapa hyacinthina Temminck, 1820, Planches Color., livr. 5, pl. 30, figs. 1-2, and text.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Timor.

Niltava hyacinthina kuehni (Hartert)

Cyornis hyacinthina kühni Hartert, 1904, Novit. Zool., 11, p. 204—Wetter (= Wetar) Island.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Wetar.

¹*N. vivida* links the subgenera *Niltava* and *Cyornis*.—G. E. W.

SUBGENUS **CYORNIS** BLYTH**NILTAVA HOEVELLI**¹**Niltava hoevelli** (Meyer)

Siphia hoëvelli A. B. Meyer, 1903, Notes Leyden Mus., **23**, p. 186—Takala (= Tokala) Mountains, Celebes.
Mountains of central and southeastern Celebes.

NILTAVA SANFORDI**Niltava sanfordi** (Stresemann)

Cyornis sanfordi Stresemann, 1931, Ornith. Monatsber., **39**, p. 79—Matinang Mountains, northern Celebes.
Matinang Mountains, northern Celebes.

NILTAVA CONCRETA**Niltava concreta cyanea** (Hume)

Muscitrea cyanea Hume, 1877 (June), Stray Feathers, **5**, p. 101—no locality; lower southwestern spurs of Mooleyit (= Mulayit), *fide* Davison, 1878, Stray Feathers, **6**, p. 207. Type from Meetan, Muleyit (= Mulayit), northern Tenasserim, *fide* Robinson and Kinnear, 1928, Novit. Zool., **34**, p. 255. Not preoccupied by *Muscicapa cyanea* P. L. S. Müller, 1776 [= *Platysteira cyanea* (Müller)], *Muscicapa cyanea* Vieillot 1818 [= *Niltava hyacinthina* (Temminck), 1820], or *Muscicapa cyanea* Begbie, 1834 [= *Irene puella* (Latham), 1790].

Niltava leucura Tweeddale, 1877 (August), Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, **20**, p. 95—Taoo, Tenasserim; altitude 5,000 feet.

Trichostoma leucoproctum Tweeddale, 1877 (August), Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 366—base of the Mülé-it (= Mulayit) Range, Tenasserim.

Paktai Hills in Assam, Burma, and southern Yunnan (Mengla and Meng-lun), south in the mountains to Laos, Tonkin, and northern Thailand.

Niltava concreta concreta (Müller)

Muscicapa concreta S. Müller, 1835, Tijdschrift Natuurlijke

¹*N. hoevelli* and *sanfordi* form a superspecies.—G. E. W.

Geschiedenis Physiologie, 2, p. 351—interior of west coast of Sumatra.

Southern Malay Peninsula and Sumatra.

Niltava concreta everetti (Sharpe)

Siphia everetti Sharpe, 1890, Ibis, p. 366—Mt. Penrissen, Sarawak; altitude 4,400 feet.

Borneo.

NILTAVA RUECKI¹

Niltava ruecki (Oustalet)

Siphia Ruckii Oustalet, 1881, Bull. Soc. Philomath. Paris, sér. 7, 5, p. 78 (emended to *Cyornis ruecki* by Sharpe, 1901, Hand-list Birds, 3, p. 214)—Malacca. Type, in Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, said to be from Kes-sang (= Kesang) on the coast, *fide* Robinson and Kinnear, 1928, Novit. Zool., 34, p. 256.

Cyornis vanheysti Robinson and Kloss, 1919, Journ. Straits Branch Roy. Asiat. Soc., 80, p. 104—Toentoengan, Deli, northeastern Sumatra.

Malacca, Malaya, and northeastern Sumatra.

NILTAVA HERIOTI

Niltava herioti herioti (Ramsay)

Cyornis herioti Ramsay, 1886, Ibis, p. 159—neighborhood of Manila.

Siphia enganensis Ogilvie-Grant, 1895, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 5, p. 2—Cape Engaño, Luzon.

Philippines: northern and central Luzon.

Niltava herioti camarinensis (Rand and Rabor)

Muscicapa herioti camarinensis Rand and Rabor, 1967,

¹This rare and poorly known species is represented only by four specimens in the two type series, male and female trade skins from "Malacca" and adult and immature males from northeastern Sumatra. The trade skins could also have come from Sumatra. In both localities, *Niltava unicolor harterti* was also collected, so that *N. ruecki*, which differs from *N. unicolor* in extent of blue on underparts of male, in female plumage, and in bill size, must be a distinct species.—G. E. W.

Fieldiana, Zool., 51, p. 88—Mt. Isarog, Camarines Sur, Luzon.

Philippines: southern Luzon.

NILTAVA HAINANA

Niltava hainana (Ogilvie-Grant)

Siphia pallidipes Styan (? ex Jerdon MS), 1893, Ibis, p. 430—Leimumon and Nodouha, Hainan. Preoccupied by *Siphia pallidipes* Sharpe, 1879.

Siphia hainana Ogilvie-Grant, 1900, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 10, p. 36—Five-finger Mountains, interior of Hainan.

Mountains of southeastern China (southern Yunnan, Kwangsi, western and coastal Kwangtung, Hainan), southern Burma (Pegu, Southern Shan States, Tenasserim), northern, western, and southeastern Thailand, and Indochina.¹

NILTAVA PALLIPES

Niltava pallipes (Jerdon)

Muscicapa pallipes Jerdon, 1840, Madras Journ. Lit. Sci., 11, p. 15—Coonoor Ghat, India.

Siphia pallidipes Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 4, p. 444. Emendation for *Muscicapa pallipes* Jerdon, 1840.

The Western Ghats and associated hills of India from Bombay to Kerala.

NILTAVA POLIOGENYS

Niltava polioGENYS vernayi (Whistler)

Cyornis polioGENYS vernayi Whistler, 1931, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 52, p. 24—Sankrametta, Vizagapatam (= Vishakhapatnam) district, India; altitude 3,500 feet.

The Eastern Ghats of India from northern Orissa to Andhra Pradesh.

¹The amount of white on the throat is highly variable in Indochina (Delacour and Jabouille, 1932, Oiseau, 2, pp. 433–435) so that some white-throated examples resemble individuals of *Niltava rubeculoides klossi* Robinson, 1921, that lack rufous pigments on the underparts (e. g., type of *Cyornis pallipes bannermani* Delacour and Jabouille, 1924, vide Robinson and Kinnear, 1928, Novit. Zool., 34, pp. 257–258).—G. E. W.

Niltava poliogenys poliogenys (Brooks)

Cyornis poliogenys Brooks, 1879, *Stray Feathers*, 8, p. 469—
Salbaree, Sikkim terai.

Southern foothills of the Himalayas from central Nepal east to Bhutan and eastern and southern Assam (Garo, Khasi, and Mizo Hills), and adjacent hills of Bangladesh (Chittagong) and western Burma (Chin Hills and Arakan), intergrading with *cachariensis* in the east.

Niltava poliogenys cachariensis (Madarász)

Siphia cachariensis Madarász, 1884, *Zeitschr. Gesamte Ornith.*, 1, p. 51, pl. 1, fig. 2—Dhilkoocha, Cachar, central Assam.

Cyornis poliogenys saturator Robinson and Kinnear, 1927, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, 48, p. 43—near Dibrugarh, upper Assam.

Northern and eastern Assam (North Cachar and Naga Hills), and Manipur, India, northern Burma, and extreme north-eastern Yunnan, China.

Niltava poliogenys laurentei (La Touche)

Anthipes laurentei La Touche, 1921, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, 42, p. 15—Loukouchai (altitude 3,500 feet) and Mengtsz = Meng-tzu (altitude 4,000 feet), southeastern Yunnan.

Southeastern Yunnan.

NILTAVA UNICOLOR¹**Niltava unicolor unicolor** (Blyth)

C[yornis]. unicolor Blyth, 1843, *Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal*, 12, p. 1007—Darjeeling.

The southern foothills of the Himalayas from Garhwal to northern Assam, India, east to western and southern Yunnan and the Yao Shan of Kwangsi, China, south to the hills of southern Assam, Chittagong, Bangladesh, Burma, northern Thailand, and northern Laos.

¹In the interests of nomenclatural stability, the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, under the plenary powers, has suppressed Swainson's type (a molting female *Niltava unicolor*), and designated a neotype, thus preserving both *Muscicapa ruficauda* (Name No. 2879) and *Cyornis unicolor* (Name No. 2880); Opin. 1267, 1984, *Bull. Zool. Nomenclature*, 41, p. 15; cf. p. 320, note 1, above.—G. E. W.

Niltava unicolor diaoluensis Zheng, Yang, and Lu

Niltava unicolor diaoluensis Zheng, Yang, and Lu, 1981, Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica, **6**, p. 441 (Chinese), p. 443 (English)—Hainan Island.

Hainan, China.

Niltava unicolor harterti (Robinson and Kinnear)

Cyornis unicolor infuscata Hartert (ex Blyth MS), 1902, Novit. Zool., **9**, p. 550—Java.

Cyornis unicolor harterti Robinson and Kinnear, 1928, Novit. Zool., **34**, p. 256. New name for *Cyornis unicolor infuscata* Hartert, 1902, nec *Muscicapa infuscata* Blyth, 1870.¹

Malay Peninsula south of the Isthmus of Kra, Sumatra, Java, and Borneo.

NILTAVA RUBECULOIDES

Niltava rubeculoides rubeculoides (Vigors)

Phoenicura rubeculoides Vigors, 1831, Proc. Com. Sci. Corresp. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 1, p. 35—Himalayas; restricted to Simla-Almora by Ticehurst and Whistler, 1924, Ibis, p. 471, to Darjeeling by Stuart Baker, 1924, Fauna Brit. India, Birds, ed. 2, **2**, p. 231.

Niltava Brevipes Hodgson, 1837, India Rev., **1**, p. 650—Nepal.

Muscicapa rubecola Swainson, 1838, Flycatchers (Jardine, ed., Naturalist's Library, **21**, Ornith., **10**), p. 221, pl. 27—Pondicherry.

Himalayas from Kashmir to northern Assam, India, hills of central and southern Assam, Bangladesh, and northern Burma to the Chin Hills. Migrates to western and southern peninsular India, Sri Lanka (Ceylon), and southern Burma.

Niltava rubeculoides rogersi (Robinson and Kinnear)

Cyornis rubeculoides rogersi Robinson and Kinnear, 1928,

¹The two specimens of *Muscicapa infuscata* Blyth (ex Müller MS), 1870, Ibis, p. 165, in the Rijksmuseum, Leiden, are females of *Rhinomyias pectoralis* Salvadori, 1868 (= *Rhinomyias umbratilis* Strickland, 1849), *fide* Finsch, 1901, Notes Leyden Mus., **22**, p. 202; a third specimen, in the British Museum (Natural History), presumably also part of Müller's "type series," proves to be *Rhinomyias olivacea* (Hume), 1877, *fide* Robinson and Kinnear, 1928, Novit. Zool., **34**, p. 256.—G. E. W.

Novit. Zool., **34**, p. 233—Aracan, lat. 18°–19° N., long. 95° E.

Arakan Yoma and possibly lower Chindwin River, Burma.

Niltava rubeculoides glaucicomans (Thayer and Bangs)

Cyornis tickelliae glaucicomans Thayer and Bangs, 1909, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., **52**, p. 141—Pao-Tung, Hupeh, China.

Cyornis anak Robinson and Kloss, 1922, Journ. Fed. Malay States Mus., **10**, p. 261—Krongmun (= Khlong Muan), Trang, peninsular Siam.

Southern China (Yunnan, western Szechwan, Kweichow, western Hupeh, and southern Shensi). Migrates through northern Burma and northern Thailand to the Shan States and Tenasserim, Burma, and the Malay Peninsula.

Niltava rubeculoides dialilaema (Salvadori)

Cyornis dialilaema Salvadori, 1889, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **27**, p. 387—Tahò (= Mt. Carin), Tenasserim; altitude ca. 1,400 meters.

Eastern Burma, including Tenasserim, and northern and southwestern Thailand.

Niltava rubeculoides klossi (Robinson)

Cyornis rubeculoides klossi Robinson, 1921, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **42**, p. 12—Dran (= Don Duong), southern Annam.

Cyornis pallipes bannermani Delacour and Jabouille, 1924, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **45**, p. 32—Khesanh (Quang Tri, Annam).¹

Eastern Thailand, southern Laos, and Vietnam.

NILTAVA BANYUMAS

Niltava banyumas magnirostris (Blyth)

Cyornis magnirostris Blyth, 1849, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **18**, p. 814—Darjeeling, India.

Muscicapa Riisii Hartlaub, 1857, Syst. Ornith. Westafrika's,

¹The type of *bannermani* is a white-breasted and white-throated morph of this variable subspecies (Stresemann and Meyer de Schauensee, 1936, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, **88**, pp. 343–344). It does not indicate intergradation and thus conspecificity with *N. hainana*, as suggested by Delacour and Jabouille, 1932, Oiseau, **2**, pp. 433–435.—G. E. W.

p. 96—Aguapim, Gold Coast. Based on a partial artifact of *Niltava banyumas magnirostris* (Blyth) (cf. W. L. Sclater, 1924, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **45**, p. 44), and foundation for *Oreomyias* Reichenow, 1902, Journ. Ornith., **50**, p. 254.

Himalayas from Nepal east to northern Assam, India, hills of central and southern Assam, and possibly Chittagong, Bangladesh. Winters in southern Burma and peninsular provinces of Thailand.

Niltava banyumas whitei (Harington)

Cyornis whitei Harington, 1908, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 8, **2**, p. 245—Watan, Bhamo district, Upper Burma.

Northeastern Burma (Bhamo Hills, possibly also in Shan States), southern China (Yunnan, southern Kweichow, and southwestern Szechwan), northern and northeastern Thailand, northern Vietnam, and northern Laos. Recorded in winter in Tenasserim, Burma.

Niltava banyumas lekhakuni (Deignan)

Muscicapa banyumas lekhakuni Deignan, 1956, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., **69**, p. 209—Khao Laem, lat. 14° 25' N., long. 101° 30' E., Nakhon Ratchasima Province, Thailand.

Eastern plateau of Thailand.

Niltava banyumas deignani (Meyer de Schauensee)

Cyornis banyumas deignani Meyer de Schauensee, 1939, Notulae Naturae, **7**, p. 1—Khao Soi Dao Tai, southeastern Siam; altitude 3,500 feet.

Southeastern Thailand.

Niltava banyumas coerulifrons (Stuart Baker)

Cyornis magnirostris coerulifrons Stuart Baker, 1919, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **39**, p. 8—Klang Bang Lai (= Ban Salui), Siam.

Malay Peninsula south of the Isthmus of Kra.

Niltava banyumas liga (Deignan)

Muscicapa cantatrix Temminck, 1823, Planches Color., livr. 38, pl. 226, figs. 1–2, and text—Java; restricted to western Java by Robinson and Kloss, 1924, Treubia, **5**, p. 280, further restricted to the Province of Bantam (= Banten) by Chasen and Kloss, 1929, Bull. Raffles Mus., no. 2., p. 27.

Muscicapa banyumas liga Deignan, 1947, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **60**, p. 167. New name for *Muscicapa cantatrix* Temminck, 1823, preoccupied by *Muscicapa cantatrix* Wilson, 1810.

Western Java.

Niltava banyumas banyumas (Horsfield)

Muscicapa Banyumas Horsfield, 1821, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **13**, p. 146—Province of Banyumas, Java.

Cyornis banyumas limitans Robinson, 1927, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **48**, p. 44—Tamansari, eastern Java; altitude 1,400 feet.

Niltava banyumas mardii Hoogerwerf, 1962, Ardea, **50**, p. 190—Tijiharashas, Prinsen Island (= Pulau Panaitan), western Java.

Central and eastern Java.

Niltava banyumas coeruleata (Büttikofer)

Siphia coeruleata Büttikofer, 1900, Notes Leyden Mus., **21**, p. 197—Liang Koeboeng (= Liang Kubung) Range, central Borneo; not below 800 meters.

Cyornis whitei montana Robinson and Kinnear, 1928, Novit. Zool., **34**, p. 244—Mt. Liang Koebang (= Liang Kubung), central Borneo; altitude 2,000 feet. New name for *Siphia coeruleata* Büttikofer, 1900. Not preoccupied by *Schwanneria caerulata* Bonaparte, 1857.

Borneo.

Niltava banyumas lemprieri (Sharpe)

Siphia lemprieri Sharpe, 1884, Ibis, p. 319—southern Palawan.

Siphia Ramsayi W. Blasius, 1888, Braunschweigische Anzeigen, no. 52, p. 467—Puerto Princesa, Palawan.

Philippines: Balabac, Palawan, Calamianes.

NILTAVA SUPERBA

Niltava superba (Stresemann)

Siphia beccariana Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **4**, p. 452—Borneo.

Cyornis superba Stresemann, 1925, Ornith. Monatsber., **33**, p. 52—Mt. Penrissen, Borneo. New name for *Siphia beccariana* Sharpe, 1879, preoccupied by *Cyornis beccariana* Salvadori, 1868.

Muscicapa venusta Deignan, 1947, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **60**, p. 168. New name for *Cyornis superba* Stresemann, 1925. Not preoccupied by *Muscicapa superba* Bechstein, 1794.

Borneo.

NILTAVA CAERULATA

Niltava caerulata albiventer (Junge)

Cyornis caerulata albiventer Junge, 1933, Ardea, **22**, p. 105—Batang Kwis, Deli, and Sungai Tasik, Langkat, north-eastern Sumatra.

Muscicapa caerulata deliensis Deignan, 1947, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **60**, p. 168. New name for *Cyornis caerulata albiventer* Junge, 1933. Not preoccupied by *Muscicapa albiventer* Spix, 1825 = *Fluvicola albiventer* (Spix).

Sumatra.

Niltava caerulata rufifrons (Wallace)

Cyornis rufifrons Wallace, 1865, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 476—Borneo. Type from Sarawak, *fide* Robinson and Kinnear, 1928, Novit. Zool., **34**, p. 253. Not preoccupied by *Muscicapa rufifrons* Latham, 1801 = *Rhipidura rufifrons* (Latham).

Siphia nigrogularis Everett, 1891, Ibis, p. 45—Mt. Penrisen, Sarawak.

Western Borneo and Sarawak.

Niltava caerulata caerulata (Bonaparte)

Schwaneria caerulata Bonaparte, 1857, Rev. Mag. Zool., Paris, sér. 2, **9**, p. 54—Borneo. Type from Sambarajan, *fide* Stresemann, 1925, Ornith. Monatsber, **33**, p. 47.

Northern, eastern, and southern Borneo.

NILTAVA TURCOSA

Niltava turcosa rupertensis (Oberholser)

Cyornis elegans rupertensis Oberholser, 1920, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **33**, p. 87—Rupat Strait, northwestern Sumatra.

Malay Peninsula (Perak and Pahang south to northern Johor), Sumatra, and western Borneo.

Niltava turcosa turcosa (Brüggeman)

Muscicapa elegans Temminck, 1836, Planches Color., livr. 101, pl. 596, fig. 2, and text—Sumatra. Preoccupied by *Muscicapa elegans*, Lesson, 1831 = *Serpophaga subcrissata* (Vieillot).

Cyornis turcosa Brüggemann, 1877, Abh. Naturwissen. Verein. Bremen, 5, p. 457—Moeara Teweh (= Muarateweh), southeastern Borneo.

Cyornis elegans antelia Oberholser, 1920, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 33, p. 87—Longiram, eastern Borneo.

Eastern Borneo.

NILTAVA TICKELLIAE**Niltava tickelliae tickelliae** (Blyth)

C[yornis]. *Tickelliae* Blyth, 1843, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 12, p. 941—central India. Type from Borabhum, central India, *fide* Robinson and Kinnear, 1928, Novit. Zool., 34, p. 237.

India south of the Himalayas east to Assam, Bangladesh, northern Burma, and southern Yunnan, China.

Niltava tickelliae indochina (Chasen and Kloss)

Cyornis rufigastra indochina Chasen and Kloss, 1928, Bull.

Brit. Ornith. Club, 48, p. 73—Da Ban, southern Annam. Southern Burma (southern Shan States, Tenasserim), Thailand south to the Isthmus of Kra, Laos, Cambodia, and southern Vietnam.

Niltava tickelliae jerdoni (Holdsworth)

Cyornis jerdoni "G. R. Gray" = Holdsworth, 1872, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 442—southern India and Ceylon. Type, in British Museum (Natural History), from few miles from Colombo, *fide* Ali and Ripley, 1972, Handbook Birds India Pakistan, 7, p. 196.

Cyornis banyumas nesaea Oberholser, 1920, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 33, p. 86—Walgama, Ceylon.

Sri Lanka (Ceylon).

Niltava tickelliae sumatrensis (Sharpe)

Siphia sumatrensis Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 4, pp. 442, 451—Sumatra. Type of Malacca make, *fide* Robinson and Kinnear 1928, Novit. Zool., 34, p. 238.

Cyornis rubeculoides chersonesites Oberholser, 1920, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **33**, p. 85—Trang, Lower Siam, Malay Peninsula.¹

Thailand from Isthmus of Kra south through the Malay Peninsula to northeastern Sumatra (Deli district).

Niltava tickelliae lampra (Oberholser)

Cyornis banyumas lampra Oberholser, 1917, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 98, p. 35—Pulo Jimaja, Anambas Islands.

Anambas Islands, Indonesia: Jemaja.

NILTAVA RUFIGAstra

Niltava rufigastra rufigastra (Raffles)

Muscicapa rufigastra Raffles, 1822, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **13**, p. 312—Sumatra.

Cyornis beccariana Salvadori, 1868, Atti Accad. Sci. Torino, **3**, p. 533—Borneo.

Cyornis frenatus Hume, 1880, Stray Feathers, **9**, p. 114—Jurru and Klang in Selangor, Malaya.

Cyornis Hosei Finsch, 1901, Notes Leyden Mus., **23**, p. 48—Borneo.

Cyornis erythrogaster Sharpe, 1901, Hand-list Birds, **3**, p. 216. Emendation for *Muscicapa rufigastra* Raffles, 1822.

Cyornis banyumas calocephala Oberholser, 1920, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **33**, p. 86—Tanjong (= Tandjung) Tedong, Bangka Island, Sumatra.

Malay Peninsula (Perak and Terengganu south to Singapore), Sumatra (including Riau and Lingga Archipelagos, Bangka), and Borneo (including northern islands and Maratua Islands).²

¹The type of *chersonesites* is aberrant. It has more dark blue on the sides of the throat than usual in *sumatrensis* and the breast is nearly chestnut so that it superficially resembles *N. rubeculoides glaucicomans* from below. However, its paler dorsal color, short wing, relative lengths of the outer two primaries, and long tarsus, show that it belongs with *sumatrensis*.—G. E. W.

²Where *N. r. rufigastra* and *N. tickelliae sumatrensis* overlap in the Malay Peninsula and presumably in eastern Sumatra, *rufigastra* is a mangrove and coastal lowland bird, whereas *sumatrensis* frequents jungle and scrub-clad hills.—G. E. W.

Niltava rufigastra lepidula (Deignan)

Cyornis rufigastra longipennis Chasen and Kloss, 1930, Treubia, **12**, p. 271—Karimon-Java (= Karimundjawa) Island, Java Sea.

Muscicapa rufigastra lepidula Deignan, 1947, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **60**, p. 167. New name for *Cyornis rufigastra longipennis* Chasen and Kloss, 1930, preoccupied by *Muscicapa longipennis* Lesson, 1831.

Karimundjawa Islands.

Niltava rufigastra rhizophorae (Stresemann)

Cyornis rufigastra rhizophorae Stresemann, 1925, Ornith. Monatsber., **33**, p. 50—Moeara Boengin (= Muarabun-gin), north coast of western Java.

Western Java and Sebesi Island, Sunda Strait.

Niltava rufigastra karimatensis (Oberholser)

Cyornis banyumas karimatensis Oberholser, 1924, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **64**, art. 22, p. 3—Karimata Island, off western Borneo.

Karimata Islands, off western Borneo.

Niltava rufigastra blythi (Giebel)

Cyornis simplex Blyth, 1870, Ibis, p. 165—no locality; type from Luzon, Philippines, *fide* Robinson and Kinnear, 1928, Novit. Zool., **34**, p. 246.

Muscicapa Blythi Giebel, 1875, Thesaurus Ornith., **2**, p. 631; *nec* Rothschild, 1921. New name for *Cyornis simplex* Blyth, 1870, preoccupied by *Muscicapa simplex* Lichtenstein, 1823.

Muscicapa rufigastra simplicior Deignan, 1947, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **60**, p. 167. New name for *Cyornis simplex* Blyth.

Philippines: Luzon, Polillo.

Niltava rufigastra marinduquensis (duPont)

Cyornis rufigaster marinduquensis duPont, 1972, Nemouria, no. 7, p. 11—Matabang, Bundok, Kilo-Kilo, Santa Cruz, Marinduque, Philippines; altitude 1,000–1,500 feet.

Philippines: Marinduque.

Niltava rufigastra philippinensis (Sharpe)

Cyornis philippinensis Sharpe, 1877, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, ser. 2, Zool., **1**, p. 325—Panay, Philippines.

Philippines: Romblon, Masbate, Samar, Panay, Negros, Cebu, Bohol, Leyte, Siquijor, Mindanao, Basilan, northern Sulu Archipelago.

Niltava rufigastra mindorensis (Mearns)

Cyornis mindorensis Mearns, 1907, Philippine Journ. Sci., Sect. A, **2**, p. 356—Alag River, Mindoro, Philippines; altitude 500 feet.

Philippines: Mindoro.

Niltava rufigastra litoralis (Stresemann)

Cyornis rufigastra litoralis Stresemann, 1925, Ornith. Monatsber., **33**, p. 50—Puerto Princesa, Palawan, Philippines. Philippines: Palawan and southern Sulu Archipelago.

Niltava rufigastra omissa (Hartert)

Siphia omissa Hartert, 1896, Novit. Zool., **3**, p. 71—Indrulan, southern Celebes; altitude ca. 2,500 feet. Celebes.

Niltava rufigastra peromissa (Hartert)

Cyornis banyumas peromissa Hartert, 1920, Novit. Zool., **27**, p. 491—Saleyer (= Salajar) Island. Salajar Island, south of Celebes.

Niltava rufigastra djampeana (Hartert)¹

Siphia djampeana Hartert, 1896, Novit. Zool., **3**, p. 172—Djampea (= Tanahdjampea) Island. Tanahdjampea Island, Flores Sea.

Niltava rufigastra kalaoensis (Hartert)

Siphia kalaoensis Hartert, 1896, Novit. Zool., **3**, p. 172—Kalao Island. Kalao Island, Flores Sea.

SUBGENUS **MUSCICAPELLA** BIANCHI**NILTAVA HODGSONI****Niltava hodgsoni hodgsoni** (Moore)

Nemura hodgsoni Moore, 1854, in Horsfield and Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. East-India Company, **1**, p. 300—Nepal.

Nitidula campbelli Jerdon and Blyth, 1861, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 201—Sikkim; Himalaya.

Himalayas from central Nepal east through Darjeeling, India, Sikkim, Bhutan, Arunachal Pradesh (= Northeastern Fron-

¹Stresemann, 1940, Journ. Ornith., **88**, p. 76, suggests treating *djampeana* as a separate allospecies.—E. M.

tier Agency), and Assam (North Cachar Hills, Naga Hills, Patkai Hills), India, to northern and central Burma (Mt. Victoria, southern Shan States), and northwestern Thailand.

Niltava hodgsoni sondaica (Robinson and Kloss)

Nitidula hodgsoni sondaica Robinson and Kloss, 1923, Journ.

Fed. Malay States Mus., **11**, p. 54—Korinchi (= Kerinci)

Peak, central Sumatra; altitude 7,300 feet.

The highest mountain ranges of southern Malay Peninsula, Sumatra, and Borneo (Mts. Kinabalu and Dulit).

GENUS **CULICICAPA** SWINHOE

Culicicapa Swinhoe, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 381.

Type by monotypy, *Platyrrhynchus ceylonensis* Swainson.

cf. Deignan, 1947, Auk, **64**, pp. 581–584 (*ceylonensis*).

Vaurie, 1953, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., **100**, pp. 531–532.

Parkes, 1960, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **73**, pp. 215–219 (*helianthea*).

Parker, 1964, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **84**, pp. 45–46 (systematic position).

CULICICAPA CEYLONENSIS

Culicicapa ceylonensis calochrysea Oberholser

Culicicapa ceylonensis calochrysea Oberholser, 1923 (16 July), Smithsonian Misc. Coll., **76**, no. 6, p. 8—Quaymos, Choung (= Quaymoo Choung), Thoungyin (= Thaungyin) River, Tenasserim.

Culicicapa ceylonensis orientalis Stuart Baker, 1923 (5 November), Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **44**, p. 11—Szechwan, western China.

Culicicapa ceylonensis pallidior Ticehurst, 1927, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **47**, p. 108—Simla.

Along the Himalayas from the Afghan border in Pakistan through northern India (with possible isolated breeding in the central Satpura Range above 900 meters and in the Eastern Ghats) to Nepal, the hills of northeastern Assam and Bangladesh, Burma, southern China (north to Szechwan and Hupeh), Thailand, Indochina, and northern Malaya. Spreads into

the plains of central India during the winter. Birds from Tenasserim, southern Thailand, southern Indochina, and northern Malaya intergrade with *ceylonensis* and have been called *antioxantha*.

***Culicicapa ceylonensis ceylonensis* (Swainson)**

Platyrrhynchus Ceylonensis Swainson, 1820, Zool. Illus., 1, pl. 13 and text—Ceylon.

Cryptolopha poiocephala Swainson, 1838, Flycatchers (Jardine, ed., Naturalist's Library, 21, Ornith., 10), p. 200, pl. 23. New name for *Platyrrhynchus ceylonensis* Swainson, 1820.

Culicicapa ceylonensis amphiala Oberholser, 1912, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60, no. 7, p. 12—North Pagi Island (= Pagai Utara), Sumatra.

Culicicapa ceylonensis pellowota Oberholser, 1912, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60, no. 7, p. 12—Samasama, Nias Island, Sumatra.

Culicicapa ceylonensis percnocara Oberholser, 1912, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 60, no. 7, p. 12—Simalur (= Simeulue) Island, Sumatra.

Culicicapa ceylonensis antioxantha Oberholser, 1923, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 76, no. 6, p. 9—Khaw Sai Dow (= Khao Soi Nao), Trang, Lower (Peninsular) Siam.

Culicicapa ceylonensis pellopira Oberholser, 1923, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 76, no. 6, p. 9—Tjibodas, Mt. Gedé, Java; altitude 4,500 feet.

Culicicapa ceylonensis meridionalis Stuart Baker, 1923, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 44, p. 12—Keo, Tung Song, Siam = Khao Thung Song = Khao Wang Hip, Nakhon Si Thammarat Province, Thailand, *vide* Deignan, 1963, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 226, p. 191.

Culicicapa ceylonensis eophila Oberholser, 1932, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., 159, p. 58—Gunong Ranay, Bunguran Island, Natuna Islands.

Hills of southwestern India (southern Mysore to Ashambu Hills, including Nilgiris and Palnis, possibly also Western Ghats), Sri Lanka (Ceylon), southern Malaya, Sumatra (including Lingga Archipelago and Barussan Islands), Java, Bali, Natuna Islands, Borneo, and Palawan, Philippines (one doubtful record).

Culicicapa ceylonensis sejuncta Hartert

Culicicapa ceylonensis sejuncta Hartert, 1897, Novit. Zool., 4, p. 526—southern Flores.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Lombok (?), Flores.

Culicicapa ceylonensis connectens Rensch

Culicicapa ceylonensis connectens Rensch, 1931, Treubia, 13, p. 378—Sumba.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Sumba.

CULICICAPA HELIANTHEA**Culicicapa helianthea septentrionalis** Parkes

Culicicapa helianthea septentrionalis Parkes, 1960, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 73, p. 218—Mt. Santo Tomás, Benguet, Mountain Province, Luzon; altitude 7,000 feet.

Philippines: northwestern Luzon (Ilocos Norte, Cagayan, and Mountain Provinces).

Culicicapa helianthea zimmeri Parkes

Culicicapa helianthea zimmeri Parkes, 1960, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 73, p. 218—Mt. San Cristóbal, Laguna Province, Luzon.

Philippines: Laguna Province, south-central Luzon.

Culicicapa helianthea panayensis (Sharpe)

Xantholestes panayensis Sharpe, 1877, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, ser. 2, Zool., 1, p. 327—Panay.

Central and southern Philippines (Panay, Negros, Cebu, Leyte, Mindanao, Palawan; questionably recorded from Tablas, Romblon, Sibuyan, Masbate, Guimaras, and Siquijor).

Culicicapa helianthea mayri Deignan

Culicicapa helianthea mayri Deignan, 1947, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 60, p. 61—Tataan, Tawitawi Island, Sulu Archipelago, Philippine Islands.

Philippines: Bongo Island, Mindanao, and Tawitawi Island, Sulu Archipelago.

Culicicapa helianthea helianthea Wallace

Culicicapa helianthea Wallace, 1865, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 476—Menado (= Manado), Celebes.

Celebes, Banggai, and Salayar.

FAMILY PLATYSTEIRIDAE¹

MELVIN A. TRAYLOR, JR.

cf. general African references under Muscicapidae (pp. 295–296, above).

Ames, 1975, Bonner Zool. Beitr., **26**, pp. 107–134 (position of family).

Wolters, 1977, Vogelarten Erde, 3. Lief., pp. 235–236 (as subfamily of Laniidae).

GENUS BIAS LESSON

Bias Lesson, ? 1830, Traité Ornith., livr. 5, p. 385. Type, by monotypy, "Moucherolle noir et blanc" = *Platyrrhynchos musicus* Vieillot.

Megabyas J. and E. Verreaux, 1855, Rev. Mag. Zool., Paris, sér. 2, **7**, p. 348. Type, by monotypy, *Megabyas flammulata* J. and E. Verreaux.

cf. Clancey, 1966, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **86**, pp. 166–168 (*musicus*).

SUBGENUS MEGABYAS VERREAUX

BIAS FLAMMULATUS²

Bias flammulatus flammulatus (Verreaux)

Megabyas flammulata J. and E. Verreaux, 1855, Rev. Mag. Zool., Paris, sér. 2, **7**, p. 348—"Riviere d'Angers" = Muni River, Gabon.

Forest edge from Sierra Leone east to Cameroon and south to the lower Congo River; Fernando Po.

Bias flammulatus aequatorialis (Jackson)

Megabias [sic] *aequatorialis* Jackson, 1904, Bull. Brit. Or-

¹This purely African family is probably more nearly related to the bush shrikes, Malaconotinae, than to the muscicapine flycatchers. The genus *Nilaus* is the link between the Malaconotinae and the Platysteiridae (cf. Mayr, 1943, Ibis, **85**, p. 218; Mayr and Amadon, 1951, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1496, p. 22).—M. A. T., Jr.

²This is the *Megabias atrialatus* of Sharpe, 1901, Hand-list Birds, **3**, p. 247. *Dryoscopus atrialatus* Cassin, 1851, was based on an artifact; cf. Meyer de Schauensee, 1957, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, **109**, p. 220.—M. A. T., Jr.

nith. Club, **15**, p. 11—Entebbe, Uganda. Type from Kazi, Murchison Bay, Lake Victoria, *vide* Jackson and W. L. Sclater, 1938, Birds Kenya Uganda, p. 920.

Megabyas flammulatus carolathi Meise, 1958, Abh. Verh. Naturwissen. Vereins Hamburg, N. F., **2** (1957), p. 75—Canzele, Cuanza Norte, Angola.

Northwestern Angola, southwestern Katanga (= Shaba) and Kasai, Zaire, east to Uganda and adjoining Kenya, and north to western Central African Republic.

SUBGENUS **BIAS** LESSON

BIAS MUSICUS

Bias musicus musicus (Vieillot)

Platyrrhynchos musicus Vieillot, 1818, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., nouv. éd., **27**, p. 15—Malimbe (= Malembo), Cabinda.

Bias feminina Jackson, 1906, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **16**, p. 87—Toro, Uganda.

Bias musicus pallidiventris van Someren, 1921, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **41**, p. 102—Canhoca, Angola.

Forests from Sierra Leone east to Uganda and south to Kasai and southwestern Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire, and northern Angola.

Bias musicus changamwensis van Someren

Bias musicus changamwensis van Someren, 1919, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **40**, p. 24—Changamwe, Mombasa, Kenya.

Mt. Kenya; coastal Kenya and Tanzania, inland to the Usambara Mountains and central highlands of Tanzania.

Bias musicus clarens Clancey

Bias musicus clarens Clancey, 1966, Durban Mus. Novit., **7**, p. 510—mission near Massinga, Inhambane district, Sul do Save, Mozambique.

Northern Mozambique and southern Malawi south to eastern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) and Inhambane, Sul do Save, Mozambique.

GENUS **PSEUDOBIAS** SHARPE

Pseudobias Sharpe, 1870, Ibis, p. 498. Type, by original designation, *Pseudobias wardi* Sharpe.

PSEUDOBIAS WARDI

Pseudobias wardi Sharpe

Pseudobias wardi Sharpe, 1870, Ibis, p. 498, pl. 15—Madagascar.

Forests of the humid east of Madagascar.

GENUS **BATIS** BOIE

Batis Boie, 1833, Isis von Oken, col. 880. Type by subsequent designation (Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 4, p. 133), *Muscicapa capensis* Linnaeus.

cf. Mackworth-Praed and Grant, 1940, Ibis, pp. 735–738 (East Africa).

Rand, 1953, Fieldiana, Zool., 34, pp. 133–148 (East Africa).

Rand, Friedmann, and Traylor, 1959, Fieldiana, Zool., 41, pp. 352–353 (*minima*).

Irwin, 1962, Ostrich, 33, no. 3, pp. 17–28 (*soror*, *molitor*).

Lawson, 1963, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 83, pp. 29–32 (*pririt*).

Lawson, 1964, Durban Mus. Novit., 7, pp. 189–200 (*capensis* superspecies).

Érard, 1975, Oiseau, 45, pp. 235–240 (*minima* and *ituriansis*).

BATIS DIOPS¹**Batis diops** Jackson

Batis diops Jackson, 1905, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 15, p. 38—Ruwenzori.

Montane forest from Ruwenzori and the Kivu district. Zaire, south to Mt. Kabobo.

BATIS MARGARITAE**Batis margaritae margaritae** Boulton

Batis margaritae Boulton, 1934, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washing-

¹*B. diops*, *margaritae*, *mixta*, *dimorpha*, *capensis*, and *fratrum* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

ton, 47, p. 47—Mt. Moco, Angola; altitude 6,500 feet.
Forest on Mt. Moco, Huambo, Angola.

Batis margaritae kathleenae White

Batis kathleenae White, 1941, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 61,
p. 48—Mwinilunga, Northern Rhodesia.

Northwestern Zambia from Mwinilunga to Kasempa, and adjacent Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire.

BATIS MIXTA

Batis mixta ultima Lawson

Batis fratrurn ultima Lawson, 1962, Durban Mus. Novit., 6,
p. 223—Sokoke Forest, near Kilifi, coastal Kenya.

Coastal Kenya from the mouth of the Tana River to the Shimba Hills, intergrading with *mixta* in the Usambara Mountains, Tanzania.

Batis mixta mixta (Shelley)

Pachyprora mixta Shelley, 1889, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p.
359, pl. 40—Kilimanjaro; altitude 6,000–7,000 feet.

Highlands of Tanzania from Kilimanjaro and Usambara to Rungwe and Matengo, and the Misuku Mountains, northern Malawi.

Batis mixta reichenowi Grote

Batis reichenowi Grote, 1911, Ornith. Monatsber., 19, p. 162—
Mikindani, Tanganyika.

Coastal lowlands of southeastern Tanzania.

BATIS DIMORPHA

Batis dimorpha sola Lawson

Batis capensis sola Lawson, 1964, Durban Mus. Novit., 7, p.
196—Nyika Plateau, Zambia, lat. 10° 35' S., long. 33° 42' E.; altitude 7,000 feet.

Montane forests of northern Malawi, except for Matipa and Misuku, south to Chimaliro, and adjacent Zambia.

Batis dimorpha dimorpha (Shelley)

Pachyprora dimorpha Shelley, 1893, Ibis, p. 18—Milanji (= Mlanje) Plateau, Nyasaland.

Mountains of central and southern Malawi, and Mt. Namuli, Mozambique.

BATICAPENSIS

Batis capensis erythrophthalma Swynnerton

Batis erythrophthalma Swynnerton, 1907, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **19**, p. 109—Chirinda Forest (= Mt. Selinda), Gazaland; altitude 3,900 feet.

Eastern highlands of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) and adjacent Mozambique east to Mt. Gorongosa.

Batis capensis kennedyi Smithers and Paterson

Batis capensis kennedyi Smithers and Paterson, 1956, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **76**, p. 120—Mchabezi valley, Matopos, lat. 20° 29' S., long. 28° 46½' E., Southern Rhodesia.

Matopo Hills, southwestern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia).

Batis capensis hollidayi Clancey

Batis capensis hollidayi Clancey, 1952, Ann. Natal Mus., **12**, p. 257, pl. 8, figs. c, d—Gwaliweni Forest, Lebombo Mountains, Zululand.

From the Zululand, Natal, highlands to eastern and northern Transvaal and the Lebombo Mountains, Mozambique.

Batis capensis capensis (Linnaeus)

Muscicapa capensis Linnaeus, 1766, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, **1**, p. 327; based on "Le Gobe-mouche du Cap de Bonne Esperance" of Brisson, 1760, Ornith., **2**, p. 372, pl. 36, fig. 3—Cape of Good Hope.

Southwestern and southern Cape Province, east to western Natal.

BATIS FRATRUM

Batis fratrurn sheppardi Haagner

Batis sheppardi Haagner, 1909, Ann. Transvaal Mus., **1**, p. 179, pl. 3, figs. 1, 2—Mzimbiti, about 23 miles from Beira, Mozambique.

Southern lowlands of Malawi, and Mozambique south to the Save River.

Batis fratrurn fratrurn (Shelley)

Pachyprora fratrurn Shelley, 1900, Ibis, p. 522—Lake St. Lucia, Zululand.

Southeastern lowlands of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), Mozambique south of the Save River, and Zululand, Natal.

BATIS MOLITOR¹***Batis molitor pinto*** Lawson

Batis molitor pinto Lawson, 1966, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **86**, p. 124—Fazenda do Cuito (Moco), Angola; altitude 1,620 meters.

Woodlands of Angola to Congo, Kasai and western Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire, and northwestern Zambia. Meeting point with *puella* in Zaire uncertain.

Batis molitor puella Reichenow

Batis puella Reichenow, 1893, Jahrb. Hamburg. Wissen. Anstalten (Mitt. Naturhist. Mus. Hamburg), **10**, pt. 1 (1892), p. 124—no locality; type, in Zoologisches Museum, Berlin, from Busisi, south shore of Lake Victoria, *fide* W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 421.

Batis mystica Neumann, 1907, Journ. Ornith., **55**, p. 594—Kikumbulyu, Ukamba, Kenya.

Batis molitor montana Sjöstedt, 1908, Wissen. Ergebnisse Schwedisch. Exped. Kilimandjaro Meru, **1**, no. 3, p. 109—Kibonoto, Kilimanjaro; altitude 2,000 meters.

Batis molitor taruensis van Someren, 1921, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **41**, p. 103—Maungu, Kenya.

Eastern Zaire from Ruwenzori to Manyema; Uganda north to Mt. Moroto; western Kenya, extending southeast to Maungu; northern and western Tanzania to Kilimanjaro, Iringa, and Njombe. Meeting point with *pinto* in Zaire uncertain.

Batis molitor palliditergum Clancey

Batis molitor palliditergum Clancey, 1955, Ostrich, **26**, p. 28—Sand River, east of Newington, eastern Transvaal.

Southeastern Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire, south through Zambia (except the northwest) and Malawi to Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), Transvaal, and northern Orange Free State, and west to Botswana, northern South West Africa (Namibia), and adjoining Angola, extending down the Zambezi valley to the mouth of the Shire River and possibly beyond.

Batis molitor molitor (Küster)

Muscicapa molitor Küster (*ex* Lichtenstein), 1850, in Hahn

¹Hall and Moreau, 1970, Atlas Speciation Afr. Passerine Birds, p. 220, consider all the remaining species of *Batis* to constitute one superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

and Küster, *Vögel Asien, Afrika, Amerika Neuholland*, Lief. 20, pl. 2—South Africa. Type, in Zoologisches Museum, Berlin, from Kaffirland, *fide* Neumann, 1907, *Journ. Ornith.*, **55**, p. 356, from Baviaans River, eastern Cape Province, *fide* Stresemann, 1954, *Ann. Mus. Roy. Congo Belge, Tervuren*, n. s., 4°, *Sci. Zool.*, **1**, p. 81.

Eastern Cape Province through Natal and Swaziland to Mozambique south of the Limpopo River.

BATIS SOROR

Batis soror Reichenow

Batis puella soror Reichenow, 1903, *Vögel Afrikas*, **2**, p. 485—Zanzibar and Nyasa region to Quelimane, Mozambique; restricted to Songea, southern Tanganyika, by Neumann, 1907, *Journ. Ornith.*, **55**, p. 357.

Batis molitor littoralis Neumann, 1907, *Journ. Ornith.*, **55**, p. 356—Zanzibar.

Batis soror pallidigula van Someren, 1921, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **41**, p. 103—Lumbo, northern Mozambique.

Coastal Kenya to north of Mombasa; eastern Tanzania inland to Amani, Kilosa, and Lake Nyasa; Zanzibar and Mafia; Mozambique south to Sul do Save; Malawi east of the Shire River; eastern lowlands of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia). Overlaps *molitor* races in Kenya, the lower Zambezi valley, Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), and Sul do Save without intergradation.

BATIS PRIRIT

Batis pririt affinis (Wahlberg)

Platystira affinis Wahlberg, 1856, *Öfversigt K. Vetenskaps-Akad. Förhandlingar*, Stockholm, **12** (1855), p. 214—"in *Mimosis terrae Damararum*." Type, in Riksmuseet, Stockholm, from Swakop River, Damaraland, *fide* Gyldenstolpe, 1927, *Arkiv Zool.*, **19 A**, no. 1, p. 65.

Arid coast of Angola north to Benguela and inland to southern Huila, South West Africa (Namibia) except for Ovambo-land, and western Botswana.

Batis pririt pririt (Vieillot)

Muscicapa pririt Vieillot, 1818, *Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat.*, nouv. éd., **21**, p. 486; based on "Le Pririt" of Levaillant, 1805, *Hist. Nat. Oiseaux Afrique*, **4**, p. 29, pl. 161, figs. 1-2,

labeled "Le Gobe Mouches Pritit"—land of the Kaffirs and Great Namaquas; restricted to Somerset East, Cape Province, by Macdonald, 1957, *Contrib. Ornith. Western South Africa*, p. 120.

Central and southeastern Botswana and southwestern Transvaal, south to Orange Free State and Cape Province east to the Great Fish River.

BATIS SENEGALENSIS¹

Batis senegalensis (Linnaeus)

Muscicapa senegalensis Linnaeus, 1766, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 12, 1, p. 327; based on "Le Gobe-mouche a poitrine rousse du Sénégal" of Brisson, 1760, *Ornith.*, 2, p. 374, pl. 37, fig. 2—Senegal.

Batis senegalensis togoensis Neumann, 1907, *Journ. Ornith.*, 55, p. 350—Misahohe, Togoland.

Savanna and steppe from Senegal to Niger and Cameroon. Apparently meets *B. orientalis chadensis* in western Central African Republic without intergrading.

BATIS ORIENTALIS²

Batis orientalis chadensis Alexander

Batis chadensis Alexander, 1908, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, 21, p. 105—Arrigi, Lake Chad = Arege, Nigeria.

Savanna and steppe from Lake Chad and Central African Republic east to central and northern Sudan.

Batis orientalis lynesii Grant and Mackworth-Praed

Batis orientalis lynesii Grant and Mackworth-Praed, 1940, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, 60, p. 92—Sinkat, Red Sea Province, Sudan.

Red Sea Province, Sudan.

Batis orientalis orientalis (Heuglin)

Platystira orientalis Heuglin, 1871, *Ornith. Nordost-Afrika's*, 1, p. 449—no locality; type from Modat Valley, Bo-

¹*B. senegalensis* and *orientalis* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

²Relationship with *B. minor* in the region of Lake Chad is confused; Vielliard, 1972, *Alauda*, 40, p. 87, found an apparent cline between *B. o. chadensis* and *B. m. erlangeri* in this area.—M. A. T., Jr.

gosland, Eritrea, *fide* Neumann, 1907, Journ. Ornith., **55**, p. 350.

Pachyprora bella Elliot, 1897, Publ. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Ornith. Ser., **1**, p. 47—Le Gud and Hulier, Somaliland.

Batis orientalis somaliensis Neumann, 1907, Journ. Ornith., **55**, p. 351—Denek River, Somaliland.

Lowlands of Eritrea, Ethiopia, Somalia, southeastern Sudan, and Mt. Moroto, Uganda.

BATIS MINOR

Batis minor erlangeri Neumann

Batis minor erlangeri Neumann, 1907, Journ. Ornith., **55**, p. 353—Garamulata, near Harar, Abyssinia.

Batis minor congoensis Neumann, 1907, Journ. Ornith., **55**, p. 354—Ngombe, lower Congo.

Batis minor nyansae Neumann, 1907, Journ. Ornith., **55**, p. 354—Kwa Mtessa, Uganda.

Batis bella batesi Bannerman, 1923, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **44**, p. 4—near Bamenda, Cameroon Highlands; altitude 5,500 feet.

The plateau of Ethiopia and Eritrea, south through eastern and southern Sudan to eastern Zaire, Uganda, and western Kenya, and west through the northern savannas to the Cameroon Highlands, and along the southern savannas to Kasai, Zaire, northern Angola, and Gabon; an isolated population at Jebel Marra, western Darfur, Sudan.

Batis minor minor Erlanger

Batis orientalis minor Erlanger, 1901, Ornith. Monatsber., **9**, p. 181—Salole, Juba River, Italian Somaliland.

Batis minor suahelicus Neumann, 1907, Journ. Ornith., **55**, p. 353—no locality; type, in Zoologisches Museum, Berlin, from Kaha, near Kilimanjaro, *fide* W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 422.

From the lower Juba River, Somalia, south along the coasts of Kenya and Tanzania, and inland to Kilimanjaro and Morogoro.

BATIS PERKEO

Batis perkeo Neumann

Batis perkeo Neumann, 1907, Journ. Ornith., **55**, p. 352—Darassam, Gurra country, southern Abyssinia.

Arid zone of interior Somalia, southern Ethiopia, and Boma Hills, Sudan, south to Usambara, Tanzania, and Mt. Moroto, Uganda.

BATIS MINULLA

Batis minulla (Barbosa du Bocage)

Platystira minulla Barbosa du Bocage, 1874, *Jorn. Sci. Math.*

Phys. Nat., Lisbon, **5**, p. 37—Bibala, Moçâmedes, Angola. Secondary and gallery forest from Cabinda, Congo, and Kasai, Zaire, south through the escarpment of western Angola to Moçâmedes.

BATIS MINIMA¹

Batis minima (Verreaux)

Platystira minima J. and E. Verreaux, 1855, *Rev. Mag. Zool.*,

Paris, sér. 2, **7**, p. 219—Gabon.

Locally in Gabon in forest.

BATIS ITURIENSIS

Batis ituriensis Chapin

Batis ituriensis J. P. Chapin, 1921, *Amer. Mus. Novit.*, no.

7, p. 5, fig. 2—Gamangui, on the Nepoko River, Ituri district, Belgian Congo.

Eastern Zaire from the Uele and Ituri Rivers south to the Itombwe Mountains.

BATIS POENSIS²

Batis poensis Alexander

Batis poensis Alexander, 1903, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **13**, p. 34—Bakaki (= Bakake), Fernando Po.

Forests from the Nimba Mountains and Ivory Coast to Cameroon and Gabon; Fernando Po.

¹*B. minima* and *ituriensis* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

²Lawson, 1984, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **104**, p. 145, has separated the mainland populations of *poensis* as a distinct species, *Batis oc-cultus* Lawson.—M. A. T., Jr.

GENUS **PLATYSTEIRA** JARDINE AND SELBY

Platysteira Jardine and Selby, 1830, Illus. Ornith., pt. 7, addenda, p. 2. Type, by subsequent designation (G. R. Gray, 1840, List Gen. Birds, p. 31), *Muscicapa melanoptera* Gmelin = *Muscicapa cyanea* P. L. S. Müller.

Dyaphorophyia Bonaparte, 1854, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, **38**, p. 653, note. Type, by subsequent designation (G. R. Gray, 1855, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds Brit. Mus., p. 52), *Platysteira leucopygialis* Fraser = *Platysteira castanea* Fraser.

cf. Serle, 1950, Ibis, **92**, pp. 604–605 (*laticincta*).

Macdonald and Ussher, 1952, Ibis, **94**, pp. 356–358 (*concreta*).

Serle, 1957, Ibis, **99**, p. 641 (*blissetti* and *chalybea*).

Traylor, 1960, Auk, **77**, pp. 80–82 (*concreta* mutation).

Lawson, 1963, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **83**, pp. 114–116 (*peltata*).

Eisentraut, 1973, Bonner. Zool. Monogr., **3**, p. 193 (*blissetti* and *chalybea*).

SUBGENUS **PLATYSTEIRA** JARDINE AND SELBY**PLATYSTEIRA CYANEA**¹***Platysteira cyanea cyanea*** (Müller)

Muscicapa cyanea P. L. S. Müller, 1776, Linné Natursyst. Suppl., p. 170—Senegal.

Savanna and forest edge from Senegal to Central African Republic, and south to the south bank of the lower Congo River in Angola.

Platysteira cyanea nyansae Neumann

Platysteira cyanea nyansae Neumann, 1905, Journ. Ornith., **53**, p. 210—Bukoba, Victoria Nyansa (= Lake Victoria).

The lower Congo River above the cataracts and the middle Congo east to southern Sudan, Uganda, and adjoining Kenya, northwestern Tanzania, and the Manyema district, Zaire.

¹*P. cyanea*, *albifrons*, and *peltata* form a superspecies; *laticincta* is a representative of *peltata*, whose range falls within that of *cyanea*.—M. A. T., Jr.

Platysteira cyanea aethiopica Neumann

Platysteira cyanea aethiopica Neumann, 1905, Journ. Ornith., **53**, p. 210—Banka, in Malo, southern Abyssinia. Southern Ethiopia, north in the west to Lake Tana.

PLATYSTEIRA ALBIFRONS

Platysteira albifrons Sharpe

Platystira albifrons Sharpe, 1873, Ibis, p. 159—Loge River, Angola.

Western Angola, from the Congo River mouth to Benguela, and inland to Canhoca and Dondo. Occurs alongside *cyanea* at the Congo mouth.

PLATYSTEIRA PELTATA

Platysteira peltata mentalis Barbosa du Bocage

Platystira mentalis Barbosa du Bocage, 1878, Journ. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat., Lisbon, **6**, p. 256—Caconda, Angola.

Platystira jacksoni Sharpe, 1891, Ibis, p. 445—Sotik, Kenya. Angola east through southern Zaire and Zambia north and west of the Luangwa valley to Uganda, Kenya west of the Rift, and western Tanzania.

Platysteira peltata cryptoleuca Oberholser

Platysteira cryptoleuca Oberholser, 1905, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **28**, p. 913—Useri River, plains of Mt. Kilimanjaro.

Platysteira peltata brevipennis Grote, 1928, Anzeiger Ornith. Gesell. Bayern, **1**, p. 135—Magogoni, Ruvu (= Pangani) River, Tanganyika.

The Juba River, Somalia, and Kenya east of the Rift south through eastern Tanzania to Mozambique north of the Zambezi River, Malawi, Zambia south and east of the Luangwa valley, and the eastern highlands of Zimbabwe (Rhodesia); Mafia.

Platysteira peltata peltata Sundevall

Platystira peltata Sundevall, 1850, Öfversigt K. Vetenskaps-Akad. Förhandlingar, Stockholm, **7**, p. 105—"Caffraria inferiore." Type from Umlalazi River, Zululand, Natal, *fide* Gyldenstolpe, 1934, Ibis, p. 291.

Coastal lowlands from the Zambezi River south to Durban, Natal, and inland to southern Malawi, eastern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), and northeastern Transvaal.

PLATYSTEIRA LATICINCTA¹**Platysteira laticincta** Bates

Platysteira laticincta Bates, 1926, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 46, p. 91—Oku, west of Kumbo, Cameroon; altitude 6,000 feet or more.

Bamenda highlands, western Cameroon.

SUBGENUS **DYAPHOROPHYIA** BONAPARTE

PLATYSTEIRA CASTANEA

Platysteira castanea hormophora (Reichenow)

Diaphorophya hormophora Reichenow, 1901, Journ. Ornith., 49, p. 285—no locality; type, in Zoologisches Museum, Berlin, from Misahöhe, Togoland, *fide* W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 426.

Forests from Sierra Leone to Togo.

Platysteira castanea castanea Fraser

Platysteira castanea Fraser, 1843, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1842), p. 141—Clarence (= Malabo), Fernando Po.

Southern Nigeria east to southeastern Sudan, Uganda and adjoining Kenya and Tanzania, and south to northern Angola and southwestern Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire; Fernando Po.

PLATYSTEIRA TONSA

Platysteira tonsa (Bates)

Diaphorophya tonsa Bates, 1911, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 27, p. 86—Bitye, Ja (= Dja) River, southern Cameroon.

Forests from southeastern Nigeria and Gabon to eastern Zaire.

PLATYSTEIRA BLISSETTI²**Platysteira blissetti** (Sharpe)

Diaphorophya Blissetti Sharpe, 1872, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, 10, p. 451—Gold Coast.

Forests from Guinea and Sierra Leone to western Cameroon.

¹Most nearly related to *P. peltata*.—M. A. T., Jr.

²*P. blissetti*, *chalybea*, and *jamesoni* are often united as a single species; however, the first two overlap in western Cameroon without interbreeding, and the three must be considered distinct species, forming a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

PLATYSTEIRA CHALYBEA

Platysteira chalybea (Reichenow)

Diaphorophyia chalybea Reichenow, 1897, Ornith. Monatsber., **5**, p. 46—Bipinde, Cameroon.

Diaphorophyia chlorophrys Alexander, 1903, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **13**, p. 34—Bakaka (= Bakake), Fernando Po. Forests of Cameroon and Gabon; escarpment of Cuanza Sul, western Angola; Fernando Po.

PLATYSTEIRA JAMESONI

Platysteira jamesoni (Sharpe)

Diaphorophyia jamesoni Sharpe, 1890, in Jameson, Story Rear Column, p. 398—Yambuya, Aruwimi River, Belgian Congo.

Forests of eastern Zaire and Uganda, and adjoining Sudan, Kenya, and Tanzania.

PLATYSTEIRA CONCRETA

Platysteira concreta concreta Hartlaub

Platystira concreta Hartlaub, 1855, Journ. Ornith., **3**, p. 360—Guinea; restricted to Gold Coast (= Ghana) by Serle, 1952, Ibis, **94**, p. 686, but Guinea just as reasonable.

Dyaphorophyia ansorgei lomaensis Serle, 1946, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **66**, p. 73—Bintimani Peak, lat. 9° 15' N., long. 11° 10' W., Loma Mountains, Sierra Leone; altitude 3,000 feet.

Known certainly only from the Loma Mountains, Sierra Leone, Nimba Mountains, and Ivory Coast; possibly in Guinea or Ghana.

Platysteira concreta kumbaensis (Serle)

Dyaphorophyia ansorgei kumbaensis Serle, 1949, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **69**, p. 75—Kumba, lat. 4° 40' N., long. 9° 25' E., British Cameroon; altitude 700 feet.

Southeastern Nigeria to southern Cameroon Highlands and Mt. Cameroon.

Platysteira concreta harterti (Bates)

Diaphorophyia ansorgei harterti Bates, 1926, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **46**, p. 105—Bitye, southern Cameroon.

Forests of southern Cameroon, Gabon, and Congo.

Platysteira concreta graueri (Hartert)

Diaphorophya graueri Hartert, 1908, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **23**, p. 7—primeval forest 90 kilometers west of Lake Albert Edward (= Lake Edward), Belgian Congo; altitude 1,600 meters.

Eastern Zaire from the Ituri River to Mt. Kabobo, adjoining Uganda, and Burundi.

Platysteira concreta silvae (Hartert and van Someren)

Diaphorophya graueri silvae Hartert and van Someren, 1923, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **43**, p. 79—Silwa, Kaimosi, Kenya.

Known only from the Kakamega Forest, western Kenya.

Platysteira concreta kungwensis (Moreau)

Diaphorophya ansorgei kungwensis Moreau, 1941, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **61**, p. 25—forest above Ujambwa, Mt. Kungwe (= Nkungwe), Tanganyika; altitude 7,000 feet.

Mt. Nkungwe, east shore of Lake Tanyanyika.

Platysteira concreta ansorgei (Hartert)

Diaphorophya ansorgei Hartert, 1905, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **15**, p. 74—Cabeça de Ladrões, Benguela, Angola.

Diaphorophya concreta canzelae Meise, 1958, Abh. Verh. Naturwissen. Vereins Hamburg, N. F., **2** (1957), p. 75—Canzele, Cuanza Norte, Angola.

Escarpment of western Angola from Cuanza Norte south to northern Huila.

FAMILY MALURIDAE¹

ERNST MAYR

cf. Schodde, 1982, Fairy-Wrens, 203 pp.

GENUS CLYTOMYIAS SHARPE

Clytomyias Sharpe, 1879, Notes Leyden Mus., **1**, p. 31. Type, by original designation, *Clytomyias insignis* Sharpe.

¹The four genera *Clytomyias*, *Malurus*, *Stipiturus*, and *Amytornis* form a rather compact group. Their nearest relatives, according to Sibley and Ahlquist, 1983, Emu, **82**, p. 255, are the Acanthizidae and Meliphagidae.—E. M.

CLYTOMYIAS INSIGNIS

Clytomyias insignis insignis Sharpe

Clytomyias insignis Sharpe, 1879, Notes Leyden Mus., 1, p. 31—Tjobonda, Arfak Mountains.

Arfak Mountains, Vogelkop, New Guinea.

Clytomyias insignis oorti Rothschild and Hartert

Clytomyias insignis oorti Rothschild and Hartert, 1907, Novit. Zool., 14, p. 460—head of Aroa River, southeastern New Guinea.

Mountains of southeastern New Guinea and the Huon Peninsula, Central Highlands, west to Snow Mountains (Mt. Goliath, Lake Habbema district, Nassau Range).

GENUS **MALURUS** VIEILLOT

Malurus Vieillot, 1816, Analyse, p. 44. Type, by monotypy, *Motacilla cyanea* Latham.

Todopsis Bonaparte, 1854, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 38, p. 652. Type, by monotypy, *Todus cyanocephalus* Quoy and Gaimard.¹

Chenorhamphus Oustalet, 1878, Bull. Hebd. Assoc. Scientifique France, Paris, 21, p. 248. Type, by monotypy, *Chenorhamphus cyanopectus* Oustalet = *Todopsis grayi* Wallace.

Musciparus Reichenow, 1897, Ornith. Monatsber., 5, p. 25. Type, by original designation, *Musciparus tappebecki* Reichenow.

Hallornis Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 113. Type, by original designation, *Malurus cyanotus* Gould.

Leggeornis Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 113. Type, by original designation, *Malurus lamberti* Vigors and Horsfield.

Rosina Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 113. Type, by original designation, *Malurus coronatus* Gould.

Ryania Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 113. Type, by original designation, *Muscicapa melanocephala* Latham.

Nesomalurus Mathews, 1913, Austral Avian Rec., 2, p. 59.

¹I agree with Schodde, 1982, Fairy-Wrens, that the broad bill is not a sufficient generic character.—E. M.

Type, by original designation, *Malurus edouardi* A. J. Campbell.

Devisornis Mathews, 1917, Austral Avian Rec., **3**, p. 90. Type, by original designation, *Malurus alboscapulatus* A. B. Meyer.

Sipodotus Mathews, 1928, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **48**, p. 83. Type, by original designation, *Todopsis wallacii* G. R. Gray.

Psitodos Mathews, 1928, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **49**, p. 52. New name for *Todopsis* Bonaparte, 1854.

cf. Mack, 1934, Mem. Nat. Mus. Melbourne, no. 8, pp. 100–125.

Rowley, 1965, Emu, **64**, pp. 251–297 (*cyaneus*).

Ford, 1966, Emu, **66**, pp. 47–57 (chestnut-shouldered group).

Rand and Gilliard, 1967, Handb. New Guinea Birds, pp. 346–350.

McGill, 1970, Australian Warblers, pp. 53–69.

Harrison, C. J. O., 1972, Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Zool., **21**, pp. 313–328 (chestnut-shouldered group).

Ford, 1974, Emu, **74**, pp. 165–168.

Ford, 1975, Emu, **75**, pp. 153–154 (hybridization *splendens* × *callainus*).

Bell, Coates, and Layton, 1979, Emu, **79**, pp. 152–154 (*wallacii*).

Diamond, 1981, Emu, **81**, pp. 97–100 (*grayi*).

MALURUS WALLACII

Malurus wallacii wallacii (Gray)

Todopsis wallacii G. R. Gray, 1862, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1861), p. 429, pl. 43, fig. 2—Misool.

Misool and Japen Islands, Vogelkop and northern New Guinea from Geelvink Bay east.

Malurus wallacii capillatus Mayr, nom. nov.

Todopsis coronata Gould, 1878, Birds Australia, pt. 8—Aru Islands. Preoccupied by *Malurus coronatus* Gould, 1858.

Aru Islands; southern New Guinea, from the Setekwa River to Milne Bay and in the north to the Hydrographer Mountains.

MALURUS GRAYI

Malurus grayi grayi (Wallace)

Todopsis grayi Wallace, 1862, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 166—Sorong, northwestern New Guinea.

Chenorhamphus cyanopectus Oustalet, 1878, Bull. Hebd. Assoc. Scientifique France, Paris, **21**, p. 248—Amberpon (= Rumberpon Island), Geelvink Bay, northwestern New Guinea.

Chenorhamphus pileatus Reichenow, 1920, Journ. Ornith., **68**, p. 399—Maeanderberg, upper Sepik River, New Guinea.

Salawati Island and northern New Guinea from the Vogelkop to the Sepik region.

Malurus grayi campbelli Schodde

Malurus campbelli Schodde, 1982, Fairy-Wrens, p. 32 and pl. 3—Mt. Bosavi, headwaters of the Kikori River, central New Guinea.

Known only from the type locality. For a fuller description see Emu, 1984, **84**, pp. 249–250.

MALURUS ALBOSCAPULATUS

Malurus alboscapulatus alboscapulatus Meyer

Malurus alboscapulatus A. B. Meyer, 1874, Sitzungsber. K. Akad. Wissen., Math.-Naturwissen. Cl., Vienna, **69**, pt. 1, p. 496—Arfak Mountains; altitude ca. 3,500 feet.

Mountains of the Vogelkop, western New Guinea.

Malurus alboscapulatus aida Hartert

Malurus alboscapulatus aida Hartert, 1930, Novit. Zool., **36**, p. 78—Sentani Lake, northern New Guinea.

Northern New Guinea, from the Weyland Mountains to Humboldt Bay.

Malurus alboscapulatus randi Junge

Malurus alboscapulatus randi Junge, 1952, Zool. Mededelingen Rijksmus. Nat. Hist. Leiden, **31**, p. 248—Enarotali, Wissel Lakes.

Wissel Lakes district, western central range, New Guinea.

Malurus alboscapulatus tappenbecki (Reichenow)

Musciparus tappenbecki Reichenow, 1897, Ornith. Monatsber., **5**, p. 25—Jagei (Ramu) River, northern New Guinea.

Northern New Guinea, from the Sepik region to Astrolabe Bay and the upper Ramu River.

Malurus alboscapulatus moretoni De Vis

Malurus moretoni De Vis, 1892, Ann. Rep. Brit. New Guinea (1890-91), p. 97—Bartle Bay, southeastern New Guinea. Southeastern New Guinea, west in the north to the Huon Peninsula, in the south to the Port Moresby district.

Malurus alboscapulatus naimii Salvadori and D'Albertis

Malurus naimii Salvadori and D'Albertis, 1876, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 7 (1875), p. 827—Mon, Yule Island, southeastern New Guinea.

Southeastern New Guinea, from Galley Reach west at least as far as Yule Island, probably to the head of the Gulf of Papua.

Malurus alboscapulatus kutubu Schodde and Hitchcock

Malurus alboscapulatus kutubu Schodde and Hitchcock, 1968, CSIRO Div. Wildlife Research, Tech. Paper no. 13, p. 42—Moro, Lake Kutubu, Papua.

Southern highlands of eastern New Guinea from 750 to 2,160 meters.

Malurus alboscapulatus mafulu Mayr and Rand

Malurus alboscapulatus mafulu Mayr and Rand, 1935, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 814, p. 10—Mafulu, mountains of southeastern New Guinea.

Mid-mountain grasslands of southeastern New Guinea, between 1,000 and 2,000 meters, west in the Central Highlands to the Telefomin area.

Malurus alboscapulatus dogwa Mayr and Rand

Malurus alboscapulatus dogwa Mayr and Rand, 1935, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 814, p. 11—Wuroi, Oriomo River, southern New Guinea.

Southern New Guinea, from the Fly River to Merauke.

Malurus alboscapulatus lorentzi van Oort

Malurus lorentzi van Oort, 1909, Nova Guinea, 9, p. 91—Noord River, southern New Guinea.

Southern New Guinea, from the Noord River to the Mimika River.

Malurus alboscapulatus balim Rand

Malurus alboscapulatus balim Rand, 1940, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1072, p. 5—Balim River, Oranje Mountains; altitude 1,600 meters.

Known only from the grasslands of the Balim and Bele Rivers (1,600 to 2,300 meters), Snow Mountains, New Guinea.

MALURUS MELANOCEPHALUS

Malurus melanocephalus cruentatus Gould

Malurus cruentatus Gould, 1840, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1839), p. 143—Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Malurus cruentatus Boweri Ramsay, 1887, Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, ser. 2, 1 (1886), p. 1100—Derby, north-western Australia.

Malurus melanocephala melvillensis Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 45—Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Malurus melanocephalus pyrrhonotus Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 362—Cairns, northern Queensland.

Northern Australia, from Derby, western Kimberley, through coastal Northern Territory and Queensland to Cape York and south to about the Herbert River; Melville Island, Groote Eylandt. Intergrades with *melanocephalus* between the base of Cape York Peninsula and the Burdekin River.

Malurus melanocephalus melanocephalus (Latham)

Muscicapa melanocephala Latham, 1801, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. 52—Sydney, New South Wales.

Coastal grassy woodlands of Queensland from south of Townsville (Burdekin River) to New South Wales (Port Stephens and formerly to Sydney district); also Fraser, Bribie, and Stradbroke Islands, Queensland. Intergrades with *cruentatus* between the Burdekin River and the base of Cape York Peninsula.

MALURUS LEUCOPTERUS

Malurus leucopterus leucopterus Dumont

Malurus leucopterus Dumont, 1824, in Dict. Sci. Nat. (Leverault), 30, p. 118; based on Quoy and Gaimard, 1824, in Freycinet, Voyage Uranie Physicienne, Zool., livr. 3, p. 108, pl. 23, fig. 2—Dirk Hartog Island, midwestern Australia.

Dirk Hartog Island, Western Australia.

Malurus leucopterus edouardi Campbell

Malurus edouardi A. J. Campbell, 1901, Victorian Naturalist, 17, p. 203—Barrow Island, midwestern Australia. Barrow Island, Western Australia.

Malurus leucopterus leuconotus Gould

Malurus leuconotus Gould, 1865 (June), Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 198—interior of South Australia.

Malurus cyanotus Gould, 1865 (December), Handb. Birds Australia, 1, p. 331—interior of New South Wales. New name for *Malurus leucopterus* auctorum, not of Dumont, 1824.

Malurus cyanotus exsul Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 359—Yule River, midwestern Australia.

Malurus leuconotus perplexus Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 359—Day Dawn, midwestern Australia.

Malurus cyanotus diamantina H. L. White, 1918, Emu, 18, p. 121—Diamantina River, western Queensland.

Hallornis leuconotus wongani Mathews, 1922, Birds Australia, 10, p. 83—Wongan Hills, southwestern Australia. Interior of Australia, reaching the coast of Western Australia between about Port Hedland and Perth, north in Northern Territory to Tanami and Banka Banka, north and east in Queensland to Mount Isa, upper Flinders River, Dawson River drainage, and lower Moonie River; east in New South Wales to lower western slopes of Great Dividing Range; northwestern Victoria; South Australia south to Adelaide district, Murray mallee, and northern Eyre Peninsula.

MALURUS CYANEUS¹**Malurus cyaneus cyanochlamys** Sharpe²

Malurus cyanochlamys Sharpe, 1881, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 788—Moreton Bay, southeastern Queensland.

Malurus australis North, 1904, Ibis, p. 672—no locality; Meadow Bank, Ryde, near Sydney, New South Wales, *fide* Mathews, 1930, Syst. Avium Australasianarum, p. 620.

¹The four largely allopatric "species" *cyaneus*, *melanotus*, *callainus*, and *splendens* are sometimes considered subspecies of a single species (*cyaneus*), sometimes four separate species or allospecies. However, the ranges of *cyaneus* and *melanotus* are said to overlap along the Murray River and the same is suspected for *melanotus* and *callainus* in the Flinders Range. In view of the rather striking differences in color and habitat utilization, it would seem best, for the time being, to treat them as allospecies in a superspecies (*cyaneus*), except for *callainus*, which interbreeds with *splendens* where they meet.—E. M.

²Possibly not separable from nominate *cyaneus*.—E. M.

Malurus cyaneus ashbyi Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 358—Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

Malurus cyaneus henriettae Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 357—Victoria = Olinda, Victoria, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 224.

Malurus cyaneus leggei Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 358—Port Adelaide, South Australia.

From southern Queensland (24° S.) (mainly interior) south through coastal New South Wales and Victoria to adjacent southeastern South Australia; isolated populations in South Australia: Mt. Lofty Range and Adelaide Plains, southern and western Eyre Peninsula, Kangaroo Island.

Malurus cyaneus cyaneus (Latham)

Motacilla cyanea Latham, 1783, Gen. Synop. Birds, 2, p. 501—Adventure Bay, southern Tasmania, *ex* Ellis, 1782, Narrative Voyage Captain Cook, 1, p. 22.

Malurus elizabethae A. J. Campbell, 1901, Ibis, p. 10—King Island.

Malurus cyaneus fletcheriae Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 93—Ringarooma, northern Tasmania.

Malurus cyaneus samueli Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 93—Flinders Island.

King and Flinders Islands, Bass Strait; Tasmania.

MALURUS SPLENDENS

Malurus splendens melanotus Gould

Malurus melanotus Gould, 1841, Birds Australia, pt. 3 (1 June), pl. and text—Belts of the Murray, South Australia.

Malurus melanotus victoriae Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 358—Carina, Victoria.

From the Murray mallee, Victoria, west to the Flinders Range, South Australia, intergrading with *callainus* in the vicinity of Port Germein.

Malurus splendens whitei Campbell

Malurus whitei A. J. Campbell, 1902, Emu, 1, p. 65—"interior" = interior of New South Wales, possibly Tyndarie (Tyndarey), *fide* Schodde, 1982, Fairy-Wrens, p. 57.

Interior of New South Wales to southwestern Queensland.

Malurus splendens callainus Gould

Malurus callainus Gould, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 302—Eyre Peninsula, South Australia.

Malurus melanotus germaini Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 359—Port Germein, South Australia.

Malurus musgravi Mathews, 1922, Birds Australia, 10, p. 62—Musgrave Ranges, central Australia.

From the Macdonnell Ranges, central Australia, west and southwest to the Gibson and Great Victoria Deserts, where intergrading with *splendens*, south to the central Eyre Peninsula, east and southeast to the fringes of the Simpson Desert, Lake Eyre Basin, Flinders Range, and the head of Spencer Gulf from near Port Augusta south to the vicinity of Port Germein, where intergrading with *melanotus*.

Malurus splendens aridus Mack

Malurus splendens aridus Mack, 1934, Mem. Nat. Mus. Melbourne, no. 8, p. 108—Lake Way, midwestern Australia.

Interior of western Australia, from Lake Way (Wiluna) east to the Gibson and Great Victoria Deserts.

Malurus splendens splendens (Quoy and Gaimard)

Saxicola splendens Quoy and Gaimard, 1830, in Dumont d'Urville, Voyage Astrolabe, Zool., 1, p. 197, Atlas, 1833, Oiseaux, pl. 10, fig. 1—King George Sound, southwestern Australia.

Malurus splendens riordani Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 119—Yalgoo, midwestern Australia.

Malurus splendens perthi Mathews, 1922, Birds Australia, 10, p. 73—Perth, Western Australia.

Western Australia, north to the Ashburton River, east to Lake Carnegie and the Gibson and Great Victoria Deserts, where intergrading with *callainus*, and southeast toward Eucla.

MALURUS LAMBERTI¹

Malurus lamberti dulcis Mathews

Malurus dulcis Mathews, 1908, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 21,

¹The four "species" *lamberti*, *amabilis*, *pulcherrimus*, and *elegans* are sometimes treated as subspecies of a single species, *lamberti*. They are very similar and essentially allopatric, though the breeding ranges of *lamberti* and *pulcherrimus* and of *pulcherrimus* and *elegans* overlap (interbreeding not determined). It is therefore necessary to treat these four forms as allospecies of a superspecies, *lamberti*. See also Ford, 1966, Emu, 66, pp. 47–57; Ford, 1969, Emu, 68, pp. 283–284; C. J. O. Harrison, 1972, Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Zool., 21, pp. 313–328.—E. M.

p. 100—10 miles east of Alligator River, Arnhem Land = South Alligator River, Northern Territory, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 227.

Arnhem Land Plateau between Shenana and the King River, north-central Northern Territory, south to the Katherine River and headwaters of the Roper River, where intergrading with *assimilis*.

Malurus lamberti rogersi Mathews

Malurus amabilis rogersi Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 361—Napier Broome Bay, northwestern Australia.

Northwestern and central Kimberley, with inshore islands, Western Australia, southwest to the Robinson River and Napier Range, and southeast to the middle Ord River, where intergradation with *assimilis* begins.

Malurus lamberti assimilis North

Malurus assimilis North, 1901, Victorian Naturalist, 18, p. 29—Mossgiel, interior of New South Wales.

Malurus bernieri Ogilvie-Grant, 1909, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 23, p. 72—Bernier Island, midwestern Australia.

Malurus lamberti mastersi Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 360—Alexandria, Northern Territory.

Malurus lamberti mungi Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 360—Mungi, interior of northwestern Australia.

Malurus lamberti occidentalis Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 360—Lake Way, midwestern Australia.

Malurus lamberti morgani S. A. White, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 126—Lake Gairdner, South Australia.

Malurus lamberti dawsonianus H. L. White, 1916, Emu, 16, p. 69—Dawson River, southeastern Queensland.

Leggeornis lamberti hartogi Mathews, 1918, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 39, p. 24—Dirk Hartog Island, midwestern Australia.

The entire interior of Australia, except the true desert. In the east from northwestern Victoria and adjacent South Australia northeast through inland New South Wales on the western slopes of the Great Dividing Range to Queensland, reaching the coast between the Burdekin and Fitzroy Rivers; west through South Australia except for the coastal areas; Western Australia, except the humid southwest and Kimberley; in the north the southern two thirds of Northern Territory, reaching to the Gulf of Carpentaria and east into Queensland (but not to the Cape York Peninsula). Intergrades with *dulcis* in north-

ern Northern Territory, with *rogersi* in northeastern Western Australia, and with *lamberti* in southeastern Queensland.

Malurus lamberti lamberti Vigors and Horsfield

Malurus lamberti Vigors and Horsfield, 1827, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **15**, p. 221—no locality = New South Wales, *fide* Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 360.

From the Fitzroy River and Wide Bay, in southeastern Queensland, east of the Great Dividing Range, where intergrading with *assimilis*, south to about Narooma, southeastern New South Wales.

MALURUS AMABILIS

Malurus amabilis amabilis Gould

Malurus amabilis Gould, 1852, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1850), p. 277—Cape York, northern Queensland.

Cape York Peninsula, northern Queensland, south in the west to the Edward River and in the east to the Rocky River (near Coen).

Malurus amabilis barroni Mathews

Malurus amabilis barroni Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 361—Cairns, northern Queensland.

Malurus (M.) amabilis clarus Mack, 1934, Mem. Nat. Mus. Melbourne, no. 8, p. 114—Cardwell, northern Queensland.

Eastern Queensland, from Cooktown to Cardwell (Herbert River).

MALURUS PULCHERRIMUS

Malurus pulcherrimus Gould

Malurus pulcherrimus Gould, 1844, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 106—Western Australia = Wongan Hills, southwestern Australia, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 227.

Malurus pulcherrimus stirlingi Mathews, 1913, Austral Avian Rec., **1**, p. 192—Stirling Range, southwestern Australia.

Leggeornis lamberti eyrei Mellor, 1921, South Austral. Ornith., **6**, p. 10—Warunda Creek, southern Eyre Peninsula, South Australia.

Western Australia in a coastal strip from Tamala (south of Shark Bay) south to the mouth of the Namban River and inland to Mingenew, Bunjil, and Wongan Hills; east and south

to Kalgoorlie, Norseman, and Eucla, west to the Stirling Range, Kalgan River, and Warriup; an isolated population in the southern Eyre Peninsula north to the fringes of the Gawler Ranges.

MALURUS ELEGANS¹

Malurus elegans Gould

Malurus elegans Gould, 1837, Birds Australia Adjacent Islands, pt. 1, pl. 2—Swan River, southwestern Australia.

Leggeornis elegans warreni Mathews, 1916, Austral Avian Rec., 3, p. 61—Warren River, southwestern Australia.

Southwestern corner of Australia, north to Moora, Bunbury, and Perth, east to Albany and the Darling and Stirling Ranges.

MALURUS CORONATUS

Malurus coronatus coronatus Gould

Malurus coronatus Gould, 1858, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1857), p. 221—Victoria River, Northern Territory.

Rosina coronata rogersiana Mathews, 1922, Birds Australia, 10, p. 129—"Derby, north-west Australia" = ? upper Fitzroy River.

Formerly from the Fitzroy River, Western Australia, to the Victoria River, Northern Territory. Latterly apparently reduced to three isolated populations in the drainage of the Fitzroy and Drysdale Rivers.

Malurus coronatus macgillivrayi Mathews

Malurus coronatus macgillivrayi Mathews, 1913, Austral Avian Rec., 2, p. 9—Augusta Downs, Leichhardt River, Queensland.

Malurus coronatus caeruleus Mack, 1934, Mem. Nat. Mus. Melbourne, no. 8, p. 124—Borrooloola, McArthur River, Northern Territory.

Northwestern Queensland, east to the lower Leichhardt River,

¹The specific name *elegans*, as published in the binomen *Malurus elegans* Gould 1837, has been placed on the Official List of Specific Names in Zoology with the Name No. 719 by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, Opin. 410, 1956, Opin. Decl. Rend., 13, p. 176.—E. M.

south to Riversleigh and Kamileroi; west to the McArthur River, Northern Territory. Record from Birdum, upper Roper River drainage, Northern Territory, may be referable to *macgillivrayi*.

MALURUS CYANOCEPHALUS

Malurus cyanocephalus cyanocephalus (Quoy and Gaimard)

Todus cyanocephalus Quoy and Gaimard, 1830, in Dumont d'Urville, Voyage Astrolabe, Zool., 1, p. 227, Atlas, 1833, Oiseaux, pl. 5, fig. 4—Dorey (= Manokwari), northwestern New Guinea.

Todopsis cyanocephalus dohertyi Rothschild and Hartert, 1903, Novit. Zool., 10, p. 477—Takar, northern New Guinea.

Salawati Island; western New Guinea, intergrading with *bonapartii* at the head of Geelvink Bay, east in the north to Astrolabe Bay and in the south to Etna Bay; Japen Island.

Malurus cyanocephalus mysorensis (Meyer)

Todopsis mysorensis A. B. Meyer, 1874, Sitzungsber. K. Akad. Wissen., Math.-Naturwissen. Cl., Vienna, 69, pt. 1, pp. 74 and 79—Misorì (= Biak Island).

Biak Island, Geelvink Bay, New Guinea.

Malurus cyanocephalus bonapartii (Gray)

Todopsis bonapartii G. R. Gray, 1859, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 156—Aru Islands.

Aru Islands; southern New Guinea west to the head of Geelvink Bay, where intergrading with *cyanocephalus*, and east to the Astrolabe Mountains.

GENUS STIPITURUS LESSON

Stipiturus Lesson, 1831, Traité Ornith., livr. 6, p. 414. Type, by monotypy, *Muscicapa malachura* Shaw.

cf. Condon, 1951, South Austral. Ornith., 20, pp. 54–55.

Keast, 1957, Proc. Royal Zool. Soc. New South Wales (1955–56), pp. 47–53.

Ford and Parker, 1974, Emu, 74, p. 186 (*ruficeps*).

STIPITURUS MALACHURUS¹**Stipiturus malachurus malachurus** (Shaw)

Muscicapa malachura Shaw, 1798, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 4, p. 242, pl. 21—Sydney, New South Wales.

Stipiturus malachurus tregellasi Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 45—Frankston, Victoria.

Stipiturus malachurus richmondi Mathews, 1923, Birds Australia, 10, p. 145—Richmond River, New South Wales.

Coastal heathland (but occasionally extending inland to nearby montane heathland, up to 3,000 feet) from ? southeastern Queensland and northern New South Wales to western Victoria and adjacent southeastern South Australia.

Stipiturus malachurus littleri Mathews

Stipiturus malachurus littleri Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 363—Tasmania.

Tasmania.

Stipiturus malachurus intermedius Ashby

Stipiturus malachurus intermedius Ashby, 1920, Emu, 19, p. 303—Mt. Compass, South Australia.

Southern Mt. Lofty Range, South Australia.

Stipiturus malachurus halmaturinus Parsons

Stipiturus malachurus halmaturina Parsons, 1920, South Austral. Ornith., 5, p. 15—Kangaroo Island.

Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

Stipiturus malachurus parimeda Schodde and Weatherly

Stipiturus malachurus parimeda Schodde and Weatherly, 1981, South Austral. Ornith., 28, pp. 169–170—Sleaford Bay, Eyre Peninsula.

Southern tip of Eyre Peninsula, South Australia.

Stipiturus malachurus westernensis Campbell

Stipiturus westernensis A. J. Campbell, 1912 (1 January), Emu, 11, p. 222—no locality = Ellensbrook, southwestern Australia, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 229.

Stipiturus malachurus rothschildi Mathews, 1912 (31 January), Novit. Zool., 18, p. 363—Western Australia = Albany, Western Australia, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 230.

¹*S. malachurus*, *mallee*, and *ruficeps* form a superspecies.—E. M.

Stipiturus malachurus media Mathews, 1919, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **40**, p. 45—Gnowangerum (= Gnowangerup), southwestern Australia.

Southwestern Australia, east to Israelite Bay, near Mt. Holland, and Wongan Hills, and north to Shark Bay.

***Stipiturus malachurus hartogi* Carter**

Stipiturus malachurus hartogi Carter, 1916, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **37**, p. 6—Dirk Hartog Island, Western Australia.

Dirk Hartog Island, Western Australia.

STIPITURUS MALLEE

***Stipiturus mallee* Campbell**

Stipiturus mallee A. J. Campbell, 1908, Emu, **8**, p. 34—mallee, Victoria.

Mallee of northwestern Victoria and adjacent South Australia.

STIPITURUS RUFICEPS

***Stipiturus ruficeps* Campbell**

Stipiturus ruficeps A. J. Campbell, 1899, Victorian Naturalist, **15**, p. 116—North West Cape, midwestern Australia.

From coastal midwestern Australia (North West Cape to Pilbara district) south to Wiluna and Naretha, and east into southern Northern Territory, the northwestern corner of South Australia, and interior western Queensland (Winton, Opalton).

GENUS AMYTORNIS STEJNEGER

Amytis Lesson, 1831, Traité Ornith., livr. 6, p. 453. Type, by subsequent designation (G. R. Gray, 1841, List Gen. Birds, ed. 2, p. 27), *Malurus textilis* Dumont.

Amytornis Stejneger, 1885, in Kingsley, Standard Nat. Hist., **4**, p. 499. New name for *Amytis* Lesson, 1831, preoccupied by *Amytis* Savigny, 1822.

Diaphorillas Oberholser, 1899, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 212. New name for *Amytis* Lesson, 1831.

Eyramytis Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 366. Type, by original designation, *Amytis goyderi* Gould.

- Magnamytis* Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 366. Type, by original designation, *Amytornis woodwardi* Hartert.
- Mytisa* Mathews, 1913, Austral Avian Rec., **1**, p. 196. Type, by original designation, *Diaphorillas striatus howei* Mathews.
- Amictus* anon. (= J. Sutton), 1929, South Austral. Ornith., **10**, p. 113; preoccupied by *Amictus* Wiedemann, 1817 (Diptera). Type, by monotypy, *Amytis goyderi* Gould.
- cf. Keast, 1958, Austral. Journ. Zool., **6**, pp. 33–52 (revision). Morgan *et al.*, 1961, Austral. Bird Watcher, **1**, pp. 161–170 (*goyderi*).
- Favaloro and McEvey, 1968, Mem. Nat. Mus. Victoria, no. 28, pp. 1–9, pls. 1–4 (*barbatus*).
- Parker, 1972, Emu, **72**, pp. 157–166 (*textilis*, *modestus*, *purnelli*).
- Ford and Parker, 1974, Emu, **74**, pp. 183–186 (*striatus*).
- Schodde and Mason, 1975, Emu, **75**, pp. 12–15, 18 (*woodwardi*).

AMYTORNIS TEXTILIS

***Amytornis textilis textilis* (Dumont)**

- Malurus textilis* Dumont, 1824, in Dict. Sci. Nat. (Levrault), **30** (29 May), p. 117; based on Quoy and Gaimard, 1824, in Freycinet, Voyage Uranie Physicienne, Zool., livr. 3 (28 August), p. 107, pl. 23, fig. 1—Shark Bay, midwestern Australia = Peron Peninsula, midwestern Australia, *fide* Mathews, 1923, Birds Australia, **10**, p. 172.
- Amytis macrourus* Gould, 1847, Birds Australia, pt. 26 (1 March), pl. and text—Wongan Hills, southwestern Australia.
- Amytis gigantura* Milligan, 1901, Victorian Naturalist, **18**, p. 28—Mt. Magnet, midwestern Australia.
- Amytis varia* Carter, 1908, Victorian Naturalist, **25**, p. 68—Broome Hill, southwestern Australia.
- Diaphorillas textilis morgani* Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 364—Cardinia, southwestern Australia.
- Diaphorillas textilis carteri* Mathews, 1917, Austral Avian Rec., **3**, p. 87—Dirk Hartog Island, midwestern Australia. Western Australia from Broome Hill (formerly) and Murchison district (formerly) north to Shark Bay, Dirk Hartog Island, and Point Cloates; east to Wiluna, Kalgoorlie district,

Rawlinson Range, and margins of Nullabor Plain, but absent from humid southwestern corner; in South Australia from Ooldea and Tarcoola east and south to the Gawler Ranges and northern Eyre Peninsula.

Amytornis textilis myall (Mathews)

Diaphorillas textilis myall Mathews, 1916, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **36**, p. 90—Myall Creek, Cariewerels (= Cariewerloo), Gawler Ranges, South Australia.

Immarna, South Australia, east through northern Eyre Peninsula to Whyalla.

Amytornis textilis modestus (North)

Amytis modesta North, 1902, Victorian Naturalist, **19**, p. 103—Meerenie Bluff, Macdonnell Ranges, central Australia.

Diaphorillas textilis inexpectatus Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 365—New South Wales—probably = Mossgiel district, *fide* Parker, 1972, Emu, **72**, p. 161.

Diaphorillas textilis indulkanna Mathews, 1916, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **36**, p. 90—Indulkana, central Australia.

Diaphorillas modestus obscurior Mathews, 1923, Birds Australia, **10**, p. 183—"Wyuna, Broken Hill, New South Wales" = Wyarra, tank near Broken Hill, New South Wales, *fide* Parker, 1972, Emu, **72**, p. 162.

Northern and eastern interior of South Australia, north to the Alice Springs area, Northern Territory, and east into western New South Wales (formerly to the lower Namoi River).

AMYTORNIS PURNELLI

Amytornis purnelli purnelli (Mathews)

Diaphorillas textilis purnelli Mathews, 1914, Austral Avian Rec., **2**, p. 99—Mt. Benstead, Alice Springs, central Australia.

Amytornis textilis everardi Keast, 1958, Austral. Journ. Sci., **6**, p. 40—Everard Range, South Australia.

Central Australia, from the Rawlinson Range, Western Australia, north to the Powell Creek area, Northern Territory, east to the Davenport and Harts Ranges, Northern Territory, south to the Musgrave and Everard Ranges, South Australia.

Amytornis purnelli ballarae Condon

Amytornis textilis ballarae Condon, 1969, Mem. Queensland Mus., **15**, p. 205—6 miles south of Mary Kathleen, near

Ballara copper mine, east-southeast of Mount Isa.
Interior of northwestern Queensland, from Thornton south-
east through Mt. Isa to Kurialda.

AMYTORNIS HOUSEI

Amytornis housei (Milligan)

Amytis housei Milligan, 1902, West Austral. Parl. Pap. No.
2 (Rep. Explor. North-West Kimberley), p. 52—north-
western Kimberley, northwestern Australia.

Magnamytis kimberleyi Mathews, 1923, Austral Avian Rec.,
5, p. 35—Kimberley.

Northwestern Kimberley, Western Australia, from Admiralty
Gulf south through Roe River, Prince Regent River, and
Charnley River to Mt. House Station.

AMYTORNIS WOODWARDI¹

Amytornis woodwardi Hartert

Amytornis woodwardi Hartert, 1905, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club,
16, p. 30—South Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Magnamytis alligator Mathews, 1923, Birds Australia, 10,
p. 212—Alligator River.

Sandstone escarpments of Arnhem Land, Northern Territory,
from the East Alligator River southwest to the divide between
the South Alligator and Katherine Rivers.

AMYTORNIS DOROTHEAE

Amytornis dorotheae (Mathews)

Magnamytis woodwardi dorotheae Mathews, 1914, Austral
Avian Rec., 2, p. 99—McArthur River, Gulf of Carpen-
taria, Northern Territory.

Sandstone ranges at the western head of the Gulf of Carpen-
taria, from the McArthur River, Northern Territory, east to
the Queensland border.

¹The species *woodwardi*, *dorotheae*, *striatus*, and *goyderi* are strictly
allopatric and evidently related. They might be considered allospe-
cies of a single superspecies, but some of them are very distinct.
Whether *housei* also belongs here is not yet decided.—E. M.

AMYTORNIS STRIATUS

Amytornis striatus striatus (Gould)

Dasyornis striatus Gould, 1840, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1839), p. 143—lower Namoi River, New South Wales.

Diaphorillas striatus howei Mathews, 1911, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **28**, p. 100—Kow Plains, Victoria.

The Namoi River area, New South Wales (where now apparently extinct), a limited area in central New South Wales southwest of Cobar, the mallee of Victoria north to the Murray River, and northeastern Eyre Peninsula, South Australia.

Amytornis striatus merrotsyi Mellor

Amytornis merrotsyi Mellor, 1913, Emu, **12**, p. 166—northeast of Lake Torrens, South Australia = Yudanamutana, Flinders Range, *fide* Ford and Parker, 1974, Emu, **74**, pp. 183–184.

Flinders Range, South Australia.

Amytornis striatus whitei Mathews

Amytornis whitei Mathews, 1910, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **25**, p. 34—Coongan River, midwestern Australia.

Midwestern Australia, north to the Coongan River and Nulagine, west to North West Cape, and south to the Barlee Range.

Amytornis striatus oweni Mathews

Amytornis striatus oweni Mathews, 1911, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **27**, p. 48—Bore Well, East Murchison, Western Australia.

Amytornis rufa A. J. Campbell and Kershaw, 1913, Emu, **12**, p. 274—"Lat. 19° 27", about 160 miles north of N. T. Survey Camp C. 4" (Hill's Camp 4 was on the Lander River, Northern Territory, at 21° 26' 33" S., *fide* Parker, 1970, South Austral. Ornith., **25**, p. 120).

Interior of Western Australia, Northern Territory, and South Australia south to the head of Spencer Gulf.

AMYTORNIS BARBATUS

Amytornis barbatus Favaloro and McEvey

Amytornis barbatus Favaloro and McEvey, 1968, Mem. Nat. Mus. Victoria, no. 28, p. 1, pls. 1–2—Teurika, northwestern New South Wales.

Bulloorine swamps, lower Bulloo River, New South Wales/Queensland border; Goyder Lagoon, Diamantina River, northwestern South Australia.

AMYTORNIS GOYDERI

Amytornis goyderi (Gould)

Amytis goyderi Gould, 1875, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, 16, p. 286—Lake Eyre, South Australia.

Southern portion of the Simpson Desert, in South Australia and Queensland; also Cooper Creek flood plain east of Lake Perigundi and south of Moomba, northeastern South Australia.

FAMILY ACANTHIZIDAE¹

ERNST MAYR

SUBFAMILY ACANTHIZINAE

GENUS DASYORNIS VIGORS AND HORSFIELD

Dasyornis Vigors and Horsfield, 1827, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 15, p. 231. Type, by monotypy, *Dasyornis australis* Vigors and Horsfield = *Turdus brachypterus* Latham.

Sphenura auctorum (*nec* Lichtenstein 1823, Verzeichniss Doubletten Zool. Mus. Berlin, p. 40).

Maccoyornis Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 113. Type, by original designation, *Sphenura broadbenti* McCoy.

cf. Keast, 1957, Proc. Roy. Soc. New South Wales (1955–56), pp. 43–46.

Condon, 1969, Handlist Birds South Australia, 3rd ed., pp. 81–82.

McGill, 1970, Australian Warblers, pp. 43–47.

Smith, G. T., 1977, Emu, 77, pp. 173–179.

DASYORNIS BRACHYPTERUS

Dasyornis brachypterus brachypterus (Latham)

Turdus brachypterus Latham, 1801, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. 43—Sydney, New South Wales.

Sphenura brachyptera victoriae Mathews, 1916, Austral Avian Rec., 3, p. 61—Victoria = Muddy Creek, Victoria, *vide* Mathews, 1930, Syst. Avium Australasianarum, p. 630.

A few widely separated localities from Cunninghams Gap,

¹According to Sibley and Ahlquist, 1983, Emu, 82, p. 255, the Maluridae and Meliphagidae are the nearest relatives.—E. M.

southeastern Queensland, through eastern New South Wales to Marlo, eastern Victoria.

***Dasyornis brachypterus longirostris* Gould**

Dasyornis longirostris Gould, 1841, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1840), p. 170—Swan River, southwestern Australia.

Dasyornis longirostris mastersi Mathews, 1923, Birds Australia, 10, p. 154—King George Sound, southwestern Australia.

Southwestern Australia, formerly north to the Swan River (Perth); now apparently restricted to scattered small areas east of Albany to Fitzgerald River National Park.

DASYORNIS BROADBENTI

***Dasyornis broadbenti broadbenti* (McCoy)**

Sphenura Broadbenti McCoy, 1867, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 3, 19, p. 185—near Portland Bay, Victoria.

Coastal western Victoria from Torquay west to the Glenelg River, extending inland to the Otway Range.

***Dasyornis broadbenti whitei* (Mathews)**

Sphenura broadbenti whitei Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 79—South Australia = Coorong, South Australia, *vide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 231.

The Glenelg River, southwestern Victoria, west to the Coorong area and Younghusband Peninsula, southeastern South Australia.

***Dasyornis broadbenti litoralis* (Milligan)**

Sphenura litoralis Milligan, 1902, Emu, 1, p. 69—Ellensbrook, southwestern Australia.

Coastal southwestern Australia from Cape Naturaliste south to Cape Leeuwin. Probably extinct.

GENUS PYCNOPTILUS GOULD

Pycnoptilus Gould, 1851, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1850), p. 95. Type, by monotypy, *Pycnoptilus floccosus* Gould.

cf. Zwart, 1973, Emu, 73, pp. 124–128.

PYCNOPTILUS FLOCCOSUS

***Pycnoptilus floccosus* Gould**

Pycnoptilus floccosus Gould, 1851, Proc. Zool. Soc. London

(1850), p. 95—New South Wales = Blue Mountains, *fide* Mathews, 1921, *Birds Australia*, **9**, p. 220.

Pycnoptilus floccosus sandlandi Mathews, 1912, *Novit. Zool.*, **18**, p. 331—Victoria = Sassafras, Victoria, *fide* Mathews, 1913, *List Birds Australia*, p. 199.

Southeastern Australia, from the vicinity of Melbourne, Victoria, north to Port Hacking and the Blue Mountains (Mt. Wilson) in eastern New South Wales.

GENUS **ORIGMA** GOULD

Origma Gould, 1838, *Synop. Birds Australia*, pt. 4, p. 3. Type, by original designation, *Sylvia solitaria* Lewin.

Origmella Mathews, 1913, *Austral Avian Rec.*, **2**, p. 76. New name for *Origma* Gould, 1838, erroneously believed preoccupied by *Orygma* Meigen, 1830.

cf. Hindwood, 1926, *Emu*, **26**, pp. 14–24.

ORIGMA SOLITARIA

Origma solitaria (Lewin)¹

Sylvia solitaria Lewin, 1808, *Birds New Holland*, pl. 16—Parramatta, New South Wales.

Origma solitaria pallida Mathews, 1916, *Austral Avian Rec.*, **3**, p. 60—Blue Mountains, New South Wales.

Eastern New South Wales (restricted to the Hawkesbury Sandstone formation).

GENUS **CRATEROSCELIS** SHARPE

Crateroscelis Sharpe, 1883, *Cat. Birds Brit. Mus.*, **7**, pp. 507 (in key), 590. Type, by subsequent designation, *Myiothera murina* Temminck MS = *Brachypteryx murinus* P. L. Sclater.

Oreoscopus North, 1905, *Agric. Gazette New South Wales*, **16**, p. 247. Type, by monotypy, *Sericornis gutturalis* De Vis.

cf. Mayr, 1941, *List New Guinea Birds*, pp. 108–110.

¹The name *Sylvia rubricata* Latham, 1801, *Index Ornith.*, Suppl., p. 55, has been used erroneously for this species. It refers to a species of *Cacomantis* (Mason, 1982, *Bull Brit. Ornith. Club*, **102**, pp. 101–103.—E. M.

CRATEROSCELIS GUTTURALIS

Crateroscelis gutturalis (De Vis)

Sericornis gutturalis De Vis, 1889, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensland, **6**, p. 244—Herberton, northern Queensland.

Oreoscopus gutturalis boweri Mathews, 1916, Austral Avian Rec., **3**, p. 61—Cairns, northern Queensland.

Northeastern highlands of Queensland from Mt. Amos south to Mt. Spec, and inland to the Herberton Range.

CRATEROSCELIS MURINA

Crateroscelis murina murina (Sclater)

Brachypteryx murinus P. L. Sclater, 1858, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., **2**, p. 158—Lobo, Triton Bay, southwestern New Guinea.

Crateroscelis rufobrunnea Rothschild and Hartert, 1900, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **11**, p. 25—"Mt. Maori, a little west of Humboldt Bay in Dutch New Guinea"; error: Mt. Moari, Arfak Mountains, New Guinea, *fide* Mayr, 1941, List New Guinea Birds, p. 108.

Salawati; Japen; all New Guinea, except the area occupied by *pallida*.

Crateroscelis murina pallida Rand

Crateroscelis murina pallida Rand, 1938, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 991, p. 2—east bank of the Fly River, opposite Sturt Island, New Guinea.

Known only from the valley of the middle and lower Fly River, south-central New Guinea.

Crateroscelis murina capitalis Stresemann and Paludan

Crateroscelis murinus capitalis Stresemann and Paludan, 1932, Ornith. Monatsber., **40**, p. 15—Waigeo.

Western Papuan Islands: Waigeo.

Crateroscelis murina fumosa Ripley

Crateroscelis murina fumosa Ripley, 1957, Postilla, Peabody Mus. Nat. Hist., Yale Univ., no. 31, p. 3—inland from Tamulol, Misool.

Western Papuan Islands: Misool.

Crateroscelis murina monacha (Gray)

Alcippe monacha G. R. Gray, 1858, Proc. Zool Soc. London, p. 175—Aru Islands.

Aru Islands.

CRATEROSCELIS NIGRORUFA

- Crateroscelis nigrorufa blissi** Stresemann and Paludan
Crateroscelis nigrorufa blissi Stresemann and Paludan, 1934,
Ornith. Monatsber., **42**, p. 46—Mt. Kunupi, Weyland
Mountains, New Guinea.
Westernmost part of the central range of New Guinea (Wey-
land Mountains).

- Crateroscelis nigrorufa nigrorufa** (Salvadori)
Sericornis nigro-rufa Salvadori, 1894, Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen-
ova, **34**, p. 151—Moroka, New Guinea.
Southeastern New Guinea: Saruwaged Range, Herzog Moun-
tains, Owen Stanley Range.

CRATEROSCELIS ROBUSTA

- Crateroscelis robusta ripleyi** Mayr and Meyer de Schau-
see

Crateroscelis robusta ripleyi Mayr and Meyer de Schau-
see, 1939, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, **91**, p. 121—
Tamrau Mountains, New Guinea.

Western New Guinea (Vogelkop): Tamrau Mountains.

- Crateroscelis robusta peninsularis** Hartert
Crateroscelis robusta peninsularis Hartert, 1930, Novit. Zool.,
36, p. 82—Lehuma, New Guinea.

Western New Guinea (Vogelkop): Arfak Mountains.

- Crateroscelis robusta sanfordi** Hartert
Crateroscelis sanfordi Hartert, 1930, Novit. Zool., **36**, p. 81—
Wondiwoi Mountains, Wandammen Peninsula, New
Guinea.

Crateroscelis robusta steini Stresemann and Paludan, 1934,
Ornith. Monatsber., **42**, p. 46—Mt. Kunupi, Weyland
Mountains, New Guinea.

Western New Guinea: Wondiwoi, Weyland, and Oranje Moun-
tains.

- Crateroscelis robusta deficiens** Hartert
Crateroscelis robusta deficiens Hartert, 1930, Novit. Zool.,
36, p. 81—Cyclops Mountains, northern New Guinea.

Northern New Guinea: Cyclops Mountains.

- Crateroscelis robusta bastille** Diamond
Crateroscelis robusta bastille Diamond, 1969, Amer. Mus.
Novit., no. 2362, p. 18—Mt. Nibo, Torricelli Mountains,

Sepik district, northern New Guinea; altitude 4,750 feet. Northern New Guinea: Bewani and Torricelli Mountains.

Crateroscelis robusta robusta (De Vis)¹

Gerygone robusta De Vis, 1898, Annual Rep. Brit. New Guinea (1896-97), p. 84—Wharton Range, southeastern New Guinea.

Crateroscelis pectoralis Rothschild and Hartert, 1900, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **11**, p. 25—Mt. Cameron, Owen Stanley Range, New Guinea; altitude 7,000 feet.

Sericornis salvadorii Reichenow, 1901, Ornith. Monatsber., **9**, p. 4—southeastern New Guinea. Type from the Aroa River, 40 miles east of Hall Sound, *vide* Mayr, 1941, List New Guinea Birds, p. 109.

Crateroscelis albigula Reichenow, 1915, Journ. Ornith., **63**, p. 128—Schraderberg, Sepik Mountains, New Guinea. Eastern New Guinea: Sepik, Saruwaged, Herzog Mountains, Wharton and Owen Stanley Ranges.

GENUS **SERICORNIS** GOULD²

Sericornis Gould, 1838, Synop. Birds Australia, pt. 4, pl. 58. Type, by original designation, *Acanthiza frontalis* Vigors and Horsfield.

Aethomyias Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **4**, p. 271.

Type, by monotypy, *Entomophila? spilodera* G. R. Gray.

Microlestes A. B. Meyer, 1884, Zeitschr. Gesamte Ornith., **1**, p. 197. Type, by original designation, *Microlestes arfakianus* A. B. Meyer.

Acanthornis Legge, 1887, Pap. Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasmania (1886), p. 236. Type, by monotypy, *Acanthiza magna* Gould.

Neosericornis Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 353. Type, by monotypy, *Muscicapa lathami* auctorum = *Sericornis citreogularis* Gould, nec *Muscicapa lathami* Stephens = *Lichenostomus chrysops* Latham.

¹*Crateroscelis montana* De Vis, 1897, Ibis, p. 387—no locality; is indeterminable.—E. M.

²Some recent authors (e. g., Schodde, 1975, Interim List Austral. Songbirds, pp. 11-13) include *Calamanthus*, *Pyrrholaemus*, *Hylacola*, and *Chthonicola* in *Sericornis*. I accept Keast's arguments (1978, Emu, **78**, pp. 20-24, 119-125) for excluding them. See also Parker and Eckert, 1983, South Austral. Ornith., **29**, pp. 65-71.—E. M.

- Tasmanornis* Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 353. Type, by monotypy, *Sericornis humilis* Gould.
- Arfakornis* Mathews, 1916, Austral Avian Rec., **2**, p. 61. New name for *Microlestes* A. B. Meyer, 1884, preoccupied by *Microlestes* Schmidt-Göbel, 1846.
- Megathiza* Mathews, 1922, Birds Australia, **10**, p. 1. Type, by original designation, *Sericornis magnirostris kerri* Mathews.
- cf. Mayr, 1937, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 904, 25 pp. (generic revision).
- Mayr and Wolk, 1953, Western Austral. Naturalist, **4**, pp. 66–70 (*maculatus*).
- Galbraith and Parker, 1969, Emu, **69**, pp. 212–232 (*kerri*).
- Diamond, 1969, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 2362, pp. 21–31 (*beccarii*, *virgatus*, *nouhuysi*).
- Ford, 1970, Emu, **70**, pp. 168–172 (*maculatus*).
- Gilliard and LeCroy, 1970, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 2420, pp. 9–16 (*beccarii*, *virgatus*, *nouhuysi*).
- Parker, 1970, Emu, **70**, pp. 69–72 (*beccarii*).
- Diamond, 1972, Publ. Nuttall Ornith. Club, no. 12, pp. 217–224.
- Beehler, 1978, Condor, **80**, pp. 115–116 (*perspicillatus*).
- Keast, 1978, Emu, **78**, pp. 119–125 (evolutionary history, ecology).

SERICORNIS CITREOGULARIS

Sericornis citreogularis cairnsi Mathews

- Sericornis lathami cairnsi* Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 354—Cairns, northern Queensland.
- Northeastern highlands of Queensland, from Mt. Amos south to the Seaview Range; inland to Atherton and Ravenshoe.

Sericornis citreogularis citreogularis Gould

- Muscicapa lathami* auctorum, not Stephens, 1817, in Shaw and Stephens, General Zool., **10**, pt. 2, p. 336 = *Meliphaga chrysops* (Parker MS).
- Sericornis citreogularis* Gould, 1838, Synop. Birds Australia, pt. 4, pl. 58, fig. 4—New South Wales.
- Sericornis lathami intermedia* Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 354—Blackall Range, southern Queensland.
- Eastern Australia from Cooroy, the Bunya Mountains, and

Cunninghams Gap in southern Queensland south to Mt. Dromedary in New South Wales.

SERICORNIS MACULATUS¹

Sericornis maculatus balstoni Ogilvie-Grant

Sericornis balstoni Ogilvie-Grant, 1909, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **23**, p. 72—Bernier Island, midwestern Australia.

Sericornis maculatus hartogi Carter, 1916, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **37**, p. 6—Dirk Hartog Island, midwestern Australia.

Sericornis maculatus geraldtonensis Mellor, 1921, South Austral. Ornith., **6**, p. 43—Geraldton, midwestern Australia.

Sericornis maculatus houtmanensis Zietz, 1921, South Austral. Ornith., **6**, p. 44—Houtman Abrolhos, midwestern Australia.

Sericornis maculatus fuscipes Alexander, 1922, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., **34**, p. 465—Wallabi Islands, Houtman Abrolhos, midwestern Australia.

Islands in Shark Bay, coastal Western Australia from the Wooramel River to Cliff Head (south of Dongara), and Houtman Abrolhos.

Sericornis maculatus maculatus Gould

Sericornis maculatus Gould, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 2—western and southern Australia = Albany (Perth), *vide* Mathews, 1930, Syst. Avium Australasianarum, p. 615.

Sericornis maculatus warreni Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 356—Warren River, southwestern Australia.

Humid southwestern Australia from the Dongara district to Cheyne Beach, and inland to the Wongan Hills and Stirling Range.

Sericornis maculatus mondraini Mathews

Sericornis maculata mondraini Mathews, 1942, Journ. Roy. Soc. Western Australia, **27**, p. 78—Mondrain Island, Archipelago of the Recherche.

¹The species *maculatus* (1847), *humilis* (1838), *frontalis* (1827), and *beccarii* (1874) are for the time being best considered members of a superspecies (*frontalis*). Some authors have suggested combining some or all of them into a single species. *S. maculatus* and *frontalis*, indeed, may have hybridized in the Adelaide area (*osculans*).—E. M.

Archipelago of the Recherche, Western Australia. Validity doubtful.

Sericornis maculatus osculans Gould

Sericornis osculans Gould, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 2—South Australia = Port Adelaide, *fide* Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 356.

Sericornis halmaturina A. G. Campbell, 1912, Emu, 11, p. 246—Kangaroo Island.

Sericornis maculatus ashbyi Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 356—Kangaroo Island.

Sericornis maculatus mellori Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 356—Eyre Peninsula, South Australia.

Sericornis maculatus rymilli S. A. White, 1916, Emu, 16, p. 14—Wedge Island, South Australia.

Sericornis maculata condoni Mathews, 1942, Journ. Roy. Soc. Western Australia, 27, p. 78—Hopetoun, southwestern Australia.

South coast of southwestern Australia from the Pallinup River east to Eucla; South Australia: Eyre and Yorke Peninsulas, Wedge, Flinders, Thistle, and Kangaroo Islands, and the east shore of Gulf St. Vincent south to the Adelaide district.

SERICORNIS HUMILIS

Sericornis humilis humilis Gould

Sericornis humilis Gould, 1838, Synop. Birds Australia, pt. 4, pl. 58—southern Tasmania.

Tasmanornis humilis archibaldi Mathews, 1922, Birds Australia, 10, p. 38—Launceston, northern Tasmania.

Tasmania.

Sericornis humilis tregellasi Mathews

Sericornis humilis tregellasi Mathews, 1914, Austral Avian Rec., 2, p. 99—King Island.

King Island.

SERICORNIS FRONTALIS

Sericornis frontalis longirostris (Quoy and Gaimard)

Saxicola longirostris Quoy and Gaimard, 1830, in Dumont d'Urville, Voyage Astrolabe, Zool., 1, p. 200, Atlas, 1833, Oiseaux, pl. 10, fig. 4—Western Port, Victoria.

Sericornis frontalis rosinae Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 354—Mt. Lofty, South Australia.

Sericornis parvula harterti Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18,

p. 354—Cape Otway, Victoria.

Sericornis longirostris wyldi S. A. White, 1916, South Austral. Ornith., **2**, p. 169—Coorong, South Australia.

Sericornis maculatus gouldianus Mathews, 1922, Birds Australia, **10**, p. 28—"Mt. Gambier" (= Mt. Compass, *fide* Condon, 1969, Handlist Birds South Australia, ed. 3, p. 80), Fleurieu Peninsula, South Australia.

Sericornis osculans grampianensis Ashby, 1927, Emu, **26**, p. 314—Grampian Range, western Victoria.

Coastal parts of southeastern South Australia from Mt. Lofty east to the vicinity of Melbourne, Victoria.

***Sericornis frontalis gularis* Legge**

Sericornis gularis Legge, 1896, Victorian Naturalist, **13**, p. 84—Kent Group, Bass Strait.

Sericornis flindersi S. A. White and Mellor, 1913, Emu, **12**, p. 165—Flinders Island, Bass Strait.

Bass Strait: Kent Group, Flinders Island.

***Sericornis frontalis insularis* Cole**

Sericornis insularis Cole, 1913, Emu, **13**, p. 74.

Bass Strait: Forsyth Island. Doubtfully separable from *S. f. gularis*.

***Sericornis frontalis frontalis* (Vigors and Horsfield)**

Acanthiza frontalis Vigors and Horsfield, 1827, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **15**, p. 226—no locality = Sydney, New South Wales, *fide* Mathews, 1922, Birds Australia, **10**, p. 7.

Sericornis maculatus inopinatus Mathews, 1922, Birds Australia, **10**, p. 28—Lithgow, New South Wales.

From southeastern Victoria north to central New South Wales (Newcastle), extending some 400 kilometers along the Murray River valley.

***Sericornis frontalis laevigaster* Gould**

Sericornis laevigaster Gould, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 3—"Interior of Australia, near the Gulf of Carpentaria" = Expedition Range, head of Dawson River, at about lat. 25° S., *fide* A. G. Campbell, 1935, Emu, **34**, p. 249.

Sericornis laevigaster tweedi Mathews, 1922, Birds Australia, **10**, p. 16—Tweed River, New South Wales.

Eastern New South Wales from the Hunter River north to southeastern Queensland, apparently intergrading in forest isolates farther north with *herbertoni*.

***Sericornis frontalis herbertoni* Mathews**

Sericornis parvula herbertoni Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool.,

18, p. 355—Herberton, northern Queensland.
 Highlands of northeastern Queensland: Atherton Tableland inland to Herberton, forest isolates farther inland; perhaps south to Mt. Dryander.

SERICORNIS BECCARII

Sericornis beccarii dubius Mayr

Sericornis beccarii dubius Mayr, 1937, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 904, p. 9—"Cape York" (= Chester River, Cape York Peninsula, *vide* Parker, 1966, Emu, **66**, p. 122), northern Queensland.

Sericornis magnirostris capensis Mathews, 1941, Emu, **40**, p. 384—"Cape York" = rain forest northeast of Coen.

Cape York Peninsula in the vicinity of the Stewart to Lockhart Rivers, intergrading with *minimus* near Watson River and Tozer Gap; also Cooktown.

Sericornis beccarii minimus Gould

Sericornis minimus Gould, 1875, Birds New Guinea, pt. 1, pl. and text—Cape York, northern Queensland.

Sericornis minimus yorki Mathews, 1922, Birds Australia, **10**, p. 19—Piara Scrubs, Cape York, northern Queensland.

Northern part of Cape York Peninsula, Queensland.

Sericornis beccarii beccarii Salvadori

Sericornis beccarii Salvadori, 1874, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **6**, p. 79—Wokan, Aru Islands.

Aru Islands.

Sericornis beccarii randi Mayr

Sericornis beccarii randi Mayr, 1937, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 904, p. 10—Wuroi, Oriomo River.

Lower Fly River, southern New Guinea.

Sericornis beccarii imitator Mayr¹

Sericornis beccarii imitator Mayr, 1937, Amer. Mus. Novit.,

¹No two recent authors agree on the classification of the next nine forms. Most often these hill populations are placed in a separate species (*virgatus*), but Rand and Gilliard, 1967, Handbook New Guinea Birds, pp. 358–359, leave *cyclopum*, *weylandi*, *wondiwoi*, and *idenburgi* in *beccarii*; Gilliard and LeCroy, 1970, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 2420, p. 14, place *idenburgi* in *virgatus*. Since there is every degree of intermediacy between *virgatus* and *beccarii*, all these forms are placed for the time being in a single species. The fact that *randi* oc-

no. 904, p. 12—Siwi, Arfak Mountains.
Arfak Mountains (800 to 1,400 meters), New Guinea.

***Sericornis beccarii wondiwoi* Mayr**

Sericornis beccarii wondiwoi Mayr, 1937, Amer. Mus. Novit.,
no. 904, p. 11—Wondiwoi Mountains (Wandammen dis-
trict), northwestern New Guinea.
Wondiwoi Mountains, Wandammen Peninsula, New Guinea.

***Sericornis beccarii weylandi* Mayr**

Sericornis beccarii weylandi Mayr, 1937, Amer. Mus. Novit.,
no. 904, p. 11—Mt. Kunupi, Weyland Mountains.
Weyland Mountains, New Guinea.

***Sericornis beccarii cyclopum* Hartert**

Sericornis magnirostris cyclopum Hartert, 1930, Novit. Zool.,
36, p. 83—Cyclops Mountains.
Cyclops Mountains, New Guinea.

***Sericornis beccarii idenburgi* Rand**

Sericornis beccarii idenburgi Rand, 1941, Amer. Mus. Novit.,
no. 1102, p. 11—6 kilometers southwest of Bernhard Camp;
altitude 1,200 meters.
Known from the slopes above the Idenburg River, north-cen-
tral New Guinea, between 850 and 1,200 meters; also Gaut-
tier Mountains and Lake Kutubu, south slope of Central
Highlands (? subspecies).

***Sericornis beccarii jobiensis* Stresemann and Paludan**

Sericornis magnirostris jobiensis Stresemann and Paludan,
1932, Novit. Zool., 38, p. 230—Japen Island.
Japen Island, Geelvink Bay, New Guinea.

***Sericornis beccarii boreonesioticus* Diamond**

Sericornis virgatus boreonesioticus Diamond, 1969, Amer.
Mus. Novit., no. 2362, p. 21—Mt. Somoro, Sepik district,
Torricelli Mountains, northern New Guinea; altitude 4,450
feet.
North Coastal Range, northern New Guinea.

curs in the lowlands tells us nothing about its relationship, since sev-
eral hill species descend to the lowlands in southern New Guinea
(Mayr, 1942, Systematics Origin Species, p. 57). The tentative ar-
rangement here presented is in need of further revision.—E. M.

Sericornis beccarii virgatus (Reichenow)

Crateroscelis virgata Reichenow, 1915, Journ. Ornith., **63**, p. 128—Maeanderberg, middle Sepik River, New Guinea; altitude 600 meters.

Known only from the type locality.

Sericornis beccarii pontifex Stresemann

Sericornis arfakiana pontifex Stresemann, 1921, Anzeiger Ornith. Gesell. Bayern, **1**, p. 34—Lordberg, Sepik Mountains.

Lordberg (1,000 meters) and Hunsteinspitze (1,500 meters), middle Sepik River, New Guinea.

SERICORNIS NOUHUYSI¹**Sericornis nouhuysi cantans** Mayr

Sericornis arfakiana Salvadori, 1876, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **7** (1875), p. 962—Arfak Mountains.

Sericornis magnirostris cantans Mayr, 1930, Ornith. Monatsber., **38**, p. 177. New name for *Sericornis arfakiana* Salvadori, 1876, preoccupied by *Gerygone*? [= *Sericornis*] *arfakiana* Salvadori, 1876, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **7** (1875), p. 960.

Mountains of the Vogelkop (above 1,400 meters), New Guinea.

Sericornis nouhuysi nouhuysi van Oort

Sericornis arfakiana nouhuysi van Oort, 1909, Nova Guinea, **9**, p. 90—Hellwig Mountains, Oranje Range.

Weyland, Nassau, and Oranje Mountains, New Guinea; Gauttier Mountains (? subspecies).

Sericornis nouhuysi stresemanni Mayr

Sericornis arfakiana rufescens Stresemann, 1921, Anzeiger Ornith. Gesell. Bayern, **1**, p. 33—Schraderberg, Sepik Mountains.

Sericornis magnirostris stresemanni Mayr, 1930, Ornith. Monatsber., **38**, p. 177. New name for *Sericornis arfakiana rufescens* Stresemann, 1921, preoccupied by *Gerygone*? [= *Sericornis*] *rufescens* Salvadori, 1876, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **7** (1875), p. 961.

Hindenburg Mountains to eastern Sepik Mountains (Schraderberg) and Central Highlands of New Guinea to about long. 145° E.

¹Perhaps forming a superspecies with *magnirostris*.—E. M.

Sericornis nouhuysi adelberti Pratt

Sericornis nouhuysi adelberti Pratt, 1983, *Emu*, **82** (1982), p. 120—Mt. Mengam, Adelbert Mountains, Madang Province, Papua New Guinea.

Adelbert Mountains, northeastern New Guinea.

Sericornis nouhuysi oorti Rothschild and Hartert

Sericornis arfakiana oorti Rothschild and Hartert, 1913, *Novit. Zool.*, **20**, p. 503—Bihagi, head of Mambare River, southeastern New Guinea.

Sericornis arfakiana keysseri Stresemann, 1925, *Ornith. Monatsber.*, **33**, p. 59—Rawlinson Mountains, Huon Peninsula.

Mountains of southeastern New Guinea (lower altitudes), west to long. 145° E.; Herzog Mountains and mountains of Huon Peninsula.

Sericornis nouhuysi monticola Mayr and Rand

Sericornis nouhuysi monticola Mayr and Rand, 1936, *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin*, **21**, p. 246—Mt. Albert Edward; altitude 3,680 meters.

Highest altitudes in southeastern New Guinea (Mt. Albert Edward and mountains of the Kotoi district, above 10,000 feet).

SERICORNIS MAGNIROSTRIS**Sericornis magnirostris viridior** Mathews

Sericornis magnirostris viridior Mathews, 1912, *Novit. Zool.*, **18**, p. 355—Cairns, northern Queensland.

Northern Queensland from Cedar Bay south to Mt. Spec, and inland to Helenvale and Atherton.

Sericornis magnirostris magnirostris (Gould)

Acanthiza magnirostra [sic] Gould, 1838, *Synop. Birds Australia*, pt. 4, pl. 60—Sydney, New South Wales.

Sericornis magnirostris howei Mathews, 1912, *Novit. Zool.*, **18**, p. 355—Victoria = Gippsland, Victoria, *fide* Mathews, 1913, *List Birds Australia*, p. 221.

Sericornis magnirostris bunya Mathews, 1920, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **40**, p. 106—Bunya Mountains, southern Queensland.

Eastern Queensland from the Proserpine district south through coastal New South Wales and Victoria to the Melbourne area.

SERICORNIS KERI

Sericornis keri Mathews

Sericornis magnirostris keri Mathews, 1920, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **40**, p. 106—Bellenden Ker Range, northern Queensland.

Humid highlands of northeastern Queensland: Bellenden Ker and Walter Hill Ranges, Thornton Peak.

SERICORNIS SPILODERA

Sericornis spilodera spilodera (Gray)

Entomophila? spilodera G. R. Gray, 1859, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 155—Dorey (= Manokwari), northwestern New Guinea.

Aethomyias nigrifrons Reichenow, 1915, Journ. Ornith., **63**, p. 124—Maeanderberg, Sepik Mountains.

Gerygone stictilaema Reichenow, 1917, Journ. Ornith., **65**, p. 514—Maeanderberg, Sepik Mountains.

Japen Island and western and northern New Guinea (Vogelkop, Weyland Mountains, Sepik Mountains) east to Astrolabe Bay.

Sericornis spilodera guttatus (Sharpe)

Aethomyias guttata Sharpe, 1882, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., **16**, p. 432—Choqueri (= Sogeri) district, southeastern New Guinea.

Mountains of southeastern New Guinea, in the northwest to the Huon Peninsula, in the south to the Port Moresby district.

Sericornis spilodera wuroi Mayr

Sericornis spilodera wuroi Mayr, 1937, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 904, p. 15—Wuroi, Oriomo River, southern New Guinea (lowlands).

Fly River region, southern New Guinea.

Sericornis spilodera granti (Hartert)

Aethomyias spilodera granti Hartert, 1930, Novit. Zool., **36**, p. 85—Snow Mountains (= Utaqua River), southwestern New Guinea.

Snow Mountains, New Guinea.

Sericornis spilodera batantae Mayr, nom. nov.

Sericornis spilodera intermedia Greenway, 1966, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 2258, p. 15—Mt. Besar, Batanta. Preoccupied

by *Sericornis lathami intermedia* Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 354.

Western Papuan Islands: Batanta.

Sericornis spilodera ferrugineus Stresemann and Paludan
Sericornis spilodera ferruginea Stresemann and Paludan,
1932, Ornith. Monatsber., 40, p. 16—Waigeo.

Western Papuan Islands: Waigeo.

Sericornis spilodera aruensis Ogilvie-Grant
Sericornis aruensis Ogilvie-Grant, 1911, Bull. Brit. Ornith.
Club, 29, p. 29—Wokan, Aru Islands.

Aru Islands.

SERICORNIS PERSPICILLATUS¹

Sericornis perspicillatus Salvadori

Sericornis perspicillata Salvadori, 1896, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 36, p. 99—Moroka, southeastern New Guinea.

Sericornis nigroviridis Miller, 1964, Auk, 81, p. 2—Edie Creek, Wau, Morobe district, eastern New Guinea. Melanistic specimen.

Mountains of southeastern New Guinea, Saruwaged Mountains, Central Highlands, Sepik, Oranje, Nassau, and Weyland Mountains.

SERICORNIS RUFESCENS

Sericornis rufescens (Salvadori)

Gerygone? *rufescens* Salvadori, 1876, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 7 (1875), p. 961—Hatam, Arfak Mountains.

Sericornis perspicillata goodsoni Hartert, 1930, Novit. Zool., 36, p. 84—Lehuma, Arfak Mountains.

Mountains of the Vogelkop (Arfak, Tamrau) and Onin Peninsula (Kumawa), New Guinea.

SERICORNIS PAPUENSIS

Sericornis papuensis papuensis (De Vis)

Acanthiza papuensis De Vis, 1894, Annual Rep. Brit. New Guinea (1893-94), p. 102—Mt. Maneao, southeastern New Guinea.

¹*S. perspicillatus* and *rufescens* form a superspecies.—E. M.

Gerygone brunnea De Vis, 1897, Ibis, p. 378—no locality = mountains of southeastern New Guinea, *fide* Mayr, 1941, List New Guinea Birds, p. 121.

Mountains of southeastern New Guinea.

***Sericornis papuensis buergersi* Stresemann**

Sericornis bürgersi Stresemann, 1921, Anzeiger Ornith. Gesell. Bayern, 1, p. 34—Schraderberg, Sepik Mountains.

From the Central Highlands and mountains of the Sepik region west to the Gauttier and Weyland Mountains, New Guinea.

***Sericornis papuensis meeki* Rothschild and Hartert**

Sericornis meeki Rothschild and Hartert, 1913, Novit. Zool., 20, p. 503—Mt. Goliath, Snow Mountains.

Oranje Mountains (Mt. Goliath, Hellwig Mountains), New Guinea.

SERICORNIS ARFAKIANUS

***Sericornis arfakianus* (Salvadori)**

Gerygone? arfakiana Salvadori, 1876, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 7 (1875), p. 960—Arfak Mountains.

Microlestes arfakianus A. B. Meyer, 1884, Zeitschr. Gesamte Ornith., 1, p. 198—Arfak Mountains.

Sericornis olivacea Salvadori, 1896, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 36, p. 100—Moroka, southeastern New Guinea.

Sericornis pusilla Rothschild and Hartert, 1903, Novit. Zool., 10, p. 228—Mt. Gayata, Richardson Range, southeastern New Guinea.

Mountains of New Guinea: Vogelkop, Wandammen, central ranges from the Weyland Mountains to southeastern New Guinea, Cyclops Mountains, and mountains of Huon Peninsula.

SERICORNIS MAGNUS

***Sericornis magnus* (Gould)**

Acanthiza magna Gould, 1855, Birds Australia, Suppl., pt. 2, pl. 28—Tasmania.

Acanthornis gouldi Mathews, 1916, Austral Avian Rec., 3, p. 61. New name for *Acanthiza magna* Gould, 1855 (in error).

Tasmania; King Island.

GENUS **PYRRHOLAEMUS** GOULD

Pyrrholaemus Gould, 1841, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1840), p. 173. Type, by monotypy, *Pyrrholaemus brunneus* Gould.
cf. Tarr, 1963, Austral. Bird Watcher, 2, pp. 44–45.

PYRRHOLAEMUS BRUNNEUS**Pyrrholaemus brunneus** Gould

Pyrrholaemus brunneus Gould, 1841, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1840), p. 173—Belts of the Murray, South Australia.
Sericornis brunnea pallescens Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 353—Bore Well, East Murchison, midwestern Australia.

Pyrrholaemus brunneus centra Mathews, 1922, Birds Australia, 9, p. 489—central Australia = Musgrave Ranges, central Australia, *fide* Mathews, 1930, Syst. Avium Australasianarum, p. 611.

Pyrrholaemus brunneus kalgoorlie Mathews, 1922, Birds Australia, 9, p. 489—Kalgoorlie, southwestern Australia.

Pyrrholaemus brunneus milligani Mathews, 1922, Birds Australia, 9, p. 489—Wongan Hills, southwestern Australia.

Arid and semiarid country of western, southern, and central Australia: from midwestern Australia (Cunderdin and Moora north to the Hamersley Range) east to South Australia, the northwestern corner of Victoria, and western New South Wales (Ivanhoe and Balranald), north to west-central Queensland (Winton district); Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

GENUS **CHTHONICOLA** GOULD

Chthonicola Gould, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 35. Type, by original designation, *Anthus minimus* Vigors and Horsfield = *Sylvia sagittata* Latham.

CHTHONICOLA SAGITTATA**Chthonicola sagittata** (Latham)

Sylvia sagittata Latham, 1801, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. 54—Sydney, New South Wales.

Chthonicola sagittata inexpectata Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 346—Victoria = Mitcham, Victoria, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 213.

Chthonicola sagittata queenslandica Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., **1**, p. 119—Queensland = Tambo, Queensland, *vide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 213.

From the Suttor River, mideastern Queensland, south through central and eastern New South Wales to the Grampian Mountains, western Victoria.

GENUS CALAMANTHUS GOULD¹

Praticola Swainson, 1837, Nat. Hist. Class. Birds, **2**, p. 243.

Type, by monotypy, *Praticola anthoides* Swainson = *Anthus fuliginosus* Vigors and Horsfield.

Calamanthus Gould, 1838, Synop. Birds Australia, pt. 4, app., p. 4. New name for *Praticola* Swainson, 1837, preoccupied by *Praticola* Kaup, 1829.

Eremianthus Mathews, 1922, Birds Australia, **9**, p. 295. Type, by original designation, *Calamanthus campestris wayensis* Mathews.

cf. Mees, 1962, Western Austral. Fisheries Dept., Fauna Bull. no. 2, pp. 107–109 (Western Australia).

Keast, 1978, Emu, **78**, pp. 20–24 (relationships of *fuliginosus*).

Parker and Eckert, 1983, South Austral. Ornith., **29**, pp. 65–71 (taxonomy).

CALAMANTHUS FULIGINOSUS

Calamanthus fuliginosus (Vigors and Horsfield)

Anthus fuliginosus Vigors and Horsfield, 1827, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **15**, p. 230—Tasmania = Derwent River district, mideastern Tasmania, *vide* Parker and Eckert, 1983, South Austral. Ornith., **29**, p. 71.

Praticola anthoides Swainson, 1838, Animals Menageries, p. 343—Tasmania.

Calamanthus albiloris North, 1902, Victorian Naturalist, **19**, p. 106—Victoria.

Calamanthus diemensis North, 1904, Austral. Mus., Special Cat., no. 1, p. 354—Waratah, northeastern Tasmania.

¹*Chthonicola* and *Pyrrholaemus* seem to be the nearest relatives.—E. M.

Calamanthus fuliginosus obscurior Mathews, 1923, Austral Avian Rec., 5, p. 35—New South Wales.
Southeastern South Australia east through southern Victoria to southeastern New South Wales, north to the Clyde River; Tasmania.

CALAMANTHUS CAMPESTRIS¹

Calamanthus campestris rubiginosus Campbell

Calamanthus rubiginosus A. J. Campbell, 1899, Victorian Naturalist, 16, p. 3—Point Cloates, midwestern Australia.

Calamanthus campestris peroni Mathews, 1917, Ibis, p. 586—Peron Peninsula, midwestern Australia.

Coastal Western Australia from Point Maud to North West Cape and the west coast of Exmouth Gulf (Learmonth).

Calamanthus campestris isabellinus North

Calamanthus isabellinus North, 1896, in Spencer (ed.), Rep. Horn Sci. Exped. Australia, pt. 2, p. 85—Missionary Plain, central Australia.

Calamanthus campestris wayensis Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 338—Lake Way, midwestern Australia.

Widespread in the interior of Western and South Australia, from Talawana (western edge of the Gibson Desert) and Lake Way to Lake Eyre.

Calamanthus campestris campestris (Gould)

Praticola campestris Gould, 1841, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1840), p. 171—Port Augusta, South Australia.

Calamanthus howei Mathews, 1909, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 25, p. 24—Kow Plains, Victoria.

Calamanthus campestris macgillivrayi Mathews, 1913, Austral Avian Rec., 2, p. 8—Broken Hill, New South Wales.

Calamanthus fuliginosus suttoni Condon, 1951, South Austral. Ornith., 20, p. 51—Whyalla, Eyre Peninsula, South Australia.

South Australia from Encounter Bay to Port Augusta and in the interior east to the adjacent parts of northwestern Victoria and western New South Wales.

¹*C. campestris rubiginosus*, *isabellinus*, and *campestris* constitute the *campestris* subspecies group, *winiam*, *ethelae*, *montanellus*, and *dorrie* the *montanellus* subspecies group, *fide* Parker and Eckert, 1983.—E. M.

Calamanthus campestris winiam Campbell and Campbell
Calamanthus winiam A. J. and A. G. Campbell, 1927, Emu,
27, p. 80—near Winiam, south of Nhill, Victoria.

Calamanthus fuliginosus parsonsi Condon, 1951, South
Austral. Ornith., 20, p. 50—23 miles east of Meningie,
South Australia.

Heath and mallee-heath associations of the Ninety Mile Desert, eastern South Australia, and the adjacent Big and Little Deserts, Victoria.

Calamanthus campestris ethelae Mathews

Calamanthus campestris ethelae Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool.,
18, p. 337—Eyre Peninsula, South Australia.

Yorke and Eyre Peninsulas, South Australia.

Calamanthus campestris montanellus Milligan

Calamanthus montanellus Milligan, 1903, Emu, 2, p. 200—
Stirling Range, southwestern Australia.

Calamanthus fuliginosus carteri Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool.,
18, p. 337—Broome Hill, southwestern Australia.

Calamanthus montanellus ashbyi Mathews, 1922, Birds
Australia, 9, p. 287—Wongan Hills, southwestern Australia.

Calamanthus montanellus leakei Mathews, 1922, Bull. Brit.
Ornith. Club, 43, p. 13—Woolundra, southwestern Australia.

Southwestern Australia north to the lower Murchison River and east to Israelite Bay (excluding the forested corner).

Calamanthus campestris dorrie Mathews

Calamanthus campestris dorrie Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool.,
18, p. 337—Dorrie (= Dorre) Island, midwestern Australia.

Calamanthus campestris hartogi Carter, 1916, Bull. Brit.
Ornith. Club, 37, p. 6—Dirk Hartog Island, midwestern Australia.

Islands of Shark Bay (Dorre, Dirk Hartog), Western Australia.

GENUS **HYLACOLA** GOULD

Hylacola Gould, 1843, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1842), p. 135.

Type, by original designation, *Acanthiza pyrrhopygia* Vigors and Horsfield.

HYLACOLA PYRRHOPYGIUS^{1,2}**Hylacola pyrrhopygius** (Vigors and Horsfield)

Acanthiza pyrrhopygia Vigors and Horsfield, 1827, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **15**, p. 227—New South Wales.

Hylacola pyrrhopygia belcheri Mathews, 1913, Austral Avian Rec., **1**, p. 191—Anglesea, Victoria.

Hylacola pyrrhopygia magna Howe, 1918, Emu, **18**, p. 59—Cobbora, New South Wales.

From southernmost Queensland (Cunninghams Gap) and northeastern New South Wales south through New South Wales and Victoria to southeastern South Australia (Mt. Lofty and Flinders Ranges). In contact with *cautus* in the Bendigo district of Victoria, without interbreeding.

HYLACOLA CAUTUS

Hylacola cautus Gould

Hylacola cauta Gould, 1843, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1842), p. 135—Belts of the Murray, South Australia.

Hylacola pyrrhopygia brevicauda Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 332—Victoria = Underbool, Victoria, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 200.

Hylacola pyrrhopygia halmaturina Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 333—Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

Hylacola pyrrhopygia whitlocki Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 333—Western Australia = Stirling Range, Western Australia, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 200.

Southwestern Australia (except the forested southwestern corner) north to the lower Murchison River and east to the western edge of the Nullarbor Plain; Eyre Peninsula; Kangaroo Island; mallee country of southeastern South Australia, northwestern Victoria, and southwestern New South Wales.

¹*H. pyrrhopygius* and *cautus* form a superspecies.—E. M.

²*Sericornis tyrannula* De Vis, 1905, Ann. Queensland Mus., no. 6, p. 42—Charleville, southern Queensland, has been considered unidentifiable. The specific name has therefore been placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Specific Names in Zoology with the Name No. 774 by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, Opin. 684, 1963, Bull. Zool. Nomencl., **20**, p. 418. Subsequent identifications of *S. tyrannula* (e. g., 1984, Emu, **84**, p. 108) are nomenclaturally irrelevant.—E. M.

GENUS **ACANTHIZA** VIGORS AND HORSFIELD

- Acanthiza* Vigors and Horsfield, 1827, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **15**, p. 224. Type, by original designation, *Motacilla pusilla* J. White.
- Geobasileus* Cabanis, 1850, Mus. Heineanum, pt. 1, p. 32. Type, by monotypy, *Saxicola chrysorrhoa* Quoy and Gaimard.
- Milligania* Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., **1**, p. 112. Type, by original designation, *Acanthiza robustirostris* Milligan.
- Subacanthiza* Mathews, 1922, Birds Australia, **9**, p. 449. Type, by monotypy, *Acanthiza lineata* Gould.
- cf. Mayr and Serventy, 1938, Emu, **38**, pp. 245–292 (revision).
- Keast, 1978, Emu, **78**, pp. 7–10 (*katherina*).
- Boles, 1983, Emu, **83**, pp. 51–58 (*pusilla*, revision).

ACANTHIZA MURINA***Acanthiza murina*** (De Vis)

- Gerygone murina* De Vis, 1897, Ibis, p. 377—Mt. Scratchley; altitude 12,200 feet.
- From the mountains of southeastern New Guinea (Wharton Range) to the Central Highlands and Snow Mountains.

ACANTHIZA INORNATA¹***Acanthiza inornata inornata*** Gould

- Acanthiza inornata* Gould, 1841, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1840), p. 171—Swan River, southwestern Australia.
- Acanthiza inornata submastersi* Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., **1**, p. 43—Stirling Range, southwestern Australia.
- Acanthiza inornata strellyi* Mathews, 1913, Austral Avian Rec., **2**, p. 76—"Strelly River, Mid-West Australia"; error: probably Perth, *vide* Mayr and Serventy, 1938, Emu, **38**, p. 251.
- Forested area of southwestern Australia, north to Mt. Lesueur, east to Moora and the Stirling Range (except range of *mastersi*).

¹*A. inornata* and *reguloides* apparently form a superspecies.—E. M.

***Acanthiza inornata mastersi* North**

Acanthiza mastersi North, 1901, Agric. Gazette New South Wales, **12**, p. 1425—King George Sound, southwestern Australia.

Wettest portion of south coast of southwestern Australia, east to Albany.

ACANTHIZA REGULOIDES***Acanthiza reguloides squamata* De Vis**

Acanthiza squamata De Vis, 1890, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensland (1889), **6**, p. 248—Herberton, northern Queensland. Highlands of northeastern Queensland from the Atherton Tableland west to Almaden and south at least to the Burra Range (Torrens Creek district).

***Acanthiza reguloides reguloides* Vigors and Horsfield**

Acanthiza reguloides Vigors and Horsfield, 1827, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **15**, p. 226—Parramatta, New South Wales. *Geobasileus australis* North, 1904, Austral. Mus., Special Cat., no. 1, p. 287—Woodside, near Adelaide.

Acanthiza reguloides connectens Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 352—Victoria = Ringwood, Victoria, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 219.

Geobasileus reguloides tarana Mathews, 1914, Emu, **14**, p. 60—Tarana, New South Wales.

Geobasileus reguloides cobbora Mathews, 1915, Austral Avian Rec., **2**, p. 130—Cobbora, New South Wales.

Geobasileus reguloides nesa Mathews, 1920, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **40**, p. 106—Bunya Mountains, southern Queensland.

Acanthiza reguloides grampianensis Ashby, 1927, Emu, **26**, p. 290—Hall's Gap, Grampian Range, western Victoria. Eastern Australia from the Fitzroy River, Queensland, to Victoria; southeastern South Australia north to Pinnaroo and the Mt. Lofty area.

ACANTHIZA IREDALEI***Acanthiza iredalei hedleyi* Mathews**

Acanthiza iredalei hedleyi Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., **1**, p. 78—Meningie, South Australia.

Acanthiza winiamida Wilson, 1917, Emu, **16**, p. 169—Winiam, Victoria (12 miles southeast of Nhill).

From the Little Desert, Victoria, northwest through the Ninety Mile Desert to Lake Albert, South Australia.

***Acanthiza iredalei rosinae* Mathews**

Acanthiza rosinae Mathews, 1913, Austral Avian Rec., 2, p.

9—about 20 miles north of Adelaide, South Australia.

Samphire flats along the shores of Gulf St. Vincent, South Australia, from the vicinity of Price to the vicinity of Adelaide (intergrading with *iredalei* near Port Broughton).

***Acanthiza iredalei iredalei* Mathews**

Acanthiza tenuirostris Zietz, 1900, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Australia, 24, p. 112—Leigh Creek, South Australia.

Acanthiza iredalei Mathews, 1911, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 27, p. 97—Lake Way, midwestern Australia.

Acanthiza morgani Mathews, 1911, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 27, p. 97. New name for *Acanthiza tenuirostris* Zietz, 1900, preoccupied by *Acanthiza tenuirostris* Lafresnaye, 1841.

Acanthiza inornata carnarvoni Mathews, 1913, Austral Avian Rec., 2, p. 76—Carnarvon, midwestern Australia.

Geobasileus tenuirostris uranie A. G. Campbell, 1925, Emu, 25, p. 62—Shark Bay, midwestern Australia.

South Australia from the Birdsville Track west to the Musgrave Ranges and Ooldea, north to southern Northern Territory, south to the Gawler Ranges, Eyre Peninsula, and coasts of Spencer Gulf; Western Australia from the west coast (between Carnarvon and Shark Bay) east to Wiluna, Lake Throssell, Laverton, and Coolgardie.

ACANTHIZA KATHERINA¹

***Acanthiza katherina* De Vis**

Acanthiza katherina De Vis, 1905, Ann. Queensland Mus., no. 6, p. 43—Bellenden Ker Range, northern Queensland.

¹The three species *A. katherina*, *pusilla*, and *apicalis* form a superspecies, with *ewingii* a doublet on Tasmania and King Island. *A. katherina* is in some ways intermediate between *murina* and *pusilla* (Keast, 1978, Emu, 78, pp. 7–10). For the separation of *apicalis* from *pusilla* see Condon, 1966, Emu, 66, pp. 117–120. According to Parker (*in litt.*) *apicalis* also differs from *pusilla* by the habit of cocking and spreading its tail and by its call notes, but see also Boles, 1983, Emu, 83, p. 54.—E. M.

Highlands of northeastern Queensland (450–1,500 meters), north to Mt. Finnigan and south to Mt. Spec.

ACANTHIZA PUSILLA

***Acanthiza pusilla mcgilli* Boles**

Acanthiza pusilla mcgilli Boles, 1983, *Emu*, **83**, p. 55—Massey Creek, Clarke Range, Queensland.

Clarke Range north to Proserpine, eastern Queensland.

***Acanthiza pusilla bunya* Mathews**

Acanthiza pusilla bunya Mathews, 1920, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **40**, p. 105—Bunya Mountains, southern Queensland.

Acanthiza pusilla dawsonensis A. G. Campbell, 1922, *Emu*, **22**, p. 64—Rio Station, Dawson River, southeastern Queensland.

Eastern Queensland south from Broad Sound, and northeastern New South Wales, east of the Great Dividing Range, south to the Tweed River.

***Acanthiza pusilla pusilla* (White)**

Motacilla Pusilla J. White, 1790, *Journ. Voyage New South Wales*, p. 257 and pl.—New South Wales.

Saxicola macularia Quoy and Gaimard, 1830, in Dumont d'Urville, *Voyage Astrolabe, Zool.*, **1**, p. 199, *Atlas*, 1833, *Oiseaux*, pl. 10, fig. 3—Western Port, Victoria.

Acanthiza pusilla samueli Mathews, 1913, *Austral Avian Rec.*, **2**, p. 76—Myponga, Fleurieu Peninsula, South Australia.

Acanthiza pusilla cambrensis A. G. Campbell, 1922, *Emu*, **22**, p. 64—Cape Jervis, South Australia.

Eastern New South Wales (south of *bunya*), extending west in the Murray River valley as far as Gulpa, and Victoria west to Gulf St. Vincent (Adelaide), South Australia.

***Acanthiza pusilla zietzi* North¹**

Acanthiza zietzi North, 1904, *Austral. Mus., Special Cat.*, no. 1, p. 271—Kangaroo Island.

Acanthiza halmaturina A. J. Campbell, 1906, *Emu*, **5**, p. 141—Kangaroo Island.

Kangaroo Island, South Australia.

¹Possibly belonging in *apicalis*.—E. M.

***Acanthiza pusilla diemenensis* Gould**

Acanthiza diemenensis Gould, 1838, Synop. Birds Australia, pt. 4, pl. 59—Tasmania.
Tasmania.¹

***Acanthiza pusilla archibaldi* Mathews.**

Acanthiza magnirostris A. J. Campbell, 1903, Emu, 2, p. 202—King Island.
Acanthira [sic] *archibaldi* Mathews, 1910, Novit. Zool., 17, p. 501. New name for *Acanthiza magnirostris* A. J. Campbell, 1903, preoccupied by *Acanthiza magnirostra* Gould, 1838.
King Island.

ACANTHIZA APICALIS²***Acanthiza apicalis albiventris* North**

Acanthiza pyrrhopygia Gould, 1847, Birds Australia, pt. 28 (1 September), pl. and text—Belts of the Murray, South Australia. Preoccupied by *Acanthiza pyrrhopygia* Vigors and Horsfield, 1827.
Acanthiza albiventris North, 1904, Austral. Mus., Special Cat., no. 1, p. 276—near Dubbo, New South Wales.
Acanthiza albiventris hamiltoni Mathews, 1911, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 27, p. 97—New South Wales; error: Coon-alpyn, South Australia, *fide* Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, pp. 348–349.
Acanthiza pusilla arno Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 44—Arno Bay, Eyre Peninsula, South Australia.
Acanthiza pusilla venus Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 348—Venus Bay, South Australia.
Acanthiza pusilla cobborensis Mathews, 1922, Birds Australia, 9, p. 421, pl. 477—Cobbora, New South Wales.
Acanthiza pusilla lingerandi Mathews, 1922, Birds Australia, 9, p. 430—Lingerandi, mallee of Victoria.
From the interior of New South Wales and Queensland (mostly west of the Great Dividing Range) through the more arid parts

¹Early records of *pusilla* from Flinders Island are considered by Green, 1969, Rec. Queen Victoria Mus., Launceston, no. 34, p. 16, to be of *ewingii*.—E. M.

²Geographic variation in this species is essentially clinal.—E. M.

of eastern Australia to southeastern South Australia (mallee), Yorke Peninsula, and southern Eyre Peninsula.¹

***Acanthiza apicalis whitlocki* North**

Acanthiza whitlocki North, 1909, Victorian Naturalist, **26**, p. 55—Lake Way, midwestern Australia.

Acanthiza pusilla consobrina Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., **1**, p. 78—Leigh Creek, South Australia.

Acanthiza pusilla jayi Mathews, 1914, Austral Avian Rec., **2**, p. 98—Jay Waterhole, Macdonnell Ranges, central Australia.

Acanthiza pusilla peroni Mathews, 1918, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **39**, p. 23—Peron Peninsula, midwestern Australia.

Acanthiza apicalis erema A. G. Campbell, 1922, Emu, **22**, p. 64—Kychering Soak, East-West Railway, South Australia.

Acanthiza pusilla nullarborensis H. L. White, 1922, Emu, **21**, p. 164—Zanthus, Nullarbor Plain, southeastern Western Australia.

From northern Eyre Peninsula and western slope of the Flinders Range, South Australia, west through central Australia and the Nullarbor Plain to the Kalgoorlie area, Shark Bay, and East Murchison district (upper Ashburton River).

***Acanthiza apicalis tanami* Mathews**

Acanthiza tanami Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 349—Tanami, Northern Territory.

Arid interior: Great Sandy Desert, Western Australia, Tanami district and Dalmore Downs, Northern Territory, east to Duchess, Queensland, in the south intergrading with *whitlocki*.

***Acanthiza apicalis apicalis* Gould**

Acanthiza apicalis Gould, 1847, Birds Australia, pt. 26 (1 March), pl. and text—Swan River, southwestern Australia.

Acanthiza pusilla dundasi Mathews, 1922, Birds Australia, **9**, p. 431—Lake Dundas, southwestern Australia.

Southwestern Australia, except the humid south coast. Per-

¹The populations of southeastern South Australia, east of Mt. Lofty, indicate introgression from *A. p. pusilla* (Boles, 1983, Emu, **83**, p. 57).—E. M.

haps all birds south of the mulga belt belong to this subspecies.

***Acanthiza apicalis leeuwinensis* Campbell**

Acanthiza pusilla leeuwinensis A. G. Campbell, 1922 (1 July), Emu, **22**, p. 63—Wilson Inlet, southwestern Australia.

Acanthiza pusilla northi Mathews, 1922 (3 August), Birds Australia, **9**, p. 431—Wilson Inlet, southwestern Australia.

Humid coast of southwestern Australia.

ACANTHIZA EWINGII

***Acanthiza ewingii* Gould**

Acanthiza ewingii Gould, 1844, Birds Australia, pt. 17, pl. and text—Tasmania.

A[canthiza]. rufifrons A. J. Campbell, 1903, Emu, **2**, p. 203—King Island.

Acanthiza dovei Mathews, 1922, Birds Australia, **9**, p. 415, pl. 451—Hogan's Track, Tasmania.

Tasmania, King Island, Flinders Island.

ACANTHIZA CHRYSORRHOA¹

***Acanthiza chrysorrhoa normantoni* (Mathews)**

Geobasileus chrysorrhous normantoni Mathews, 1913, Austral Avian Rec., **2**, p. 76—Normanton, northern Queensland.

Northern Queensland, inland from head of Gulf of Carpentaria.

***Acanthiza chrysorrhoa chrysorrhoa* (Quoy and Gaimard)**

Saxicola chrysorrhoa Quoy and Gaimard, 1830, in Dumont d'Urville, Voyage Astrolabe, Zool., **1**, p. 189, Atlas, 1833, Oiseaux, pl. 10, fig. 2—New South Wales.

Acanthiza leighi Ogilvie-Grant, 1909, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **23**, p. 73—Lithgow, New South Wales.

Southern Queensland and New South Wales.

***Acanthiza chrysorrhoa sandlandi* Mathews**

Acanthiza chrysorrhoa sandlandi Mathews, 1912, Novit.

¹Much of the geographic variation in this species is clinal and some authors prefer to lump all subspecies into a single monotypic species.—E. M.

Zool., 18, p. 351—Victoria = Blackburn, Victoria, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 218.

Acanthiza chrysorrhoa perksi Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 351—South Australia = Mt. Lofty, South Australia, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 218.

Acanthiza chrysorrhoa leachi Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 351—Tasmania.

Humid coastal parts of southeastern Australia, west to Spencer Gulf, South Australia; Tasmania.

***Acanthiza chrysorrhoa addenda* Mathews**

Acanthiza chrysorrhoa addenda Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 44—Port Augusta, South Australia.

Geobasileus chrysorrhous mallee A. G. Campbell, 1922, Emu, 22, p. 66—Kow Plains, northwestern Victoria.

Mallee areas of Victoria and South Australia, from the Murray River to the Eyre Peninsula, northern Flinders Range, and Gawler Ranges.

***Acanthiza chrysorrhoa ferdinandi* (Mathews)**

Geobasileus chrysorrhous ferdinandi Mathews, 1916, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 36, p. 90—Glen Ferdinand, Musgrave Ranges, central Australia.

Geobasileus chrysorrhous pallescens A. G. Campbell, 1922, Emu, 22, p. 65—Levi Range, central Australia.

Central Australia; also Great Victoria Desert.

***Acanthiza chrysorrhoa pallida* Milligan**

Acanthiza pallida Milligan, 1903, Emu, 3, p. 112—Yalgoo, midwestern Australia.

Geobasileus chrysorrhous alexanderi Mathews, 1921, Austral Avian Rec., 4, p. 137—Yalgoo, midwestern Australia.

New name for *Acanthiza pallida* Milligan, 1903, erroneously believed preoccupied by "*Acanthiza pallida* Temm.," Finsch, 1898, Notes Leyden Mus., 20, p. 134.¹

Geobasileus chrysorrhous westernensis A. G. Campbell, 1922, Emu, 22, p. 65—Watheroo, near Moora, southwestern Australia.

Arid parts of Western Australia, north to the Murchison River and inland north to the Tropic of Capricorn.

¹Finsch's mention of Temminck's manuscript name *Acanthiza pallida* does not affect nomenclature (Int. Code Zool. Nomencl., 1964, Art. 11d).—E. M.

***Acanthiza chrysorrhoa multi* Mathews**

Acanthiza chrysorrhoa multi Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 351—Wilson Inlet, southwestern Australia.

The more humid portions of southwestern Australia, east to a line from Perth to the Stirling Range.

ACANTHIZA UROPYGIALIS***Acanthiza uropygialis uropygialis* Gould**

Acanthiza uropygialis Gould, 1838, Synop. Birds Australia, pt. 4, pl. 60—New South Wales.

Acanthiza uropygialis ruthergleni Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 350—Rutherglen, Victoria.

Acanthiza uropygialis mellori Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 350—"Eyre's Peninsula" = Blanchetown, Murray Flats, South Australia.

Acanthiza uropygialis nea Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 350—Burracoppin, southwestern Australia.

Geobasileus uropygialis moora A. G. Campbell, 1922, Emu, 22, p. 65—Watheroo, near Moora, southwestern Australia.

The interior part of eastern Australia (west of the Great Dividing Range) from southwestern Queensland (north to Winton, west to the Toko Range) through New South Wales and Victoria to the mallee country of South Australia (including Yorke and Eyre Peninsulas); also in southwestern Australia in a belt east of the more heavily forested country, from Moora to Southern Cross.

***Acanthiza uropygialis augusta* Mathews**

Acanthiza uropygialis augusta Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 350—Port Augusta, South Australia.

Acanthiza uropygialis murchisoni Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 350—East Murchison, midwestern Australia.

Acanthiza uropygialis condora Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 78—Leigh Creek, South Australia.

Geobasileus uropygialis erema A. G. Campbell, 1922, Emu, 22, p. 65—Kychering Soak, East-West Railway, South Australia.

Acanthiza uropygialis kycheringi Mathews, 1922, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 43, p. 14. New name for *Geobasileus uropygialis erema* A. G. Campbell, 1922, preoccupied by

Acanthiza apicalis erema A. G. Campbell, 1922, *Emu*, **22**, p. 64.

The more arid interior of southern Australia, from the Flinders Range, South Australia, to midwestern Australia from Geraldton north to the Fortescue River, and to Mt. Doreen and Tarlton Downs, Northern Territory.

ACANTHIZA ROBUSTIROSTRIS

***Acanthiza robustirostris* Milligan**

Acanthiza robustirostris Milligan, 1903, *Emu*, **3**, p. 71—Day Dawn, midwestern Australia.

Acanthiza marianae S. A. White, 1915, *South Austral. Ornith.*, **2**, p. 45—Moorilyanna, Everard Range, South Australia.

Milligania robustirostris liberia Mathews 1916, *Austral Avian Rec.*, **3**, p. 61—Liberia Soak, Western Australia.

Milligania robustirostris moorilyanna Mathews, 1916, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **36**, p. 90—Moorilyanna Well, Everard Range, South Australia.

Western Australia west to Broad Arrow, Yalgoo, and the Ophthalmia Range, south to Thundelarra, Jeedamya, and Neale Junction (Great Victoria Desert), north to Kanana Well (No. 24, Canning Stock Route), Windy Corner, and Pollock Hills; southwestern Northern Territory north to Cockatoo Creek and east to the lower Todd River; northwestern South Australia southeast to Moorilyanna Soak. Isolated population near Erromanga, southwestern Queensland (Ford and Parker, 1973, *Emu*, **73**, p. 27).

ACANTHIZA NANA

***Acanthiza nana flava* White**

Acanthiza nana flava H. L. White, 1922, *Emu*, **22**, p. 97—Herberton, northern Queensland.

Subhumid highlands of northeastern Queensland, from Kaban south to Ravenshoe.

***Acanthiza nana nana* Vigors and Horsfield**

Acanthiza nana Vigors and Horsfield, 1827, *Trans. Linn. Soc. London*, **15**, p. 226—Sydney, New South Wales.

Acanthiza nana dorotheae Mathews, 1914, *Emu*, **14**, p. 60—Lithgow, New South Wales.

Acanthiza nana dawsoniana H. L. White, 1918, Emu, 18, p. 122—Dawson River, southeastern Queensland.

Acanthiza nana burtoni Mathews, 1920, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 40, p. 121—Bunya Mountains, southern Queensland.

Acanthiza nana clelandi Mathews, 1920, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 40, p. 106—Bunya Mountains, southern Queensland. Not *Acanthiza lineata clelandi* Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 349.

Acanthiza nana belltrees A. G. Campbell, 1922, Emu, 22, p. 64—Scone, New South Wales.

Midwestern and southeastern Queensland and eastern New South Wales.

***Acanthiza nana modesta* De Vis**

Acanthiza modesta De Vis, 1905, Ann. Queensland Mus., no. 6, p. 43—Charleville, southern Queensland.

Acanthiza nana mathewsi Hartert, 1910, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 25, p. 82—Spring Vale, Victoria.

Acanthiza pygmea Milligan, 1913, Emu, 12, p. 167—mallee, Victoria.

Acanthiza nana laetior Mayr and Serventy, 1938, Emu, 38, p. 275—"Mt. Lofty," South Australia = Tuela farm, Saddleworth, South Australia, *fide* Condon, 1969, Handlist Birds South Australia, ed. 3, p. 77.

From the interior of Queensland through interior New South Wales and Victoria to the Flinders Range, South Australia.

ACANTHIZA LINEATA

***Acanthiza lineata alberti* Mathews**

Acanthiza lineata whitei Mathews, 1920, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 40, p. 106—Bunya Mountains, southern Queensland.

Acanthiza lineata alberti Mathews, 1920, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 40, p. 121. New name for *Acanthiza lineata whitei* Mathews, 1920, preoccupied by *Acanthiza lineata whitei* Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 44.

Southeastern Queensland, north to Imbil and west to the Bunya Mountains.

***Acanthiza lineata lineata* Gould**

Acanthiza lineata Gould, 1838, Synop. Birds Australia, pt. 4, pl. 59—Sydney, New South Wales.

Acanthiza lineata goulburni Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 93—New South Wales = Goulburn, New South Wales, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 216. Eastern New South Wales.

***Acanthiza lineata chandleri* Mathews**

Acanthiza lineata chandleri Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 349—Olinda, Victoria.

Acanthiza lineata whitei Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 44—Kangaroo Island.

Victoria, coastal southeastern South Australia, and Kangaroo Island.¹

***Acanthiza lineata clelandi* Mathews**

Acanthiza lineata clelandi Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 349—Mt. Lofty, South Australia.

Fleurieu Peninsula and Mt. Lofty Range, South Australia.

GENUS **SMICRORNIS** GOULD

Smicrornis Gould, 1843, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1842), p. 133. Type, by monotypy, *Smicrornis flavescens* Gould.

cf. Keast, 1958, Austral. Journ. Zool., 6, pp. 152–161.

SMICRORNIS BREVIROSTRIS²

***Smicrornis brevirostris flavescens* Gould**

Smicrornis flavescens Gould, 1843, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1842), p. 134—Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Smicrornis brevirostris melvillensis Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 39—Melville Island.

Smicrornis brevirostris mungi Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 307—Mungi, interior of northwestern Australia.

Smicrornis brevirostris rogersi Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 307—northwestern Australia = Napier Broome Bay, northwestern Australia, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 171.

¹Possibly not separable from nominate *lineata*.—E. M.

²Variation clinal and geographic range continuous. When stressing local variation one can recognize seven subspecies, but stress on continuity would lead to recognition of no subspecies at all, or one might recognize a brown (*brevirostris*), pallid (*mathewsi*), and yellow (*flavescens*) subspecies.—E. M.

Smicrornis brevirostris subflavescens Mathews, 1912, Novit.

Zool., 18, p. 307—Alexandria, Northern Territory.

Northern Australia from Kimberley to the head of the Gulf of Carpentaria (Normanton); one record from southwestern Queensland.

***Smicrornis brevirostris cairnsi* Keast**

Smicrornis brevirostris cairnsi Keast, 1958, Austral. Journ.

Zool., 6, p. 156—Wandeclea, northern Queensland.

Subhumid highlands of northeastern Queensland.

***Smicrornis brevirostris pallescens* Mathews**

Smicrornis brevirostris pallescens Mathews, 1912, Novit.

Zool., 18, p. 306—Inkerman, mid-Queensland, near the mouth of the Burdekin River.

Drier parts of Queensland from the Walsh River and Inkerman south to Rockhampton and inland to Cooper Creek.

***Smicrornis brevirostris brevirostris* (Gould)**

Psilopus brevirostris Gould, 1838, Synop. Birds Australia, pt. 4, pl. 61—Sydney, New South Wales.

Smicrornis brevirostris viridescens Mathews, 1912, Novit.

Zool., 18, p. 307—Tailem Bend, South Australia.

Southeastern Australia, from southern Queensland (Bunya Mountains) through New South Wales and coastal Victoria to South Australia (Adelaide, Eyre Peninsula).

***Smicrornis brevirostris mallee* Mathews**

Smicrornis brevirostris mallee Mathews, 1920, Birds Australia, 8, p. 132—mallee, Victoria.

The mallee areas of southwestern New South Wales, Victoria, and adjacent South Australia.

***Smicrornis brevirostris stirlingi* Mathews**

Smicrornis brevirostris stirlingi Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 39—Stirling Range, southwestern Australia.

Smicrornis brevirostris occidentalis Mathews, 1912, Novit.

Zool., 18, p. 307—Western Australia = Broome Hill, Western Australia, *fide* Mathews 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 171.

Smicrornis brevirostris bonapartei Mathews, 1922, Austral

Avian Rec., 5, p. 5. New name for *Smicrornis brevirostris occidentalis* Mathews, 1912, preoccupied by *Smicrornis occidentalis* Bonaparte, 1850.

Southwestern Australia.

Smicrornis brevirostris mathewsi White

Smicrornis brevirostris mathewsi S. A. White, 1915, Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. South Australia, **39**, p. 749—Wantapella Swamp, central Australia.

Central Australia to midwestern Australia (Carnarvon to Roebourne).

GENUS **GERYGONE** GOULD

Psilopus Gould, 1838, Synop. Birds Australia, pt. 4, p. 61. Type, by subsequent designation (G. R. Gray, 1840, List Gen. Birds, p. 22), *Psilopus albogularis* Gould = *Psilopus olivaceus* Gould.

Gerygone Gould, 1841, in G. Grey, Journ. Two Exped. Discovery Northwest Western Australia, **2**, p. 417, note. New name for *Psilopus* Gould, 1838, preoccupied by *Psilopus* Meigen, 1824.

Pseudogerygone Sharpe, 1879, Notes Leyden Mus., **1**, p. 29. Type, by original designation, *Gerygone personata* Gould.

Hapolorhynchus Reichenow, 1908, Journ. Ornith., **56**, p. 488. Type, by original designation, *Pseudogerygone albofrontata* G. R. Gray.

Ethelornis Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., **1**, p. 110. Type, by original designation, *Gerygone magnirostris* Gould.

Royigerygone Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., **1**, p. 110. Type, by original designation, *Gerygone modesta* Pelzeln.

Wilsonavis Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., **1**, p. 110. Type, by original designation, *Psilopus fuscus* Gould of 1846, not of 1838 = *Wilsonavis fusca richmondi* Mathews.

Maorigerygone Mathews and Iredale, 1913, Ibis, p. 437. Type, by original designation, *Curruca igata* Quoy and Gaimard.

cf. Meise, 1931, Novit. Zool., **36**, pp. 317–379 (revision).

Mayr, 1944, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., **83**, p. 160 (*inornata*).

Hall, 1974, Birds Harold Hall Austral. Exped., pp. 168–176.

Johnstone, 1975, Emu, **75**, pp. 185–188 (*tenebrosa*).

Ford, 1978, Emu, **78**, pp. 75–79 (*palpebrosa personata* and *p. flavida*).

Ford, 1978, Emu, **78**, pp. 90–92 (*olivacea*).

Ford, 1981, Emu, **81**, pp. 57–81 (*fusca*).

GERYGONE CINEREA

Gerygone cinerea Salvadori

Gerygone? cinerea Salvadori, 1876, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 7 (1875), p. 958—Hatam, Arfak Mountains.

Mountains of New Guinea: Tamrau, Arfak, and Wandammen Mountains, and central ranges from the Weyland Mountains to southeastern New Guinea.

GERYGONE CHLORONOTA

Gerygone chloronota aruensis Büttikofer

Gerygone aruensis Büttikofer, 1893, Notes Leyden Mus., 15, p. 259—Aru Islands.

Gerygone chloronota meisei Stresemann and Paludan, 1932, Ornith. Monatsber., 40, p. 16—Waigeo.

Aru Islands and Waigeo.

Gerygone chloronota cinereiceps (Sharpe)

Pseudogerygone cinereiceps Sharpe, 1886, Nature, 34, p. 340—Sogere district, Astrolabe Mountains, southwestern New Guinea.

Gerygone placida Madarász, 1900, Ornith. Monatsber., 8, p. 3—Sattelberg, Huon Peninsula.

Locally throughout New Guinea: southern New Guinea (Wuroi), southeastern New Guinea, Watut Valley (Bielowat), Huon Peninsula, and Vogelkop.

Gerygone chloronota chloronota Gould

Gerygone chloronotus Gould, 1843, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1842), p. 133—Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Gerygone chloronotus apsleyi Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 40—Melville Island.

Gerygone chloronotus darwini Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 40—Parry's Creek, northwestern Australia.

Coastal region of northwestern and northern Australia from Kimberley to Arnhem Land (Mt. Roper); Melville Island and Groote Eylandt.

GERYGONE PALPEBROSA

Gerygone palpebrosa palpebrosa Wallace

Gerygone palpebrosa Wallace, 1865, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 475—Aru Islands.

Aru Islands, Western Papuan Islands (Misool and Waigeo), and

northwestern New Guinea (Vogelkop and Onin Peninsula), intergrading with *inconspicua* on the southern slopes of the Snow Mountains.

Gerygone palpebrosa wahnesei (Meyer)

Pseudogerygone wahnesei A. B. Meyer, 1899, Ornith. Monatsber., 7, p. 144—Bongu, Astrolabe Bay.

Japen Island and all northern New Guinea from the head of Geelvink Bay (Weyland Mountains) east to the Hydrographer Mountains, where it intergrades with *inconspicua*.

Gerygone palpebrosa inconspicua Ramsay

Gerygone inconspicua Ramsay, 1879, Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, 3, p. 116—Laloki River, southeastern New Guinea.

Southeastern New Guinea west to the upper Fly River.

Gerygone palpebrosa tarara Rand

Gerygone palpebrosa tarara Rand, 1941, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1102, p. 11—Tarara, Wassi Kussa River.

Southern New Guinea between the Morehead River and the mouth of the Fly River.

Gerygone palpebrosa personata Gould

Gerygone personata Gould, 1866, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 217—Cape York, northern Queensland.

Pseudogerygone personata watsoni Mathews, 1917, Austral Avian Rec., 3, p. 71—Watson River, Cape York.

Cape York Peninsula, Queensland, south to the Staaten River and Cairns district (Mareeba); Albany Island.

Gerygone palpebrosa flavida Ramsay

Gerygone flavida Ramsay, 1877, Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, 2, p. 53—Herbert River district, northern Queensland.

Pseudogerygone personata johnstoni Mathews, 1916, Austral Avian Rec., 3, p. 59—Johnstone River, northern Queensland.

Queensland from the Cairns district (Kuranda) south to the Burnett River; coastal islands (Hinchinbrook and Palm).

GERYGONE OLIVACEA

Gerygone olivacea olivacea (Gould)

Psilopus olivaceus Gould, 1838, Synop. Birds Australia, pt. 4, pl. 61—New South Wales.

Psilopus albogularis Gould, 1838, Synop. Birds Australia, pt. 4, pl. 61—New South Wales.

Acanthiza flavigasta Diggles, 1876, Trans. Philos. Soc. Queensland, p. 11—Normanton, northern Queensland.

Gerygone albigularis queenslandica Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 308—Inkerman, mid-Queensland, near the mouth of the Burdekin River.

Southeastern South Australia, Victoria, eastern New South Wales, northern and eastern Queensland including the Cape York Peninsula, west to the lower Leichhardt River, where hybridizing with *rogersi*. Southern populations partly migratory.

***Gerygone olivacea rogersi* Mathews**

Gerygone albigularis rogersi Mathews, 1911, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 23—Derby, northwestern Australia.

Kimberley, northern portion of Northern Territory, and far northwestern Queensland east to the lower Leichhardt River, where hybridizing with *olivacea*.

***Gerygone olivacea cinerascens* Sharpe**

Gerygone cinerascens Sharpe, 1868, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., 13, p. 494—Port Moresby, southeastern New Guinea.

Southern coast of southeastern New Guinea (Port Moresby and lower Aroa River).

GERYGONE DORSALIS

***Gerygone dorsalis senex* Meise**

Gerygone inornata senex Meise, 1929, Journ. Ornith., 77, p. 450—Kalao tua (= Kalaotoa).

Kalaotoa and Madu Islands, Flores Sea.

***Gerygone dorsalis kuehni* Hartert**

Gerygone kühni Hartert, 1900, Novit. Zool., 7, p. 15—Damer (= Damar) Island.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Damar.

***Gerygone dorsalis fulvescens* Meyer**

Gerygone fulvescens A. B. Meyer, 1885, Sitzungsber. Abh. Naturwissen. Gesell. Isis Dresden, Abh. 1 (1884), p. 27—Babar Island.

Gerygone kisserensis Finsch, 1898, Notes Leyden Mus., 20, p. 133—Kisser (= Kisar) Island.

Gerygone kisserensis sequens Hartert, 1904, Novit. Zool., **11**, p. 204—Roma (= Romang) Island.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Romang, Kisar, Leti, Moa, Sermata, Babar.

***Gerygone dorsalis keyensis* Büttikofer**

Gerygone keyensis Büttikofer, 1893, Notes Leyden Mus., **15**, p. 258—Little Key (= Kai) Island.

Kai Islands: Little Kai.

***Gerygone dorsalis dorsalis* Sclater**

Gerygone dorsalis P. L. Sclater, 1883, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 199—Larat Island.

Tanimbar Archipelago.

GERYGONE CHRYSOGASTER

***Gerygone chrysogaster neglecta* Wallace**

Gerygone neglecta Wallace, 1865, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 475—Waigeo and Misool; restricted to Waigeo by Mayr, 1941, List New Guinea Birds, p. 123.

Cryptolopha waigiensis Hartert, 1903, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **13**, p. 70—Waigeo Island.

Western Papuan Islands: Waigeo.

***Gerygone chrysogaster notata* Salvadori**

Gerygone notata Salvadori, 1878, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **12**, p. 344—Wa Samson River, New Guinea.

Misool and Batanta Islands, and Vogelkop, New Guinea, as far east as Siwi and Mt. Moari, Arfak Mountains.

***Gerygone chrysogaster leucothorax* Mayr**

Gerygone chrysogaster leucothorax Mayr, 1940, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1091, p. 2—Wanggar, Geelvink Bay.

Head of Geelvink Bay, New Guinea.

***Gerygone chrysogaster dohertyi* Rothschild and Hartert**

Gerygone neglecta dohertyi Rothschild and Hartert, 1903, Novit. Zool., **10**, p. 473—Kapaur, Onin Peninsula.

Southwestern New Guinea from the Onin Peninsula to Triton Bay.

***Gerygone chrysogaster chrysogaster* Gray**

Gerygone chrysogaster G. R. Gray, 1858, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 174—Aru Islands.

Gerygone chrysogaster guineensis Mathews, 1928, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **48**, p. 91—Mimika River.

Aru Islands; southern and eastern New Guinea, west along the south coast to the Mimika River, along the north coast to the Kumusi River; northern New Guinea between the Mamberano and Sepik Rivers; Japen Island.

GERYGONE RUFICAUDA¹

Gerygone ruficauda Ford and Johnstone

Gerygone ruficauda Ford and Johnstone, 1983, Western Austral. Naturalist, **15**, p. 134—Thirteen Mile River, Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Eastern Queensland, probably from Rockingham Bay south to Wide Bay.

GERYGONE MAGNIROSTRIS

Gerygone magnirostris magnirostris Gould

Gerygone magnirostris Gould, 1843, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1842), p. 133—Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Gerygone magnirostris melvillensis Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., **1**, p. 39—Melville Island.

Coast of Gulf of Carpentaria, from the Nicholson River west through Northern Territory to the Daly River; Groote Eylandt and Melville Island; Kimberley coast from Cambridge Gulf and Napier Broome Bay south to the Yampi Peninsula, including offshore islands.

Gerygone magnirostris cairnsensis Mathews

Gerygone magnirostris cairnsensis Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 309—Cairns, northern Queensland.

Ethelornis cairnsensis robini Mathews, 1920, Birds Australia, **8**, p. 151—Cape York, northern Queensland.

Queensland from Mackay to the tip of Cape York Peninsula and on the west coast to the Edward River; Torres Strait islands (Banks and Thursday).

Gerygone magnirostris brunneipectus (Sharpe)

Pseudogerygone brunneipectus Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **4**, p. 221—Aru Islands.

Aru Islands.

Gerygone magnirostris occasa Ripley

Gerygone magnirostris occasa Ripley, 1957, Postilla, Pea-

¹According to Emu, **85** (1985), pp. 49–50, apparently = *G. chryso-gaster*.—E. M.

body Mus. Nat. Hist., Yale Univ., no. 31, p. 3—Kofiau.
Western Papuan Islands: Kofiau.

Gerygone magnirostris cobana (Mathews)

Zosterops [= *Gerygone*] *fusca* Bernstein, 1864, Journ. Ornith., **12**, p. 406—Waigeo Island.

Ethelornis magnirostris cobana Mathews, 1926, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **47**, p. 40. New name for *Zosterops* [= *Gerygone*] *fusca* Bernstein, 1864, preoccupied by *Psilopus* [= *Gerygone*] *fuscus* Gould, 1838.

Western Papuan Islands: Waigeo, Batanta, Salawati.

Gerygone magnirostris conspicillata (Gray)

Microeca conspicillata G. R. Gray, 1859, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 156—Dorey (= Manokwari), northwestern New Guinea.

Northwestern New Guinea (Vogelkop); Wandammen district (? subspecies).

Gerygone magnirostris mimikae (Ogilvie-Grant)

Pseudogerygone conspicillata mimikae Ogilvie-Grant, 1915, Ibis, Jubilee Suppl., no. 2, p. 168—Mimika River, southern New Guinea.

Southern New Guinea from the Onin Peninsula (Kapaur) east at least to the Port Moresby district.

Gerygone magnirostris hypoxantha Salvadori

Gerygone hypoxantha Salvadori, 1878, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **12**, p. 345—Misorì (= Biak) Island.

Biak Island, Geelvink Bay, New Guinea.

Gerygone magnirostris affinis Meyer

Gerygone affinis A. B. Meyer, 1874, Sitzungsber. K. Akad. Wissen., Math.-Naturwissen. Cl., Vienna, **70**, pt. 1, p. 116—Passim, Rubi, Geelvink Bay, and Ansum, Jobi (= Japen) Island; restricted to Japen Island by Mayr, 1941, List New Guinea Birds, p. 124.

Gerygone ramuensis Reichenow, 1897, Ornith. Monatsber., **5**, p. 26—Ramu River, northern New Guinea.

Japen, Manam, and Karkar Islands; northern New Guinea from Passim, Geelvink Bay, east to Haidana, Collingwood Bay.

Gerygone magnirostris proxima Rothschild and Hartert

Gerygone magnirostris proxima Rothschild and Hartert, 1918, Novit. Zool., **25**, p. 319—Fergusson Island.

D'Entrecasteaux Archipelago: Fergusson and Goodenough Islands.

Gerygone magnirostris onerosa Hartert

Gerygone rosseliana onerosa Hartert, 1899, Novit. Zool., **6**, p. 209—St. Aignan Island.

Louisiade Archipelago: Misima (= St. Aignan) Island.

Gerygone magnirostris tagulana Rothschild and Hartert

Gerygone magnirostris tagulana Rothschild and Hartert, 1918, Novit. Zool., **25**, p. 318—Sudest Island.

Louisiade Archipelago: Tagula (= Sudest) Island.

Gerygone magnirostris rosseliana Hartert

Gerygone rosseliana Hartert, 1899, Novit. Zool., **6**, p. 79—Rossel Island.

Louisiade Archipelago: Rossel Island.

GERYGONE SULPHUREA

Gerygone sulphurea flaveola Cabanis

Gerygone flaveola Cabanis, 1873, Journ. Ornith., **21**, p. 157—southern Celebes.

Gerygone fusca saleyerensis Meise, 1931, Novit. Zool., **36**, p. 374—Saleyer (= Salajar) Island.

Gerygone fusca intercedens Neumann, 1941, Zool. Mededelingen Rijksmus. Nat. Hist. Leiden, **23**, p. 111—Peleng. Celebes, and Salajar and Peleng Islands.

Gerygone sulphurea sulphurea Wallace

Gerygone sulphurea Wallace, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1863), p. 490—Solor Island, Lesser Sunda Islands.

Gerygone modesta Cabanis, 1866, Journ. Ornith., **14**, p. 10—Luzon, Philippines.

Gerygone simplex Cabanis, 1872, Journ. Ornith., **20**, p. 316. New name for *Gerygone modesta* Cabanis, 1866, preoccupied by *Gerygone modesta* Pelzeln, 1860.

Acanthiza tenkatei Büttikofer, 1892, Notes Leyden Mus., **14**, p. 195—Flores, Lesser Sunda Islands.

Gerygone pectoralis Davison, 1892, Ibis, p. 99—near mouth of Pahang River, east coast, Malay Peninsula.

Gerygone modiglianii Salvadori, 1892, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **32**, p. 52—northern Sumatra.

Gerygone salvadorii Büttikofer, 1893, Notes Leyden Mus., **15**, p. 175—southern Borneo.

Gerygone rhizophorae Mearns, 1905, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **18**, p. 7—Zamboanga, Mindanao, Philippines.

Gerygone modiglianii jacobsoni van Oort, 1909, Notes Ley-

den Mus., **31**, p. 207—Moeara Karang (= Muarakarang), near Batavia (= Jakarta), Java.

Gerygone modiglianii muscicapa Oberholser, 1912, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., **60**, no. 7, p. 11—Enggano, off Sumatra.

Gerygone griseus Gyldenstolpe, 1916, Ornith. Monatsber., **24**, p. 27—Koh Lak, Siamese Malacca = Prachuap Khiri Khan, lat. 11° 50' N., long. 99° 45' E., Prachuap Kiri Khan Province, Thailand, *vide* Deignan, 1963, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 226, p. 171.

Gerygone sulphurea plesseni Stresemann, 1926, Ornith. Monatsber., **34**, p. 22—northwestern Bali.

From the Malay Peninsula, coast of Indochina, and the Philippines through the Greater Sunda Islands to the Lesser Sunda Islands, east to Alor.

GERYGONE INORNATA

***Gerygone inornata* Wallace**

Gerygone inornata Wallace, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1863), p. 490—Timor.

Gerygone everetti Hartert, 1897, Novit. Zool., **4**, p. 267—Savu (= Sawu) and Timor; restricted to Sawu by Hartert, 1920, Novit. Zool., **27**, p. 494.

Gerygone wetterensis Finsch, 1898, Notes Leyden Mus., **20**, p. 132—Wetter (= Wetar) Island.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Sawu, Roti, Timor, Wetar.

GERYGONE RUFICOLLIS

***Gerygone ruficollis ruficollis* Salvadori**

Gerygone? ruficollis Salvadori, 1876, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **7** (1875), p. 959—Hatam, Arfak Mountains.

Gerygone bimaculata A. B. Meyer, 1884, Zeitschr. Gesamte Ornith., **1**, p. 198—Hatam and Sanuibu, Arfak Mountains.

Arfak Mountains, western New Guinea; Onin Peninsula (? subspecies).

***Gerygone ruficollis insperata* De Vis**

Gerygone insperata De Vis, 1892, Annual Rep. Brit. New Guinea (1890–91), p. 94—Mt. Suckling, southeastern New Guinea.

Central ranges of New Guinea (Nassau and Oranje Mountains, Central Highlands, and southeastern New Guinea) and mountains of the Huon Peninsula.

GERYGONE FUSCA

Gerygone fusca fusca (Gould)

Psilopus fuscus Gould, 1838, Synop. Birds Australia, pt. 4, pl. 61—Australia = Swan River, southwestern Australia, *fide* Mathews, 1920, Birds Australia, 8, p. 170.

Psilopus culicivorus Gould, 1841, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1840), p. 174—Swan River, southwestern Australia.

Gerygone culicivora dendyi Mathews, 1912 (January), Novit. Zool., 18, p. 309—Mungi, interior of northwestern Australia.

Gerygone culicivora exsul Mathews, 1912 (January), Novit. Zool., 18, p. 309—Rutherglen, Victoria.

Gerygone culicivora wayensis Mathews, 1912 (January), Novit. Zool., 18, p. 308—Lake Way, midwestern Australia.

Pseudogerygone jacksoni A. J. Campbell, 1912 (April), Emu, 11, p. 247—Mogil Mogil, New South Wales.

Gerygone culicivora berneyi Mathews, 1912 (December), Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 119—Queensland = Tambo, Queensland, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 174.

Western Australia from the southwestern coast north to southwestern Kimberley and east to the edge of the Little Sandy Desert and Nullarbor Plain; this population breeds only in the lower southwest and in the southern Eyre Peninsula, South Australia (once in the Mt. Lofty Range). Also inland eastern Australia, mainly west of the Great Dividing Range, from about Melbourne, Victoria, to central Queensland, extending toward the coast along the Hunter River valley, New South Wales, and in central Queensland.

Gerygone fusca mungi Mathews

Gerygone laevigaster mungi Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 310—Mungi, interior of northwestern Australia.

Ethelornis culicivora musgravi Mathews, 1915, Austral Avian Rec., 2, p. 130—Musgrave Ranges, central Australia.

Northwestern South Australia, the western half of Northern Territory north to about Daly Waters, and inland Western

Australia north to southern Kimberley, west to the Pilbara district, and south to the Wiluna district; the Gulf of Carpentaria lowlands of northern Queensland, excluding Cape York Peninsula.

GERYGONE TENEBROSA

Gerygone tenebrosa tenebrosa (Hall)

Pseudogerygone tenebrosa Hall, 1901, Victorian Naturalist, 18, p. 79—Fitzroy River, northwestern Australia.

Kimberley coast, Western Australia, between Kunmunya and Whistle Creek.

Gerygone tenebrosa whitlocki (Mathews)

Ethelornis magnirostris whitlocki Mathews, 1915, Austral Avian Rec., 3, p. 24—Port Hedland, midwestern Australia.

Coast of Western Australia between Cape Kerauden and Exmouth Gulf, extending to islands of the Dampier Archipelago.

Gerygone tenebrosa christophori Mathews

Gerygone tenebrosa christophori Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 311—Carnarvon, midwestern Australia.

Shark Bay, Western Australia.

GERYGONE LAEVIGASTER

Gerygone laevigaster laevigaster Gould

Gerygone levigaster [sic] Gould, 1843, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1842), p. 133—Port Essington, Northern Territory. Corrected to *laevigaster* by Gould himself (1848, Birds Australia, pt. 34) and by most subsequent authors.

Gerygone simplex Masters, 1876, Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, 1, p. 52—Norman River, Gulf of Carpentaria, Queensland.

Pseudogerygone mastersi Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 4, p. 224, note. New name for *Gerygone simplex* Masters, 1876, preoccupied by *Gerygone simplex* Cabanis, 1872.

Gerygone laevigaster broomei Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 89—Napier Broome Bay, northwestern Australia.¹

Ethelornis levigaster intermissus Mathews, 1920, Birds Aus-

¹Some authors recognize *G. mastersi* and *broomei*.—E. M.

tralia, 8, p. 160—Buchanan's Islet, Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Ethelornis levigaster perconfusus Mathews, 1920, Birds Australia, 8, p. 161—Derby, northwestern Australia.

Ethelornis normantoni Mathews, 1920, Birds Australia, 8, p. 169. New name for *Pseudogerygone mastersi* Sharpe, 1879.

Mangrove belt of northern Australia from Nita Downs in the west to Northern Territory including Melville Island, and from the Gulf of Carpentaria east to the Staaten River, Cape York Peninsula.

Gerygone laevigaster pallida Finsch

Gerygone pallida Finsch, 1898, Notes Leyden Mus., 20, p. 134—Lobo, Triton Bay, southwestern New Guinea.

Southern New Guinea: Triton Bay, mouth of Mimika River, Daru Island, and mouth of the Oriomo River.¹

Gerygone laevigaster cantatrix² (Weatherill)

Pseudogerygone cantator Weatherill, 1908, Queensland Naturalist, 1, p. 74—Moreton Bay, southeastern Queensland.

Ethelornis cantator weatherilli Mathews, 1920, Birds Australia, 8, p. 164—Brisbane, Queensland.

East coast of Australia, from Townsville, Queensland, to the Hunter River, New South Wales.

GERYGONE FLAVOLATERALIS

Gerygone flavolateralis flavolateralis (Gray)

Acanthiza flavolateralis G. R. Gray, 1859, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 161—New Caledonia (island of Nu).

Petroica Forsteri G. R. Gray, 1860, Cat. Birds Tropical Islands Pacific (1859), p. 15—Isle of Pines.

New Caledonia; Maré, Loyalty Islands.

Gerygone flavolateralis lifuensis (Sarasin)

Pseudogerygone flavolateralis lifuensis Sarasin, 1913, in Sarasin and Roux, Nova Caledonia, A. Zool., 1, Lief. 1, p. 21, pl. 2, fig. 16—Quépénné, Lifou, Loyalty Islands.

Loyalty Islands: Lifou.

¹Distinct from *laevigaster*?—E. M.

²The feminine ending of *cantator*.—E. M.

Gerygone flavolateralis rouxi (Sarasin)

Pseudogerygone rouxi Sarasin, 1913, in Sarasin and Roux, Nova Caledonia, A. Zool., 1, Lief. 1, p. 22, pl. 1, fig. 4—Fayaoué, Ouvéa, Loyalty Islands.

Loyalty Islands: Ouvéa.

Gerygone flavolateralis correiae Mayr

Gerygone flavolateralis correiae Mayr, 1931, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 486, p. 23—Epi Island.

Northern New Hebrides (from Mai and Epi to Malekula and Aoba) and Banks Islands (Gaua, Vanua Lava).

Gerygone flavolateralis citrina Mayr

Gerygone flavolateralis citrina Mayr, 1931, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 486, p. 22—Rennell Island.

Solomon Islands: Rennell.

GERYGONE INSULARIS

Gerygone insularis Ramsay¹

Gerygone insularius [sic] Ramsay, 1879, Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, 3, p. 117—Lord Howe Island.

Formerly Lord Howe Island. Extinct.

GERYGONE MOUKI

Gerygone mouki mouki Mathews

Gerygone pallida North, 1903, Austral Mus., Special Cat., no. 1, p. 196—Boar Pocket, Bellenden Ker Range, northern Queensland. Preoccupied by *Gerygone pallida* Finsch, 1898.

Gerygone laevigaster mouki Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 310—Cairns, northern Queensland.

Ethelornis mouki keri Mathews, 1924, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 45, p. 41. New name for *Gerygone pallida* North, 1903.

Known only from northeastern Queensland, mainly above 250 meters, north to Mt. Amos and south to Paluma in the Mt. Spec district.

Gerygone mouki amalia Meise

Gerygone igata amalia Meise, 1931, Novit. Zool., 36, p. 353—

¹According to J. Ford (*in litt.*) possibly a subspecies of *G. laevigaster*.—E. M.

"Bowen"; perhaps more correctly Clarke Range, 60–70 kilometers inland from Bowen, Queensland.

Clarke Range, east-central Queensland.

***Gerygone mouki richmondi* (Mathews)**

Gerygone fusca Gould, 1846, Birds Australia, pt. 25, plate and text—New South Wales. Not *Psilopus fuscus* Gould, 1838, Synop. Birds Australia, pt. 4, pl. 61.

Wilsonavis fusca richmondi Mathews, 1915, Austral Avian Rec., 2, p. 129—Richmond River, New South Wales.

Wilsonavis richmondi gouldiana Mathews, 1920, Birds Australia, 8, p. 143—Gosford, New South Wales.

From southern Queensland (Wide Bay, Bunya Mountains, McPherson Range) through the rain forests and contiguous scrubs of eastern New South Wales to extreme eastern Victoria.

GERYGONE MODESTA¹

***Gerygone modesta modesta* Pelzeln**

Gerygone modesta Pelzeln, 1860, Sitzungsber. K. Akad. Wissen., Math.-Naturwissen. Cl., Vienna, 41, p. 320—Norfolk Island.

Gerygone mathewsae Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 449.

New name for *Gerygone modesta* Pelzeln, 1860.

Norfolk Island.

GERYGONE IGATA

***Gerygone igata* (Quoy and Gaimard)²**

Curruca igata Quoy and Gaimard, 1830, in Dumont d'Urville, Voyage Astrolabe, Zool., 1, p. 201, Atlas, 1833, Oiseaux, pl. 11, fig. 2—Tasman Bay, Cook Strait, New Zealand.

Gerygone flaviventris G. R. Gray, 1844, in Richardson and J. E. Gray (eds.), Zool. Voyage Erebus Terror, 1, Birds, p. 5, pl. 4, fig. 1—Bay of Islands, North Island.

¹We are still far from understanding the relationship of species in the notoriously difficult genus *Gerygone*. It is possible, however, that the species *dorsalis*, *sulphurea*, *inornata*, *ruficollis*, *laevigaster*, *modesta*, and *igata* form a single superspecies.—E. M.

²Validation of the various described subspecies awaits a thorough revision.—E. M.

Gerygone sylvestris Potts, 1873, Trans. N. Z. Inst., 5, p. 177—
near Lake Mapourika, South Island.

Pseudogerygone macleani Ogilvie-Grant, 1907, Ibis, p. 545—
Mt. Maungahaumi, northwest of Poverty Bay, North Island; altitude 2,000 feet.

New Zealand: North and South Islands and adjacent smaller islands; Stewart Island.

GERYGONE ALBOFRONTATA

Gerygone albofrontata Gray

Gerygone? *albofrontata* G. R. Gray, 1844, in Richardson and J. E. Gray (eds.), Zool. Voyage Erebus Terror, 1, Birds, p. 5, pl. 4, fig. 2—Chatham Islands.

Chatham Islands, near New Zealand.

GENUS APHELOCEPHALA OBERHOLSER

Xerophila Gould, 1841, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1840), p. 175.
Type, by monotypy, *Xerophila leucopsis* Gould.

Aphelocephala Oberholser, 1899, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 214. New name for *Xerophila* Gould, 1841, preoccupied by *Xerophila* Held, 1837.

cf. Keast, 1957, Proc. Roy. Zool. Soc. New South Wales (1955–56), pp. 38–42.

APHELOCEPHALA LEUCOPSIS

Aphelocephala leucopsis leucopsis (Gould)

Xerophila leucopsis Gould, 1841, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1840), p. 175—Adelaide, South Australia.

Aphelocephala leucopsis pallida Mathews, 1911, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 27, p. 62—Leigh Creek, South Australia.

Aphelocephala leucopsis missa Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 377—New South Wales = Narrandera, New South Wales, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 246.

Eastern and southeastern Australia from southern interior of Queensland (south from Birdsville, Quilpie, and Chinchilla) through interior New South Wales (west of the Great Dividing Range), northern Victoria, and South Australia to the Eyre Peninsula (Port Lincoln) and Gawler Ranges.

Aphelocephala leucopsis whitei Mathews

Aphelocephala castaneiventris whitei Mathews, 1914, Aus-

tral Avian Rec., 2, p. 100—Jay Waterhole, Macdonnell Ranges, central Australia.

Central Australia from Oodnadatta and the Everard and Musgrave Ranges, South Australia, north to the Tropic of Capricorn, and west to the Warburton Range and Nullarbor Plain, Western Australia.

***Aphelocephala leucopsis castaneiventris* (Milligan)**

Xerophila castaneiventris Milligan, 1903, Emu, 3, p. 70—Day Dawn, midwestern Australia.

Aphelocephala castaneiventris minilya Mathews, 1920, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 40, p. 75—Minilya River, midwestern Australia.

Western Australia, north to the Tropic of Capricorn, south and east to Southern Cross, Kalgoorlie, and the western Gibson Desert, but excluding the wooded southwest.

APHELOCEPHALA PECTORALIS

***Aphelocephala pectoralis* (Gould)**

Xerophila pectoralis Gould, 1871, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, 8, p. 192—Port Augusta, South Australia; Pimba-Woomera area suggested by Ragless, 1969, South Austral. Ornith., 25, p. 99.

Aphelocephala pectoralis todmordeni Mathews, 1923, Austral Avian Rec., 5, p. 35—Todmorden, South Australia.

Interior of South Australia from west of the Flinders Range to the Stuart Range and west of Oodnadatta.

APHELOCEPHALA NIGRICINCTA¹

***Aphelocephala nigricincta* (North)**

Xerophila nigricincta North, 1895, Ibis, p. 340—Missionary Plain, central Australia.

Aphelocephala nigricincta tanami Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 378—Tanami, Northern Territory.

Interior of Australia from Cooper Creek and the Birdsville district in the east through the southern half of Northern Territory and northern South Australia to southeastern Kim-

¹Apparently a superspecies with *A. pectoralis*, although ranges now overlap in the Lake Eyre region (cf. Ford, 1974, Emu, 74, p. 164).—E. M.

berley (Bililuna), the Canning Stock Route, and the upper Gascoyne and Murchison Rivers (Meekatharra district), Western Australia.

SUBFAMILY MOHOUINAE¹

cf. Ornith. Soc. N. Z., 1970, Annot. Checklist Birds N. Z., pp. 66–67.

Keast, 1977, *Notornis*, **24**, pp. 50–52.

GENUS MOHOUA LESSON

Mohoua Lesson, 1835, *Compléments Oeuvres Buffon*, **9**, p. 139. Type, by monotypy, *Certhia heteroclites* Quoy and Gaimard = *Muscicapa ochrocephala* Gmelin.

Certhiparus Lafresnaye, 1842, *Rev. Zool.*, Paris, **5**, p. 69. Type, by original designation, *Parus senilis* Du Bus de Gisignies = *Fringilla albicilla* Lesson.

MOHOUA OCHROCEPHALA

Mohoua ochrocephala albicilla (Lesson)

Fringilla albicilla Lesson, 1830, in Duperrey, *Voyage Coquille*, *Zool.*, **1**, livr. 15, p. 662—Bay of Islands, North Island, New Zealand.

North Island of New Zealand: Northland (formerly), persisting on Little Barrier, Great Barrier, and Arid (Rakitu) Islands, and locally on the mainland from Pirongia, Te Aroha, and East Cape southward; Kapiti Island.

Mohoua ochrocephala ochrocephala (Gmelin)

Muscicapa ochrocephala Gmelin, 1789, *Syst. Nat.*, **1**, p. 944; based on "Yellow-headed Fly-catcher" of Latham, 1783, *General Synop. Birds*, **2**, p. 342—Queen Charlotte Sound, New Zealand, *ex* Latham.

South Island of New Zealand: formerly widespread, now local in Marlborough, Nelson, Westland, Otago, and Southland.

GENUS FINSCHIA HUTTON

Finschia Hutton, 1903, *Ibis*, p. 319. Type, by original designation, *Parus novaeseelandiae* Gmelin.

¹According to Charles G. Sibley MS *Mohoua* and *Finschia* are very close to each other and are Pachycephalines.—E. M.

FINSCHIA NOVAESEELANDIAE

Finschia novaeseelandiae (Gmelin)

Parus novaeseelandiae Gmelin, 1789, *Syst. Nat.*, **1**, p. 1013; based on "New-Zealand Titmouse" of Latham, 1783, *General Synop. Birds*, **2**, p. 558—Dusky Bay (= Dusky Sound), South Island, New Zealand, *ex* Latham.

South Island of New Zealand; Stewart Island and outlying islands.

GENERA INCERTAE SEDIS¹

cf. Keast, 1958, *Austral. Journ. Zool.*, **6**, pp. 53–68.

GENUS EPHTHIANURA GOULD

Epthianura [sic] Gould, 1838, *Synop. Birds Australia*, pt. 4, app., p. 3. *Epthianura* corrected to *Ephthianura* by Gould, p. 4. Type, by original designation, *Acanthiza albifrons* Jardine and Selby.

Aurepthianura Mathews, 1913, *Emu*, **12**, p. 205. Type, by subsequent designation (Mathews, 1913, *List Birds Australia*, p. 207), *Ephthianura aurifrons* Gould.

Parepthianura Mathews, 1913, *Emu*, **12**, p. 205. Type, by monotypy, *Ephthianura tricolor* Gould.

Leachena Mathews, 1916, *Austral Avian Rec.*, **3**, p. 60. Type, by original designation, *Ephthianura crocea* Gould.

Keartlandia Mathews, 1917, *Austral Avian Rec.*, **3**, p. 78. Type, by original designation, *Acanthiza flaviventris* Ashby = *Ephthianura aurifrons* Gould.

EPHTHIANURA ALBIFRONS

Ephthianura albifrons albifrons (Jardine and Selby)

Acanthiza albifrons Jardine and Selby, 1828, *Illustr. Ornith.*, pt. 4, pl. 56 and text—New South Wales.

Epthianura albifrons westralensis Mathews, 1912, *Novit. Zool.*, **18**, p. 341—Wilson Inlet, southwestern Australia.

¹Recent research (Parker, 1973, *Emu*, **73**, pp. 19–20; Sibley and Ahlquist, 1983, *Emu*, **82**, p. 255) suggests that the two genera are members of the Meliphagidae, and not related to the Acanthizidae, as formerly believed.—E. M.

Southern Australia, north to Shark Bay in the west, to south-eastern Queensland (Darling Downs, Moreton Bay) in the east; only a narrow connection along southern Nullarbor Plain between populations in South Australia and Western Australia.

Ephthianura albifrons tasmanica Mathews¹

Ephthianura albifrons tasmanica Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 340—Tasmania.

Tasmania.

EPHTHIANURA TRICOLOR

Ephthianura tricolor Gould

Ephthianura tricolor Gould, 1841, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1840), p. 159—South Australia.

Ephthianura tricolor assimilis Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 341—Lake Way, midwestern Australia.

Ephthianura tricolor distincta Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 341—Alexandria, Northern Territory.

Nomadic breeder over much of the interior of Australia; more regular in the south. Occurs north to Kimberley and the southern shore of the Gulf of Carpentaria, east in Queensland to Normanton, Hughenden, and Blackall, and to the western slopes of the Great Dividing Range; northwestern Victoria; South Australia, where casual in the south; Western Australia, except the extreme southwest.

EPHTHIANURA AURIFRONS

Ephthianura aurifrons Gould

Ephthianura aurifrons Gould, 1838, Synop. Birds Australia, pt. 4, app., p. 4—interior New South Wales.

Acanthiza (Geobasileus) flaviventris Ashby, 1910, *Emu*, 9, p. 137—Lake Frome, South Australia.

Ephthianura aurifrons flavescens Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 341—Lake Way, midwestern Australia.

Ephthianura aurifrons obsoleta Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 341—Alexandria, Northern Territory.

Geobasileus ashbyi Mathews, 1916, Austral Avian Rec., 3, p. 61. New name for *Acanthiza (Geobasileus) flaviventris* Ashby, 1910.

Shark Bay area, Western Australia, east through South Aus-

¹It is doubtful whether the slightly larger bill justifies recognition.—E. M.

tralia to northeastern Victoria, interior of New South Wales, and interior Queensland (Mt. Isa and Cloncurry). Occasionally north to Kimberley (Derby) and hinterland of the Gulf of Carpentaria (Alexandria).

EPHTHIANURA CROCEA¹

***Epthianura crocea boweri* (Mathews)**

Leachena crocea boweri Mathews, 1922, Austral Avian Rec., 5, p. 8—Fitzroy River, northwestern Australia.

King Sound and Fitzroy River, northwestern Australia; also near Broome and Wyndham.

***Epthianura crocea tunneyi* Mathews**

Epthianura crocea tunneyi Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 342—Arnhem Land, Northern Territory = Alligator River, Northern Territory, *vide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 208 = lower South Alligator River, *vide* Storr, 1966, Emu, 66, p. 64.

South and East Alligator Rivers, Arnhem Land, and (? subspecies) Victoria River, western Northern Territory.

***Epthianura crocea crocea* Castelnau and Ramsay**

Epthianura crocea Castelnau and Ramsay, 1877, Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, 1, p. 380—Norman River, Gulf of Carpentaria.

Lower Norman River, Queensland.

***Epthianura crocea macgregori* Keast**

E[pthianura]. c[rocea]. macgregori Keast, 1958, Austral. Journ. Zool., 6, p. 60—Fitzroy Vale, central eastern Queensland.

Rockhampton district (Fitzroy Vale, Torilla), Queensland. Also (? subspecies) Sedan, central western Queensland, and swamps adjacent to bores in southwestern Queensland (Coorabulka) and northeastern South Australia (Pandiburra Bore).

GENUS ASHBYIA NORTH

Ashbyia North, 1911, Agric. Gazette New South Wales, 22, p. 211. Type, by original designation, *Epthianura lovensis* Ashby.

¹Ford and Parker, 1974, Emu, 74, p. 190, propose non-recognition of subspecies until the distribution and movements of the populations are better understood.—E. M.

cf. Parker, 1976, Reader's Digest Complete Book Austral. Birds, p. 513.

ASHBYIA LOVENSIS¹

Ashbyia lovensis (Ashby)

Ephthianura lovensis Ashby, 1911, Emu, 10, p. 251—Leigh Creek, South Australia.

Ashbyia lovensis whitei Mathews, 1916, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 36, p. 90—Todmorden, South Australia.

Arid gibber deserts in the eastern interior of South Australia, extending east to the sparsely grassed plains of the Ivanhoe district in New South Wales, and north in western Queensland to the Tropic of Capricorn.

FAMILY MONARCHIDAE^{2,3,4}

SUBFAMILY MONARCHINAE

GEORGE E. WATSON (Palaearctic and Oriental), MELVIN A. TRAYLOR, JR. (African), and ERNST MAYR (Australasian)

cf. general African references under Musicapidae (pp. 295–296 above).

Rensch, 1931, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, 17, pp. 554–560 (Lesser Sunda Islands).

Stresemann, 1940, Journ. Ornith., 88, pp. 84–90 (Celebes).

Mayr, 1944, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 83, pp. 136, 142–143, 162–163 (Timor chain).

van Bemmelen, 1948, Treubia, 19, pp. 342–345, 347–348 (Moluccas).

¹The pipit-like habits of this species are evidently due purely to convergence.—E. M.

²According to Article 23 (d) (ii) of the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature, this name, universally used in recent years, is not to be disturbed.—E. M.

³According to Sibley and Ahlquist, MS, the Dicruridae, Check-list Birds World, 1962, 15, pp. 137–157, and the Grallinidae, Check-list, 1962, 15, p. 159, are Monarchines.—E. M.

⁴The African genera *Hyliota* and *Stenostira*, previously considered flycatchers and included in the Monarchidae, are now placed in the Sylviidae, where they seem better fitted both by structure and behavior; cf. Traylor, 1970, Ibis, 112, p. 395.—M. A. T., Jr.

- Baker, 1951, Univ. Kansas Publ., Mus. Nat. Hist., **3**, pp. 261–282 (Micronesia).
 Keast, 1958, Rec. Austral. Mus., **24**, pp. 79–92 (Australia).
 Rand and Gilliard, 1967, Handb. New Guinea Birds, pp. 378–404.
 Officer, 1969, Austral. Flycatchers, pp. 13–40.
 Wolters, 1979, Vogelarten Erde, 4. Lief., pp. 246–253.

GENUS **ERYTHROCERCUS** HARTLAUB

- Erythrocercus* Hartlaub, 1857, Syst. Ornith. Westafrica's, p. 97. Type, by monotypy, *Pycnosphrys mcallii* Cassin.
Chloropetella Roberts, 1917, Ann. Transvaal Mus., **6**, p. 1. Type, by original designation, *Chloropetella suahelica* Roberts.
 cf. Irwin, 1957, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **77**, pp. 118–119 (*livingstonei*).
 Meise, 1960, Proc. XII Int. Ornith. Congr., Helsinki (1958), **2**, pp. 499–500.

ERYTHROCERCUS MCCALLII¹**Erythrocercus mcallii nigeriae** Bannerman

- Erythrocercus maccalli* [sic] *nigeriae* Bannerman, 1920, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **41**, p. 5—Iju waterworks, near Lagos, southern Nigeria.

Forests, from southern Sierra Leone and Guinea to southwestern Nigeria.

Erythrocercus mcallii mcallii (Cassin)

- Pycnosphrys McCallii* Cassin, 1855, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, **7**, p. 326—Moonda (= Mondah) River, Western Africa = Gabon.

Southeastern Nigeria and southern Cameroon, south to the Mayombe Forest, Zaire.

Erythrocercus mcallii conigicus Ogilvie-Grant

- Erythrocercus conigicus* Ogilvie-Grant, 1907, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **19**, p. 41—forest, eastern Congo Free State; altitude 3,000 feet. Type from Irumu, Ituri Forest, *fide*

¹*E. mcallii*, *holochlorus*, and *livingstonei* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

Ogilvie-Grant, 1910, Trans. Zool. Soc. London, **19**, p. 403. Forest, eastern Zaire and western Uganda; Kasai, southern Zaire.

ERYTHROCERCUS HOLOCHLORUS

Erythrocerus holochlorus Erlanger

Erythrocerus holochlorus Erlanger, 1901, Ornith. Monatsber., **9**, p. 181—Salole, Juba River, Italian Somaliland.

Chloropetella suahelica Roberts, 1917, Ann. Transvaal. Mus., **6**, p. 1—Myiai, 40 miles southwest of Dar es Salaam, Tanganyika.

Coastal lowlands of Somalia, Kenya, and Tanzania, from the Juba River to Dar es Salaam, and inland to the Usambara and Nguru Mountains, Tanzania.

ERYTHROCERCUS LIVINGSTONEI

Erythrocerus livingstonei thomsoni Shelley

Erythrocerus thomsoni Shelley, 1882, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 303, pl. 16, fig. 2—Ruvuma River, Tanzania/Mozambique.

Erythrocerus nyasae Ogilvie-Grant, 1912, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **29**, p. 115—near Lake Pamalombe (= Malombe), Nyasaland.

Southeastern Tanzania south to the Lurio River, Mozambique; Malawi from Kotakota and Fort Maguire to Fort Johnston. Intergrades with *francisi* at Liwonde, Malawi.

Erythrocerus livingstonei livingstonei Gray

Erythrocerus Livingstonei G. R. Gray, 1870, in Finsch and Hartlaub, Vögel Ost-Afrikas (Decken, Reisen Ost-Afrika, **4**), p. 303—Zambezi; restricted to Zumbo, Zambia-Mozambique border, by Irwin, 1957, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **77**, p. 119.

The Zambezi valley from below Victoria Falls to Tete, Mozambique, and the lower Luangwa valley, Zambia.

Erythrocerus livingstonei francisi Sclater

Erythrocerus francisi W. L. Sclater, 1898, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **7**, p. 60—Inhambane, Mozambique.

Erythrocerus livingstonei monapo Vincent, 1933, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **53**, p. 137—Iamorrimo, Mozambique, lat. 14° 55' S., long. 40° 25' E.; altitude 400 feet.

Southern Malawi north to Liwonde, and Mozambique from Tete east to Netia and south to the Limpopo River. Intergrades with *thomsoni* at Liwonde.

GENUS **ELMINIA** BONAPARTE¹

Elminia Bonaparte, 1854, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, **38**, p. 652 (*nomen nudum* on p. 388). Type, by original designation, *Myiagra longicauda* Swainson.

Erannornis Oberholser, 1920, Auk, **37**, p. 302. New name for *Elminia* Bonaparte, 1854, believed preoccupied by *Elminius* King, 1831.

ELMINIA LONGICAUDA²

Elminia longicauda longicauda (Swainson)

Myiagra longicauda Swainson, 1838, Flycatchers (Jardine, ed., Naturalist's Library, **21**, Ornith., **10**), p. 210, pl. 25—New Holland; error: Senegal, *fide* Hartlaub, 1857, Syst. Ornith. Westafrica's, p. 93.

Savannas and forest edge, from Senegal to Nigeria.

Elminia longicauda teresita Antinori

Elminia Teresita Antinori 1864, Cat. Descr. Collezione Uccelli Interno Affrica Centrale Nord, p. 50—Djur (= Jur), Bahr al Ghazal, Sudan.

Elminia Schwebischi Oustalet, 1892, Nouv. Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat., Paris, sér. 3, **4**, p. 216—Franceville, Gabon.

Elminia longicauda loandae W. L. Sclater and Mackworth-Praed, 1918, Ibis, p. 712—Ndala-Tando (= Vila Salazar), northern Angola.

Savannas and forest clearings from Cameroon south to north-western Angola, and east to southern Sudan, Uganda, western Kenya, and eastern Zaire south to Lake Edward.

ELMINIA ALBICAUDA

Elminia albicauda Barbosa du Bocage

Elminia albicauda Barbosa du Bocage, 1877, Jorn. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat., Lisbon, **6**, p. 159—Caconda, Angola.

¹Wolters, 1979, Vogelarten Erde, 4. Lief., p. 246, treats *Elminia* as a subgenus of *Trochocercus*.—M. A. T., Jr.

²*E. longicauda* and *albicauda* form a superspecies.—M. A. T., Jr.

Elminia albicauda kivuensis Grote, 1922, Journ. Ornith., **70**, p. 485—Kwidschwi (= Idjwi) Island, Lake Kivu, Belgian Congo.

The plateau of western Angola, east through southern Zaire and northern Zambia to the Tete district of Mozambique, Malawi, Matengo and Mt. Oldeani, Tanzania, and north to Burundi, Lake Edward, and southern Uganda.

GENUS **TROCHOCERCUS** CABANIS¹

Trochocercus Cabanis, 1850, Mus. Heineanum, pt. 1, p. 58.
Type, by monotypy, *Muscicapa cyanomelas* Vieillot.

cf. Lawson, 1962, Durban Mus. Novit., **6**, pp. 225–230 (*cyanomelas*).

Lawson, 1964, Durban Mus. Novit., **7**, pp. 153–155 (*albonotatus*).

TROCHOCERCUS NIGROMITRATUS²

Trochocercus nigromitratus (Reichenow)

Terpsiphone nigromitrata Reichenow, 1874, Journ. Ornith., **22**, p. 110—Cameroon.

Trochocercus kibaliensis Alexander, 1907, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **19**, p. 88—Kibali River, Belgian Congo = Surungu (Suronga), Kibali or upper Uele River, *vide* W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 432.

Trochocercus nigromitratus intensus Gyldenstolpe, 1922, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **43**, p. 35—Kartushi, Semliki valley, Kivu district, Belgian Congo.

Locally from the Nimba Mountains and Ivory Coast to Cameroon and Gabon, and east through the Congo forest to Uganda and adjoining Central African Republic, Sudan, Kenya, and Tanzania.

¹This may prove to be a composite genus, with *nigromitratus*, *albiventris*, and *albonotatus* more closely related to *Elminia*, and *cyanomelas* and *nitens* belonging to *Terpsiphone*. Dowsett and Stjernstedt, 1973, Puku, **7**, p. 119, transfer *albonotatus* to *Elminia* on the basis of form, behavior, nest, and eggs, but I maintain the traditional classification until the other species receive the same thorough study.—M. A. T., Jr.

²*T. nigromitratus*, *albiventris*, and *albonotatus* form a superspecies; *albiventris* is allopatric altitudinally rather than geographically.—M. A. T., Jr.

TROCHOCERCUS ALBIVENTRIS

Trochocercus albiventris albiventris Sjöstedt

Trochocercus albiventris Sjöstedt, 1893, Ornith. Monatsber., 1, p. 43—Mann's Spring, Mt. Cameroon; altitude ca. 7,000 feet.

Fernando Po, Mt. Cameroon, Cameroon Highlands, and Obudu Plateau, Nigeria.

Trochocercus albiventris toroensis Jackson

Trochocercus toroensis Jackson, 1906, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 19, p. 20—Kibiran, Toro, Uganda.

Highlands of eastern Zaire from west of Lake Albert to the Itombwe Mountains, and Toro, Uganda.

TROCHOCERCUS ALBONOTATUS

Trochocercus albonotatus albonotatus Sharpe

Trochocercus albonotatus Sharpe, 1891, Ibis, p. 121—Mt. Elgon.

Montane forest, highlands of western Kenya; western Uganda and eastern Zaire from Ruwenzori and Lake Edward to Mt. Kabobo; Burundi; northeastern Zambia and Ufipa Plateau, Tanzania, and northern Malawi.

Trochocercus albonotatus subcaeruleus Grote

Trochocercus albonotatus subcaeruleus Grote, 1923, Ornith. Monatsber., 31, p. 19—Mlalo, Usambara, Tanganyika.

Highlands from southeastern Kenya to southwestern Tanzania, central and southern Malawi, and adjoining Mozambique.

Trochocercus albonotatus swynnertoni Neumann

Trochocercus albonotatus swynnertoni Neumann, 1908, Bull.

Brit. Ornith. Club, 23, p. 46—Chirinda Forest, Gazaland (= Mt. Selinda, Southern Rhodesia = Zimbabwe); altitude 3,800–4,000 feet. Type, in British Museum (Natural History), from Chipete, Melsetter district, Southern Rhodesia (= Zimbabwe), *fide* W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 431.

Mountains of eastern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) and adjacent Mozambique, and Mt. Gorongosa, Mozambique.

TROCHOCERCUS CYANOMELAS

Trochocercus cyanomelas bivittatus Reichenow

Trochocercus bivittatus Reichenow, 1879, Ornith. Centralblatt, 4, p. 108—Muniuni, lower Tana River, Kenya.

Trochocercus cyanomelas somalicus Grote, 1928, Ornith. Monatsber., **36**, p. 153—Fanole, lower Juba River, Italian Somaliland.

Trochocercus bivittatus kikuyuensis van Someren, 1931, Journ. East Africa Uganda Nat. Hist. Soc., no. 37 (1930), p. 194—Kyambu (= Kiambu) Forest, Kenya.

Coastal and highland forest, from Jubaland, Somalia, and Kenya east of the Rift south through eastern Tanzania; Zanzibar.

***Trochocercus cyanomelas vivax* Neave**

Trochocercus vivax Neave, 1909, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 8, **4**, p. 129—Katanga. Type, in British Museum (Natural History), from Bunkeya, Katanga, Belgian Congo, *fide* W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 431.

Uganda south through western Tanzania to southeastern Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire, and northern and western Zambia.

***Trochocercus cyanomelas megalolophus* Swynnerton**

Trochocercus megalolophus Swynnerton, 1907, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **19**, p. 109—Jihu district, Gazaland; altitude 2,000 feet.

Malawi and northern Mozambique south to eastern Zimbabwe (Rhodesia) and eastern Zululand, Natal.

***Trochocercus cyanomelas segregus* Clancey**

Trochocercus cyanomelas segregus Clancey, 1975, Durban Mus. Novit., **10**, p. 172—Entabeni Forest Reserve, Zoutpansberg, northern Transvaal.

Highlands of eastern Transvaal south to Natal. Intergrades with *cyanomelas* to the southwest of its range.

***Trochocercus cyanomelas cyanomelas* (Vieillot)**

Muscicapa cyanomelas Vieillot, 1818, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., nouv. éd., **21**, p. 473; based on "Le Gobe-Mouches Mantelé" of Levaillant, 1805, Hist. Nat. Oiseaux Afrique, **4**, p. 5, pl. 151, figs. 1–2—Auteniquoi *ex* Levaillant = Knysna district, Cape Province.

Coastal forests from southwestern Cape Province to the Transkei, where it intergrades with *segregus*.

TROCHOCERCUS NITENS

***Trochocercus nitens reichenowi* Sharpe**

Trochocercus reichenowi Sharpe, 1904, Ibis, p. 630—Fantee (= Fanti), Gold Coast.

Forests from Sierra Leone to Togo.

Trochocercus nitens nitens Cassin

Trochocercus nitens Cassin, 1859, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 50—Camma River, Western Africa = Sette Cama, Gabon.

Southern Nigeria and Cameroon, south to northwestern Angola and east through the Congo forest to Uganda and southwestern Sudan.

GENUS **PHILENTOMA** EYTON

Drymophila Temminck, 1825, Planches Color., livr. 56; also 1826, livr. 70. Type, by original designation, *Drymophila velata* Temminck. Preoccupied by *Drymophila* Swainson 1824 (Formicariidae; Peters, 1951, Check-list Birds World, 7, p. 209).

Philentoma Eyton, 1845, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 16, p. 229. Type, by monotypy, *Philentoma castaneum* Eyton.

PHILENTOMA PYRHOPTERUM**Philentoma pyrhopterum pyrhopterum** (Temminck)

Muscicapa pyrhoptera Temminck, 1836, Planches Color., livr. 101, pl. 596, fig. 2 and text—Borneo and Sumatra; restricted to Borneo by Hartert, 1902, Novit. Zool., 9, p. 553.

Muscipeta plumosa Blyth, 1842, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 11, p. 791—Malacca.

Philentoma castaneum Eyton, 1845, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 16, p. 229—Malacca, Malay Peninsula.

Philentoma intermedius Hume, 1880, Stray Feathers, 9, p. 113—foot of Gunong Pulai, Johor.

Philentoma Maxwelli Bartlett, 1895, Journ. Roy. Asiat. Soc., Straits Branch, 28, p. 96—"not far from Kuching," Sarawak.

Philentoma saravancensis [sic] Bartlett, 1896, Sarawak Gazette, 26, p. 113—"first Stage on the Penrissen road," Sarawak.

Southern Burma, peninsular provinces of Thailand and Malaya south of Isthmus of Kra, southern Vietnam, Sumatra, and Borneo.

Philentoma pyrhopterum dubium Hartert

Philentoma dubium Hartert, 1894, Novit. Zool., 1, p. 477—Bunguran, Natuna Islands.

Natuna Islands.

PHILENTOMA VELATUM

Philentoma velatum caesium (Lesson)

Monacha [sic] *coesia* [sic] Lesson, 1839, Rev. Zool., Paris, **2**, p. 167—Sumatra.

Muscicapa pectoralis Hay, 1845, Madras Journ. Lit. Sci., **13**, p. 161—Malacca.

Philentoma unicolor Blyth, 1865, Ibis, p. 46—Borneo.

Southern Burma (Tenasserim as far south as Mulayit), peninsular provinces of Thailand, Malaya, Sumatra, and Borneo.

Philentoma velatum velatum (Temminck)

Drymophila velata Temminck, 1825, Planches Color., livr. 56, pl. 334 and text—Timor and Java; restricted to Java by Hartert, 1902, Novit. Zool., **9**, p. 553.

Java.

GENUS HYPOTHYMIS BOIE

Hypothymis Boie, 1826, Isis von Oken, col. 973. Type, by monotypy, *Muscicapa caerulea* Gmelin = *Muscicapa azurea* Boddaert.

Muscylva Lesson, ? 1830, Traité Ornith., livr. 5, p. 385. Type, by subsequent designation (Wetmore, 1919, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., **63**, p. 203), *Muscicapa caerulea* Gmelin.

Cyanomyias Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **4**, p. 278. Type, by original designation, *Cyanomyias coelestis* Tweeddale.

Camiguinia McGregor, 1907, Philippine Journ. Sci., Sect. A, **2**, p. 346. Type, by original designation, *Camiguinia personata* McGregor.

Haplornis Wetmore, 1919, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., **63**, p. 201. New name for *Muscylva* Lesson, ? 1830.

cf. Oberholser, 1911, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **39**, pp. 585–615 (*azurea*).

Stresemann, 1913, Novit. Zool., **20**, pp. 293–297 (*azurea*).

Hoogerwerf, 1964, Oiseau, **34**, pp. 210–219 (*azurea* subspecies in Indonesia).

Rand, 1970, Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc., **23**, pp. 353–365 (species formation).

HYPOTHYMIS AZUREA

Hypothymis azurea styani (Hartlaub)

Muscicapa coeruleocephala Sykes, 1832, Proc. Com. Sci.

Corresp. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 2, p. 85—Dukhun = Decan, India. Preoccupied by *Muscicapa coeruleocephala* Scopoli, 1786 (indeterminable, *fide* Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 4, p. 149).

Siphia Styani Hartlaub, 1898, Abh. Naturwissen. Verein Bremen, 16, p. 248—"Hummocks," near Hoihow (= Hai-k'ou), and "Nodouha," interior Hainan.

Hypothymis azurea sykesi Stuart Baker, 1920, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 41, p. 8. New name for *Muscicapa coeruleocephala* Sykes, 1832, preoccupied by *Muscicapa caeruleocephala* Scopoli, 1786.

Hypothymis azurea similis Koelz, 1939, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 52, p. 68—Londa, Bombay Presidency, India.

From Nepal (occasional) and northern India south throughout the peninsula and east through Burma, southernmost China (Yunnan, Kwangsi, Kwangtung, and southern Fukien), Hainan, and Indochina.

***Hypothymis azurea oberholseri* Stresemann**

Hypothymis azurea oberholseri Stresemann, 1913, Novit. Zool., 20, p. 295—Sharaikisha, Formosa.

Taiwan.

***Hypothymis azurea ceylonensis* Sharpe**

Hypothymis ceylonensis Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds. Brit. Mus., 4, p. 277—Kandy hills, Ceylon = Cotta (Kotte), *fide* Whistler, 1944, Spolia Zeylandica, 23, p. 156.

Sri Lanka (Ceylon).

***Hypothymis azurea tytleri* (Beavan)**

Myiagra tytleri Beavan, 1867, Ibis, p. 324—Port Blair, Andaman Islands.

Andaman Islands, including Great and Little Coco Islands.

***Hypothymis azurea idiochroa* Oberholser**

Hypothymis azurea idiochroa Oberholser, 1911, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 39, p. 604—Car Nicobar Island, Nicobar Islands.

Nicobar Islands: Car Nicobar.

***Hypothymis azurea nicobarica* Bianchi**

Hypothymis azurea nicobarica Bianchi, 1907, Annuaire Mus. Zool. Acad. Imp. Sci. St.-Petersbourg, 12, p. 76—Nicobars = Nancowry, *fide* Ripley, 1982, Synop. Birds India Pakistan, ed. 2, p. 401.

Hypothymis azurea calocara Oberholser, 1911, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **39**, p. 610—Nankauri (= Nancowry) Island, Nicobar Islands.

Nicobar Islands, except Car Nicobar.

***Hypothymis azurea montana* Riley**

Hypothymis azurea montana Riley, 1929, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **42**, p. 165—Chiengmai, Siam = Chiang Mai, Thailand.

Northern and central Thailand.

***Hypothymis azurea forrestia* Oberholser**

Hypothymis azurea forrestia Oberholser, 1911, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **39**, p. 601—Loughborough Island, Mergui Archipelago, Tenasserim.

Mergui Archipelago, southern Burma.

***Hypothymis azurea galerita* (Deignan)**

Monarcha azurea galerita Deignan, 1956, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **69**, p. 210—Ko Kut, lat. 11° 40' N., long. 102° 35' E., Trat Province, Thailand.

Coastal regions of the southeastern provinces, of the central plains, and of the northern peninsular provinces of Thailand.

***Hypothymis azurea prophata* Oberholser**

Hypothymis azurea prophata Oberholser, 1911, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **39**, p. 597—Great Karimun Island, east coast of Sumatra.

Hypothymis azurea amelis Oberholser, 1911, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **39**, p. 608—Lafau, Nias Island, western Sumatra.

Hypothymis azurea isocara Oberholser, 1911, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **39**, p. 606—Bangkaru Island, Banjak Islands, western Sumatra.

Hypothymis azurea ponera Oberholser, 1911, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **39**, p. 604—Tanahmasa Island, Batu Islands, western Sumatra.

Southern Thailand from the Isthmus of Kra south through the Malay Peninsula to Sumatra (including Riau and Lingga Archipelagos, Bangka, Belitung, and western Sumatra islands in the Banjak, Nias, and Batu Groups) and Borneo.

***Hypothymis azurea consobrina* Richmond**

Hypothymis consobrina Richmond, 1902, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **15**, p. 189—Simalur (= Simeulue) Island, west coast of Sumatra.

Western Sumatra: Simeulue Island.

Hypothymis azurea abbotti Richmond

Hypothymis abbotti Richmond, 1902, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **15**, p. 189—Babi Island, west coast of Sumatra.
Western Sumatra: islands of Babi and Lasia.

Hypothymis azurea leucophila Oberholser

Hypothymis azurea leucophila Oberholser, 1911, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **39**, p. 607—North Pagai Island, western Sumatra.

Hypothymis azurea sipora Chasen and Kloss, 1926, Ibis, p. 287—Sipura Island, western Sumatra.
Western Sumatra: Siberut, Sipura, and Pagai Islands, Mentawai Group.

Hypothymis azurea richmondi Oberholser

Hypothymis azurea richmondi Oberholser, 1911, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **39**, p. 613—Enggano Island, western Sumatra.
Western Sumatra: Enggano Island.

Hypothymis azurea javana Chasen and Kloss

Hypothymis azurea javana Chasen and Kloss, 1929, Bull. Raffles Mus., no. 2, p. 22—Badjoelmati = Badjulmati, east coast of Java.
Java, Karimundjawa, and Bali.

Hypothymis azurea penidae Meise

Hypothymis azurea penidae Meise, 1941, Journ. Ornith., **89**, p. 361—southern Noesa Penida; altitude 300 meters.
Lesser Sunda Islands: Penida Island, southeast of Bali.

Hypothymis azurea symmixta Stresemann

Hypothymis azurea symmixta Stresemann, 1913, Novit. Zool., **20**, p. 294—Alor.
Lesser Sunda Islands: Lombok, Sumbawa, Flores, Alor.

Hypothymis azurea karimatensis Chasen and Kloss

Hypothymis azurea karimatensis Chasen and Kloss, 1932, Bull. Raffles Mus., no. 7, p. 8—Serutu Island, Karimata Islands, southwestern Borneo.
Karimata Islands, west coast of Borneo.

Hypothymis azurea gigantoptera Oberholser

Hypothymis azurea gigantoptera Oberholser, 1911, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **39**, p. 600—Bunguran (Natuna Besar) Island, Natuna Islands.
Natuna Islands, South China Sea.

Hypothymis azurea opisthocyanea Oberholser

Hypothymis azurea opisthocyanea Oberholser, 1911, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **39**, p. 602—Pulo Piling, Anambas Islands. Anambas and Tambelan Islands, South China Sea.

Hypothymis azurea azurea (Boddaert)

Muscicapa azurea Boddaert, 1783, Table Planches Enlum., p. 41; based on "Le Petit Azur" of Buffon, 1779, Hist. Nat., Oiseaux, **8**, p. 329, and "Gobe-mouche bleu, des Philippines" of Daubenton, 1765–81, Planches Enlum., pl. 666, fig. 1—Philippines; restricted to Manila, Luzon, by J. L. Peters, 1939, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., **86**, p. 112.

Muscicapa caerulea Gmelin, 1789, Syst. Nat., **1**, p. 943; based on "Azure Flycatcher" of Latham, 1783, General Synop. Birds, **2**, p. 339—Philippine Islands.

Muscicapa occipitalis Vigors, 1831, Proc. Com. Sci. Corresp. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 1, p. 97—Manila, Philippines.

Hypothymis azurea compilator J. L. Peters, 1939, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., **86**, p. 111—15 kilometers northeast of Maluso, Basilan, Philippine Islands.

Throughout the Philippines, except Camiguin South.

Hypothymis azurea catarmanensis Rand and Rabor¹

Hypothymis azurea [sic] *catarmanensis* Rand and Rabor, 1969, Fieldiana, Zool., **51**, p. 161—Catarman Mountain, Catarman, Camiguin South, Philippine Islands; altitude 4,950 feet.

Philippines: Camiguin South.

Hypothymis azurea aeria Bangs and Peters

Hypothymis aeria Bangs and J. L. Peters, 1927, Occas. Papers Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., **5**, p. 237—Maratua Island. Maratua Island, east coast of Borneo.

Hypothymis azurea puella (Wallace)

Myiagra puella Wallace, 1863, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1862),

¹The subspecies *catarmanensis*, *aeria*, *puella*, and *blasii*, which lack the black head spot and breast band, form the well-marked *puella* group that some authors treat as a distinct species. Stresemann, 1940, Journ. Ornith., **88**, p. 89, suggests that the similar appearance of *abbotti* on islands off the west coast of Sumatra and of *aeria* off the east coast of Borneo is the result of convergence.—G. E. W.

p. 340—Sula Islands and Celebes. Type from Menado (= Manado), northern Celebes, *fide* Oberholser, 1911, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **39**, p. 591.

Celebes, Butung, Togian, and Peleng Islands.

Hypothymis azurea blasii Hartert

Hypothymis puella blasii Hartert, 1898, Novit. Zool., **5**, p. 131—Sula Besi (= Sanana) and Sula Mangoli (= Mangole). Type from Sula Besi (= Sanana), *fide* Oberholser, 1911, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **39**, p. 591.

Sula Islands and possibly Banggai Islands, east of Celebes.

HYPOTHYMIS HELENÆ

Hypothymis helenæ personata (McGregor)

Camiguinia personata McGregor, 1907, Philippine Journ. Sci., Sect. A, **2**, p. 346—Camiguin Island, Cagayan Province.

Philippines: Camiguin North.

Hypothymis helenæ helenæ (Steere)

Cyanomyas [sic] *Helenæ* Steere, 1890, List Birds Mammals Steere Expedition Philippines, p. 16—Samar.

Philippines: northern Luzon (Ilocos Norte and Cagayan Provinces), Polillo, Samar.

Hypothymis helenæ agusanæ Rand

Hypothymis helenæ agusanæ Rand, 1970, Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc., **23**, p. 362—Balangbalang, Cabadbara, Mt. Hilonghilong, Agusan, Mindanao.

Philippines: Agusan Province, northeastern Mindanao.

HYPOTHYMIS COELESTIS

Hypothymis coelestis Tweeddale

Hypothymis coelestis Tweeddale, 1877, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, **20**, p. 536—Dinagat Island, Philippines.

Hypothymis coelestis rabori Rand, 1970, Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc., **23**, p. 363—Besay, Bayawan, Negros Oriental, Negros Island.

Philippines: Luzon, Sibuyan (probably), Samar, Negros, Dinagat, Mindanao, Basilan.

GENUS **EUTRICHOMYIAS** MEISE¹

Eutrichomyias Meise, 1939, Ornith. Monatsber., **47**, p. 134.

Type, by original designation, *Zeocephus rowleyi* A. B. Meyer.

cf. Sharpe, 1882, in Gould, Birds New Guinea, pt. 13, text to pl. of *Hypothymis rowleyi*.

Stresemann, 1939, Ornith. Monatsber., **47**, p. 136.

EUTRICHOMYIAS ROWLEYI***Eutrichomyias rowleyi* (Meyer)**

Zeocephus rowleyi A. B. Meyer, 1878, in Rowley, ed., Ornith. Miscellany, **3**, p. 163—Tabukan, Great Sangi (= Sangihe), north of Celebes.

Known from only one specimen, formerly in the Museum für Tierkunde, Dresden, but destroyed in 1945.

GENUS **TERPSIPHONE** GLOGER^{2,3}

Muscipeta Cuvier, 1817, Règne Animal, **1**, p. 344. Type, by subsequent designation (Vigors and Horsfield, 1827, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **15**, p. 252), *Muscicapa paradisi* Linnaeus = *Corvus paradisi* Linnaeus.

Terpsiphone Gloger, 1827, in Froriep, Notizen, **16**, col. 278.

¹The lost unique specimen of *Eutrichomyias rowleyi* (Meyer) differed from *Terpsiphone cinnamomea* and *cyanescens* in its much shorter bill, longer nasal bristles, and much longer tarsus. Presumably the species is a well differentiated geographic representative of *Terpsiphone*.—G. E. W.

²The treatment of African species is based on Meise's careful review (1968, Zool. Beitr., N. F., **14**, pp. 1–44), except for the treatment of *bedfordi*, where Prigogine, 1976, 1980 (see references) is followed. The three African species all hybridize in some parts of their ranges, and three stable races are actually of hybrid origin. However, all three species occur together in the lower Guinea forest without interbreeding and are best considered distinct.—M. A. T., Jr.

³*Tchitrea melampyra* J. Verreaux, 1857, in Hartlaub, Syst. Ornith. Westafrica's, p. 90—Gabon, is indeterminable; cf. J. P. Chapin, 1961, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **81**, pp. 144–145. *Terpsiphone erythroptera* Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **4**, p. 357—River Gambia, is a synonym of *T. paradisi*; Salomonsen (*in litt.*) has examined the type specimen in the British Museum (Natural History).—M. A. T., Jr.

- New name for *Muscipeta* Cuvier, 1817, preoccupied by *Muscipeta* Koch, 1816 = *Acrocephalus* Naumann, 1811.
- Tchitreia* Lesson, ? 1830, *Traité Ornith.*, livr. 5, p. 386 (pl. 42, fig. 2 [numbers with birds reversed], listed, in Planches, p. ix, as *Muscicapa paradisi*, is actually *Terpsiphone viridis*). Type, by subsequent designation (G. R. Gray, 1841, *List. Gen. Birds*, ed. 2, p. 42), *Muscicapa paradisi* Linnaeus = *Corvus paradisi* Linnaeus.
- Xeocephus* Bonaparte, 1854, *Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.*, Paris, **38**, p. 652. Type, by original designation, *Muscicapa rufa* G. R. Gray = *Terpsiphone cinnamomea* (Sharpe). *Xeocephus* unjustifiably emended to *Zeocephus* by Sharpe, 1879, *Cat. Birds Brit. Mus.*, **4**, p. 342.
- Callaeops* Ogilvie-Grant, 1895, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **4**, p. 18. Type, by original designation, *Callaeops periophthalmica* Ogilvie-Grant.
- Neoxeocephus* McGregor, 1921, *Philippine Journ. Sci.*, **18**, p. 79. Type, by original designation, *Zeocephus cyanescens* Sharpe.
- cf. Hartert, 1916, *Novit. Zool.*, **23**, pp. 335–336 (*periophthalmica*).
- Richmond, 1917, *Auk*, **34**, pp. 215–217 (*periophthalmica*).
- McGregor, 1921, *Philippine Journ. Sci.*, **18**, pp. 79–82 (*periophthalmica*).
- Salomonsen, 1933, *Ibis*, pp. 730–745 (eastern forms of *paradisi*).
- Chapin, J. P., 1948, *Evolution*, **2**, pp. 111–126 (African species).
- Kovshar, 1962, *Ornitologiya*, **4**, pp. 234–236 (*paradisi*, biology).
- Lawson, 1962, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **82**, pp. 26–30 (southern *viridis*).
- Chapin, J. P., 1963, *Ibis*, **105**, pp. 198–202 (gray mutants).
- Owen, 1963, *Ardea*, **51**, pp. 230–236 (*paradisi*, color phases).
- Alcasid, 1965, *Auk*, **82**, p. 644 (*periophthalmica*).
- Meise, 1968, *Zool. Beitr.*, N. F., **14**, pp. 1–44 (African species).
- Taranenko, 1974, *Ornitologiya*, **11**, pp. 268–273 (*paradisi*, biology).
- Prigogine, 1976, *Gerfaut*, **66**, pp. 171–205 (*bedfordi*).
- Prigogine, 1980, *Proc. IV Pan-Afr. Ornith. Congr.*, Mahé, Seychelles (1976), pp. 17–21 (*rufiventer* × *bedfordi*).

TERPSIPHONE RUFIVENTER

Terpsiphone rufiventer rufiventer (Swainson)

Muscipeta rufiventer Swainson, 1837, Birds Western Africa, 2 (Jardine, ed., Naturalist's Library, 19, Ornith., 8), p. 53, pl. 4—west coast of Africa; restricted to Senegal by Meise, 1968, Zool. Beitr., N. F., 14, p. 14.

Gambia to Guinea-Bissau. Of hybrid origin: *T. r. nigriceps* × *T. v. viridis*.

Terpsiphone rufiventer nigriceps (Hartlaub)

Muscipeta nigriceps Hartlaub, 1855, Journ. Ornith., 3, p. 355—Guinea.

Forests from Sierra Leone to Togo.

Terpsiphone rufiventer fagani (Bannerman)

Tchitrea fagani Bannerman, 1921, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 42, p. 28—Iju waterworks, near Lagos, southern Nigeria.

Lower Benin (Dahomey) and southwestern Nigeria.

Terpsiphone rufiventer tricolor (Fraser)

Muscipeta (Tchitrea) tricolor Fraser, 1843, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 12, p. 441—Clarence (= Malabo), Fernando Po.

Fernando Po.

Terpsiphone rufiventer neumanni Stresemann

Muscipeta flaviventris J. and E. Verreaux, 1855, Journ. Ornith., 3, p. 103—Gabon. Preoccupied by *Muscipeta flaviventris* Wied, 1831.

Terpsiphone tricolor neumanni Stresemann, 1924, Journ. Ornith., 72, p. 259, note 3—Attogondama, southern Cameroon.

The Niger delta east to southern Cameroon and south to Gabon and Cabinda; an aberrant specimen from Ankpa, south-central Nigeria, probably belongs here. Occasionally hybridizes with *T. rufocinerea batesi* in Cameroon and with *T. viridis speciosa* in Gabon.

Terpsiphone rufiventer smithii (Fraser)

Muscipeta Smithii Fraser, 1843, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 34—Western Africa.

Terpsiphone Newtoni Barbosa du Bocage, 1893, Journ. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat., Lisbon, sér. 2, 3, p. 17—Annobon Island.

Annobon, Gulf of Guinea.

Terpsiphone rufiventer mayombe (Chapin)

Tchitrea smithii mayombe J. P. Chapin, 1932, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 570, p. 12—Ganda Sundi, Mayombe district, Belgian Congo.

Mayombe Forest of the lower Congo River, Zaire, the interior of Cabinda, and southern Congo, up to Lukolela and Eala on the middle Congo, Zaire. Occasionally hybridizes with *T. r. rufocinerea* in Mayombe.

Terpsiphone rufiventer schubotzi (Reichenow)

Tchitrea schubotzi Reichenow, 1911, Ornith. Monatsber., 19, p. 82—Bangui, lower Ubangi River, Ubangi-Shari = Central African Republic.

Southeastern Cameroon east to the Ubangi River.

Terpsiphone rufiventer ignea (Reichenow)

Tchitrea ignea Reichenow, 1901, Journ. Ornith., 49, p. 285—Angola; restricted to eastern Lunda district by Meise, 1968, Zool. Beitr., N. F., 14, p. 11.

Kasai and Kwango districts, Zaire, northeastern Angola, and northwestern Zambia, east through Zaire to Lakes Kivu and Tanganyika, and north to the Uele River and adjoining Central African Republic. Occasionally hybridizes with *T. bedfordi*.

Terpsiphone rufiventer somereni Chapin

Terpsiphone rufiventer somereni J. P. Chapin, 1948, Evolution, 2, p. 114—Budongo Forest, Uganda.

Forests of western Uganda, from Mabira to Budongo and Bugoma.

Terpsiphone rufiventer emini Reichenow

Terpsiphone emini Reichenow, 1893, Ornith. Monatsber., 1, p. 31—Bukoba, Tanganyika.

Tchitrea poliothorax Reichenow, 1916, Journ. Ornith., 64, p. 161—Bukoba, western Victoria Nyanza, Tanganyika.

Tchitrea albiventris Stoneham, 1925, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 45, p. 76—Bombo, 23 miles from Lake Victoria, Uganda.

The northwestern shore of Lake Victoria south to Bukoba, east to Kakamega and Kaimosi, Kenya. Of hybrid origin, *T. r. somereni* × *T. viridis ferreti*, and still hybridizes extensively with *ferreti*. The names *poliothorax* and *albiventris* apply to such hybrids. At Kakamega, *emini* occurs in the interior of the forest, hybrids along the border, and *ferreti* outside the forest.

TERPSIPHONE BEDFORDI

Terpsiphone bedfordi (Ogilvie-Grant)

Trochocercus bedfordi Ogilvie-Grant, 1907, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **19**, p. 40—Mawambi, eastern Congo Free State; altitude 3,000 feet.

Tchitrea camburni Neumann, 1908, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **21**, p. 43—Ituri Forest, Congo Free State.

Northeastern Ituri district, Zaire, occasionally hybridizing with *T. rufiventer ignea* to the south; forest of the Itombwe Mountains, Zaire, hybridizing with *ignea* to the west along a narrow band in the adjacent lowlands. Occasionally hybridizes with *T. viridis speciosa*.

TERPSIPHONE RUFOCINEREA

Terpsiphone rufocinerea batesi Chapin¹

Terpsiphone batesi J. P. Chapin, 1921, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 7, p. 6, fig. 3—Medje, northern Ituri district, Belgian Congo.

Forests from western and southern Cameroon and northeastern Gabon east to Ituri and Kivu and south to Kasai, Zaire, intergrading with *rufocinerea* near the coast of Cameroon, along the middle Congo River, and in Kasai. Occasionally hybridizes with *T. rufiventer neumanni* in Cameroon.

Terpsiphone rufocinerea rufocinerea Cabanis

Terpsiphone rufocinerea Cabanis, 1875, Journ. Ornith., **23**, p. 236—Tschintschoscho (= Chinchoxo), Portuguese Congo (= Cabinda).

Coastal southeastern Nigeria and southern Cameroon to northern Gabon; the lower Congo region, south to northern Cuanza Norte, Angola, and inland to Kwamouth on the middle Congo River, Zaire, and probably northern Lunda, Angola, intergrading with *batesi* near the coast of Cameroon, along the middle Congo River, and in Kasai, and with *bannermani* in northern Cuanza Norte. Hybridizes with *T. rufiventer mayombe* in Mayombe, Zaire, with *T. viridis speciosa* in Gabon and along the lower Congo River, and with *T. v. plumbeiceps* in Lunda.

¹Sometimes considered a separate species: cf. Rand, Friedmann, and Traylor, 1959, Fieldiana, Zool., **41**, pp. 359–361; Brosset and Érard, 1977, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **97**, p. 130.—M. A. T., Jr.

Terpsiphone rufocinerea bannermani Chapin

Terpsiphone rufocinerea bannermani J. P. Chapin, 1948, Ann.

Carnegie Mus., **31**, p. 3—Ngara, Cuanza Sul, Angola.

Angola from Cuanza Norte south along the escarpment to Gabela, intergrading with *rufocinerea* in northern Cuanza Norte. Of hybrid origin: *T. r. rufocinerea* × *T. viridis plumbeiceps*.

TERPSIPHONE VIRIDIS¹**Terpsiphone viridis viridis** (Müller)

Muscicapa viridis P. L. S. Müller, 1776, Linné Natursyst. Suppl., p. 171—Senegal.

Muscicapa cristata Gmelin, 1789, Syst. Nat., **1**, p. 938; based on "Le Gobe-mouche hupé du Sénégal" of Brisson, 1760, Ornith., **2**, p. 422, pl. 39, fig. 2—Senegal.

Senegal and Gambia to Sierra Leone.

Terpsiphone viridis ferreti (Guérin-Méneville)

Tchitrea Ferreti Guérin-Méneville, 1843, Rev. Zool., Paris, **6**, p. 162—Abyssinia.

Tchitrea perspicillata ruwenzoriae Grant and Mackworth-Praed, 1940, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **60**, p. 93—south-western Ruwenzori; altitude 3,400 feet.

North of the forest from Mali and Ivory Coast east to Eritrea, Ethiopia, and Somalia, and south in East Africa to north-eastern Zaire, northern Uganda, and Kenya. In western Kenya, where intergrading with *suahelica*, extends down east coast of Lake Victoria, where intergrading with *restricta*, to north-western Tanzania, and in the east extends south to Mombasa, Taita, and adjoining Tanzania. Hybridizes extensively with *T. rufiventer emini*. Birds from Ruwenzori and western Uganda intergrade extensively with *speciosa* and *kivuensis*.

Terpsiphone viridis harterti (Meinertzhagen)

Tchitrea viridis harterti Meinertzhagen, 1923, Bull. Brit.

Ornith. Club, **43**, p. 158—Wasil, Yemen; altitude 4,000 ft. Southwestern Saudi Arabia, Yemen, and South Yemen east to Mukalla.

Terpsiphone viridis suahelica Reichenow

Terpsiphone perspicillata suahelica Reichenow, 1898, in

¹*Terpsiphone viridis*, *paradisi*, and *atrocaudata* form a superspecies. Some authors even suggest that *paradisi* and *atrocaudata* are conspecific.—G. E. W.

Werther, Mittler. Hochländer Nördl. Deutsch-Ost-Afrika, p. 275—Mpondi (= Mponde) River, German East Africa. Type in Zoologisches Museum, Berlin.¹

Highlands, from Mts. Elgon and western Kenya, where it intergrades with *ferreti*, south to the Usandawe region, Tanzania.

Terpsiphone viridis speciosa (Cassin)

Muscipeta speciosa Cassin, 1859, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 48—Camma River, Western Africa = Sette Cama, Gabon.

Muscipeta Duchailui Cassin, 1859, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, p. 48—Camma River, Western Africa = Sette Cama, Gabon.

Tchitrea melanura Reichenow, 1901, Journ. Ornith., **49**, p. 285—Duki (= Shari) River, Congo Free State.

Forests from western and southern Cameroon east to southern Sudan and eastern Zaire, and south to Gabon, northeastern Angola, and Kasai and Manyema, Zaire. Intergrades with *ferreti* along the northern edge of its range and in the Semliki valley. Hybridizes with *T. r. rufocinerea* in Gabon and along the lower Congo River. Occasionally hybridizes with *T. rufiventer neumanni* in Gabon and with *T. bedfordi*.

Terpsiphone viridis kivuensis Salomonsen

Terpsiphone viridis kivuensis Salomonsen, 1949, Dansk Ornith. Forenings Tidsskrift, **43**, p. 86—Kibati, Kivu, Belgian Congo; altitude 1,900 meters.

Southwestern Uganda, Kivu, Zaire, Rwanda, and Burundi to northwestern Tanzania. Intergrades with *ferreti* in Ruwenzori and western Uganda and with *plumbeiceps* in Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire.

Terpsiphone viridis restricta (Salomonsen)

Tchitrea viridis restricta Salomonsen, 1933, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **54**, p. 48—Nkose Island, Lake Victoria.

Nkose, Sese Islands, northern Lake Victoria, Uganda, intergrading with *ferreti* on the adjacent mainland.

¹W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 433, stated that the type of *suahelica* came from Kiboscho, south of Kilimanjaro, Tanganyika, and used the name for the coastal race. However, I have examined the type and it is from the "Mpondi Fluss," as originally stated by Reichenow.—M. A. T., Jr.

Terpsiphone viridis ungujaensis (Grant and Mackworth-Praed)

Tchitrea perspicillata ungujaensis Grant and Mackworth-Praed, 1947, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **67**, p. 42—Zanzibar.

Eastern Tanzania from Amani to Dar es Salaam, Kilosa, Njombe, and probably the Ruvuma River; Pemba, Zanzibar, and Mafia. At Amani occurs in forest, while the surrounding woodland is occupied by *ferreti*.

Terpsiphone viridis plumbeiceps Reichenow

Terpsiphone plumbeiceps Reichenow, 1898, in Werther, Mitl. Hochländer Nördl. Deutsch-Ost-Afrika, p. 275—no locality; type, in Zoologisches Museum, Berlin, from Malanje, Angola, *fide* W. L. Sclater, 1930, Syst. Avium Aethiopicarum, p. 434.

Tchitrea plumbeiceps violacea Grant and Mackworth-Praed, 1940, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **60**, p. 93—Fort Hill (= Chitipa), northern Nyasa district, Nyasaland.

Terpsiphone viridis subrufa Salomonsen, 1949, Dansk Ornith. Forenings Tidsskrift, **43**, p. 84—Kapulo, Tanganyika-Mweru districts, southeastern Belgian Congo.

Central and southern Angola and northern South West Africa (Namibia) east to southeastern Zaire, western Tanzania, and Mozambique, and south to northern Botswana, northern and western Transvaal and adjoining northern Cape Province, and northeastern Zululand, Natal. Migratory, wintering north to Cameroon and Kenya. Hybridizes with *T. r. rufocinerea* in Lunda, Angola, and intergrades with *T. v. kivuensis* in Katanga (= Shaba), Zaire.

Terpsiphone viridis granti (Roberts)

Muscipeta perspicillata Swainson, 1837, Birds Western Africa, **2** (Jardine, ed., Naturalist's Library, **19**, Ornith., **8**), pp. 57, 60; based on "Le Tchitrec" of Levaillant, 1802, Hist. Nat. Oiseaux Afrique, **3**, p. 126, pl. 142, figs. 1–2, labeled "Le Gobe Mouche Tchitrec"—Duiwehoks River, Cape Province, *ex* Levaillant.

Tchitrea suahelica smithi Roberts, 1936, Ann. Transvaal Mus., **18**, p. 304. New name for *Muscipeta perspicillata* Swainson, 1837, preoccupied by *Muscipeta perspicillata* Stephens, 1826.

Tchitrea granti Roberts, 1948, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **68**,

p. 129. New name for *Tchitreia suahelica smithi* Roberts, 1936, preoccupied by *Muscipeta smithii* Fraser, 1843. Southwestern Cape Province east to Natal, including most of Zululand. Migratory, wintering north to Zambia, Malawi, and southern Tanzania.

TERPSIPHONE PARADISI

Terpsiphone paradisi leucogaster (Swainson)

Muscipeta leucogaster Swainson, 1838, Flycatchers (Jar-dine, ed., Naturalist's Library, **21**, Ornith., **10**), p. 205, pl. 24—India = Simla, *fide* Kinnear, 1929, Ibis, p. 131.

Tchitreia paradisi turkestanica Zarudny and Härms, 1911, Ornith. Monatsber., **19**, p. 85—Russian Turkestan and Chanats Buchara.

Mountains of western Russian Turkistan, eastern Afghanistan, and Kashmir east through the Himalayas to Nepal; migrates into peninsular India from Kutch and Bengal south to Kerala.

Terpsiphone paradisi paradisi (Linnaeus)

Corvus paradisi Linnaeus, 1758, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, **1**, p. 107—India.

India from Kutch to Bengal and southern Bangladesh, south throughout the peninsula; migrates to Ceylon.

Terpsiphone paradisi ceylonensis (Zarudny and Härms)

Tchitreia paradisi ceylonensis Zarudny and Härms, 1912, Ornith. Monatsber., **20**, p. 60—Colombo, Ceylon.

Sri Lanka (Ceylon).

Terpsiphone paradisi saturator (Salomonsen)

Tchitreia affinis saturator Salomonsen, 1933, Ibis, p. 732—Buxa Duars, Bhutan.

Eastern Himalayas in Sikkim, Bhutan, Assam, and northern Bangladesh to the hills of northern Burma; migrates to Tenasserim, peninsular Thailand, and Malay Peninsula (south to Perak).

Terpsiphone paradisi incei (Gould)

Muscipeta Incei Gould, 1852, Birds Asia, pt. 4, pl. and text—Shanghai.¹

¹Although Gould refers to publication of *Muscipeta Incei* in Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1852, apparently his paper never appeared. Some authors, e. g., Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **4**, p. 350, erroneously emended the name to *incii*.—G. E. W.

Southern Ussuriland, central Manchuria, Korea, and northern China south through eastern China to Szechwan, Kwangsi, and southern Yunnan; migrates through Thailand and Indochina to Malay Peninsula, Sumatra, and neighboring islands.

Terpsiphone paradisi burmae (Salomonsen)

Tchitrea affinis burmae Salomonsen, 1933, Ibis, p. 736—Kani, Lower Chindwin.

Central and southern Burma, except Tenasserim.

Terpsiphone paradisi indochinensis (Salomonsen)

Tchitrea affinis indochinensis Salomonsen, 1933, Ibis, p. 734—Angkor, Cambodia.

Northern and eastern plateaus of Thailand south to Tenasserim and the southern Thai peninsula; throughout Indochina.

Terpsiphone paradisi affinis (Blyth)

Tch[itrea]. affinis Blyth (ex Hay MS), 1846, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, **15**, p. 292—Malay Peninsula.

Malaya, eastern Sumatra, Riau and Lingga Archipelagos, Bangka, and Belitung Islands.

Terpsiphone paradisi madzoedi Chasen

Terpsiphone paradisi madzoedi Chasen, 1939, Treubia, **17**, p. 206—Lesten, Atjeh (Aceh), northern Sumatra; altitude 700 meters.

Northern Sumatra.

Terpsiphone paradisi australis Chasen

Terpsiphone paradisi australis Chasen, 1935, Ornith. Monatsber., **43**, p. 147—southern Lampung, southern Sumatra.

Southern Sumatra and Java.

Terpsiphone paradisi borneensis (Hartert)

Tchitrea paradisi borneensis Hartert, 1916, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **36**, p. 75—Bejalong, Sarawak.

Borneo.

Terpsiphone paradisi nicobarica Oates

Terpsiphone nicobarica Oates, 1890, Fauna Brit. India, Birds, **2**, p. 48—Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

Andaman (rare, possibly only a winter visitor) and Nicobar Islands.

Terpsiphone paradisi procera (Richmond)

Tchitrea procera Richmond, 1903, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **26**,

p. 510—Simalur (= Simeulue) Island, west coast of Sumatra.

Western Sumatra: Simeulue Island.

Terpsiphone paradisi insularis Salvadori

Terpsiphone insularis Salvadori, 1887, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **24**, p. 539—Nias.

Western Sumatra: Nias Island.

Terpsiphone paradisi sumbaensis Meyer

Terpsiphone sumbaensis A. B. Meyer, 1894, Journ. Ornith., **42**, p. 90—Sumba.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Sumba.

Terpsiphone paradisi floris Büttikofer

Terpsiphone floris Büttikofer, 1894, in M. Weber, Zool. Ergebnisse Reise Niederländisch Ost-Indien, **3**, p. 293, pl. 18, figs. 1–3—Reo, Flores.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Sumbawa, Flores, Lomblen, Alor.

TERPSIPHONE ATROCAUDATA

Terpsiphone atrocaudata atrocaudata (Eyton)

Muscipeta princeps Temminck, 1835, Planches Color., livr. 99, pl. 584 and text—northern parts of Japan and Korea.

Muscipeta atrocaudata Eyton, 1839, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 102—Malaya (erroneously said to be error for Japan, Ornith. Soc. Japan, 1974, Check-list Japanese Birds, ed. 5, p. 277). New name for *Muscipeta princeps* Temminck, 1835, preoccupied by *Muscipeta princeps* Vigors, 1831 = *Pericrocotus speciosus* Oates, 1889.

Terpsiphone owstoni Stejneger (ex Jouy MS), 1910, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **37**, p. 654—"Fuji Yama, Hondo" = Fujiyama, Honshu.

Tchitrea atrocaudata sidai Momiyama, 1932, Bull. Biogeogr. Soc. Japan, **2**, p. 317—Dyokori, Yu-men, Quelpart Island (= Cheju-do).

Terpsiphone sababensis Riley, 1934, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **47**, p. 155—Kao Sabab, southeastern Thailand. Melanistic individual.

Japan (Honshu, Shikoku, Kyushu, Tsushima, Yakushima); Cheju-do (Quelpart Island). Migrates to Malaya and Sumatra. Status in Korea and Taiwan needs clarification; possibly only migrant.

Terpsiphone atrocaudata illex Bangs

Terpsiphone illex Bangs, 1901, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., **36**, p. 264—Ishigaki Island, southern Ryukyus.

Ryukyu Islands.

Terpsiphone atrocaudata periophthalmica (Ogilvie-Grant)

Callaeops periophthalmica Ogilvie-Grant, 1895, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **4**, p. 18—Luzon = Malabon near Manila, *fide* McGregor, 1907, Philippine Journ. Sci., Sect. A, **2**, p. 342 = Batan, *fide* Hachisuka, 1935, Birds Philippine Islands, **2**, p. 326.

Terpsiphone nigra McGregor, 1907, Philippine Journ. Sci., Sect. A, **2**, p. 340, pls. 1–3—Batan Island, Batanes Group, north of Luzon.

Terpsiphone atrocaudata tadai Momiyama, 1931, Amoeba, **3**, nos. 1–2, p. 67—Botel Tobago (= Hung-t'ou Hsü).

Huo-Shao Tao (= Lü Tao) and Botel Tobago (= Hung-t'ou Hsü), southeast of Taiwan; Batan, north of Luzon, and Mindoro, Philippines.

TERPSIPHONE CYANESCENS¹**Terpsiphone cyanescens** (Sharpe)

Zeocephus cyanescens Sharpe, 1877, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, ser. 2, Zool., **1**, p. 328, pl. 48, fig. 2—Puerto Princesa, Palawan.

Southern Philippines: Calamian Group, Palawan, Balabac.

TERPSIPHONE CINNAMOMEA**Terpsiphone cinnamomea unirufa** Salomonsen

Tchitrea rufa G. R. Gray, 1843, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., **11**, p. 371—Philippine Islands = Cataguan, Luzon, *fide* Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **4**, p. 343.

Terpsiphone unirufa Salomonsen, 1937, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **58**, p. 15. New name for *Tchitrea rufa* G. R. Gray, 1843, preoccupied by *Muscipeta rufa* Swainson, 1837 = *Muscicapa mutata* Linnaeus, 1766.

Terpsiphone unirufa ramosi Manuel, 1957, Philippine Journ. Sci., **86**, p. 4—Anibawan, Polillo Island.

¹*T. cyanescens* and *cinnamomea* form a superspecies.—G. E. W.

Northern Philippines from Luzon and Mindoro south to Negros.

***Terpsiphone cinnamomea cinnamomea* (Sharpe)**

Zeocephus cinnamomeus Sharpe, 1877, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, ser. 2, Zool., 1, p. 328, pl. 48, fig. 1—Isabela de Basilan, Philippines.

Southern Philippines: Samar, Mindanao, Basilan, Sulu Archipelago, and probably Leyte and Cebu.

***Terpsiphone cinnamomea talautensis* (Meyer and Wiglesworth)**

Zeocephus talautensis A. B. Meyer and Wiglesworth, 1894, Journ. Ornith., 42, p. 243—Kaburuang and Salebabu Islands, Talaud Archipelago.

Talaud Archipelago (south of Philippines): Karakelong, Salebabu, Kaburuang.

TERPSIPHONE ATROCHALYBEIA

***Terpsiphone atrochalybeia* (Thomson)**

Tchitrea atrochalybeia Thomson, 1842, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 10, p. 204—Fernando Po; error: São Tomé.

Confined to São Tomé, Gulf of Guinea.

TERPSIPHONE MUTATA

***Terpsiphone mutata mutata* (Linnaeus)**

Muscicapa mutata Linnaeus, 1766, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1, p. 325; based on "Le Gobe-mouche a longue queue de Madagascar" of Brisson, 1760, Ornith., 2, p. 424, pl. 40, figs. 1–3—Madagascar.

Eastern Madagascar. Intergrades with *singetra* in extreme north.

***Terpsiphone mutata singetra* (Salomonsen)**

Tchitrea mutata singetra Salomonsen, 1933, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 53, p. 124—Soalala, western Madagascar.

Western Madagascar. Intergrades with *mutata* in extreme north.

***Terpsiphone mutata pretiosa* (Lesson)**

Tchitrea pretiosa Lesson, 1847, Descr. Mammifères Oiseaux Récemment Découverts, p. 324—Mayotte Island.

Terpsiphone lindsayi Nicoll, 1906, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club,

16, p. 104—Mayotte Island.

Comoro Islands: Mayotte.

Terpsiphone mutata vulpina (Newton)

Tchitrea vulpina E. Newton, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 298, pl. 33, fig. 2—Anjuan Island, Comoro Group.

Comoro Islands: Anjouan.

Terpsiphone mutata voeltzkowiana Stresemann

Terpsiphone mutata voeltzkowiana Stresemann, 1924, Ornith. Monatsber., 32, p. 18—Moheli, Comoro Islands.

Comoro Islands: Moheli.

Terpsiphone mutata comoroensis Milne-Edwards and Oustalet

Terpsiphone comoroensis Milne-Edwards and Oustalet, 1885, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 101, p. 222—Grand Comoro.

Comoro Islands: Grand Comoro.

TERPSIPHONE CORVINA

Terpsiphone corvina (Newton)

Tchitrea corvina E. Newton, 1867, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 345—Praslin Island, Seychelles.

Seychelles Islands. Now confined to La Digue, where greatly reduced in numbers.

TERPSIPHONE BOURBONNENSIS

Terpsiphone bourbonnensis bourbonnensis (Müller)

Muscicapa bourbonnensis P. L. S. Müller, 1776, Linné Natursyst. Suppl., p. 171—Bourbon Island.

Mascarene Islands: Réunion (Bourbon).

Terpsiphone bourbonnensis desolata (Salomonsen)

Tchitrea desolata Salomonsen, 1933, Oiseau, 3, p. 613, fig. 3—Mauritius.

Mascarene Islands: Mauritius.

GENUS CHASIEMPIS CABANIS

Chasiempis Cabanis, 1847, Archiv. Naturgeschichte, 13, pt. 1, p. 207. Type, by monotypy, *Muscicapa sandwichensis* Gmelin.

- cf. Conant, 1977, Wilson Bull., **89**, pp. 193–210.
Pratt, 1979, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **99**, pp. 105–108.
Pratt, 1981, Condor, **82**, pp. 449–458.

CHASIEMPIS SANDWICHENSIS

Chasiempis sandwichensis sclateri Ridgway

Chasiempis sclateri Ridgway, 1882, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **4** (1881), p. 337—Kauai.

Chasiempis dolei Stejneger, 1888, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **10** (1887), p. 90—Kauai.

Hawaiian Islands: Kauai.

Chasiempis sandwichensis gayi Wilson

Chasiempis gayi Wilson, 1891, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 165—Oahu.

Hawaiian Islands: Oahu.

Chasiempis sandwichensis sandwichensis (Gmelin)

Muscicapa sandwichensis Gmelin, 1789, Syst. Nat., **1**, p. 945; based on "Sandwich Flycatcher" of Latham, 1783, General Synop. Birds, **2**, p. 344—Sandwich Islands; Kealakekua Bay, Hawaii, suggested by Henshaw, 1902, Auk, **19**, p. 230.

Hawaiian Islands: drier areas of Hawaii.

Chasiempis sandwichensis ridgwayi Stejneger

Chasiempis ridgwayi Stejneger, 1888, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **10** (1887), p. 87; based on P. L. Sclater, 1885, Ibis, pl. 1, fig. 1 (opposite p. 18)—no locality; drawn from specimen from Hawaii, *fide* Rothschild, 1893, Avifauna Laysan, p. 71.

Chasiempis ibidis Stejneger, 1888, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **10** (1887), p. 87; based on P. L. Sclater, 1885, Ibis, p. 1, fig. 2 (opposite p. 18)—no locality; drawn from juvenile specimen from Hawaii, *fide* Rothschild, 1893, Avifauna Laysan, p. 71.

Hawaiian Islands: wet slopes of Hilo district, Hawaii.

Chasiempis sandwichensis bryani Pratt

Chasiempis sandwichensis bryani Pratt, 1979, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **99**, p. 106—Puu Laau, Hamakua district, Hawaii; altitude ca. 1,950 meters.

Hawaiian Islands: mamane-naio forest of leeward Mauna Kea, Hawaii.

GENUS **POMAREA** BONAPARTE¹

Pomarea Bonaparte, 1854, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, **38**, p. 650. Type, by monotypy, *Muscicapa nigra* Sparrman.

Rorotonga [sic] Mathews, 1925, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **45**, p. 93 (*Rarotonga* Mathews, 1930, Syst. Avium Australasianarum, p. 469). Type, by original designation, *Monarches dimidiatus* Hartlaub and Finsch.

cf. Murphy and Mathews, 1928, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 337, pp. 1–9.

Holyoak, 1974, Oiseau, **44**, pp. 171–172 (Society Islands).

POMAREA DIMIDIATA²

Pomarea dimidiata (Hartlaub and Finsch)

Monarches dimidiatus Hartlaub and Finsch, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 28—Rarotonga, Cook Islands.

Cook Islands: Rarotonga.

POMAREA NIGRA

Pomarea nigra nigra (Sparrman)

Muscicapa nigra Sparrman, 1786, Mus. Carlsonianum, fasc. 1, no. 23, pl. 23—Society Islands = Tahiti, *fide* Mathews, 1930, Syst. Avium Australasianarum, p. 525.

Society Islands: Tahiti.

Pomarea nigra pomarea (Garnot)

Muscicapa Pomarea Garnot, 1828, in Duperrey, Voyage Coquille, Zool., Atlas, **1**, livr. 7, pl. 17, figs. A, B, C (21 June);

Muscicapa Maupitiensis Garnot, 1829, **1**, livr. 13, p. 592 (21 November)—Maupiti Island.

Society Islands: Maupiti.

POMAREA MENDOZAE

Pomarea mendozae mendozae (Hartlaub)

Monarcha Mendozae Hartlaub, 1854, Journ. Ornith., **2**, p.

¹The genera *Pomarea*, *Mayornis*, and *Neolalage* are near to each other and to *Monarcha*. Further study may show that some are synonyms.—E. M.

²All species of *Pomarea* form a single superspecies.—E. M.

170; based on *Muscicapa atra* J. R. Forster, 1844, Descr. Animal. Itinere Maris Australis Terras, p. 172 (nec *Muscicapa atra* Forster, 1844, pp. 170, 171)—St. Christina (= Tahuata) Island, Marquesas.

Marquesas: Tahuata, Hiva Oa.

Pomarea mendozae motanensis Murphy and Mathews

Pomarea mendozae motanensis Murphy and Mathews, 1928, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 337, p. 4—Motane Island, Marquesas.

Marquesas: Motane.

Pomarea mendoza mira Murphy and Mathews

Pomarea mendozae mira Murphy and Mathews, 1928, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 337, p. 4—Huapu (= Ua Pu) Island, Marquesas.

Marquesas: Ua Pu.

Pomarea mendozae nukuhivae Murphy and Mathews

Pomarea mendozae nukuhivae Murphy and Mathews, 1928, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 337, p. 5—Nuku Hiva Island, Marquesas.

Marquesas: Nuku Hiva.

POMAREA IPHIS

Pomarea iphis iphis Murphy and Mathews

Pomarea iphis iphis Murphy and Mathews, 1928, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 337, p. 6—Huahuna (= Ua Huka) Island, Marquesas.

Marquesas: Ua Huka.

Pomarea iphis fluxa Murphy and Mathews

Pomarea iphis fluxa Murphy and Mathews, 1928, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 337, p. 7—Eiao Island, Marquesas.

Marquesas: Eiao.

POMAREA WHITNEYI

Pomarea whitneyi Murphy and Mathews

Pomarea whitneyi Murphy and Mathews, 1928, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 337, p. 8—Fatu Hiva Island, Marquesas.

Marquesas: Fatu Hiva.

GENUS **MAYRORNIS** WETMORE

Mayrornis Wetmore, 1932, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **45**, p. 104. Type, by original designation, *Rhipidura lessoni* G. R. Gray.

Muscylva auctorum nec Lesson, ? 1830.

Haplornis auctorum, nec Wetmore, 1919.

cf. Mayr, 1933, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 651, pp. 17–20.

MAYRORNIS VERSICOLOR**Mayrornis versicolor** Mayr

Mayrornis versicolor Mayr, 1933, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 651, p. 19—Ongea Levu, eastern Fiji Islands.

Eastern Fiji Islands: Ongea Levu.

MAYRORNIS LESSONI**Mayrornis lessoni orientalis** Mayr

Mayrornis lessoni orientalis Mayr, 1933, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 651, p. 18—Yangasa Cluster, eastern Fiji Islands.

Eastern Fiji Islands: Ongea Levu, Marambo, Kambara, Yangasa Cluster, Namuka-i-Lau, Mothe, Moala, Vanua Vatu, Oneata, Aiwa, Thithia, Vatu Vara, Mango, Exploring Islands (Vanua Mbalavu, Avea, Munia, Sovu Rocks, Thikombia-i-Lau), Naitamba.

Mayrornis lessoni lessoni (Gray)

R[hipidura]. Lessoni G. R. Gray, 1846, Gen. Birds, **1**, p. [258]; based on "Muscylva de Lesson," in Dumont d'Urville, 1844, Voyage Pole Sud, Zool., Atlas, Oiseaux, pl. 11, fig. 2, text by Pucheran, 1853, Zool., **3**, Mammifères Oiseaux, p. 75—"îles Viti (Balaou)" = Viti Levu, Fiji Islands, *fide* Wetmore, 1919, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., **63**, p. 203.

Western Fiji Islands: Kandavu, Ono, Vurolevu, Mbuliya, Yaukuvelevu, Vanuakula, Yanutha, Mbengga, Viti Levu, Malake, Ovalau, Yangganga, Vanua Levu, Rambi, Kiva, Taveuni, Nggamea.

MAYRORNIS SCHISTACEUS**Mayrornis schistaceus** Mayr

Mayrornis schistaceus Mayr, 1933, Amer. Mus. Novit., no.

651, p. 19—Vanikoro Island, Santa Cruz Islands.
Santa Cruz Islands: Vanikoro.

GENUS **NEOLALAGE** MATHEWS

Pseudolalage Mathews, 1928 (31 July), Novit. Zool., **34**, p. 372. Type, by original designation, *Lalage banksiana* G. R. Gray.

Neolalage Mathews, 1928 (30 October), Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **49**, p. 19. New name for *Pseudolalage* Mathews, 1928, preoccupied by *Pseudolalage* Blyth, 1861.

cf. Mayr, 1933, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 665, 5 pp.; no. 666, 10 pp.

NEOLALAGE BANKSIANA

Neolalage banksiana (Gray)

Lalage banksiana G. R. Gray, 1870, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, **5**, p. 329—Vanua Levu (= Vanua Lava), Banks Islands.

Piezorhynchus sericeus Ramsay, 1888, Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, ser. 2, **3**, p. 1293—Espíritu Santo, New Hebrides.

Lalage flavotincta Sharpe, 1899, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **10**, p. 28—Espíritu Santo, New Hebrides.

New Hebrides: Efate, Epi, Malekula, Ambrym, Pentecost, Malo, Espíritu Santo, Aoba (Oba), and Maewo (Aurora); Banks Islands: Vanua Lava.

GENUS **CLYTORHYNCHUS** ELLIOT

Clytorhynchus Elliot, 1870, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 242. Type, by monotypy, *Clytorhynchus pachycephaloides* Elliot.

Pinarolestes Sharpe, 1877, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **3**, p. 293. Type, by original designation, *Myiolestes vitiensis* Hartlaub.

cf. Mayr, 1933, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 628, pp. 2–21 (revision).

CLYTORHYNCHUS PACHYCEPHALOIDES¹**Clytorhynchus pachycephaloides pachycephaloides** Elliot

Clytorhynchus pachycephaloides Elliot, 1870, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 242, pl. 19—New Caledonia.

New Caledonia.

Clytorhynchus pachycephaloides grisescens Sharpe

Clytorhynchus grisescens Sharpe, 1899, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 10, p. 29—Espíritu Santo, New Hebrides.

Clytorhynchus vatensis Sharpe, 1899, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 10, p. 29—"Vate" = Efate.

New Hebrides: Efate, Emae (Mai), Epi, Paama, Lopevi, Malekula, Pentecost, Malo, Espíritu Santo, Aoba (Oba), and Maewo (Aurora); Banks Islands: Meralab (Mera Lava), Lakon (Gaua, Santa Maria), Vanua Lava, Motlav (Saddle, Valua), and Parapara (Bligh); Torres Islands: Hiw.

CLYTORHYNCHUS VITIENSIS

Clytorhynchus vitiensis vitiensis (Hartlaub)

Myiolestes vitiensis Hartlaub, 1866, Ibis, p. 173—Ovalau. Western Fiji Islands: Mbengga, Viti Levu, Ngau, Ovalau, Wakaya, Makongai, Koro, and Namenalala.

Clytorhynchus vitiensis compressirostris (Layard)

Myiolestes compressirostris Layard, 1876, Ibis, pp. 153, 392—Kandavu Island.

Western Fiji Islands: Kandavu, Ono, Vanuakula.

Clytorhynchus vitiensis buensis (Layard)

M[yiolestes]. buensis Layard, 1876, Ibis, p. 145—Bua (= Mbua), Vanua Levu, Fiji.

Western Fiji Islands: Vanua Levu and Kioa.

Clytorhynchus vitiensis pontifex Mayr

Clytorhynchus vitiensis pontifex Mayr, 1933, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 628, p. 11—Ngamia (= Nggamea) Island, Fiji Islands.

Western Fiji Islands: Rambi and Nggamea.

¹*C. pachycephaloides* and *vitiensis* form a superspecies.—E. M.

Clytorhynchus vitiensis layardi Mayr

Clytorhynchus vitiensis layardi Mayr, 1933, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 628, p. 9—Taveuni Island, Fiji Islands.

?*Pachycephala macrorhyncha* Layard, 1875, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 150—Taveuni. Preoccupied by *Pachycephala macrorhyncha* Strickland, 1849.

?*Myiolestes macrorhynchus* Layard, 1876, Ibis, p. 145. New combination.

Western Fiji Islands: Taveuni.

Clytorhynchus vitiensis vatuana Mayr

Clytorhynchus vitiensis vatuana Mayr, 1933, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 628, p. 12—Tuvutha Island, Fiji Islands.

Eastern Fiji Islands, northern Lau Archipelago: Yathata, Vatu Vara, Tuvutha.

Clytorhynchus vitiensis nesiotes (Wetmore)

Pinarolestes nesiotes Wetmore, 1919, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 63, p. 216—Kambara, Lau Archipelago, Fiji Islands.

Eastern Fiji Islands, southern Lau Archipelago: Aiwa, Oneata, Vuanggava, Kambara, Namuka-i-Lau, Yangasa Cluster, Fulanga, Ongea Levu.

Clytorhynchus vitiensis heinei (Finsch and Hartlaub)

Myiolestes heinei Finsch and Hartlaub, 1870, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1869), p. 546—Tonga Islands.

Central Tonga groups: Nomuka Group (Kelelesia, Tonumeia, Telekitonga, Lalona = Telekiha'apai, Mango, Nomuka Iki), Hunga Ha'apai and Hunga Tonga, Ha'apai Group (Tungua, Teaupa, Uanukuhifu, Uanukuhahaki, Tofanga, Ooleva, Fotuna'a, Ofolanga), Tofua, Kao.

Clytorhynchus vitiensis wigglesworthi Mayr

Clytorhynchus vitiensis wigglesworthi Mayr, 1933, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 628, p. 14—Rotuma Island.

Rotuma (northwest of the Fiji Islands).

Clytorhynchus vitiensis fortunae (Layard)

M[yiolestes]. fortunae Layard, 1876, Ibis, p. 145—Fortuna (= Futuna) Island.

Horn Islands: Futuna and Alofi (northeast of the Fiji Islands).

Clytorhynchus vitiensis keppeli Mayr

Clytorhynchus vitiensis keppeli Mayr, 1933, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 628, p. 16—Keppel Island.

Niuatoputapu (Keppel Island) and Tafahi (Boscawen Island), between Tonga and Samoa.

Clytorhynchus vitiensis powelli (Salvin)

Pinarolestes powelli Salvin, 1879, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 128—"Tutuila"; error: Manua Islands, Samoa.
American Samoa, Manua Islands: Ofu, Olosega, Tau.

CLYTORHYNCHUS NIGROGULARIS

Clytorhynchus nigrogularis nigrogularis (Layard)

Lalage nigrogularis Layard, 1875, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 149—Levuka, Ovalau Island.

Myiolestes maximus Layard, 1876, Ibis, p. 498—Kandavu Island.

Larger islands of the Fiji group: Kandavu, Viti Levu, Ovalau, Vanua Levu, Taveuni.

Clytorhynchus nigrogularis sanctaecrucis Mayr

Clytorhynchus nigrogularis sanctaecrucis Mayr, 1933, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 628, p. 20—Santa Cruz, Santa Cruz Islands.

Santa Cruz Islands: Santa Cruz.

CLYTORHYNCHUS HAMLINI

Clytorhynchus hamlini (Mayr)

Pinarolestes hamlini Mayr, 1931, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 486, p. 23—Rennell Island.

Solomon Islands: Rennell.

GENUS **METABOLUS** BONAPARTE

Metabolus Bonaparte, 1854, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 38, p. 650. Type, by original designation, *Muscicapa rugensis* Hombron and Jacquinot.

METABOLUS RUGENSIS

Metabolus rugensis (Hombron and Jacquinot)

Muscicapa Rugensis Hombron and Jacquinot, 1841, Ann. Sci. Nat., Zool., Paris, sér. 2, 16, p. 312—Roug = Truk.

Micronesia, Caroline Islands: Truk.

GENUS **MONARCHA** VIGORS AND HORSFIELD

- Monarcha* Vigors and Horsfield, 1827, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **15**, p. 254. Type, by monotypy, *Muscipeta carinata* Swainson, 1823 = *Muscicapa melanopsis* Vieillot, 1818.
- Symposiachrus* Bonaparte, 1854, Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, **38**, p. 650. Type, by original designation, *Dryophila trivirgata* Temminck.
- Monarches* Hartlaub and Finsch, 1871, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 28. Emendation of *Monarcha*.
- Heteranax* Sharpe, 1884, in Gould, Birds New Guinea, pt. 16, pl. and text. Type, by monotypy, *Monarcha mundus* P. L. Sclater.
- Bathmisyrra* Reichenow, 1897, Ornith. Monatsber., **5**, p. 161. Type, by original designation, *Bathmisyrra rufum* Reichenow.
- Carterornis* Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., **1**, p. 111. Type, by original designation, *Monarcha leucotis* Gould.
- Monarchanax* Mathews, 1921, Birds Australia, **9**, p. 93. Type, by monotypy, *Muscicapa chrysomela* Garnot.
- Penemonarcha* Mathews, 1921, Birds Australia, **9**, p. 93. Type, by original designation, *Monarcha axillaris* Salvadori.
- Chloromonarcha* Mathews, 1925, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **45**, p. 94. Type, by original designation, *Muscicapa chrysomela* Lesson.
- Lorimonarcha* Mathews, 1925, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **45**, p. 94. Type, by original designation, *Monarcha loricata* Wallace.
- Monarchalba* Mathews, 1925, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **45**, p. 94. Type, by original designation, *Monarcha menckei* Heinroth.
- Monarcharses* Mathews, 1925, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **45**, p. 94. Type, by original designation, *Monarcha godeffroyi* Hartlaub.
- Neopomarea* Mathews, 1925, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **45**, p. 94. Type, by original designation, *Monarcha castaneiventris* J. Verreaux.
- Piezormona* Mathews, 1925, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **45**, p. 87. Type, by original designation, *Monarcha everetti* Hartert.

cf. Meise, 1929, Journ. Ornith., **77**, pp. 455–459 (*cinerascens*, *trivirgatus*).

Mayr, 1941, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1133, pp. 3–4 (*alecto*).

Mayr, 1955, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1707, pp. 22–32 (Bismarck Archipelago).

Mees, 1965, Nova Guinea, no. 31, pp. 184–186 (*cinerascens*).

MONARCHA AXILLARIS¹

Monarcha axillaris axillaris Salvadori

Monarcha axillaris Salvadori, 1876, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **7** (1875), p. 192 (i. e., 921)—Profi, Arfak Mountains; altitude 3,400 feet.

Monarcha axillaris ernesti Rothschild, 1931, Novit. Zool., **36**, p. 264—Gebroeders Mountains, Weyland Mountains.

Arfak, Wandammen, and Weyland Mountains, northwestern New Guinea.

Monarcha axillaris fallax (Ramsay)

Rhipidura fallax Ramsay, 1885, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1884), p. 580—Astrolabe Mountains.

Piezorhynchus reichenowi Madarász, 1900, Ornith. Monatsber., **8**, p. 2—Sattelberg, Huon Peninsula.

Mountains of southeastern New Guinea, Herzog, Saruwaged, Sepik, Oranje, and Nassau Mountains.

MONARCHA RUBIENSIS

Monarcha rubiensis (Meyer)

Tchitreia rubiensis A. B. Meyer, 1874, Sitzungsber. K. Akad. Wissen., Math.-Naturwissen. Cl., Vienna, **69**, pt. 1, p. 494—Rubi, head of Geelvink Bay, New Guinea.

Bathmisyrma rufum Reichenow, 1897, Ornith. Monatsber., **5**, p. 161—Gogol (= upper Ramu) River, northeastern New Guinea.

Northern New Guinea from Geelvink Bay (Andai, Momi, Windesi, and Rubi) to the Sepik and Ramu valleys; southwestern

¹*Monarcha divaga* De Vis, 1897 = *Chaetorhynchus papuensis* A. B. Meyer, 1874 (Dicruridae, Check-list Birds World, 1962, **15**, p. 137).—E. M.

New Guinea (Triton Bay and Setekwa River); Baliem valley, Central Highlands.

MONARCHA CINERASCENS

Monarcha cinerascens commutatus Brüggemann

Monarcha commutata Brüggemann, 1876, Abh. Naturwissen. Vereine Bremen, **5**, p. 68—Celebes.

Monarcha cinerascens pulaudua Jany, 1955, Journ. Ornith., **96**, p. 103—Majau (= Maju) Island.

Sangihe and Siau Islands, north of Celebes; Maju and Tifore Islands, between Celebes and Ternate.

Monarcha cinerascens jacobii Neumann¹

Monarcha inornatus A. B. Meyer and Wigglesworth, 1898, Birds Celebes, **1**, p. 384—Talaut = Talaud.

Monarcha cinerascens jacobii Neumann, 1924, Ornith. Monatsber., **32**, p. 38—Karkellang (= Karakelong), Talaut (= Talaud) Islands.

Monarcha cinerascens nova Mathews, 1925, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **45**, p. 86. New name for *Monarcha inornatus* A. B. Meyer and Wigglesworth, 1898, preoccupied by *Muscicapa inornata* Garnot, 1892.

Talaut Archipelago (south of Philippines).

Monarcha cinerascens disjunctus Meise

Monarcha cinerascens disjuncta Meise, 1929, Journ. Ornith., **77**, p. 455—Kalaotoa.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Sumbawa (north coast), Paloe off Flores; islands in Flores Sea: Tanahdjampea, Kalao, Bonerate, Kalaotoa, Madu.

Monarcha cinerascens intercedens Meise

Monarcha cinerascens intercedens Meise, 1929, Journ. Ornith., **77**, p. 456—Tukangbesi Islands.

Celebes; Tukangbesi, Peleng, Banggai, and Sula Islands.

Monarcha cinerascens cinerascens (Temminck)

Dryophila cinerascens Temminck, 1827, Planches Color.,

¹Mees, 1965, Nova Guinea, no. 31, pp. 184–186, suggests combining *jacobii*, *disjunctus*, *intercedens*, *kisserensis*, *harterti*, *brunneus*, and *inornatus* with *cinerascens* owing to the strong variability of the populations. This may well be the best solution, but all the available material will have to be studied before a final decision is made.—E. M.

livr. 72, pl. 430, fig. 2, and text—Timor.
Lesser Sunda Islands: Timor, Wetar, Romang.

***Monarcha cinerascens kisserensis* Meyer**

Monarcha inornatus kisserensis A. B. Meyer, 1885, Sitzungsber. Abh. Naturwissen. Gesell. Isis Dresden, Abh. 1 (1884), p. 22—Kisser (= Kisar) Island.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Kisar, Damar; Tanimbar Archipelago; Kai Islands.

***Monarcha cinerascens harterti* Meise**

Monarcha cinerascens harterti Meise, 1929, Journ. Ornith., 77, p. 457—Ternate.

Northern and southern Moluccas.

***Monarcha cinerascens brunneus* Mayr**

Monarcha cinerascens brunneus Mayr, 1944, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 83, p. 163—Great Banda.

Southern Moluccas: Great Banda.

***Monarcha cinerascens inornatus* (Garnot)**

Muscicapa inornata Garnot, 1829, in Duperrey, Voyage Coquille, Zool., Atlas, 1, livr. 9, pl. 16, fig. 1 (28 February); 1829, 1, livr. 13, p. 591 (21 November)—New Guinea = Dorey (= Manokwari), northwestern New Guinea, *fide* Mathews, 1930, Syst. Avium Australasianarum, p. 522.

Aru Islands (? subspecies); Misool, Waigeo, and the northern coast of the Vogelkop, New Guinea, from Sorong to Manokwari.

***Monarcha cinerascens steini* Stresemann and Paludan**

Monarcha cinerascens steini Stresemann and Paludan, 1932, Novit. Zool., 38, p. 196—Numfoor.

Numfoor Island, Geelvink Bay, New Guinea.

***Monarcha cinerascens geelvinkianus* Meyer**

Monarcha geelvinkianus A. B. Meyer, 1885, Sitzungsber. Abh. Naturwissen. Gesell. Isis Dresden, Abh. 1 (1884), p. 23—Ansus, Jobi (= Japen) and Kordo, Misori (= Biak); restricted to Japen by Mayr, 1941, List New Guinea Birds, p. 133.

Japen, Biak, and Mios Bepondi (Meos Korwar), Geelvink Bay, New Guinea.

***Monarcha cinerascens fuscescens* Meyer**

Monarcha fuscescens A. B. Meyer, 1885, Sitzungsber. Abh.

Naturwissen. Gesell. Isis Dresden, Abh. 1 (1884), p. 23—
Jamna Island.

Islands off the coast of northern New Guinea between the
Mamberano River and Humboldt Bay.

***Monarcha cinerascens nigrirostris* Neumann**

Monarcha cinerascens nigrirostris Neumann, 1929, Journ.

Ornith., **77**, p. 197—"Sattelberg" = coast of Huon Gulf.
Tarawai, Manam, and Karkar Islands, off northeastern New
Guinea; coast of northeastern New Guinea from about Dagua
east to Huon Gulf.

***Monarcha cinerascens fulviventris* Hartlaub**

Monarcha fulviventris Hartlaub, 1868, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lon-
don (1867), p. 830—Echiquier (= Ninigo) Group, north of
New Guinea.

Bismarck Archipelago: Ninigo, Hermit, Kaniet (Anchorite), and
Admiralty Islands.

***Monarcha cinerascens perpallidus* Neumann**

Monarcha cinerascens perpallidus Neumann, 1924, Ornith.

Monatsber., **32**, p. 39—Nusa Island, New Ireland.

Monarcha cinerascens tenchi Sibley, 1946, Condor, **48**, p.
281—Tench Island, St. Matthias Group.

Bismarck Archipelago: St. Matthias Group, New Hanover, New
Ireland, Lihir, Tabar; ? Talele (off New Britain).

***Monarcha cinerascens impediens* Hartert**

Monarcha cinerascens impediens Hartert, 1926, Novit. Zool.,
33, p. 40—Feni Island.

From islands east of New Ireland (Malie, Sinabiet, Tanga, Feni,
and Nissan) to the Solomon Islands (Bougainville, Shortland,
Choiseul, Ysabel, Murray = Buraku, Ramos, Gower = Ndai),
and to Ontong Java and Sikaiana.

***Monarcha cinerascens rosselianus* Rothschild and Hartert**

Monarcha cinerascens rosselianus Rothschild and Hartert,
1916, Novit. Zool., **23**, p. 297—Rossel Island.

D'Entrecasteaux Archipelago (Goodenough and Fergusson Is-
lands), Amphlett Group, Trobriand Islands, Woodlark Island,
Bonvouloir Group, and Louisiade Archipelago (Misima, Re-
nard, Tagula, and Rossel Islands).

MONARCHA MELANOPSIS¹**Monarcha melanopsis** (Vieillot)

Muscicapa melanopsis Vieillot, 1818, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., nouv. éd., **21**, p. 450—New South Wales = Sydney, *vide* Mathews, 1930, Syst. Avium Australasianarum, p. 521.

Monarcha melanopsis pallida Mathews, 1916, Austral Avian Rec., **3**, p. 60—Cape York, Queensland.

Northern and eastern Australia, from Cape York to Victoria. On migration and in winter in southeastern New Guinea, west on the south coast as far as the Fly River and Merauke, on the north coast to the Huon Gulf (Finschhafen); Goodenough, Fergusson, Trobriand, and Tagula Islands.

MONARCHA FRATER

Monarcha frater frater Sclater

Monarcha frater P. L. Sclater, 1874, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1873), p. 691—Hatam, Arfak Mountains.

Mountains of the Vogelkop and north slope of the Snow Mountains, New Guinea.

Monarcha frater kunupi Hartert and Paludan

Monarcha frater kunupi Hartert and Paludan, 1934, Ornith.

Monatsber., **42**, p. 45—Mt. Kunupi, Weyland Mountains. Weyland Mountains, New Guinea.

Monarcha frater periophthalmicus Sharpe

Monarcha Periophthalmicus Sharpe, 1882, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., **16**, pp. 318, 420—Moroka district, Astrolabe Mountains.

Mountains of eastern and central New Guinea west as far as the Nassau Mountains (Utakwa River) and Victor Emanuel Mountains.

Monarcha frater canescens Salvadori

Monarcha canescens Salvadori, 1876, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **7** (1875), p. 991—near Somerset, Cape York, northern Queensland.

¹*M. melanopsis*, *frater*, *erythrostictus*, *castaneiventris*, and *richardsii* form a superspecies.—E. M.

Monarcha kurandi Mathews, 1915, Austral Avian Rec., **2**, p. 130—Cape York, northern Queensland.

Monarcha canescens claudia Mathews, 1917, Austral Avian Rec., **3**, p. 71—Claudie River, northern Queensland.
Cape York to Claudie River, northern Queensland.

MONARCHA ERYTHROSTICTUS

Monarcha erythrostictus (Sharpe)

Pomarea erythrosticta Sharpe, 1888, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 185—Fauro, Shortland Islands.
Solomon Islands: Shortland Islands, Bougainville.

MONARCHA CASTANEIVENTRIS

Monarcha castaneiventris castaneiventris Verreaux

Monarcha castaneiventris J. Verreaux, 1858, Rev. Mag. Zool., Paris, sér. 2, **10**, p. 304—Guadalcanal.
Solomon Islands: Choiseul, Ysabel, Florida, Guadalcanal, Malaita.

Monarcha castaneiventris obscurior Mayr

Monarcha castaneiventris obscurior Mayr, 1935, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 820, p. 5—Pavuvu Island.
Solomon Islands: Pavuvu = Russell Islands.

Monarcha castaneiventris megarhynchus Rothschild and Hartert

Monarcha castaneiventris megarhynchus Rothschild and Hartert, 1908, Novit. Zool., **15**, p. 363—Yanuta, San Cristobal.
Solomon Islands: San Cristobal.

Monarcha castaneiventris ugiensis Ramsay

Pomarea (Monarcha) ugiensis Ramsay, 1882, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., **16**, p. 128—Ugi.
Solomon Islands: Ugi.

MONARCHA RICHARDSII

Monarcha richardsii (Ramsay)

Piezorhynchus Richardsii Ramsay, 1881, Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, **6**, p. 177—Ugi (by error) = Rendova.
Solomon Islands: New Georgia Group: Vella Lavella, Gan-

ongga, Gizo, Kolombangara, New Georgia, Vangunu, Gatu-kai, Rendova, Tetipari.

MONARCHA LEUCOTIS

Monarcha leucotis castus Sclater

Monarcha castus P. L. Sclater, 1883, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pp. 51, 53, pl. 12, fig. 1—Loetoe (= Lutu) Island, Timor Laut (= Tanimbar).

Tanimbar Archipelago.

Monarcha leucotis buruensis Meyer

Monarcha buruensis A. B. Meyer, 1885, Sitzungsber. Abh. Naturwissen. Gesell. Isis Dresden, Abh. 1 (1884), p. 24—Buru Island.

Southern Moluccas: Buru.

Monarcha leucotis pileatus Salvadori

Monarcha pileatus Salvadori, 1878, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 12, p. 322—Halmahera, near Weda.

Northern Moluccas: Halmahera.

Monarcha leucotis leucotis Gould

Monarcha leucotis Gould, 1851, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1850), p. 201—Cape York.

Carterornis leucotis gracemeri Mathews, 1915, Austral Avian Rec., 2, p. 130—Gracemere, Queensland.

Forested coastal regions of Queensland from Cape York to Brisbane.

MONARCHA GUTTULUS¹

Monarcha guttulus (Garnot)

Muscicapa guttula Garnot, 1829, in Duperrey, Voyage Coquille, Zool., Atlas, 1, livr. 9, pl. 16, fig. 2 (28 February); 1829, 1, livr. 13, p. 591 (21 November)—New Guinea = Dorey (Manokwari), northwestern New Guinea, *vide* Mathews, 1930, Syst. Avium Australasianarum, p. 515.

¹The relationship of *M. guttulus*, *mundus*, *sacerdotum*, and *trivirgatus* to the superspecies *M. manadensis* is still somewhat uncertain (cf. Meise, 1929, Journ. Ornith., 77, p. 459; Mayr, 1944, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 83, p. 162; van Bemmelen, 1948, Treubia, 19, p. 344). This group represents an interesting case of recent active speciation.—E. M.

Rhipidura nigrifrons De Vis, 1897, Ibis, p. 374—no locality; probably Boirave, Orangerie Bay, southeastern New Guinea, *fide* Mayr, 1941, List New Guinea Birds, p. 135. All New Guinea, Aru Islands, Western Papuan Islands, Mios Num, Japan, D'Entrecasteaux and Louisiade Archipelagos.

MONARCHA MUNDUS

Monarcha mundus Sclater

Monarcha mundus P. L. Sclater, 1883, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 54, pl. 12, fig. 2—Tenimber (= Tanimbar) Islands. Tanimbar Archipelago.

MONARCHA SACERDOTUM

Monarcha sacerdotum Mees

Monarcha sacerdotum Mees, 1973, Zool. Mededelingen Rijksmus. Nat. Hist. Leiden, 46, p. 179—Sesok, Flores; altitude 1,000 meters. Lesser Sunda Islands: Flores.

MONARCHA TRIVIRGATUS

Monarcha trivirgatus boanensis van Bemmél¹

Monarcha trivirgata boanensis van Bemmél, 1939, Ornith. Monatsber., 47, p. 152—Boano. Southern Moluccas: Boano.

Monarcha trivirgatus morotensis (Sharpe)

Piezorhynchus morotensis Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 4, p. 414, 423—Morty (= Morotai) Island, Moluccas. Northern Moluccas: Morotai.

Monarcha trivirgatus bimaculatus Gray

Monarcha bimaculata G. R. Gray, 1860, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 352—Batjan. Northern Moluccas: Batjan, Halmahera.

Monarcha trivirgatus diadematus Salvadori

Monarcha diadematus Salvadori, 1878, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 12, p. 321—Obi. Northern Moluccas: Obi.

¹Perhaps a subspecies of *M. leucurus*.—E. M.

Monarcha trivirgatus nigrimentum Gray

Monarcha nigrimentum G. R. Gray, 1860, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 352—Amboyna = Ambon.

Southern Moluccas: Ambon, Ceram.

Monarcha trivirgatus wellsi (Ogilvie-Grant)¹

Piezorhynchus wellsi Ogilvie-Grant, 1911, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 27, p. 105—Goram = Gorong.

Southern Moluccas: Gorong, Kasiui.

Monarcha trivirgatus bernsteini Salvadori

Monarcha bernsteini Salvadori, 1878, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 12, p. 322—Salawati.

Western Papuan Islands: Salawati.

Monarcha trivirgatus trivirgatus (Temminck)

Drymophila trivirgata Temminck, 1826, Planches Color, livr. 70, pl. 418, fig. 1—Timor.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Sumba, Flores, Lomblen, Alor, Semau, Timor, Wetar, Kisar, Romang, Damar.

Monarcha trivirgatus albiventris Gould

Monarcha albiventris Gould, 1866, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 217—Cape York.

Northern Cape York Peninsula, Queensland, and (? subspecies) Lake Daviumbu, Middle Fly River, southern New Guinea (cf. Rand, 1938, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 991, p. 8).

Monarcha trivirgatus gouldii Gray

Monarcha gouldii G. R. Gray, 1860, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 352—Australia = New South Wales, *vide* Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 324.

Symposiachrus trivirgatus stalkerii Mathews, 1916, Austral Avian Rec., 3, p. 59—Inkerman, Queensland.

From northern Queensland (Cooktown) south to east-central New South Wales (Gosford). Southern populations migrate northward.

Monarcha trivirgatus melanopterus Gray

Monarcha melanoptera G. R. Gray, 1858, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 178—Round Island (near Tagula), Louisiade Archipelago.

Louisiane Archipelago: Rossel, Tagula, Misima, East, Hastings; Woodlark Group: Alcester.

¹Very close to *nigrimentum*.—E. M.

MONARCHA LEUCURUS¹**Monarcha leucurus everetti** Hartert

Monarcha everetti Hartert, 1896, Novit. Zool., 3, p. 173—
Djampea (= Tanahdjampea) Island.

Tanahdjampea Island, Flores Sea.

Monarcha leucurus loricatus Wallace

Monarcha loricata Wallace, 1863, Proc. Zool. Soc. London,
p. 29, pl. 6—Buru.

Southern Moluccas: Buru.

Monarcha leucurus leucurus Gray

Monarcha leucura G. R. Gray, 1858, Proc. Zool. Soc. London,
p. 178—Ké (= Kai) Island.

Kai Islands.

MONARCHA JULIANAE

Monarcha julianae Ripley

Monarcha julianae Ripley, 1959, Postilla, Peabody Mus. Nat.
Hist., Yale Univ., no. 38, p. 9—Kofiau, Western Papuan
Islands.

Western Papuan Islands: Kofiau.

MONARCHA MANADENSIS

Monarcha manadensis (Quoy and Gaimard)

Muscicapa manadensis Quoy and Gaimard, 1830, in Du-
mont d'Urville, Voyage Astrolabe, Zool., 1, p. 174, pl. 3,
fig. 3—Manado, Celebes; error: Dorey (= Manokwari),
northwestern New Guinea, *fide* Mayr, 1941, List New
Guinea Birds, p. 134.

Monarcha dichroa G. R. Gray, 1859, Proc. Zool. Soc. London,
p. 156—Dorey (= Manokwari), northwestern New Guinea.

All New Guinea.

MONARCHA BREHMII

Monarcha brehmii Schlegel

Monarcha Brehmii Schlegel, 1871, Nederlandsch Tijdschrift

¹*M. leucurus*, *julianae*, *manadensis*, *brehmii*, *infelix*, *menckei*, *verticalis*, *barbatus*, *browni*, and *viduus* form a *manadensis* superspecies.—E. M.

Dierkunde (K. Zool. Genootschap Natura Artis Magistra Amsterdam), 4, p. 14—"l'île de Soëk" = Biak Island.
Biak Island, Geelvink Bay, northwestern New Guinea.

MONARCHA INFELIX

Monarcha infelix infelix Sclater

Monarcha infelix P. L. Sclater, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 552—Admiralty Islands.

Bismarck Archipelago, Admiralty Islands: Manus.

Monarcha infelix coultasi Mayr

Monarcha infelix coultasi Mayr, 1955, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1707, p. 28—Rambutyo.

Bismarck Archipelago, Admiralty Islands: Rambutyo.

MONARCHA MENCKEI

Monarcha menckei Heinroth

Monarcha menckei Heinroth, 1902, Journ. Ornith., 2, p. 451, pl. 9, fig. 1—St. Matthias (Mussau) Island.

Bismarck Archipelago, St. Matthias Group: Mussau.

MONARCHA VERTICALIS

Monarcha verticalis ateralbus Salomonsen

Monarcha ateralba Salomonsen, 1964, Biol. Skrifter K. Danske Videnskabernes Selskab, 14, p. 9—Sumuna, Dyaul Island.

Bismarck Archipelago: Dyaul Island.

Monarcha verticalis verticalis Sclater

Monarcha verticalis P. L. Sclater, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 99, pl. 14, fig. 1—Duke of York Island.

Bismarck Archipelago: Umboi (Rooke) Island, New Britain, Duke of York Island, New Ireland, New Hanover.

MONARCHA BARBATUS

Monarcha barbatus barbatus Ramsay

Monarcha barbata Ramsay, 1879 (5 June), Nature, 20, p. 125—Guadalcanal.

Monarcha brodiei Ramsay, 1879 (16 June), Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, 4, p. 80—Guadalcanal.

Monarcha brodiei floridana Rothschild and Hartert, 1901,

Novit. Zool., 8, p. 182—Florida Island, Solomon Islands.
Solomon Islands: Bougainville, Choiseul, Ysabel, Florida, Guadalcanal.

***Monarcha barbatus malaitae* Mayr**

Monarcha barbata malaitae Mayr, 1931, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 504, p. 23—Malaita.
Solomon Islands: Malaita.

MONARCHA BROWNI

***Monarcha browni nigrotectus* Hartert**

Monarcha brodiei nigrotectus Hartert, 1908, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 21, p. 107—Vella Lavella Island.
Solomon Islands: Vella Lavella, Bagga.

***Monarcha browni ganongae* Mayr**

Monarcha barbata ganongae Mayr, 1935, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 820, p. 6—Ganonga = Ganongga.
Solomon Islands: Ganongga.

***Monarcha browni browni* Ramsay**

Monarcha (Piezorhynchus) browni Ramsay, 1883, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1882), p. 711—Marrabo = New Georgia.
Solomon Islands: Kolombangara, New Georgia, Vangunu, Gatakai.

***Monarcha browni meeki* Rothschild and Hartert**

Monarcha kulambangrae meeki Rothschild and Hartert, 1905, Novit. Zool., 12, p. 262—Rendova.
Solomon Islands: Rendova, Tetipari.

MONARCHA VIDUUS

***Monarcha viduus viduus* (Tristram)**

Piezorhynchus vidua Tristram, 1879, Ibis, p. 439—Makira Harbor, San Cristobal.
Solomon Islands: San Cristobal.

***Monarcha viduus squamulatus* (Tristram)**

Piezorhynchus squamulatus Tristram, 1882, Ibis, p. 136—Ugi.
Solomon Islands: Ugi.

MONARCHA GODEFFROYI

***Monarcha godeffroyi* Hartlaub**

Monarcha godeffroyi Hartlaub, 1868, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lon-

don (1867), p. 829, pl. 38—Yap.
Micronesia, Caroline Islands: Yap.

MONARCHA TAKATSUKASAE

Monarcha takatsukasae (Yamashina)

Monarcharses takatsukasae Yamashina, 1931, in Takatsukasa and Yamashina, Dôbutsu. Zasshi, **43**, p. 485—Tinian.

Micronesia, Marianas Islands: Tinian.

MONARCHA CHRYSOMELA

Monarcha chrysomela aruensis Salvadori

Monarcha aruensis Salvadori, 1874, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **6**, p. 309—Aru Islands.

Aru Islands; southern New Guinea, between Mimika and Lorentz (Noord) Rivers.

Monarcha chrysomela nitida (De Vis)

Poecilodryas nitida De Vis, 1897, Ibis, p. 376—Boirave, Orangerie Bay, New Guinea.

Monarcha chrysomela praerepta White, 1935, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **56**, p. 38—Fergusson Island.

Goodenough, Fergusson, and Normanby Islands; eastern and southern New Guinea, west in the north to the Huon Peninsula, in the south to the Fly River.

Monarcha chrysomela aurantiacus Meyer

Monarcha melanonotus aurantiacus A. B. Meyer, 1891, Abh. Ber. K. Zool. Mus. Dresden, **3**, no. 4, p. 9—Kafu and Stephansort (Astrolabe Bay), northeastern New Guinea.

Northern New Guinea from the head of Geelvink Bay east to Astrolabe Bay and the upper Ramu River.

Monarcha chrysomela melanonotus Sclater

Monarcha melanonotus P. L. Sclater, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 100—New Guinea; restricted to the Arfak Mountains by Hartert, 1930, Novit. Zool., **36**, p. 73.

Misool, Salawati, Batanta, Waigeo, and northwestern New Guinea, east on the south coast to Etna Bay, on the north coast as far as Wandammen.

Monarcha chrysomela kordensis Meyer

Monarcha kordensis A. B. Meyer, 1874, Sitzungsber. K. Akad. Wissen., Math.-Naturwissen. Cl., Vienna, **69**, pt. 1, p. 202—

Kordo, Misori (= Biak) Island.

Biak Island, Geelvink Bay, New Guinea.

Monarcha chrysomela pulcherrimus Salomonsen

Monarcha chrysomela pulcherrima Salomonsen, 1964, Biol. Skrifter K. Danske Videnskabernes Selskab, **14**, p. 7—Sumuna, Dyaul Island.

Bismarck Archipelago: Dyaul Island.

Monarcha chrysomela chrysomela (Garnot)

Muscicapa chrysomela Garnot, 1827, in Duperrey, Voyage Coquille, Zool., Atlas, **1**, pl. 18, fig. 2 (17 October)—New Ireland; 1828, **1**, livr. 8, p. 344 (29 November); 1829; **1**, livr. 13, p. 594 (21 November)—New Zealand (error).

Bismarck Archipelago: New Ireland, New Hanover.

Monarcha chrysomela whitneyorum Mayr

Monarcha chrysomela whitneyorum Mayr, 1955, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1707, p. 31—Lihir.

Bismarck Archipelago, Lihir Group: Lihir.

Monarcha chrysomela tabarensis Mayr

Monarcha chrysomela tabarensis Mayr, 1955, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1707, p. 31—Tabar Island.

Bismarck Archipelago, Tabar Islands: Tabar.

GENUS **ARSES** LESSON¹

Arses Lesson, ? 1830, Traité Ornith., livr. 5, p. 387. Type, by subsequent designation (G. R. Gray, 1840, List Gen. Birds, p. 31), *Arses telescopthalmus* Lesson = *Muscicapa telescopthalmus* Garnot.

Ophryzone Ramsay, 1868, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pp. 383–384. Type, by monotypy, *Arses kaupi* Gould.

Proseisura Mathews, 1920, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **41**, p. 35. Type, by original designation, *Arses lorealis* De Vis.

ARSES TELESCOPHTHALMUS

Arses telescopthalmus insularis (Meyer)

Monarcha insularis A. B. Meyer, 1874, Sitzungsber. K. Akad. Wissen., Math.-Naturwissen. Cl., Vienna, **69**, pt. 1, p. 395—Ansus, Jobi (= Japen).

¹Separation of *Arses* generically from *Monarcha* is questionable. *A. telescopthalmus* and *kaupi* form a superspecies.—E. M.

Arses fenicheli Madarász, 1894, *Aquila*, **1**, p. 92—Bongu, Astrolabe Bay.

Japan; northern New Guinea from the Mamberano River to Astrolabe Bay and the upper Ramu River.

***Arses telescopthalmus telescopthalmus* (Garnot)**

Muscicapa telescopthalmus [sic] Garnot, 1827, in Duperrey, *Voyage Coquille*, Zool., Atlas, **1**, livr. 5, pl. 18, fig. 1 (17 October); 1829, **1**, livr. 13, p. 593 (21 November)—Dorey (= Manokwari), northwestern New Guinea.

Misool, Salawati, and northwestern New Guinea, east along the south coast to Etina Bay, along the north coast to the head of Geelvink Bay.

***Arses telescopthalmus batantae* Sharpe**

Arses batantae Sharpe, 1879, *Notes Leyden Mus.*, **1**, p. 21—Batanta Island.

Western Papuan Islands: Waigeo, Batanta.

***Arses telescopthalmus harterti* van Oort**

Arses telescopthalmus harterti van Oort, 1909, *Nova Guinea*, **9**, p. 86—Noord River, southern New Guinea.

Southern New Guinea from the Mimika to the Purari River.

***Arses telescopthalmus henkei* Meyer**

Arses Henkei A. B. Meyer, 1886, *Zeitschr. Gesammte Ornith.*, **3**, p. 16, pl. 3, figs. 1 and 2—Astrolabe Mountains, southeastern New Guinea.

Arses orientalis Salvadori, 1890, *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova*, **29**, p. 566—Rigo district, southeastern New Guinea.

South coast of southeastern New Guinea, from Hall Sound east probably to Orangerie Bay.

***Arses telescopthalmus lauterbachii* Reichenow**

Arses lauterbachii Reichenow, 1897, *Ornith. Monatsber.*, **5**, p. 161—Finschhafen.

North coast of southeastern New Guinea, from Milne Bay to the Huon Peninsula.

***Arses telescopthalmus aruensis* Sharpe**

Arses aruensis Sharpe, 1879, *Notes Leyden Mus.*, **1**, p. 22—Aru Islands.

Aru Islands.

***Arses telescopthalmus lorealis* De Vis**

Arses lorealis De Vis, 1895, *Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales*, ser. 2, **10**, p. 171—Cape York.

Cape York, northern Queensland, from Coen north.

ARSES KAUPI

Arses kaupi Gould

Arses kaupi Gould, 1851, Birds Australia, Suppl., pt. 1, pl. and text—north coast of Australia = Cairns, Queensland, *fide* Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 323.

Cairns-Cardwell district, northern Queensland, from Mt. Amos south to Paluma; South Barnard, Dunk, and Hichinbrook Islands.

GENUS **MYIAGRA** VIGORS AND HORSFIELD

Myiagra Vigors and Horsfield, 1827, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 15, p. 250. Type, by subsequent designation (G. R. Gray, 1840, List Gen. Birds, p. 32), *Myiagra rubeculoides* Vigors and Horsfield = *Todus rubecula* Latham.

Seisura Vigors and Horsfield, 1827, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 15, p. 249. Type, by monotypy, *Turdus inquietus* Latham.

Piezorhynchus Gould, 1841, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1840), p. 171.¹ Type, by monotypy, *Piezorhynchus nitidus* Gould.

Platygnathus Hartlaub, 1852, Archiv Naturgeschichte, 18, pt. 1, p. 132. Type, by subsequent designation (Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 4, p. 371), *Myiagra rufiventris* Elliot.

Submyiagra Mathews, 1913, Austral Avian Rec., 2, p. 61. New name for *Platygnathus* Hartlaub, 1852, preoccupied by *Platygnathus* Audinet-Serville, 1832. Type, by original designation, *Platyrhynchus vanikorensis* Quoy and Gaimard.

Mastersornis Mathews, 1917, Austral Avian Rec., 3, p. 78. New name for *Myiagra* Vigors and Horsfield, 1827, believed preoccupied by *Myagrus* Boie, 1826.

Lophomyiagra Mathews, 1928, Novit. Zool., 34, p. 372. Type, by original designation, *Myiagra azureocapilla* Layard.

cf. Mayr, 1933, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 651, pp. 1–16 (Polynesia, Melanesia).

¹For relationship with *Myiagra* see Keast, 1958, Rec. Austral Mus., 24, pp. 74–75, and Schodde and Hitchcock, 1968, CSIRO Div. Wildlife Res., Tech. Paper no. 13, p. 50.

Mayr, 1955, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1707, pp. 32–33
(northern Melanesia).

Mayr, 1963, Emu, **63**, pp. 3–4 (*Seisura-Myiagra*).

MYIAGRA OCEANICA¹

Myiagra oceanica erythroptus Hartlaub and Finsch

Myiagra erythroptus Hartlaub and Finsch, 1868, Proc. Zool.
Soc. London, p. 6—Pelew (= Palau) Islands.

Micronesia, Palau Islands: Babelthup, Koror, Garakayo, Peleliu, Ngabad.

Myiagra oceanica freycineti Oustalet

Myiagra Freycineti Oustalet, 1881, Bull. Soc. Philomath.
Paris, sér. 7, **5**, p. 73—Mariannes = Guam.

Micronesia, Marianas Islands: Guam.

Myiagra oceanica oceanica Pucheran

Myiagra oceanica Pucheran, 1853, in Dumont d'Urville,
Voyage Pole Sud, Zool., **3**, Mammifères Oiseaux, p. 77—
Hogoleu = Truk.

Micronesia, Caroline Islands: Truk.

Myiagra oceanica pluto Finsch

Myiagra pluto Finsch, 1876, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1875,
p. 644—Ponape.

Micronesia, Caroline Islands: Ponape.

MYIAGRA GALEATA

Myiagra galeata galeata Gray

Myiagra galeata G. R. Gray, 1860, Proc. Zool. Soc. London,
p. 352—Batjan.

Moluccas: Obi, Batjan, Ternate, Halmahera, Morotai.

Myiagra galeata buruensis Hartert

Myiagra galeata buruensis Hartert, 1903, Novit. Zool., **10**,
p. 9—Buru.

Southern Moluccas: Buru.

Myiagra galeata seranensis Stresemann

Myiagra galeata seranensis Stresemann, 1914, Novit. Zool.,
21, p. 127—Ceram.

Southern Moluccas: Ceram, Ambon.

¹The four Micronesia taxa may represent allospecies.—E. M.

Myiagra galeata goramensis Sharpe

Myiagra goramensis Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 4, p. 386—Goram = Gorong.

Southern Moluccas: Ceram Laut, Gorong; Kai Islands: Little Kai.

MYIAGRA ATRA**Myiagra atra** Meyer

Myiagra atra A. B. Meyer, 1874, Sitzungsber. K. Akad. Wissen., Math.-Naturwissen. Cl., Vienna, 69, pt. 1, p. 498—Mafoor (= Numfoor) and Mysore (= Biak) Islands.

Numfoor and Biak Islands, Geelvink Bay, New Guinea.

MYIAGRA RUBECULA^{1,2}**Myiagra rubecula rubecula** (Latham)

Todus rubecula Latham, 1801, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. 32—"Nova Hollandia" = Sydney, New South Wales, *fide* Mathews, 1930, Syst. Avium Australasianarum, p. 500.

Myiagra rubecula ringwoodi Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 321—Victoria = Ringwood, Victoria, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 187.

Southern Queensland to New South Wales and Victoria (Glenelg River); occasionally to Tasmania and South Australia. On migration to northern Australia and southern New Guinea (Daru, Fly River).

Myiagra rubecula yoriki Mathews

Myiagra rubecula yoriki Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 321—Cape York.

Queensland from Cape York south to about the Burnett River and Fraser Island.

¹*M. rubecula, ferrocyanea, cervinicauda, caledonica, vanikorensis, and albiventris* form a superspecies, with the possible additions of *M. oceanica, galeata, and atra*.—E. M.

²*Myiagra modesta* G. R. Gray, 1860, Cat. Birds Tropical Islands Pacific (1859), p. 18—"New Ireland," clearly belongs with this species, but is certainly mislabeled as to locality (cf. Mayr, 1955, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1707, pp. 32-33).—E. M.

Myiagra rubecula concinna Gould

Myiagra concinna Gould, 1848 (29 March), Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1847), p. 221; Gould, 1848 (1 June), Birds Australia, pt. 31, pl. and text—"North-West Australia"; error: Port Essington, *fide* Mathews, 1930, Syst. Avium Australasianarum, p. 500.

Myiagra rubecula broomei Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 90—Napier Broome Bay, northwestern Australia.

Myiagra rubecula melvillensis Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 41—Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Northern Australia, from Kimberley (Derby) east to northwestern Queensland (Leichhardt River); Melville Island, Groote Eylandt, and Sir Edward Pellew Group, Northern Territory.

Myiagra rubecula papuana Rothschild and Hartert

Myiagra rubecula papuana Rothschild and Hartert, 1918, Novit. Zool., 25, p. 317—Kumusi River, northeastern British New Guinea.

Eastern and southern New Guinea, west on the south coast to Triton Bay, on the north coast to the Kumusi River.

Myiagra rubecula sciurorum Rothschild and Hartert

Myiagra rubecula sciurorum Rothschild and Hartert, 1918, Novit. Zool., 25, p. 318—Rossel Island.

Louisiade Archipelago (Rossel, Tagula, and Misima Islands), Conflict Group, and D'Entrecasteaux Archipelago (Fergusson and Dobu Islands), off eastern New Guinea.

MYIAGRA FERROCYANEA**Myiagra ferrocyanea cinerea** (Mathews)

Submyiagra ferrocyanea cinerea Mathews, 1928, Novit. Zool., 34, p. 373—Bougainville Island.

Solomon Islands: Bougainville.

Myiagra ferrocyanea ferrocyanea Ramsay

Myiagra ferrocyanea Ramsay, 1879 (5 June), Nature, 20, p. 125; 1879 (16 June), Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, 4, p. 78—Guadalcanal.

Myiagra pallida Ramsay, 1879 (5 June), Nature, 20, p. 125; 1879 (16 June), Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, 4, p. 79—Lango, Guadalcanal.

Solomon Islands: Choiseul, Ysabel, Guadalcanal.

Myiagra ferrocyanea malaitae Mayr

Myiagra ferrocyanea malaitae Mayr, 1931, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 504, p. 24—Malaita.

Solomon Islands: Malaita.

Myiagra ferrocyanea feminina Rothschild and Hartert

Myiagra feminina Rothschild and Hartert, 1901, Novit. Zool., 8, p. 183—Kulambangra (= Kolombangara) Island, Solomon Islands.

Solomon Islands: New Georgia Group.

MYIAGRA CERVINICAUDA**Myiagra cervinicauda** Tristram

Myiagra cervinicauda Tristram, 1879, Ibis, p. 439—Makira Harbor, San Cristobal.

Solomon Islands: San Cristobal.

MYIAGRA CALEDONICA**Myiagra caledonica caledonica** Bonaparte

Myiagra caledonica Bonaparte, 1857, Rev. Mag. Zool., Paris, sér. 2, 9, p. 55—New Caledonia.

Myiagra perspicillata G. R. Gray, 1859, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 162—Nu Island, New Caledonia.

New Caledonia.

Myiagra caledonica viridinitens Gray

Myiagra viridinitens G. R. Gray, 1859, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 162—Loyalty Islands.

Myiagra intermedia Tristram, 1879, Ibis, p. 189—Lifou, Loyalty Islands.

Myiagra luguieri Tristram, 1879, Ibis, p. 188—Lifou, Loyalty Islands.

Myiagra caledonica uveaensis Sarasin, 1913, in Sarasin and Roux, Nova Caledonia, A. Zool., 1, Lief. 1, p. 25, pl. 2, fig. 12—Fayaoné, Ouvéa, Loyalty Islands.

Loyalty Islands: Lifou, Ouvéa.

Myiagra caledonica melanura Gray

Myiagra melanura G. R. Gray, 1860, Cat. Birds Tropical Islands Pacific (1859), p. 18—New Hebrides (Erromango, Aneiteum).

Myiagra tannaensis Tristram, 1879, Ibis, p. 192—Tanna, New Hebrides.

Myiagra caledonica mareensis Sarasin, 1913, in Sarasin and Roux, Nova Caledonia, A. Zool., 1, Lief. 1, p. 25, pl. 2, fig. 14—Netché, Maré, Loyalty Islands.

Loyalty Islands: Maré; southern New Hebrides: Aneityum, Tana, Eromanga.

***Myiagra caledonica marinae* Salomonsen**

Myiagra caledonica marinae Salomonsen, 1934, Journ. Ornith., 82, p. 437—Espíritu Santo, New Hebrides.

New Hebrides, from Efate north; Banks and Torres Islands.

***Myiagra caledonica occidentalis* Mayr**

Myiagra vanikorensis occidentalis Mayr, 1931, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 486, p. 24—Rennell Island.

Solomon Islands: Rennell.

MYIAGRA VANIKORENSIS

***Myiagra vanikorensis vanikorensis* (Quoy and Gaimard)**

Platyrhynchos vanikorensis Quoy and Gaimard, 1830, in Dumont d'Urville, Voyage Astrolabe, Zool., 1, p. 183, pl. 5, fig. 1—Vanikoro.

Santa Cruz Islands: Vanikoro.

***Myiagra vanikorensis rufiventris* Elliot**

Myiagra rufiventris Elliot, 1859, Ibis, p. 393—"Samoan or Navigator's Islands"; error: restricted to Viti Levu, Fiji Islands, by Mayr, 1933, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 651, p. 5.

Western Fiji Islands: Yasawa, Viti Levu, Ovalau, Ngau, Koro, Vanua Levu, Taveuni, and other islands.

***Myiagra vanikorensis kandavensis* Mayr**

Myiagra vanikorensis kandavensis Mayr, 1933, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 651, p. 9—Kandavu, Fiji Islands.

Western Fiji Islands: Kandavu, small islands of Kandavu Group, Mbengga, Vatulele.

***Myiagra vanikorensis dorsalis* Mayr**

Myiagra vanikorensis dorsalis Mayr, 1933, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 651, p. 9—Matuku Island, Fiji Islands.

South-central Fiji Islands: Matuku, Totoya, Moala; eastern Fiji Islands, northern Lau Archipelago: Wailangilala, Naitamba, Yathata, Vatu Vara, Avea, Sovu Rocks, Vanua Mbalavu, Munia, Mango, Thithia.

***Myiagra vanikorensis townsendi* Wetmore**

Myiagra townsendi Wetmore, 1919, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.,

63, p. 205—Kambara Island, Lau Archipelago, Fiji Islands.

Eastern Fiji Islands, southern Lau Archipelago: Ongea Levu, Fulanga, Kambara, Vuanggava, Yangasa Cluster, Namuka-i-Lau, Komo, Mothe, Vanua Vatu, Oneata, Aiwa, Lakemba.

MYIAGRA ALBIVENTRIS

Myiagra albiventris (Peale)

Platyrhynchus albiventris Peale, 1848, U. S. Explor. Exped., 8, p. 102—Upolu, Samoa.

Western Samoa: Upolu, Savaii.

MYIAGRA AZUREOCAPILLA¹

Myiagra azureocapilla azureocapilla Layard

Myiagra azureocapilla Layard, 1875, Ibis, p. 434—Taveuni, Fiji Islands.

Western Fiji Islands: Taveuni.

Myiagra azureocapilla castaneigularis Layard

Myiagra castaneigularis Layard, 1876, Ibis, p. 389—Kandi = Mbua, Vanua Levu, Fiji Islands.

Western Fiji Islands: Vanua Levu.

Myiagra azureocapilla whitneyi Mayr

Myiagra azureocapilla whitneyi Mayr, 1933, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 651, p. 16—Viti Levu, Fiji Islands.

Western Fiji Islands: Viti Levu.

MYIAGRA RUFICOLLIS

Myiagra ruficollis ruficollis (Vieillot)

Platyrhynchus ruficollis Vieillot, 1818, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., nouv. éd., 27, p. 13—"Nouvelle Hollande"; error: Timor, *fide* Mathews, 1921, Birds Australia, 9, p. 54.

Myiagra rufigula Wallace, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1863), p. 491—Timor.

Myiagra fulviventr P. L. Selater, 1883, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 54—Larat, Tenimber (= Tanimbar) Islands.

Flores Sea: Tanahdjampea, Kalao; Lesser Sunda Islands:

¹Sometimes placed in a distinct subgenus, *Lophomyiagra* Mathews, but actually closely related to *M. albiventris*.—E. M.

Sumba, Sawu, Roti, Semaui, Timor, Alor, Wetar, Romang, Damar; Tanimbar Archipelago.

***Myiagra ruficollis mimikae* Ogilvie-Grant**

Myiagra mimikae Ogilvie-Grant, 1911, Bull. Brit. Ornith.

Club, **29**, p. 26—mouth of the Mimika River, New Guinea.

Myiagra latirostris cooperi Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., **1**, p. 42—Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Myiagra latirostris kempii Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 322—Cape York.

Myiagra latirostris tormenti Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., **1**, p. 91—Point Torment, northwestern Australia.

Mastersornis ruficollis gouldi Mathews, 1924, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **45**, p. 41. New name for *Myiagra latirostris* Gould, 1841 (*nec* Swainson, 1838).

Coastal and near-coastal northern Australia, from Point Torment, Western Australia, to Cape Grenville, northern Queensland; Melville Island, Groote Eylandt, islands in Torres Strait, Aru Islands, Daru Island, and southern New Guinea from the Mimika River to the Laloki River. Chiefly mangroves.

MYIAGRA CYANOLEUCA

***Myiagra cyanoleuca* (Vieillot)**

Platyrhynchus cyanoleucus Vieillot, 1818, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., nouv. éd., **27**, p. 11—Timor; error: Sydney, New South Wales, *vide* Mathews, 1930, Syst. Avium Australasiana-rum, p. 502.

Myiagra nitida Gould, 1838 (April), Synop. Birds Australia, pt. 4, app., p. 1—Sydney, New South Wales.

Myiagra nupta Hartert, 1898, Novit. Zool., **5**, p. 526—Sud-est (= Tagula) Island, Louisiade Archipelago.

Myiagra novaepomeraniae Reichenow, 1899, Ornith. Monatsber., **7**, p. 8—Ralum, New Britain.

Myiagra nitida robinsoni Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 322—Cooktown, northern Queensland.

Breeds in Tasmania and in eastern Australia from southeastern South Australia to Queensland. As migrant and in winter: Louisiade Archipelago (Tagula and Misima Islands), D'Entrecasteaux Archipelago (Fergusson and Goodenough Islands), Woodlark Island, Karkar Island, Manam Island, New Britain,

and southern New Guinea from the Noord River east at least to the Port Moresby district.

MYIAGRA ALECTO

Myiagra alecto longirostris (Mathews)

Piezorhynchus alecto longirostris Mathews, 1928, Bull. Brit.

Ornith. Club, **48**, p. 93—Larat, Timorlaut = Tanimbar. Tanimbar Archipelago.

Myiagra alecto tormenti (Mathews)

Monarcha alecto [sic] *tormenti* Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian

Rec., **1**, p. 91—Point Torment, northwestern Australia. Derby district, northwestern Australia.

Myiagra alecto rufolateralis (Gray)

Piezorhynchus nitidus Gould, 1841, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1840), p. 171—"north-west coast of Australia" = Port Essington, Northern Territory, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 190. Preoccupied by *Myiagra nitida* Gould, 1838 = *Platyrrhynchos cyanoleucus* Vieillot.

Piezorhynchus rufolateralis G. R. Gray, 1858, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 176—Aru Islands.

Monarcha alecto melvillensis Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., **1**, p. 42—Melville Island, Northern Territory. Nec

Myiagra rubecula melvillensis Mathews, 1912.

Northern Australia, from Napier Broome Bay to Arnhem Land; Melville Island, Groote Eylandt.

Myiagra alecto wardelli (Mathews)

Piezorhynchus nitidus wardelli Mathews, 1911, Bull. Brit.

Ornith. Club, **27**, p. 99—Cooktown, Queensland.

Monarcha alecto campbelli Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian

Rec., **1**, p. 126—Cape York, northern Queensland.

Northern Queensland, from Cape York to Hinchinbrook Island; islands of Torres Strait; Fly River area of southern New Guinea.

Myiagra alecto alecto (Temminck)

Drymophila alecto Temminck, 1827, Planches Color., livr.

72, pl. 430, fig. 1, and text—"Celebes"; error: Ternate, Moluccas, *fide* Rothschild and Hartert, 1918, Novit. Zool., **25**, pp. 315-316.

Myiagra nitens G. R. Gray, 1860, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 352—Batjan and Ternate.

Northern Moluccas: Obi, Batjan, Tidore, Ternate, Halmahera, Morotai.

Myiagra alecto chalybeocephala (Garnot)

Muscicapa chalybeocephalus Garnot, 1828, in Duperrey, Voyage Coquille, Zool., Atlas, 1, livr. 8, pl. 15, fig. 1 (29 November); 1829, 1, livr. 13, p. 589 (21 November)—Port Praslin, New Ireland.

Piezorhynchus alecto novae-guineensis Mathews, 1928, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 48, p. 93—Mimika River, southern New Guinea.

Western Papuan Islands (Misool, Kofiau, Salawati, Batanta, Waigeo), all New Guinea (except Fly River area), islands of Geelvink Bay (Kurudu, Japen, Biak, Numfoor), Karkar Island, Bismarck Archipelago (except St. Matthias and Lihir Groups).

Myiagra alecto manumudari (Rothschild and Hartert)

Monarcha chalybeocephalus manumudari Rothschild and Hartert, 1915, Novit. Zool., 22, p. 43—Vulcan or Manumudar (= Manam) Island.

Manam Island, off northeastern New Guinea.

Myiagra alecto lucida Gray

Myiagra lucida G. R. Gray, 1858, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 176—Sudest (= Tagula) Island, Louisiade Archipelago.

Piezorhynchus alecto woodlarkensis Mathews, 1928, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 48, p. 93—Woodlark Island.

D'Entrecasteaux Archipelago (Goodenough, Fergusson, Normanby, and Dobu), Amphlett Group, Trobriand and Woodlark Islands, and Louisiade Archipelago (Misima, Joannet = Pana Tinani, and Tagula).

MYIAGRA HEBETIOR

Myiagra hebetior hebetior (Hartert)

Monarcha hebetior Hartert, 1924, Novit. Zool., 31, p. 270—St. Matthias (= Mussau) Island.

Bismarck Archipelago, St. Matthias Group: Mussau.

Myiagra hebetior eichhorni (Hartert)

Monarcha hebetior eichhorni Hartert, 1924, Novit. Zool., 31, p. 271—New Hanover.

Bismarck Archipelago: New Hanover, New Ireland, Watom, New Britain.

Myiagra hebetior cervinicolor (Salomonsen)

Monarcha hebetior cervinicolor Salomonsen, 1964, Biol. Skrifter K. Danske Videnskabernes Selskab, **14**, p. 14—Sumuna, Dyaul Island.

Bismarck Archipelago: Dyaul Island.

MYIAGRA INQUIETA**Myiagra inquieta nana** (Gould)

Seisura nana Gould, 1870, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, **6**, p. 224—northern Australia.

Seisura inquieta rogersi Mathews, 1921, Birds Australia, **9**, p. 68—Derby, northwestern Australia.

Northern Australia from Kimberley (Derby district) to head of Gulf of Carpentaria (Normanton) and southwestern Cape York Peninsula; Groote Eylandt; southern New Guinea (Merak district).

Myiagra inquieta inquieta (Latham)

Turdus inquietus Latham, 1801, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. 40—New South Wales = Sydney, *fide* Mathews, 1930, Syst. Avium Australasianarum, p. 511.

Seisura inquieta nea Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 323—Queensland = Dawson River, Queensland, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 189.

Seisura inquieta westralensis Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 323—Broome Hill, southwestern Australia.

Queensland (north to Atherton Tableland), New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, and southwestern Australia.

GENERA INCERTAE SEDIS

ERNST MAYR

GENUS LAMPROLIA FINSCH

Lamprolia Finsch, 1874, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1873), p. 733. Type, by monotypy, *Lamprolia victoriae* Finsch.

cf. Cottrell, 1967, Emu, **66**, pp. 253–266.

Heather, 1977, Notornis, **24**, pp. 94–128.

Holyoak, 1979, Emu, **79**, p. 12.

Olson, 1980, Notornis, **27**, pp. 7–10.

LAMPROLIA VICTORIAE

Lamprolia victoriae victoriae Finsch

Lamprolia victoriae Finsch, 1874, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1873), p. 735, pl. 62—Taveuni, Fiji.

Western Fiji Islands: Taveuni.

Lamprolia victoriae kleinschmidti Ramsay

Lamprolia klinesmithi [sic] Ramsay, 1876 (February), Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, 1, p. 68—Vanua Levu, Fiji.¹

Lamprolia minor Layard (ex Kleinschmidt MS), 1876 (April), Ibis, p. 155—near Savusavu Bay, Vanua Levu, Fiji.

Western Fiji Islands: Vanua Levu.

GENUS **MACHAERIRHYNCHUS** GOULD²

Machaerirhynchus Gould, 1851, Birds Australia, Suppl., pt. 1, pl. and text. Type, by monotypy, *Machaerirhynchus flaviventer* Gould.

MACHAERIRHYNCHUS FLAVIVENTER**Machaerirhynchus flaviventer albifrons** Gray

Machaerirhynchus albifrons G. R. Gray, 1862, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1861), p. 429, pl. 43, fig. 1—Waigeo and Misool; restricted to Waigeo by Mayr, 1941, List New Guinea Birds, p. 138.

Western Papuan Islands: Waigeo.

Machaerirhynchus flaviventer albigula Mayr and Meyer de Schauensee

Machaerirhynchus flaviventer albigula Mayr and Meyer de Schauensee, 1939, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 91, p. 128—Siwi, Arfak Mountains.

Misool, Salawati, and western New Guinea, east along the south

¹Discovered by Theodor Kleinschmidt. Ramsay's anglicization of the name has subsequently been corrected.—E. M.

²This genus seems to be quite unrelated to other Papuan genera. Storr, 1958, Emu, 58, p. 282, suggests that it might be related to *Ficedula*, but this is improbable zoogeographically and is contradicted by structure of syrinx (Ames, 1975, Bonner Zool. Beitr., 26, pp. 114–115).—E. M.

coast to Triton Bay, along the north coast at least to Humboldt Bay, probably to Astrolabe Bay.

***Machaerirhynchus flaviventer novus* Rothschild and Hartert**

Machaerirhynchus flaviventer novus Rothschild and Hartert, 1912, Novit. Zool., **19**, p. 200—Kumusi River.

North coast of southeastern New Guinea from the Huon Peninsula (Heldsbach Coast) and the Watut Valley to Collingwood Bay.

***Machaerirhynchus flaviventer xanthogenys* Gray**

Machaerirhynchus xanthogenys G. R. Gray, 1858, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 176—Aru Islands.

Aru Islands and southern New Guinea from the Mimika River east to Milne Bay.

***Machaerirhynchus flaviventer flaviventer* Gould**

Machaerirhynchus flaviventer Gould, 1851, Birds Australia, Suppl., pt. 1, pl. and text—Cape York.

Cape York district, northern Queensland.

***Machaerirhynchus flaviventer secundus* Mathews**

Machaerirhynchus flaviventer secundus Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 322—Bartle Frere, northern Queensland.

Cairns-Atherton area, northern Queensland.

MACHAERIRHYNCHUS NIGRIPECTUS

***Machaerirhynchus nigripectus nigripectus* Schlegel**

Macheirhynchus [sic] *nigripectus* Schlegel, 1871, Nederlandsch Tijdschrift Dierkunde (K. Zool. Genootschap Natura Artis Magistra Amsterdam), **4**, p. 43—interior of Vogelkop = Arfak Mountains, *fide* Mayr, 1941, List New Guinea Birds, p. 138.

Mountains of the Vogelkop (Tamrau, Arfak), New Guinea.

***Machaerirhynchus nigripectus saturatus* Rothschild and Hartert**

Machaerirhynchus nigripectus saturatus Rothschild and Hartert, 1913, Novit. Zool., **20**, p. 498—Mt. Goliath, Snow Mountains.

Weyland, Gauttier, Nassau, Oranje, and Sepik Mountains, and Central Highlands, New Guinea.

Machaerirhynchus nigripectus harterti van Oort

Machaerirhynchus nigripectus harterti van Oort, 1909, Notes Leyden Mus., **30**, p. 235—Owen Stanley Range, south-eastern New Guinea.

Mountains of the Huon Peninsula and of southeastern New Guinea.

GENUS **PELTOPS** WAGLER¹

Peltops Wagler, 1829, Isis von Oken, col. 656. Type, by original designation and monotypy, *Eurylaimus blainvillii* Garnot.

PELTOPS BLAINVILLII**Peltops blainvillii** (Garnot)

Eurylaimus Blainvillii Garnot, 1827, in Duperrey, Voyage Coquille, Zool., Atlas, **1**, livr. 3, pl. 19, fig. 2 (18 April); 1829, **1**, livr. 13, p. 595 (21 November)—Dorey (= Manokwari), northwestern New Guinea.

P[eltops]. minor De Vis, 1894, Annual Rep. Brit. New Guinea (1893–94), p. 100—southeastern New Guinea.

Misool, Salawati, Waigeo, and all New Guinea (possibly absent in some regions, as, for example, at the Huon Gulf).

PELTOPS MONTANUS**Peltops montanus** Stresemann

Peltops blainvillii montanus Stresemann, 1921, Anzeiger Ornith. Gesell. Bayern, **1**, p. 35—Hunsteinspitze, Sepik Mountains.

Tamrau and Arfak Mountains, central chain from the Weyland Mountains to southeastern New Guinea; mountains of Huon Peninsula.

¹This genus, according to Sibley and Ahlquist, 1984, Emu, **84**, pp. 181–183, belongs to the Cracticidae (Check-list Birds World, 1962, **15**, p. 166).—E. M.

SUBFAMILY RHIPIDURINAE

GEORGE E. WATSON (Palearctic and Oriental) and ERNST MAYR (Australasian)

GENUS RHIPIDURA VIGORS AND HORSFIELD

- Rhipidura* Vigors and Horsfield, 1827, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, **15**, p. 246. Type, by subsequent designation (G. R. Gray, 1840, List Gen. Birds, p. 32), *Muscicapa flabellifera* Gmelin.
- Ripidicala* Boie, 1832, Neues Staatsbürgerliches Magazin (Schleswig), **1**, p. 489. Type, by subsequent designation (Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 184), *Muscicapa flabellifera* Gmelin.
- Leucocirca* Swainson, 1838, Flycatchers (Jardine, ed., Naturalist's Library, **21**, Ornith., **10**), p. 126, pl. 11. Type, by subsequent designation (G. R. Gray, 1840, List Gen. Birds, p. 32), *Leucocirca javanica* (Sparrman).
- Chelidorhynch* Blyth, 1843 (*ex* Hodgson MS), Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **12**, pp. 930, 936 (where spelled *Chelidorynx*). Type, by monotypy, *Rhipidura hypoxantha* Blyth.
- Sauloprocta* Cabanis, 1850, Mus. Heineanum, pt. 1, p. 57. Type, by monotypy, *Rhipidura motacilloides* Vigors and Horsfield.
- Neomyias* Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **4**, p. 342. Type, by monotypy, *Rhipidura euryura* S. Müller.
- Cyanonympha* Oberholser, 1911, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., **39**, p. 587. Type, by original designation, *Hypothymis superciliaris* Sharpe.
- Howeavis* Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., **1**, p. 111. Type, by original designation, *Muscicapa rufifrons* Latham.
- Setosura* Mathews, 1913, Austral Avian Rec., **2**, p. 58. Type, by original designation, *Rhipidura setosa melvillensis* Mathews.
- cf. Büttikofer, 1893, Notes Leyden Mus., **15**, pp. 65–98, 113–115.
- Stresemann, 1923, Journ. Ornith., **71**, pp. 515–516 (*fuliginosa*).
- Mayr, 1931, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 502, 21 pp. (Polynesia, Melanesia).
- Mayr and Moynihan, 1946, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1321, 21 pp. (*rufifrons* group).

- Mayr, 1955, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1707, pp. 20–22 (Bismarck Archipelago).
Ripley, 1955, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **68**, pp. 41–46 (*albicollis*, *euryura*).
Parkes, 1958, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1891, 5 pp. (*cyani-ceps*).
Johnson, R. A., 1963, Condor, **65**, pp. 70–71 (*javanica*, breeding biology).
Dennison, T. C. and M. O., and Robertson, 1978, Notornis, **25**, pp. 254–255; 1979, Notornis, **26**, pp. 392–395 (*fuliginosa penitus*).
Ford, 1981, Emu, **81**, pp. 128–144 (*fuliginosa*, Australia).

SUBGENUS CHELIDORHYNX BLYTH

RHIPIDURA HYPOXANTHA

Rhipidura hypoxantha Blyth

Rhipidura hypoxantha Blyth, 1843, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **12**, p. 935—Darjeeling.

Chelidorhynx hypoxantha noa Koelz, 1939, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **52**, p. 68—Naggar (= Nagar) Kulu, Punjab.

The Himalayas from southern Kashmir east through Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan, Assam, southeastern Tibet, northwestern Yunnan, and southwestern Szechwan south to the hills of northern Bangladesh, northern Burma, northern Thailand, and northern Vietnam.

SUBGENUS CYANONYMPHA OBERHOLSER

RHIPIDURA SUPERCILIARIS

Rhipidura superciliaris samarensis (Steere)

Setaria Samarensis Steere, 1890, List Birds Mammals Steere Expedition Philippines, p. 16—Samar, Leyte; type from Catbalogan, Samar, *fide* Hachisuka, 1935, Birds Philippine Islands, **2**, p. 316.

Philippines: Samar, Leyte, Bohol.

Rhipidura superciliaris superciliaris (Sharpe)

Hypothymis superciliaris Sharpe, 1877, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, ser. 2, Zool., **1**, p. 326—Isabela de Basilan.

Philippines: western Mindanao, Basilan.

Rhipidura superciliaris apo Hachisuka

Rhipidura superciliaris apo Hachisuka, 1930, Contrib. Birds Philippines, p. 184—Mt. Apo, Mindanao.

Philippines: Mt. Apo and southeastern Mindanao.

RHIPIDURA CYANICEPS**Rhipidura cyaniceps pinicola** Parkes

Rhipidura cyaniceps pinicola Parkes, 1958, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1891, p. 2—Mt. Benguet, northern Luzon; altitude 6,000 feet.

Philippines: western Luzon from Ilocos Norte to Bataan.

Rhipidura cyaniceps cyaniceps (Cassin)

Muscipeta cyaniceps Cassin, 1855, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 7, p. 438—Philippine Islands; restricted to Mt. Makiling (Maquiling), Laguna Province, Luzon, by Parkes, 1958, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1891, p. 2.

Philippines: eastern Luzon from Cagayan Province in the northeast south to Sorsogon Province.

Rhipidura cyaniceps sauli Bourns and Worcester

Rhipidura sauli Bourns and Worcester, 1894, Occas. Papers Minnesota Acad. Nat. Sci., 1, p. 26—Tablas.

Philippines: Tablas.

Rhipidura cyaniceps albiventris (Sharpe)

Philentoma albiventris Sharpe, 1877, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, ser. 2, Zool., 1, p. 325—Guimaras.

Philippines: Ticao, Masbate, Panay, Guimaras, Negros.

SUBGENUS RHIPIDURA VIGORS AND HORSFIELD**RHIPIDURA PHOENICURA****Rhipidura phoenicura** Müller

Rhipidura phoenicura S. Müller, 1843, in Temminck (ed.), Verh. Nat. Geschiedenis Nederlandsche Overzeesche Be-zittingen, Land- Volkenkunde, p. 185, note—Java.

Java.

RHIPIDURA NIGROCINNAMOMEA**Rhipidura nigrocinnamomea hutchinsoni** Mearns

Rhipidura hutchinsoni Mearns, 1907, Philippine Journ. Sci., Sect. A., 2, p. 357—Mt. Bliss, Malindang group, north-western Mindanao; altitude 5,750 feet.

Philippines: northern and western Mindanao.

Rhipidura nigrocinnamomea nigrocinnamomea Hartert

Rhipidura nigrocinnamomea Hartert, 1903, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **14**, p. 12—Apo Volcano, Mindanao; altitude 8,000 feet.

Philippines: Mt. Apo and Mt. McKinley, southeastern Mindanao.

RHIPIDURA ALBICOLLIS

Rhipidura albicollis canescens (Koelz)

Leucocirca albicollis canescens Koelz, 1939, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **52**, p. 68—Bhadwar, Punjab.

Himalayan foothills from Murree, Pakistan, and Kashmir to western Nepal, where intergrading with *albicollis*.

Rhipidura albicollis albicollis (Vieillot)

Platyrrhynchos albicollis Vieillot, 1818, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., nouv. éd., **27**, p. 13—Bengal.

Himalayas in western Nepal and Sikkim, where intergrading with *stanleyi*, and from the plains of Bangladesh to lower West Bengal. Mountain birds move to the lowlands in winter.

Rhipidura albicollis stanleyi Stuart Baker

Rhipidura albicollis kemp Stuart Baker, 1913 (September), Rec. Indian Mus., **8**, p. 275—Abor Hills, northeastern India.

Rhipidura albicollis stanleyi Stuart Baker, 1916, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **36**, p. 81. New name for *Rhipidura albicollis kemp* Stuart Baker, preoccupied by *Rhipidura flabelifera kemp* Mathews and Iredale, 1913 (July), Ibis, p. 441.

Sikkim, Bhutan, Assam, Arunachal Pradesh, Nagaland, Manipur, hills of northeastern Bangladesh south to Chittagong, and northern Burma.

Rhipidura albicollis orissae Ripley

Rhipidura albicollis orissae Ripley, 1955, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **68**, p. 42—Toda, Bonai, Orissa.

Southern Bihar, Orissa, and eastern Madhya Pradesh, intergrading with *vernayi* in southern Orissa.¹

¹Prior to Fleming and Traylor's (1964, Fieldiana, Zool., **35**, pp. 538–540) demonstration of hybridization between *vernayi* and *orissae* at Mahendra, southern Orissa, and the intermediacy of those two subspecies, *albogularis*, with *vernayi* as subspecies, was treated as a full species separate from *albicollis*.—G. E. W.

Rhipidura albicollis vernayi (Whistler)

Leucocirca pectoralis vernayi Whistler, 1931, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **52**, p. 40—Jeypore Agency, upper Eastern Ghats; altitude 3,000 feet.

Upper Eastern Ghats from southern Orissa, where intergrading with *orissae*, to the Godavari River.

Rhipidura albicollis albogularis (Lesson)

Muscicapa (Muscylva) albogularis Lesson, 1832, in Bélanger, Voyage Indes-Orientales, Zool., p. 264—"le continent de l'Inde, les environs de Pondichery" = Pondicherry, Madras.

Leucocirca pectoralis Jerdon, 1843, Illus. Indian Ornith., text to pl. 2—Neilgherries = Nilgiris.

Peninsular India from southern Rajasthan and west-central Madhya Pradesh southward (except ranges of *orissae* and *vernayi*).

Rhipidura albicollis celsa Riley

Rhipidura albicollis celsa Riley, 1929, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **42**, p. 166—Khun Tan Mountains, northern Siam; altitude 4,000 feet.

Rhipidura albicollis nigritinctus Hachisuka, 1941, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **54**, p. 49—Kwangsi Province, southern China (probably Yao Shan, northeast of Nan-ning).

Southeastern Tibet (Ch'ang-tu), extreme northeastern Burma and Tenasserim, southern China (southwestern Szechwan, Yunnan, Kwangsi, and Hainan), northern Indochina, and the mountains of northern, northeastern, and western Thailand south to southern Tak.

Rhipidura albicollis cinerascens Delacour

Rhipidura albicollis cinerascens Delacour, 1927, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **47**, p. 156—Djiring (= Di Linh), southern Annam.

Southern Indochina.

Rhipidura albicollis atrata Salvadori

Rhipidura atrata Salvadori, 1879, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **14**, p. 203—Mt. Singalan (= Singgalang), Sumatra.

Rhipidura albicollis robinsoni Chasen, 1941, Treubia, **18**, Suppl., p. 61—Bukit Fraser, Pahang, Malay States; altitude 4,000 feet.

Thailand from Isthmus of Kra south through Malaya; Sumatra.

Rhipidura albicollis kinabalu Chasen

Rhipidura albicollis kinabalu Chasen, 1941, *Treubia*, **18**, Suppl., p. 62—Mt. Kinabalu, British North Borneo; altitude 6,500 feet.

Mountains of northeastern Borneo from Mt. Kinabalu to Mt. Murud and Mt. Mulu.

Rhipidura albicollis sarawacensis Chasen

Rhipidura albicollis sarawacensis Chasen, 1941, *Treubia*, **18**, Suppl., p. 62—Mt. Poi, western Sarawak; altitude 5,000 feet.

Poi Range, western Sarawak.

RHIPIDURA EURYURA**Rhipidura euryura** Müller

Rhipidura euryura S. Müller, 1843, in Temminck (ed.), *Verh. Nat. Geschiedenis Nederlandsche Overzeesche Bezittingen, Land- Volkenkunde*, p. 185, note—Java.

Java. Specimens apparently also exist from Borneo in the British Museum and from Sumatra in the Leyden Museum.

RHIPIDURA AUREOLA**Rhipidura aureola aureola** Lesson

Rhipidura aureola Lesson, ? 1830, *Traité Ornith.*, livr. 5, p. 390—"la Nouvelle Hollande" = Bengal, *vide* Stuart Baker, 1924, *Fauna Brit. India, Birds*, **2**, p. 277.¹

Rhipidura albofrontata Franklin, 1831 (25 October), *Proc. Com. Sci. Corresp. Zool. Soc. London*, pt. 1, p. 116—"on the Ganges between Calcutta and Benares, and in the Vindhyan hills between the latter place and Gurrah Mundela, on the Nerbudda."

From the Indus River in Pakistan east along the Himalayan foothills in northern India, Nepal, (?) Sikkim, and west Bengal south to Sind, central peninsular India (southwestern and central Maharashtra, where intergrading with *compressirostris*, and Orissa) and the lowlands east of the Brahmaputra River. Absent from the Thar Desert, Pakistan, lower West Bengal, and coastal Bangladesh.

¹The date of publication of the 5th livraison of Lesson's *Traité* presumably lies between 25 September 1830 and 1 March 1831; cf. Mathews, 1911, *Novit. Zool.*, **18**, p. 14.—G. E. W.

Rhipidura aureola compressirostris (Blyth)

Leucocerca [sic] *compressirostris* Blyth, 1849, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, **18**, p. 815—Ceylon.

Southern peninsular India and Sri Lanka (Ceylon).

Rhipidura aureola burmanica (Hume)

[*Leucocerca*] *burmanica* Hume, 1880, Stray Feathers, **9**, p. 175, note 5—Thoungyeen valley, Tenasserim.

Assam in the hills south of the Brahmaputra River, and hills of Bangladesh, east through central Burma, northern, central, and peninsular Thailand south to Prachuap Khiri Khan, and Indochina.

RHIPIDURA JAVANICA**Rhipidura javanica longicauda** Wallace

Rhipidura longicauda Wallace, 1865, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 476—Sumatra.

Leucocirca infumata Hume, 1873, Stray Feathers, **1**, p. 455—Acheen (= Aceh), Sumatra.

Central and southern Burma east through central and southern Thailand to southern Indochina (Cambodia, southernmost Vietnam), and south through Malaya to Sumatra (including Riau Archipelago, Bangka, and Belitung) and Borneo (including northern Borneo islands and Maratua group).

Rhipidura javanica javanica (Sparrman)

Muscicapa javanica Sparrman, 1788, Mus. Carlsonianum, fasc. 3, no. 75 and pl.—Java.

Platyrrhynchos perspicillatus Vieillot, 1818, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., nouv. éd., **27**, p. 14—"environs de la riviere Gamtoos, Afrique" [error for Java], based on Levaillant, 1805, Hist. Nat. Oiseaux d'Afrique, **4**, p. 9, pl. 152.

M[uscicapa]. umbellata Sundevall, 1837, Physiogr. Sällskap. Tidskr., Lund, **1**, p. 72—eastern Java.

Java and Bali.

Rhipidura javanica nigritorquis Vigors

Rhipidura nigritorquis Vigors, 1831, Proc. Com. Sci. Corresp. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 1, p. 97—Manila.

Throughout the Philippines from Luzon to Palawan and the Sulu Archipelago.

RHIPIDURA PERLATA**Rhipidura perlata** Müller

Rhipidura perlata S. Müller, 1843, in Temminck (ed.), Verh.

Nat. Geschiedenis Nederlandsche Overzeesche Bezittingen, Land- Volkenkunde, p. 185, note—Sumatra.

L[eucoerca]. rhombifer Cabanis, 1850, Mus. Heineanum, pt. 1, p. 57—Sunda Islands.

Southern peninsular provinces of Thailand, Malaya, Sumatra, Java, Borneo.

RHIPIDURA LEUCOPHRYS

Rhipidura leucophrys melaleuca (Quoy and Gaimard)

Muscipeta melaleuca Quoy and Gaimard, 1830, in Dumont d'Urville, Voyage Astrolabe, Zool., 1, p. 180, Atlas, 1833, Oiseaux, pl. 4, fig. 3—New Ireland.

Rhipidura atripennis G. R. Gray, 1858, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 175—Aru Islands.

Leucocirca leucophrys amboynensis Mathews, 1928, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 48, p. 92—Amboyna = Ambon.

Moluccas, New Guinea, islands of New Guinea region, Bismarck Archipelago, Solomon Islands.

Rhipidura leucophrys picata Gould

Rhipidura picata Gould, 1848, Introd. Birds Australia, p. 40—Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Rhipidura tricolor utingu Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 90—Cape York, northern Queensland.

Northern Australia, from Northern Territory to northern Queensland.

Rhipidura leucophrys leucophrys (Latham)

Turdus leucophrys Latham, 1801, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. 45—New Holland = Sydney, *vide* Mathews, 1930, Syst. Avium Australasianarum, p. 496.

Leucocirca leucophrys carteri Mathews, 1921, Birds Australia, 9, p. 41—Broome Hill, southwestern Australia.

Southern Australia.

RHIPIDURA RUFIVENTRIS¹

Rhipidura rufiventris sumbawensis Büttikofer

Rhipidura sumbawensis Büttikofer, 1892 (30 October), Notes Leyden Mus. (1893), 15, p. 85—Sumbawa.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Sumbawa.

¹*R. rufiventris* and *cockerelli* form a superspecies.—E. M.

Rhipidura rufiventris diluta Wallace

Rhipidura diluta Wallace, 1864, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1863), p. 491—Flores.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Flores, Lomblen.

Rhipidura rufiventris tenkatei Büttikofer

Rhipidura tenkatei Büttikofer, 1892, Notes Leyden Mus., 14, p. 205—Rotti (= Roti) Island.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Roti.

Rhipidura rufiventris rufiventris (Vieillot)

Platyrrhynchus rufiventris Vieillot, 1818, Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat., nouv. éd., 27, p. 21—New Holland; error: Timor.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Timor.

Rhipidura rufiventris pallidiceps Hartert

Rhipidura rufiventris pallidiceps Hartert, 1904, Novit. Zool., 11, p. 205—Wetter (= Wetar) Island.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Wetar.

Rhipidura rufiventris hoedti Büttikofer

Rhipidura hoedti Büttikofer, 1892 (30 October), Notes Leyden Mus. (1893), 15, p. 93—Letti (= Leti) Island.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Romang, Leti, Moa, Sermata, Damar.

Rhipidura rufiventris fuscorufa Sclater

Rhipidura fusco-rufa P. L. Sclater, 1883, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 197, pl. 27—Larat, Molu, and Lutu, Tenimber (= Tanimbar).

Tanimbar Archipelago.

Rhipidura rufiventris isura Gould

Rhipidura isura Gould, 1841, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1840), p. 174—"North-west coast of Australia" = Port Essington, Northern Territory, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 186.

Rhipidura superciliosa Ramsay, 1875, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1874), p. 604—Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Rhipidura setosa melvillensis Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 41—Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Rhipidura setora [sic] *tormenti* Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 90—Point Torment, northwestern Australia.

Setosura setosa macgillivrayi Mathews, 1916, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 36, p. 90—Leichhardt River, Queensland.

Northern Australia, from Broome, Kimberley, in the west to the Townsville area, Queensland.

Rhipidura rufiventris assimilis Gray

Rhipidura assimilis G. R. Gray, 1858, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 176—Kei (= Kai) Island.

Kai Islands: Great and Little Kai.

Rhipidura rufiventris finitima Hartert

Rhipidura rufiventris finitima Hartert, 1918, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **38**, p. 59—Teoor (= Tioor) and Kisoei (= Kasiui) Islands, Watubela Group.

Southern Moluccas, Watubela Group: Tioor and Kasiui.

Rhipidura rufiventris perneglecta Hartert

Rhipidura rufiventris perneglecta Hartert, 1918, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **38**, p. 59—Taam, Kilsoein (= Kilsuin) and Koer (= Kur) Islands, in the Tiandu (= Tajandu) Group.

Southern Moluccas, Tajandu Group: Taam, Kilsuin, Kur.

Rhipidura rufiventris cinerea Wallace

Rhipidura cinerea Wallace, 1865, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 477—Ceram.

Rhipidura Lenzi W. Blasius, 1883, Journ. Ornith., **31**, p. 145—Celebes; error: Ambon.

Southern Moluccas: Ceram, Ambon.

Rhipidura rufiventris bouruensis Wallace

Rhipidura bouruensis Wallace, 1863, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 29—Buru.

Southern Moluccas: Buru.

Rhipidura rufiventris obiensis Salvadori

Rhipidura obiensis Salvadori, 1876, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **7** (1875), p. 987—Obi Major.

Northern Moluccas: Obi.

Rhipidura rufiventris vidua Salvadori and Turati

Rhipidura vidua Salvadori and Turati, 1874, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **6**, p. 313—Kavijaaw (= Kofiau).

Western Papuan Islands: Kofiau.

Rhipidura rufiventris gularis Müller

Rhipidura gularis S. Müller, 1843, in Temminck (ed.), Verh. Nat. Geschiedenis Nederlandsche Overzeesche Bezittingen, Land- Volkenkunde, p. 185, note—Lobo Bay, southwestern New Guinea.

Rhipidura oreas De Vis, 1897, Ibis, p. 375—southeastern New Guinea.

All New Guinea, and the following islands: Misool, Gagi, Gebe,

Salawati, Batanta, Waigeo, Num, Japen, Manam, Goedenough, Fergusson.

***Rhipidura rufiventris kordensis* Meyer**

Rhipidura kordensis A. B. Meyer, 1874, Sitzungsber. Akad. Wissen., Math.-Naturwissen. Cl., Vienna, **70**, pt. 1, p. 201—Kordo, Mysore (= Biak) Island.

Biak Island, Geelvink Bay, New Guinea.

***Rhipidura rufiventris nigromentalis* Hartert**

Rhipidura setosa nigromentalis Hartert, 1898, Novit. Zool., **5**, p. 526—Sudest (= Tagula) Island.

Louisiade Archipelago: Tagula, Misima.

***Rhipidura rufiventris finschii* Salvadori**

Rhipidura finschii Salvadori, 1882, Ornitologia Papuasie Molucche, **3**, p. 532—New Britain.

Bismarck Archipelago: New Britain and Duke of York Islands.

***Rhipidura rufiventris setosa* (Quoy and Gaimard)**

Muscipeta setosa Quoy and Gaimard, 1830, in Dumont d'Urville, Voyage Astrolabe, Zool., **1**, p. 181, Atlas, 1833, Oiseaux, pl. 4, fig. 4—Carteret Harbor (= Lamassa Bay), New Ireland.

Rhipidura rufiventris albertorum Hartert, 1924, Novit. Zool., **31**, p. 207—New Hanover.

Bismarck Archipelago: New Hanover, New Ireland, Dyaul.

***Rhipidura rufiventris mussai* Rothschild and Hartert**

Rhipidura rufiventris mussai Rothschild and Hartert, 1924 (March), Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **44**, p. 52—St. Matthias or Mussa (= Mussau) Island.

Rhipidura rufiventris mussau Hartert, 1924 (October), Novit. Zool., **31**, p. 271—St. Matthias Island or Mussau.

Bismarck Archipelago, St. Matthias Group: Mussau.

***Rhipidura rufiventris niveiventris* Rothschild and Hartert**

Rhipidura setosa niveiventris Rothschild and Hartert, 1914, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **33**, p. 109—Admiralty Islands.

Bismarck Archipelago, Admiralty Islands: Manus, Rambutoy.

***Rhipidura rufiventris gigantea* Stresemann**

Rhipidura rufiventris gigantea Stresemann, 1933, Ornith. Monatsber., **41**, p. 115—Komat, Lihir.

Bismarck Archipelago: Lihir, Lihir Group, and Tabar, Tabar Group.

Rhipidura rufiventris tangensis Mayr

Rhipidura rufiventris tangensis Mayr, 1955, Amer. Mus.

Novit., no. 1707, p. 22—Boang, Tanga Islands.

Bismarck Archipelago, Tanga Islands: Boang.

RHIPIDURA COCKERELLI**Rhipidura cockerelli septentrionalis** Rothschild and Hartert

Rhipidura cockerelli septentrionalis Rothschild and Hartert, 1916, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **36**, p. 73—Bougainville.

Solomon Islands: Buka, Bougainville, Shortland.

Rhipidura cockerelli interposita Rothschild and Hartert

Rhipidura cockerelli interposita Rothschild and Hartert, 1916, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **36**, p. 73—Isabel (= Ysabel) Island.

Solomon Islands: Choiseul, Ysabel.

Rhipidura cockerelli floridana Mayr

Rhipidura cockerelli floridana Mayr, 1931, Amer. Mus.

Novit., no. 502, p. 4—Tulagi Island.

Solomon Islands: Florida, Tulagi.

Rhipidura cockerelli cockerelli (Ramsay)

Sauloprocta cockerelli Ramsay, 1879 (5 June), Nature, **20**, p. 125; 1879 (16 June), Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, **4**, p. 81—Lango, Guadalcanal.

Solomon Islands: Guadalcanal.

Rhipidura cockerelli coultasi Mayr

Rhipidura cockerelli coultasi Mayr, 1931, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 502, p. 5—Malaita Island.

Solomon Islands: Malaita.

Rhipidura cockerelli albina Rothschild and Hartert

Rhipidura albina Rothschild and Hartert, 1901, Novit. Zool., **8**, p. 183—Kulambangra (= Kolombangara) Island.

Solomon Islands: Kolombangara, New Georgia, Vangunu, Rendova, Tetipari.

Rhipidura cockerelli lavellae Rothschild and Hartert

Rhipidura cockerelli lavellae Rothschild and Hartert, 1916, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **36**, p. 74—Vella Lavella Island.

Solomon Islands: Vella Lavella, Ganongga.

RHIPIDURA ALBOLIMBATA

Rhipidura albolimbata albolimbata Salvadori

Rhipidura albo-limbata Salvadori, 1874, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **6**, p. 312—Hatam, New Guinea.

Rhipidura auricularis De Vis, 1890, Annual Rep. Brit. New Guinea (1888–89), p. 59—Musgrave Range, southeastern New Guinea.

Rhipidura concinna De Vis, 1892, Annual Rep. Brit. New Guinea (1890–91), p. 94—Mt. Suckling, southeastern New Guinea.

Mountains of New Guinea from Vogelkop to southeastern New Guinea, Cyclops Mountains, mountains of Huon Peninsula.

Rhipidura albolimbata lorentzi van Oort

Rhipidura albo-limbata lorentzi van Oort, 1909, Nova Guinea, **9**, Zool., p. 85—Hellwig Mountains.

Snow Mountains and Central Highlands, New Guinea, at higher altitudes (9,000–11,000 feet) than *albolimbata*.

RHIPIDURA HYPERYTHRA

Rhipidura hyperythra hyperythra Gray

Rhipidura hyperythra G. R. Gray, 1858, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 176—Aru Islands.

Aru Islands.

Rhipidura hyperythra muelleri Meyer

Rhipidura rufiventris S. Müller, 1843, in Temminck (ed.), Verh. Nat. Geschiedenis Nederlandsche Overzeesche Bezittingen, Land- Volkenkunde, p. 185, note—Lobo, Triton Bay, southwestern New Guinea.

Rhipidura Mülleri A. B. Meyer, 1874, Sitzungsber. K. Akad. Wissen., Math.-Naturwissen. Cl., Vienna, **69**, pt. 1, p. 502. New name for *Rhipidura rufiventris* S. Müller, 1843, preoccupied by *Platyrrhynchos* (= *Rhipidura*) *rufiventris* Vieillot, 1818.

Japan Island; western New Guinea east in the north to Astrolabe Bay, in the south to Lake Kutubu.

Rhipidura hyperythra castaneothorax Ramsay

Rhipidura castaneothorax Ramsay, 1879, Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, **3**, p. 270—Goldie River, southeastern New Guinea.

Rhipidura manayoensis De Vis, 1894, Annual Rep. Brit. New

Guinea (1893–94), p. 101—Mt. Maneao, British New Guinea.

Southeastern New Guinea, west in the north to the Saruwaged Mountains and the Watut River, in the south to the Angabunga River.

RHIPIDURA THRENOTHORAX

Rhipidura threnothorax threnothorax Müller

Rhipidura threnothorax S. Müller, 1843, in Temminck (ed.), Verh. Nat. Geschiedenis Nederlandsche Overzeesche Bezittingen, Land- Volkenkunde, p. 185, note—Lobo, Triton Bay, southwestern New Guinea.

Rhipidura ambusta Ramsay, 1879, Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, 3, p. 270—no locality; Port Moresby, southeastern New Guinea, designated by Mayr, 1941, List New Guinea Birds, p. 127.

Rhipidura rosenbergi Büttikofer, 1892, Notes Leyden Mus., 15, p. 88—Wonoembai (= Sungai Manumbai), Aru Islands.

Setosura threnothorax novae-guineensis Mathews, 1928, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 48, p. 92—Mimika River, southwestern New Guinea.

Aru Islands, Misool, Salawati, Waigeo, and all New Guinea.

Rhipidura threnothorax fumosa Schlegel

Rhipidura fumosa Schlegel, 1871, Nederlandsch Tijdschrift Dierkunde (K. Zool. Genootschap Natura Artis Magistra Amsterdam), 4, p. 42—Jobie (= Japen) Island, Geelvink Bay, northwestern New Guinea.

Rhipidura threnothorax nigrivertex Stresemann and Paludan, 1932, Novit. Zool., 38, p. 228—Japen Island.

Japen Island, Geelvink Bay, northwestern New Guinea.

RHIPIDURA MACULIPECTUS

Rhipidura maculipectus Gray

Rhipidura maculipectus G. R. Gray, 1858, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 176—Aru Islands.

Rhipidura saturata Salvadori, 1878, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 12, p. 323—Salawati.

Setosura maculipectus mimika Mathews, 1928, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 48, p. 91—Mimika River, southwestern New Guinea.

Aru Islands, Salawati, Batanta, western and southern New Guinea east along the north coast to Warbusi (Geelvink Bay), along the south coast at least to Hall Sound, possibly to Orangerie Bay.

RHIPIDURA LEUCOTHORAX

Rhipidura leucothorax leucothorax Salvadori

Rhipidura leucothorax Salvadori, 1874, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **6**, p. 311—Hatam, New Guinea; error: ?Andai, Geelvink Bay, *fide* Mayr, 1941, List New Guinea Birds, p. 128.

From northwestern New Guinea (Sorong) east along the north coast to Astrolabe Bay (Stephansort), along the south coast to the Port Moresby district.

Rhipidura leucothorax clamosa Diamond

Rhipidura leucothorax clamosa Diamond, 1967, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 2284, p. 7—Soliabeda, Gulf district, Papua; altitude 2,000 feet.

Karimui Basin and area immediately to south, east-central New Guinea.

Rhipidura leucothorax episcopalis Ramsay

Rhipidura episcopalis Ramsay, 1878, Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, **2**, p. 371—no locality; south coast of southeastern New Guinea designated by Mayr, 1941, List New Guinea Birds, p. 128.

Southeastern New Guinea west along the south coast as far as Kapa Kapa, along the north coast to Astrolabe Bay, where it intergrades with *leucothorax*.

RHIPIDURA ATRA

Rhipidura atra atra Salvadori

Rhipidura atra Salvadori, 1876, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **7** (1875), p. 922—Hatam and Mori (= Mt. Moari), Arfak Mountains.

Tamrau, Arfak, and Wandammen Mountains, western New Guinea; central ranges from the Weyland Mountains to the mountains of the Huon Peninsula and southeastern New Guinea.

Rhipidura atra vulpes Mayr

Rhipidura atra vulpes Mayr, 1931, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, **17**, p. 684—Cyclops Mountains.

Cyclops Mountains, northern New Guinea.

RHIPIDURA FULIGINOSA

Rhipidura fuliginosa preissi Cabanis

Rhipidura Preissi Cabanis, 1850, Mus. Heineanum, pt. 1, p. 57—Western Australia.

Breeding southwestern Australia. In winter north to the Pilbara district and east to the Wiluna and Kalgoorlie districts, Western Australia.

Rhipidura fuliginosa alisteri Mathews

Rhipidura flabellifera alisteri Mathews, 1911, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 27, p. 87—New South Wales = Homebush, New South Wales, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 184.

Rhipidura flabellifera frerei Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 319—Bartle Frere, northern Queensland.

Rhipidura flabellifera harterti Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 319—Inkerman, Queensland.

Rhipidura flabellifera victoriae Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 318—Victoria = Ringwood, Victoria, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 184.

Rhipidura flabellifera whitei Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 318—South Australia = Grange, South Australia, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 184.

Breeding Eyre Peninsula, South Australia, Victoria, eastern New South Wales, and southeastern Queensland. Winter migrant to northern Australia (Kimberley, Western Australia, Northern Territory, Cape York Peninsula); perhaps New Guinea.

Rhipidura fuliginosa albiscapa Gould

Rhipidura albiscapa Gould, 1840, Birds Australia, pt. 1, pl. and text—Tasmania.

Tasmania and islands in Bass Strait. In winter north to the southeastern mainland of Australia.

Rhipidura fuliginosa keasti Ford

Rhipidura fuliginosa keasti Ford, 1982, Emu, 81 (1981), p. 129—Massey Creek, 18 kilometers northwest of Dalrymple Heights, Eungella Range, Queensland.

Humid highlands of northeastern Queensland; also Eungella Range and presumably Clarke Range, mideastern Queensland.

Rhipidura fuliginosa albicauda North

Rhipidura fuliginosa albicauda North, 1895, Ibis, p. 340—Stokes Pass, central Australia.

Arid mulga country of southern Northern Territory and southern interior of Western Australia.

***Rhipidura fuliginosa phasiana* De Vis**

Rhipidura phasiana De Vis, 1884, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensland, 1, p. 156—Kimberley, mouth of Norman River, northwestern Queensland.

Rhipidura flabellifera buchanani Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 90—Buchanan Island, off Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Rhipidura flabellifera subphasiana Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 319—Derby, northwestern Australia.

Mangroves of northern Australia from Shark Bay, Western Australia, to the Norman River, Queensland, and of southern New Guinea between Hall Sound and the Port Moresby district.

***Rhipidura fuliginosa fuliginosa* (Sparrrman)**

Muscicapa fuliginosa Sparrrman, 1787, Mus. Carlsonianum, fasc. 2, no. 47 and pl.—"In Deserto Africano inter rivulum Heuj et Fontem Quamedacka" = South Island, New Zealand.

Muscicapa flabellifera Gmelin, 1789, Syst. Nat., 1, p. 943; based on "Fan-tailed Flycatcher" of Latham, 1783, General Synop. Birds, 2, p. 340, pl. 49—Dusky Sound, New Zealand, *ex* Latham.

New Zealand: South Island, Stewart Island and nearby outliers.

***Rhipidura fuliginosa placabilis* Bangs**

Rhipidura flabellifera kemp Mathews and Iredale, 1913, Ibis, p. 441—North Island, New Zealand.

Rhipidura flabellifera placabilis Bangs, 1921, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 44, p. 583. New name for *Rhipidura flabellifera kemp* Mathews and Iredale, 1913, preoccupied by *Rhipidura rufifrons kemp* Mathews, 1912.

Rhipidura flabellifera melandae [sic] Mathews, 1926, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 47, p. 40. New name for *Rhipidura flabellifera kemp* Mathews and Iredale, 1913, preoccupied as above.

New Zealand: North Island and adjacent islands.

***Rhipidura fuliginosa penitus* Bangs**

Rhipidura flabillifera [sic] *penitus* Bangs, 1911, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 24, p. 41—Chatham Islands.

Chatham Islands: Chatham, Pitt, Southeast.

Rhipidura fuliginosa pelzelni Gray

Rhipidura assimilis Pelzeln, 1860, Sitzungsber. K. Akad. Wissen., Math.-Naturwissen. Cl., Vienna, **41**, p. 320—Norfolk Island.

Rhipidura pelzelni G. R. Gray, 1862, Ibis, p. 226. New name for *Rhipidura assimilis* Pelzeln, 1860, preoccupied by *Rhipidura assimilis* G. R. Gray, 1858.

Norfolk Island.

Rhipidura fuliginosa cervina Ramsay

Rhipidura cervina Ramsay, 1879, Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, **3**, p. 340—Lord Howe Island.

Lord Howe Island. Extinct.

Rhipidura fuliginosa bulgeri Layard

Rhipidura bulgeri Layard, 1877, Ibis, p. 361—New Caledonia.

New Caledonia and Lifou, Loyalty Islands.

Rhipidura fuliginosa brenchleyi Sharpe

Rhipidura brenchleyi Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **4**, p. 311—Aneiteum, New Hebrides.

Rhipidura erromangae Sharpe, 1900, Ibis, p. 340—Polenia Bay, Erromanga, New Hebrides.

New Hebrides and Banks Islands; San Cristobal, Solomon Islands.

RHIPIDURA DROWNEI¹**Rhipidura drownei drownei** Mayr

Rhipidura drownei drownei Mayr, 1931, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 502, p. 11—Bougainville.

Solomon Islands: Bougainville (mountains).

Rhipidura drownei ocularis Mayr

Rhipidura drownei ocularis Mayr, 1931, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 502, p. 12—Guadalcanal.

Solomon Islands: Guadalcanal (mountains).

RHIPIDURA TENEBROSA**Rhipidura tenebrosa** Ramsay

Rhipidura tenebrosa Ramsay, 1882, Proc. Linn. Soc. New

¹*R. drownei*, *tenebrosa*, *rennelliana*, *spilodera*, and *nebulosa* form a superspecies.—E. M.

South Wales, 6 (1881), p. 835—San Cristobal.
Solomon Islands: San Cristobal.

RHIPIDURA RENNELLIANA

Rhipidura rennelliana Mayr

Rhipidura rennelliana Mayr, 1931, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 486, p. 25—Rennell Island.
Solomon Islands: Rennell Island.

RHIPIDURA SPILODERA

Rhipidura spilodera verreauxi Marié

Rhipidura verreauxi Marié, 1870, Actes Soc. Linnéenne Bordeaux, 27, p. 326—New Caledonia.
New Caledonia and Loyalty Islands (Lifou and Maré; accidental on Uvea).

Rhipidura spilodera spilodera Gray

Rhipidura spilodera G. R. Gray, 1870, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, 5, p. 330—Vanua Levu (= Vanua Lava), Banks Islands.
Rhipidura sancta Sharpe, 1899, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 10, p. 29—Espíritu Santo, New Hebrides.
Central and northern New Hebrides, from Efate north, and Banks Islands (Gaua = Lakon or Santa Maria, Vanua Lava).

Rhipidura spilodera layardi Salvadori

Rhipidura albogularis Layard, 1875, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pp. 29, 434—Ovalau.
Rhipidura layardi Salvadori, 1877, Ibis, p. 143. New name for *Rhipidura albogularis* Layard, 1876, preoccupied by *Muscicapa (Muscylva) albogularis* Lesson, 1832.
Fiji Islands: Ovalau, Viti Levu.

Rhipidura spilodera erythronota Sharpe

Rhipidura erythronota Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 4, p. 337, pl. 10, fig. 1—Vanua Levu, Fiji Islands.
Fiji Islands: Vanua Levu and neighboring islands.

Rhipidura spilodera rufilateralis Sharpe

Rhipidura rufilateralis Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 4, p. 337, pl. 10, fig. 2—Taveuni, Fiji Islands.
Fiji Islands: Taveuni.

RHIPIDURA NEBULOSA

Rhipidura nebulosa nebulosa Peale

Rhipidura nebulosa Peale, 1848, U. S. Explor. Exped., 8, p. 99—Upolu, Samoa.

Western Somoa: Upolu.

Rhipidura nebulosa altera Mayr

Rhipidura nebulosa altera Mayr, 1931, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 502, p. 13—Savaii, Samoa.

Western Samoa: Savaii.

RHIPIDURA BRACHYRHYNCHA

Rhipidura brachyrhyncha brachyrhyncha Schlegel

Rhipidura brachyrhyncha Schlegel, 1871, Nederlandsch Tijdschrift Dierkunde (K. Zool. Genootschap Natura Artis Magistra Amsterdam), 4, p. 42—interior of Vogelkop = Arfak Mountains, *fide* Mayr, 1941, List New Guinea Birds, p. 129.

Rhipidura rufa Salvadori, 1876, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 7 (1875), p. 923—Arfak Mountains.

Arfak Mountains, Vogelkop, New Guinea.

Rhipidura brachyrhyncha devisi North

Rhipidura albicauda De Vis, 1897, Ibis, p. 375—no locality; Mt. Scratchley, southeastern New Guinea, suggested by Mayr, 1941, List New Guinea Birds, p. 129.

Rhipidura De Visi North, 1897, Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, 22, p. 444. New name for *Rhipidura albicauda* De Vis, 1897, preoccupied by *Rhipidura albicauda* North, 1895.

Rhipidura laetiscapa De Vis, 1898, Annual Rep. Brit. New Guinea (1896–97), p. 83—Wharton Range, southeastern New Guinea; altitude 11,100 feet.

Rhipidura montana Mathews, 1928, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 48, p. 92—Mt. Albert Edward, southeastern New Guinea.

Weyland, Gauttier, Oranje, Sepik, Saruwaged Mountains, and mountains of southeastern New Guinea.

RHIPIDURA PERSONATA

Rhipidura personata Ramsay

Rhipidura personata Ramsay, 1876, Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, 1, p. 43—"Fiji Islands" = Kandavu, *fide* Mathews, 1930, Syst. Avium Australasianarum, p. 487.

Fiji Islands: Kandavu.

RHIPIDURA DEDEMI¹**Rhipidura dedemi** van Oort

Rhipidura dedemi van Oort, 1911, Notes Leyden Mus., **34**, p. 62—Kairatu, western Ceram.

Southern Moluccas: Ceram (mountains).

RHIPIDURA SUPERFLUA

Rhipidura superflua Hartert

Rhipidura superflua Hartert, 1899, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **8**, p. 32—Mt. Mada, Buru; altitude 3,000 feet.

Southern Moluccas: Buru (mountains).

RHIPIDURA TEYSMANNI

Rhipidura teysmanni teysmanni Büttikofer

Rhipidura teysmanni Büttikofer, 1892, Notes Leyden Mus., **15**, p. 80—Macassar (= Makasar), Celebes.

Mt. Lompobatang, southwestern Celebes.

Rhipidura teysmanni toradja Stresemann

Rhipidura rufifrons toradja Stresemann, 1931, Ornith. Monatsber., **39**, p. 45—Latimodjong Mountains, south-central Celebes; altitude 2,200 meters.

Mountains of central and southeastern Celebes.

Rhipidura teysmanni coomansi van Marle

Rhipidura teysmanni coomansi van Marle, 1940, Limosa, **13**, p. 69—Sopoetan (= Sopotan), Minahasa, northern Celebes; altitude 1,500 meters.

Minahasa, northern Celebes.

Rhipidura teysmanni sulaensis Neumann

Rhipidura teijsmanni [sic] *sulaensis* Neumann, 1939, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **59**, p. 93—Taliabu, Sula.

Taliabu, Sula Islands, east of Celebes.

¹The species *dedemi*, *superflua*, *teysmanni*, and *lepida* form a superspecies while *rufidorsa*, *dahli*, *matthiae*, and *malaitae* form a second superspecies. These two superspecies together with *opistherythra*, *rufifrons*, and *personata* all belong to the *rufifrons* species group. All these species are closely related, but owing to pronounced divergence among the species and some secondary overlaps they hardly qualify as a single superspecies.—E. M.

RHIPIDURA LEPIDA

Rhipidura lepida Hartlaub and Finsch

Rhipidura lepida Hartlaub and Finsch, 1868, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 6—Palau Islands.

Micronesia: Palau Islands.

RHIPIDURA OPISTHERYTHRA

Rhipidura opistherythra Sclater

Rhipidura opistherythra P. L. Sclater, 1883, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 197—Larat and Maru, Tenimber (= Tanimbar).

Tanimbar Archipelago.

RHIPIDURA RUFIDORSA

Rhipidura rufidorsa rufidorsa Meyer

Rhipidura rufidorsa A. B. Meyer, 1874, Sitzungsber. K. Akad. Wissen., Math.-Naturwissen. Cl., Vienna, **70**, pt. 1, p. 200—Passim, Rubi, Geelvink Bay, and Ansus, Jobi (= Japen) Island.

Rhipidura rufidorsa nova Mathews, 1928, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **48**, p. 92—Mimika River, southwestern New Guinea.

Misool, Japan, and western New Guinea, east in the south to the Fly River, in the north at least to the Schrader Mountains, probably to Astrolabe Bay.

Rhipidura rufidorsa kumusi Mathews

Rhipidura rufidorsa kumusi Mathews, 1928, Novit. Zool., **34**, p. 373—Kumusi River, southeastern New Guinea.

North coast of southeastern New Guinea between the Kumusi River and Collingwood Bay.

Rhipidura rufidorsa kubuna Rand

Rhipidura rufidorsa kubuna Rand, 1938, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 991, p. 9—Kubuna, southeastern New Guinea.

South coast of southeastern New Guinea.

RHIPIDURA DAHLI

Rhipidura dahli dahli Reichenow

Rhipidura dahli Reichenow, 1897, Ornith. Monatsber., **5**, p. 7—Ralum, New Britain.

Bismarck Archipelago: New Britain and Umboi (? subspecies).

Rhipidura dahli antonii Hartert

Rhipidura dahli antonii Hartert, 1926, Novit. Zool., **33**, p. 141—New Ireland.

Bismarck Archipelago: New Ireland.

RHIPIDURA MATTHIAE**Rhipidura matthiae** Heinroth

Rhipidura matthiae Heinroth, 1902, Journ. Ornith., **50**, p. 457, pl. 9, fig. 2—St. Matthias (= Mussau) Island.

Bismarck Archipelago, St. Matthias Group: Mussau.

RHIPIDURA MALAITAE**Rhipidura malaitae** Mayr

Rhipidura malaitae Mayr, 1931, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 502, p. 20—Malaita.

Solomon Islands: Malaita.

RHIPIDURA RUFIFRONS**Rhipidura rufifrons celebensis** Büttikofer

Rhipidura celebensis Büttikofer, 1892, Notes Leyden Mus., **15**, p. 79—Makassar, Celebes; error: Kalao, *fide* Hartert, 1896, Novit. Zool., **3**, p. 173.

Tanahdjampea and Kalao, south of Celebes.

Rhipidura rufifrons mimosae Meise

Rhipidura rufifrons mimosae Meise, 1929, Journ. Ornith., **77**, p. 460—Kalaotoa.

Kalaotoa, south of Celebes.

Rhipidura rufifrons sumbensis Hartert

Rhipidura celebensis sumbensis Hartert, 1896, Novit. Zool., **3**, p. 585—Sumba.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Sumba. Doubtfully distinct from *semicollaris*.

Rhipidura rufifrons semicollaris Müller

Rhipidura semicollaris S. Müller, 1843, in Temminck (ed.), Verh. Nat. Geschiedenis Nederlandsche Overzeesche Bezittingen, Land- Volkenkunde, p. 184, note—Timor.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Flores, Sawu, Roti, Timor, Alor, Wetar.

Rhipidura rufifrons elegantula Sharpe

Rhipidura elegantula Sharpe, 1879, Notes Leyden Mus., **1**, p. 23—Leti (= Leti) Island.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Romang, Leti, Moa, Damar.

***Rhipidura rufifrons reichenowi* Finsch**

Rhipidura Reichenowi Finsch, 1901, Notes Leyden Mus., 22, p. 257, pl. 4, fig. 3—Babber (= Babar) Island.

Lesser Sunda Islands: Babar.

***Rhipidura rufifrons hamadryas* Sclater**

Rhipidura hamadryas P. L. Sclater, 1883, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 54—Larat Island, Tanimbar Islands.

Tanimbar Archipelago.

***Rhipidura rufifrons dryas* Gould**

Rhipidura dryas Gould, 1843, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1842), p. 132—Port Essington, north coast of Australia.

Rhipidura mayi Ashby, 1911, Emu, 11, p. 41—Anson Bay, Northern Territory.

Rhipidura rufifrons parryi Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 320—northwestern Australia = Parry's Creek, northwestern Australia, *vide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 186.

Northern Australia from Napier Broome Bay east through Northern Territory to the east coast of the Gulf of Carpentaria (Watson River, Cape York Peninsula); Melville Island, Truant Island, Groote Eylandt.

***Rhipidura rufifrons henrici* Hartert**

Rhipidura squamata henrici Hartert, 1918, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 38, p. 59—Kilsoein (= Kilsuin), Koer (= Kur) Group, Kai Islands.

Southern Moluccas: Ceram Laut, Manggur Group, Kur, Taam; Kai Islands: Little Kai; Aru Islands: Babi.

***Rhipidura rufifrons squamata* Müller**

Rhipidura squamata S. Müller, 1843, in Temminck (ed.), Verh. Nat. Geschiedenis Nederlandsche Overzeesche Bezittingen, Land- Volkenkunde, p. 184, note—Banda, southern Moluccas.

Rhipidura griseicauda Salvadori, 1876, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 7 (1875), p. 924—Waigeo.

Western Papuan Islands: Waigeo, Salawati, Schildpad, and Misool, and Banda Islands.

***Rhipidura rufifrons semirubra* Sclater**

Rhipidura semirubra P. L. Sclater, 1877, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 552—Admiralty Islands.

Bismarck Archipelago: Admiralty Islands.

Rhipidura rufifrons rufifrons (Latham)

Muscicapa rufifrons Latham, 1801, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. 50—"Nova Wallia Australi" = Sydney, New South Wales, *fide* Mathews, 1930, Syst. Avium Australasianarum, p. 487.

Rhipidura rufifrons inexpectata Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 319—Victoria = Dandenong Ranges, Victoria, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 185.

Rhipidura rufifrons kempfi Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 320—Cape York, Queensland.

Eastern Australia from Victoria north to the Bunya Mountains, southeastern Queensland. On migration and as winter visitor in northern Queensland and southern New Guinea (Fly River, Gulf of Papua).

Rhipidura rufifrons intermedia North

Rhipidura intermedia North, 1902, Victorian Naturalist, 19, p. 101—Bellenden Ker Range, northern Queensland.

Northeastern Queensland from the Seaview Range north to Mt. Amos.

Rhipidura rufifrons torrida Wallace

Rhipidura torrida Wallace, 1865, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 477, pl. 28—Ternate; altitude 4,000 feet.

Northern Moluccas: Obi, Batjan, Halmahera, Ternate.

Rhipidura rufifrons streptophora Ogilvie-Grant

Rhipidura streptophora Ogilvie-Grant, 1911, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 29, p. 25—mouth of the Mimika River, southern New Guinea.

Known only from the type locality.

Rhipidura rufifrons louisiadensis Hartert

Rhipidura louisiadensis Hartert, 1899, Novit. Zool., 6, p. 78—Rossel Island.

Louisiane Archipelago: Rossel and Misima Islands, Bonvouloir Group (East and Hastings); D'Entrecasteaux Archipelago: Ferguson Island.

Rhipidura rufifrons commoda Hartert

Rhipidura rufifrons commoda Hartert, 1918, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 38, p. 60—Bougainville.

Northern Solomon Islands: Buka, Bougainville, Choiseul, Ysabel, and adjacent islands.

Rhipidura rufifrons granti Hartert

Rhipidura rufifrons granti Hartert, 1918, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 38, p. 60—Rendova.

Rhipidura harterti Ogilvie-Grant, 1915, Ibis, Jubilee Suppl. no. 2, p. 149—Rendova. Not *Rhipidura flabellifera harterti* Mathews, 1912.

Central Solomon Islands: Vella Lavella, Mbava, Ganongga, Narovo (= Simbo), Gizo, Kolombangara, New Georgia, Gatokai, Rendova, and Tetipari.

***Rhipidura rufifrons brunnea* Mayr**

Rhipidura rufifrons brunnea Mayr, 1931, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 502, p. 19—Malaita.

Solomon Islands: Malaita.

***Rhipidura rufifrons rufofronta* Ramsay**

Rhipidura [sic] *rufofronta* Ramsay, 1879 (5 June), Nature, **20**, p. 125—Guadalcanal.

Rhipidura rubrofrontata Ramsay, 1879 (16 June), Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, **4**, p. 82—Lango, Guadalcanal.

Solomon Islands: Guadalcanal.

***Rhipidura rufifrons russata* Tristram**

Rhipidura russata Tristram, 1879, Ibis, p. 440—Makira Harbor, San Cristobal.

Solomon Islands: San Cristobal.

***Rhipidura rufifrons ugiensis* Mayr**

Rhipidura rufifrons ugiensis Mayr, 1931, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 502, p. 19—Ugi.

Solomon Islands: Ugi.

***Rhipidura rufifrons kuperi* Mayr**

Rhipidura rufifrons kuperi Mayr, 1931, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 502, p. 18—Santa Ana.

Solomon Islands: Santa Ana (Owa Raha).

***Rhipidura rufifrons uraniae* Oustalet**

Rhipidura Uraniae Oustalet, 1881, Bull. Soc. Philomath. Paris, sér. 7, **5**, p. 76—Mariannes = Guam.

Micronesia, Marianas Islands: Guam.

***Rhipidura rufifrons saipanensis* Hartert**

Rhipidura saipanensis Hartert, 1898, Novit. Zool., **5**, p. 54—Saipan, Marianne Islands.

Micronesia, Marianas Islands: Saipan, Tinian.

***Rhipidura rufifrons mariae* Baker**

Rhipidura rufifrons mariae Baker, 1946, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, **59**, p. 77—Mariiru Point, Rota Island, Marianas Islands.

Micronesia, Marianas Islands: Rota.

Rhipidura rufifrons versicolor Hartlaub and Finsch*Rhipidura versicolor* Hartlaub and Finsch, 1872, Proc. Zool.

Soc. London, p. 96—Uap (= Yap), Mackenzie Group.

Micronesia, Caroline Islands: Yap.

Rhipidura rufifrons agilis Mayr*Rhipidura rufifrons agilis* Mayr, 1931, Amer. Mus. Novit.,

no. 502, p. 17—Santa Cruz.

Santa Cruz Islands: Santa Cruz.

Rhipidura rufifrons utupuae Mayr*Rhipidura rufifrons utupuae* Mayr, 1931, Amer. Mus. Novit.,

no. 502, p. 17—Utupua.

Santa Cruz Islands: Utupua.

Rhipidura rufifrons melanolaema Sharpe*Muscylva pectoralis* Pucheran, 1853, in Dumont d'Urville,

Voyage Pole Sud, Zool., 3, Mammifères Oiseaux, p. 75—

Vanikoro Island, Santa Cruz Group.

Rhipidura melanolaema Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus.,4, p. 313. New name for *Muscylva pectoralis* Pucheran,1853, preoccupied by *Leucocirca pectoralis* Jerdon, 1843.*Rhipidura Astrolabi* Oustalet, 1881, Bull. Soc. Philomath.

Paris, sér. 7, 5, p. 76—Vanikoro Island.

Santa Cruz Islands: Vanikoro.

Rhipidura rufifrons kubaryi Finsch¹*Rhipidura kubaryi* Finsch, 1876, Proc. Zool. Soc. London

(1875), p. 644—Ponape, Senyavin Group.

Micronesia, Caroline Islands: Ponape.

FAMILY **EOPSALTRIIDAE**²

ERNST MAYR

cf. Mayr, 1941, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1133, pp. 4–8 (*Microcroeca-Poecilodryas* group).

Keast, 1958, Rec. Austral. Mus., 24, pp. 92–105 (Australia).

Officer, 1969, Austral. Flycatchers, pp. 40–72.

¹Apparently derived from the *melanolaema* group rather than from *uraniae-versicolor*.—E. M.²Sibley and Ahlquist, 1982, Emu, 82, pp. 101–105, have shown the genus *Drymodes* (Check-list Birds World, 1964, 10, pp. 28–30) to belong to the Eopsaltriidae.—E. M.

GENUS **MONACHELLA** SALVADORI

- Monachella* Salvadori, 1874, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **6**, p. 82. Type, by monotypy, *Monachella saxicolina* Salvadori.
cf. Orenstein, 1975, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **95**, pp. 161–165.

MONACHELLA MUELLERIANA**Monachella muelleriana muelleriana** (Schlegel)

Muscicapa Mülleriana Schlegel, 1871, Nederlandsch Tijdschrift Dierkunde (K. Zool. Genootschap Natura Artis Magistra Amsterdam), **4**, p. 40—Lobo, Triton Bay, south-western New Guinea.

Monachella saxicolina Salvadori, 1874, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **6**, p. 83—Hatam, Arfak Mountains.

Microeca albofrontata Ramsay, 1879, Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, **3**, p. 304—Goldie River, southeastern New Guinea.

Poecilodryas loralis De Vis, 1897, Ibis, p. 377—southeastern New Guinea.

All New Guinea.

Monachella muelleriana coultasi Mayr

Monachella muelleriana coultasi Mayr, 1934, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 709, p. 14—Andomgi River, Wide Bay, New Britain; altitude 2,500 feet.

New Britain.

GENUS **MICROECA** GOULD

Microeca Gould, 1841, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1840), p. 172. Type, by monotypy, *Microeca assimilis* Gould.

Kempia Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., **1**, p. 109. Type, by original designation, *Microeca flavigaster* Gould.

Kempiella Mathews, 1913, Austral Avian Rec., **2**, p. 12. Type, by original designation, *Kempiella kempi* Mathews.

Dikempia Mathews, 1920, Birds Australia, **8**, p. 73. Type, by original designation, *Microeca? flavovirescens* G. R. Gray.

Devioeca Mathews, 1925, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **45**, p. 93. Type, by original designation, *Microeca papuana* A. B. Meyer.

- cf. Vaurie, 1953, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., **100**, pp. 527–530 (generic status).

MICROECA LEUCOPHAEA

Microeca leucophaea leucophaea (Latham)

Sylvia leucophaea Latham, 1801, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. 55—"Nova Hollandia" = Sydney, New South Wales, *vide* Mathews, 1930, Syst. Avium Australasianarum, p. 441.
Microeca fascinans auctorum (nec *Loxia fascinans* Latham, 1801).

Microeca fascinans victoriae Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 302—Victoria = Parwan, Victoria, *vide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 166.

Coastal southern and eastern Australia from Adelaide north to central Queensland (Gracemere).

Microeca leucophaea barcoo White

Microeca fascinans barcoo S. A. White, 1917, Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. South Australia, 41, p. 455—Cooper Creek. Central Australia, from Cooper Creek to western New South Wales.

Microeca leucophaea assimilis Gould

Microeca assimilis Gould, 1841, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1840), p. 172—Swan River, Western Australia.

Microeca fascinans howei Mathews, 1913, Austral Avian Rec., 2, p. 8—Kow Plains, Victoria.

Southwestern Australia, east to southwestern Northern Territory, Eyre Peninsula, South Australia, and mallee of Victoria.

Microeca leucophaea pallida De Vis

Micraeca [sic] *pallida* De Vis, 1884, Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensland, 1, p. 159—Kimberley, mouth of Norman River, northwestern Queensland.

Microeca fascinans subpallida Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 302—Napier Broome Bay, northwestern Australia. Northern Australia from the Kimberley district (Derby) through northern Northern Territory to northern Queensland (Cape York); birds from the Cairns district are best included in *pallida*.

Microeca leucophaea zimmeri Mayr and Rand

Microeca leucophaea zimmeri Mayr and Rand, 1935, Amer. Mus. Novit., no 814, p. 7—Port Moresby, southeastern New Guinea.

Port Moresby area, southeastern New Guinea.

MICROECA FLAVIGASTER¹**Microeca flavigaster tormenti** Mathews

Microeca brunneicauda tormenti Mathews, 1916, Austral Avian Rec., 3, p. 58—Point Torment, northwestern Australia.

Northwestern Australia (King Sound to Napier Broome Bay).

Microeca flavigaster flavigaster Gould

Microeca flavigaster Gould, 1843, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1842), p. 132—Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Microeca flavigaster melvillensis Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 39—Melville Island, Northern Territory. Coastal and near-coastal northern Australia from the Ord River east to the McArthur River; Melville Island, Groote Eylandt, Pellew Group.

Microeca flavigaster terraereginae Mathews

Microeca flavigaster terraereginae Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 303—Cairns, northern Queensland.

Microeca flavigaster laetissima Rothschild, 1916, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 37, p. 4—Cardwell, Queensland.

Northeastern Queensland from the lower Staaten River, Mt. Surprise, and Mareeba north to Cape York and Torres Strait islands; also coastal lowlands from near Broad Sound north to near Cairns; southeastern New Guinea from Yule Island to the Kemp Welch River.

Microeca flavigaster tarara Rand

Microeca flavigaster tarara Rand, 1940, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1074, p. 3—Tarara, Wassi Kussa River, Western Division, Territory of Papua, New Guinea.

Southern New Guinea from the Wassi Kussa River west to the Mimika River; northern New Guinea between Oro Bay and the Pongani River.

Microeca flavigaster laeta Salvadori

Microeca laeta Salvadori, 1878, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 12, p. 323—near Wandammen, New Guinea.

Wandammen, west coast of Geelvink Bay, Victor Emanuel Mountains, and Astrolabe Bay, New Guinea.

¹*Microeca brunneicauda* Campbell, 1902 = *Pachycephala simplex* Gould, 1843 (Check-list Birds World, 1967, 12, p. 16); cf. Parker, 1973, Emu, 73, pp. 23–25.—E. M.

MICROECA HEMIXANTHA

Microeca hemixantha Sclater

Microeca hemixantha P. L. Sclater, 1883, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 55—Larat and Lutu, Timorlaut = Tanimbar. Tanimbar Archipelago.

MICROECA GRISEOCEPS

Microeca griseiceps griseiceps De Vis

Microeca griseiceps De Vis, 1894, Annual Rep. Brit. New Guinea (1893–94), p. 101—Mt. Maneao, southeastern New Guinea.

Kempiella kempi Mathews, 1913, Austral. Avian Rec., 2, p. 12—Cape York, northern Queensland.

Microeca griseiceps bartoni Ogilvie-Grant, 1915, Ibis, Jubilee Suppl. no. 2, p. 174—southern slope of Owen Stanley Range; altitude 5,000 feet.

Mountains of southeastern New Guinea and Herzog Mountains; also lowlands of southern New Guinea (Oriomo River); northern Cape York Peninsula, Queensland.

Microeca griseiceps occidentalis Rothschild and Hartert

Microeca griseiceps occidentalis Rothschild and Hartert, 1903, Novit. Zool., 10, p. 471—Warmendi, Arfak Mountains.

Microeca poliocephala Reichenow, 1915, Journ. Ornith., 63, p. 124—middle Sepik district, New Guinea = Lordberg, Sepik Mountains, *fide* Mayr, 1941, List New Guinea Birds, p. 139.

Sepik, Victor Emanuel, Cyclops, Mamberano (Doormanpad), Weyland, and Arfak Mountains, New Guinea.

MICROECA FLAVOVIRESCENS

Microeca flavovirescens flavovirescens Gray

Microeca? flavovirescens G. R. Gray, 1858, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 178—Aru Islands.

Aru Islands and southern New Guinea between the Wassi Kussa River and the Fly River.

Microeca flavovirescens cuicui (De Vis)

Zosterops cuicui De Vis, 1897, Ibis, p. 384—Boirave, Orangerie Bay.

Misool, Batanta, Waigeo, Japen, and all New Guinea, except the area occupied by *flavovirescens*.

MICROECA PAPUANA

Microeca papuana Meyer

Microeca papuana A. B. Meyer, 1875, Sitzungsber. Naturwissen. Gesell. Isis Dresden, p. 75—Arfak Mountains.

Leucophantes hypoxanthus Salvadori, 1876, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **7** (1875), p. 920—Arfak Mountains.

Microeca punctata De Vis, 1894, Annual Rep. Brit. New Guinea (1893–94), p. 101—Mt. Maneao, southeastern New Guinea.

Zosterops laeta De Vis, 1897, Ibis, p. 385—southeastern New Guinea.

Microeca viridiflava Rothschild and Hartert, 1900, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **11**, p. 26—Mt. Cameron, southeastern New Guinea; altitude 6,500 feet.

Mountains of New Guinea: Vogelkop, central ranges, and Huon Peninsula.

GENUS EUGERYGONE FINSCH

Eugerygone Finsch, 1901, Notes Leyden Mus., **22**, p. 200.
Type, by original designation and monotypy, *Pseudogerygone rubra* Sharpe.

cf. Mayr and Gilliard, 1954, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., **103**, p. 349 (relationships).

Keast, 1977, Emu, **77**, pp. 228–229 (relationships).

EUGERYGONE RUBRA

Eugerygone rubra rubra (Sharpe)

Pseudogerygone rubra Sharpe, 1879, Notes Leyden Mus., **1**, p. 29—northwestern New Guinea = Tjibonda, Arfak Mountains, *fide* Mayr, 1941, List New Guinea Birds, p. 125.

Arfak Mountains, northwestern New Guinea.

Eugerygone rubra saturator Mayr

Eugerygone rubra saturator Mayr, 1931, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, **17**, p. 678—Junzaing, Saruwaged Mountains.

Weyland, Gauttier, Nassau, Oranje, Saruwaged, Herzog Mountains, and mountains of southeastern New Guinea.

GENUS **PETROICA** SWAINSON

Petroica Swainson, 1830, Zool. Illustr., ser. 2, pt. 8, pl. 36 and text. Type, by monotypy, *Muscicapa multicolor* Gmelin.

Miro Lesson, ? 1830, Traité Ornith., livr. 5, p. 389. Type, by monotypy, *Muscicapa longipes* Garnot.

Erythrodryas Gould, 1842, Birds Australia, pt. 8 (1 September), plate and text. Type, by subsequent designation (Gould, January 1843, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1842, p. 112), *Saxicola rodinogaster* Drapiez.

Myiomoira Reichenbach, 1850, Avium Syst. Nat., pl. 67. Type, by monotypy, *Muscicapa toitoi* Lesson.

Amaurodryas Gould, 1865, Handb. Birds Australia, 1, p. 286.

Type, by monotypy, *Muscicapa vittata* Quoy and Gaimard.

Melanodryas Gould, 1865, Handb. Birds Australia, 1, p. 283.

Type, by monotypy, *Muscicapa cucullata* Latham.

Belchera Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 109. Type, by original designation, *Petroica rosea* Gould.

Littlera Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 109. Type, by original designation, *Muscicapa chrysoptera* Quoy and Gaimard = *Petroica phoenicea* Gould.

Whiteornis Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 110.

Type, by original designation, *Muscicapa goodenovii* Vigors and Horsfield.

Nesomiro Mathews and Iredale, 1913, Ibis, p. 440. Type, by original designation, *Miro traversi* Buller.

cf. Mayr, 1934, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 714, 19 pp.

Fleming, C. A., 1950, Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. New Zealand, 78, pp. 14-47, 127-160 (New Zealand).

Flack, 1976, XII Bull. Int. Council Bird Preservation (1975), pp. 146-150 (*traversi*).

PETROICA BIVITTATA***Petroica bivittata bivittata* De Vis**

Petroeca bivittata De Vis, 1897, Ibis, p. 376—Mt. Scratchley; altitude 12,200 feet.

High mountains of southeastern New Guinea and Mt. Hagen.

***Petroica bivittata caudata* Rand**

Petroica bivittata caudata Rand, 1940, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1072, p. 5—northeast of Lake Habbema, Oranje Mountains; altitude 2,850 meters.

Oranje and Nassau Mountains, New Guinea.

PETROICA ARCHBOLDI

Petroica archboldi Rand

Petroica archboldi Rand, 1940, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1072, p. 5—Mt. Wilhelmina, Oranje Mountains, New Guinea; altitude 4,100 meters.

Known only from the type locality.

PETROICA MULTICOLOR

Petroica multicolor campbelli Sharpe

Petroica campbelli Sharpe, 1898, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 8, p. 22—Western Australia = near Albany, Western Australia, *fide* Mathews, 1920, Birds Australia, 8, p. 82. Southwestern Australia.

Petroica multicolor boodang (Lesson)

Muscicapa boodang Lesson, 1838, in Bougainville, Journ. Navigation Thétis Espérance, 2 (1837), p. 322—Sydney, New South Wales.

Petroica leggii Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 4, p. 165—Tasmania.

Petroica leggii halmaturina A. G. Campbell, 1906, Emu, 5, p. 140—Kangaroo Island.

Petroica multicolor frontalis Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 303—Victoria = Parwan, Victoria, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 167.

Petroica multicolor samueli Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 89—Kangaroo Island.

Eastern Australia, from southern South Australia through Victoria and New South Wales to southern Queensland; Kangaroo Island and Tasmania.

Petroica multicolor multicolor (Gmelin)

Muscicapa multicolor Gmelin, 1789, Syst. Nat., 1, p. 944; based on "Red-bellied Flycatcher" of Latham, 1783, General Synop. Birds, 2, p. 343, pl. 50—Norfolk Island.

Norfolk Island.

Petroica multicolor pusilla Peale

Petroica pusilla Peale, 1848, U. S. Explor. Exped., 8, p. 93—Upolu, Samoan Islands.

Western Samoa: Upolu and Savaii.

Petroica multicolor kleinschmidti Finsch

Petroica kleinschmidti Finsch, 1876, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1875), p. 643—Viti Levu, Fiji.

Fiji Islands: Viti Levu, Vanua Levu.

Petroica multicolor taveunensis Holyoak

Petroica multicolor taveunensis Holyoak, 1979, *Emu*, **79**, p. 14—Taveuni.

Fiji Islands: Taveuni.

Petroica multicolor becki Mayr

Petroica multicolor becki Mayr, 1934, *Amer. Mus. Novit.*, no. 714, p. 5—Kandavu.

Fiji Islands: Kandavu.

Petroica multicolor similis Gray

Petroica similis G. R. Gray, 1860, *Cat. Birds Tropical Islands Pacific* (1859), p. 15—Aneityum, New Hebrides.

New Hebrides: Aneityum, Tana.

Petroica multicolor cognata Mayr

Petroica multicolor cognata Mayr, 1938, *Amer. Mus. Novit.*, no. 986, p. 3—Erromanga Island, southern New Hebrides.

New Hebrides: Erromanga.

Petroica multicolor feminina Mayr

Petroica multicolor feminina Mayr, 1934, *Amer. Mus. Novit.*, no. 714, p. 8—Mai (= Emae) Island, New Hebrides.

New Hebrides: Efate, Emae.

Petroica multicolor ambrynensis Sharpe

Petroica ambrynensis Sharpe, 1900, *Ibis*, p. 341—Ambryn (= Ambrym), New Hebrides.

New Hebrides: Tongoa, Lopevi, Paama, Ambrym, Aoba, Espiritu Santo; Banks Islands: Meralab, Gaua (= Lakon and Santa María).

Petroica multicolor soror Mayr

Petroica multicolor soror Mayr, 1934, *Amer. Mus. Novit.*, no. 714, p. 9—Vanua Lava, Banks Islands.

Banks Islands: Vanua Lava.

Petroica multicolor polymorpha Mayr

Petroica multicolor polymorpha Mayr, 1934, *Amer. Mus. Novit.*, no. 714, p. 11—San Cristobal Island, Solomon Islands.

Solomon Islands: San Cristobal.

Petroica multicolor dennisi Cain and Galbraith

Petroica multicolor dennisi Cain and Galbraith, 1955, *Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club*, **75**, p. 93—Guadalcanal (mountains).

Solomon Islands: Guadalcanal.

Petroica multicolor kulambangrae Mayr

Petroica multicolor kulambangrae Mayr, 1934, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 714, p. 16—Kulambangara Island, Solomon Islands.

Solomon Islands: Kolombangara.

Petroica multicolor septentrionalis Mayr

Petroica multicolor septentrionalis Mayr, 1934, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 714, p. 14—Bougainville Island, Solomon Islands.

Solomon Islands: Bougainville.

PETROICA GOODENOVII

Petroica goodenovii (Vigors and Horsfield)

Muscicapa goodenovii Vigors and Horsfield, 1827, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 15, p. 245—south coast of New Holland = South Australia, *fide* Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 304.

Petroeca ramsayi Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., 4, p. 172—Peron Peninsula, Shark Bay, Western Australia.

Petroica goodenovii alexandrae Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 305—Alexandria, Northern Territory.

Petroica goodenovii quoyi Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 305—New South Wales = Narawa, New South Wales, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 169.

Petroica goodenovii ruficapilla Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 305—Broome Hill, southwestern Australia.

Through the savanna and mulga areas of the southern two thirds of Australia. Migratory, breeding in southern parts of range.

PETROICA PHOENICEA

Petroica phoenicea Gould

Petroica phoenicea Gould, 1837 (1 January), Synop. Birds Australia, pt. 1, pl. 7, fig. 2, and text; 1837 (20 February), Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1836), p. 105—New Holland = Sydney, *fide* Mathews, 1930, Syst. Avium Australasiana-rum, p. 449.

Petroica phoenicea albicans Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 304—Victoria = Bayswater, Victoria, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 168.

Petroica chrysoptera addenda Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 89—New South Wales = Goulburn, New South Wales, *vide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 168.

Littlera phoenicea tasmanica Mathews, 1922, Austral Avian Rec., 5, p. 5—Tasmania.

Eastern Australia from the Clarence River, New South Wales, to Victoria and Adelaide, South Australia; islands of Bass Strait, Tasmania.

PETROICA ROSEA¹

Petroica rosea Gould

Petroica rosea Gould, 1840, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1839), p. 142—Hunter River, New South Wales.

Belchera rosea queenslandica Mathews, 1916, Austral Avian Rec., 3, p. 59—northern Queensland.

Rain forests of eastern Australia from the Bunya Mountains, southern Queensland, to Melbourne, Victoria; wintering to eastern South Australia.

PETROICA RODINOASTER

Petroica rodinogaster (Drapiez)

Saxicola Rodinogaster Drapiez, 1819, Ann. Gén. Sci. Phys., Brussels, 2, p. 341, pl. 29—Maria Island, Tasmania.

Petroica rodinogaster inexpectata Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 304—Victoria = Gippsland, Victoria, *vide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 168.

Tasmania, Flinders Island, King Island; partly wintering in Victoria, southeastern New South Wales, and southeastern South Australia.

PETROICA CUCULLATA

Petroica cucullata cucullata (Latham)

Muscicapa cucullata Latham, 1801, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. 51—"Nova Hollandia" = Sydney, *vide* Mathews, 1930, Syst. Avium Australasianarum, p. 450.

Petroica cucullata vigorsii Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 305—Victoria = Frankston, Victoria, *vide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 170.

¹*P. rosea* and *rodinogaster* form a superspecies.—E. M.

Petroica cucullata westralensis Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 306—Perth, southwestern Australia.

Dry savannas and mulga areas from southwestern Australia to Victoria and New South Wales.

***Petroica cucullata picata* (Gould)**

Melanodryas picata Gould, 1865, Handb. Birds Australia, 1, p. 285—northwestern Australia.

Petroica cucullata subpicata Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 306—Northern Territory = Alexandria, Northern Territory, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 170.

Petroica cucullata melvillensis Zietz, 1914, South Austral. Ornith., 1, p. 15—Melville Island.

Northern Australia, from northern Western Australia and Melville Island to the interior of Queensland.

PETROICA VITTATA¹

***Petroica vittata* (Quoy and Gaimard)**

Muscicapa vittata Quoy and Gaimard, 1830, in Dumont Durville, Voyage Astrolabe, Zool., 1, p. 173, Atlas, 1833, Oiseaux, pl. 3, fig. 2—"le port du Roi-Georges, a la Nouvelle-Hollande"; error: Tasmania.

Amaurodryas vittata bassi Mathews, 1914, Austral Avian Rec., 2, p. 92—Cape Barren Island, Bass Strait.

Amaurodryas vittata kingi Mathews, 1914, Austral Avian Rec., 2, p. 92—King Island, Bass Strait.²

Tasmania, Cape Barren, Flinders, and King Islands.

PETROICA MACROCEPHALA

***Petroica macrocephala toitoi* (Lesson)**

Muscicapa toitoi Lesson, 1828, Man. Ornith., 1, p. 188—New Zealand.

North Island, New Zealand, and adjacent islands: Hen and Chickens, Little and Great Barrier, and Kapiti.

***Petroica macrocephala macrocephala* (Gmelin)**

Parus macrocephalus Gmelin, 1789, Syst. Nat., 1, p. 1013; based on "Great-headed Titmouse" of Latham, 1783, Gen-

¹Tasmanian representative of *P. cucullata*.—E. M.

²Possibly a valid subspecies.—E. M.

eral Synop. Birds, 2, p. 557—Queen Charlotte Sound, New Zealand, *ex* Latham.

Miro Dieffenbachii G. R. Gray, 1843, in Dieffenbach, Travels New Zealand, 2, p. 191—Chatham Islands; error: type, in British Museum (Natural History), from South Island, New Zealand, *fide* C. A. Fleming, 1950, Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. New Zealand, 78, p. 36.

Turdus minutus J. R. Forster, 1844, Descr. Animal. Itinere Maris Australis Terras, p. 83—South Island.

South Island, New Zealand, Stewart Island and outlying islands.

***Petroica macrocephala chathamensis* Fleming**

Petroica macrocephala chathamensis C. A. Fleming, 1950, Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. New Zealand, 78, p. 36—Rangatira (= Southeast) Island, Chatham Islands.

Chatham Islands.

***Petroica macrocephala dannefaerdi* (Rothschild)**

Miro dannefaerdi Rothschild, 1894, Novit. Zool., 1, p. 688—Snares Islands.

Snares Islands.

***Petroica macrocephala marrineri* (Mathews and Iredale)**

Myiomoira macrocephala marrineri Mathews and Iredale, 1913, Ibis, p. 436—Auckland Islands.

Auckland Islands.

PETROICA AUSTRALIS¹

***Petroica australis longipes* (Garnot)**

Muscicapa longipes Garnot, 1827, in Duperrey, Voyage Coquille, Zool., Atlas, 1, livr. 3, pl. 19, fig. 1 (18 April); 1829, 1, livr. 13, p. 594 (21 November)—Bay of Islands, North Island.

North Island, New Zealand; Little Barrier and Kapiti Islands.

***Petroica australis australis* (Sparrman)**

Turdus australis Sparrman, 1788, Mus. Carlsonianum, pt. 3, no. 69—Dusky Sound, South Island.

Turdus ochrotarsus J. R. Forster, 1844, Descr. Animal. Itinere Maris Australis Terras, p. 82—South Island.

¹*P. australis* and *traversi* are sometimes placed in a separate genus or subgenus *Miro*.—E. M.

Miro bulleri Buller (ex Sharpe MS), 1906, Suppl. Birds New Zealand, 2, p. 123—Karamea Saddle, South Island. South Island, New Zealand.

Petroica australis rakiura Fleming

Petroica (Miro) australis rakiura C. A. Fleming, 1950, Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. New Zealand, 78, p. 141—Jacques Lee Island, off east coast of Stewart Island. Stewart Island, New Zealand.

PETROICA TRAVERSI

Petroica traversi (Buller)

Miro traversi Buller, 1872, Birds New Zealand, p. 123—Chatham Islands. Chatham Islands: Mangere, Rangatira (South East).

GENUS TREGELLASIA MATHEWS

Tregellasia Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., 1, p. 110. Type, by original designation, *Eopsaltria capito* Gould.

TREGELLASIA CAPITO

Tregellasia capito capito (Gould)

Eopsaltria Capito Gould, 1852, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1851), p. 285—Brisbane River, "New South Wales" (i. e., Queensland). Northeastern New South Wales (Williams River) north to the Blackall and Great Dividing Ranges, southeastern Queensland.

Tregellasia capito nana (Ramsay)

Eopsaltria nana Ramsay, 1878, Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, 2, p. 372—Dalrymple's Gap, near Cardwell, Queensland. *Tregellasia capito barroni* Mathews, 1916, Austral Avian Rec., 3, p. 59—Barron River, northern Queensland. Northern Queensland from Cardwell to the Cooktown district (Cedar Bay); Hinchinbrook Island.

TREGELLASIA LEUCOPS

Tregellasia leucops leucops (Salvadori)

Leucophantes leucops Salvadori, 1876, Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen-

ova, **7** (1875), p. 192 (i. e., 921)—Profi and Mori (= Mt. Moari), Arfak Mountains.

Mountains of the Vogelkop (Tamrau, Arfak), New Guinea.

Tregellasia leucops mayri (Hartert)

Poecilodryas leucops mayri Hartert, 1930, Novit. Zool., **36**, p. 67—Mt. Wondiwoi, Wandammen Peninsula.

Wandammen and Weyland Mountains (part), New Guinea.

Tregellasia leucops nigroorbitalis (Rothschild and Hartert)

Poecilodryas leucops nigro-orbitalis Rothschild and Hartert, 1913, Novit. Zool., **20**, p. 497—Snow Mountains (Utakwa River).

Southern slope of Nassau and Oranje Mountains, New Guinea.

Tregellasia leucops heurni (Hartert)

"*Poecilodryas*" *leucops heurni* Hartert, 1932, Nova Guinea, **15** (Zool.), p. 467—Doormanpadbivak, Mamberano Mountains.

Weyland Mountains (part), and mountains on the upper Mamberano River, New Guinea.

Tregellasia leucops nigriceps (Neumann)

Poecilodryas leucops nigriceps Neumann, 1922, Verh. Ornith. Gesell. Bayern, **15**, p. 237—Hunsteinspitze, Sepik Mountains.

Victor Emanuel Mountains and southern slope of Oranje Mountains, New Guinea.

Tregellasia leucops melanogenys (Meyer)

Poecilodryas melanogenys A. B. Meyer, 1894, Abh. Ber. K. Zool. Mus. Dresden, **4** (1892–93), no. 3, p. 12—Sattelberg, Huon Peninsula; altitude ca. 800 meters.

Poecilodryas salvadorii Madarász, 1900 (January), Ornith. Monatsber., **8**, p. 1—Sattelberg, Huon Peninsula. Nec *Poecilodryas cyaneus salvadorii* Rothschild and Hartert, 1900 (November), Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **11**, p. 26.

Hills of northern New Guinea from the Cyclops Mountains to the Aicora River. Birds from the Herzog Mountains are somewhat intermediate between this and the following form.

Tregellasia leucops wahgiensis Mayr and Gilliard

Tregellasia leucops wahgiensis Mayr and Gilliard, 1952, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1577, p. 2—Kubor Mountains, Mandated Territory of New Guinea; altitude ca. 6,000 feet.

Eastern New Guinea: Kubor and Wahgi Mountains and Aroa River area.

Tregellasia leucops albifacies (Sharpe)

Poecilodryas albifacies Sharpe, 1882, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., **16**, p. 318—Astrolabe Mountains, southeastern New Guinea = Chogeri (Sogeri) district, *vide* Mayr, 1941, List New Guinea Birds, pp. 141, 224.

Monachella viridis De Vis, 1894, Annual Rep. Brit. New Guinea (1893–94), p. 101—Mt. Maneao, southeastern New Guinea.

Mountains of southeastern New Guinea, west to the Port Moresby area and on the north coast as far as the Mambare River (Hydrographer Mountains).

Tregellasia leucops auricularis (Mayr and Rand)

Microeca leucops auricularis Mayr and Rand, 1935, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 814, p. 7—Wuroi, Oriomo River, southern New Guinea (lowlands).

Known only from the unique type.

Tregellasia leucops albigularis (Rothschild and Hartert)

Poecilodryas leucops albigularis Rothschild and Hartert, 1907, Novit. Zool., **14**, p. 459—Cape York, Queensland.

Tregellasia leucops paira Mathews, 1916, Austral Avian Rec., **3**, p. 59—Paira, northern Queensland.

Northern Queensland: Cape York Peninsula, south to Rocky Scrub.

GENUS **EOPSALTRIA** SWAINSON

Eopsaltria Swainson, 1832, in Swainson and Richardson, Fauna Boreali-Americana, **2** (1831), p. 492. Type, by original designation, *Motacilla australis* J. White.

Quoyornis Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., **1**, p. 111. Type, by original designation, *Muscicapa georgiana* Quoy and Gaimard.

cf. Ford, 1963, Emu, **62**, pp. 241–248 (*australis*, Western Australia).

Ford, 1971, Emu, **71**, pp. 105–108 (*australis*, *georgiana*, Western Australia).

Ford, 1979, Emu, **79**, pp. 103–106 (*australis*, *griseogularis*).

EOPSALTRIA AUSTRALIS**Eopsaltria australis griseogularis** Gould

Eopsaltria griseogularis Gould, 1838, Synop. Birds Aus-

- tralia, pt. 4, app., p. 2—Swan River, Western Australia.
Eopsaltria griseogularis quoyi Mathews, 1920, Birds Australia, 8, p. 299—Albany, southwestern Australia.
Eopsaltria griseogularis wongani Mathews, 1920, Birds Australia, 8, p. 299—Wongan Hills, southwestern Australia.

Southwestern Australia; known only from the Darling Range, Swan River coastal plain, and the extreme southwestern corner, eastward grading into *rosinae*.

Eopsaltria australis rosinae (Mathews)

- Pachycephala australis rosinae* Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 317—Eyre Peninsula, South Australia.

From a line joining Cliff Head, Wongan Hills, Kellerberrin, and Ravensthorpe, Western Australia, east to Eyre Peninsula, South Australia.

Eopsaltria australis viridior (Mathews)

- Pachycephala australis viridior* Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., 18, p. 316—Victoria = Selby, Victoria, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 183.

From Millicent, southeastern South Australia, to Victoria.

Eopsaltria australis australis (White)

- Motacilla Australis* J. White, 1790 (before August), Journ. Voyage New South Wales, p. 239 and pl.—New South Wales.

- Todus flavigaster* Latham, 1790 (before 9 December), Index Ornith., p. 268—New Holland = Sydney, *fide* Mathews, 1930, Syst. Avium Australasianarum, p. 684.

- Muscicapa flavigastra* Latham, 1801, Index Ornith., Suppl., p. 52—New Holland = Sydney, *fide* Mathews, 1930, Syst. Avium Australasianarum, p. 684.

Eastern New South Wales, north to Newcastle.

Eopsaltria australis chrysorrhoa Gould

- Eopsaltria chrysorrhos* [sic] Gould, 1869, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, 4, p. 109—eastern New South Wales.

Northeastern New South Wales and southern Queensland (east of the Great Dividing Range) north to Mackay and Bowen.

Eopsaltria australis magnirostris Gould

- Eopsaltria magnirostris* Gould (ex Ramsay MS), 1869, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, 4, p. 109—Rockingham Bay, Queensland.

Eopsaltria jacksoni W. H. D. Le Souef, 1909, Emu, **9**, p. 70, pl. 3—Herberton Range, Queensland.

Northeastern Queensland: Atherton, Cairns, Cooktown.

***Eopsaltria australis austina* Mathews**

Eopsaltria australis austina Mathews, 1914, Emu, **14**, p. 60—Cobbora (Talbaagah River), New South Wales.

Interior of central and northern New South Wales.

***Eopsaltria australis coomooboolaroo* Campbell**

Eopsaltria coomooboolaroo A. J. Campbell, 1913, Emu, **12**, p. 191—Coomooboolaroo, Queensland.

Interior of south-central Queensland: Carnarvon Range and Duaringa.

EOPSALTRIA FLAVIVENTRIS

***Eopsaltria flaviventris* Sharpe**

Eopsaltria flavigaster J. Verreaux and Des Murs, 1860, Rev. Mag. Zool., Paris, sér. 2, **2**, p. 392—New Caledonia.

Eopsaltria flaviventris Sharpe, 1903, Hand-list Birds, **4**, p. 315. New name for *Eopsaltria flavigaster* J. Verreaux and Des Murs, preoccupied by *Todus flavigaster* Latham or *Muscicapa flavigaster* Latham.

New Caledonia.

EOPSALTRIA GEORGIANA

***Eopsaltria georgiana* (Quoy and Gaimard)**

Muscicapa georgiana Quoy and Gaimard, 1830, in Dumont d'Urville, Voyage Astrolabe, Zool., **1**, p. 175, Atlas, 1833, Oiseaux, pl. 3, fig. 4—King George Sound, southwestern Australia.

Eopsaltria leucogaster Gould, 1846, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 19—Western Australia = Perth, *fide* Mathews, 1913, List Birds Australia, p. 176.

Quoyornis georgianus warreni Mathews, 1916, Austral Avian Rec., **3**, p. 59—Warren River, southwestern Australia.

Southwestern corner of Australia, in patches north to the Geraldton district.

GENUS PNEOENANTHE MATHEWS

Pneoenanthe Mathews, 1920, Birds Australia, **8**, p. 273. Type, by original designation, *Eopsaltria leucura* Gould.

PNEOENANTHE PULVERULENTA

Peneoentanthe pulverulenta pulverulenta (Bonaparte)

Myiolestes pulverulentus Bonaparte, 1850, Consp. Gen. Avium, **1**, p. 358—New Guinea = Utanata River, southern New Guinea, *fide* Mayr, 1941, List New Guinea Birds, p. 143.

Poecilodryas cinerea Sharpe, 1878, Notes Leyden Mus., **1**, p. 25—"Noisaroe, Arfak Mountains" = Geelvink Bay, *fide* Mayr, 1941, List New Guinea Birds, p. 143.

Quoyornis leucurus mimika Mathews, 1932, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **52**, p. 25—Mimika River, Dutch New Guinea. Southern New Guinea from Killerton Island (near East Cape) in the east to the Utanata River in the west; northern New Guinea from the middle Sepik River west to Geelvink Bay.

Peneoentanthe pulverulenta leucura (Gould)

Eopsaltria leucura Gould, 1869 (1 August), Birds Australia, Suppl., pt. 5, pl. and text—Cape York district.

Eopsaltria leucura Gould, 1869 (August), Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, **4**, p. 108—Cape York district.

Pachycephala leucura normani Mathews, 1914, Austral Avian Rec., **2**, p. 93—Norman River, northeastern Queensland. Aru Islands and northeastern Queensland from Cape York south on the west coast to the Norman River, on the east coast to Cardwell.

Peneoentanthe pulverulenta alligator (Mathews)

Pachycephala leucura alligator Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 312—Alligator River, Northern Territory.

Pachycephala leucura greda Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., **1**, p. 40—Melville Island, Northern Territory.

Coastal Northern Territory, from the Darwin district east to the McArthur River; Melville and Bickerton Islands.

Peneoentanthe pulverulenta cinereiceps (Hartert)

Poecilodryas cinereiceps Hartert, 1905, Novit. Zool., **12**, p. 231—Island near Hampton Harbour, midwestern Australia.

Pachycephala leucura connectens Mathews, 1912, Novit. Zool., **18**, p. 312—Point Torment; error: Napier Broome Bay, northwestern Australia, *fide* Mathews, 1920, Birds Australia, **8**, p. 274.

Midwestern Australia north to Kimberley.

GENUS **POECILODRYAS** GOULD¹

Poecilodryas Gould, 1865, Handb. Birds Australia, **1**, p. 287.

Type, by subsequent designation (Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **4**, pp. 240, 242), *Petroica? cerviniventris* Gould.
Leucophantes P. L. Sclater, 1874, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1873), p. 691. Type, by monotypy, *Leucophantes brachyurus* P. L. Sclater.

Megalestes Salvadori, 1876, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **7** (1875), p. 769. Type, by original designation, *Megalestes albonotatus* Salvadori.

Gennaeodryas Mathews, 1920, Birds Australia, **8**, p. 186.

Type, by original designation, *Eopsaltria placens* Ramsay.

Plesiodyras Mathews, 1920, Birds Australia, **8**, p. 185. New name for *Megalestes* Salvadori, 1876, preoccupied by *Megalestes* Selys-Longchamps, 1862.

POECILODRYAS BRACHYURA**Poecilodryas brachyura brachyura** (Sclater)

Leucophantes brachyurus P. L. Sclater, 1874, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1873), p. 691, pl. 53—Hatam, Arfak Mountains; error: Andai, northwestern New Guinea, *fide* Mayr, 1941, List New Guinea Birds, p. 142.

Vogelkop, Wandammen Mountains, and Weyland Mountains, western New Guinea.

Poecilodryas brachyura albotaeniata (Meyer)

Amaurodryas albotaeniata A. B. Meyer, 1874, Sitzungsber. K. Akad. Wissen., Math.-Naturwissen. Cl., Vienna, **69**, pt. 1, p. 498—Jobi (= Japen) Island.

Japen, Geelvink Bay, and northern New Guinea (Mamberano River).

¹Erroneously described as *Poecilodryas*: *Poecilodryas modesta* De Vis, 1894 = *Pachycephala modesta modesta* (De Vis) (Check-list Birds World, 1967, **12**, p. 14); *Poecilodryas caniceps* De Vis, 1897 = *Pachycephala schlegelii obscurior* Hartert, 1896 (Check-list, 1967, **12**, p. 32); *Poecilodryas loralis* De Vis, 1897 = *Monachella muelleriana muelleriana* (Schlegel), 1871; *Poecilodryas nitida* De Vis, 1897 = *Monarcha chrysomela nitida* (De Vis); *Poecilodryas caniceps pectoralis* van Oort, 1910 = *Pachycephala lorentzi* Mayr, 1931 (Check-list, 1967, **12**, p. 31).—E. M.

Poecilodryas brachyura dumasi Ogilvie-Grant

Poecilodryas brachyura dumasi Ogilvie-Grant, 1915, Ibis, Jubilee Suppl. no. 2, p. 163—northern New Guinea = near Humboldt Bay, *fide* Mayr, 1941, List New Guinea Birds, p. 142.

Northern New Guinea from Humboldt Bay to the Sepik River.

POECILODRYAS HYPOLEUCA

Poecilodryas hypoleuca steini Stresemann and Paludan

Poecilodryas hypoleuca steini Stresemann and Paludan, 1932, Novit. Zool., **38**, p. 157—Waigeo.

Waigeo.

Poecilodryas hypoleuca hypoleuca (Gray)

Petroica hypoleuca G. R. Gray, 1859, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 155—Dorey (= Manokwari), Vogelkop.

Poecilodryas minor A. B. Meyer, 1885, Sitzungsber. Abh. Naturwissen. Gesell. Isis Dresden (1884), Abh., p. 27—western New Guinea = Karons, Vogelkop, *fide* Mayr, 1941, List New Guinea Birds, p. 142.

Misool, Salawati; northwestern New Guinea to the head of Geelvink Bay, and southern New Guinea east at least to the Port Moresby district.

Poecilodryas hypoleuca hermani Madarász

Poecilodryas hermani Madarász, 1894, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **3**, p. 47—Finisterre Mountains, eastern New Guinea = Bongu, eastern Astrolabe Bay, *fide* Mayr, 1941, List New Guinea Birds, pp. 142, 224.

Northern New Guinea from the Mamberano River at least to the upper Watut River (Morobe district).

POECILODRYAS PLACENS

Poecilodryas placens (Ramsay)

Eopsaltria placens Ramsay, 1879, Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, **3**, p. 272—Goldie River, southeastern New Guinea.

Poecilodryas flavicincta Sharpe, 1879 (for April), Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 5, **3**, p. 313—interior of southeastern New Guinea.

Poecilodryas placens steini Hartert and Paludan, 1936, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, **21**, p. 211—lower Menoo River, head of Geelvink Bay.

Poecilodryas placens clara Stresemann and Paludan, 1937, Ornith. Monatsber., **45**, p. 86. New name for *Poecilodryas placens steini* Hartert and Paludan, 1936, preoccupied by *Poecilodryas hypoleuca steini* Stresemann and Paludan, 1932.

Probably widespread in New Guinea, but so far recorded only from a few widely separated localities: south coast of south-eastern New Guinea, Astrolabe Bay, Lake Kutubu, head of Geelvink Bay, Onin Peninsula, Batanta.

POECILODRYAS ALBONOTATA

Poecilodryas albonotata albonotata (Salvadori)

Megalestes albonotatus Salvadori, 1876, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **7** (1875), p. 770—Arfak Mountains.

Mountains of the Vogelkop (Tamrau, Arfak), New Guinea.

Poecilodryas albonotata griseiventris Rothschild and Hartert

Poecilodryas (Megalestes) albonotata griseiventris Rothschild and Hartert, 1913, Novit. Zool., **20**, p. 496—Mt. Goliath, Snow Mountains; altitude to 5,000 feet.

Weyland Mountains, Wissel Lakes district, and Snow Mountains east to the Central Highlands, New Guinea.

Poecilodryas albonotata correcta Hartert

Poecilodryas albonotatus correctus Hartert, 1930, Novit. Zool., **36**, p. 68—Mt. Cameron, Owen Stanley Range, south-eastern New Guinea.

Mountains of southeastern New Guinea and Huon Peninsula.

POECILODRYAS SUPERCILIOSA

Poecilodryas superciliosa cerviniventris (Gould)

Petroica? cerviniventris Gould, 1858, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1857), p. 221—Victoria River, northwestern Australia.

Pachycephala superciliosa belcheri Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., **1**, p. 40—Napier Broome Bay, northwestern Australia.

Poecilodryas superciliosa derbyi Mathews, 1913, Austral Avian Rec., **2**, p. 75—Derby, northwestern Australia.

Poecilodryas superciliosa gregori Mathews, 1914, Austral Avian Rec., **2**, p. 93—Gregory River, western Queensland.

From Kimberley (Fitzroy River), northwestern Australia, to the Gregory River, Gulf of Carpentaria.

Poecilodryas superciliosa superciliosa (Gould)

Petroica superciliosa Gould, 1847, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1846), p. 106—near Burdekin Lakes, north-central Queensland.

Poecilodryas superciliosa yorki Mathews, 1916, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **36**, p. 83—Cape York, Queensland. Queensland, from Cape York to Rockhampton.

GENUS **PENEOTHELLO** MATHEWS

Peneothello Mathews, 1920, Birds Australia, **8**, p. 185. Type, by original designation, *Poecilodryas? sigillata* De Vis.

Papualestes Mathews, 1920, Birds Australia, **8**, p. 186. Type, by original designation, *Myiolestes cyanus* Salvadori.

Labeothello Iredale, 1956, Birds New Guinea, **2**, p. 22. Type, by original designation, *Poecilodryas sylvia* Ramsay.

PENEOTHELLO SIGILLATUS

Peneothello sigillatus saruwagedi (Mayr)

Poecilodryas sigillata saruwagedi Mayr, 1931, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, **17**, p. 680—Mongi Busu, Saruwaged Mountains.

Saruwaged Mountains, Huon Peninsula, New Guinea.

Peneothello sigillatus sigillatus (De Vis)

Poecilodryas? sigillata De Vis, 1890, Annual Rep. Brit. New Guinea (1888–89), p. 59—Mt. Victoria, southeastern New Guinea.

High mountains of southeastern New Guinea, west to the Central Highlands (Mt. Michael, Mt. Karimui).

Peneothello sigillatus hagenensis Mayr and Gilliard

Peneothello sigillatus hagenensis Mayr and Gilliard, 1952, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1577, p. 4—Summit Camp, Mt. Hagen, Central Highlands, New Guinea; altitude 11,000 feet.

Highlands of Mt. Hagen and Star Mountains, New Guinea; probably also Victor Emanuel Mountains.

Peneothello sigillatus quadrimaculatus (van Oort)

Poecilodryas quadrimaculatus van Oort, 1910, Notes Ley-

den Mus., 32, p. 213—Hellwig Mountains; altitude 2,600 meters.

Nassau and Oranje Mountains, New Guinea.

PENEOTHELLO CRYPTOLEUCUS

Peneothello cryptoleucus cryptoleucus (Hartert)

Poecilodryas cryptoleucus Hartert, 1930, Novit. Zool., 36, p. 67—Lehuma, Arfak Mountains.

Tamrau and Arfak Mountains, Vogelkop, New Guinea.

Peneothello cryptoleucus albidior (Rothschild)

Poecilodryas cryptoleucus albidior Rothschild, 1931, Novit. Zool., 36, p. 263—Gebroeders Range, Weyland Mountains; altitude 6,000 feet.

Weyland, Gauttier, and Nassau Mountains, New Guinea.

PENEOTHELLO CYANUS

Peneothello cyanus cyanus (Salvadori)

Myiolestes? cyanus Salvadori, 1874, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 6, p. 84—Hatam, Arfak Mountains.

Arfak Mountains, Vogelkop, New Guinea.

Peneothello cyanus atricapilla (Hartert and Paludan)

Poecilodryas cyana atricapilla Hartert and Paludan, 1934, Ornith. Monatsber., 42, p. 45—Mt. Kunupi, Weyland Mountains; altitude, 1,300 meters.

Wandammen, Weyland, Cyclops Mountains, and mountains of central New Guinea: Nassau, Mamberano, Oranje, Victor Emanuel.

Peneothello cyanus subcyaneus (De Vis)

Poecilodryas subcyanea De Vis, 1897, Ibis, p. 377—mountains of southeastern New Guinea.

Poecilodryas cyanus salvadorii Rothschild and Hartert, 1900 (November), Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, 11, p. 26—Mt. Cameron, southeastern New Guinea.

Poecilodryas cyanopsis Sharpe, 1901, Hand-list Birds, 3, p. 235. New name for *Poecilodryas cyanus salvadorii* Rothschild and Hartert, 1900 (November), preoccupied by *Poecilodryas salvadorii* Madarász, 1900 (January).

Central Highlands, mountains of southeastern New Guinea, Huon Peninsula.

PENEOTHELLO BIMACULATUS

Peneothello bimaculatus bimaculatus (Salvadori)

Myiolestes? bimaculatus Salvadori, 1874, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, **6**, p. 84—Putat, Arfak Mountains.

Poecilodryas Sylvia Ramsay, 1883, Proc. Linn. Soc. New South Wales, **8**, p. 19—Astrolabe Mountains, southeastern New Guinea.

Tamrau, Arfak, Weyland, and Snow Mountains, and southern slopes of mountains of southeastern New Guinea.

Peneothello bimaculatus vicarius (De Vis)

Poecilodryas vicaria De Vis, 1892, Annual Rep. Brit. New Guinea (1890–91), p. 94—Mt. Suckling, southeastern New Guinea.

Poecilodryas nigriventris Hartert, 1907, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **19**, p. 51—lower Mambare River.

Northern coast of southeastern New Guinea from Collingwood Bay (Mt. Suckling) west to the Huon Peninsula (Sattelberg) and the Adelbert Mountains.

GENUS **HETEROMYIAS** SHARPE

Heteromyias Sharpe, 1879, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., **4**, p. 239.

Type, by monotypy, *Poecilodryas? cinereifrons* Ramsay.

Iredaleornis Mathews, 1912, Austral Avian Rec., **1**, p. 127.

New name for *Heteromyias* Sharpe, 1879, believed preoccupied by *Heteromyia* Say, 1825.

HETEROMYIAS CINEREIFRONS¹**Heteromyias cinereifrons** (Ramsay)

Poecilodryas? cinereifrons Ramsay, 1876, Proc. Zool. Soc. London (1875), p. 588—near Cardwell, Rockingham Bay.

Heteromyias cinereifrons athertoni Mathews, 1915, Austral Avian Rec., **2**, p. 130—Atherton, northern Queensland.

Northern Queensland from Mt. Amos south to the Seaview Range and inland to Ravenshoe.

HETEROMYIAS ALBISPECULARIS**Heteromyias albispecularis albispecularis** (Salvadori)

Pachycephala albispecularis Salvadori, 1876, Ann. Mus. Civ.

¹*H. cinereifrons* and *albispecularis* form a superspecies.—E. M.

Genova, 7 (1875), p. 931—Arfak Mountains.

Mountains of the Vogelkop, New Guinea: Tamrau, Arfak.

Heteromyias albispecularis rothschildi Hartert

Heteromyias albispecularis rothschildi Hartert, 1930, Novit.

Zool., 36, p. 70—Mt. Goliath, Snow Mountains.

Weyland Mountains and southern slopes of the Snow Mountains, New Guinea.

Heteromyias albispecularis centralis Rand

Heteromyias albispecularis centralis Rand, 1940, Amer. Mus.

Novit., no. 1074, p. 4—18 kilometers southwest of Bernhard Camp, Idenburg River; altitude 2,150 meters.

Wissel Lakes district and northern slopes of the central ranges from the Idenburg River to the Central Highlands, New Guinea; Gauttier Mountains (? subspecies).

Heteromyias albispecularis armiti (De Vis)

Poecilodryas armiti De Vis, 1894, Annual Rep. Brit. New Guinea (1893–94), p. 101—Mt. Maneao, southeastern New Guinea.

Herzog Mountains and mountains of southeastern New Guinea.

Heteromyias albispecularis atricapilla Mayr

Heteromyias albispecularis atricapilla Mayr, 1931, Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, 17, p. 681—Ogeramnang, Saruwaged Mountains.

Mountains of the Huon Peninsula, eastern New Guinea.

GENUS **PACHYCEPHALOPSIS** SALVADORI

Pachycephalopsis Salvadori, 1879, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, 15, p. 48, note 3. Type, by monotypy, *Pachycephala hattamensis* A. B. Meyer.

PACHYCEPHALOPSIS HATTAMENSIS

Pachycephalopsis hattamensis hattamensis (Meyer)

Pachycephala hattamensis A. B. Meyer, 1874, Sitzungsber. K. Akad. Wissen., Math.-Naturwissen. Cl., Vienna, 69, pt.

1, p. 391—Hatam, Arfak Mountains; altitude 3,550 feet.

Mountains of the Vogelkop, New Guinea: Tamrau, Arfak.

Pachycephalopsis hattamensis ernesti Hartert

Pachycephalopsis hattamensis ernesti Hartert, 1930, Novit.

Zool., 36, p. 69—Mt. Wondiwoi, Wandammen Peninsula.

Wandammen Mountains, west coast of Geelvink Bay, New Guinea.

***Pachycephalopsis hattamensis axillaris* Mayr**

Pachycephalopsis hattamensis axillaris Mayr, 1931, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **51**, p. 59—Utakwa River, Snow Mountains. Weyland, Nassau, and Oranje Mountains, New Guinea.

PACHYCEPHALOPSIS POLIOSOMA

***Pachycephalopsis poliosoma albigularis* (Rothschild)**

Pachycephala poliosoma albigularis Rothschild, 1931, Novit. Zool., **36**, p. 260—Gebroeders Range, Weyland Mountains; altitude, 6,000 feet. Weyland Mountains, New Guinea, and (an isolate) Victor Emanuel Mountains.

***Pachycephalopsis poliosoma approximans* (Ogilvie-Grant)**

Pachycephala poliosoma approximans Ogilvie-Grant, 1911, Bull. Brit. Ornith. Club, **29**, p. 26—Iwaka River. Southern slopes of the Snow Mountains, New Guinea.

***Pachycephalopsis poliosoma idenburgi* Rand**

Pachycephalopsis poliosoma idenburgi Rand, 1940, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1074, p. 5—6 kilometers southwest of Bernhard Camp, Idenburg River; altitude 2,150 meters. Northern slopes of the central range, above the Idenburg River, New Guinea.

***Pachycephalopsis poliosoma balim* Rand**

Pachycephalopsis poliosoma balim Rand, 1940, Amer. Mus. Novit., no. 1074, p. 4—Balim River; altitude 1,600 meters. Valleys of the Bele and Balim Rivers, north of Mt. Wilhelmina, Oranje Mountains, New Guinea.

***Pachycephalopsis poliosoma hunsteini* (Neumann)**

Pachycephala poliosoma hunsteini Neumann, 1922, Verh. Ornith. Gesell. Bayern, **15**, p. 237—Hunsteinspitze, Sepik Mountains. Mountains on the upper Sepik River, New Guinea.

***Pachycephalopsis poliosoma poliosoma* Sharpe**

Pachycephalopsis poliosoma Sharpe, 1882, Journ. Linn. Soc. London, Zool., **16**, p. 318—Astrolabe Mountains.

Pachycephala strenua De Vis, 1898, Annual Rep. Brit. New Guinea (1896–97), p. 85—? Wharton Range, southeastern New Guinea.

Mountains of southeastern New Guinea and Herzog Mountains.

Pachycephalopsis poliosoma hypopolia Salvadori

Pachycephalopsis hypopolia Salvadori, 1899, Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Univ. Torino, 14 (no. 360), p. 2—Sattelberg, near Huon Gulf, eastern New Guinea.

Mountains of the Huon Peninsula, New Guinea.

INDEX

INDEX

- abadieï, *Oligura*, 5
 abayensis, *Sylvietta*, 210
 abbotti, *Hypothymis*, 475
 abdominalis, *Eremomela*, 198
 aberdare, *Cisticola*, 107
 aberrans, *Cisticola*, 92
 aberrans, *Drymoica*, 93
 abessinica, *Camaroptera*, 188
 abietina, *Sylvia*, 229
 abietinus, *Phylloscopus*, 229
 Abrornis, 221, 237, 263
 Abroscopus, 263
 abyssinica, *Apalis*, 161
 abyssinica, *Eremomela*, 202
 abyssinica, *Luscinola*, 19
 abyssinicus, *Bradypterus*, 19
 acaciae, *Bradornis*, 301
 acaciae, *Melaenornis*, 301
Acanthiza, 431
Acanthizidae, 409
Acanthizinae, 409
acanthizoides, *Abrornis*, 15
acanthizoides, *Cettia*, 15
Acanthopneuste, 221, 241
Acanthornis, 414
 accentor, *Androphilus*, 30
 accentor, *Bradypterus*, 30
Achaetops, 36
acredula, *Motacilla*, 228
acredula, *Phylloscopus*, 228
Acrocephalus, 56, 61
adamauae, *Cisticola*, 88
adamauae, *Melocichla*, 35
adametzi, *Cisticola*, 90
adamsi, *Prinia*, 135
adamsoni, *Prinia*, 137
addenda, *Acanthiza*, 438
addenda, *Apalis*, 169
addenda, *Petroica*, 566
addita, *Microeca*, 308
addita, *Rhinomyias*, 308
Addoea, 308
adelberti, *Sericornis*, 422
adelphe, *Sylvietta*, 213
adjacens, *Apalis*, 169
admiralis, *Cisticola*, 92
adolphi-friederici, *Apalis*, 161
Adophoneus, 270
adusta, *Butalis*, 329
adusta, *Muscicapa*, 327
advena, *Orthnocichla*, 7
advena, *Urosphena*, 7
aedon, *Acrocephalus*, 77
aëdon, *Muscicapa*, 77
aequatorialis, *Apalis*, 161
aequatorialis, *Bias*, 376
aequatorialis, *Megabias*, 376
aequatorialis, *Schoenicola*, 49
aequinocialis, *Acrocephalus*, 70
aequinocialis, *Sylvia*, 70
aeria, *Hypothymis*, 476
aestigma, *Ficedula*, 351
aestigma, *Muscicapa*, 351
aethiopica, *Platysteira*, 387
Aethomyias, 414
afer, *Sphenoeacus*, 37
affinis, *Abrornis*, 259
affinis, *Apalis*, 167
affinis, *Batis*, 382
affinis, *Curruca*, 275, 276
affinis, *Drymoica*, 146
affinis, *Gerygone*, 450
affinis, *Hyliota*, 220
affinis, *Phylloscopus*, 234
affinis, *Platystira*, 382
affinis, *Prinia*, 146
affinis, *Seicercus*, 259
affinis, *Sylvia*, 276
affinis, *Tchitrea*, 487
affinis, *Terpsiphone*, 487
afra, *Muscicapa*, 37
agassizi, *Conopodera*, 72
agilis, *Rhipidura*, 556
agilis, *Sutoria*, 178
agricola, *Acrocephalus*, 61
agricola, *Sylvia*, 61
Agrobates, 3
agusanae, *Hypothymis*, 477
aida, *Malurus*, 393
akyildizi, *Prinia*, 136
akyildzi, *Prinia*, 136
alacris, *Phylloscopus*, 224
alacris, *Seicercus*, 224
alaris, *Hippolais*, 82
alberti, *Acanthiza*, 441
albertorum, *Rhipidura*, 540

- albicans, *Petroica*, 565
 albicauda, *Elminia*, 467
 albicauda, *Rhipidura*, 545, 549
 albicaudata, *Muscicapa*, 323
 albicilla, *Ficedula*, 342
 albicilla, *Fringilla*, 460
 albicilla, *Mohoua*, 460
 albicilla, *Muscicapa*, 342
 albicollis, *Ficedula*, 337
 albicollis, *Muscicapa*, 337
 albicollis, *Platyrhynchus*, 533
 albicollis, *Rhipidura*, 533
 albicrissalis, *Bradypterus*, 21
 albidior, *Peneothello*, 579
 albidior, *Poecilodryas*, 579
 albifacies, *Poecilodryas*, 571
 albifacies, *Tregellasia*, 571
 albifrons, *Acanthiza*, 461
 albifrons, *Digenea*, 343
 albifrons, *Ephthianura*, 461
 albifrons, *Machaerirhynchus*, 527
 albifrons, *Platysteira*, 387
 albifrons, *Platystira*, 387
 albigula, *Crateroscelis*, 414
 albigula, *Machaerirhynchus*, 527
 albigula, *Macrosphenus*, 215
 albigula, *Phylloscopus*, 235, 254
 albigularis, *Abrornis*, 265
 albigularis, *Dryodromas*, 203
 albigularis, *Eremomela*, 203
 albigularis, *Pachycephala*, 582
 albigularis, *Pachycephalopsis*, 582
 albigularis, *Phylloscopus*, 254
 albigularis, *Poecilodryas*, 571
 albigularis, *Rhinomyias*, 312
 albigularis, *Tregellasia*, 571
 albiloris, *Calamanthus*, 427
 albimentalis, *Apalis*, 160
 albina, *Rhipidura*, 541
 albiscapa, *Rhipidura*, 545
 albispecularis, *Heteromyias*, 580
 albispecularis, *Pachycephala*, 580
 albstriata, *Curruca*, 284
 albstriata, *Sylvia*, 284
 albiventer, *Cyornis*, 368
 albiventer, *Fluvicola*, 368
 albiventer, *Muscicapa*, 368
 albiventer, *Niltava*, 368
 albiventris, *Abrornis*, 264
 albiventris, *Acanthiza*, 435
 albiventris, *Acrocephalus*, 59
 albiventris, *Alseonax*, 327
 albiventris, *Camaroptera*, 189
 albiventris, *Cettia*, 17
 albiventris, *Lusciniola*, 59
 albiventris, *Monarcha*, 509
 albiventris, *Muscicapa*, 327
 albiventris, *Myiagra*, 522
 albiventris, *Philentoma*, 532
 albiventris, *Platyrhynchus*, 522
 albiventris, *Rhipidura*, 532
 albiventris, *Tchitreia*, 481
 albiventris, *Trochocercus*, 469
 albofrontata, *Gerygone*, 458
 albofrontata, *Microeca*, 557
 albofrontata, *Pseudogerygone*, 444
 albofrontata, *Rhipidura*, 535
 albogularis, *Abrornis*, 264
 albogularis, *Abroscopus*, 264
 albogularis, *Muscicapa*, 534
 albogularis, *Muscylva*, 534
 albogularis, *Prinia*, 136
 albogularis, *Psilopus*, 447
 albogularis, *Rhipidura*, 534, 548
 albogularis, *Suya*, 133
 albolimbata, *Rhipidura*, 542
 albolimbatus, *Megalurus*, 42
 albo-limbatus, *Poodytes*, 42
 albonotata, *Poecilodryas*, 577
 albonotatus, *Megalestes*, 577
 albonotatus, *Trochocercus*, 469
 albo-olivacea, *Cyornis*, 310
 alboscapulatus, *Malurus*, 393
 albo-superciliaris, *Abrornis*, 258
 albosuperciliaris, *Rhopophilus*, 127
 albosuperciliaris, *Suya*, 127
 albotaeniata, *Amaurodryas*, 575
 albotaeniata, *Poecilodryas*, 575
 albotorquatus, *Acrocephalus*, 63
 aldabranus, *Nesillas*, 34
 alecto, *Drymophila*, 524
 alecto, *Myiagra*, 524
 alexanderi, *Cettia*, 14
 alexanderi, *Eremomela*, 197
 alexanderi, *Geobasileus*, 438
 alexanderi, *Horeites*, 14
 alexanderi, *Poliolais*, 195
 alexandrae, *Cisticola*, 124
 alexandrae, *Petroica*, 565
 alexinae, *Schoenicola*, 49
 alexinae, *Sphenoeacus*, 49
 alfredi, *Bradypterus*, 21

- alifura, *Ficedula*, 345
 alifurus, *Dendrobiastes*, 345
 alisteri, *Cincloramphus*, 45
 alisteri, *Megalurus*, 41
 alisteri, *Rhipidura*, 545
 alligator, *Magnamytis*, 407
 alligator, *Pachycephala*, 574
 alligator, *Peneoenanthe*, 574
 alopes, *Megalurus*, 39
 alpina, *Cryptolopha*, 227
 alpinus, *Megalurus*, 41
 alpinus, *Phylloscopus*, 227
 Alseonax, 313
 Alsoecus, 270
 altaica, *Oreopneuste*, 233
 altera, *Rhipidura*, 549
 althaea, *Sylvia*, 276
 alticola, *Apalis*, 157, 170
 alticola, *Cisticola*, 170
 altumi, *Bradypterus*, 22
 altus, *Opifex*, 175
 altus, *Orthotomus*, 175
 amabilis, *Malurus*, 400
 amabilis, *Muscicapa*, 340
 amalia, *Gerygone*, 456
 amani, *Dioptrornis*, 332
 Amaurocichla, 217
 Amaurodryas, 562
 amauroura, *Argya*, 35
 amaurourus, *Melocichla*, 35
 ambigua, *Cisticola*, 106
 amboinensis, *Megalurus*, 39
 amboinensis, *Sphoenaecus*, 39
 amboynensis, *Leucocirca*, 537
 ambrynensis, *Petroica*, 564
 ambusta, *Rhipidura*, 543
 amelis, *Hypothymis*, 474
 Amictus, 405
 amnicola, *Locustella*, 56
 amoenus, *Mochthopoeus*, 256
 amoenus, *Phylloscopus*, 256
 amoenus, *Regulus*, 291
 amphiala, *Culicicapa*, 374
 amphichroa, *Newtonia*, 206
 Amphilais, 32
 amphilecta, *Cisticola*, 102
 amyae, *Acrocephalus*, 67
 Amytis, 404
 Amytornis, 404
 anak, *Cyornis*, 365
 anambensis, *Orthotomus*, 180
 andrewsi, *Megalurus*, 42
 Androphilus, 17
 anglorum, *Regulus*, 288
 angolensis, *Alseonax*, 329
 angolensis, *Apalis*, 165
 angolensis, *Cisticola*, 106
 angolensis, *Drymoica*, 106
 angolensis, *Eremomela*, 200
 angolensis, *Euprinodes*, 165
 angolensis, *Macrosphenus*, 216
 angolensis, *Muscicapa*, 329
 anguste, *Prinia*, 138
 angusticauda, *Cisticola*, 111
 ankole, *Cisticola*, 112
 annae, *Cettia*, 10
 annae, *Psamathia*, 10
 annalisa, *Dendrobiastes*, 345
 annalisa, *Ficedula*, 345
 annamarulae, *Melaenornis*, 306
 annamensis, *Cryptolopha*, 261
 annamensis, *Dendrobiastes*, 344
 annamensis, *Ficedula*, 344
 annamensis, *Seicercus*, 261
 annectens, *Hippolais*, 79
 anonyma, *Cisticola*, 90
 anonyma, *Drymoeca*, 90
 anselli, *Cisticola*, 119
 ansorgei, *Acrocephalus*, 74
 ansorgei, *Apalis*, 204
 ansorgei, *Calamocichla*, 74
 ansorgei, *Cisticola*, 98
 ansorgei, *Diaphorophya*, 390
 ansorgei, *Muscicapa*, 333
 ansorgei, *Parisoma*, 269
 ansorgei, *Platysteira*, 390
 ansorgei, *Prinia*, 148
 ansorgei, *Sylvietta*, 213
 ansorgii, *Bradyornis*, 300
 antelia, *Cyornis*, 369
 Anthipes, 335, 342
 anthoides, *Praticola*, 427
 antinorii, *Cisticola*, 88
 antinorii, *Drymoeca*, 88
 Antiornis, 638
 antioxantha, *Culicicapa*, 374
 antonii, *Rhipidura*, 552
 apache, *Regulus*, 291
 Apalis, 154
 Apatema, 314
 Aphelocephala, 458
 apicalis, *Acanthiza*, 435
 apicalis, *Catircus*, 50

- apicalis, *Sylvia*, 49
 apo, *Dendrobiastes*, 350
 apo, *Rhipidura*, 532
 approximans, *Pachycephala*, 582
 approximans, *Pachycephalopsis*, 582
 apsleyi, *Gerygone*, 445
 aquaemontis, *Bradornis*, 299
 aquaemontis, *Melaenornis*, 299
 aquatica, *Muscicapa*, 325
 aquilonis, *Acrocephalus*, 72
 aquilonis, *Conopodera*, 72
 arakanensis, *Muscicapa*, 343
 arcana, *Cisticola*, 86
 arcanus, *Phylloscopus*, 235
 archboldi, *Newtonia*, 206
 archboldi, *Petroica*, 563
 archeri, *Eremomela*, 198
 archibaldi, *Acanthiza*, 435
 archibaldi, *Acanthiza*, 435
 archibaldi, *Tasmanornis*, 417
 ardesiaca, *Melaenornis*, 306
 ardesiacus, *Melaenornis*, 306
 aremoricus, *Melizophilus*, 285
 arfakiana, *Gerygone*, 425
 arfakiana, *Sericornis*, 421
 arfakianus, *Microlestes*, 425
 arfakianus, *Sericornis*, 425
 Arfakornis, 415
 argentea, *Apalis*, 165
 argentea, *Cisticola*, 107
 aridicola, *Parisoma*, 269
 aridula, *Cisticola*, 118
 aridus, *Malurus*, 398
 Arizelomyia, 314
 arizonensis, *Regulus*, 292
 armandii, *Abrornis*, 236
 armandii, *Phylloscopus*, 236
 armiti, *Heteromyias*, 581
 armiti, *Poecilodryas*, 581
 arno, *Acanthiza*, 435
 arnoldi, *Apalis*, 156
 arrogans, *Acanthiza*, 257
 Arses, 514
 Artisornis, 174
 Artomyias, 313
 aruensis, *Arses*, 515
 aruensis, *Gerygone*, 445
 aruensis, *Monarcha*, 513
 aruensis, *Sericornis*, 424
 arundicola, *Cisticola*, 104
 arundinaceus, *Acrocephalus*, 65
 arundinaceus, *Turdus*, 65
 aschani, *Camaroptera*, 188
 asema, *Siphia*, 341
 ashbyi, *Calamanthus*, 429
 ashbyi, *Geobasilus*, 462
 ashbyi, *Malurus*, 397
 ashbyi, *Sericornis*, 417
 Ashbyia, 463
 assamensis, *Franklinia*, 134
 assamensis, *Phylloscopus*, 247
 assamica, *Suya*, 131
 assimilis, *Epthianura*, 462
 assimilis, *Eremiornis*, 46
 assimilis, *Malurus*, 399
 assimilis, *Microeca*, 558
 assimilis, *Rhipidura*, 539, 547
 astigma, *Muscicapa*, 351
 astrolabi, *Rhipidura*, 556
 astrolabii, *Acrocephalus*, 70
 ater, *Bradyornis*, 305
 ateralba, *Monarcha*, 511
 ateralbus, *Monarcha*, 511
 athertoni, *Heteromyias*, 580
 atlantis, *Sylvia*, 271
 atra, *Myiagra*, 518
 atra, *Rhipidura*, 544
 Atraphornis, 125
 atrata, *Rhipidura*, 534
 atrialatus, *Dryoscopus*, 376
 atrialatus, *Megabias*, 376
 atricapilla, *Heteromyias*, 581
 atricapilla, *Motacilla*, 271
 atricapilla, *Muscicapa*, 336
 atricapilla, *Peneothello*, 579
 atricapilla, *Poecilodryas*, 579
 atricapilla, *Sylvia*, 271
 atricauda, *Melocichla*, 35
 atriceps, *Hypergerus*, 218
 atriceps, *Moho*, 218
 atricollis, *Eremomela*, 204
 atripennis, *Rhipidura*, 537
 atrocaudata, *Muscipeta*, 488
 atrocaudata, *Terpsiphone*, 488
 atrochalybeia, *Tchitrea*, 490
 atrochalybeia, *Terpsiphone*, 490
 atrogularis, *Orthotomus*, 179
 atrogularis, *Prinia*, 132
 atrogularis, *Suya*, 132
 atypha, *Conopodera*, 72
 atyphus, *Acrocephalus*, 72
 audacis, *Ficedula*, 345

- audacis, *Muscicapula*, 345
- augusta, *Acanthiza*, 439
- aurantiacus, *Monarcha*, 513
- aureola, *Rhipidura*, 535
- Aurepthianura, 461
- auricapilla, *Cryptolopha*, 257
- auricularis, *Microeca*, 571
- auricularis, *Rhipidura*, 542
- auricularis, *Tregellasia*, 571
- aurifrons, *Ephthianura*, 462
- austeni, *Franklinia*, 134
- austina, *Eopsaltria*, 573
- australis, *Acrocephalus*, 68
- australis, *Calamoherpe*, 68
- australis, *Dasyornis*, 409
- australis, *Eopsaltria*, 571
- australis, *Geobasileus*, 432
- australis, *Hylota*, 219
- australis, *Malurus*, 396
- australis, *Motacilla*, 572
- australis, *Petroica*, 568
- australis, *Terpsiphone*, 487
- australis, *Turdus*, 568
- australorientis, *Ficedula*, 350
- australorientis, *Muscicapa*, 350
- avicola, *Phylloscopus*, 254
- awemba, *Cisticola*, 106
- axillaris, *Camaroptera*, 185
- axillaris, *Monarcha*, 501
- axillaris, *Pachycephalopsis*, 582
- aximensis, *Muscicapa*, 330
- aximensis, *Pedilorhynchus*, 330
- ayresii, *Cisticola*, 122
- azoricus, *Regulus*, 288
- aztecus, *Regulus*, 291
- azurea, *Hypothymis*, 472
- azurea, *Muscicapa*, 476
- azureocapilla, *Myiagra*, 522
- baboecala, *Bradypterus*, 18
- baboecala, *Sylvia*, 20
- badiceps, *Cettia*, 11
- badiceps, *Drymochaera*, 11
- badiceps, *Eremomela*, 203
- badiceps, *Sylvia*, 204
- baeticata, *Sylvia*, 64
- baeticatus, *Acrocephalus*, 64
- baeus, *Orthotomus*, 183
- bafirawari, *Bradornis*, 298
- bafirawari, *Melaenornis*, 298
- bailunduensis, *Cisticola*, 92
- bailunduensis, *Dioptrornis*, 304
- bailunduensis, *Melaenornis*, 304
- Bainopus, 355
- bairdii, *Drymoica*, 150
- bairdii, *Prinia*, 150
- balchanica, *Sylvia*, 280
- balearica, *Muscicapa*, 315
- balearica, *Sylvia*, 286
- balearicus, *Regulus*, 287
- baliensis, *Rhinomyias*, 309
- balim, *Malurus*, 394
- balim, *Pachycephalopsis*, 582
- ballarae, *Amytornis*, 406
- balstoni, *Sericornis*, 416
- bambuluensis, *Apalis*, 159
- bambusarum, *Abroscopus*, 266
- bambusicola, *Abroscopus*, 265
- bamendae, *Apalis*, 166
- bangsi, *Cettia*, 13
- bangsi, *Prinia*, 132
- bangsi, *Suya*, 132
- bangwaensis, *Bradypterus*, 25
- banksi, *Cettia*, 13
- banksiana, *Lalage*, 496
- banksiana, *Neolalage*, 496
- bannermani, *Cyornis*, 365
- bannermani, *Terpsiphone*, 483
- banyumas, *Muscicapa*, 367
- banyumas, *Niltava*, 365
- baraka, *Sylviella*, 208
- baraka, *Sylvietta*, 208
- barakae, *Bradypterus*, 22
- barbata, *Monarcha*, 511
- barbatus, *Amytornis*, 408
- barbatus, *Monarcha*, 511
- barbiensis, *Drymodyta*, 99
- barbozae, *Hylota*, 219
- barcoo, *Microeca*, 558
- barnesi, *Parisoma*, 269
- barratti, *Bradypterus*, 22
- barroni, *Malurus*, 400
- barroni, *Tregellasia*, 569
- bartoni, *Microeca*, 560
- basilanica, *Dendrobiastes*, 347
- basilanica, *Ficedula*, 347
- basilanica, *Rhinomyias*, 311
- bassi, *Amaurodryas*, 567
- bastille, *Crateroscelis*, 413
- batantae, *Arses*, 515
- batantae, *Sericornis*, 423
- batesi, *Alseonax*, 330

- batesi, *Batis*, 384
 batesi, *Chloropeta*, 82
 batesi, *Sylviella*, 208
 batesi, *Terpsiphone*, 482
Bathmedonia, 31
Bathmisyrma, 500
Bathmocercus, 31
Batis, 378
batjanensis, *Orthotomus*, 177
batjanensis, *Phyllergates*, 177
baugarti, *Eremomela*, 205
baumanni, *Eremomela*, 202
baumgarti, *Eremomela*, 205
baweanus, *Orthotomus*, 184
beavani, *Prinia*, 134
Bebrornis, 77
beccariana, *Cyornis*, 370
beccariana, *Siphia*, 367
beccarii, *Sericornis*, 419
bechuanae, *Prinia*, 145
becki, *Petroica*, 564
becki, *Phylloscopus*, 256
bedfordi, *Bradypterus*, 19
bedfordi, *Terpsiphone*, 482
bedfordi, *Trochocercus*, 482
beicki, *Rhopophilus*, 127
beirensis, *Camaroptera*, 189
Belchera, 562
belcheri, *Hylacola*, 430
belcheri, *Pachycephala*, 577
bella, *Muscicapa*, 354
bella, *Pachyprora*, 384
bella, *Sylvia*, 284
belli, *Cisticola*, 87
belli, *Eremomela*, 198
belltrees, *Acanthiza*, 441
bengalensis, *Graminicola*, 49
benguellensis, *Bradyornis*, 300
benguellensis, *Bradypterus*, 19
benguellensis, *Melaenornis*, 300
benguensis, *Phylloscopus*, 252
bennettii, *Orthotomus*, 178
bensoni, *Apalis*, 156
bensoni, *Artisornis*, 167
bensoni, *Chloropeta*, 84
bensoni, *Cisticola*, 96
berliozi, *Muscicapa*, 315
berneyi, *Gerygone*, 453
bernieri, *Malurus*, 399
bernsteini, *Monarcha*, 509
Bias, 376, 377
bihe, *Prinia*, 148
bilineata, *Muscicapa*, 257
bimaculata, *Gerygone*, 452
bimaculata, *Monarcha*, 508
bimaculatus, *Monarcha*, 508
bimaculatus, *Myiolestes*, 580
bimaculatus, *Peneothello*, 580
binotata, *Apalis*, 160
birmanica, *Cryptolopha*, 257
bistrigiceps, *Acrocephalus*, 60
bivittata, *Napothera*, 46
bivittata, *Petroica*, 562
bivittatus, *Megalurulus*, 46
bivittatus, *Trochocercus*, 469
blainvillii, *Eurylaimus*, 529
blainvillii, *Peltops*, 529
blanfordi, *Drymoeca*, 144
blanfordi, *Prinia*, 144
blanfordi, *Sylvia*, 280
Blanfordius, 129
blasii, *Hypothymis*, 477
blissetti, *Diaphorophyia*, 388
blissetti, *Platysteira*, 388
blissi, *Crateroscelis*, 413
blythi, *Muscicapa*, 349, 371
blythi, *Niltava*, 371
blythi, *Sylvia*, 276
boanensis, *Monarcha*, 508
bocagii, *Amaurocichla*, 218
bodessa, *Cisticola*, 93
boehmi, *Bradyornis*, 268
boehmi, *Muscicapa*, 325
boehmi, *Parisoma*, 268, 325
böhmi, *Bradyornis*, 325
böhmi, *Myopornis*, 325
boholensis, *Rhinomyias*, 310
bonapartei, *Smicrornis*, 443
bonapartii, *Malurus*, 402
bonapartii, *Todopsis*, 402
bonelli, *Phylloscopus*, 231
bonelli, *Sylvia*, 231
bonthaina, *Ficedula*, 349
bonthaina, *Siphia*, 349
boodang, *Muscicapa*, 563
boodang, *Petroica*, 563
borealis, *Cettia*, 9
borealis, *Phyllopneuste*, 241
borealis, *Phylloscopus*, 241
borealoides, *Phylloscopus*, 245
boreonesioteicus, *Sericornis*, 420
borin, *Motacilla*, 272

- borin, *Sylvia*, 272
 borisi, *Hypolais*, 82
 borneensis, *Tchitrea*, 487
 borneensis, *Terpsiphone*, 487
 borneoensus, *Orthotomus*, 184
 borneonensis, *Orthotomus*, 184
 bororensis, *Camaroptera*, 186
 bougainvillei, *Phylloscopus*, 255
 boultoni, *Bradypterus*, 23
 bourbonnensis, *Muscicapa*, 491
 bourbonnensis, *Terpsiphone*, 491
 bouruensis, *Rhipidura*, 539
 bowdleri, *Bradornis*, 298
 bowdleri, *Melaenornis*, 298
 Bowdleria, 37
 boweri, *Ephthianura*, 463
 boweri, *Leachena*, 463
 boweri, *Malurus*, 395
 boweri, *Oreoscopus*, 412
 brachyptera, *Cisticola*, 111
 brachyptera, *Drymoeca*, 111
 brachyptera, *Sylvia*, 20
 brachypterus, *Dasyornis*, 409
 brachypterus, *Turdus*, 409
 brachyrhyncha, *Rhipidura*, 549
 brachyura, *Camaroptera*, 186
 brachyura, *Poecilodryas*, 575
 brachyura, *Sylvia*, 187
 brachyura, *Sylvietta*, 209
 brachyurus, *Leucophantes*, 575
 Bradornis, 296
 Bradyornis, 296
 Bradypterus, 17
 Bradyptetus, 17
 brauni, *Apalis*, 165
 bredoi, *Chloropeta*, 84
 brehmii, *Monarcha*, 510
 brehmii, *Phyllopneuste*, 229
 brehmii, *Phylloscopus*, 229
 brenchleyi, *Rhipidura*, 547
 brevicauda, *Hylacola*, 430
 brevicauda, *Muscicapa*, 332
 brevicauda, *Prinia*, 142
 brevicaudata, *Camaroptera*, 187
 brevicaudata, *Ellisia*, 33
 brevicaudata, *Nesillas*, 33
 brevicaudata, *Sylvia*, 187
 brevipennis, *Acrocephalus*, 74
 brevipennis, *Calamodyta*, 74
 brevipennis, *Platysteira*, 387
 brevipennis, *Salicaria*, 61
 brevipes, *Niltava*, 364
 brevirostris, *Bradypterus*, 50
 brevirostris, *Pedilorrhynchus*, 331
 brevirostris, *Phylloscopus*, 229
 brevirostris, *Psilopus*, 443
 brevirostris, *Schoenicola*, 50
 brevirostris, *Smicrornis*, 442
 brevirostris, *Sylvia*, 229
 Briania, 355
 broadbenti, *Dasyornis*, 410
 broadbenti, *Sphenura*, 410
 brodiei, *Monarcha*, 511
 broomei, *Gerygone*, 454
 broomei, *Myiagra*, 519
 brothae, *Dioptrornis*, 303
 browni, *Monarcha*, 512
 browni, *Piezorrhynchus*, 512
 brunnea, *Bradyornis*, 304
 brunnea, *Dioptrornis*, 304
 brunnea, *Gerygone*, 425
 brunnea, *Rhipidura*, 555
 brunneata, *Rhinomyias*, 308
 brunneata, *Siphia*, 308
 brunneicauda, *Dendrobiastes*, 345
 brunneicauda, *Erythrosterina*, 206
 brunneicauda, *Hyloterpe*, 309
 brunneicauda, *Microeca*, 559
 brunneicauda, *Newtonia*, 206
 brunneiceps, *Burnesia*, 170
 brunneiceps, *Schoenicola*, 49
 brunneifrons, *Horeites*, 8
 brunneipectus, *Gerygone*, 449
 brunneipectus, *Pseudogerygone*, 449
 brunnescens, *Acrocephalus*, 66
 brunnescens, *Agrobates*, 66
 brunnescens, *Cettia*, 15
 brunnescens, *Cisticola*, 121
 brunnescens, *Horeites*, 15
 brunneus, *Dromaeocercus*, 32
 brunneus, *Melaenornis*, 304
 brunneus, *Monarcha*, 503
 brunneus, *Pyrrholaemus*, 426
 brunniceps, *Cisticola*, 115
 brunniceps, *Salicaria*, 115
 brunniifrons, *Cettia*, 16
 brunniifrons, *Prinia*, 16
 bryani, *Chasiempis*, 492
 buchanani, *Franklinia*, 129
 buchanani, *Prinia*, 134
 buchanani, *Rhipidura*, 546
 budongoensis, *Cryptolopha*, 225

- budongoensis, *Phylloscopus*, 225
 buensis, *Clytorhynchus*, 497
 buensis, *Myiolestes*, 497
 buergersi, *Sericornis*, 425
 Buettikoferia, 46
 bulgeri, *Rhipidura*, 547
 bulleri, Miro, 569
 bulliens, *Cisticola*, 90
 bulubulu, *Cisticola*, 119
 buna, *Acanthiza*, 434
 buna, *Sericornis*, 422
 burae, *Bradornis*, 302
 burae, *Melaenornis*, 302
 bürgersi, *Sericornis*, 425
 burkii, *Culicipeta*, 256
 burkii, *Seicercus*, 257
 burkii, *Sylvia*, 257
 burmae, *Tchitrea*, 487
 burmae, *Terpsiphone*, 487
 burmanica, *Leucocerca*, 536
 burmanica, *Prinia*, 144
 burmanica, *Rhipidura*, 536
 Burnesia, 129, 136
 burnesii, *Eurycercus*, 130
 burnesii, *Prinia*, 130
 burtoni, *Acanthiza*, 441
 buruensis, *Erythromyias*, 348
 buruensis, *Ficedula*, 348
 buruensis, *Monarcha*, 507
 buruensis, *Myiagra*, 517
 buryi, *Parisoma*, 267
 buryi, *Scotocerca*, 126
 Butalis, 313
 butleri, *Cryptolopha*, 261
 butleri, *Seicercus*, 261
 Büttikoferella, 46
 buttoni, *Calamonastes*, 193
 buturlini, *Regulus*, 287
 cacabata, *Muscicapa*, 317
 cachariensis, *Niltava*, 363
 cachariensis, *Siphia*, 363
 caerulata, *Niltava*, 368
 caerulata, *Schwaneria*, 368
 caerulea, *Muscicapa*, 476
 caeruleiceps, *Cyanoptila*, 354
 caerulescens, *Butalis*, 333
 caerulescens, *Muscicapa*, 331
 caeruleus, *Malurus*, 401
 caesium, *Philentoma*, 472
 caffer, *Acrocephalus*, 71
 caffra, *Sitta*, 71
 Cafrillas, 18
 cagayanensis, *Orthotomus*, 184
 cairnsensis, *Gerygone*, 449
 cairnsi, *Sericornis*, 415
 cairnsi, *Smicornis*, 443
 Calamanthella, 84
 Calamanthus, 427
 Calamocichla, 57, 74
 Calamodus, 57, 59
 Calamocetor, 57
 Calamonastes, 191
 Calamonastides, 82
 Calamornis, 57
 calayensis, *Ficedula*, 346
 calayensis, *Muscicapa*, 346
 caledonica, *Myiagra*, 520
 calendula, *Motacilla*, 292
 calendula, *Regulus*, 292
 caligata, *Hippolais*, 78
 caligata, *Sylvia*, 78
 caligina, *Cisticola*, 119
 Callaeops, 479
 callainus, *Malurus*, 397
 calocara, *Hypothymis*, 474
 calocephala, *Cyornis*, 370
 calochrysea, *Culicicapa*, 373
 camarinensis, *Muscicapa*, 361
 camarinensis, *Niltava*, 361
 Camaroptera, 185
 cambrensis, *Acanthiza*, 434
 camburni, *Tchitrea*, 482
 camerunensis, *Bradypterus*, 22
 camerunensis, *Cryptolopha*, 225
 camerunensis, *Muscicapa*, 331
 camerunensis, *Pedilorhynchus*, 331
 camerunensis, *Phylloscopus*, 225
 Camiguinia, 472
 campbelli, *Malurus*, 393
 campbelli, *Monarcha*, 524
 campbelli, *Nitidula*, 372
 campbelli, *Petroeca*, 563
 campestris, *Calamanthus*, 428
 campestris, *Cisticola*, 96
 campestris, *Cysticola*, 96
 campestris, *Praticola*, 428
 canariensis, *Phyllopneuste*, 228
 canariensis, *Phylloscopus*, 228
 canescens, *Eremomela*, 202
 canescens, *Leucocirca*, 533

- canescens*, *Monarcha*, 505
caniceps, *Apalis*, 161
caniceps, *Camaroptera*, 161, 185
caniceps, *Poecilodryas*, 575
caniviridis, *Apalis*, 164
canora, *Apalis*, 163
cantans, *Cettia*, 9
cantans, *Cisticola*, 87
cantans, *Drymoeca*, 87
cantans, *Salicaria*, 9
cantans, *Sericornis*, 421
cantator, *Motacilla*, 249
cantator, *Phylloscopus*, 249
cantator, *Pseudogerygone*, 455
cantatrix, *Gerygone*, 455
cantatrix, *Muscicapa*, 366
cantillans, *Motacilla*, 283
cantillans, *Sylvia*, 283
canturians, *Arundinax*, 9
canturians, *Cettia*, 9
canzelae, *Dyaphorophya*, 390
canzelae, *Prinia*, 145
capensis, *Apalis*, 158
capensis, *Batis*, 380
capensis, *Muscicapa*, 380
capensis, *Sericornis*, 419
capillatus, *Malurus*, 392
capistrata, *Salicaria*, 61
capitalis, *Crateroscelis*, 412
capitalis, *Phylloscopus*, 253
capito, *Eopsaltria*, 569
carinata, *Muscipeta*, 500
carlo, *Prinia*, 137
carmelae, *Cisticola*, 114
carmichael-lowi, *Sylvia*, 282
carnapi, *Sylviella*, 209
carnapi, *Sylvietta*, 209
carnarvoni, *Acanthiza*, 433
carolathi, *Megabyas*, 377
carpalis, *Bradypterus*, 20
carpenteri, *Prinia*, 138
carruthersi, *Cisticola*, 104
carterae, *Acrocephalus*, 68
carteri, *Calamanthus*, 429
carteri, *Diaphorillas*, 405
carteri, *Eremiornis*, 46
carteri, *Leucocirca*, 537
Carterornis, 500
cassini, *Muscicapa*, 331
castanea, *Platysteira*, 388
castaneiceps, *Orthotomus*, 181
castaneigularis, *Myiagra*, 522
castaneiventris, *Aphelocephala*, 459
castaneiventris, *Monarcha*, 506
castaneiventris, *Xerophila*, 459
castaneocoronata, *Oligura*, 4
castaneo-coronata, *Sylvia*, 4
castaneoptera, *Cettia*, 11
castaneoptera, *Vitia*, 11
castaneothorax, *Rhipidura*, 542
castaneum, *Philentoma*, 471
castaneus, *Bradypterus*, 25, 30
castaneus, *Turdinus*, 30
castaniceps, *Abrornis*, 260
castaniceps, *Seicercus*, 260
castanopsis, *Heliolais*, 152
castus, *Monarcha*, 507
catarmanensis, *Hypothymis*, 476
catharia, *Prinia*, 131
cathkinensis, *Bradypterus*, 24
catiodes, *Apalis*, 159
catoleucum, *Myioparus*, 334
catoleucum, *Parisoma*, 334
Catriscus, 49
caucasica, *Sylvia*, 276
caudata, *Petroica*, 562
caudatus, *Bradypterus*, 29
caudatus, *Megalurus*, 44
caudatus, *Pseudotharrhaleus*, 29
caudatus, *Sphenoeacus*, 44
cauta, *Hylacola*, 430
cautus, *Hylacola*, 430
cavei, *Bradypterus*, 25
cebuensis, *Cryptolopha*, 251
cebuensis, *Phylloscopus*, 250
celebensis, *Acrocephalus*, 67
celebensis, *Megalurus*, 39
celebensis, *Rhipidura*, 552
celsa, *Rhipidura*, 534
centra, *Pyrrholaemus*, 426
centralasiae, *Locustella*, 53
centralis, *Bradypterus*, 18
centralis, *Heteromyias*, 581
centralis, *Phylloscopus*, 238
ceramensis, *Cryptolopha*, 254
ceramensis, *Erythromyias*, 348
ceramensis, *Ficedula*, 348
ceramensis, *Phylloscopus*, 254
certhiola, *Locustella*, 52
certhiola, *Motacilla*, 53
Certhiparus, 460
cervicalis, *Apalis*, 159

- cervina, *Rhipidura*, 547
 cervinicauda, *Myiagra*, 520
 cervinicolor, *Monarcha*, 526
 cervinicolor, *Myiagra*, 526
 cerviniventris, *Apalis*, 31
 cerviniventris, *Bathmocercus*, 31
 cerviniventris, *Digenea*, 352
 cerviniventris, *Ficedula*, 352
 cerviniventris, *Muscicapa*, 324
 cerviniventris, *Petroica*, 577
 cerviniventris, *Poecilodryas*, 577
 cerviniventris, *Stoparola*, 324
 cervinus, *Acrocephalus*, 68
 cetti, *Cettia*, 16
 cetti, *Sylvia*, 16
Cettia, 8, 16
 cettioides, *Cettia*, 17
 ceylonensis, *Culicicapa*, 373
 ceylonensis, *Hypothymis*, 473
 ceylonensis, *Platyrhynchus*, 374
 ceylonensis, *Tchitrea*, 486
 ceylonensis, *Terpsiphone*, 486
 chadensis, *Acrocephalus*, 74
 chadensis, *Batis*, 383
 chadensis, *Bradypterus*, 18
 chadensis, *Calamocichla*, 74
Chaetorhynchus, 501
Chaetornis, 48
Chaitaris, 355
 chalybea, *Diaphorophyia*, 389
 chalybea, *Platysteira*, 389
 chalybeocephala, *Myiagra*, 525
 chalybeocephalus, *Muscicapa*, 525
 chandleri, *Acanthiza*, 442
 changamwensis, *Bias*, 377
 chapini, *Artomyias*, 324
Chardihylas, 335
 chariessa, *Apalis*, 160
 Chasiempis, 491
 chapini, *Apalis*, 167
 chapini, *Sylvietta*, 208
 chaseni, *Prinia*, 141
 chathamensis, *Petroica*, 568
Chelidorhynch, 530, 531
Chenorhamphus, 391
 cherina, *Cisticola*, 117
 cherina, *Drymoica*, 117
 chersonesites, *Cyornis*, 370
 chiniana, *Cisticola*, 94
 chiniana, *Drymoica*, 96
 chirindensis, *Apalis*, 169
 chlorochlamys, *Eremomela*, 201
Chloromonarcha, 500
 chloronota, *Camaroptera*, 191
 chloronota, *Gerygone*, 445
 chloronota, *Sylvietta*, 209
 chloronotus, *Abrornis*, 239
 chloronotus, *Gerygone*, 445
 chloronotus, *Orthotomus*, 181
 chloronotus, *Phylloscopus*, 239
Chloropeta, 82
Chloropetella, 465
 chloropetoides, *Ellisia*, 34
 chloropetoides, *Thamnornis*, 34
 chlorophrys, *Diaphorophyia*, 389
Chlorotesia, 4
 chocolatina, *Muscicapa*, 303
 chocolatinus, *Melaenornis*, 303
Chorotesia, 4
 christophori, *Gerygone*, 454
 chrysea, *Abrornis*, 249
 chrysocnemis, *Camaroptera*, 187
 chrysogaster, *Gerygone*, 448
 chrysomela, *Monarcha*, 513
 chrysomela, *Muscicapa*, 514
 chrysops, *Lichenostomus*, 414
 chrysoptera, *Muscicapa*, 562
 chrysorrhoea, *Acanthiza*, 437
 chrysorrhoea, *Eopsaltria*, 572
 chrysorrhoea, *Saxicola*, 437
 chrysorrhos, *Eopsaltria*, 572
Chthonicola, 426
 chuancheica, *Sylvia*, 278
 chubbi, *Cisticola*, 90
 chubbi, *Sylviella*, 212
 chubbi, *Sylvietta*, 212
 chui, *Tribura*, 28
 chyulensis, *Bradornis*, 299
 chyulu, *Alseonax*, 328
 chyulu, *Apalis*, 155
 chyulu, *Melocichla*, 35
 chyulu, *Schoenicola*, 49
 chyulu, *Seicercus*, 226
 chyuluensis, *Bradypterus*, 25
Cichlomyia, 313
Cichlornis, 47
Cincloramphus, 44
 cinderella, *Urolais*, 153
 cineraceus, *Orthotomus*, 183
 cineraceus, *Regulus*, 292
 cinerascens, *Dryomphila*, 502
 cinerascens, *Eurycercus*, 130

- cinerascens, *Fraseria*, 307
 cinerascens, *Gerygone*, 447
 cinerascens, *Melaenornis*, 307
 cinerascens, *Monarcha*, 502
 cinerascens, *Muscicapa*, 331
 cinerascens, *Parisoma*, 269
 cinerascens, *Prinia*, 130
 cinerascens, *Rhipidura*, 534
 cinerea, *Apalis*, 170
 cinerea, *Eopsaltria*, 332
 cinerea, *Gerygone*, 445
 cinerea, *Muscicapa*, 332
 cinerea, *Myiagra*, 519
 cinerea, *Poecilodryas*, 574
 cinerea, *Rhipidura*, 539
 cinerea, *Submyiagra*, 519
 cinerea, *Sylvia*, 274
 cinereiceps, *Hemichelidon*, 321
 cinereiceps, *Gerygone*, 445
 cinereiceps, *Orthotomus*, 185
 cinereiceps, *Peneoenanthe*, 574
 cinereiceps, *Poecilodryas*, 574
 cinereiceps, *Pseudogerygone*, 445
 cinereicollis, *Orthotomus*, 176
 cinereicollis, *Phyllergates*, 176
 cinereifrons, *Heteromyias*, 580
 cinereifrons, *Poecilodryas*, 580
 cinereo-alba, *Muscicapa*, 319
 cinereocapilla, *Prinia*, 133
 cinereola, *Cisticola*, 96
 cinereola, *Muscicapa*, 332
 cinereus, *Calamonastes*, 193
 cinereus, *Euprinodes*, 170
 cinnamomea, *Cisticola*, 122
 cinnamomea, *Salicaria*, 25
 cinnamomea, *Sylvia*, 25
 cinnamomea, *Terpsiphone*, 489
 cinnamomeus, *Acrocephalus*, 63
 cinnamomeus, *Bradypterus*, 25
 cinnamomeus, *Zeocephus*, 490
 circumspetus, *Neornis*, 14
Cisticola, 84
 cisticola, *Cisticola*, 114
 cisticola, *Sylvia*, 114
 citreogularis, *Sericornis*, 415
 citrina, *Gerygone*, 456
 citriniceps, *Eremomela*, 201
 citriniceps, *Tricholais*, 201
 citrinus, *Megalurus*, 42
 clamans, *Malurus*, 154
 clamans, *Spiloptila*, 154
 clamosa, *Rhipidura*, 544
 clara, *Poecilodryas*, 577
 clara, *Parisoma*, 268
 clarae, *Dendrobiastes*, 345
 clarae, *Ficedula*, 345
 clarens, *Bias*, 377
 clarus, *Malurus*, 400
 clarus, *Regulus*, 291
 claudei, *Apalis*, 158
 claudia, *Monarcha*, 506
 claudiae, *Acanthopneuste*, 248
 claudiae, *Phylloscopus*, 248
 cleghorniae, *Franklinia*, 134
 clelandi, *Acanthiza*, 441, 442
 clelandi, *Cincloramphus*, 45
 cleta, *Cyornis*, 351
 cluniei, *Ortygocichla*, 48
 cluniei, *Trichocichla*, 48
 Clytomyias, 390
 Clytorhynchus, 496
 coatsi, *Regulus*, 289
 cobana, *Ethelornis*, 450
 cobana, *Gerygone*, 450
 cobbora, *Geobasileus*, 432
 cobborensis, *Acanthiza*, 435
 cockerelli, *Rhipidura*, 541
 cockerelli, *Sauloprocta*, 541
 coelestis, *Hypothymis*, 477
 coelicolor, *Cyornis*, 353
 coeruleata, *Niltava*, 367
 coeruleata, *Siphia*, 367
 coeruleocephala, *Muscicapa*, 472
 coerulifrons, *Cyornis*, 366
 coerulifrons, *Niltava*, 366
 coesia, *Monacha*, 472
 cognata, *Petroica*, 564
 cognita, *Cryptolopha*, 259
 collaris, *Apalis*, 159
 collaris, *Muscicapa*, 337
 collerwarti, *Camaroptera*, 190
 collini, *Ficedula*, 349
 collini, *Muscicapa*, 350
 collinsi, *Macrosphenus*, 216
 collinsi, *Seicercus*, 260
 collybita, *Phylloscopus*, 228
 collybita, *Sylvia*, 229
 colonus, *Rhinomyias*, 311
 comitata, *Muscicapa*, 330
 comitatus, *Butalis*, 331
 commoda, *Rhipidura*, 554
 communis, *Sylvia*, 273

- commutata, Monarcha, 502
 commutatus, Monarcha, 502
 comoroensis, Terpsiphone, 491
 compiler, Hypothymis, 476
 compressirostris, Clytorhynchus, 497
 compressirostris, Leucocerca, 536
 compressirostris, Myiolestes, 497
 compressirostris, Rhipidura, 536
 concinens, Acrocephalus, 62
 concinens, Calamoherpe, 62
 concinna, Myiagra, 519
 concinna, Rhipidura, 542
 concinnus, Orthotomus, 183
 concolor, Camaroptera, 216
 concolor, Cisticola, 87
 concolor, Drymoeca, 87
 concolor, Horeites, 15
 concolor, Macrosphenus, 216
 concreta, Muscicapa, 360
 concreta, Niltava, 360
 concreta, Platysteira, 389
 concreta, Platystira, 389
 condoni, Sericornis, 417
 condora, Acanthiza, 439
 confusa, Prinia, 136
 congensis, Eremomela, 200
 congica, Camaroptera, 193
 congicus, Erythrocerus, 465
 congo, Cisticola, 104
 congoensis, Batis, 384
 connectens, Acanthiza, 432
 connectens, Culicicapa, 375
 connectens, Pachycephala, 574
 Conopoderas, 56
 consobrina, Acanthiza, 436
 consobrina, Conopoderas, 71
 consobrina, Hypothymis, 474
 consobrinus, Acrocephalus, 71
 conspicillata, Gerygone, 450
 conspicillata, Microeca, 450
 conspicillata, Sylvia, 284
 constans, Camaroptera, 187
 constans, Cisticola, 116
 contii, Abroscopus, 266
 cooki, Prinia, 132
 cooki, Sua, 132
 coomansi, Rhipidura, 550
 coomoooolaroo, Eopsaltria, 573
 cooperi, Myiagra, 523
 coronata, Ficedula, 246
 coronata, Todopsis, 392
 coronatus, Malurus, 401
 coronatus, Orthotomus, 175
 coronatus, Phylloscopus, 246
 correcta, Poecilodryas, 577
 correctus, Poecilodryas, 577
 correae, Gerygone, 456
 corsa, Sylvia, 285
 Corthylio, 286
 corvina, Tchitrea, 491
 corvina, Terpsiphone, 491
 coultasi, Monachella, 557
 coultasi, Monarcha, 511
 coultasi, Rhipidura, 541
 courtoisi, Cisticola, 124
 Craeticidae, 529
 crassirostris, Sylvia, 280
 Crateroscelis, 411
 crawfurdi, Eremomela, 198
 crex, Megalurus, 39
 criniger, Pomatorhinus, 130
 criniger, Prinia, 130
 criniger, Sua, 130
 cristata, Muscicapa, 483
 cristatus, Orchilus, 286
 crocea, Ephthianura, 463
 crocea, Ephthianura, 463
 cruentatus, Malurus, 395
 cruralis, Cincloramphus, 45
 cruralis, Megalurus, 45
 crypta, Conopoderas, 72
 crypta, Ficedula, 349
 crypta, Muscicapa, 349
 cryptoleuca, Platysteira, 387
 cryptoleucus, Peneothello, 579
 cryptoleucus, Poecilodryas, 579
 Cryptigata, 222, 245
 Cryptillas, 18
 Cryptolopha, 256
 cuculatus, Orthotomus, 176
 cucullata, Muscicapa, 566
 cucullata, Petroica, 566
 cucullatus, Orthotomus, 175
 cuicui, Microeca, 560
 cuicui, Zosterops, 560
 Culicicapa, 373
 Culicipeta, 256
 culicivorus, Psilopus, 453
 cumatilis, Cyanoptila, 354
 cunenensis, Acrocephalus, 76
 cunenensis, Calamocichla, 76
 Curruca, 270

- curruca*, *Motacilla*, 275
curruca, *Sylvia*, 275
cursitans, *Cisticola*, 114
cursitans, *Prinia*, 114
cuvieri, *Regulus*, 290
cyanea, *Motacilla*, 397
cyanea, *Muscicapa*, 360, 386
cyanea, *Muscitrea*, 360
cyanea, *Niltava*, 360
cyanea, *Platysteira*, 360, 386
cyanescens, *Terpsiphone*, 489
cyanescens, *Zeocephus*, 489
cyaneus, *Malurus*, 396
cyaniceps, *Muscipeta*, 532
cyaniceps, *Rhipidura*, 532
cyaniventer, *Tesia*, 6
cyaniventris, *Tesia*, 5
cycnocephalus, *Malurus*, 402
cycnocephalus, *Todus*, 402
cyanochlamys, *Malurus*, 396
cyanoleuca, *Myiagra*, 523
cyanoleucus, *Platyrhynchus*, 523
cyanomelana, *Cyanoptila*, 354
cyanomelana, *Muscicapa*, 354
cyanomelas, *Muscicapa*, 470
cyanomelas, *Trochocercus*, 469
Cyanomyias, 472
Cyanonympha, 530, 531
cycnopectus, *Chenorhamphus*, 393
cyanopsis, *Poecilodryas*, 579
Cyanoptila, 354
cyanotus, *Malurus*, 396
cyanus, *Myiolestes*, 579
cyanus, *Peneothello*, 579
cyclopum, *Phylloscopus*, 255
cyclopum, *Sericornis*, 420
Cyornis, 355, 360
Cysticola, 84

daggayana, *Ficedula*, 347
dahli, *Rhipidura*, 551
dalatensis, *Franklinia*, 135
dalatensis, *Prinia*, 135
damarensis, *Eremomela*, 199, 203
dambo, *Cisticola*, 120
Dammeria, 336
dammholzi, *Sylvia*, 272
danakilensis, *Spiloptila*, 171
dannefaerdi, *Miro*, 568
dannefaerdi, *Petroica*, 568
darglensis, *Apalis*, 157

dartfordiensis, *Sylvia*, 285
darwini, *Gerygone*, 445
Daseocharis, 129
Dasyornis, 409
dauurica, *Muscicapa*, 318
davao, *Orthotomus*, 181
davidi, *Bradypterus*, 26
davidi, *Niltava*, 357
davidi, *Tribura*, 26
 davidiana, *Arundinax*, 12
 davidiana, *Cettia*, 12
davidii, *Oreopneuste*, 236
davisoni, *Acanthopneuste*, 248
davisoni, *Cryptolopha*, 261
davisoni, *Phylloscopus*, 248
davisoni, *Seicercus*, 261
dawsonensis, *Acanthiza*, 434
dawsoniana, *Acanthiza*, 441
dawsonianus, *Malurus*, 399
debilis, *Reguloides*, 238
Deceira, 128
decipiens, *Niltava*, 356
decorata, *Niltava*, 356
Decura, 128
Decurus, 128
dedemi, *Rhipidura*, 550
deficiens, *Crateroscelis*, 413
deignani, *Cyornis*, 366
deignani, *Niltava*, 366
delacouri, *Prinia*, 141
delicata, *Muscicapa*, 324
deliensis, *Muscicapa*, 368
deltae, *Prinia*, 137
Dendrobiastes, 336
dendyi, *Gerygone*, 453
dennisi, *Petroica*, 564
denotata, *Niltava*, 358
denti, *Apalis*, 165
denti, *Sylviella*, 208
denti, *Sylvietta*, 208
derbianus, *Orthotomus*, 182
derbyii, *Poecilodryas*, 577
desertae, *Prinia*, 144
deserti, *Stoparola*, 278
deserti, *Sylvia*, 278
deserticola, *Leptopoecile*, 294
deserticola, *Sylvia*, 284
desolata, *Tchitrea*, 491
desolata, *Terpsiphone*, 491
Devioeca, 557
devisi, *Rhipidura*, 549

- Devisornis, 392
 dextra, Cisticola, 109
 diabolicus, Bradyornis, 306
 diabolicus, Melaenornis, 306
 diadematus, Monarcha, 508
 dialilaema, Cyornis, 365
 dialilaema, Niltava, 365
 diamantina, Malurus, 396
 diaoluensis, Niltava, 364
 Diaphorillas, 404
 dichroa, Monarcha, 510
 dido, Acrocephalus, 71
 dido, Conopoderas, 71
 dieffenbachii, Miro, 568
 diemenensis, Acanthiza, 435
 diemensis, Calamanthus, 427
 Digenea, 335
 Dikempia, 557
 diluta, Rhipidura, 538
 dilutior, Sylvietta, 210
 dimidiata, Pomarea, 493
 dimidiatus, Monarcha, 493
 diminuta, Cisticola, 125
 Dimorpha, 335
 dimorpha, Batis, 379
 dimorpha, Pachyprora, 379
 diophrys, Sylvia, 128
 diops, Batis, 378
 Dioptornis, 297
 diphone, Cettia, 9
 diphone, Sylvia, 10
 discolor, Cisticola, 90
 disjuncta, Monarcha, 502
 disjunctus, Monarcha, 502
 dispar, Cisticola, 109
 disposita, Ficedula, 349
 disposita, Muscicapa, 349
 distincta, Cisticola, 100
 distincta, Cryptolopha, 258
 distincta, Epthianura, 462
 distincta, Parisoma, 281
 distinctus, Seicercus, 258
 distinguenda, Sylviella, 211
 disturbans, Acanthopneuste, 249
 disturbans, Androphilus, 30
 disturbans, Bradypterus, 30
 disturbans, Phylloscopus, 249
 diuatae, Phylloscopus, 252
 divaga, Monarcha, 501
 diverga, Sylvietta, 214
 diversa, Ficedula, 352
 divisus, Bradornis, 300
 divisus, Melaenornis, 300
 djamdjamensis, Alseonax, 328
 djampeana, Niltava, 372
 djampeana, Siphia, 372
 dogwa, Malurus, 394
 dohertyi, Gerygone, 448
 dohertyi, Todopsis, 402
 dolei, Chasiempis, 492
 dorcadichroa, Camaroptera, 226
 dorcadichrous, Phylloscopus, 226
 dorotheae, Acanthiza, 440
 dorotheae, Amytornis, 407
 dorotheae, Magnamytis, 407
 dorrie, Calamanthus, 429
 dorsalis, Gerygone, 447
 dorsalis, Myiagra, 521
 dovei, Acanthiza, 437
 dowsetti, Apalis, 171
 drakensbergensis, Apalis, 157
 drasticus, Abroscopus, 265
 Drimoica, 128
 Dromaeocercus, 32
 drownei, Rhipidura, 547
 dryas, Phylloscopus, 253
 dryas, Rhipidura, 553
 Drymaea, 128
 Drymochaera, 8
 Drymocichla, 153
 Drymodes, 556
 Drymoeca, 128
 Drymoepus, 129
 Drymoica, 128
 Drymoipus, 129
 Drymophila, 471
 dubium, Philentoma, 471
 dubius, Megalurus, 43
 dubius, Sericornis, 419
 duchailui, Muscipeta, 484
 dulcei, Megalurus, 41
 Dulciornis, 37
 dulcis, Malurus, 398
 dulcivox, Horeites, 12
 dumasi, Orthotomus, 177
 dumasi, Phyllergates, 177
 dumasi, Poecilodryas, 576
 Dumeticola, 17
 dumetoria, Ficedula, 340
 dumetoria, Saxicola, 340
 dumetorum, Acrocephalus, 65
 dumicola, Cisticola, 110

- dundasi, *Acanthiza*, 436
 duyerali, *Bradornis*, 298
 duyerali, *Melaenornis*, 298
Dyaphorophya, 386, 388
Dybowskia, 129
 dyleffi, *Cisticola*, 105
 dysancrita, *Burnesia*, 133
 dysancrita, *Prinia*, 133

 eclipsis, *Rhinomyias*, 310
 Edela, 173
 edela, *Orthotoma*, 179
 edela, *Orthotomus*, 179
 edolioides, *Melaenornis*, 304
 edolioides, *Melasoma*, 304
 edouardi, *Malurus*, 395
 egregia, *Cisticola*, 122
 egregia, *Hemipteryx*, 122
 eichhorni, *Monarcha*, 525
 eichhorni, *Myiagra*, 525
 eidos, *Apalis*, 165
 eiuncides, *Cryptolopha*, 250
 elaeica, *Hippolais*, 80
 elaeica, *Salicaria*, 80
 Elaphrornis, 17
 elaphrus, *Scotocerca*, 126
 elegans, *Eremomela*, 202
 elegans, *Leptopoeile*, 294
 elegans, *Malurus*, 401
 elegans, *Muscicapa*, 369
 elegantula, *Rhipidura*, 552
 elgonensis, *Bradypterus*, 19
 elgonensis, *Eremomela*, 203
 elisae, *Ficedula*, 339
 elisae, *Muscicapa*, 339
 elizabethae, *Malurus*, 397
 ellinorae, *Apalis*, 168
 Ellisia, 32
 ellisii, *Drymoica*, 33
 Elminia, 467
 elopurensis, *Siphia*, 340
 elusa, *Cisticola*, 86
 emendata, *Cisticola*, 95
 emini, *Cisticola*, 92
 emini, *Terpsiphone*, 481
 Eminia, 218
 Empidornis, 297
 enganensis, *Siphia*, 361
 entebbe, *Cisticola*, 123
 eophila, *Culicicapa*, 374
 Eopsaltria, 571
 Eopsaltriidae, 556
 Ephthianura, 461
 epichlora, *Burnesia*, 153
 epichlora, *Urolais*, 153
 Epilais, 271
 epipolia, *Sylviella*, 209
 episcopalis, *Rhipidura*, 544
 Ephthianura, 461
 epulata, *Muscicapa*, 330
 epulatus, *Butalis*, 330
 equicaudata, *Cisticola*, 123
 Erannornis, 467
 erema, *Acanthiza*, 436
 erema, *Conopoderas*, 73
 erema, *Geobasileus*, 439
 Eremianthus, 427
 eremica, *Cisticola*, 118
 Eremiornis, 45
 Eremomela, 196
 Eremomeloides, 196
 eremus, *Acrocephalus*, 73
 erithacus, *Siphia*, 339, 349
 erlangeri, *Apalis*, 172
 erlangeri, *Batis*, 384
 erlangeri, *Bradornis*, 299
 erlangeri, *Calamonastes*, 192
 erlangeri, *Camaroptera*, 188
 erlangeri, *Eremomela*, 200
 erlangeri, *Melaenornis*, 299
 erlangeri, *Prinia*, 146
 erlangeri, *Sylvietta*, 214
 ernesti, *Monarcha*, 501
 ernesti, *Pachycephalopsis*, 581
 erochroa, *Abrornis*, 237
 erro, *Prinia*, 136
 erromangae, *Rhipidura*, 547
 erwini, *Muscicapa*, 340
 erythaca, *Siphia*, 339
 erythraeae, *Cryptolopha*, 226
 erythrocephala, *Cisticola*, 123
 Erythrocercus, 465
 Erythrodryas, 562
 erythrogaster, *Cyornis*, 370
 Erythromyias, 336
 erythronota, *Rhipidura*, 548
 erythrophthalma, *Batis*, 380
 erythropleura, *Prinia*, 133
 erythropleura, *Suya*, 133
 erythropros, *Cisticola*, 85
 erythropros, *Drymoeca*, 85
 erythropros, *Myiagra*, 517

- erythroptera, Drymoica, 151
 erythroptera, Prinia, 151
 erythroptera, Terpsiphone, 478
 Erythrostera, 335, 341
 erythrosticka, Pomarea, 506
 erythrostickus, Monarcha, 506
 ethelae, Calamanthus, 429
 Ethelornis, 444
 etoshae, Prinia, 152
 euculatus, Orthotomus, 176
 Eugerygone, 561
 eumelas, Orthotomus, 180
 Eumyias, 313
 euphonia, Muscicapa, 341
 eupolius, Orthotomus, 182
 Euprinodes, 154
 euroa, Cisticola, 98
 euophila, Camaroptera, 194
 euophilus, Calamonastes, 194
 Eurycerus, 128
 Euryptila, 195
 euryura, Rhipidura, 535
 eustacei, Phylloscopus, 224
 eustacei, Seicercus, 224
 euthymus, Abroscopus, 266
 Eutrichomyias, 478
 everardi, Amytornis, 406
 everetti, Acanthopneuste, 254
 everetti, Androphilus, 30
 everetti, Cettia, 13
 everetti, Gerygone, 452
 everetti, Monarcha, 510
 everetti, Niltava, 361
 everetti, Orthnocichla, 6
 everetti, Orthotomus, 177
 everetti, Phyllergates, 177
 everetti, Phylloscopus, 254
 everetti, Siphia, 361
 everetti, Urosphena, 6
 eversmani, Phyllopneuste, 228
 eversmanni, Phyllopneuste, 228
 ewingii, Acanthiza, 437
 examinandus, Phylloscopus, 242
 excisus, Sphenoeacus, 37
 exilis, Cisticola, 123
 exilis, Malurus, 125
 eximia, Cisticola, 120
 eximia, Drymoeca, 120
 expressus, Phylloscopus, 228
 exquisitus, Cyornis, 350
 exsul, Gerygone, 453
 exsul, Malurus, 396
 exsul, Phylloscopus, 229
 extensicauda, Drymoica, 144
 extensicauda, Prinia, 144
 exter, Prinia, 144
 extimus, Phylloscopus, 246
 extrema, Eremomela, 201
 extrema, Prinia, 135
 Eyramytis, 404
 eyrei, Leggeornis, 400
 fagani, Tchitrea, 480
 fagani, Terpsiphone, 480
 fallax, Monarcha, 501
 fallax, Rhipidura, 501
 familiaris, Acrocephalus, 70
 familiaris, Prinia, 140
 familiaris, Tatare, 70
 fanovanae, Newtonia, 207
 fantiensis, Eremomela, 203
 fantisiensis, Alseonax, 330
 fascinans, Microeca, 558
 fasciolata, Drymoica, 194
 fasciolata, Locustella, 56
 fasciolatus, Acrocephalus, 56
 fasciolatus, Calamonastes, 194
 fastuosa, Cyanecula, 358
 fatuhivae, Acrocephalus, 71
 fatuhivae, Conopoderas, 71
 feminina, Bias, 377
 feminina, Myiagra, 520
 feminina, Petroica, 564
 fenicheli, Arses, 515
 ferdinandi, Acanthiza, 438
 ferdinandi, Geobasileus, 438
 fernandonis, Orthotomus, 178
 ferreti, Tchitrea, 483
 ferreti, Terpsiphone, 483
 ferrocyanea, Myiagra, 519
 ferruginea, Cisticola, 113
 ferruginea, Hemichelidon, 321
 ferruginea, Muscicapa, 321
 ferruginea, Sericornis, 424
 ferrugineiventris, Muscicapa, 324
 ferrugineus, Sericornis, 424
 Ficedula, 335, 336
 finitima, Rhipidura, 539
 Finschia, 460
 finschii, Rhipidura, 540
 fischeri, Cisticola, 94
 fischeri, Dioptrornis, 303

- fischeri, *Melaenornis*, 303
 fischeri, *Sylviella*, 211
 fitis, *Motacilla*, 227
 flabellifera, *Muscicapa*, 546
 flammeus, *Macrosphenus*, 216
 flammulata, *Megabyas*, 376
 flammulatus, *Bias*, 376
 flava, *Acanthiza*, 440
 flaveola, *Gerygone*, 451
 flavescens, *Epthianura*, 462
 flavescens, *Smicrornis*, 442
 flavicans, *Macrosphenus*, 216
 flavicans, *Prinia*, 148
 flavicans, *Sylvia*, 148
 flavicincta, *Poecilodryas*, 576
 flavicrissalis, *Eremomela*, 200
 flavida, *Apalis*, 161
 flavida, *Conopodera*, 73
 flavida, *Drymoeca*, 163
 flavida, *Gerygone*, 446
 flavidus, *Acrocephalus*, 73
 flavigasta, *Acanthiza*, 447
 flavigaster, *Hylia*, 219
 flavigaster, *Microeca*, 559
 flavigaster, *Todus*, 572
 flavigastra, *Eopsaltria*, 573
 flavigastra, *Muscicapa*, 572
 flavigularis, *Abrornis*, 259
 flavigularis, *Apalis*, 156
 flavigularis, *Camaroptera*, 190
 flavigularis, *Cryptolopha*, 251
 flavimentalis, *Abrornis*, 265
 flavimentalis, *Abroscopus*, 265
 flavipes, *Alseonax*, 321, 330
 flavirostris, *Drymoeca*, 144
 flavirostris, *Humboldtia*, 334
 flavirostris, *Prinia*, 144
 flavitarsus, *Alseonax*, 330
 flaviventer, *Machaerirhynchus*, 527
 flaviventris, *Abrornis*, 265
 flaviventris, *Abroscopus*, 265
 flaviventris, *Acanthiza*, 462
 flaviventris, *Apalis*, 157
 flaviventris, *Baeocerca*, 207
 flaviventris, *Brachypteryx*, 12
 flaviventris, *Cettia*, 12
 flaviventris, *Eopsaltria*, 573
 flaviventris, *Geobasilus*, 462
 flaviventris, *Gerygone*, 457
 flaviventris, *Horornis*, 8
 flaviventris, *Muscipeta*, 480
 flaviventris, *Orthotomus*, 140
 flaviventris, *Prinia*, 140
 flaviventris, *Sylvia*, 199
 flaviventris, *Sylvieta*, 207
 flavocincta, *Apalis*, 162
 flavocincta, *Euprinodes*, 162
 flavogularis, *Abrornis*, 258
 flavogularis, *Seicercus*, 258
 flavolateralis, *Acanthiza*, 455
 flavolateralis, *Gerygone*, 455
 flavolivacea, *Cettia*, 14
 flavolivacea, *Neornis*, 14
 flavo-olivaceus, *Phylloscopus*, 247
 flavo-olivaceus, *Reguloides*, 247
 flavostriatus, *Phylloscopus*, 252
 flavotincta, *Lalage*, 496
 flavovirescens, *Microeca*, 560
 flavoviridis, *Orthotomus*, 180
 flecki, *Sylviella*, 213
 flecki, *Sylvieta*, 213
 flemingi, *Arundinax*, 222
 fletcheriae, *Malurus*, 397
 flindersi, *Megalurus*, 43
 flindersi, *Sericornis*, 418
 floccosus, *Pycnoptilus*, 410
 floridana, *Monarcha*, 511
 floridana, *Rhipidura*, 541
 floris, *Acanthopneuste*, 253
 floris, *Cryptolopha*, 262
 floris, *Phylloscopus*, 253
 floris, *Seicercus*, 262
 floris, *Terpsiphone*, 488
 florisuga, *Apalis*, 163
 florisuga, *Euprinodes*, 163
 fluviatilis, *Locustella*, 54
 fluviatilis, *Prinia*, 147
 fluviatilis, *Sylvia*, 54
 fluxa, *Pomarea*, 494
 fokiensis, *Phylloscopus*, 248
 forbesi, *Megalurus*, 42
 formosa, *Prinia*, 144
 formosana, *Abrornis*, 264
 forresti, *Phylloscopus*, 239
 forrestia, *Hypothymis*, 474
 forsteri, *Petroica*, 455
 fortipes, *Cettia*, 11
 fortipes, *Horornis*, 8, 11
 fortis, *Cisticola*, 95
 fortunae, *Clytorhynchus*, 498
 fortunae, *Myiolestes*, 498
 foxi, *Calamornis*, 74

- francisi*, *Erythrocerus*, 466
Franklinia, 129, 133
franklinii, *Prinia*, 143
Fraseria, 296
frater, *Cisticola*, 96
frater, *Monarcha*, 505
fraterculus, *Acrocephalus*, 63
fraterculus, *Bradypterus*, 22
fratrum, *Batis*, 380
fratrum, *Pachyprora*, 380
frenatus, *Cyornis*, 370
frerei, *Rhipidura*, 545
freycineti, *Myiagra*, 517
fricki, *Cisticola*, 94
frontalis, *Acanthiza*, 418
frontalis, *Orthotomus*, 181
frontalis, *Petroica*, 563
frontalis, *Sericornis*, 417
fuelleborni, *Muscicapa*, 329
fugglescouchmani, *Camaroptera*, 186
fugglescouchmani, *Phylloscopus*, 226
fuggles-couchmani, *Seicercus*, 226
fuliginosa, *Apalis*, 169
fuliginosa, *Artomyias*, 324
fuliginosa, *Hemichelidon*, 317
fuliginosa, *Muscicapa*, 318, 546
fuliginosa, *Rhipidura*, 545
fuliginosa, *Suya*, 130
fuliginosus, *Anthus*, 427
fuliginosus, *Calamanthus*, 427
fuligiventer, *Horornis*, 234
fuligiventer, *Phylloscopus*, 234
fulvescens, *Ficedula*, 230
fulvescens, *Gerygone*, 447
fulvescens, *Phyllopneuste*, 230
fulvicapilla, *Cisticola*, 109
fulvicapilla, *Sylvia*, 110
fulvifacies, *Abrornis*, 264
fulvifacies, *Abrornis*, 264
fulviventris, *Monarcha*, 504
fulviventris, *Myiagra*, 522
fulviventris, *Prinia*, 140
fulvoventer, *Reguloides*, 249
fumosa, *Apalis*, 164
fumosa, *Crateroscelis*, 412
fumosa, *Rhipidura*, 543
funebis, *Apalis*, 170
funebis, *Cettia*, 11
funebis, *Vitia*, 11
fusca, *Cettia*, 55
fusca, *Curruca*, 62
fusca, *Gerygone*, 453, 457
fusca, *Locustella*, 55
fusca, *Orthotomus*, 143
fusca, *Prinia*, 143
fusca, *Zosterops*, 450
fuscata, *Motacilla*, 128
fuscata, *Phillopneuste*, 232
fuscatus, *Phylloscopus*, 232
fuscedula, *Muscicapa*, 317
fuscescens, *Monarcha*, 503
fuscicapilla, *Cisticola*, 116
fuscigularis, *Apalis*, 155
fuscipennis, *Bathmocercus*, 31
fuscipes, *Sericornis*, 416
fuscogularis, *Ficedula*, 341
fuscogularis, *Siphia*, 341
fuscorufa, *Rhipidura*, 538
fuscula, *Muscicapa*, 329
fuscus, *Acrocephalus*, 62
fuscus, *Psilopus*, 453
gabela, *Muscicapa*, 295
gabrielae, *Acrocephalus*, 80
gabun, *Cisticola*, 122
gaikwari, *Sylviella*, 214
galactotes, *Cisticola*, 102
galactotes, *Malurus*, 41, 103
galeata, *Myiagra*, 517
galerita, *Hypothymis*, 474
galerita, *Monarcha*, 474
gambagae, *Alseonax*, 316
gambagae, *Muscicapa*, 316
gangetica, *Prinia*, 139
gangetica, *Suya*, 139
ganongae, *Monarcha*, 512
garretti, *Acrocephalus*, 71
gayi, *Chasiempis*, 492
gaza, *Cisticola*, 100
geelvinkianus, *Monarcha*, 503
Gennaeodryas, 575
Geobasileus, 431
georgiana, *Eopsaltria*, 573
georgiana, *Muscicapa*, 573
gephyra, *Sylvietta*, 212
geraldtonensis, *Sericornis*, 416
germaini, *Malurus*, 398
Gerygone, 444
gigantea, *Locustella*, 51
gigantea, *Rhipidura*, 540
gigantoptera, *Hypothymis*, 475
gigantura, *Amytis*, 405

- giulianettii, Gerygone, 254
 giulianettii, Phylloscopus, 254
 gizae, Prinia, 137
 Gladkovia, 8
 glaucicomans, Cyornis, 365
 glaucicomans, Niltava, 365
 Glaucomyias, 313
 godeffroyi, Monarcha, 512
 godfreyi, Bradypterus, 24
 godfreyi, Cafferillas, 24
 golzi, Apalis, 162
 golzi, Euprinodes, 162
 goodenovii, Muscicapa, 565
 goodenovii, Petroica, 565
 goodfellowi, Regulus, 290
 goodfellowi, Rhinomyias, 312
 goodsoni, Phylloscopus, 250
 goodsoni, Sericornis, 424
 goramensis, Myiagra, 518
 goslingi, Apalis, 166
 goulburni, Acanthiza, 442
 goulburni, Megalurus, 43
 gouldi, Acanthornis, 425
 gouldi, Acrocephalus, 68
 gouldi, Mastersornis, 523
 gouldiana, Wilsonavis, 457
 gouldianus, Sericornis, 418
 gouldii, Monarcha, 509
 goyderi, Amytis, 409
 goyderi, Amytornis, 409
 gracemeri, Carterornis, 507
 gracilirostris, Acrocephalus, 75
 gracilirostris, Calamoherbe, 76
 gracilirostris, Chloropeta, 84
 gracilis, Prinia, 135, 137
 gracilis, Sylvia, 137
 grahami, Antiornis, 14
 Graminicola, 48
 gramineus, Megalurus, 43
 gramineus, Poodytes, 37
 gramineus, Sphenoeacus, 43
 grammiceps, Pycnosphrys, 262
 grammiceps, Seicercus, 262
 grampianensis, Acanthiza, 432
 grampianensis, Sericornis, 418
 grandior, Myioparus, 334
 grandis, Apalis, 170
 grandis, Bradypterus, 20
 grandis, Chaitaris, 356
 grandis, Cisticola, 35
 grandis, Drymoica, 35
 grandis, Niltava, 356
 granti, Aethomyias, 423
 granti, Bradyornis, 298
 granti, Bradypterus, 23
 granti, Camaroptera, 191
 granti, Rhipidura, 554
 granti, Sericornis, 423
 granti, Tchitreia, 485
 granti, Terpsiphone, 485
 granviki, Apalis, 170
 granviki, Melocichla, 35
 graueri, Bradypterus, 20
 graueri, Diaphorophya, 390
 graueri, Platysteira, 390
 graueri, Prinia, 145
 Graueria, 196
 grayi, Malurus, 393
 grayi, Todopsis, 393
 greda, Pachycephala, 574
 gregalis, Eremomela, 203
 gregalis, Malcorus, 203
 gregori, Poecilodryas, 577
 grimwoodi, Muscicapa, 326
 grinnelli, Regulus, 292
 grisea, Bradyornis, 300
 grisea, Cisticola, 102
 grisea, Scotocerca, 126
 griseicauda, Rhipidura, 553
 griseiceps, Apalis, 154
 griseiceps, Macrosphenus, 217
 griseigula, Camaroptera, 188
 griseigularis, Alseonax, 333
 griseigularis, Muscicapa, 333
 griseipectus, Pseudotharrhaleus, 30
 griseisticta, Muscicapa, 316
 griseisticta, Hemichelidon, 316
 griseiventris, Megalestes, 577
 griseiventris, Niltava, 356
 griseiventris, Parisoma, 268
 griseiventris, Poecilodryas, 577
 griseldis, Acrocephalus, 66
 griseldis, Calamoherbe, 66
 griseiceps, Microeca, 560
 griseoflava, Eremomela, 197
 griseofrons, Abrornis, 265
 griseogularis, Eopsaltria, 571
 griseolus, Phylloscopus, 233, 235
 griseopyga, Apalis, 158
 griseo-viridis, Orthotomus, 187
 grisescens, Clytorhynchus, 497
 grisescens, Macrosphenus, 217

- griseus, *Gerygone*, 452
 griseus, *Melaenornis*, 300
 grosvenori, *Cichlornis*, 47
 grotei, *Alseonax*, 327
 grotei, *Muscicapa*, 327
 guiersi, *Acrocephalus*, 63
 guinea, *Cisticola*, 97
 guineae, *Fraseri*, 307
 guineensis, *Gerygone*, 448
 gularis, *Anthipes*, 343
 gularis, *Ficedula*, 343
 gularis, *Muscicapa*, 354
 gularis, *Rhinomyias*, 312
 gularis, *Rhipidura*, 539
 gularis, *Sericornis*, 418
 gularis, *Sylvia*, 271
 gulmergi, *Hemichelidon*, 317
 gulmergi, *Muscicapa*, 317
 guttata, *Aethomyias*, 423
 guttatus, *Sericornis*, 423
 guttula, *Muscicapa*, 507
 guttulus, *Monarcha*, 507
 gutturalis, *Crateroscelis*, 412
 gutturalis, *Sericornis*, 412
 guzurata, *Sylvia*, 178
 guzuratus, *Orthotomus*, 178

 habereri, *Muscicapa*, 316
 haematocephala, *Cisticola*, 102
 haesitata, *Cisticola*, 117
 haesitata, *Drymoea*, 117
 Haganopsornis, 297
 hagenensis, *Peneothello*, 578
 hainana, *Niltava*, 362
 hainana, *Siphia*, 362
 halimodendri, *Sylvia*, 277
 halistona, *Burnesia*, 141
 halistona, *Prinia*, 141
 hallae, *Acrocephalus*, 64
 hallae, *Cisticola*, 109
 Hallornis, 391
 halmaturina, *Acanthiza*, 434
 halmaturina, *Hylacola*, 430
 halmaturina, *Petroeca*, 563
 halmaturina, *Sericornis*, 417
 halmaturina, *Stipiturus*, 403
 halmaturinus, *Megalurus*, 43
 halmaturinus, *Stipiturus*, 403
 hamadryas, *Rhipidura*, 553
 hamiltoni, *Acanthiza*, 435
 hamlini, *Clytorhynchus*, 499
 hamlini, *Phylloscopus*, 255
 hamlini, *Pinarolestes*, 499
 Haplorhynchus, 472
 Haplorhynchus, 444
 hardyi, *Apalis*, 166
 hardyi, *Sylviella*, 208
 hardyi, *Sylvietta*, 208
 haringtoni, *Acrocephalus*, 62
 harterti, *Acanthopneuste*, 247
 harterti, *Acrocephalus*, 67
 harterti, *Arses*, 515
 harterti, *Camaroptera*, 190
 harterti, *Cyornis*, 364
 harterti, *Diaphorophya*, 389
 harterti, *Erythromyias*, 348
 harterti, *Ficedula*, 348
 harterti, *Machaerirhynchus*, 529
 harterti, *Megalurus*, 40
 harterti, *Monarcha*, 503
 harterti, *Muscicapa*, 323
 harterti, *Niltava*, 364
 harterti, *Phylloscopus*, 232
 harterti, *Platysteira*, 389
 harterti, *Rhipidura*, 545, 555
 harterti, *Scotocerca*, 126
 harterti, *Sericornis*, 417
 harterti, *Stoparola*, 323
 harterti, *Tchitrea*, 483
 harterti, *Terpsiphone*, 483
 Hartertula, 3
 hartogi, *Calamanthus*, 429
 hartogi, *Leggeornis*, 399
 hartogi, *Sericornis*, 416
 hartogi, *Stipiturus*, 404
 hasselti, *Ficedula*, 350
 hasselti, *Muscicapa*, 350
 hattamensis, *Pachycephala*, 581
 hattamensis, *Pachycephalopsis*, 581
 hebetior, *Monarcha*, 525
 hebetior, *Myiagra*, 525
 hedleyi, *Acanthiza*, 432
 Hedymela, 335
 hedymeles, *Orthotomus*, 177
 hedymeles, *Phyllergates*, 177
 heinei, *Clytorhynchus*, 498
 heinei, *Myiolestes*, 498
 heineken, *Curruca*, 271
 heineken, *Sylvia*, 271
 heinrichi, *Prinia*, 151
 helenae, *Cyanomyias*, 477
 helenae, *Hypothymis*, 477

- helenorae, *Eremomela*, 199
 helenorae, *Poliolais*, 195
 helianthea, *Culicicapa*, 375
 Heliolais, 129, 151
 Hemichelidon, 313
 Hemiellisia, 57
 Hemitesia, 215
 hemixantha, *Microeca*, 560
 henkei, *Arses*, 515
 henrici, *Dammeria*, 348
 henrici, *Ficedula*, 348
 henrici, *Rhipidura*, 553
 henrietta, *Phylloscopus*, 253
 henriettae, *Malurus*, 397
 herberti, *Cryptolopha*, 225
 herberti, *Phylloscopus*, 225
 herberti, *Prinia*, 144
 herbertoni, *Sericornis*, 418
 Herbivocula, 222, 232
 herero, *Bradornis*, 296
 hereroclitus, *Certhia*, 460
 herioti, *Cyornis*, 361
 herioti, *Niltava*, 361
 hermani, *Poecilodryas*, 576
 hesperius, *Orthotomus*, 182
 Heteranax, 500
 heterolaemus, *Orthotomus*, 176, 181
 heterolaemus, *Phyllergates*, 176
 Heteromyias, 580
 heterophrys, *Cisticola*, 95
 heurni, *Poecilodryas*, 570
 heurni, *Tregellasia*, 570
 hewitti, *Priniops*, 152
 hildegardae, *Euprinodes*, 173
 hilgerti, *Calamonastes*, 192
 hilgerti, *Sylvietta*, 210
 himalayensis, *Regulus*, 289
 hindii, *Cisticola*, 122
 Hippolais, 78
 hivae, *Conopoderas*, 69
 hodgsoni, *Abrornis*, 263
 hodgsoni, *Nemura*, 372
 hodgsoni, *Niltava*, 372
 hodgsoni, *Tickellia*, 263
 hodgsonii, *Ficedula*, 339
 hodgsonii, *Prinia*, 135
 hodgsonii, *Siphia*, 340
 hoedti, *Rhipidura*, 538
 hoevelli, *Niltava*, 360
 hoëvelli, *Siphia*, 360
 hokrae, *Acrocephalus*, 62
 hollidayi, *Batis*, 380
 holochlorus, *Erythrocerus*, 466
 holospodium, *Parisoma*, 333
 holubii, *Cisticola*, 108
 holubii, *Drymoica*, 108
 hopsoni, *Acrocephalus*, 63
 Horeites, 8, 9
 hormophora, *Diaphorophya*, 388
 hormophora, *Platysteira*, 388
 Horornis, 8
 horsfieldi, *Cincloramphus*, 45
 hortensis, *Motacilla*, 279
 hortensis, *Sylvia*, 271, 279
 hosei, *Cyornis*, 370
 housei, *Amytis*, 407
 housei, *Amytornis*, 407
 houtmanensis, *Sericornis*, 416
 Howeavis, 530
 howei, *Calamanthus*, 428
 howei, *Diaphorillas*, 408
 howei, *Microeca*, 558
 howei, *Sericornis*, 422
 hoyeri, *Sylvia*, 274
 huambo, *Cisticola*, 108
 hufufae, *Prinia*, 137
 hügelii, *Orthotomus*, 179
 hugonis, *Abroscopus*, 264
 huilae, *Calamonastes*, 193
 huilae, *Camaroptera*, 193
 huilensis, *Cisticola*, 95
 Humblotia, 334
 humei, *Phylloscopus*, 240
 humei, *Reguloides*, 240
 humilis, *Cisticola*, 94
 humilis, *Prinia*, 135
 humilis, *Sericornis*, 417
 humphreysi, *Orthotomus*, 180
 hunsteini, *Pachycephala*, 582
 hunsteini, *Pachycephalopsis*, 582
 hunteri, *Cisticola*, 91
 hutchinsoni, *Rhipidura*, 532
 hyacinthina, *Muscicapa*, 359
 hyacinthina, *Niltava*, 359
 Hylacola, 429
 hylebata, *Phylloscopus*, 242
 Hylia, 221
 Hyliota, 219
 hylocharis, *Muscicapa*, 335
 Hypergerus, 218
 hypernephala, *Cisticola*, 91
 hyperythra, *Ficedula*, 344

- hyperythra, *Muscicapa*, 344
 hyperythra, *Rhipidura*, 542
 hyperythra, *Siphia*, 342
 hypochlorus, *Eminia*, 218
 hypochondriacum, *Rectirostrum*, 216
 hypochondriacus, *Macrosphenus*, 216
 Hypodes, 313
 hypogrammica, *Butalis*, 316
 hypoleuca, *Ficedula*, 336
 hypoleuca, *Motacilla*, 336
 hypoleuca, *Petroica*, 576
 hypoleuca, *Poecilodryas*, 576
 hypopolia, *Pachycephalopsis*, 583
 Hypothymis, 472
 hypoxantha, *Cisticola*, 111
 hypoxantha, *Drymoeca*, 147
 hypoxantha, *Eremomela*, 196
 hypoxantha, *Gerygone*, 450
 hypoxantha, *Prinia*, 141, 147
 hypoxantha, *Rhipidura*, 531
 hypoxanthus, *Leucophantes*, 561
 hyrcanus, *Regulus*, 289

 iberiae, *Muscicapa*, 337
 ibericus, *Phylloscopus*, 229
 ibidis, *Chasiempis*, 492
 icterina, *Chloropeta*, 83
 icterina, *Hippolais*, 82
 icterina, *Sylvia*, 82
 icterops, *Sylvia*, 274
 icteropygialis, *Eremomela*, 197
 icteropygialis, *Sylvietta*, 199
 idae, *Acrocephalus*, 71
 idae, *Conopodera*, 71
 idenburgi, *Pachycephalopsis*, 582
 idenburgi, *Sericornis*, 420
 idiochroa, *Hypothymis*, 473
 idonea, *Tribura*, 29
 idoneus, *Bradypterus*, 29
 Iduna, 78
 igata, *Curruca*, 457
 igata, *Gerygone*, 457
 ignea, *Tchitrea*, 481
 ignea, *Terpsiphone*, 481
 ignicapilla, *Sylvia*, 287
 ignicapillus, *Regulus*, 287
 ijimae, *Acanthopneuste*, 246
 ijimae, *Horornis*, 9
 ijimae, *Phylloscopus*, 246
 illex, *Terpsiphone*, 489
 imatong, *Cisticola*, 122
 imitator, *Sericornis*, 419
 immaculata, *Cisticola*, 91
 immutabilis, *Prinia*, 145
 impavida, *Muscicapa*, 332
 impediens, *Monarcha*, 504
 Incana, 84
 incana, *Cisticola*, 114
 incana, *Drymocichla*, 153
 incana, *Melocichla*, 35
 incanus, *Melocichla*, 35
 incei, *Muscipeta*, 486
 incei, *Terpsiphone*, 486
 incerta, *Hemichelidon*, 317
 inconspicua, *Gerygone*, 446
 inconspicuus, *Horeites*, 15
 indigo, *Eumyias*, 313
 indigo, *Muscicapa*, 323
 indochina, *Cyornis*, 369
 indochina, *Niltava*, 369
 indochinensis, *Tchitrea*, 487
 indochinensis, *Terpsiphone*, 487
 indulkanna, *Diaphorillas*, 406
 inermis, *Regulus*, 288
 inexpectata, *Chthonicola*, 426
 inexpectata, *Cisticola*, 107
 inexpectata, *Muscicapa*, 315
 inexpectata, *Petroica*, 566
 inexpectata, *Rhipidura*, 554
 inexpectatus, *Acrocephalus*, 68
 inexpectatus, *Diaphorillas*, 406
 inexpectatus, *Orthotomus*, 179
 infelix, *Monarcha*, 511
 infulata, *Muscicapa*, 325
 infumata, *Leucocirca*, 536
 infuscata, *Cyornis*, 364
 infuscata, *Muscicapa*, 310, 324
 infuscata, *Saxicola*, 301
 infuscatus, *Butalis*, 324
 infuscatus, *Melaenornis*, 300
 inglisi, *Prinia*, 142
 inglisi, *Prinia*, 142
 innae, *Bradypterus*, 27
 innae, *Tribura*, 27
 innexa, *Siphia*, 344
 innexa, *Ficedula*, 344
 inopinatus, *Sericornis*, 418
 inornata, *Acanthiza*, 431
 inornata, *Cryptolopha*, 261
 inornata, *Gerygone*, 452
 inornata, *Hylota*, 220
 inornata, *Muscicapa*, 503

- inornata, Newtonia, 206
 inornata, Prinia, 142
 inornata, Sylvia, 283
 inornatus, Monarcha, 502, 503
 inornatus, Phylloscopus, 240
 inornatus, Regulus, 240
 inornatus, Seicercus, 261
 inquieta, Myiagra, 526
 inquieta, Scotocerca, 125
 inquietus, Malurus, 126
 inquietus, Turdus, 526
 inquirendus, Megalurus, 39
 insignis, Clytomyias, 391
 insignis, Drymoipus, 139
 insignis, Prinia, 138
 insignis, Rhinomyias, 312
 insperata, Gerygone, 452
 insularis, Arses, 514
 insularis, Bowdleria, 44
 insularis, Drymoeca, 143
 insularis, Gerygone, 456
 insularis, Monarcha, 514
 insularis, Prinia, 143
 insularis, Sericornis, 418
 insularis, Terpsiphone, 488
 insularius, Gerygone, 456
 insulata, Camaroptera, 188
 intensior, Phylloscopus, 249
 intensus, Trochocercus, 468
 intercalata, Camaroptera, 189
 intercedens, Gerygone, 451
 intercedens, Monarcha, 502
 interjectiva, Apalis, 155
 intermedia, Cryptolopha, 259
 intermedia, Muscicapa, 354
 intermedia, Myiagra, 520
 intermedia, Prinia, 146
 intermedia, Rhipidura, 554
 intermedia, Sericornis, 415, 423
 intermedius, Philentoma, 471
 intermedius, Seicercus, 259
 intermedius, Sphenoeacus, 37
 intermedius, Stipiturus, 403
 intermissus, Ethelornis, 454
 interni, Regulus, 287
 interposita, Rhipidura, 541
 interpositus, Alseonax, 328
 interscapularis, Megalurus, 40
 intricata, Cettia, 14
 intricatus, Horeites, 14
 iphis, Pomarea, 494
 irakensis, Prinia, 138
 iredalei, Acanthiza, 432
 Iredaleornis, 580
 irenoides, Bainopus, 355
 iringae, Apalis, 155
 irwini, Calamonastes, 193
 irwini, Camaroptera, 193
 isabellina, Cisticola, 112
 isabellina, Sylviella, 214
 isabellina, Sylvieta, 214
 isabellinus, Calamanthus, 428
 isabellinus, Megalurus, 42
 isocara, Hypothymis, 474
 isodactyla, Cisticola, 103
 isola, Rhinomyias, 311
 isura, Rhipidura, 538
 italica, Hippolais, 78
 itombwensis, Cisticola, 122
 itombwensis, Muscicapa, 326
 ituricus, Eremomela, 204
 ituriensis, Alseonax, 332
 ituriensis, Batis, 385
 iwotoensis, Horornis, 10
 jacksoni, Acrocephalus, 75
 jacksoni, Apalis, 159
 jacksoni, Bathmocercus, 31
 jacksoni, Calamocichla, 75
 jacksoni, Eopsaltria, 573
 jacksoni, Parisoma, 268
 jacksoni, Platystira, 387
 jacksoni, Pseudogerygone, 453
 jacksoni, Sylviella, 211
 jacksoni, Sylvieta, 211
 jacobii, Monarcha, 502
 jacobsoni, Gerygone, 451
 jakuschima, Muscicapa, 339
 jamesi, Cisticola, 99
 jamesoni, Diaphorophya, 389
 jamesoni, Platysteira, 389
 japonensis, Regulus, 289
 javaensis, Rhinomyias, 309
 javana, Hypothymis, 475
 javanica, Muscicapa, 536
 javanica, Rhipidura, 536
 jaxartica, Sylvia, 276
 jayi, Acanthiza, 436
 jerdoni, Abrornis, 258
 jerdoni, Curruca, 280
 jerdoni, Cyornis, 369
 jerdoni, Drymoica, 139

- jerdoni, Niltava, 369
 jerdoni, Seicercus, 258
 jerdoni, Sylvia, 280
 jobiensis, Sericornis, 420
 jodoptera, Drymoeca, 151
 jodoptera, Prinia, 151
 johnstoni, Phylloscopus, 223
 johnstoni, Pseudogerygone, 446
 johnstoni, Seicercus, 223
 jordansi, Sylvia, 274
 joulaimus, Synornis, 342
 jugosae, Dendrobiastes, 345
 jugosae, Ficedula, 345
 julianae, Monarcha, 510
 juncidis, Cisticola, 114
 juncidis, Sylvia, 114

 kaboboensis, Apalis, 167
 kaffensis, Cisticola, 93
 kail, Phylloscopus, 246
 kalahari, Cisticola, 119
 kalaoensis, Niltava, 372
 kalaoensis, Siphia, 372
 kalgoorlie, Pyrrholaemus, 426
 kalindei, Eremomela, 204
 kamerunensis, Apalis, 164
 kamerunensis, Camaroptera, 190
 kamitugaensis, Camaroptera, 191
 kandavensis, Myiagra, 521
 kangrae, Phylloscopus, 237
 kansuensis, Phylloscopus, 238
 kaoko, Acrocephalus, 73
 kapitensis, Cisticola, 107
 karamojae, Apalis, 171
 karamojae, Eupirnoides, 171
 karamojae, Euprinodes, 171
 karamojensis, Eremomela, 197
 karasensis, Cisticola, 99
 karasensis, Drymodyta, 99
 karimatensis, Cyornis, 371
 karimatensis, Hypothymis, 475
 karimatensis, Niltava, 371
 kasai, Cisticola, 121
 kashmirensis, Bradypterus, 26
 kashmirensis, Dumeticola, 26
 kashmiriensis, Phylloscopus, 247
 kasokae, Prinia, 145
 katanga, Cisticola, 108
 katangae, Calamonastes, 192
 katherina, Acanthiza, 433
 kathleenae, Batis, 379

 katonae, Cisticola, 112
 kaupi, Arses, 516
 kavirondensis, Bradyornis, 297
 kavirondensis, Heliolais, 151
 kavirondensis, Melaenornis, 297
 Kearthlandia, 461
 keasti, Rhipidura, 545
 Kelea, 56
 kelsalli, Camaroptera, 191
 kelsalli, Fraseria, 306
 kelsalli, Melaenornis, 306
 kemoensis, Dybowskia, 151
 kempi, Amaurocichla, 215
 kempi, Kempella, 560
 kempi, Macrosphenus, 215
 kempi, Myiagra, 523
 kempi, Rhipidura, 533, 546, 554
 Kempia, 557
 Kempella, 557
 keniensis, Sylvieta, 209
 kennedyi, Batis, 380
 kennicotti, Phyllopneuste, 242
 kennicotti, Phylloscopus, 242
 kenya, Chloropeta, 83
 keppeli, Clytorhynchus, 498
 kerearako, Acrocephalus, 73
 keru, Ethelornis, 456
 keru, Sericornis, 423
 kericho, Cisticola, 112
 keyensis, Gerygone, 448
 keysseri, Sericornis, 422
 khasiana, Prinia, 132
 khasiana, Suya, 132
 khosrovi, Alseonax, 321
 kibaliensis, Trochocercus, 468
 kigezi, Apalis, 165
 kikuyuensis, Alseonax, 332
 kikuyuensis, Eremomela, 201
 kikuyuensis, Trochocercus, 470
 kilimensis, Chaetops, 36
 kimberleyi, Magnamytis, 407
 kinabalu, Rhipidura, 535
 kinabaluensis, Cryptolopha, 252
 kinabaluensis, Phylloscopus, 252
 kingi, Acrocephalus, 70
 kingi, Amaurodryas, 567
 kingi, Conopodera, 70
 kirbyi, Heliolais, 151
 kirmanensis, Prinia, 138
 kisserensis, Gerygone, 447
 kisserensis, Monarcha, 503

- kivuensis, *Elminia*, 468
 kivuensis, *Terpsiphone*, 484
 kiwuensis, *Dioptrornis*, 304
 kleinschmidt, *Lamprolia*, 527
 kleinschmidt, *Petroica*, 563
 klinesmithi, *Lamprolia*, 527
 klossi, *Acanthopneuste*, 249
 klossi, *Cyornis*, 365
 klossi, *Niltava*, 365
 klossi, *Phylloscopus*, 249
 klossi, *Prinia*, 133
 klossi, *Suya*, 133
 koenigi, *Sylvia*, 272
 kordensis, *Monarcha*, 513
 kordensis, *Rhipidura*, 540
 kreczmeri, *Sylvia*, 272
 kretschmeri, *Macrosphenus*, 217
 kretschmeri, *Phyllostrephus*, 217
 kubaryi, *Rhipidura*, 556
 kubuna, *Rhipidura*, 551
 kuehni, *Gerygone*, 447
 kuehni, *Niltava*, 359
 kühni, *Cyornis*, 359
 kühni, *Gerygone*, 447
 kulambangrae, *Petroica*, 565
 kumbaensis, *Dyaphorophyia*, 389
 kumbaensis, *Platysteira*, 389
 kumboensis, *Alseonax*, 327
 kumboensis, *Muscicapa*, 327
 kumusi, *Rhipidura*, 551
 kungwensis, *Bradypterus*, 21
 kungwensis, *Diaphorophyia*, 390
 kungwensis, *Platysteira*, 390
 kunupi, *Monarcha*, 505
 kuperi, *Rhipidura*, 551
 kurandi, *Monarcha*, 506
 kurilensis, *Regulus*, 289
 kutubu, *Malurus*, 394
 kycheringi, *Acanthiza*, 439

 Labeothello, 578
 ladoensis, *Sylvietta*, 210
 laeneni, *Eremomela*, 197
 laeneni, *Hippolais*, 79
 laeneni, *Regulus*, 287
 laeta, *Cryptolopha*, 225
 laeta, *Microeca*, 559
 laeta, *Zosterops*, 561
 laetior, *Acanthiza*, 441
 laetiscapa, *Rhipidura*, 549
 laetissima, *Microeca*, 559
 laetus, *Phylloscopus*, 225
 laevigaster, *Gerygone*, 454
 laevigaster, *Sericornis*, 418
 lais, *Cisticola*, 99
 lais, *Drymoica*, 101
 lamberti, *Malurus*, 398
 lampra, *Cyornis*, 370
 lampra, *Niltava*, 370
 Lamprolia, 526
 lanceolata, *Locustella*, 51
 lanceolata, *Sylvia*, 51
 langbianis, *Ficedula*, 350
 langbianis, *Muscicapula*, 350
 languida, *Curruca*, 81
 languida, *Hippolais*, 81
 lantzii, *Ellisia*, 33
 lantzii, *Nesillas*, 33
 laotiana, *Ficedula*, 353
 laotiana, *Muscicapula*, 353
 laricus, *Acrocephalus*, 64
 latebricola, *Orthotomus*, 180
 lateralis, *Cisticola*, 88
 lateralis, *Drymoica*, 88
 lathami, *Muscicapa*, 415
 Laticilla, 128, 130
 laticincta, *Platysteira*, 388
 latirostris, *Muscicapa*, 318
 latouchi, *Seicercus*, 258
 latrunculus, *Orthotomus*, 141
 latrunculus, *Prinia*, 141
 latukae, *Eremomela*, 204
 laurae, *Phylloscopus*, 224
 laurae, *Seicercus*, 224
 laurenti, *Anthipes*, 363
 laurenti, *Cryptolopha*, 260
 laurenti, *Niltava*, 363
 laurenti, *Seicercus*, 260
 laurenti, *Urosphena*, 7
 lauterbach, *Arses*, 515
 lavellae, *Rhipidura*, 541
 lavendulae, *Cisticola*, 118
 laveryi, *Cisticola*, 116
 lawsoni, *Melaenornis*, 307
 layardi, *Clytorhynchus*, 498
 layardi, *Parisoma*, 269
 layardi, *Rhipidura*, 548
 Leachena, 461
 leachi, *Acanthiza*, 438
 leakei, *Calamanthus*, 429
 leanyeri, *Cisticola*, 116
 lebombo, *Cisticola*, 110

- lebombo, *Dryodromas*, 110
 lebomboensis, *Apalis*, 157
 lebomboensis, *Dryodromas*, 110
 leeuwinensis, *Acanthiza*, 437
 leggei, *Malurus*, 397
 leggei, *Prinia*, 136
 leggii, *Petroeca*, 563
 Leggeornis, 391
 leighi, *Acanthiza*, 437
 lekhakuni, *Muscicapa*, 366
 lekhakuni, *Niltava*, 366
 leletensis, *Phylloscopus*, 255
 lemprieri, *Niltava*, 367
 lemprieri, *Siphia*, 367
 lendu, *Alseonax*, 326
 lendu, *Muscicapa*, 326
 lentecaptus, *Acrocephalus*, 67
 lenzi, *Rhipidura*, 539
 leoninus, *Macrosphenus*, 215
 leontica, *Prinia*, 150
 lepe, *Cisticola*, 87
 lepida, *Burnesia*, 129
 lepida, *Eminia*, 218
 lepida, *Prinia*, 138
 lepida, *Rhipidura*, 551
 lepidula, *Muscicapa*, 371
 lepidula, *Niltava*, 371
 lepidus, *Hypergerus*, 218
 Leptopoeile, 292, 293
 leptorhyncha, *Turdirostris*, 75
 leptorhynchus, *Acrocephalus*, 75
 leptorhynchus, *Rhopophilus*, 127
 lessoni, *Mayornis*, 495
 lessoni, *Rhipidura*, 495
 Leucocirca, 530
 leucogaster, *Eopsaltria*, 573
 leucogaster, *Euprinodes*, 164
 leucogaster, *Muscipeta*, 486
 leucogaster, *Terpsiphone*, 486
 leucogastra, *Motacilla*, 282
 leucogastra, *Sylvia*, 282
 leucomelaena, *Curruca*, 280
 leucomelaena, *Sylvia*, 280
 leucomelanura, *Digenea*, 352
 leucomelas, *Bradyornis*, 307
 leuconotus, *Malurus*, 396
 leucophaea, *Microeca*, 558
 leucophaea, *Sylvia*, 558
 Leucophantes, 575
 leucophila, *Hypothymis*, 475
 leucophrys, *Rhipidura*, 537
 leucophrys, *Sylviella*, 209
 leucophrys, *Sylvietta*, 208
 leucophrys, *Turdus*, 537
 leucophrys, *Zanthopygia*, 338
 leucopogon, *Drymoeca*, 149
 leucopogon, *Prinia*, 149
 leucopogon, *Sylvia*, 270
 leucoproctum, *Trichostoma*, 360
 leucops, *Digenea*, 342
 leucops, *Ficedula*, 342
 leucops, *Leucophantes*, 569
 leucops, *Tregellasia*, 569
 leucopsis, *Aphelocephala*, 458
 leucopsis, *Sylviella*, 210
 leucopsis, *Sylvietta*, 210
 leucopsis, *Xerophila*, 458
 leucopterus, *Malurus*, 395
 leucopygialis, *Platysteira*, 386
 leucorrhoea, *Reguloides*, 262
 leucorrhoea, *Sylvia*, 262
 leucosoma, *Bradornis*, 300
 leucothorax, *Gerygone*, 448
 leucothorax, *Rhipidura*, 544
 leucotis, *Monarcha*, 507
 leucura, *Eopsaltria*, 574
 leucura, *Monarcha*, 510
 leucura, *Niltava*, 360
 leucura, *Peneoenanthe*, 574
 leucura, *Prinia*, 143
 leucurus, *Monarcha*, 510
 levigaster, *Gerygone*, 454
 liberia, *Milligania*, 440
 lifuensis, *Gerygone*, 455
 lifuensis, *Pseudogerygone*, 455
 liga, *Muscicapa*, 367
 liga, *Niltava*, 366
 lightoni, *Apalis*, 169
 limitans, *Cyornis*, 367
 lindsayi, *Terpsiphone*, 490
 lineata, *Acanthiza*, 441
 lineocapilla, *Cisticola*, 124
 lineocapilla, *Cysticola*, 124
 lingerandi, *Acanthiza*, 435
 lingoo, *Orthotomus*, 178
 litoralis, *Cyornis*, 372
 litoralis, *Dasyornis*, 410
 litoralis, *Niltava*, 372
 litoralis, *Sphenura*, 410
 Littlera, 562
 littleri, *Stipiturus*, 403
 littoralis, *Batis*, 382

- littoralis, Camaroptera, 186
 littoralis, Cisticola, 108
 livingstonei, Erythrocerus, 466
 llanae, Cichlornis, 47
 loanda, Cisticola, 112
 loandae, Elminia, 467
 lobito, Cisticola, 118
 Locustella, 50
 locustella, Sylvia, 50
 lomaensis, Dyaphorophya, 389
 londae, Orthotomus, 178
 longicauda, Drymoipus, 143
 longicauda, Elminia, 467
 longicauda, Motacilla, 179
 longicauda, Myiagra, 467
 longicauda, Orthotomus, 179
 longicauda, Rhipidura, 536
 longicaudata, Ellisia, 33
 longicaudata, Nesillas, 33
 longicaudata, Sylvia, 143
 longipennis, Cyornis, 371
 longipennis, Muscicapa, 371
 longipes, Muscicapa, 568
 longipes, Petroica, 568
 longirostris, Acrocephalus, 71
 longirostris, Calamoherpe, 68
 longirostris, Dasyornis, 410
 longirostris, Myiagra, 524
 longirostris, Piezorhynchus, 524
 longirostris, Saxicola, 417
 longirostris, Sericornis, 417
 longirostris, Turdus, 71
 lopesi, Bradypterus, 22
 lopesi, Poliolois, 195
 lopezi, Apalis, 195
 lopezi, Phlaxis, 22
 Lophobasileus, 293, 294
 Lophomyiagra, 516, 522
 loralis, Poecilodryas, 557, 575
 lorealis, Arses, 515
 lorentzi, Malurus, 394
 lorentzi, Rhipidura, 542
 lorenzii, Phyllopus, 230
 lorenzii, Phylloscopus, 230
 loricata, Monarcha, 510
 loricatus, Monarcha, 510
 Lorimonarcha, 500
 loringi, Sylvieta, 210
 louisadensis, Rhipidura, 554
 lovensis, Ashbyia, 464
 lovensis, Ephthianura, 464
 lowei, Sylviella, 213
 lualabae, Alseonax, 326
 lualabae, Muscicapa, 326
 luangwae, Melocichla, 36
 luapula, Cisticola, 103
 lucida, Myiagra, 525
 lucidigula, Apalis, 163
 ludlowi, Phylloscopus, 243
 lufira, Cisticola, 89
 lugens, Curruca, 267
 lugens, Muscicapa, 331
 lugens, Parisoma, 267
 lugens, Sylvia, 267
 lugubris, Cisticola, 102
 lugubris, Melanornis, 305
 lugubris, Muscicapa, 305
 lugubris, Sylvia, 102
 luguieri, Myiagra, 520
 lundae, Eremomela, 199
 lurio, Cisticola, 92
 luscini, Acrocephalus, 69
 luscinioides, Locustella, 55
 luscinioides, Sylvia, 55
 Lusciniola, 57, 58
 luscinius, Thryothorus, 69
 luteola, Motacilla, 336
 luteoventris, Bradypterus, 28
 luteoventris, Tribura, 28
 lutescens, Sylvieta, 196
 luteus, Orthotomus, 178
 luzonensis, Phylloscopus, 250
 luzoniensis, Ficedula, 346
 luzoniensis, Muscicapula, 346
 luzoniensis, Muscicapa, 346
 lychnis, Niltava, 357
 lynesii, Apalis, 156
 lynesii, Batis, 383
 lynesii, Cisticola, 121
 lysis, Bradypterus, 24
 Maccoryornis, 409
 macdonaldi, Sathrocercus, 25
 macgillivrayi, Calamanthus, 428
 macgillivrayi, Malurus, 401
 macgillivrayi, Setosura, 538
 macgregori, Ephthianura, 463
 macgrigoriae, Niltava, 357
 macgrigoriae, Phoenicura, 357
 Machaerirhynchus, 527
 mackensiana, Cryptolopha, 226
 mackensianus, Phylloscopus, 226

- macleani, *Pseudogerygone*, 458
Maclellania, 44
macphersoni, *Apalis*, 160
macrocephala, *Petroica*, 567
macrocephalus, *Parus*, 567
macrorhyncha, *Pachycephala*, 498
macrorhyncha, *Sylvietta*, 215
macrorhynchus, *Acrocephalus*, 68
macrorhynchus, *Bradypterus*, 75
macrorhynchus, *Myiolestes*, 498
Macrosphenus, 215
macroura, *Drymoica*, 128
macroura, *Prinia*, 142
macrurus, *Amytis*, 405
macrurus, *Megalurus*, 40
macrurus, *Sphenoeacus*, 40
macularia, *Saxicola*, 434
maculata, *Cisticola*, 101
maculatus, *Sericornis*, 416
maculicollis, *Orthotomus*, 179
maculipectus, *Rhipidura*, 543
maculipennis, *Abrornis*, 238
maculipennis, *Phylloscopus*, 237
maculosa, *Motacilla*, 147
maculosa, *Prinia*, 147
madeirensis, *Regulus*, 287
madzoedi, *Terpsiphone*, 487
maforensis, *Gerygone*, 255
maforensis, *Phylloscopus*, 255
mafulu, *Malurus*, 394
Magalilais, 196
magna, *Acanthiza*, 425
magna, *Hylacola*, 430
Magnamytis, 405
magnirostra, *Acanthiza*, 422
magnirostris, *Acanthiza*, 435
magnirostris, *Cyornis*, 365
magnirostris, *Eopsaltria*, 572
magnirostris, *Gerygone*, 449
magnirostris, *Hippolais*, 81
magnirostris, *Niltava*, 365
magnirostris, *Phylloscopus*, 245
magnirostris, *Sericornis*, 422
magnirostris, *Sylvia*, 81
magnus, *Sericornis*, 425
mahendrae, *Prinia*, 139
major, *Bradypterus*, 27
major, *Caffrillas*, 24
major, *Cettia*, 13
major, *Chloropeta*, 83
major, *Cisticola*, 119
major, *Dumeticola*, 27
major, *Hemipteryx*, 119
major, *Horeites*, 13
major, *Leptopoeile*, 294
major, *Orthotomus*, 151, 180
major, *Prinia*, 151
major, *Rhopophilus*, 127
major, *Sylviella*, 211
makayii, *Sylvietta*, 212
makirensis, *Phylloscopus*, 256
malachura, *Muscicapa*, 403
malachurus, *Stipiturus*, 403
Malaconotinae, 376
malaitae, *Monarcha*, 512
malaitae, *Myiagra*, 520
malaitae, *Rhipidura*, 552
malaya, *Cisticola*, 115
malayana, *Digenea*, 343
malayana, *Ficedula*, 343
malayana, *Muscicapula*, 344
malayanus, *Orthotomus*, 176
malayanus, *Phyllergates*, 176
malayensis, *Cyornis*, 359
malcolmsmithi, *Cryptolopha*, 238
Malcorus, 128, 152
malensis, *Apalis*, 162
malindangensis, *Bradypterus*, 30
malindangensis, *Cryptolopha*, 252
malindangensis, *Ficedula*, 347
malindangensis, *Phylloscopus*, 252
malindangensis, *Pseudotharrhaleus*, 30
mallee, *Geobasileus*, 438
mallee, *Smicrornis*, 443
mallee, *Stipiturus*, 404
malopenensis, *Spiloptila*, 152
Maluridae, 390
Malurus, 391
manadensis, *Monarcha*, 510
manadensis, *Muscicapa*, 510
manayoensis, *Rhipidura*, 542
mandellii, *Cyornis*, 321
mandellii, *Phylloscopus*, 240
mandellii, *Reguloides*, 240
manengubae, *Bradypterus*, 22
manengubae, *Poliolais*, 196
manis, *Homochlamys*, 11
manumudari, *Monarcha*, 525
manumudari, *Myiagra*, 525
Maorigerygone, 444
mardii, *Niltava*, 367

- mareensis, *Myiagra*, 521
 margaritae, *Batis*, 378
 margelanica, *Sylvia*, 277
 marginalis, *Hyliota*, 219
 marginata, *Cisticola*, 102
 marginata, *Drymoeca*, 102
 mariae, *Bradypterus*, 22
 mariae, *Cisticola*, 101
 mariae, *Megalurulus*, 46
 mariae, *Nesillas*, 34
 mariae, *Phylloscopus*, 233
 mariae, *Rhipidura*, 555
 mariae, *Urolais*, 153
 marianae, *Acanthiza*, 440
 mariannae, *Acrocephalus*, 69
 marinae, *Myiagra*, 521
 marinduquensis, *Cyornis*, 371
 marinduquensis, *Niltava*, 371
 mariquensis, *Bradornis*, 302
 mariquensis, *Melaenornis*, 301
 marleyi, *Camaroptera*, 189
 marleyi, *Cisticola*, 120
 marleyi, *Hemipteryx*, 120
 maroccana, *Sylvia*, 285, 286
 marrineri, *Myiomoira*, 568
 marrineri, *Petroica*, 568
 marsabit, *Alseonax*, 328
 marsabit, *Muscicapa*, 328
 marsabit, *Parisoma*, 268
 marungensis, *Apalis*, 161, 171
 marungensis, *Cisticola*, 91
 masaba, *Cisticola*, 91
 mashona, *Cisticola*, 100
 massaica, *Chloropeta*, 83
 mastersi, *Acanthiza*, 432
 mastersi, *Dasyornis*, 410
 mastersi, *Malurus*, 399
 mastersi, *Pseudogerygone*, 454
 Mastersornis, 516
 matengorum, *Cisticola*, 108
 mathewsae, *Gerygone*, 457
 mathewsi, *Acanthiza*, 441
 mathewsi, *Cincloramphus*, 45
 mathewsi, *Smicornis*, 444
 matthiae, *Phylloscopus*, 255
 matthiae, *Rhipidura*, 552
 mauensis, *Cisticola*, 123
 maximus, *Myiolestes*, 499
 maxwelli, *Philetonoma*, 471
 mayi, *Dulciornis*, 41
 mayi, *Rhipidura*, 553
 mayombe, *Tchitrea*, 481
 mayombe, *Terpsiphone*, 481
 mayri, *Culicicapa*, 375
 mayri, *Ficedula*, 351
 mayri, *Megalurus*, 40
 mayri, *Muscicapa*, 351
 mayri, *Poecilodryas*, 570
 mayri, *Tregellasia*, 570
 Mayrornis, 495
 mbangensis, *Cisticola*, 121
 mbololo, *Seicercus*, 223
 mcallii, *Erythrocerus*, 465
 mcallii, *Pycnosphrys*, 465
 mcgilli, *Acanthiza*, 434
 mcgregori, *Cisticola*, 115
 mearnsi, *Orthotomus*, 181
 media, *Stipiturus*, 404
 meeki, *Monarcha*, 512
 meeki, *Sericornis*, 425
 Megabyas, 376
 Megalestes, 575
 megalolophus, *Trochocercus*, 470
 Megalurulus, 46
 Megalurus, 37
 megarhynchus, *Monarcha*, 506
 Megathiza, 415
 meisei, *Gerygone*, 445
 meisei, *Orthotomus*, 177
 meisei, *Phyllergates*, 177
 meissneri, *Lophobasileus*, 294
 Melaenornis, 296
 melaleuca, *Muscipeta*, 537
 melaleuca, *Rhipidura*, 537
 melampyra, *Tchitrea*, 478
 melandae, *Rhipidura*, 546
 melanocephala, *Apalis*, 168
 melanocephala, *Burnesia*, 168
 melanocephala, *Motacilla*, 281
 melanocephala, *Muscicapa*, 395
 melanocephala, *Sylvia*, 281
 melanocephalus, *Malurus*, 395
 Melanodryas, 562
 melanogenys, *Poecilodryas*, 570
 melanogenys, *Tregellasia*, 570
 melanolaema, *Rhipidura*, 556
 melanoleuca, *Muscicapa*, 349, 354
 melanoleuca, *Muscicapula*, 349
 melanonotus, *Monarcha*, 513
 melanopogon, *Acrocephalus*, 58
 melanopogon, *Sylvia*, 58
 melanops, *Abrornis*, 264

- melanops, Burnesia, 151
 melanops, Muscicapa, 322
 melanops, Prinia, 151
 melanops, Stoparola, 313
 melanopsis, Monarcha, 505
 melanopsis, Muscicapa, 505
 melanoptera, Alseonax, 331
 melanoptera, Monarcha, 509
 melanoptera, Muscicapa, 386
 melanopterus, Monarcha, 509
 melanorhyncha, Lusciniola, 29
 melanorhyncha, Prinia, 145
 melanorhynchus, Drymoica, 145
 melanorhynchus, Bradypterus, 29
 melanothorax, Sylvia, 282
 melanotus, Malurus, 397
 melanura, Cisticola, 111
 melanura, Myiagra, 520
 melanura, Tchitrea, 484
 melanurus, Dryodromas, 111
 Melasoma, 296
 Meliphagidae, 390, 409, 461
 Melizophilus, 270, 285
 mellori, Acanthiza, 439
 mellori, Acrocephalus, 68
 mellori, Sericornis, 417
 Melocichla, 34
 melvillensis, Acrocephalus, 69
 melvillensis, Gerygone, 449
 melvillensis, Malurus, 395
 melvillensis, Megalurus, 41
 melvillensis, Microeca, 559
 melvillensis, Monarcha, 524
 melvillensis, Myiagra, 519
 melvillensis, Petroica, 567
 melvillensis, Rhipidura, 538
 melvillensis, Smicrornis, 442
 menckei, Monarcha, 511
 mendanae, Acrocephalus, 71
 mendozae, Monarcha, 493
 mendozae, Pomarea, 493
 Menetica, 336
 mentalis, Drymoica, 35
 mentalis, Eremomela, 200
 mentalis, Melocichla, 35
 mentalis, Platysteira, 387
 mentalis, Platystira, 387
 menzbieri, Phylloscopus, 230
 meridionalis, Acrocephalus, 67
 meridionalis, Calamodyta, 67
 meridionalis, Cisticola, 35
 meridionalis, Culicicapa, 374
 meridionalis, Melocichla, 35
 meridionalis, Muscicapa, 323
 meridionalis, Stoparola, 323
 meridionalis, Sylvieta, 208
 merrotsyi, Amytornis, 408
 merzbacheri, Sylvia, 279
 mesica, Muscicapa, 329
 Metabolus, 499
 metopias, Orthotomus, 174
 metopias, Prinia, 174
 meyeri, Acrocephalus, 68
 Microbainopus, 355
 Microeca, 557
 Microlestes, 414
 microrhyncha, Bradyornis, 302
 microrhynchus, Melaenornis, 302
 micrurus, Troglodytes, 209
 midcongo, Cisticola, 121
 migrator, Muscicapa, 342
 mildbreadi, Bradypterus, 26
 milligani, Poodytes, 43
 milligani, Pyrrholaemus, 426
 Milligania, 431
 mimica, Lusciniola, 58
 mimicus, Acrocephalus, 58
 mimika, Quoyornis, 574
 mimika, Setosura, 543
 mimikae, Gerygone, 450
 mimikae, Myiagra, 523
 mimikae, Pseudogerygone, 450
 mimosae, Rhipidura, 552
 mindanensis, Cryptolopha, 252
 mindanensis, Muscicapula, 347
 mindanensis, Phylloscopus, 252
 mindanensis, Rhinomyias, 310
 mindorensis, Cyornis, 372
 mindorensis, Ficedula, 346
 mindorensis, Megalurus, 38
 mindorensis, Muscicapula, 346
 mindorensis, Niltava, 372
 minilya, Aphelocephala, 459
 minima, Batis, 385
 minima, Muscicapa, 328
 minima, Platystira, 385
 minima, Sylviella, 211
 minima, Sylvieta, 211
 minimus, Anthus, 426
 minimus, Sericornis, 419
 minor, Acrocephalus, 63
 minor, Apalis, 160, 170

- minor, Batis, 384
 minor, Bradyornis, 296
 minor, Cisticola, 93
 minor, Lamprolia, 527
 minor, Locustella, 53
 minor, Peltops, 529
 minor, Poecilodryas, 576
 minula, Sylvia, 278
 minulla, Batis, 385
 minulla, Chloropeta, 223
 minulla, Platystira, 385
 minullus, Phylloscopus, 223
 minuscula, Artomyias, 324
 minuta, Ficedula, 352
 minuta, Siphia, 352
 minutus, Turdus, 568
 mira, Pomarea, 494
 Miro, 562
 misoriensis, Phylloscopus, 255
 missa, Aphelocephala, 458
 mistacea, Prinia, 145
 mitoni, Bradypterus, 23
 mixta, Batis, 379
 mixta, Pachyprora, 379
 mizorum, Homochlamys, 12
 mjöbergi, Dendrobiastes, 345
 mjoebergi, Ficedula, 345
 Mochthopoeus, 221
 mocuba, Cisticola, 95
 modesta, Acanthiza, 441
 modesta, Amytis, 406
 modesta, Bradyornis, 299
 modesta, Cisticola, 89
 modesta, Drymoica, 89
 modesta, Gerygone, 451, 457
 modesta, Muscicapa, 313
 modesta, Myiagra, 518
 modesta, Poecilodryas, 575
 modestus, Amytornis, 406
 modestus, Melaenornis, 299
 modestus, Regulus, 221
 modiglianii, Gerygone, 451
 moesta, Camaroptera, 186
 moesta, Chloropeta, 186
 moheliensis, Nesillas, 34
 Mohoua, 460
 Mohouinae, 460
 molitor, Batis, 381
 molleri, Prinia, 149
 moltonii, Sylvia, 283
 momus, Curruca, 282
 momus, Sylvia, 282
 monacha, Alcippe, 412
 monacha, Crateroscelis, 412
 Monachella, 557
 Monarcha, 500
 Monarchalba, 500
 Monarchanax, 500
 Monarcharses, 500
 Monarches, 500
 Monarchidae, 464
 Monarchinae, 464
 mongola, Muscicapa, 316
 mongolica, Locustella, 52
 monileger, Dimorpha, 342
 monileger, Ficedula, 342
 molitor, Muscicapa, 381
 monapo, Erythrocercus, 466
 mondraini, Sericornis, 416
 mongalla, Cisticola, 97
 montana, Batis, 381
 montana, Crateroscelis, 414
 montana, Cyornis, 367
 montana, Hypothymis, 474
 montana, Rhipidura, 549
 montana, Scotocerca, 127
 montana, Sylvia, 13
 montanellus, Calamanthus, 428
 montanus, Megalurus, 40
 montanus, Peltops, 529
 monticola, Cisticola, 100
 monticola, Nesillas, 33
 monticola, Newtonia, 206
 monticola, Sericornis, 422
 monticola, Sylvia, 277
 montigena, Ficedula, 347
 montigena, Muscicapula, 347
 montis, Bradypterus, 29
 montis, Cryptolopha, 262
 montis, Seicercus, 261
 montis, Stasiasticus, 29
 moora, Geobasileus, 439
 moorhousei, Phylloscopus, 255
 moorilyanna, Milligania, 440
 moreaui, Apalis, 175
 moreaui, Bradypterus, 19
 moreaui, Orthotomus, 175
 moretoni, Malurus, 394
 morgani, Acanthiza, 433
 morgani, Diaphorillas, 405
 morgani, Malurus, 399
 morotensis, Monarcha, 508

- morotensis, Piezorhynchus, 508
 moschi, Apalis, 168
 mossamedes, Sylvieta, 213
 motacilloides, Rhipidura, 530
 motanensis, Pomarea, 494
 mouki, Gerygone, 456
 msiri, Bradypterus, 19
 muelleri, Cisticola, 109
 muelleri, Cryptolopha, 261
 muelleri, Erythromias, 340
 muelleri, Ficedula, 340
 muelleri, Rhipidura, 542
 muelleri, Seicercus, 261
 muelleriana, Monachella, 557
 muenzneri, Cisticola, 88
 mugimaki, Ficedula, 339
 mugimaki, Muscicapa, 339
 muhuluensis, Apalis, 168
 mülleri, Rhipidura, 542
 Mülleria, 46
 mülleriana, Muscicapa, 557
 multi, Acanthiza, 439
 multicolor, Muscicapa, 563
 multicolor, Petroica, 563
 mundus, Monarcha, 508
 mungi, Gerygone, 453
 mungi, Malurus, 399
 mungi, Smicrorhis, 442
 münzneri, Cisticola, 88
 murchisoni, Acanthiza, 439
 murina, Acanthiza, 431
 murina, Alseonax, 328
 murina, Apalis, 155
 murina, Crateroscelis, 412
 murina, Gerygone, 431
 murina, Muscicapa, 328
 murina, Myiothera, 411
 murinus, Bathmocercus, 31
 murinus, Brachypteryx, 412
 murinus, Bradyornis, 299
 murinus, Melaenornis, 299
 muroides, Horeites, 16
 murphyi, Apalis, 158
 muscalis, Megalurus, 41
 Muscicapa, 313
 muscicapa, Gerygone, 452
 Muscicapella, 355, 372
 Muscicapidae, 295
 Muscicapula, 335, 349
 Musciparus, 391
 Muscipeta, 56, 478
 muscipeta, Muscicapa, 337
 musculus, Androphilus, 30
 musculus, Bradypterus, 30
 Muscylva, 472
 musgravi, Ethelornis, 453
 musgravi, Malurus, 398
 musicus, Bias, 377
 musicus, Platyrhynchus, 377
 mussai, Rhipidura, 540
 mussaui, Rhipidura, 540
 mutata, Muscicapa, 490
 mutata, Terpsiphone, 490
 mutatrix, Prinia, 146
 muttui, Butalis, 320
 muttui, Muscicapa, 320
 myall, Amytornis, 406
 myall, Diaphorillas, 406
 Myiagra, 516
 Myiomoira, 562
 Myioparus, 333
 Myopornis, 313
 mysorensis, Malurus, 402
 mysorensis, Todopsis, 402
 mystacea, Sylvia, 283
 mystica, Batis, 381
 mystica, Cisticola, 119
 Mytisa, 405
 naevalbens, Sylvia, 285
 naevia, Locustella, 51
 naevia, Motacilla, 51
 nagaensis, Seicercus, 260
 naimii, Malurus, 394
 nakuruensis, Cisticola, 121
 namaqua, Cisticola, 99
 namaquensis, Bradornis, 300
 namaquensis, Melaenornis, 300
 namba, Cisticola, 99
 nana, Acanthiza, 440
 nana, Cisticola, 113
 nana, Curruca, 278
 nana, Eopsaltria, 569
 nana, Myiagra, 526
 nana, Seisura, 526
 nana, Sylvia, 278
 nana, Tregellasia, 569
 narcissina, Ficedula, 338
 narcissina, Muscicapa, 338
 natalensis, Chloropeta, 82
 natalensis, Cisticola, 107
 natalensis, Drymoica, 109

- natalensis, *Sphenoeacus*, 37
 natronensis, *Prinia*, 137
 nea, *Acanthiza*, 439
 nea, *Seisura*, 526
 nebulosa, *Rhipidura*, 549
 nebulosa, *Surya*, 131
 neglecta, *Apalis*, 163
 neglecta, *Calamocichla*, 75
 neglecta, *Chlorodyta*, 163
 neglecta, *Gerygone*, 448
 neglecta, *Prinia*, 139
 neglectus, *Acrocephalus*, 75
 neglectus, *Calamonastes*, 192
 neglectus, *Phylloscopus*, 231
 negroides, *Dendrobiastes*, 346
 negroides, *Ficedula*, 346
 nehrkorni, *Hyliota*, 220
 nemoralis, *Seicercus*, 257
 nemorivaga, *Sylvietta*, 211
 Neolalage, 496
 Neomixis, 3
 Neomyias, 530
 Neopomarea, 500
 Neornis, 8
 Neosericornis, 414
 Neoxeocephus, 479
 nesa, *Geobasileus*, 432
 nesaea, *Cyornis*, 369
 nesiarcha, *Conopodera*s, 72
 Nesillas, 32
 nesiotes, *Clytorhynchus*, 498
 nesiotes, *Pinarolestes*, 498
 Nesomalurus, 391
 Nesomiro, 562
 nesophila, *Cryptolopha*, 253
 nesophilus, *Phylloscopus*, 253
 netrix, *Tribura*, 28
 neumanni, *Apalis*, 162
 neumanni, *Bradornis*, 302
 neumanni, *Hemitesia*, 215
 neumanni, *Melaenornis*, 302
 neumanni, *Muscicapa*, 315
 neumanni, *Sylvietta*, 215
 neumanni, *Terpsiphone*, 480
 neumanniana, *Alseonax*, 328
 neumanniana, *Muscicapa*, 328
 neurotica, *Cisticola*, 114
 newtoni, *Acrocephalus*, 76
 newtoni, *Calamoherpe*, 76
 newtoni, *Cisticola*, 98
 newtoni, *Phylloscopus*, 239
 newtoni, *Terpsiphone*, 480
 Newtonia, 206
 ngomae, *Alseonax*, 325
 niassae, *Apalis*, 163
 niauensis, *Acrocephalus*, 72
 niauensis, *Conopodera*s, 72
 nicobarica, *Hypothymis*, 473
 nicobarica, *Rhinomyias*, 309
 nicobarica, *Terpsiphone*, 487
 nigeriae, *Bradornis*, 298
 nigeriae, *Erythrocerus*, 465
 nigeriae, *Sylviella*, 207
 nigra, *Muscicapa*, 493
 nigra, *Pomarea*, 493
 nigra, *Terpsiphone*, 489
 nigrescens, *Apalis*, 165
 nigrescens, *Euprinodes*, 165
 nigriceps, *Apalis*, 159
 nigriceps, *Dryodromas*, 159
 nigriceps, *Muscipeta*, 480
 nigriceps, *Orthotomus*, 185
 nigriceps, *Poecilodryas*, 570
 nigriceps, *Terpsiphone*, 480
 nigriceps, *Tregellasia*, 570
 nigricincta, *Aphelocephala*, 459
 nigricincta, *Xerophila*, 459
 nigricollis, *Orthotomus*, 180
 nigrifrons, *Aethomyias*, 423
 nigrifrons, *Rhipidura*, 508
 nigriloris, *Cisticola*, 91
 nigriloris, *Muscicapa*, 323
 nigriloris, *Stoparola*, 323
 nigrimentalis, *Muscicapa*, 322
 nigrimentalis, *Stoparola*, 322
 nigrimentum, *Monarcha*, 509
 nigripectus, *Machaerirhynchus*, 528
 nigripectus, *Macheirhynchus*, 528
 nigrirostris, *Monarcha*, 504
 nigrinctus, *Rhipidura*, 534
 nigritorquis, *Rhipidura*, 536
 nigriventris, *Poecilodryas*, 580
 nigrivertex, *Rhipidura*, 543
 nigrocinnamomea, *Rhipidura*, 532
 nigrodorsalis, *Apalis*, 168
 nigrogularis, *Clytorhynchus*, 499
 nigrogularis, *Lalage*, 499
 nigrogularis, *Orthotomus*, 185
 nigrogularis, *Siphia*, 368
 nigromentalis, *Rhipidura*, 540
 nigromitrata, *Terpsiphone*, 468
 nigromitratus, *Trochocercus*, 468

- nigro-orbitalis, *Poecilodryas*, 570
 nigroorbitalis, *Tregellasia*, 570
 nigrorufa, *Crateroscelis*, 413
 nigrorufa, *Ficedula*, 353
 nigrorufa, *Saxicola*, 353
 nigro-rufa, *Sericornis*, 413
 nigrorum, *Alseonax*, 332
 nigrorum, *Cryptolopha*, 251
 nigrorum, *Ficedula*, 346
 nigrorum, *Muscicapa*, 331
 nigrorum, *Muscicapula*, 346
 nigrorum, *Phylloscopus*, 251
 nigrostriata, *Cisticola*, 116
 nigropectus, *Monarcha*, 512
 nigroviridis, *Sericornis*, 424
 nijoi, *Acrocephalus*, 69
 nijoi, *Conopodera*, 69
 Nilaus, 376
 nilotica, *Calamocichla*, 74
 nilotica, *Cisticola*, 86
 nilotica, *Sylvietta*, 209
 Niltava, 355, 356
 nipalensis, *Drymoica*, 143
 nisoria, *Motacilla*, 279
 nisoria, *Sylvia*, 279
 nitens, *Myiagra*, 524
 nitens, *Trochocercus*, 470
 nitida, *Monarcha*, 513
 nitida, *Myiagra*, 523
 nitida, *Poecilodryas*, 513
 Nitidula, 355
 nitidus, *Orthotomus*, 179
 nitidus, *Phylloscopus*, 243
 nitidus, *Piezorhynchus*, 524
 niveiventris, *Rhipidura*, 540
 njombe, *Cisticola*, 101
 noa, *Chelidorhynchus*, 531
 nobilis, *Niltava*, 356
 nooméi, *Camaroptera*, 190
 normani, *Cisticola*, 116
 normani, *Pachycephala*, 574
 normani, *Poodytes*, 45
 normantoni, *Acanthiza*, 437
 normantoni, *Ethelornis*, 455
 normantoni, *Geobasilus*, 437
 norrisae, *Sylvia*, 282
 northi, *Acanthiza*, 437
 notata, *Gerygone*, 448
 notatus, *Cyornis*, 352
 Notiocihla, 57
 nouhuysi, *Sericornis*, 421
 nova, *Monarcha*, 502
 nova, *Rhipidura*, 551
 novae-guineensis, *Piezorhynchus*, 525
 novae-guineensis, *Setosura*, 543
 novaepomeraniae, *Myiagra*, 523
 novaeseelandiae, *Finschia*, 461
 novaeseelandiae, *Parus*, 461
 novus, *Machaerirhynchus*, 528
 nubilosa, *Prinia*, 148
 nuchalis, *Cisticola*, 106
 nuerensis, *Calamocichla*, 75
 nukuhivae, *Pomarea*, 494
 nullarborensis, *Acanthiza*, 436
 nuntius, *Orthotomus*, 182
 nupta, *Myiagra*, 523
 nyansae, *Batis*, 384
 nyansae, *Cisticola*, 102
 nyansae, *Platysteira*, 386
 nyasa, *Cisticola*, 86
 nyasae, *Erythrocerus*, 466
 nyassae, *Bradypterus*, 26
 nyika, *Cisticola*, 93
 nyikae, *Cisticola*, 101
 nyikensis, *Melaenornis*, 303
 nyikensis, *Muscicapa*, 303
 nyong, *Acrocephalus*, 63
 oatesi, *Niltava*, 359
 oberholseri, *Hypothymis*, 473
 obiensis, *Muscicapa*, 323
 obiensis, *Rhipidura*, 539
 obiensis, *Stoparola*, 323
 objurgans, *Prinia*, 135
 oblita, *Cettia*, 15
 oblitus, *Horeites*, 15
 obscura, *Alseonax*, 327
 obscura, *Burnesia*, 150
 obscura, *Leptopoeile*, 293
 obscura, *Locustella*, 54
 obscura, *Muscicapa*, 327
 obscura, *Nesillas*, 33
 obscura, *Prinia*, 150
 obscura, *Suya*, 131
 obscuratus, *Phylloscopus*, 243
 obscurior, *Calamanthus*, 428
 obscurior, *Diaphorillas*, 406
 obscurior, *Locustella*, 51
 obscurior, *Monarcha*, 506
 obscurior, *Orthotomus*, 185
 obscurus, *Regulus*, 292
 obsoleta, *Ephianura*, 462

- occasa*, *Gerygone*, 449
occidens, *Cisticola*, 120
occidentalis, *Malurus*, 399
occidentalis, *Microeca*, 560
occidentalis, *Myiagra*, 521
occidentalis, *Smicrornis*, 443
occipitalis, *Eremomela*, 201
occipitalis, *Muscicapa*, 476
occipitalis, *Phyllopneste*, 245
occipitalis, *Phylloscopus*, 245
occipitalis, *Tricholais*, 201
ocularis, *Rhinomyias*, 311
occultus, *Batis*, 385
oceanica, *Myiagra*, 517
ochotensis, *Locustella*, 53
ochotensis, *Sylvia*, 54
ochraceiceps, *Phylloscopus*, 224
ochraceiceps, *Seicercus*, 224
ochreata, *Fraseria*, 306
ochreata, *Tephrodornis*, 297
ochrocara, *Sylvietta*, 213
ochrocephala, *Mohoua*, 460
ochrocephala, *Muscicapa*, 460
ochrogularis, *Phylloscopus*, 223
ochrogularis, *Seicercus*, 223
Ochromela, 335, 353
ochrommatus, *Orthotomus*, 183
ochrotarsus, *Turdus*, 568
ocreatus, *Melaenornis*, 306
ocreatus, *Tephrodornis*, 306
ocularia, *Prinia*, 152
ocularis, *Cryptolopha*, 259
ocularis, *Rhinomyias*, 311
ocularis, *Rhipidura*, 547
ocularius, *Drymoica*, 152
offinis, *Motacilla*, 234
ogilvie-granti, *Acanthopneuste*, 249
ogilviegranti, *Phylloscopus*, 249
okinavae, *Cisticola*, 115
okuensis, *Alseonax*, 327
okuensis, *Muscicapa*, 327
Olcyornis, 308
oliga, *Muscicapa*, 345
Oligura, 4
olivacea, *Abrornis*, 250
olivacea, *Camaroptera*, 187
olivacea, *Cyornis*, 309
olivacea, *Gerygone*, 446
olivacea, *Motacilla*, 140
olivacea, *Newtonia*, 206
olivacea, *Phragamaticola*, 57
olivacea, *Prinia*, 164
olivacea, *Rhinomyias*, 309
olivacea, *Sericornis*, 425
olivacea, *Sylvia*, 187
olivaceus, *Phylloscopus*, 250
olivaceus, *Psilopus*, 446
olivaceus, *Regulus*, 291
olivascens, *Calamonastes*, 194
olivascens, *Camaroptera*, 194
olivascens, *Parisoma*, 326
olivascens, *Muscicapa*, 326
olivea, *Saxicola*, 5
olivea, *Tesia*, 5
olivetorum, *Hippolais*, 81
olivetorum, *Salicaria*, 81
oliviae, *Sylviella*, 209
omalura, *Cisticola*, 115
ombuensis, *Parisoma*, 269
omissa, *Niltava*, 372
omissa, *Siphia*, 372
omo, *Cisticola*, 106
omoensis, *Cryptolopha*, 226
onerosa, *Gerygone*, 451
Onychorhinus, 215
oorti, *Clytomyias*, 391
oorti, *Sericornis*, 422
opaca, *Hemichelidon*, 317
opaca, *Hippolais*, 79
opaca, *Hypolais*, 79
Ophryzone, 514
Opifex, 174
opistherythra, *Rhipidura*, 551
opisthocyanea, *Hypothymis*, 476
orbitalis, *Prinia*, 284
orbitalis, *Sylvia*, 284
Orchilus, 286
oreas, *Rhipidura*, 539
Oreicola, 336, 353
oreobates, *Cisticola*, 100
Oreomyias, 355
oreophila, *Cettia*, 13
oreophila, *Cisticola*, 104
Oreopneuste, 222
Oreoscopus, 411
orientale, *Parisoma*, 334
orientalis, *Acrocephalus*, 69
orientalis, *Arses*, 515
orientalis, *Batis*, 383
orientalis, *Cettia*, 17
orientalis, *Cisticola*, 35
orientalis, *Culicicapa*, 373

- orientalis, Mayrornis, 495
 orientalis, Melocichla, 35
 orientalis, Myioparus, 334
 orientalis, Phyllopeuste, 232
 orientalis, Phylloscopus, 232
 orientalis, Platystira, 383
 orientalis, Potamodus, 17
 orientalis, Salicaria, 69
 Origma, 411
 Origmella, 411
 orinus, Acrocephalus, 68
 orissae, Rhipidura, 533
 orleansi, Empidonax, 297
 orpheanum, Parisoma, 270
 orpheus, Sylvia, 270
 Orthnocichla, 6
 Orthotomus, 173
 ortleppi, Drymoeca, 149
 ortleppi, Prinia, 149
 Ortygocichla, 47
 Orygma, 411
 oscillans, Microeca, 308
 oscillans, Rhinomyias, 308
 osculans, Sericornis, 417
 osmastoni, Horeites, 8
 osmastoni, Urosphena, 8
 otaitensis, Tatare, 57
 ovampensis, Prinia, 146
 oweni, Amytornis, 408
 oweni, Megalurus, 41
 owstoni, Ficedula, 339
 owstoni, Tersiphone, 488
 owstoni, Zanthopygia, 339

 pachycephaloides, Clytorhynchus, 497
 Pachycephalopsis, 581
 paira, Tregellasia, 571
 Palaeolais, 57
 palaestinae, Prinia, 137
 palästinae, Prinia, 137
 palawana, Cettia, 13
 palawanensis, Ficedula, 351
 palawanensis, Muscicapa, 351
 pallasi, Muscicapa, 319
 pallens, Butalis, 316
 pallescens, Geobasileus, 438
 pallescens, Phylloscopus, 256
 pallescens, Prinia, 144
 pallescens, Sericornis, 426
 pallescens, Smicronis, 443
 pallida, Acanthiza, 438
 pallida, Aphelocephala, 458
 pallida, Butalis, 315
 pallida, Cettia, 11
 pallida, Crateroscelis, 412
 pallida, Curruca, 80
 pallida, Gerygone, 455, 456
 pallida, Hippolais, 79
 pallida, Micraea, 558
 pallida, Monarcha, 505
 pallida, Musicapa, 297
 pallida, Myiagra, 519
 pallida, Origma, 411
 pallida, Sylvia, 273
 pallida, Sylviella, 213
 pallida, Sylvieta, 213
 pallidiceps, Rhipidura, 538
 pallidigula, Batis, 382
 pallidior, Bradypterus, 25
 pallidior, Calamonastes, 194
 pallidior, Culicicapa, 373
 pallidior, Prinia, 135
 pallidior, Sylvieta, 211
 pallidipectus, Ficedula, 346
 pallidipectus, Hyliota, 220
 pallidipectus, Muscicapula, 346
 pallidipes, Phylloscopus, 7
 pallidipes, Siphia, 362
 pallidipes, Urosphena, 7
 palliditergum, Batis, 381
 pallidiventris, Bias, 377
 pallidus, Artisornis, 175
 pallidus, Horeites, 11
 pallidus, Melaenornis, 297
 pallidus, Orthotomus, 175
 palliolatus, Orthotomus, 183
 pallipes, Muscicapa, 362
 pallipes, Niltava, 362
 palliseri, Bradypterus, 29
 palliseri, Brachypteryx, 29
 palmarum, Acrocephalus, 72
 palmarum, Conopodera, 72
 palniensis, Prinia, 139
 palpebrosa, Gerygone, 445
 paludicola, Acrocephalus, 59
 paludicola, Sylvia, 59
 palustris, Acrocephalus, 64
 palustris, Calamocichla, 75
 palustris, Megalurus, 42
 palustris, Motacilla, 64
 palustris, Sylvia, 64
 pammelaena, Melaenornis, 305

- pammelaina, *Melaenornis*, 305
 pammelaina, *Sylvia*, 305
 panayensis, *Culicicapa*, 375
 panayensis, *Eumyias*, 323
 panayensis, *Muscicapa*, 322
 panayensis, *Orthotomus*, 181
 panayensis, *Xantholestes*, 375
 pangui, *Niltava*, 356
 paniaiae, *Phylloscopus*, 254
 papamoscas, *Muscicapa*, 314
 papilio, *Abroscopus*, 266
 papilio, *Phylloscopus*, 238
 Papualestes, 578
 papuana, *Microeca*, 561
 papuana, *Myiagra*, 519
 papuensis, *Acanthiza*, 424
 papuensis, *Chaetorhynchus*, 501
 papuensis, *Megalurus*, 43
 papuensis, *Sericornis*, 424
 Papuodytes, 38
 paradisi, *Corvus*, 486
 paradisi, *Muscicapa*, 478
 paradisi, *Terpsiphone*, 486
 paraguayae, *Cyornis*, 349
 parensis, *Apalis*, 155
 parelii, *Muscicapa*, 333
 parens, *Cettia*, 11
 parens, *Vitia*, 11
 Parephthianura, 461
 parimeda, *Stipiturus*, 403
 Parisoma, 267
 parryi, *Rhipidura*, 553
 parsonsi, *Calamanthus*, 429
 parumstriata, *Prinia*, 131
 parumstriata, *Suya*, 131
 parva, *Ficedula*, 341
 parva, *Muscicapa*, 341
 parvirostris, *Phylloscopus*, 251
 parvirostris, *Prinia*, 131
 parvirostris, *Suya*, 131
 parvus, *Acrocephalus*, 75
 parvus, *Bradornis*, 298
 parvus, *Melaenornis*, 298
 parvus, *Phyllostrephus*, 75
 pasiphae, *Sylvia*, 282
 pateffi, *Sylvia*, 272
 patia, *Orthotomus*, 178
 paulinae, *Seicercus*, 262
 pauluccii, *Sylvia*, 272
 pearsoni, *Dryodromas*, 111
 pecilei, *Cossypha*, 299
 pectoralis, *Alcippe*, 310
 pectoralis, *Aphelocephala*, 459
 pectoralis, *Crateroscelis*, 414
 pectoralis, *Gerygone*, 451
 pectoralis, *Leucocirca*, 534
 pectoralis, *Malcorus*, 152
 pectoralis, *Muscicapa*, 472
 pectoralis, *Muscylva*, 556
 pectoralis, *Poecilodryas*, 575
 pectoralis, *Prinia*, 136, 152
 pectoralis, *Xerophila*, 459
 Pedilorhynchus, 313
 pekinensis, *Drymoeca*, 128
 pekinensis, *Rhopophilus*, 127
 pelingensis, *Rhinomyias*, 311
 pellowi, *Culicicapa*, 374
 pellopiri, *Culicicapa*, 374
 peltata, *Platysteira*, 387
 peltata, *Platystira*, 387
 Peltops, 529
 pelzelni, *Rhipidura*, 547
 Penemonarcha, 500
 Peneoanthe, 573
 Peneothello, 578
 penidae, *Hypothymis*, 475
 peninsularis, *Crateroscelis*, 413
 peninsularis, *Cyornis*, 359
 peninsularis, *Prinia*, 135
 penitus, *Rhipidura*, 546
 percernis, *Acrocephalus*, 71
 percernis, *Conopodera*, 71
 percnocara, *Culicicapa*, 374
 perconfusus, *Ethelornis*, 455
 perennia, *Cisticola*, 117
 perimacha, *Eremomela*, 200
 periophthalmica, *Callaeops*, 489
 periophthalmica, *Terpsiphone*, 489
 periophthalmicus, *Monarcha*, 505
 perkeo, *Batis*, 384
 perksi, *Acanthiza*, 438
 perlata, *Rhipidura*, 536
 perneglecta, *Rhipidura*, 539
 pernix, *Phylloscopus*, 237
 pernotus, *Phylloscopus*, 250
 perolivacea, *Rhinomyias*, 309
 peromissa, *Cyornis*, 372
 peromissa, *Niltava*, 372
 peroni, *Acanthiza*, 436
 peroni, *Calamanthus*, 428
 perpallidus, *Monarcha*, 504
 perplexa, *Cisticola*, 118

- perplexus, *Malurus*, 396
 perplexus, *Phylloscopus*, 236
 perpulla, *Cisticola*, 105
 personata, *Apalis*, 161
 personata, *Camiguinia*, 477
 personata, *Gerygone*, 446
 personata, *Hypothymis*, 477
 personata, *Rhipidura*, 549
 perspicillata, *Muscipeta*, 485
 perspicillata, *Myiagra*, 520
 perspicillata, *Sericornis*, 424
 perspicillatus, *Platyrrhynchus*, 536
 perspicillatus, *Sericornis*, 424
 perthi, *Malurus*, 398
 peterseni, *Phylloscopus*, 252
 Petroica, 562
 petrophila, *Cisticola*, 92
 Phaeorhadina, 222, 233
 phasiana, *Rhipidura*, 546
 Philentoma, 471
 Philhydra, 270
 philippae, *Sylvietta*, 210
 philippinensis, *Cyornis*, 371
 philippinensis, *Niltava*, 371
 philippinus, *Orthotomus*, 176
 philippinus, *Phyllergates*, 176
 Phlexis, 17
 phoenicea, *Petroica*, 565
 phoenicura, *Rhipidura*, 532
 Pholidornis, 3
 Phragmaticola, 57
 Phragmaticola, 57, 77
 phragmites, *Sylvia*, 57
 Phyllergates, 174
 Phyllobates, 174
 Phyllolais, 173
 phyllorrhapheus, *Orthotomus*, 179
 Phylloscopus, 221, 227
 picata, *Melanodryas*, 567
 picata, *Petroica*, 567
 picata, *Rhipidura*, 537
 pictipennis, *Cisticola*, 88
 Piezorhynchus, 516
 Piezormona, 500
 pileata, *Camaroptera*, 186
 pileatus, *Chenorhamphus*, 393
 pileatus, *Monarcha*, 507
 Pinarolestes, 496
 Pindalus, 222, 223
 pinicola, *Rhipidura*, 532
 pintoi, *Batis*, 381
 pintoi, *Calamonastes*, 194
 pintoi, *Camaroptera*, 194
 pipiens, *Cisticola*, 104
 pistior, *Acrocephalus*, 70
 placabilis, *Rhipidura*, 546
 placens, *Eopsaltria*, 576
 placens, *Poecilodryas*, 576
 placida, *Gerygone*, 445
 placidus, *Bradornis*, 301
 placidus, *Melaenornis*, 301
 platenae, *Ficedula*, 348
 platenae, *Siphia*, 348
Platygnathus, 516
Platysteira, 386
Platysteiridae, 376
 platyura, *Atraphornis*, 126
 platyura, *Schoenicola*, 49
 platyura, *Scotocerca*, 126
 platyura, *Thimalia*, 50
 platyurus, *Bradypetetus*, 17
 plebeja, *Calamocichla*, 74
Plesiodyras, 575
 pleskei, *Locustella*, 54
 plesseni, *Gerygone*, 452
 plumbea, *Stenostira*, 334
 plumbeiceps, *Terpsiphone*, 485
 plumbeitarsus, *Phylloscopus*, 244
 plumbeum, *Parisoma*, 333
 plumbeus, *Myioparus*, 334
 plumosa, *Muscipeta*, 471
 pluto, *Myiagra*, 517
Poecilodryas, 575
 poensis, *Alseonax*, 327
 poensis, *Batis*, 385
 poensis, *Calamocichla*, 74
 poensis, *Hylia*, 221
 poensis, *Macrosphenus*, 216
 poensis, *Muscicapa*, 327
 poliocephala, *Cryptolopha*, 374
 poliocephala, *Gerygone*, 254
 poliocephala, *Microeca*, 560
 poliocephala, *Prinia*, 141
 poliocephalus, *Phylloscopus*, 253
 poliogenys, *Culicipeta*, 259
 poliogenys, *Cyornis*, 363
 poliogenys, *Niltava*, 362
 poliogenys, *Seicercus*, 259
 poliogyna, *Melaenornis*, 305
 Poliulais, 195
 Poliomyias, 336
 polionota, *Apalis*, 158

- polionota, *Cisticola*, 125
 poliosoma, *Pachycephalopsis*, 582
 poliothorax, *Tchitrea*, 481
 polioxantha, *Eremomela*, 198
 polychroa, *Drymoica*, 129
 polychroa, *Prinia*, 132
 polychrous, *Malurus*, 132
 polyglotta, *Hippolais*, 81
 polyglotta, *Sylvia*, 81
 polymorpha, *Petroica*, 564
 Pomarea, 493
 pomarea, *Muscicapa*, 493
 pomarea, *Pomarea*, 493
 ponafidinius, *Horornis*, 10
 pondoensis, *Alseonax*, 333
 pondoensis, *Bradypterus*, 21
 pondoensis, *Prinia*, 146
 ponera, *Hypothymis*, 474
 pontifex, *Clytorhynchus*, 497
 pontifex, *Sericornis*, 421
 Poodytes, 37
 poonensis, *Muscicapa*, 318
 porphyrolaema, *Apalis*, 166
 postrema, *Conopodera*, 72
 postremus, *Acrocephalus*, 72
 powelli, *Clytorhynchus*, 499
 powelli, *Pinarolestes*, 499
 praerepta, *Monarcha*, 513
 prasina, *Hylia*, 221
 prasina, *Sylvia*, 221
 Praticola, 427
 preissi, *Rhipidura*, 545
 presbytes, *Phylloscopus*, 253
 presbytes, *Sylvia*, 253
 pretiosa, *Tchitrea*, 490
 pretiosa, *Terpsiphone*, 490
 priesti, *Bradypterus*, 23
 priesti, *Caffrillas*, 23
 prigoginei, *Parisoma*, 268
 princeps, *Muscipeta*, 488
 Prinea, 128
Prinia, 128, 138
 prinia, *Orthotomus*, 140
 prinia, *Prinia*, 140
 prinioïdes, *Cisticola*, 91
 Priniops, 129
 pririt, *Batis*, 382
 pririt, *Muscicapa*, 382
 procera, *Cisticola*, 95
 procera, *Tchitrea*, 487
 procera, *Terpsiphone*, 487
 prophata, *Hypothymis*, 474
 proregulus, *Motacilla*, 238
 proregulus, *Phylloscopus*, 238
 Proseisura, 514
 prosphera, *Eremomela*, 202
 prosphora, *Fraseria*, 306
 prosphorus, *Melaenornis*, 306
 proxima, *Gerygone*, 450
 pryori, *Megalurus*, 38
 przewalski, *Dumeticola*, 27
 przewalskii, *Bradypterus*, 27
 Psamathia, 8
 psammophila, *Prinia*, 147
 Pseudobias, 377
 Pseudogerygone, 444
 pseudogrisola, *Alseonax*, 316
 Pseudolalage, 496
 Pseudotharrhaleus, 17
 Pseudoxenicus, 5
 pseudozosterops, *Randia*, 205
 Psilopus, 444
 Psitodos, 392
 puella, *Batis*, 381
 puella, *Hypothymis*, 476
 puella, *Irene*, 360
 puella, *Myiagra*, 476
 puellula, *Eremomela*, 199
 pugnax, *Apalis*, 162
 pulaudua, *Monarcha*, 502
 pulchella, *Phyllolais*, 173
 pulchella, *Prinia*, 173
 pulchellus, *Malurus*, 173
 pulcher, *Phylloscopus*, 237
 pulcherrima, *Monarcha*, 514
 pulcherrimus, *Malurus*, 400
 pulcherrimus, *Monarcha*, 514
 pulchra, *Apalis*, 158
 pulchra, *Camaroptera*, 190
 pulchra, *Eremomela*, 200
 pulchra, *Tricholais*, 200
 pulitzeri, *Macrosphenus*, 217
 pulla, *Seicercus*, 259
 pulpum, *Parisoma*, 334
 pulverulenta, *Peneonanthe*, 574
 pulverulentus, *Myiolestes*, 574
 pumila, *Alseonax*, 328
 pumila, *Muscicapa*, 328
 pumilus, *Bradyornis*, 302
 pumilus, *Melaenornis*, 302
 punctata, *Microeca*, 561
 punctata, *Synallaxis*, 44

- punctatus, Megalurus, 40, 44
 purnelli, Amytornis, 406
 purnelli, Diaphorillas, 406
 pusilla, Acanthiza, 434
 pusilla, Eremomela, 202
 pusilla, Erythrosterina, 349
 pusilla, Motacilla, 434
 pusilla, Petroica, 563
 pusilla, Sericornis, 425
 Pycnoptilus, 410
 pycnopygius, Achaetops, 36
 pycnopygius, Sphenoeacus, 36
 Pycnosphrys, 256
 pygmea, Acanthiza, 441
 pyrhoptera, Muscicapa, 471
 pyrhopterum, Philentoma, 471
 Pyrrholaemus, 426
 pyrrhomitra, Cisticola, 86
 pyrrhonota, Oenanthe, 354
 pyrrhonotus, Malurus, 395
 pyrrhonotus, Saxicola, 353
 pyrrhopygia, Acanthiza, 430, 435
 pyrrhopygius, Hylacola, 430

 quadrimaculatus, Peneothello, 578
 quadrimaculatus, Poecilodryas, 578
 quarta, Apalis, 156
 queenslandica, Belchera, 566
 queenslandica, Chthonicola, 427
 queenslandica, Gerygone, 447
 queenslandicus, Eremiornis, 46
 quelimanensis, Phylloscopus, 223
 quelimanensis, Seicercus, 223
 quoyi, Eopsaltria, 572
 quoyi, Petroica, 565
 Quoyornis, 571

 rabori, Hypothymis, 477
 rabori, Muscicapa, 350
 rabori, Orthotomus, 181
 rafflesi, Prinia, 141
 rakiura, Miro, 569
 rakiura, Petroica, 569
 rama, Hippolais, 79
 rama, Sylvia, 79
 ramosi, Terpsiphone, 489
 ramsayi, Petroica, 565
 ramsayi, Siphia, 367
 ramuensis, Gerygone, 450
 randi, Malurus, 393
 randi, Muscicapa, 320
 randi, Sericornis, 419
 Randia, 205
 rara, Ficedula, 347
 rara, Muscicapa, 347
 Rarotonga, 493
 rava, Conopodera, 72
 ravus, Acrocephalus, 72
 regia, Tesia, 5
 Reguloides, 221, 238
 reguloides, Acanthiza, 432
 reguloides, Phyllopneuste, 247
 reguloides, Phylloscopus, 247
 Regulus, 286
 regulus, Motacilla, 287
 regulus, Regulus, 288
 rehsei, Acrocephalus, 70
 rehsei, Calamoherpe, 70
 reichenowi, Batis, 379
 reichenowi, Burnesia, 150
 reichenowi, Cisticola, 112
 reichenowi, Melaenornis, 303
 reichenowi, Muscicapa, 303
 reichenowi, Piezorhynchus, 501
 reichenowi, Prinia, 150
 reichenowi, Rhipidura, 553
 reichenowi, Spiloptila, 172
 reichenowi, Trochocercus, 470
 reiseri, Hippolais, 79
 reiseri, Hypolais, 79
 renata, Apalis, 163
 rennelliana, Rhipidura, 548
 rensi, Eremomela, 205
 rensi, Magalilais, 205
 restricta, Cettia, 10
 restricta, Cisticola, 101
 restricta, Tchitrea, 484
 restricta, Terpsiphone, 484
 restrictus, Horornis, 10
 resurga, Sylvietta, 214
 Rhadina, 221, 231
 Rhinomyias, 307
 Rhipidura, 530, 532
 Rhipidurinae, 530
 rhizophorae, Cyornis, 371
 rhizophorae, Gerygone, 451
 rhizophorae, Niltava, 371
 rhodesiae, Apalis, 156
 rhodesiae, Hyliota, 220
 rhodoptera, Cisticola, 151
 rhodoptera, Prinia, 151

- rhombifer, *Leucocerca*, 537
Rhopophilus, 127
 richardsii, *Monarcha*, 506
 richardsii, *Piezorhynchus*, 506
 richmondi, *Gerygone*, 457
 richmondi, *Hypothymis*, 475
 richmondi, *Rhinomyias*, 310
 richmondi, *Stipiturus*, 403
 richmondi, *Wilsonavis*, 457
 ricketti, *Cryptolopha*, 250
 ricketti, *Phylloscopus*, 250
 ridgwayi, *Chasiempis*, 492
 riedeli, *Erythromyias*, 340
 riedeli, *Ficedula*, 340
 riedeli, *Orthotomus*, 177
 riedeli, *Phyllergates*, 177
 riisii, *Muscicapa*, 365
Rileyornis, 355
 rimitarae, *Acrocephalus*, 73
 rimitarae, *Conopoderas*, 73
 ringwoodi, *Myiagra*, 518
 riordani, *Malurus*, 398
 riphae, *Sylvia*, 271
Ripidicala, 530
 ripleyi, *Crateroscelis*, 413
 ripleyi, *Oligura*, 5
 ripponi, *Abrornis*, 265
 ripponi, *Abroscopus*, 265
 riukuensis, *Cettia*, 10
 riukuensis, *Horeornis*, 10
 robertsi, *Prinia*, 149
 robini, *Ethelornis*, 449
 robinsoni, *Myiagra*, 523
 robinsoni, *Rhipidura*, 534
 robusta, *Cisticola*, 105
 robusta, *Crateroscelis*, 413
 robusta, *Drymoica*, 105, 139
 robusta, *Gerygone*, 414
 robustipes, *Cettia*, 15
 robustipes, *Horeites*, 15
 robustirostris, *Acanthiza*, 440
 robustus, *Phylloscopus*, 233
 rocki, *Prinia*, 132
 rodericana, *Drymoeca*, 78
 rodericanus, *Bebrornis*, 78
 rodinogaster, *Petroica*, 566
 rodinogaster, *Saxicola*, 566
 roehli, *Alseonax*, 328
 roehli, *Bradypterus*, 23
 roehli, *Muscicapa*, 328
 rogersi, *Cincloramphus*, 45
 rogersi, *Cyornis*, 364
 rogersi, *Eremiornis*, 46
 rogersi, *Gerygone*, 447
 rogersi, *Malurus*, 399
 rogersi, *Niltava*, 364
 rogersi, *Seisura*, 526
 rogersi, *Smicrornis*, 442
 rogersiana, *Rosina*, 401
 Rorotonga, 493
 rosea, *Petroica*, 566
 rosenbergi, *Rhipidura*, 543
Rosina, 391
 rosinae, *Acanthiza*, 433
 rosinae, *Eopsaltria*, 572
 rosinae, *Pachycephala*, 572
 rosinae, *Sericornis*, 417
 rosseliana, *Gerygone*, 451
 rosselianus, *Monarcha*, 504
 rothschildi, *Camaroptera*, 190
 rothschildi, *Hemichelidon*, 318
 rothschildi, *Heteromyias*, 581
 rothschildi, *Muscicapa*, 318
 rothschildi, *Stipiturus*, 403
 rouxi, *Gerygone*, 456
 rouxi, *Pseudogerygone*, 456
 rowleyi, *Eutrichomyias*, 478
 rowleyi, *Zeocephus*, 478
Royigerygone, 444
 ruandae, *Alseonax*, 325
 rubecola, *Muscicapa*, 364
 rubecula, *Muscicapula*, 344
 rubecula, *Myiagra*, 518
 rubecula, *Todus*, 518
 rubeculoides, *Myiagra*, 516
 rubeculoides, *Niltava*, 364
 rubeculoides, *Phoenicura*, 364
 rubescens, *Locustella*, 52
 rubescens, *Sylvia*, 283
 rubicola, *Sylvia*, 274
 rubicundulus, *Orthotomus*, 182
 rubiensis, *Monarcha*, 501
 rubiensis, *Tchitrea*, 501
 rubiginosa, *Ortygocichla*, 48
 rubinginosus, *Calamanthus*, 428
 rubra, *Eugerygone*, 561
 rubra, *Pseudogerygone*, 561
 rubricata, *Sylvia*, 411
 ruckii, *Siphia*, 361
 ruddi, *Apalis*, 164
 rudebecki, *Stenostira*, 173
 ruecki, *Cyornis*, 361

- ruecki, Niltava, 361
 rueppelli, Sylvia, 281
 rufa, Amytornis, 408
 rufa, Cisticola, 113
 rufa, Drymoica, 113
 rufa, Muscicapa, 479
 rufa, Muscipeta, 489
 rufa, Ortygocichla, 48
 rufa, Rhipidura, 549
 rufa, Tchitrea, 489
 rufa, Trichocichla, 48
 rufescens, Acrocephalus, 74
 rufescens, Anthus, 45
 rufescens, Bradypterus, 74, 77
 rufescens, Butalis, 321
 rufescens, Dicaeum, 214
 rufescens, Drymoepus, 138
 rufescens, Gerygone, 424
 rufescens, Megalurus, 44
 rufescens, Phleaxis, 22
 rufescens, Phragmaticola, 77
 rufescens, Prinia, 134
 rufescens, Sericornis, 421, 424
 rufescens, Sphenoeacus, 44
 rufescens, Sylvietta, 213
 ruficapilla, Cettia, 11
 ruficapilla, Cisticola, 110
 ruficapilla, Drymoica, 90, 110
 ruficapilla, Petroica, 565
 ruficapilla, Phylloscopus, 223
 ruficapilla, Pogonocichla, 224
 ruficapilla, Sylvia, 178
 ruficapilla, Sylvietta, 212
 ruficapilla, Vitia, 11
 ruficauda, Gerygone, 449
 ruficauda, Muscicapa, 320
 ruficauda, Rhinomyias, 310
 ruficauda, Setaria, 311
 ruficeps, Apalis, 175
 ruficeps, Cisticola, 97
 ruficeps, Edela, 183
 ruficeps, Malurus, 97
 ruficeps, Megalurus, 38
 ruficeps, Orthotomus, 183
 ruficeps, Stipiturus, 404
 ruficollis, Gerygone, 452
 ruficollis, Myiagra, 522
 ruficollis, Platyrhynchos, 522
 ruficrissa, Muscicapa, 323
 ruficrissa, Rhinomyias, 311
 ruficrissa, Stoparola, 323
 rufidorsa, Rhipidura, 551
 rufidorsalis, Apalis, 172
 rufidorsalis, Dryodromas, 172
 rufifrons, Acanthiza, 437
 rufifrons, Apalis, 171
 rufifrons, Cyornis, 368
 rufifrons, Muscicapa, 554
 rufifrons, Niltava, 368
 rufifrons, Prinia, 134, 171
 rufifrons, Rhipidura, 368, 552
 rufigaster, Muscicapa, 370
 rufigaster, Niltava, 370
 rufigenis, Sylviella, 212
 rufigenis, Sylvietta, 212
 rufigula, Cyornis, 348
 rufigula, Erythrosterne, 339
 rufigula, Ficedula, 348
 rufigula, Muscicapa, 339
 rufigula, Myiagra, 522
 rufigularis, Siphia, 341
 rufilata, Cisticola, 98
 rufilata, Drymoica, 98
 rufilata, Hemichelidon, 321
 rufilateralis, Rhipidura, 548
 rufiventer, Muscipeta, 480
 rufiventer, Terpsiphone, 480
 rufiventris, Myiagra, 521
 rufiventris, Platyrhynchos, 538
 rufiventris, Rhipidura, 537, 542
 rufobrunnea, Crateroscelis, 412
 rufocinerea, Terpsiphone, 482
 rufoflavus, Bradypterus, 25
 rufofronta, Rhipidura, 555
 rufofronta, Rhissidura, 555
 rufogularis, Apalis, 164
 rufogularis, Drymoica, 164
 rufolateralis, Myiagra, 524
 rufolateralis, Piezorhynchus, 524
 rufula, Muscicapa, 353
 rufula, Prinia, 136
 rufum, Bathmisyra, 501
 rufus, Bathmocercus, 31
 rugensis, Metabolus, 499
 rugensis, Muscicapa, 499
 rupertensis, Cyornis, 368
 rupertensis, Niltava, 368
 rupchandi, Tickellia, 263
 ruppeli, Sylvia, 281
 russata, Hemichelidon, 321
 russata, Rhipidura, 555
 rustica, Cisticola, 124

- ruthergleni, *Acanthiza*, 439
 ruwenzoriae, *Tchitrea*, 483
 ruwenzorii, *Apalis*, 159
 Ryania, 391
 rymilli, *Sericornis*, 417
- sababensis, *Terpsiphone*, 488
 sacerdotum, *Monarcha*, 508
 sagittata, *Chthonicola*, 426
 sagittata, *Sylvia*, 426
 saharae, *Eremomela*, 197
 saharae, *Malurus*, 126
 saharae, *Scotocerca*, 126
 saipanensis, *Rhipidura*, 555
 sakaorum, *Abrornis*, 266
 sakaorum, *Abroscopus*, 266
 sakhalinensis, *Horornis*, 10
 saleyerensis, *Gerygone*, 451
 Salicaria, 50
 salimalii, *Cisticola*, 115
 salimalii, *Regulus*, 289
 salvadorii, *Bradypterus*, 25
 salvadorii, *Eremomela*, 199
 salvadorii, *Gerygone*, 451
 salvadorii, *Poecilodryas*, 570, 579
 salvadorii, *Sericornis*, 414
 salwinensis, *Abrornis*, 266
 samarensis, *Ficedula*, 347
 samarensis, *Hypothymis*, 310
 samarensis, *Muscicapula*, 347
 samarensis, *Orthotomus*, 185
 samarensis, *Rhinomyias*, 310
 samarensis, *Rhipidura*, 531
 samarensis, *Setaria*, 531
 samueli, *Acanthiza*, 434
 samueli, *Malurus*, 397
 samueli, *Petroica*, 563
 sancta, *Rhipidura*, 548
 sanctaerucis, *Clytorhynchus*, 499
 sanctaemariae, *Regulus*, 288
 sanderi, *Apalis*, 164
 sandlandi, *Acanthiza*, 437
 sandlandi, *Pycnoptilus*, 411
 sandwichensis, *Chasiempis*, 492
 sandwichensis, *Muscicapula*, 492
 sanfordi, *Crateroscelis*, 413
 sanfordi, *Cyornis*, 360
 sanfordi, *Niltava*, 360
 santae, *Cisticola*, 105
 sapphira, *Ficedula*, 352
 sapphira, *Muscicapula*, 352
- sapphira, *Muscicapula*, 352
 sarasinorum, *Cryptolopha*, 253
 sarasinorum, *Phylloscopus*, 253
 saravancensis, *Philentoma*, 471
 sarawacensis, *Phylloscopus*, 252
 sarawacensis, *Rhipidura*, 535
 sarawacensis, *Seicercus*, 252
 sarda, *Sylvia*, 286
 sarepta, *Regulus*, 287
 sarmatica, *Locustella*, 55
 sarudnyi, *Muscicapula*, 315
 saruwagedi, *Peneothello*, 578
 saruwagedi, *Poecilodryas*, 578
 Sathrocercus, 18
 satrapa, *Regulus*, 290
 saturata, *Rhipidura*, 543
 saturata, *Tribura*, 27
 saturator, *Cyornis*, 363
 saturator, *Eremomela*, 200
 saturator, *Eugerygone*, 561
 saturator, *Stenostira*, 172
 saturator, *Tchitrea*, 486
 saturator, *Terpsiphone*, 486
 saturatus, *Machaerirhynchus*, 528
 saturatus, *Tribura*, 28
 sauli, *Rhipidura*, 532
 Sauloprocta, 530
 saxicolina, *Monachella*, 557
 Scepomycter, 31
 schiebeli, *Cettia*, 16
 schillingsi, *Cisticola*, 97
 schistacea, *Melaenornis*, 305
 schistaceus, *Euprinodes*, 164
 schistaceus, *Mayornis*, 495
 schistaceus, *Melaenornis*, 305
 schisticeps, *Abroscopus*, 264
 schisticeps, *Culicipeta*, 264
 Schistolais, 129
 Schoenicola, 49
 schoenobaenus, *Acrocephalus*, 59
 schoenobaenus, *Motacilla*, 59
 schoutedeni, *Apalis*, 166
 schoutedeni, *Cisticola*, 103
 schoutedeni, *Phylloscopus*, 225
 schoutedeni, *Seicercus*, 225
 schoutedeni, *Sylvietta*, 212
 schraderi, *Cisticola*, 105
 schubotzi, *Chloropeta*, 84
 schubotzi, *Tchitrea*, 481
 schubotzi, *Terpsiphone*, 481
 schusteri, *Cisticola*, 89

- schwaneri, Abrornis, 267
 schwaneri, Abroscopus, 267
 Schwaneria, 355
 schwarzi, Phyllopneuste, 236
 schwarzi, Phylloscopus, 233, 236
 schwarzi, Sylvia, 236
 schwebischi, Elminia, 467
 scirpaceus, Acrocephalus, 62
 scirpaceus, Turdus, 62
 scita, Muscicapa, 172
 scita, Stenostira, 172
 sciurorum, Myiagra, 519
 sclateri, Apalis, 158, 170
 sclateri, Chasiempis, 492
 sclateri, Euprinos, 170
 Scotocerca, 125
 scotops, Eremomela, 200
 scotoptera, Cisticola, 97
 scotoptera, Drymoica, 97
 seebohmi, Bradypterus, 29
 seebohmi, Cettia, 10
 seebohmi, Dromaeocercus, 32
 seebohmi, Lusciniola, 29
 sechellensis, Bebrornis, 78
 sechellensis, Ellisia, 78
 secundus, Machaerirhynchus, 528
 segregata, Alseonax, 320
 segregata, Muscicapa, 320
 segregus, Trochocercus, 470
 Seicercus, 256
 seimundi, Bradyornis, 301
 seimundi, Melaenornis, 301
 Seisura, 516
 sejuncta, Culicicapa, 375
 semicinctus, Dioptrornis, 304
 semicinctus, Melaenornis, 304
 semicollaris, Rhipidura, 552
 semifasciata, Cisticola, 94, 100
 semipartita, Muscicapa, 297
 semipartitus, Melaenornis, 297
 semirubra, Rhipidura, 553
 semirufa, Cisticola, 124
 semitorquata, Ficedula, 338
 semitorquata, Muscicapa, 338
 senegalensis, Batis, 383
 senegalensis, Bradyornis, 296
 senegalensis, Dryoscopus, 296
 senegalensis, Muscicapa, 383
 senegalensis, Sigelus, 296
 senex, Gerygone, 447
 senilis, Parus, 460
 sepiaria, Cettia, 12
 sepium, Orthotomus, 184
 septentrionalis, Culicicapa, 375
 septentrionalis, Muscicapa, 323
 septentrionalis, Petroica, 565
 septentrionalis, Rhipidura, 541
 septentrionalis, Stoparola, 323
 septima, Acrocephalus, 61
 septimus, Acrocephalus, 61
 sequens, Gerygone, 448
 seranensis, Myiagra, 517
 sericeus, Orthotomus, 182
 sericeus, Piezorhynchus, 496
 Sericornis, 414
 sethsmithi, Muscicapa, 330
 seth-smithi, Pedilorhynchus, 330
 setosa, Muscipeta, 540
 setosa, Rhipidura, 540
 Setosura, 530
 shanensis, Bradypterus, 27
 shanensis, Tribura, 27
 sharpei, Bradyornis, 298
 sharpei, Camaroptera, 189
 sharpei, Eremomela, 199
 sharpii, Apalis, 166
 sharpii, Bradyornis, 325
 sheppardi, Batis, 380
 shiwaie, Cisticola, 105
 shonis, Zanthopygia, 339
 siamensis, Alseonax, 319
 siamensis, Muscicapa, 319
 sibilans, Bradornis, 300
 sibilans, Melaenornis, 300
 sibilatrix, Motacilla, 232
 sibilatrix, Phylloscopus, 232
 sibirica, Muscicapa, 315, 317, 337
 sidai, Tchitrea, 488
 siebersi, Acrocephalus, 67
 siebersi, Erythromyias, 348
 siebersi, Ficedula, 348
 Sigelus, 296
 sigillata, Poecilodryas, 578
 sigillatus, Peneothello, 578
 signata, Leiothrix, 357
 signata, Niltava, 357
 sikkimensis, Regulus, 290
 silberbauer, Dryodromas, 111
 silberbaueri, Cisticola, 111
 silens, Lanius, 307
 silens, Melaenornis, 307
 silvae, Diaphorophya, 390

- silvae, *Platysteira*, 390
 similis, *Chloropeta*, 83
 similis, *Hypothymis*, 473
 similis, *Petroica*, 564
 simlaensis, *Phylloscopus*, 239
 simplex, *Calamonastes*, 192
 simplex, *Cisticola*, 94
 simplex, *Cyornis*, 371
 simplex, *Drymoeca*, 94
 simplex, *Gerygone*, 451, 454
 simplex, *Muscicapa*, 371
 simplex, *Pachycephala*, 559
 simplex, *Thamnobia*, 192
 simplicior, *Muscicapa*, 371
 sindiana, *Orthotomus*, 178
 sindiana, *Prinia*, 140
 sindianus, *Phylloscopus*, 230
 sindianus, *Prinia*, 140
 sinensis, *Cettia*, 12
 sinensis, *Cryptolopha*, 260
 sinensis, *Luscinola*, 38
 sinensis, *Megalurus*, 38
 sinensis, *Seicercus*, 260
 singetra, *Tchitrea*, 490
 singetra, *Terpsiphone*, 490
 sinica, *Graminicola*, 49
Siphia, 335
Sipodotus, 392
 sipora, *Hypothymis*, 475
 sjöstedti, *Bradypterus*, 22
 sjöstedti, *Muscicapa*, 327
 slatini, *Hylia*, 219
Smicrornis, 442
 smithersi, *Cisticola*, 96
 smithi, *Apalis*, 171
 smithi, *Dryodromas*, 171
 smithi, *Niltava*, 359
 smithi, *Tchitrea*, 485
 smithii, *Muscipeta*, 480
 smithii, *Terpsiphone*, 480
 smithresi, *Cisticola*, 96
 smythiesi, *Abroscopus*, 266
 snigirewskii, *Sylvia*, 277
 socialis, *Prinia*, 141
 sola, *Batis*, 379
 solitaria, *Ficedula*, 343
 solitaria, *Origma*, 411
 solitaria, *Sylvia*, 411
 solitaris, *Ficedula*, 343
 solitaris, *Muscicapa*, 343
 somalica, *Burnesia*, 146
 somalica, *Prinia*, 146
 somalicum, *Parisoma*, 268
 somalicus, *Trochocercus*, 470
 somaliensis, *Batis*, 384
 somaliensis, *Muscicapa*, 316
 somaliensis, *Parisoma*, 281
 somaliensis, *Sylvia*, 281
 somereni, *Terpsiphone*, 481
 sondaica, *Niltava*, 373
 sondaica, *Nitidula*, 373
 songeaensis, *Apalis*, 168
 sonitans, *Prinia*, 140
 sophiae, *Leptopoeile*, 293
 sordida, *Glaucomyias*, 322
 sordida, *Muscicapa*, 322
 sorghophila, *Calamodyta*, 60
 sorghophilus, *Acrocephalus*, 60
 soror, *Batis*, 382
 soror, *Petroica*, 564
 sorsogonensis, *Phylloscopus*, 250
 sousae, *Apalis*, 175
 sousae, *Orthotomus*, 175
 spadix, *Achaetops*, 36
 spadix, *Turdinus*, 23
 sparsimstriata, *Locustella*, 52
 speciosa, *Muscipeta*, 484
 speciosa, *Terpsiphone*, 484
 speculifera, *Muscicapa*, 337
 speculigera, *Ficedula*, 337
 speculigera, *Muscicapa*, 337
 spelonkensis, *Apalis*, 157
 Sphenoeacus, 36
 Sphenura, 409
 sphenurus, *Orthotomus*, 178
 spilodera, *Entomophila*, 423
 spilodera, *Rhipidura*, 548
 spilodera, *Sericornis*, 423
 Spiloptila, 153
 splendens, *Malurus*, 397
 splendens, *Saxicola*, 398
 squamata, *Acanthiza*, 432
 squamata, *Rhipidura*, 553
 squameiceps, *Tribura*, 7
 squameiceps, *Urosphena*, 7
 squamulatus, *Monarcha*, 512
 squamulatus, *Piezorhynchus*, 512
 stagnans, *Cisticola*, 103
 stalker, *Symposiachrus*, 509
 stampflii, *Sylvietta*, 207
 stanleyi, *Rhipidura*, 533
 Stasiasticus, 17

- stegmanni, *Acrocephalus*, 77
 steini, *Crateroscelis*, 413
 steini, *Monarcha*, 503
 steini, *Poecilodryas*, 576
 Stenostira, 172
 stentor, *Orthotomus*, 177
 stentor, *Phyllergates*, 177
 stentorea, *Curruca*, 66
 stentoreus, *Acrocephalus*, 66
 stenseni, *Acrocephalus*, 62
 stenseni, *Prinia*, 138
 stewarti, *Prinia*, 141
 stewartiana, *Bowdleria*, 44
 stewartianus, *Megalurus*, 44
 stictilaema, *Gerygone*, 423
 stierlingi, *Calamonastes*, 193
 stigmosus, *Calamonastes*, 194
 Stiphornis, 3
 Stipiturus, 402
 stirlingi, *Malurus*, 400
 stirlingi, *Smicrorhis*, 443
 stoliczkae, *Leptopoecile*, 294
 stoliczkae, *Stoliczka*, 294
 Stoparola, 313
 Stoporala, 313
 storeyi, *Chloropeta*, 83
 stötzneri, *Alseonax*, 321
 stötzneri, *Muscicapa*, 321
 straminea, *Acridiornis*, 52
 straminea, *Locustella*, 52
 strangei, *Cisticola*, 107
 strangei, *Drymoica*, 107
 strausae, *Apalis*, 167
 streliyi, *Acanthiza*, 431
 strenua, *Pachycephala*, 583
 streptophora, *Rhipidura*, 554
 stresemanni, *Cettia*, 14
 stresemanni, *Dumeticola*, 26
 stresemanni, *Megalurus*, 39
 stresemanni, *Microeca*, 308
 stresemanni, *Neornis*, 14
 stresemanni, *Rhinomyias*, 308
 stresemanni, *Seicercus*, 260
 stresemanni, *Sericornis*, 421
 striata, *Graminicola*, 49
 striata, *Motacilla*, 314
 striata, *Muscicapa*, 314
 striata, *Prinia*, 131
 striata, *Scotocerca*, 126
 striatula, *Prinia*, 130
 striatulus, *Blanfordius*, 130
 striatus, *Amytornis*, 408
 striatus, *Chaetornis*, 48
 striatus, *Dasyornis*, 408
 striatus, *Megalurus*, 43, 48
 striatus, *Melizophilus*, 126
 striolata, *Drymoica*, 130
 strophiala, *Ficedula*, 341
 strophiala, *Siphia*, 341
 stuhlmanni, *Pedilorchynchus*, 331
 styani, *Hypothymis*, 472
 styani, *Siphia*, 473
 suahelica, *Chloropetella*, 466
 suahelica, *Cisticola*, 103
 suahelica, *Terpsiphone*, 483
 suahelicus, *Acrocephalus*, 64
 suahelicus, *Batis*, 384
 suahelicus, *Bradornis*, 299
 Suaheliornis, 215
 Subacanthiza, 431
 subadusta, *Alseonax*, 329
 subadusta, *Muscicapa*, 329
 subaffinis, *Phylloscopus*, 235
 subalaris, *Bradyornis*, 298
 subalaris, *Melaenornis*, 298
 subalisteri, *Cinloramphus*, 45
 subcaerulea, *Sylvia*, 270
 subcaeruleum, *Parisoma*, 269
 subcaeruleus, *Trochocercus*, 469
 subcerthiola, *Locustella*, 53
 subcinnamomea, *Drymoica*, 195
 subcinnamomea, *Euryptila*, 195
 subcristata, *Serpophaga*, 369
 subcyanea, *Poecilodryas*, 579
 subcyaneus, *Peneothello*, 579
 subflava, *Motacilla*, 144
 subflava, *Prinia*, 142
 subflava, *Sylvia*, 148
 subflavescens, *Smicrorhis*, 443
 submastersi, *Acanthiza*, 431
 submoniliger, *Anthipes*, 343
 submoniliger, *Ficedula*, 343
 Submyiagra, 516
 subpallida, *Microeca*, 558
 subphasiana, *Rhipidura*, 546
 subpicata, *Petroica*, 567
 subrubra, *Ficedula*, 342
 subrubra, *Muscicapa*, 342
 subrufa, *Terpsiphone*, 485
 subruficapilla, *Cisticola*, 98
 subruficapilla, *Drymoica*, 99
 subsolana, *Parisoma*, 269

- subsolanus, *Rhinomyias*, 312
 substriata, *Drymoica*, 149
 substriata, *Prinia*, 149
 subtilis, *Alseonax*, 329
 subulata, *Orthnocichla*, 6
 subulata, *Urosphena*, 6
 subviridis, *Phylloscopus*, 239
 subviridis, *Reguloides*, 239
 sudanae, *Eremomela*, 197
 sudanensis, *Bradypterus*, 18
 sulaensis, *Rhipidura*, 550
 sulphurea, *Gerygone*, 451
 sumatrana, *Cettia*, 12
 sumatrana, *Ficedula*, 344
 sumatrana, *Niltava*, 358
 sumatranus, *Dendrobiastes*, 344
 sumatranus, *Phyllergates*, 176
 sumatrensis, *Cryptolopha*, 262
 sumatrensis, *Niltava*, 369
 sumatrensis, *Sitocercus*, 262
 sumatrensis, *Siphia*, 369
 sumbae, *Acrocephalus*, 68
 sumbaensis, *Terpsiphone*, 488
 sumbawana, *Orthnocichla*, 6
 sumbawana, *Urosphena*, 6
 sumbawensis, *Rhipidura*, 537
 sumbensis, *Rhipidura*, 552
 sundaicus, *Orthotomus*, 184
 sundara, *Niltava*, 358
 sundevalli, *Camaroptera*, 187, 189
 superba, *Cyornis*, 367
 superba, *Muscicapa*, 368
 superba, *Niltava*, 367
 superciliaris, *Abornis*, 265
 superciliaris, *Abroscopus*, 265
 superciliaris, *Camaroptera*, 190
 superciliaris, *Dimorpha*, 344
 superciliaris, *Ficedula*, 351
 superciliaris, *Hypothymis*, 531
 superciliaris, *Microura*, 5
 superciliaris, *Muscicapa*, 351
 superciliaris, *Prinia*, 133, 141
 superciliaris, *Rhipidura*, 531
 superciliaris, *Saya*, 133
 superciliaris, *Stiphrornis*, 221
 superciliaris, *Sylvicola*, 190
 superciliaris, *Tesia*, 5, 6
 superciliosa, *Drymoica*, 145
 superciliosa, *Petroica*, 578
 superciliosa, *Poecilodryas*, 577
 superciliosa, *Rhipidura*, 538
 superflua, *Rhipidura*, 550
 suschkini, *Bradypterus*, 26
 suschkini, *Dumeticola*, 26
 Sutoria, 173
 sutoria, *Motacilla*, 178
 sutorius, *Orthotomus*, 178
 suttoni, *Calamanthus*, 428
 Suya, 128, 130
 swanzii, *Cisticola*, 87
 swanzii, *Drymoeca*, 87
 swynnertoni, *Trochocercus*, 469
 sykesi, *Hypothymis*, 473
 sylvatica, *Prinia*, 138
 sylvaticus, *Bradypterus*, 21
 sylvestris, *Gerygone*, 458
 Sylvia, 270, 271
 sylvia, *Bradornis*, 326
 sylvia, *Cisticola*, 86
 sylvia, *Poecilodryas*, 580
 Sylviella, 207
 Sylvieta, 207
 Sylviidae, 3
 symmixta, *Hypothymis*, 475
 Symposiachrus, 500
 Synornis, 335
 syrinx, *Acrocephalus*, 70
 syrinx, *Sylvia*, 70
 tabarensis, *Monarcha*, 514
 tacsanowskia, *Locustella*, 28
 tacsanowskii, *Bradypterus*, 28
 taczanowskii, *Bradypterus*, 28
 tadai, *Terpsiphone*, 489
 taeniolata, *Burnesia*, 150
 tagulana, *Gerygone*, 451
 taiti, *Acrocephalus*, 73
 taivanicus, *Dendrobiastes*, 344
 takahashii, *Horornis*, 9
 takatsukasae, *Monarcha*, 513
 takatsukasae, *Monarchares*, 513
 Takatsukasaia, 336
 talautensis, *Terpsiphone*, 490
 talautensis, *Zeocephus*, 490
 talboti, *Bathmedonia*, 31
 talovka, *Phylloscopus*, 241
 tamariceti, *Hippolais*, 80
 tamariceti, *Salicaria*, 80
 tanami, *Acanthiza*, 436
 tanami, *Aphelocephala*, 459
 tando, *Sylvieta*, 208
 tanganyika, *Cisticola*, 118

- tangensis, Rhipidura, 541
 tangorum, Acrocephalus, 60
 tannaensis, Myiagra, 520
 tappenbecki, Malurus, 393
 tappenbecki, Muscicapus, 393
 tarana, Geobasileus, 432
 tarara, Gerygone, 446
 tarara, Microeca, 559
 tardinata, Eremomela, 198
 tardus, Rhinomyias, 308
 taruensis, Batis, 381
 taruensis, Bradornis, 302
 taruensis, Melaenornis, 302
 tasmanica, Ephthianura, 462
 tasmanica, Ephthianura, 462
 tasmanica, Littlera, 566
 Tasmanornis, 415
 Tatare, 57
 tavetensis, Sylvieta, 210
 taveunensis, Petroica, 564
 Tchitrea, 479
 teitensis, Cisticola, 92
 telengitica, Sylvia, 277
 telescopthalma, Arses, 514
 telescopthalmus, Arses, 514
 telescopthalmus, Muscicapa, 515
 tenchi, Monarcha, 504
 tenebricosa, Apalis, 168
 tenebricosa, Cisticola, 113
 tenebricosa, Gerygone, 454
 tenebricosa, Pseudogerygone, 454
 tenebricosa, Rhipidura, 547
 tenella, Drymoeca, 145
 tenella, Prinia, 145
 tenellipes, Phylloscopus, 244
 teneriffae, Regulus, 287
 tenerrima, Apalis, 162
 tenkatei, Acanthiza, 451
 tenkatei, Rhipidura, 538
 tenuirostris, Acanthiza, 433
 tephrocephalus, Culicipeta, 257
 tephrocephalus, Seicercus, 257
 tephrodiras, Seicercus, 259
 teresita, Elminia, 467
 terpsinus, Phylloscopus, 247
 Terpsiphone, 478
 terraereginae, Microeca, 559
 terrestris, Cisticola, 117
 terrestris, Drymoica, 117
 terricolor, Butalis, 318
 terricolor, Dryomipus, 142
 terricolor, Prinia, 142
 territinctus, Melaenornis, 301
 Tesia, 5
 tessmanni, Bradornis, 299
 tessmanni, Eremomela, 202
 tessmanni, Muscicapa, 331
 tessmanni, Pedilorhynchus, 331
 textilis, Amytornis, 405
 textilis, Malurus, 405
 textrix, Cisticola, 119
 textrix, Sylvia, 120
 teysmanni, Rhipidura, 550
 thais, Orthotomus, 176
 thais, Phyllergates, 176
 thalassina, Muscicapa, 322
 thalassoides, Glaucomyias, 322
 thalassoides, Muscicapa, 322
 Thamnornis, 34
 theresae, Scotocerca, 125
 theresae, Sylvia, 278
 thescela, Apalis, 154
 thomasi, Megalurus, 43
 thomsoni, Erythrocerus, 466
 thoracica, Apalis, 154
 thoracica, Dumeticola, 26
 thoracica, Motacilla, 157
 thoracicus, Bradypterus, 26
 threnothorax, Rhipidura, 543
 tibetanus, Phylloscopus, 234
 ticehursti, Bradypterus, 28
 ticehursti, Phylloscopus, 248
 ticehursti, Sylvia, 285
 Tickellia, 262
 tickelliae, Cyornis, 269
 tickelliae, Niltava, 369
 tienchuanensis, Ficedula, 353
 timorensis, Bradypterus, 29
 timorensis, Erythromyias, 354
 timorensis, Ficedula, 353
 timoriensis, Megalurus, 38
 tincta, Camaroptera, 180
 tincta, Syncopta, 188
 tingitana, Sylvia, 286
 tinnabulans, Calamanthella, 115
 tinnabulans, Cisticola, 115
 tinniens, Cisticola, 104
 tinniens, Malurus, 105
 tintinnabulans, Cisticola, 115
 Titiza, 57
 todmordeni, Aphelocephala, 459
 Todopsis, 391

- togoensis, Batis, 383
 toitoi, Muscicapa, 567
 toitoi, Petroica, 567
 toklao, Megalurus, 42
 toklao, Turdus, 42
 tomensis, Ficedula, 337
 tomensis, Muscicapa, 337
 tonga, Cisticola, 107
 tongensis, Bradypterus, 19
 toni, Sylvia, 286
 tonkinensis, Abrornis, 263
 tonkinensis, Tickellia, 263
 tonsa, Diaphorophya, 388
 tonsa, Platysteira, 388
 toradja, Rhipidura, 550
 tormenti, Microeca, 559
 tormenti, Monarcha, 524
 tormenti, Myiagra, 523, 524
 tormenti, Rhipidura, 538
 toroensis, Camaroptera, 191
 toroensis, Sylviella, 191
 toroensis, Trochocercus, 469
 torrida, Rhipidura, 554
 toruensis, Melaenornis, 304
 toruensis, Muscicapa, 304
 townsendi, Myiagra, 521
 toxopei, Acrocephalus, 68
 transbaicalicus, Phylloscopus, 241
 transcaspica, Ficedula, 338
 transitiva, Camaroptera, 189
 transvaalensis, Bradypterus, 19
 transvaalensis, Sphenoeacus, 37
 transvaalensis, Sylvieta, 213
 traversi, Miro, 569
 traversi, Petroica, 569
 traylori, Cisticola, 118
 tregellasi, Sericornis, 417
 tregellasi, Stipiturus, 403
 Tregellasia, 569
 tregellasia, Capito, 569
 Tribura, 17
 Trichocichla, 47
 tricolor, Digenea, 352
 tricolor, Ephthianura, 462
 tricolor, Ficedula, 352
 tricolor, Muscicapa, 338
 tricolor, Muscipeta, 338
 tricolor, Muscipeta, 480
 tricolor, Tchitrea, 480
 tricolor, Terpsiphone, 480
 trinitatis, Muscicapa, 346
 tristis, Phylloscopus, 230
 tristis, Regulus, 290
 trivirgata, Drymophila, 509
 trivirgatus, Monarcha, 508
 trivirgatus, Phylloscopus, 251
 Trocheligone, 222
 trochiloides, Acanthiza, 243, 255
 trochiloides, Phylloscopus, 242
 trochiloides, Sericornis, 255
 trochilus, Motacilla, 227
 trochilus, Phylloscopus, 227
 Trochocercus, 468
 troglodytes, Cisticola, 113
 troglodytes, Drymoica, 113
 tropicalis, Melanopepla, 305
 trothae, Dioptrornis, 303
 tsanae, Acrocephalus, 75
 tsanae, Calamoecetor, 75
 tunguskensis, Phylloscopus, 244
 tunneyi, Ephthianura, 463
 tunneyi, Ephthianura, 463
 turcestanica, Hippolais, 80
 turcmenica, Sylvia, 283
 turcosa, Cyornis, 369
 turcosa, Niltava, 368
 turdoides, Acrocephalus, 56
 turipavae, Cichlornis, 47
 turkanae, Dryodromus, 172
 turkestanica, Tchitrea, 486
 turkmenica, Sylvia, 277
 turneri, Eremomela, 204
 tweeddalei, Megalurus, 38
 tweedi, Sericornis, 418
 typica, Ellisia, 33
 typica, Nesillas, 33
 tyrrenica, Muscicapa, 315
 tytleri, Cisticola, 123
 tytleri, Hypothymis, 473
 tytleri, Myiagra, 473
 tytleri, Phylloscopus, 245
 uamensis, Apalis, 161
 ufipae, Bradypterus, 23
 ufipae, Dioptrornis, 304
 ufipae, Melaenornis, 304
 ufipae, Sathrocercus, 23
 ugandae, Camaroptera, 190
 ugandae, Macrosphenus, 216
 ugandae, Melaenornis, 305
 ugiensis, Monarcha, 506
 ugiensis, Pomarea, 506

- ugiensis, *Rhipidura*, 551
 uhehensis, *Dioptrornis*, 303
 ukamba, *Bradornis*, 303
 ukamba, *Cisticola*, 94
 ultima, *Batis*, 379
 uluguru, *Apalis*, 155
 umbellata, *Muscicapa*, 536
 umbraticus, *Cettia*, 16
 umbraticus, *Horeites*, 16
 umbratile, *Trichostoma*, 310
 umbratilis, *Rhinomyias*, 310
 umbriniceps, *Chloropeta*, 83
 umbrosa, *Muscicapa*, 320
 umbrovirens, *Ficedula*, 226
 umbrovirens, *Phylloscopus*, 225
 umbrovirens, *Sylvia*, 226
 undata, *Motacilla*, 128, 285
 undata, *Sylvia*, 285
 undosa, *Drymoeca*, 192
 undosus, *Calamonastes*, 192
 undulata, *Muscicapa*, 313
 ungujaensis, *Tchitrea*, 485
 ungujaensis, *Terpsiphone*, 485
 unicolor, *Bradypterus*, 30
 unicolor, *Cyornis*, 363
 unicolor, *Niltava*, 320, 363
 unicolor, *Philentoma*, 472
 unicolor, *Pseudotharraleus*, 30
 unirufa, *Terpsiphone*, 489
 uraniae, *Rhipidura*, 555
 uranie, *Geobasileus*, 433
 Urolais, 153
 uropygialis, *Acanthiza*, 439
 uropygialis, *Cisticola*, 116
 uropygialis, *Drymoica*, 116
 Urosphena, 6
 usambara, *Hyliota*, 220
 ussheri, *Artomyias*, 324
 ussheri, *Muscicapa*, 324
 ussurianus, *Cettia*, 7
 usticollis, *Eremomela*, 205
 usumbarae, *Bradypterus*, 23
 utingu, *Rhipidura*, 537
 utupuae, *Rhipidura*, 556
 uveaensis, *Myiagra*, 520
 vafer, *Cettia*, 14
 vafer, *Homochlamys*, 14
 valentini, *Cryptolopha*, 258
 valentini, *Seicercus*, 258
 valida, *Drymoeca*, 107
 valida, *Drymoica*, 140
 valida, *Prinia*, 139
 vanheysti, *Cyornis*, 361
 vanikorensis, *Myiagra*, 521
 vanikorensis, *Platyrrhynchus*, 521
 varia, *Amytis*, 405
 vatensis, *Clytorhynchus*, 497
 vatwana, *Clytorhynchus*, 498
 vaghani, *Acrocephalus*, 73
 vaghani, *Tatare*, 73
 Vauriella, 308
 vealeae, *Bowdleria*, 44
 vealeae, *Megalurus*, 44
 vegetus, *Reguloides*, 237
 velata, *Drymophila*, 472
 velatum, *Philentoma*, 472
 venus, *Acanthiza*, 435
 venusta, *Apalis*, 157
 venusta, *Muscicapa*, 368
 venustula, *Cisticola*, 98
 venustula, *Eremomela*, 204
 venustus, *Apalis*, 157
 vernayi, *Cyornis*, 362
 vernayi, *Leucocirca*, 534
 vernayi, *Niltava*, 362
 vernayi, *Rhipidura*, 534
 verreauxi, *Rhipidura*, 548
 versicolor, *Mayornis*, 495
 versicolor, *Rhipidura*, 556
 verticalis, *Monarcha*, 511
 vicaria, *Poecilodryas*, 580
 vicarius, *Peneothello*, 580
 vicinior, *Cisticola*, 98
 victoria, *Cisticola*, 94
 victoriae, *Lamprolia*, 527
 victoriae, *Malurus*, 397
 victoriae, *Microeca*, 558
 victoriae, *Rhipidura*, 545
 victoriae, *Sphenura*, 409
 victorini, *Bradypterus*, 24
 vidua, *Piezorhynchus*, 512
 vidua, *Rhipidura*, 539
 viduus, *Monarcha*, 512
 vigorsi, *Cincloramphus*, 45
 vigorsi, *Petroica*, 566
 vinaceus, *Bradornis*, 301
 vincenti, *Cisticola*, 89
 violacea, *Hyliota*, 220
 violacea, *Tchitrea*, 485
 virens, *Phylloscopus*, 237

- virens*, *Sylvietta*, 207
virgata, *Crateroscelis*, 421
virgatus, *Sericornis*, 421
viridanus, *Phylloscopus*, 242, 244
viridescens, *Smicrornis*, 443
viridiceps, *Apalis*, 161
viridicollis, *Orthotomus*, 176
viridiflava, *Eremomela*, 202
viridiflava, *Microeca*, 561
viridinitens, *Myiagra*, 520
viridior, *Eopsaltria*, 572
viridior, *Pachycephala*, 572
viridior, *Sericornis*, 422
viridipennis, *Phylloscopus*, 248
viridis, *Cettia*, 9
viridis, *Horeites*, 9
viridis, *Monachella*, 571
viridis, *Muscicapa*, 483
viridis, *Terpsiphone*, 483
viriditincta, *Eremomela*, 199
Vitia, 8
vitiensis, *Clytorhynchus*, 497
vitiensis, *Myiolestes*, 497
vittata, *Graueria*, 196
vittata, *Muscicapa*, 567
vittata, *Petroica*, 567
vivax, *Trochocercus*, 470
vidua, *Cyornis*, 359
vidua, *Niltava*, 359
voelckeri, *Phylloscopus*, 224
voelckeri, *Seicercus*, 224
voeltzkowiana, *Terpsiphone*, 491
volgensis, *Sylvia*, 274
volitans, *Calamanthella*, 124
volitans, *Cisticola*, 124
vordermani, *Abroscopus*, 266
vordermani, *Cryptolopha*, 266
vordermani, *Siphia*, 340
vulcani, *Dendrobiastes*, 345
vulcani, *Ficedula*, 345
vulcania, *Cettia*, 12
vulcania, *Sylvia*, 13
vulcanorum, *Apalis*, 167
vulpes, *Rhipidura*, 544
vulpina, *Tchitrea*, 491
vulpina, *Terpsiphone*, 491
vulpinus, *Bathmocercus*, 31
vulturna, *Muscicapa*, 333
vumbae, *Apalis*, 169
wahgiensis, *Megalurus*, 40
wahgiensis, *Tregellasia*, 570
wahnesi, *Gerygone*, 446
wahnesi, *Pseudogerygone*, 446
waigiensis, *Cryptolopha*, 448
wallacii, *Malurus*, 392
wallacii, *Todopsis*, 392
wambara, *Cisticola*, 121
wardelli, *Myiagra*, 524
wardelli, *Piezorhynchus*, 524
wardi, *Pseudobias*, 378
warreni, *Leggeornis*, 401
warreni, *Quoyornis*, 573
warreni, *Sericornis*, 416
waterstradti, *Cryptolopha*, 253
waterstradti, *Phylloscopus*, 253
waterstradti, *Prinia*, 133
waterstradti, *Suya*, 133
watsoni, *Pseudogerygone*, 446
wayensis, *Calamanthus*, 428
wayensis, *Gerygone*, 453
weatherilli, *Ethelornis*, 455
weberi, *Cettia*, 15
weberi, *Horeites*, 15
weigoldi, *Phylloscopus*, 234
wellsi, *Monarcha*, 509
wellsi, *Piezorhynchus*, 509
westermanni, *Ficedula*, 349
westermanni, *Muscicapula*, 350
westernensis, *Geobasileus*, 438
westernensis, *Stipiturus*, 403
westralensis, *Epthianura*, 461
westralensis, *Petroica*, 567
westralensis, *Seisura*, 526
wetterensis, *Gerygone*, 452
weylandi, *Sericornis*, 420
whistleri, *Cettia*, 16
whistleri, *Horeites*, 16
whistleri, *Niltava*, 358
whistleri, *Seicercus*, 257
whitakeri, *Cettia*, 16
whiteheadi, *Orthnocichla*, 7
whiteheadi, *Urosphena*, 7
whitei, *Acanthiza*, 441, 442
whitei, *Amytornis*, 408
whitei, *Apalis*, 156
whitei, *Aphelocephala*, 458
whitei, *Ashbyia*, 464
whitei, *Cyornis*, 366
whitei, *Dasyornis*, 410
whitei, *Malurus*, 397
whitei, *Niltava*, 366

- whitei, Rhipidura, 545
 whitei, Sphenura, 410
 Whiteornis, 562
 whitlocki, Acanthiza, 436
 whitlocki, Ethelornis, 454
 whitlocki, Gerygone, 454
 whitlocki, Hylacola, 430
 whitneyi, Cichlornis, 47
 whitneyi, Myiagra, 522
 whitneyi, Pomarea, 494
 whitneyorum, Monarcha, 514
 whytii, Sylvieta, 210
 whytii, Sylviella, 211
 wigglesworthi, Clytorhynchus, 498
 wilhelmi, Cryptolopha, 227
 wilhelmi, Phylloscopus, 227
 willi, Cisticola, 108
 williaminae, Niltava, 359
 williamsi, Phylloscopus, 226
 williamsoni, Muscicapa, 319
 willoughbyi, Camaroptera, 190
 Wilsonavis, 444
 wilsoni, Bowdleria, 44
 wilsoni, Bradypterus, 24
 wilsoni, Cafrillas, 24
 wilsoni, Megalurus, 43, 44
 windhoekensis, Cisticola, 99
 windhoekensis, Drymodyta, 99
 winiam, Calamanthus, 429
 winiamida, Acanthiza, 432
 winifredae, Artisornis, 32
 winifredae, Bathmocercus, 32
 winneba, Cisticola, 120
 winterbottomi, Acrocephalus, 76
 winterbottomi, Calamaecator, 76
 wondiwoi, Sericornis, 420
 wongani, Eopsaltria, 572
 wongani, Hallornis, 396
 woodlarkensis, Piezorhynchus, 525
 woodwardi, Amytornis, 407
 woodwardi, Bradyornis, 273
 woodwardi, Sylvia, 273
 woosnami, Cisticola, 89
 wuroi, Sericornis, 423
 wyldei, Sericornis, 418
 xanthodryas, Phyllopneuste, 241
 xanthodryas, Phylloscopus, 241
 xanthogenys, Machaerirhynchus, 528
 Xanthopygia, 335
 xanthopygia, Cryptolopha, 261
 xanthopygius, Seicercus, 261
 xanthoschistos, Phyllopneuste, 258
 xanthoschistos, Seicercus, 258
 Xeocephus, 479
 Xerophila, 458
 yakutensis, Phylloscopus, 228
 yamashinae, Acrocephalus, 70
 yamashinae, Conopodera, 70
 yemenensis, Cryptolopha, 225
 yemenensis, Phylloscopus, 225
 yemenensis, Prinia, 137
 yokanae, Bradypterus, 21
 yorki, Myiagra, 518
 yorki, Poecilodryas, 578
 yorki, Sericornis, 419
 youngi, Apalis, 155
 youngi, Bradypterus, 22
 youngi, Cryptolopha, 261
 youngi, Seicercus, 261
 yunnanensis, Regulus, 290
 yunnanensis, Suva, 131
 zagrossiensis, Sylvia, 276
 zalingei, Cisticola, 102
 zamboanga, Rhinomyias, 310
 Zanthopygia, 335
 zanthopygia, Ficedula, 338
 zanthopygia, Muscicapa, 338
 zarudnyi, Acrocephalus, 66
 zedlitzi, Cisticola, 112
 zedlitzi, Sylvieta, 211
 zenkeri, Rectirostrum, 217
 Zeocephus, 479
 zietzi, Acanthiza, 434
 zimмери, Culicicapa, 375
 zimмери, Microeca, 558
 zuluensis, Acrocephalus, 76
 zuluensis, Calamocichla, 76

ADDENDUM

p. 8. Add to synonymy of *Cettia*:

Antiornis Riley, 1926, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 39, p. 55. Type, by monotypy, *Antiornis grahami* Riley.

Harvard MCZ Library



3 2044 062 548 623

